

Global Odyssey:  
A bibliography of travel literature before 1940

Compiled for  
the Center for the Study of Global Change  
by

Melissa S. Van Vuuren  
Angela Courtney

Indiana University  
Bloomington  
2006



## PREFACE

As a genre, travel literature is as diverse as the cultures, places, and peoples that span the globe. This bibliography comprises travel literature written in the English language prior to 1940 by travelers and explorers who were venturing outside their countries of residence. For the purposes of this bibliography, travel literature is defined as the narrative accounts written about an individual's or group's encounter with another place. These writings, also referred to as travelogues, recount in detail the writer's experiences and perceptions of that place. Travel literature, however, should not be confused with travel guides, which provide readers with more pragmatic information about a specific place.

The travel literature included in this bibliography should allow the reader to experience a particular culture, place, or people through the eyes of the writer. Due to the variety and amount of works that could potentially be considered travel literature, the compilers of this bibliography decided to exclude several sub-genres, including travel guides, emigration advice, promotional material sponsored by cities, railroad schedules, and guides for ship pilots.

The bibliography is arranged geographically by destination, and when one title includes several geographic destinations, it will appear in each section. Recent advances in technology allowed us unprecedented access to bibliographic resources, and titles were selected with the help of numerous electronic and print resources, including the *Nineteenth Century Short Title Catalog*, *Early English Books Online*, *Eighteenth Century Collections Online*, and *WorldCat*, among other bibliographies and guides.

Melissa S. Van Vuuren  
English Librarian  
James Madison University Libraries  
Harrisonburg, VA 22807

Angela Courtney  
Librarian for English and American Literature  
Indiana University Libraries  
Bloomington, IN 47405



# Contents

Africa	I
Asia	4I
The Caribbean	9I
Europe	IO3
Middle East	2I5
North America	24I
Oceania	349
Polar Regions	365
South and Central America	373
Global	395
Literary	4I5



## AFRICA

*Africa and Australia.* London, 1901.

*The Cape and Its People, and Other Essays by South African Writers, Edited by Prof. Noble.* Cape Town, 1869.

*Extract of the Proceedings of the African Association.* London, 1804.

*Extracts from the Alpine Journal Relating to Mountaineering in Africa.* London, 1872.

*From the Cape to Buluwayo; or, How to Travel to Rhodesia through British Territory. By One Who Has Done It. Road Maps and Itineraries, Etc.* Vryburg, South Africa: Townshend & Son, 1896.

*Gleanings in Africa; Exhibiting a Faithful and Correct View of the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants of the Cape of Good Hope, and Surrounding Country. With a Full and Comprehensive Account of the System of Agriculture Adopted by the Colonists: Soil, Climate, Natural Productions, ... Interspersed with Observations and Reflections on the State of Slavery in the Southern Extremity of the African Continent. In a Series of Letters from an English Officer During the Period in Which That Colony Was under the Protection of the British Government. Illustrated with Engravings.* [London]: Albion Press Printed: Published by James Cundee, Ivy-Lane; Paternoster-Row, London. 1806, 1806.

*Great Explorers of Africa. With Illustrations and Map.* 2 vols. London: Sampson Low & Company, 1894.

*Hints and Suggestions for Travelling on the West Coast of Africa.* London: Bishop & Company, 1901.

*Hints Respecting the Means of Civilising Africa.* London, 1808.

*In Search of a Grandfather. A Professor's Adventures in Africa. Illustrated by the Author.* Manchester, England: John Heywood, 1874.

*Interesting Narratives and Discoveries: Including the Life of James Bruce, Esquire, Travels in South Africa, by J. Barrow, Esq., Discovery of an English Colony on Pitcairn's Island in the South Sea.* Shrewsbury: C. Hulbert, 1817.

*Letters from Sierra Leone. By a Lady.* London, 1849.

*Light on Dark South Africa.* London: P. S. King & Son, 1900.

*The Progress of His Royal Highness Prince Alfred Ernest Albert through the Cape Colony, British Kaffraria, the Orange Free State, and Port Natal, in the Year 1860.* Cape Town: S. Solomon, 1861.

*Prospective Missions in Abyssinia, by the Author of Claims of the Africans.* Boston, 1834.

*The Race for Africa.* Hampton, Virginia: Normal School Steam Press, 1883.

- Report, June 1, 1805. London, 1805.
- A Tour through Malta, the Greek Islands, Athens, Constantinople, Syria and Egypt Taken in the Spring of 1759.* London, 1860.
- Travels in Africa.* Dublin: Printed by C. Bentham, 1821.
- Up the Red Sea and Down the Nile, in 1839.* London, 1841.
- A Vade-Mecum from India to Europe by Way of Egypt.* London, 1827.
- Abbadie, Antoine Thompson D. and C. T. Beke. *An Enquiry into M.A. D'abbadie's Journey to Kaffa.* 1850.
- Abreu de Galindo, Juan de. *The History of the Discovery and Conquest of the Canary Islands.* London: R. and J. Dodsley etc., 1764.
- Abu Talib Ibn Muhammad, Khan. *The Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan in Asia, Africa ... Europe ...* . Trans. Charles Stewart. 2 vols. London, 1810.
- Acker, Finley. *Pen Sketches; Streets of Cairo, Sphinx and Pyramids, Bedouin Wedding Festival, Venetian Serenade, Modern Jerusalem, Colosseum Illuminated, Bazaars of Damascus, Pompeii and Vesuvius.* Philadelphia: Mc Laughlin Brothers Company, 1899.
- Adams, Andrew Leith. *Notes of a Naturalist in the Nile Valley and Malta. A Narrative of Exploration and Research in Connection with the Natural History, Geology and Archaeology of the Lower Nile and Maltese Islands.* Edinburgh, 1870.
- Adams, Francis William Lauderdale. *The New Egypt. A Social Sketch, by Francis Adams.* Ed. J. W. Longsdon. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1893.
- Adams, Henry Gardiner. *The Life and Adventures of Dr. Livingston: In the Interior of South Africa ... Illustrated with Portrait, Map, and Sixty Engravings.* London, 1868.
- Adams, John. *Sketches Taken During Ten Voyages to Africa, between the Years 1786 and 1800; Including Observations on the Country between Cape Palmas and the River Congo [with Maps].* London, 1822.
- Adams, Robert and Mungo Park. *The Narrative of Robert Adams, a Sailor, Who Was Wrecked on the Western Coast of Africa, in the Year 1810 ... With a Map.* Ed. S. Cock. London, 1816.
- Adams, William Henry Davenport. *The Land of the Nile; or, Egypt Past and Present. By W. H. Davenport Adams ... With One Hundred Engravings.* London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1871.
- Addison, Lancelot. *West Barbary, or, a Short Narrative of the Revolutions of the Kingdoms of Fez and Morocco with an Account of the Present Customs, Sacred, Civil, and Domestick.* Oxford: Printed at the Theater in Oxford, and are to be sold by John Wilmot, 1671.
- Adolphus Frederick Albert, Henry. *From the Congo to the Niger and the Nile. An Account of the German Central African Expedition of 1910-11, by Adolf Friedrich, Duke of Mecklenburg. With 514 Illustrations from Photographs and Drawings and a Map.* 2 vols. London: Duckworth & Company, 1913.
- Agate, Margaret M. *Egypt, the Sinaitic Desert and the Holy Land ... Illustrations, from Photographs by W. A. Paisley,* Scotland: Printed for private circulation by Alexander Gardner, 1904.
- Agate, William. *Diary of a Tour in South Africa. With Illustrations from Photographs.* Paisley, Scotland: Printed for private circulation by Alexander Gardner, 1912.
- Aiken, J. H. *A Trip to and through South Africa.* Guelph, Canada: J. W. Lyon, 1900.
- Aikin, Arthur and Vivant Denon. *Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt, During the Campaigns of General Bonaparte in That Country; and Published under His Immediate Patronage.* 2 vols. New York: Printed by Heard and Forman, 1803.

- al-Abbasi, Ali Bey. *Travels of Ali Bey in Morocco, Tripoli, Cyprus, Egypt, Arabia, Syria, and Turkey, between the Years 1803 and 1807*. 2nd ed. 2 vols. Philadelphia: Printed for John Conrad [by] James Maxwell, 1816.
- Alexander, Boyd. *From the Niger to the Nile ... With Illustrations and Maps*. 2 vols. London: Edward Arnold, 1907.
- Alexander, Frances Gordon and Evelyn Cobbold. *Wayfarers in the Libyan Desert ... With Sixty Illustrations from Photographs, and a Map*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1912.
- Alexander, James Edward. *An Expedition of Discovery into the Interior of Africa through the Hitherto Undescribed Countries of the Great Namaquas, Boschmans and Hill Damaras*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn, 1838.
- Alldrige, Thomas Joshua. *The Sherbro and Its Hinterland*. London: Macmillan, 1901.
- . *A Transformed Colony. Sierra Leone as It Was and as It Is, Its Progress, Peoples, Native Customs and Undeveloped Wealth ... With Sixty-Six Illustrations & a Map*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1910.
- Allen, William. *Picturesque Views in the Island of Ascension*. London, 1835.
- . *Picturesque Views on the River Niger, Sketched During Lander's Last Visit in 1832-33, by Commander William Allen*. London, 1840.
- Allsopp, Charles. *British East Africa, Past, Present, and Future*. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1905.
- . *Sport and Travel: Abyssinia and British East Africa ... With 72 Illustrations ... And Two Maps*. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1906.
- Almy, Charlotte Wales and Charlotte Cameron. *A Woman's Winter in Africa. A 26,000 Mile Journey*. London: Stanley Paul & Company, 1913.
- Alston, Madeline. *From the Heart of the Veld*. London: John Lane, 1916.
- American. *Journal of a Voyage up the Nile, Made between the Months of November, 1848, and April, 1849. By an American*. Buffalo, 1851.
- Amicis, Edmondo de. *Morocco: Its People and Places*. Trans. Caroline Tilton. London: Cassell Petter Galpin & Company, 1879.
- Anderson, Andrew Arthur. *The Interior of South Africa from Lat 15~ to 30~ S. Explored and Surveyed by A. A. Anderson. Map Scale 1 Inch = 57 Miles*. London 1884.
- . *Notes on the Geography of South Central Africa, in Explanation of a New Map of the Region*. London, 1884.
- . *Twenty-Five Years in a Waggon in the Gold Regions of Africa*. 2 vols. London: - Chapman & Hall, 1887.
- . *Twenty-Five Years in a Waggon, Sport and Travel in the South Africa*. London: Chapman and Hall limited, 1888.
- Anderson, A. G. *Our Newest Colony. Being an Account of British East Africa and Its Possibilities as a New Land for Settlement ... With Illustrations Reproduced from Photographs*. Nairobi, Kenya: "East African Standard" Press, 1910.
- Anderson, Benjamin. *Narrative of a Journey to Musardu, the Capital of the Western Mandingoes with a Map*. New York, 1870.
- Anderson, Benjamin and Barta Muhammad. *Appendix to Benj. Anderson's Journey to Musadu. An Exact Facsimile of a Letter ... Written by a Young Mandingo*. New York, 1870.
- Anderson, Carl Johan. *Lake Ngami; or, Explorations and Discoveries During Four Years Wandering in the Wilds of South Western Africa ... With a Map, and Numerous Illustrations*. London, 1856.
- Anderson, William. *The Delta of the Nile*. London, 1884.

- Andersson, Carl Johan. *Explorations in South Africa, with Route from Walfisch Bay to Lake Ngami, and Ascent of the Tioje River a Paper, Extr. From the Journ., Roy. Geogr. Soc.* London, 1855.
- . *Notes of Travel in South Western Africa.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1875.
- . *The Okavango River: A Narrative of Travel, Exploration, and Adventure ... With Numerous Illustrations.* London, 1861.
- Andersson, Carl Johan and Llewellyn Lloyd. *Notes of Travel in South Africa.* Edited by G. Lloyd. With a Portrait. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1875.
- Andrew, William Patrick and Henry Green. *The Euphrates Valley Route to India, in Connection with the Central Asian Question. A Paper Read before the British Association. With Map and Appendix, Containing a Letter from Colonel Sir H. Green ... And Report of the Select Committee of the House of Commons, Etc.* London: W. H. Allen & Company, 1873.
- Andrews, Emerson. *Travels in Bible Lands: Italy, Egypt, Greece, Asia Minor, Syria, and Palestine.* Boston: James H. Earle, 1871.
- Andrews, W. H. C. *A Pamphlet & Map of Southern Morocco, Or "Sûs" And The "Ait Bou Amaran."* Edited by W. H. C. Andrews. Giving Some Account of the Present Condition of the People and Country, Etc. London: E. W. Allen, 1884.
- Annesley, George. *Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the Years 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806.* 3 vols. London: Printed for W. Miller, 1809.
- Annett, Henry Edward, et al. *Report of the Malaria Expedition to Nigeria of the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine and Medical Parasitology.* By H. E. Annett ... J. E. Dutton ... And J. H. Elliott. Liverpool, England, 1901.
- . *First Report of the Trypanosomiasis Expedition to Senegambia, 1902, of the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine and Medical Parasitology.* By J. E. Dutton ... And J. L. Todd; with Notes by H. E. Annett and an Appendix by F. V. Theobald. Liverpool, England, 1903.
- Anon. *A Brief Relation of the Present State of Tangier and of the Advantages Which His Excellence the Earle of Tiveot Has Obteyned against Gayland. Published with Privilege.* London: Printed by T. Mabb on St. Pauls Wharff, 1664.
- . *The Golden Coast, or, a Description of Guinney 1. In It's Air and Situation, 2. In the Commodities Imported Thither, and Exported Thence, 3. In Their Way of Traffick, Their Laws and Customes, Together with a Relation of Such Persons, as Got Wonderful Estates by Their Trade Thither.* London: Printed for S. Speed ... 1665.
- . *A True Discription and Breefe Discourse, of a Most Lamentable Voiage, Made Latelie to Tripolie in Barbarie, in a Ship Named the Iesus Vvberin Is Not Onely Sheved the Great Miserie, That Then Happened the Aucthor Hereof and His Whole Companie, Aswell the Marchants as the Marriners in That Voiage, According to the Cursed Custome of Those Barbarous and Cruell Tyrants, in Their Terrible Vsage of Christian Captiues: But Also, the Great Vnfaithfulness of Those Heathnish Infidels, in Not Regarding Their Promise. Together, with the Most Wonderfull Iudgement of God, Vpon the King of Tripolie and His Sonne, and a Great Number of His People, Being All the Tormentors of Those English Captiues. Set Foorth by Thomas Saunders, One of Those Captiues There at the Same Time.* London: By Richard Iones, for Edward White, dwelling at the signe of the Gun, by the little North doore of Paules, 1587.
- . *A True Relation of the Inhumane and Unparallel'd Actions and Barbarous Murders of Negroes or Moors Committed on Thre English-Men in Old Calabar in Guinny of the Wonderful Deliverance of the Fourth Person, after He Had Endured Horrid Cruelties and Sufferings, Who Lately Arrived in England, and Is Now in His Majesties Fleet: Together with*

- a Short but True Account of the Customs and Manners and Growth of the Country, Which Is Very Pleasant.* London: Printed for Thomas Passinger ... and Benjamin Hurlock ... 1672.
- Antes, John. *Observations on the Manners and Customs of the Egyptians, the Overflowing of the Nile and Its Effects; with Remarks on the Plague, and Other Subjects....* By John Antes, Esq. ... Illustrated with a Map of Egypt. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1800.
- Appleton, Thomas Gold and Eugene Benson. *A Nile Journal ... Illustrated by Eugene Benson.* Boston: Roberts Brothers; London: Macmillan & Co., 1876.
- Arlett, William. *Survey of Some of the Canary Islands, and of Part of the Western Coast of Africa.* London, 1836.
- Armstrong, William George. *A Visit to Egypt in 1872. Described in Four Lectures, Etc.* Newcastle-upon-Tyne, England: J. M. Carr, 1874.
- Arnold, Julian Tregenna Biddulph and Edwin Arnold. *Palms and Temples. Being Notes of a Four Months' Voyage Upon the Nile ... With a Preface by Edwin Arnold.* London: Tinsley Brothers, 1882.
- Arnot, Frederick Stanley. *From Natal to the Upper Zambesi. Extracts from Letters and Diaries of F. S. Arnot.* Ed. H. Groves. Glasgow, Scotland: Publishing Office, 1883.
- . *Garenganze: West and East.* London, 1902.
- Arnot, Frederick Stanley and W. H. Bennet. *Missionary Travels in Central Africa ... With Introduction by W. H. Bennet. With Illustrations.* Bath, England: "Echoes of Service", 1914.
- Arnot, Frederick Stanley, et al. *Bihé and Garenganze; or, Four Years' Further Work and Travel in Central Africa ... With ... Illustrations.* Edited by J. L. Maclean and W. H. Bennet. London: J. E. Hawkins & Co., 1893.
- Arrian. *The Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, Collected from the Original Journal Preserved by Arrian, ... Containing an Account of the First Navigation Attempted by Europeans in the Indian Ocean.* By William Vincent, D.D. To Which Are Added Three Dissertations: ... London: Pined for T. Cadell jun. and W. Davies (successors to Mr. Cadell), 1797.
- Artin, Ya'kub *England in the Sudan.* Trans. George Robb. London: Macmillan, 1911.
- Arundale, Francis. *Illustrations of Jerusalem and Mount Sinai; Including the Most Interesting Sites between Grand Cairo and Beirout. From Drawings by F. Arundale ... With a Descriptive Account of His Tour and Residence in Those Remarkable Countries.* London, 1837.
- Ashmun, J. *History of the American Colony in Liberia, from December 1821 to 1823.* Washington City: Printed by Way & Gideon, 1826.
- Association for Promoting the Discovery of the Interior Parts of Africa. *Proceedings of the Association for Promoting the Discovery of the Interior Parts of Africa.* 2 vols. London: Printed by W. Bulmer and Company, 1810.
- . *Proceedings of the Association for Promoting the Discovery of the Interior Parts of Africa.* 2 vols. London: Printed by C. Macrae, 1790.
- . *Proceedings of the Association for Promoting the Discovery of the Interior Parts of Africa.* London: Printed by W. Bulmer and Company, 1792.
- Atcherley, Rowland J. *A Trip to Boerland, or a Year's Travel, Sport and Gold-Digging in the Transvaal and Colony of Natal.* London: R. Bentley & Son, 1879.
- Atkins, John. *A Voyage to Guinea, Brasil and the West-Indies in His Majesty's Ships, the Swallow and Weymouth: Describing the Several Islands and Settlements, Viz. Madeira, the Canaries, Cape De Verd,*

- Sierraleon, Sestbos, Cape Apollonia, Cabo Corso, and Others on the Guinea Coast: Barbadoes, Jamaica, &C. In the West-Indies: The Colour, Diet, Languages, Habits, Manners, Customs, and Religions of the Respective Natives, and Inhabitants: With Remarks on the Gold, Ivory, and Slave-Trade, and on the Winds, Tides, and Currents of the Several Coasts.* London: C. Ward and R. Chandler, 1735.
- Atkins, John and C. A. Walckenaer. *Voyage to Sierra Leone.* 1842.
- Atkins, Thomas. *The Wanderings of the Clerical Eulysses [Sic] Described in a Narrative of Ten Years' Residence in Tasmania and New South Wales, at Norfolk Island and Moreton Bay, in Calcutta, Madras, and Cape Town.* Greenwich, 1859.
- Attfield, Donald Harvey. *A Private Journal in Egypt ... 1894 ... 1895, Etc.* London: Spottiswoode & Co., 1895.
- Aubertin, John James. *Six Months in Cape Colony and Natal and One Month in Tenerife and Madeira. With Six Illustrations and a Sketch Map.* London: Kegan Paul & Co., 1886.
- Auerbach, Helena. *Diary, 1898-1899.* 1899.
- Austin, Herbert Henry. *Among Swamps and Giants in Equatorial Africa: An Account of Surveys and Adventures in the Southern Sudan and British East Africa ... With Two Maps and Many Illustrations.* London: C. A. Pearson, 1902.
- Aveling, Thomas William Baxter. *Voices of Many Waters: Or, Travels in the Lands of the Tiber, the Jordan and the Nile.* London, 1855.
- Ayer, Emma Augusta Burbank. *A Motor Flight through Algeria and Tunisia, by Emma Burbank Ayer; Profusely Illustrated from Photographs by the Author.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 1911.
- Ayrton, Edward Russell. *The Shuneh, Middle Fort, and Deir.* London, 1904.
- B, G. W. W. *A Morrocco Cruise.* Aberdeen, Scotland, 1910.
- B., R. *The English Acquisitions in Guinea & East-India Containing First, the Several Forts and Castles of the Royal African Company, from Sally in South Barbary, to the Cape of Good Hope in Africa ... Secondly, the Forts and Factories of the Honourable East-India Company in Persia, India, Sumatra, China, &C. .... With an Account of the Inhabitants of All These Countries .... Also the Birds, Beasts, Serpents and Monsters and Other Strange Creatures Found There .... Likewise, a Description of the Isle of St. Helena, Where the English Usually Refresh in Their Indian Voyages by R.B.* London: Printed for Nath. Crouch ... 1700.
- . *A View of the English Acquisitions in Guinea and the East Indies with an Account of the Religion, Government, Wars, Strange Customs, Beasts, Serpents, Monsters, and Other Observables in Those Countries: Together with a Description of the Isle of St. Helena and the Bay of Sculdania Where the English Usually Refresh in Their Voyages to the Indies: Intermixt with Pleasant Relations and Enlivened with Picture.* London: Printed for Nath. Crouch, 1686.
- Babcock, Maltbie Davenport. *Letters from Egypt and Palestine.* New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1902.
- Bacon, Ephraim. *Abstract of a Journal of E. Bacon, Assistant Agent of the United States, to Africa: With an Appendix, Containing Interesting Accounts of the Effects of the Gospel among the Native Africans: With Cuts, Showing a Contrast between Two Native Towns, One of Which Is Christianized and the Other Heathen.* 2nd ed. Philadelphia: Clark & Raser, 1822.
- Bacon, Lee and Henry Bacon. *Our Houseboat on the Nile ... With Illustrations from Water Colors by H. Bacon.* New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1901.
- Bacon, Reginald Hugh Spencer and William H. Overend. *Benin, the City of Blood ... Illustrated by W. H. Overend.* London: Edward Arnold, 1897.
- Badger, George Percy. *A Visit to the Isthmus of Suez Canal Works ... With a Map.* London, 1862.

- Baijnath, Lala Rai Bahadur. *England and India; Being Impressions of Things English and Indian with Brief Notes of France, England, Switzerland, Italy, Egypt and Ceylon*. Bombay, India: B.J. Karani, 1893.
- Baikie, William Balfour. *Narrative of an Exploring Voyage up the Rivers Kwora and Binue - Commonly Known as the Niger and Tsadda - in 1854. With a Map*. London, 1856.
- Bailey, Charles William. *Africa*. London: T. C. & E. C. Jack, 1905.
- Bailey, Henry. *Travel and Adventures in the Congo Free State, and Its Big Game Shooting. By Bula N'zau (H. Bailey). Illustrated from the Author's Sketches. With Map*. London: Chapman & Hall, 1894.
- Baines, Thomas. *Explorations in South-West Africa. Being an Account of a Journey in the Years 1861 and 1862 from Walvisch Bay, on the Western Coast, to Lake Ngami and the Victoria Falls [with a Preface by M.A. Baines, and Maps and Plates]*. London, 1864.
- . *The Victoria Falls, Zambesi River, Sketched on the Spot During the Journey of J. Chapman & T. Baines [with Descriptive Letterpress]*. London, 1865.
- Baines, Thomas and Robert James Mann. *Account of Mr. Baines's Exploration of the Gold-Bearing Region between the Limpopo and Zambesi Rivers. Prepared from Mr. Baines's Journals, by R. J. Mann*. London, 1871.
- Baker, Samuel White. *The Albert N'yanza, Great Basin of the Nile, and Explorations of the Nile Sources*. London: Macmillan, 1907.
- Baker, Samuel W. *The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia, and the Sword Hunters of the Hamran Arabs, by Sir Samuel W. Baker*. London, 1868.
- Baker, Samuel White, et al. *Ismailia. A Narrative of the Expedition to Central Africa for the Suppression of the Slave Trade; Organized by Ismail, Khedive of Egypt ... With Maps, Portraits, And ... Illustrations, Etc.* 2 vols. London: Macmillan & Co., 1874.
- Balfour, Alice Blanche. *Twelve Hundred Miles in a Waggon*. London: Edward Arnold, 1895.
- Ball, Eustace Alfred Reynolds. *The City of the Caliphs. A Popular Study of Cairo and Its Environs and the Nile and Its Antiquities ... Illustrated*. Boston: Estes & Lauriat, 1897.
- Ball, John. *Kharga Oasis: Its Topography and Geology. [with Maps.]*. Cairo, Egypt: National printing dept., 1900.
- . *Notes on Recent Determinations of Geographical Positions in the Libyan Desert*. Cairo, Egypt, 1919.
- . *Topography and Geology of the Phosphate District of Safâge-Eastern Desert of Egypt*. Cairo, Egypt, 1913.
- Balls, William Lawrence. *Egypt of the Egyptians. [with Plates.]*. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, 1915.
- Banbury, George Alexander Lethbridge. *Sierra Leone; or, the White Man's Grave*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., 1888.
- Barclay, Edgar. *Mountain Life in Algeria ... With Illustrations by the Author*. London: Kegan Paul & Co., 1882.
- Barclay, William Singer. *The Geography of South American Railways*. London: Royal Geographical Society, 1917.
- Barkly, Fanny Alexandra. *Among Boers and Basutos. The Story of Our Life on the Frontier*. 2nd ed. London: Remington & Co., 1894.
- Barnard, Anne Lindsay. *South Africa a Century Ago: Letters Written from the Cape of Good Hope (1797-1801)*. Ed. William Henry Wilkins. London: Smith, Elder & Company, 1797.

- Barnard, Sophia. *Travels in Algiers, Spain, Etc., Etc., with a Faithful and Interesting Account of the Algerines*. London: Goyder, 1820.
- Barnes, John. *A Tour through the Island of St. Helena; with Notices of Its Geology, Mineralogy, Botany, Etc. Etc. Collected During a Residence of Twelve Years; with Some Particulars Respecting the Arrival and Detention of Napoleon Buonaparte*. London, 1817.
- Barr, Robert. *The Unchanging East, Etc. [Travel Impressions of Northern Africa and Palestine.]*. 2 vols. Boston: L. C. Page and Company, 1900.
- Barrow, John. *An Account of Travels into the Interior of Southern Africa, in the Years 1797 and 1798, Including Observations on the Geology & Geography, the Natural History ... And Sketches of the Various Tribes Surrounding the Cape of Good Hope. To Which Is Annexed a Description of the Present State ... Of That Colony. With a Map Constructed from Actual Observations Made in the Course of the Travels. [with Maps.]*. 2 vols. London: T. Cadell & W. Davies, 1801.
- . *A Voyage to Cochinchina in the Years 1792 and 1793: Containing a General View of the Valuable Productions and the Political Importance of This Flourishing Kingdom and Also of Such European Settlements as Were Visited on the Voyage: With Sketches of the Manners, Character, and Condition of Their Several Inhabitants: To Which Is Annexed an Account of a Journey, Made in the Years 1801 and 1802, to the Residence of the Chief of the Booshuana Nation, Being the Remotest Point in the Interior of Southern Africa to Which Europeans Have Hitherto Penetrated: The Facts and Description Taken from a Manuscript Journal with a Chart of the Route*. London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1806.
- Barter, Charlotte. *Alone among the Zulus. By a Plain Woman [C. Barter]. The Narrative of a Journey through the Zulu Country, South Africa. Published ... By the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge*. London, 1866.
- Barter, Charles. *The Dorp and the Veld; or, Six Months in Natal*. London, 1852.
- Barth, Heinrich. *Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa: Being a Journal of an Expedition Undertaken under the Auspices of H.B.M.'S Government, in the Years 1849-55*. 2 vols. London: Ward, Lock & Co., 1890.
- Barth, Heinrich, et al. *Africa and Its Exploration as Told by Its Explorers: Mungo Park, Clapperton, the Landers, Barth ... With 600 Illustrations and Maps*. 2 vols. London: S. Low, Marston & Company, 1891.
- Bartlett, Samuel Colcord. *From Egypt to Palestine through Sinai, the Wilderness and the South Country. Observations of a Journey Made with Special Reference to the History of the Israelites ... With Maps and Illustrations*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1879.
- Bartlett, William H. *Forty Days in the Desert on the Track of the Israelites; or, a Journey from Cairo, by Wady Feiran, to Mount Sinai and Petra. By the Author of 'Walks around Jerusalem' [I.e. William Henry Bartlett]*. London, 1848.
- Barton, William Eleazar. *The Old World in the New Century: Being the Narrative of a Tour of the Mediterranean, Egypt and the Holy Land, with Some Information About the Voyage and Places Visited ... With Two Hundred and Forty Illustrations Most of Them Made from Photographs Especially for This Work*. Boston: The Pilgrim Press, 1902.
- Bateman, Charles Somerville Latrobe. *The First Ascent of the Kasai: Being Some Records of Service under the Lone Star ... With Fifty-Seven Illustrations and Two Maps Reproduced from the Author's Original Drawings*. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1889.
- Bates, Oric. *Sudanese Notes*. Alexandria, Egypt, 1912.
- Baynes, Arthur Hamilton. *South Africa ... With Illustrations and Map*. London: A. R. Mowbray & Co., 1908.

- Beadnell, Hugh John Llewellyn. *The Cretaceous Region of Abu Roash, near the Pyramids of Giza. [with Maps and Illustrations.]*. Cairo, Egypt, 1902.
- . *Dakbla Oasis: Its Topography and Geology. [with Maps.]*. Cairo, Egypt, 1901.
- . *An Egyptian Oasis. An Account of the Oasis of Kharga in the Libyan Desert, with Special Reference to Its History, Physical Geography, and Water-Supply ... With Maps and Illustrations*. London: John Murray, 1909.
- . *Farafra Oasis. Its Topography and Geology. [with Plates.]*. Cairo, Egypt, 1901.
- Beaumont, William. *To Sinai and Syene and Back in 1860 and 1861*. 2nd ed. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1871.
- Beaumont, William John. *Cairo to Sinai and Sinai to Cairo; Being an Account of a Journey in the Desert of Arabia, November and December, 1860*. Cambridge, 1861.
- Beaton, Alfred Charles. *The Ashantees: Their Country, History, Wars, Government, Customs, Climate, Religion, and Present Position ... With a Description of the Neighbouring Territories ... With a Map, Portraits, Etc.* London: J. Blackwood & Co., 1877.
- Beauclerk, George Robert. *A Journey to Marocco, in 1826 [with Plates]*. London, 1828.
- Beaufort, Emily Anne. *Egyptian Sepulchres and Syrian Shrines, Including Some Stay in the Lebanon, at Palmyra, and in Western Turkey. With Illustrations ... From Sketches by the Author, and a Map*. 2 vols. London, 1861.
- Beecham, John. *Ashantee and the Gold Coast: Being a Sketch of the History, Social State, and Superstitions of the Inhabitants of Those Countries: With a Notice of the State and Prospects of Christianity among Them [with a Map]*. London, 1841.
- Beecham, John and Thomas B. Freeman. *Journal of Various Visits to the Kingdoms of Ashanti, Aku and Dabomi ... Together with an Historical Introduction By ... J. Beecham*. 1844.
- Beechey, Frederick William and Henry William Beechey. *Proceedings of the Expedition to Explore the Northern Coast of Africa, from Tripoly Eastward; in Mdcccxxi. And Mdcccxxii. Comprehending an Account of the Greater Syrtis and Cyrenaica; and of the Ancient Cities Composing the Pentapolis [with Illustrations and Maps]*. London, 1828.
- Beke, Charles Tilstone. *An Enquiry into M. Antoine D'abbadie's Journey to Kaffa, in the Years 1843 and 1844, to Discover the Source of the Nile*. London, 1850.
- . *Failure of Dr. Bialloblotsky's Expedition to Discover the Sources of the Nile*. London, 1849.
- . *Journey to Discover the Sources of the Nile (Statement of Receipts and Expenditure, on Account of Dr. Bialloblotsky's Journey)*. London, 1849.
- . *Letters on the Commerce of Abessinia and Other Parts of Eastern Africa*. London, 1852.
- . *On the Nile and Its Tributaries*. London, 1847.
- . *The Sources of the Nile: Being a General Survey of the Basin of That River, and of Its Head-Streams; with the History of Nilotic Discovery*. London, 1860.
- . *Who Discovered the Sources of the Nile? A Letter to Sir Roderick I. Murchison, K.C.B., Etc., President of the Royal Geographical Society; with an Appendix Containing a Letter to the Right Hon. The Lord Ashburton, When President of the Society*. London, 1863.
- Belcher, Edward. *Directions for the River Gambia (the West Coast of Africa, from the Isles De Los to Sierra Leone. By Commander Thos. Boteler)*. London, 1833.

- Bell, Archie and E. M. Newman. *The Spell of Egypt ... With Eight Plates in Full Colour and Many Duogravures from Photographs by E. M. Newman*. Boston: The Page Company, 1916.
- Bell, Charles Davidson. *Reports of the Surveyor-General, Charles D. Bell, Esq., on the Copper Fields of Little Namaqualand, and of Commander M.S. Nolloth, of H.M.S. 'Frolic', on the Bays and Harbours of That Coast*. Cape Town, 1855.
- Bell, Charles Dent. *A Winter on the Nile in Egypt, and in Nubia. [with a Map.]*. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1888.
- Bell, Charles Frederic Moberly, et al. *From Pharoah to Fellah ... With Illustrations by Georges Montbard. Engraved by Charles Barbant*. London: W. Gardner, Darton & Co., 1888.
- Bell, R. and George Norvill. *Geography of Mauritius, to Which Is Appended an Abstract of Its History. By G. Norvill and R. Bell*. London, 1864.
- Belzoni, Giovanni Battista and Sarah Atkins. *Fruits of Enterprise, Exhibited in the Travels of Belzoni in Egypt and Nubia; Interspersed with the Observations of a Mother to Her Children. By the Author Of: 'the India Cabinet' [Le Sarah Atkins] [with Plates]*. London, 1821.
- Belzoni, Giovanni Battista and John F. Dennett. *Belzoni's Travels in Egypt and Nubia*. 1826.
- Benezet, Anthony. *Some Historical Account of Guinea: Its Situation, Produce, and the General Disposition of Its Inhabitants: With an Inquiry into the Rise and Progress of the Slave Trade, Its Nature, and Lamentable Effects*. Philadelphia: Printed by J. Cruikshank, 1771.
- Bengali. *Notes on the Cape of Good Hope. By a Bengali*. Calcutta, 1847.
- Benjamin, Israel Joseph. *Eight Years in Asia and Africa, from 1846 to 1855 ... With a Preface by Dr. Berthold Seemann. With a Map, Wood-Cuts*. Hanover, 1859.
- Bennet, Edward. *Snaps and Snapshots in British East Africa ... With Fifty-One Illustrations from Photographs and Two Maps*. London: Longmans & Co., 1914.
- Bensusan, Samuel Levy and Archibald Stevenson Forrest. *Morocco. Painted by A. S. Forrest. Described by S. L. Bensusan. L.P.* London: A. & C. Black, 1904.
- Bent, James Theodore, et al. *The Sacred City of the Ethiopians. Being a Record of Travel and Research in Abyssinia in 1893 ... With a Chapter by Prof. H. D. Müller on the Inscriptions from Yeha and Aksum, and an Appendix on the Morphological Character of the Abyssinians, by J. G. Garson. [with Plates and a Map.]*. London: Longmans & Co., 1893.
- Bent, James Theodore and Robert McNavi Wilson Swan. *The Ruined Cities of Mashonaland: Being a Record of Excavation and Exploration in 1891 ... With a Chapter on the Orientation and Mensuration of the Temples by R. M. W. Swan*. London: Longmans & Company, 1892.
- Bentley, Arthur James Macdonald and Charles George Griffinhoofe. *Wintering in Egypt*. London: Simpkin & Marshall, 1894.
- Bentley, William Holman. *Pioneering on the Congo ... With a Map and 206 Illustrations from Sketches, Photographs and Materials Supplied by the Baptist Missionary Society, Several of Their Missionaries and the Government of the Congo Free State*. 2 vols. New York: Fleming H. Revell Company, 1900.
- Bentley, William Holman and George Grenfell. *Life on the Congo ... With an Introduction by the Rev. George Grenfell*. London: R.T.S., 1887.
- Berjew, John Paine and Abraham Parsons. *Travels in Asia and Africa*. London, 1808.

- Bernatz, Johann Martin. *Scenes in Ethiopia. Designed from Nature ... With Descriptions of the Plates, and Extracts from a Journal of Travel in That Country.* 2 vols. Munich, 1852.
- Beswick, F. I. *Outlines of the Chief Events in the History of South Africa Arranged in Chronological Order. Ii. Elementary Geography of South Africa, Accompanied by a Map.* London: Educational Supply Association, 1890.
- Betham-Edwards, Matilda Barbara. *Holiday Letters from Athens, Cairo, and Weimar.* London: Strahan & Company, 1873.
- Bethell, Alfred James. *Notes on South African Hunting, and Notes on a Ride to the Victoria Falls of the Zambesi, Re-Printed from the Field, with Additions and Corrections, and a Sketch Map of the District.* York, England: J. Sampson, 1887.
- Bevan, Samuel. *Sand and Canvas; a Narrative of Adventures in Egypt, with a Sojourn among the Artists at Rome.* London, 1849.
- Bialloblotzky, Christoph Heinrich Friedrich. *Journey to Discover the Sources of the Nile. Letter ... To Dr. Beke (Plan of Dr. Bialloblotzky's Journey, as Settled with Dr. Beke).* London, 1848.
- Bialloblotzky, Christoph Heinrich Friedrich and Charles T. Beke. *Dr. Bialloblotzky's Journey to Discover the Sources of the Nile (General Statement of Receipt and Expenditure).* 1850.
- . *Failure of Dr. Bialloblotzky's Expedition to Discover the Sources of the Nile.* 1849.
- . *Journey to Discover the Sources of the Nile (Statement of Receipts and Expenditures on Account of Dr. Bialloblotzky's Journey).* 1849.
- Biddulph, William and Theophilus Lavender. *The Trauels of Certain Englishmen into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, and to the Blacke Sea and into Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galile, Samaria, Iudea, Palestina, Ierusalem, Iericho, and to the Red Sea: And to Sundry Other Places. Begunne in the Yeare of Iubile 1600. And by Some of Them Finished in This Yeere 1608. The Others Not yet Returned. Very Profitable to the Help of Trauellers, and No Lesse Delightfull to All Persons Who Take Pleasure to Heare of the Manners, Gouvernement, Religion, and Customes of Forraine and Heathen Countries.* London: Printed by Th. Haueland. for W. Aspley, and are to bee sold at his shop in Paules Church-yard, at the signe of the Parrot, 1609.
- . *The Trauels of Foure English Men and Preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, and to the Blacke Sea and into Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galile, Samaria, Iudea, Palestina, Ierusalem, Iericho, and to the Red Sea: And to Sundry Other Places. Begunne in the the Yeere of Iubile, 1600. And by Some of Them Finished the Yeere 1611. The Others Not yet Returned. Very Profitable for the Helpe of the Trauellers, and No Lesse Delightfull to All the Persons Who Take Pleasure to Heare of the Manners, Government, Religion, and Customes of Forraine and Heathen Countries.* London: Imprinted by Felix Kyngston, for William Aspley, and are to be sold at his shop in Paules Church-yard, at the signe of the Parrot, 1612.
- Bigelow, Poultney and Richard Caton Woodville. *White Man's Africa ... Illustrated by R. C. Woodville, Etc.* London: Harper & Bros., 1898.
- Bindloss, Harold. *In the Niger Country ... With Two Maps.* Edinburgh, Scotland: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1898.
- Bingley, William. *Travels in Africa, from Modern Writers, with Remarks and Observations; Exhibiting a Connected View of the Geography and Present State of That Quarter of the Globe.* London, 1819.
- Binion, Samuel Augustus. *Ancient Egypt, or Mizraim ... Profusely Illustrated, Etc.* 2 vols. New York: H. G. Allen & Co., 1887.
- Birch, Samuel and Owen Jones. *Views on the Nile ... With Historical Notices of the Monuments by S. Birch.* London, 1843.

- Bisani, Alessandro. *A Picturesque Tour through Part of Europe, Asia, and Africa: Containing Many New Remarks on the Present State of Society, ... With Plates, after Designs by James Stuart*. London: Printed by J. Davis; for R. Faulder, 1793.
- Black, Archibald Pollok. *A Hundred Days in the East: A Diary of a Journey to Egypt, Palestine, Turkey in Europe*. London, 1865.
- Black, Helen C. *From Deal to South Africa*. London: F. V. White & Co., 1901.
- Blackburn, Henry George. *Artists and Arabs; or, Sketching in Sunshine ... With Numerous Illustrations*. London, 1868.
- Blanford, William Thomas. *Observations on the Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia, Made During the Progress of the British Expedition to That Country in 1867-68 ... With Illustrations and Geological Map*. London, 1870.
- Bleloch, William Edwin. *The New South Africa: Its Value and Development ... With Illustrations, Maps, and Diagrams*. London: William Heinemann, 1901.
- Blome, Richard and Nicolas Sanson. *A Geographical Description of the Four Parts of the World, Taken from the Notes & Workes of the Famous Monsieur Sanson, Geographer to the French King, and Other Eminent Travellers and Authours to Which Are Added the Commodities, Coyns, Weights, and Measures of the Chief Places of Traffick in the World, Compared with Those of England, (or London) as to the Trade Thereof: Also, a Treatise of Travel, and Another of Traffick, Wherein, the Matter of Trade Is Briefly Handled: The Whole Illustrated with Variety of Useful and Delightful Mapps and Figures*. London: T.N. for R. Blome, 1670.
- Bluett, Thomas. *Some Memoirs of the Life of Job, the Son of Solomon the High Priest of Boonda in Africa; Who Was a Slave About Two Years in Maryland; and Afterwards Being Brought to England, Was Set Free, and Sent to His Native Land in the Year 1734*. London: Printed for Richard Ford, 1734.
- Blyden, Edward Wilmot. *From West Africa to Palestine*. Freetown, Sierra Leone: T. J. Sawyer, 1873.
- Boddy, Alexander Alfred. *From the Egyptian Ramleh: Sketches of Delta Life and Scenes in Lower Egypt ... Illustrated By ... Photographs, Etc.* London: Gay & Bird, 1900.
- Boddy, Alexander Alfred and A. F. Jacassey. *To Kairwân the Holy: Scenes in Muhammedan Africa ... Illustrated by A. F. Jacassey*. London: Kegan Paul & Co., 1885.
- Bodtker, C. *Little Railways for the Cape Colony*. Cape Town, South Africa: J. C. Juta & Co., 1898.
- Bompiani, Sofia Van Matre. *Italian Explorers in Africa, Etc.* London: R.T.S., 1891.
- Bonaparte, Joseph Lucien Marshall. *Sketch of the Life of Joseph Lucien Marshall Bonaparte; Including a Journey to Africa. Written by Himself*. Perth, 1838.
- Bonomi, Joseph. *Descriptive Catalogue of D. Roberts's Views in the Valley of the Nile*. London, 1850.
- Bonomi, Joseph And Warren Henry. *Grand Moving Panoramic Picture of the Nile*. Liverpool, 1849.
- Bonsal, Stephen and Charles Bean Euan Smith. *Morocco as It Is. With an Account of Sir Charles Euan Smith's Recent Mission to Fez*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1893.
- Booth, A. E. *The Land Far Off. The Narrative of a Tour through Palestine and Egypt, Etc.* London, 1906.
- Boothby, Richard. *A Breife Discovery or Description of the Most Famous Island of Madagascar or St. Lawrence in Asia Neare Unto East-India. With Relation of the Healthfulness, Pleasure, Fertility and Wealth of That Country, ... Also the Condition of the Natives, ... Also Trading from Port to Port an Indian and Asia over, ... The Chiefest Place in the World to Inrich Men by Trade, ... Also the Excellent Meanes and Accommodation*

- to Fit the Planters There, ... / by Richard Boothby, Merchant.* London: Printed by E.G. for John Hardesty at the signe of the Black-spread Eagle in Duck-Lane, 1646.
- Borke, Arthur De Capell. *Sketches in Spain and Morocco.* 2 vols. London, 1831.
- Bory De Saint-Vincent, Jean Baptiste G. M. *Voyage to, and Travels through the Four Principal Islands of the African Seas ... Narrative ... Passage ... Captain Baudin to Port Louis in the Mauritius.* London, 1805.
- Bosman, Willem. *A New and Accurate Description of the Coast of Guinea, Divided into the Gold, the Slave, and the Ivory Coasts: Containing a Geographical, Political and Natural History of the Kingdoms and Countries: With a Particular Account of the Rise, Progress and Present Condition of All the European Settlements Upon That Coast: And the Just Measures for Improving the Several Branches of the Guinea Trade: Illustrated.* London: Printed for James Knapton ... and Dan. Midwinter ... 1705.
- Bossi, S. and Edward J. Cooper. *Views in Egypt and Nubia, Executed in Lithography ... From a Collection of Original Drawings Taken on the Banks of the Nile by S. Bossi.* 1824.
- Boteler, Thomas. *Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery to Africa and Arabia, Performed in His Majesty's Ships Leven and Barracouta, from 1821 to 1826. Under the Command of Capt. F.W. Owen, R.N.* 2 vols. London, 1835.
- Botha, Colin Graham. *Some Early Exploring Expeditions and Travels in South Africa. A Lecture, Etc.* Cape Town, South Africa: Cape Times, 1916.
- Bottomley, George. *A Journey to the South African Goldfields.* Dublin, 1870.
- Bourchier, William. *Narrative of a Passage from Bombay to England, Describing the Author's Shipwreck in the Nautilus in the Red Sea; Journeys across the Nubian Desert [with a Map].* London, 1834.
- Bourne, John C. and Robert Hay. *Illustrations of Cairo ... Drawn on Stone by J.C. Bourne.* London, 1840.
- Bowdich, Sarah. *The African Wanderers; or, the Adventures of Carlos and Antonio.* London, 1847.
- Bowdich, Thomas Edward. *An Account of the Discoveries of the Portuguese in the Interior of Angola and Mozambique. From Original Mss. To Which Is Added a Note by the Author on a Geographical Error of Mungo Park, in His Last Journal into the Interior of Africa.* London, 1824.
- . *The British and French Expeditions to Teembo, with Remarks on Civilization in Africa.* Paris, 1821.
- . *The Contradictions in Park's Last Journal Explained.* Paris, 1821.
- . *An Essay on the Geography of North-Western Africa.* Paris, 1821.
- Bowler, Louis Patrick. *Gold Coast Palaver. Life on the Gold Coast, Etc.* London: John Long, 1911.
- Bowles, Charles, et al. *A Nile Voyage of Recovery.* Tokyo, Japan: T. Hasegawa, 1897.
- Boyd, James Penny. *Stanley in Africa. The Wonderful Discoveries and Thrilling Adventures of the Great African Explorer, and Other Travelers, Pioneers and Missionaries. Beautifully and Elaborately Illustrated with Engravings, Coloured Plates and Maps.* Boston: Stanley Publishing, 1889.
- Boyes, John. *John Boyes, King of the Wa-Kikuyu. A True Story of Travel and Adventure in Africa. Written by Himself. Edited by C. W. L. Bulpett. With Twelve Illustrations and a Map.* Ed. Charles William Lloyd Bulpett. London: Methuen & Co., 1911.

- . *A White King in East Africa; the Remarkable Adventures of John Boyes, Trader and Soldier of Fortune, Who Became King of the Savage Wakikuyu, Written by Himself, Edited by C. W. L. Bulpett. With Twelve Illustrations and a Map.* Ed. Charles William Lloyd Bulpett. New York: McBride, Nast & Company, 1912.
- Boyle, Frederick. *Through Fanteeland to Coomassie. A Diary of the Ashantee Expedition.* [with a Map.]. London: Chapman & Hall, 1874.
- . *To the Cape for Diamonds. A Story of Digging Experiences in South Africa, Etc.* [with a Map.]. London: Chapman & Hall, 1873.
- Brackenbury, Henry and Francis Lionel Lydston Colborne. *The River Column. A Narrative of the Advance of the River Column of the Nile Expeditionary Force, and Its Return Down the Rapids ... With Maps by Major the Hon. F. L. L. Colborne.* Edinburgh, Scotland: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1885.
- Brackenbury, Henry and George Lightfoot Huyshe. *Fanti and Ashanti. Three Papers Read on Board the S.S. Ambriz on the Voyage to the Gold Coast ... With a Map by Captain Huyshe.* Edinburgh, Scotland: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1873.
- Brand, Helen W. *Over Arab Lands: Notes of a Tour through Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Turkey, During the Winter and Spring of 1867 [the Dedication Signed: H.W.B., Ie H.W. Brand].* Dundee, 1867.
- Braun, Ethel. *The New Tripoli and What I Saw in the Hinterland ... With 58 Illustrations.* London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1914.
- Breasted, James Henry. *Egypt through the Stereoscope. A Journey through the Land of the Pharaohs. Conducted by J. H. Breasted.* New York: Underwood & Underwood, 1905.
- Brewster, M. Augusta. *Three Months' Travels in Egypt and Palestine, Etc.* [with Plates.]. London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1894.
- Bridge, Horatio. *Journal of an African Cruiser: Comprising Sketches of the Canaries, the Cape De Verds, Liberia, Madeira, Sierra Leone, and Other Places of Interest on the West Coast of Africa.* Ed. Nathaniel Hawthorne. New York: G. P. Putnam & Company, 1845.
- Bridgman, Frederick Arthur. *Winters in Algeria. Written and Illustrated by F. A. Bridgman.* New York: Harper & Bros., 1890.
- Briggs, John Patrick. *Heathen and Holy Lands: Or, Sunny Days on the Salween, Nile, and Jordan.* London, 1859.
- Briggs, Martin Shaw. *Through Egypt in War-Time ... With Illustrations by the Author [and a Sketch-Map].* London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1918.
- Brine, Sarah. *From Egypt to Canaan.* London: R.T.S., 1913.
- Brockedon, William and David Roberts. *Egypt and Nubia, from Drawings Made on the Spot by D. Roberts: With Historical Descriptions by W. Brockedon.* 1846.
- Bromfield, William Arnold. *Letters from Egypt and Syria.* London, 1856.
- Broome, Mary Anne Stewart Barker. *A Year's Housekeeping in South Africa.* London: Macmillan & Company, 1879.
- Brown, Robert. *The Story of Africa and Its Explorers.* [with Plates and Maps.]. London: Cassell & Co., 1892.
- Brown, Robert and Dixon Denham. *Narrative of Travels and Discoveries in Northern and Central Africa, in the Years 1822, 1823, and 1824 [with 'Botanical Appendix. By R. Brown'].* London, 1826.
- Brown, Robert Hanbury. *The Land of Goshen and the Exodus ... With Two Maps and Four Plates.* London: Edward Stanford, 1899.

- Brown, Thomas C. *Examination of Mr. Thomas C. Brown: A Free Colored Citizen of S. Carolina, as to the Actual State of Things in Liberia in the Years 1833 and 1834: At the Chatham Street Chapel, May 9th & 10th, 1834.* New York: S.W. Benedict & Co., 1834.
- Brown, William Harvey. *On the South African Frontier. The Adventures and Observations of an American in Mashonaland and Matabeleland ... With Illustrations and Maps.* New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1899.
- Brown, William Leslie Wallace and Glorianna Brown. *Letters from Sunny Shores; or, Glimpses into Egypt, Palestine, Greece, Etc., by the Rev. And Mrs. Wallace Brown.* Inverness, Scotland: Northern Counties Publishing Co., 1896.
- Browne, Daniel Jay. *Letters from the Canary Islands.* Boston, 1834.
- Browne, John Ross. *An American Family in Germany ... Illustrated by the Author.* New York, 1866.
- Browne, J. Ross. *Etchings of a Whaling Cruise, with Notes of a Sojourn on the Island of Zanzibar: To Which Is Appended a Brief History of the Whale Fishery.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1846.
- Browne, James Stark. *Through South Africa with the British Association ... With Twenty-Four Illustrations.* London: James Speirs, 1906.
- Bruce, Charles. *Graphic Scenes in African Story, Etc. [with Plates].* Edinburgh, Scotland: W. P. Nimmo, Hay & Mitchell, 1888.
- . *Round Africa; Being Some Account of the Peoples and Places of the Dark Continent.* London: Cassell, Petter, Galpin & Co., 1882.
- . *Stirring Adventure in African Travel, Etc. [with Illustrations].* Edinburgh, Scotland: W. P. Nimmo, Hay & Mitchell, 1888.
- Bruce, Charles Lennox Cumming. *Memoir Regarding Bruce's Journeys and Drawings in Northern Africa.* London, 1837.
- Bruce, James. *Bruce's Travels through Part of Africa, Syria, Egypt, and Arabia into Abyssinia, to Discover the Source of the Nile.* Halifax, 1840.
- . *An Interesting Narrative of the Travels of James Bruce, Esq. Into Abyssinia, to Discover the Source of the Nile. Abridged from the Original Work. The Second Edition. By Samuel Shaw, Esq.* 2nd ed. London: Printed for the editor; and sold by all the booksellers in town and country, 1790.
- . *Travels and Discoveries in Abyssinia.* Edinburgh, Scotland: W. P. Nimmo, Hay, & Mitchell, 1896.
- . *Travels between the Years 1765 and 1773 through Part of Africa, Syria, Egypt, and Arabia into Abyssinia to Discover the Source of the Nile; Comprehending an Interesting Narrative of the Author's Adventures in Abyssinia ...* . London: Albion Press, 1812.
- . *Travels between the Years 1768 and 1773: Through Part of Africa, Syria, Egypt & Arabia, into Abyssinia, to Discover the Source of the Nile: Comprehending an Interesting Narrative of the Author's Adventures in Abyssinia, and a Circumstantial Account of the Manners, Customs, Government, Religion, History, &c. Of That Country, Being the Substance of the Original Work.* London: James Cundee, 1805.
- . *Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, in the Years 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, and 1773.* 5 vols. Edinburgh: Printed by J. Ruthven, for G. G. J. and J. Robinson, London, 1790.
- Bruce, James and Charles L. C. Bruce. *Memoir Regarding Bruce's Journeys and Drawings in Northern Africa.* 1837.
- Bruce, M. C. *The New Transvaal.* London: Alston Rivers, 1908.
- Bryce, James. *Impressions of South Africa ... With Three Maps.* London: Macmillan & Co., 1897.

- Bryden, Henry Anderson. *Gun and Camera in Southern Africa; a Year of Wandering in Bechuanaland, the Kalahari Desert, and the Lake River Country, Nagamiland, with Notes on Colonisation, Natives, Natural History and Sport ... With Numerous Illustrations and a Map*. London: Edward Stanford, 1893.
- Buckingham, James Silk. *Notes of the Buckingham Lectures: Embracing Sketches of the Geography, Antiquities and Present Condition of Egypt and Palestine: Compiled from the Oral Discourses of the Hon J.S. Buckingham. Together with a Sketch of His Life. By James Hildreth*. New York, 1838.
- . *A Visit to the Ruins of the Ancient City of Naucratis, and to the Site of Sais, in the Delta of Egypt*. London, 1844.
- Buckley, James Monroe. *Travels in Three Continents, Europe, Asia, Africa. [with Plates.]*. New York: Hunt & Eaton, 1895.
- Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. *The Nile. Notes for Travellers in Egypt ... With a Map, Plans, &C*. London: T. Cook & Son, 1890.
- Buel, James William. *Heroes of the Dark Continent and How Stanley Found Emin Pasha. A Complete History of All the Greatest Explorations and Discoveries in Africa, from the Earliest Ages to the Present Time*. Philadelphia: Historical Publishing Co., 1889.
- Buffa, John. *Travels through the Empire of Morocco ... Map*. London, 1810.
- Bullock, Thomas Austin. *Wild Africa: The Benighted Continent of to-Day. Containing Strange Pictures of Negro Savage Life*. London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1880.
- Bulpett, Charles William Lloyd. *A Picnic Party in Wildest Africa. Being a Sketch of a Winter's Trip to Some of the Unknown Waters of the Upper Nile ... With Illustrations and Map*. London: Edward Arnold, 1907.
- Burchell, William John. *Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa. With ... Map, And ... Engravings*. 2 vols. London, 1822.
- Burckhardt, John Lewis. *Travels in Nubia*. London, 1819.
- Burnley, James. *Biskra and the Desert: A Record of a Tour in Algeria in the Year 1885*. Bramhope, England, 1906.
- Burrows, Guy and Edgar Canisius [pseud]. *The Curse of Central Africa. By Captain Guy Burrows. With Which Is Incorporated a Campaign Amongst Cannibals. By Edgar Canisius. With Colored Map and Numerous Illustrations from Unique and Valuable Photographs Taken by the Author and Others*. London: R. A. Everett & Company, 1903.
- Burrows, Guy and Henry Morton Stanley. *The Land of the Pigmies ... With Introduction by H. M. Stanley, M.P. With Illustrations ... And Maps*. New York: T. Y. Crowell & Company, 1898.
- Burt, George. *Notes of a Three Months' Trip to Egypt, Greece, Constantinople, and the Eastern Shores of the Mediterranean Sea*. London: M. Singer & Company, 1878.
- Burt, Nathaniel Clark. *The Far East; or, Letters from Egypt, Palestine, and Other Lands of the Orient. Illustrated*. Cincinnati, Ohio, 1868.
- Burton, Charles. *Journal of a Voyage from London to Madeira ... New Providence ... London ... Snow Thames*. London, 1805.
- Burton, Isabel. *A E I. Arabia, Egypt, India. A Narrative of Travel. With Fifteen Illustrations and Two Maps*. London: W. Mullan & Son, 1879.
- Burton, Nathanael. *Narrative of a Voyage from Liverpool to Alexandria, Touching at the Island of Malta, and from Thence to Beirut in Syria; with a Journey to Jerusalem, Voyage from Jaffa and Constantinople, and a Pedestrian Journey from Constantinople ... To the Town of Hamburg, in the Years 1836-37*. Dublin, 1838.
- Burton, Richard Francis. *Abeokuta and the Camaroons Mountains. An Exploration*. 2 vols. London, 1863.

- . *First Footsteps in East Africa; or, an Exploration of Harar*. London, 1856.
- . *The Lake Regions of Central Equatorial Africa, with Notices of the Lunar Mountains and the Sources of the White Nile; Being the Results of an Expedition Undertaken under the Patronage of Her Majesty's Government and the Royal Geographical Society of London, In ... 1857-1859*. London, 1859.
- . *Two Trips to Gorilla Land and the Cataracts of the Congo*. [with *Illustrations and a Map*]. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1876.
- Burton, Richard Francis, Sir. *Wanderings in West Africa from Liverpool to Fernando Po*. 2 vols. London: Tinsley Brothers, 1863.
- Burton, Richard Francis. *Zanzibar; City, Island and Coast*. London: Tinsley Brothers, 1872.
- Burton, Richard Francis and Isabel Burton. *A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome, with Notices of the So-Called "Amazons," The Grand Customs, the Yearly Customs, the Human Sacrifices, the Present State of the Slave Trade and the Negro's Place in Nature*. Memorial ed. 2 vols. London: Tylston and Edwards, 1893.
- Burton, Richard Francis, et al. *Unexplored Syria. Visits to the Libanus, the Tulul El Safaa, the Anti-Libanus, the Northern Libanus, and the Alab*. London: Tinsley Brothers, 1872.
- Burton, Richard Francis and Verney Lovett Cameron. *To the Gold Coast for Gold. A Personal Narrative*. By R. F. Burton and Verney Lovett Cameron. London: Chatto & Windus, 1883.
- Burton, Richard Francis and William D. Cooley. *The Memoir on the Lake Regions of East Africa, Reviewed, in Reply to Capt. R. Burton's Letter in the 'Athenaeum.'* No. 1899. 1864.
- Burton, Richard Francis and Arthur David Maccormick. *Wanderings in Three Continents ... Edited, with a Preface, by W. H. Wilkins ... With a Photogravure Portrait and with Illustrations by A. D. Maccormick*. Ed. William Henry Wilkins. London: Hutchinson & Company, 1901.
- Burton, Richard Francis and William Rainy. *The Censor Censured: Or, the Calumnies of Captain Burton on the Africans of Sierra Leone Refuted, and His Conduct Relative to the Purchase Money of the Brig 'Harriett' Tested*. London, 1865.
- Butler, Annie Robina. *By the Rivers of Africa, from Cape Town to Uganda ... With a Map and Sixty Illustrations*. London: R.T.S., 1901.
- Butt, George Edward. *My Travels in North West Rhodesia or a Missionary Journey of Sixteen Thousand Miles*. [with *Plates, Including a Portrait*]. London: E. Dalton, 1910.
- Butterworth, Hezekiah. *Traveller Tales of South Africa, or Stories Which Picture Recent History*. Boston: Dana Estes & Co., 1900.
- Buxton, Clare Emily, et al. *On Either Side of the Red Sea. With Illustrations of the Granite Ranges of the Eastern Desert of Egypt, and of Sinai*. By H. M. B. [I.E. Hannah Maud Buxton], C. E. B. [I.E. Clare Emily Buxton] and T. B. [I.E. Theresa Buxton.] with an Introduction and Footnotes by E. N. Buxton. [Edited by E. N. Buxton.]. Ed. Edward North Buxton. London: Edward Stanford, 1895.
- Buxton, Edward North. *Two African Trips, with Notes and Suggestions on Big Game Preservation in Africa ... With Illustrations and Map*. London: Edward Stanford, 1902.
- Byron, John. *Journal of an African Cruiser [by H. Bridge] ... The Narrative of the Hon. John Byron, Written by Himself*. London, 1848.
- C, F. A. *Egypt; Its Highways and Byways. With Some Peeps into Nooks and Corners of Cairo and Alexandria*. By F. A. C. London: William Clowes, 1882.

- Caddick, Helen. *A White Woman in Central Africa*. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1900.
- Caillie, Rene. *Travels through Central Africa to Timbuctoo; and across the Great Desert, to Morocco, Performed in the Years 1824-1828*. 2 vols. London, 1830.
- Calder, James. *Leaves from a Diary. [Journal of a Tour in South Africa, Australia, New Zealand and Canada.]*. Perth, Australia: Cowan & Son, 1906.
- Callard, Ernest. *Letters from Egypt*. London: Privately Printed, 1914.
- Callaway, Godfrey and Alan George Gibson. *Sketches of Kafir Life ... With Preface by the Right Rev. Alan G. S. Gibson*. Oxford: A. R. Mowbray, 1905.
- Callender, Reginald. *In the Dark Continent. A Talk About West Africa*. London, 1898.
- Calvert, Albert Frederick. *Togoland*. London: T. Werner Laurie, 1918.
- Calvert, Albert Frederick and Walter Matthew Gallichan. *Cordova, a City of the Moors*. London: John Lane, 1907.
- Cameron, Verney Lovett. *Across Africa, Etc. [with a Map and Plates.]*. London: Daldy, Isbister & Co., 1877.
- Campbell, John. *Travels in South Africa Undertaken at the Request of the London Missionary Society; Being a Narrative of a Second Journey in the Interior of That Country*. Andover, Massachusetts, 1816.
- . *Travels through Egypt, Turkey, Syria, and the Holy-Land. ... Interspers'd with Many Judicious Observations. By an English Merchant. With ... Notes, by a Gentleman of Oxford*. London: Printed and sold by W. Reeve, 1758.
- . *Voyages to and from the Cape of Good Hope, in the Years 1812 and 1814*. London, 1816.
- Campbell, John Kerr. *Lands of the Orient: Khemi, Ethiopia, and Canaan*. London: J. Nisbet & Company, 1901.
- . *Rambles in South Africa. The Cape, Natal, and Transvaal*. London: Simpkin, Marshall & Company, 1891.
- . *Through Classic and Bible Lands: A Record of Travels, Etc.* London: S. W. Partridge & Company, 1887.
- . *Through Egypt, Palestine and Syria*. London: S. W. Partridge & Company, 1884.
- Campbell, Thomas. *Letters from the South, Written During a Journey to Algiers*. Philadelphia, 1836.
- Campbell, W. Y. *Travellers' Records of Portuguese Nyassaland. Compiled by the Late W. Y. Campbell*. Ed. afterwards Pearce-Edgcumbe Edward Robert Pearce. London: King, Sell, & Railton, 1900.
- Cannon, William Austin. *Botanical Features of the Algerian Sabara. [with a Map.]*. Washington, 1913.
- Canot, Theodore. *Captain Canot, or, Twenty Years of an African Slavery: Being an Account of His Career and Adventures on the Coast, in the Interior, or Shipboard, and in the West Indies*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1854.
- Capper, James. *Observations on the Passage to India, through Egypt, and across the Great Desert; with Occasional Remarks on the Adjacent Countries, ... By James Capper, ...* London: Printed for W. Faden; J. Robson; and R. Sewell, 1783.
- Carey, Mathew. *A Short Account of Algiers: Containing a Description of the Climate of That Country, of the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, and of Their Several Wars against Spain, France, England, Holland, Venice, and Other Powers of Europe, from the Usurpation of Barbarossa and the Invasion of the Emperor Charles V. To the Present*

- Time: With a Concise View of the Origin of the Rupture between Algiers and the United States.* Philadelphia: Printed by J. Parker for M. Carey, 1794.
- . *A Short History of Algiers: With a Concise View of the Origin of the Rupture between Algiers and the United States: To Which Is Added, a Copious Appendix: Containing Letters from Captains Penrose, M'shane, and Sundry Other American Captives, with a Description of the Treatment Those Prisoners Experienced.* 3rd ed. New York: Evert Duyckinck, 1805.
- Carey, M. L. M. *Four Months in a Dababeeb; or, Narrative of a Winter's Cruise on the Nile.* London, 1863.
- Carleton, George W. *Our Artist in Cuba, Peru, Spain and Algiers. Leaves from the Sketch-Book of a Traveller. 1864-1868.* New York: G. W. Carleton & Co., 1877.
- Carnegie, David Wynford and Helena Mariota Carnegie. *Letters from Nigeria ... 1899-1900. With Introduction [by Lady Helena M. Carnegie] and Appendix.* Brechin, Scotland: Privately Printed, 1902.
- Carnes, Joshua A. *Journal of a Voyage from Boston to the West Coast of Africa, with a Full Description of the Manner of Trading with the Natives on the Coast.* Boston, 1852.
- Carter, George. *A Narrative of the Loss of the Grosvenor East Indiaman, Which Was Unfortunately Wrecked Upon the Coast of Caffraria, ... On the 4th of August, 1782, Compiled from the Examination of John Hynes, One of the Unfortunate Survivors. By Mr. George Carter, ... With Copper Plates Descriptive of the Catastrophe, Engraved from Mr. Carter's Designs.* London: Printed at the Minerva Press, for J. Murray, and William Lane, 1791.
- Cary, Amelia. *Chow-Chow; Being Selections from a Journal Kept in India, Egypt, and Syria.* 2 vols. London, 1857.
- Cauche, François. *A Voyage to Madagascar, the Adjacent Islands, and Coast of Africk.* London, 1710.
- Cella, P. Della. *Narrative of an Expedition from Tripoli in Barbary, to the Western Frontier of Egypt, in 1817.* Trans. Anthony Aufrere, 1822.
- Chapman, James. *Travels in the Interior of South Africa, Comprising Fifteen Years' Hunting and Trading; with Journeys across the Continent from Natal to Walvisch Bay, and Visits to Lake Ngami and the Victoria Falls ... Illustrated with Maps and Numerous Engravings.* 2 vols. London, 1868.
- Chesney, Francis Rawdon. *The Expedition for the Survey of the Rivers Euphrates and Tigris Carried on by Order of the British Government in the Years 1835, 1836, and 1837; Preceded by Geographical and Historical Notices of the Regions Situated between the Rivers Nile and Indus ... With Fourteen Maps and Charts, and Embellished with Ninety-Seven Plates.* 2 vols. London, 1850.
- Clapperton, Hugh. *Journal of a Second Expedition into the Interior of Africa, from the Bight of Benin to Soccatoo. By the Late Commander Clapperton ... To Which Is Added, the Journal of Richard Lander from Kano to the Sea-Coast, Partly by a More Eastern Route. With a Portrait ... And a Map of the Route [with a Sketch of the Life of H. Clapperton by Samuel Clapperton, and an Introduction Signed J.B., Le Sir John Barrow].* London, 1829.
- . *Journal of an Excursion (from Kouka to Sackatoo).* Ed. John Barrow, 1826.
- Clapperton, Hugh and Richard Lander. *Records of Captain Clapperton's Last Expedition to Africa.* London, 1830.
- Clapperton, Hugh, et al. *Africa and Its Exploration as Told by Its Explorers: Mungo Park, Clapperton, the Landers, Livingstone.* 2 vols. London: S. Low, Marston & Company, 1891.

- Clarke, Edward Daniel. *Travels in Various Countries of Europe, Asia and Africa*. 6 vols. London, 1810.
- Cole, William. *Life in the Niger, or, the Journal of an African Trader*. London, 1862.
- Collins, Francis. *Voyages to Portugal, Spain, Sicily, Malta, Asia-Minor, Egypt, Etc. Etc. From 1796 to 1801 ... Historical Sketch*. London, 1807.
- Cooley, James Ewing. *The American in Egypt, with Rambles through Arabia Petraea and the Holy Land, During the Years 1839 and 1840 ... Illustrated with Numerous Steel Engravings: Also with Designs and Etchings by Johnston*. New York, 1842.
- Cooley, William Desborough. *Inner Africa Laid Open, in an Attempt to Trace the Chief Lines of Communication across That Continent South of the Equator: With the Routes to the Muropue and the Cazembe, Moenemoezi and Lake Nyassa; the Journeys of the Rev. Dr. Krapf and the Rev. J. Rebmann on the Eastern Coast, and the Discoveries of Messrs. Oswell and Livingstone in the Heart of the Continent*. London, 1852.
- . *The Memoir on the Lake Regions of East Africa, Reviewed, in Reply to Capt. R. Burton's Letter in the 'Athenaeum,' No. 1899 [a Criticism of Burton's 'the Lake Regions of Central Equatorial Africa']*. London, 1864.
- Cooley, William Desborough and Royal Geographical Society. *Prospectus of an Expedition to the Interior of South Africa, from Dalagoa Bay: Patronized by the Royal Geographical Society*. London: Printed by William Clowes, 1833.
- Cornish, Robert Kestell Kestell and Robert Twiddy Batchelor. *Journal of a Tour of Exploration in the North of Madagascar. By the Right Rev. Bishop Kestell-Cornish (& Rev. R. T. Batchelor) ... With Map and Five Illustrations from the Bishop's Sketches*. London: Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1877.
- Correard, Alexandre and J. B. H. Savigny. *Narrative of a Voyage to Senegal in 1816 ... Comprising an Account of the Shipwreck of the Medusa*. 1818.
- Cox, Samuel Sullivan. *Search for Winter Sunbeams in the Riviera, Corsica, Algiers, and Spain ... With Numerous Illustrations*. London, 1869.
- Crawford, John Vincent. *Marocco at a Glance*. Lymington, England: Chas. T. King, 1889.
- Crawford, Mabel Sharman. *Through Algeria. By the Author of 'Life in Tuscany' [I.e. M.S. Crawford]*. London, 1863.
- Crisp, William and Diocese of Bloemfontein. *Some Account of the Diocese of Bloemfontein, in the Province of South Africa, from 1863 to 1894. [with Plates and a Map.]*. Oxford, England: James Parker & Co., 1895.
- Croly, George and David Roberts. *The Holy Land, Syria, Idumea, Arabia, Egypt, & Nubia. From Drawings Made on the Spot by David Roberts, R.A. With Historical Descriptions, by the Revd. G. Croly*. 1842.
- Crowther, Samuel Adjai and Jacob F. Schoen. *Journal of Mr. Samuel Crowther [a Journal of the Niger Expedition of 1841]*. 1842.
- Curtis, George William. *Nile Notes. By a Traveller*. London, 1851.
- Curtis, James. *A Journal of Travels in Barbary in 1801 ... With Observations on the Gum Trade of Senegal*. London, 1803.
- Damberger, Christian Friedrich and Z. Taurinius. *Travels through the Continent of Africa from the Cape of Good Hope ... Morocco ... 1781 ... 1797*. London, 1801.
- Damer, George Lionel Dawson. *Thoughts on the Question of the East, Suggested by a Tour in Turkey, Syria, and Egypt, During the Last Autumn and Winter [by G.L. Dawson-Damer]*. London, 1840.

- Damer, Mary Georgina Emma Dawson. *Diary of a Tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, and the Holy Land*. 2 vols. London, 1841.
- Darell, Harry Francis Colvile. *China, India, Cape of Good Hope and Vicinity. A Series of Thirteen Treble-Tinted Views from Sketches by Lieut.-Col. Sir Harry Darell, Bart., 7th Dragoon Guards*. London, 1852.
- Davidson, John, ed. *Notes Taken During Travels in Africa*. London: Printed for private circulation, 1839.
- Davis, William and Joseph Morgan. *The Admirable Travels of Messieurs William Davis and Joseph Morgan ... Unknown Tracts of Africa*. 1810.
- De Burton, Albert. *Ten Months' Tour in the East. Being a Guide to All That Is Most Worth Seeing in Turkey in Europe, Greece, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt, and the Nile*. London, 1870.
- Debary, Thomas. *Notes of a Residence in the Canary Islands, the South of Spain, and Algiers; Illustrative of the State of Religion in Those Countries*. London, 1851.
- Delany, Martin Robinson. *Official Report of the Niger Valley Exploring Party*. Leeds, 1861.
- Denman, Thomas. *A Second Letter from Lord Denman to Lord Brougham on the Final Extinction of the Slave Trade, with Remarks on a Late Narrative of the Niger Expedition in 1841*. London, 1849.
- Dicey, Edward James Stephen. *The Morning Land [Sketches of Turkey, the Holy Land and Egypt]*. 2 vols. London, 1870.
- Dumont, Pierre Joseph. *The African Captive; Being a Narrative of the Adventures of Pierre Joseph Dumont ... With an Account of the Shipwreck of the French Frigate Medusa, on the Coast of Africa [Illustrated]*. Edinburgh, [18--].
- Dumont, Pierre J. *Narrative of Thirty-Four Years Slavery and Travels in Africa by P.J. Dumont. Collected from the Account Delivered by Himself, by J.S. Quesne*. 1819.
- Elwood, Anne Katherine Curteis. *Narrative of a Journey Overland from England, by the Continent of Europe, Egypt and the Red Sea to India Including a Residence There, and Voyage Home, in the Years 1825, 26, 27, and 28*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn & Richard Bentley, 1830.
- Falconbridge, Anna Maria. *Narrative of Two Voyages to the River Sierra Leone, During the Years 1791-2-3, in a Series of Letters*. London, 1794.
- Fay, Eliza. *Original Letters from India: Containing a Narrative of a Journey through Egypt, and the Author's Imprisonment at Calicut by Hyder Ally: To Which Is Added an Abstract of Three Subsequent Voyages to India*. Calcutta, India, 1817.
- Fernyhough, Thomas. *Military Memoirs of Four Brothers, (Natives of Staffordshire,) Engaged in the Service of Their Country, as Well in the New World and Africa, as on the Continent of Europe*. London: W. Sams, 1829.
- Flecknoe, Richard. *A True and Faithful Account of What Was Observed in Ten Years Travells into the Principal Places of Europe, Asia, Africa and America Written in Several Letters to Noble Personages from Place to Place, as They Were Observed, with Variety of Historical and Moral Peices / by R.F. Esq.* London: Printed for William Crook ... 1665.
- Foote, Andrew H. *Africa and the American Flag*. New York etc.: D. Appleton & Co., 1854.
- Foss, John. *A Journal, of the Captivity and Sufferings of John Foss; Several Years a Prisoner at Algiers: Together with Some Account of the Treatment of Christian Slaves When Sick:-- and Observations of the Manners and Customs of the Algerines*. 2nd ed. Newburyport, Massachusetts: Printed by Angier March, Middle-Street, 1798.
- Fouche, Catharine Therese Louisa Fredrika Elisabeth Grey. *Journal of a Visit to Egypt, Constantinople, the Crimea, Greece, Etc., in the Suite of the Prince and Princess of Wales*. London, 1869.

- Frampton, John. *A Discoverie of the Countries of Tartaria, Scitbia, & Cataya, by the Northeast: With the Maners, Fashions, and Orders Which Are Vsed in Those Countries. / Set Foorth by Iohn Frampton Merchaunt.* London: Jmprinted at London at the three Cranes in the Vintree, : by Thomas Dawson., 1580.
- Franklin, Jane Griffin. *The Life, Diaries, and Correspondence of Jane Lady Franklin, 1792-1875.* Ed. Willingham Franklin Rawnsley. London: E. Macdonald, 1923.
- Froger, François. *A Relation of a Voyage Made in the Years 1695, 1696, 1697 on the Coasts of Africa, Streights of Magellan, Brasil, Cayenna, and the Antilles: By a Squadron of French Men of War, under the Command of M. De Gennes.* London: Printed for M. Gillyflower etc., 1698.
- G, W. *Views in Barbary ... Taken in 1813 by W.G. [Ie William Gell].* London, 1815.
- Greaves, Joseph and W. Christian Researches In Syria Jowett. *Journal of a Visit to Some Parts of Tunis.* 1825.
- Gregory, William Henry and Adam Blenkinsop, [Pseud]. *A Transport Voyage to the Mauritius and Back; Touching at the Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena. By the Author of 'Paddiana'.* London, 1851.
- Gregory, William Henry and Adam Professor Of Graphiology Pseud Blenkinsop. *Egypt in 1855 and 1856; Tunis in 1857 and 1858.* London, 1859.
- Griffith, Lucinda Darby. *A Journey across the Desert, from Ceylon to Marseilles: Comprising Sketches of Aden, the Red Sea, Lower Egypt, Malta, Sicily and Italy. By Major and Mrs. G.D. Griffith [the Illustrations Taken from Drawings Made by Major G.D. Griffith, the Text Written by Mrs. L.D. Griffith].* London, 1845.
- Grosvenor, Robert and Robert Grosvenor Ebury. *Extracts from the Journal of Lord R. Grosvenor, Being an Account of His Visit to the Barbary Regencies in the Spring of 1830.* Chester, 1831.
- Hahn-Hahn, Ida Maria Luise Sophie Frederica Gustave. *Adventures and Travels of Ida, Countess Hahn-Hahn, in Turkey, Egypt, the Holy-Land, &C.* London, 1845.
- Hamilton, Alexander. *A New Account of the East Indies, Being the Observations and Remarks of Capt. Alexander Hamilton, Who Spent His Time There from the Year 1688. To 1723. Trading and Travelling, by Sea and Land, to Most of the Countries and Islands of Commerce and Navigation, between the Cape of Good-Hope, and the Island of Japon. ... 2 vols.* Edinburgh: Printed by John Mosman, and sold at the King's printing-house, 1727.
- Hamilton, James. *Sinai, the Hedjaz, and Soudan: Wanderings around the Birth-Place of the Prophet, and across the Aethiopian Desert, from Sawakin to Chartum.* London, 1857.
- . *Wanderings in North Africa.* London, 1856.
- Hamond, Walter. *Madagascar, the Richest and Most Frvitfvll Island in the World Wherein the Temperature of the Clymate, the Nature of the Inhabitants, the Commodities of the Countrie and the Facility and Benefit of a Plantation by Our People There Are Compendiously and Truely Described: Dedicated to the Honourable Iohn Bond, Governour of the Island, Whose Proceeding Is Authorized for This Expedition, Both by the King and Parliament / by Walter Hamond.* London: Printed for Nicolas Bourne ... 1643.
- . *A Paradox Prooving That the Inhabitants of the Isle Called Madagascar, or St. Laurence, (in Temporall Things) Are the Happiest People in the World. Whereunto Is Prefixed, a Briefe and True Description of That Island: The Nature of the Climate, and Condition of the Inhabitants, and Their Speciall Affection to the English above Other Nations. With Most Probable Arguments of a Hopefull and Fit Plantation of a Colony There, in Respect of the Fruitfulness of the Soyle, the Benignity of the Ayre, and*

- the Relieving of Our English Ships, Both to and from the East-Indies.* By Wa: Hamond. London: Printed [by J. Raworth, B. Alsop, T. Fawcet, and M. Parsons] for Nathaniell Butter, 1640.
- Hanbury, Barnard and George Waddington. *Journal of a Visit to Some Parts of Ethiopia.* By G. Waddington And ... B. Hanbury. 1822.
- Harriott, John. *Struggles through Life, Exemplified in the Various Travels and Adventures in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America,* of Lieut. John Harriott. 2 vols. London: Printed for the Author by C. and W. Galabin, 1807.
- Harris, William Cornwallis. *Adventures in Africa During a Tour of Two Years through That Country.* Philadelphia.
- . *The Highlands of Aethiopia.* London, 1844.
- . *Narrative of an Expedition into Southern Africa, During the Years 1836 and 1837, from the Cape of Good Hope ... To the Tropic of Capricorn ... Illustrated.* Bombay, 1838.
- . *The Wild Sports of Southern Africa; Being the Narrative of an Expedition from the Cape of Good Hope ... To the Tropic of Capricorn.* London, 1839.
- Hartlib, Samuel and Gabriel Plattes. *A Description of the Famous Kingdome of Macaria; Shewing Its Excellent Government: Wherein the Inhabitants Live in Great Prosperity, Health, and Happinesse; the King Obeyed, the Nobles Honoured; and All Good Men Respected, Vice Punished, and Vertue Rewarded. An Example to Other Nations. In a Dialogue between a Schollar and a Traveller.* London: Printed for Francis Constable, 1641.
- Hattersley, Charles William and T. F. Victor Buxton. *Uganda by Pen and Camera ... With a Preface by T. F. V. Buxton. Profusely Illustrated from Photographs.* London: Religious Tract Society, 1906.
- Hawkesworth, John. *An Account of the Voyages Undertaken by the Order of His Present Majesty, for Making Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, ...In Three Volumes.* 3 vols. Dublin: Printed for A. Leathley, 1773.
- Hawkins, Joseph. *A History of a Voyage to the Coast of Africa: And Travels into the Interior of That Country: Containing Particular Descriptions of the Climate and Inhabitants, and Interesting Particulars Concerning the Slave Trade.* 2nd ed. Troy: Printed for the author, 1797.
- Hawkins, John and R. Hakluyt. *The First Voyage Of ... Sir John Hawkins ... To the West Indies, 1562. The (Second) Voyage ... To ... Guinea ... Indies of Nova Hispania ... 1564 ... Third ... Voyage ... To ... Guinea ... West Indies ... 1567 and 1568.* 1809.
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel and Horatio Bridge. *Journal of an African Cruiser ... Edited by Nathaniel Hawthorne.* New York, 1845.
- Henniker, Frederick. *Notes During a Visit to Egypt, Nubia, the Oasis, Mount Sinai, and Jerusalem.* London, 1823.
- Herbert, Thomas and William Marshall. *A Relation of Some Yeares Trauaile Begunne Anno 1626. Into Afrique and the Greater Asia, Especially the Territories of the Persian Monarchie: And Some Parts of the Orientall Indies, and Iles Adiacent. Of Their Religion, Language, Habit, Discent, Ceremonies, and Other Matters Concerning Them. Together with the Proceedings and Death of the Three Late Ambassadors: Sir D.C. Sir R.S. And the Persian Nogdi-Beg: As Also the Two Great Monarchs, the King of Persia, and the Great Mogol.* By T.H. Esquier. London: Printed by William Stansby, and Iacob Bloome, 1634.
- Hewett, J. F. Napier. *European Settlements on the West Coast of Africa: With Remarks on the Slave-Trade and the Supply of Cotton.* London: Chapman and Hall, 1862.
- Hill, Pascoe Grenfell. *A Visit to Cairo.* London, 1853.
- . *A Voyage to the Slave Coasts of West and East Africa.* London, 1849.

- Hill, S. S. *Travels in Egypt and Syria*. London, 1866.
- Hitchman, Francis and Sir Richard Francis Burton, K. C. M. G. *Richard F. Burton, K.C.M.G.: His Early, Private and Public Life, with an Account of His Travels and Explorations*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1888.
- Hodgkin, Thomas. *Narrative of a Journey to Morocco in 1863 and 1864 ... With Geological Annotations [Portrait of the Author and Coloured Illustrations]*. London, 1866.
- Hodgson, William Brown. *Remarks on the Recent Travels of Dr. Barth in Central Africa, or Soudan, a Paper Read before the Ethnological Society of New York, Nov. 1858*. New York, 1858.
- Hogg, Edward. *Visit to Alexandria, Damascus, and Jerusalem; During the Successful Campaign of Ibrahim Pasha*. London, 1835.
- Holbrook, Samuel F. *Threescore Years: An Autobiography, Containing Incidents of Voyages and Travels, Including Six Years in a Man-of-War: Details of the War between the United States and the Algerine Government, Bombardment of Algiers by Lord Exmouth, and Its Subjugation by the French: Also, Two Years in California, a Visit to the Crimea During the Bombardment and Capture of Sebastopol, Journey through Asia Minor, Syria, Palestine and Egypt*. Boston: J. French and Company, 1857.
- Hollingsworth, S. *A Dissertation on the Manners, Governments, and Spirit, of Africa. To Which Is Added, Observations on the Present Applications to Parliament for Abolishing Negroe Slavery in the British West Indies. . . .* Edinburgh: Printed for William Creech; and J. Stockdale, 1788.
- Holman, James. *Travels in Madeira, Sierra Leone, Teneriffe, St. Jago, Cape Coast ... Princes Island*. London, 1840.
- Honey, William. *Narrative of the Captivity and Suffering of W. Honey and Two Other British Seamen on the Island of Arguin, on the West Coast of Africa - 1844, 45*. London, 1845.
- Hood, John. *Australia and the East: Being a Journal Narrative of a Voyage to New South Wales in an Emigrant Ship, with a Residence of Some Months in Sydney and the Bush, and the Route Home by Way of India and Egypt in the Years 1841 and 1842*. London, 1843.
- Hooker, Joseph Dalton, et al. *Journal of a Tour in Marocco and the Great Atlas ... With an Appendix, Including a Sketch of the Geology of Marocco, by George Maw, Etc. [with Plates and a Map.]*. London, 1878.
- Hopley, Howard. *Under Egyptian Palms; or, Three Bachelors' Journeying on the Nile*. London, 1869.
- Horn, W. A. *Notes by a Nomad: An Olla-Podrida*. Melbourne, Victoria: Melville and Mullen, 1906.
- Hornemann, Friedrich Conrad. *The Journal of F. Hornemann's Travels from Cairo to Mourzouk, the Capital Of ... Fezzan. (Geographical Illustrations ... Travels and Informations of F. Hornemann, by J. Rennell. Observations on the Language of Siwah, by W. Marsden)*. London, 1802.
- Hoskins, George Alexander. *Travels in Ethiopia above the Second Cataract of the Nile, Exhibiting the State of That Country, and Its Various Inhabitants under the Dominion of Mohammed Ali, and Illustrating the Antiquities, Arts And ... History of the Ancient Kingdom of Meroe. With a Map and Ninety Illustrations*. London, 1835.
- . *A Winter in Upper and Lower Egypt*. London, 1863.
- Houstoun, James. *Some New and Accurate Observations Geographical, Natural and Historical. Containing a True and Impartial Account of the Situation, Product, and Natural History of the Coast of Guinea*. London: Printed for J. Peele, 1725.
- Hoyt, William B. *Land of Hope. Reminiscences of Liberia and Cape Palmas, with Incidents of the Voyage by Rev. Wm. B. Hoyt*. Hartford, Connecticut, 1852.

- Hughes, Terence McMahon. *Revelations of Spain in 1845: By an English Resident [T. McM. Hughes]*. London, 1845.
- Huish, Robert. *The Travels of Richard Lander, into the Interior of Africa, for the Discovery of the Course of the River Niger*. London: J. Saunders, 1835.
- Hulbert, Charles. *African Fragments: Comprising Wm. Lee's Narrative of Two Expeditions into the Interior of Africa, the Travels of a Tartar to Timbuctoo ... Designed as an Appendix to Museum Africanum*. Shrewsbury, 1826.
- . *The African Traveller; or, Select Lives Voyages and Travels, Carefully Abridged from the Original Publications of Bruce, Barrow, Campbell, & Park*. Shrewsbury, 1817.
- Hume, David, et al. *The Life of David Hume, Esq; the Philosopher and Historian, Written by Himself. To Which Are Added, the Travels of a Philosopher, Containing Observations on the Manners and Arts of Various Nations, in Africa and Asia. From the French of M. Le Poivre, Late Envoy to the King of Cochin-China, and Now Intendant of the Isles of Bourbon and Mauritius*. 8 vols. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Robert Bell, next door to St. Paul's Church, in Third-Street, 1778.
- Hunt, Robert Lieutenant Colonel. *The Island of Assada, Neere Madagascar Impartially Defined, Being a Succint, yet Plenary Discription of the Situation, Fertility and People Therein Inhabiting. Clearly Demonstrating to the Adventurer or Planter, the Right Way for Disposing His Adventure to His Most Commodious Advantage; Advising People of All Degrees, from the Highest to the Lowest, How Suddainly Raise Their Estate and Fortunes: by Lieutenant Colonell Robert Hunt, Governour Thereof*. London: Printed for Nicholas Bourne, at the south entrance of the Royall Exchange, 1650.
- Hutchinson, Thomas Joseph. *Ten Years' Wanderings among the Eihopians; with Sketches of the Manners and Customs of the Civilized and Uncivilized Tribes, from Senegal to Gaboon*. London, 1861.
- Hutchinson, Thomas Joseph and S. Library Traveller - The Traveller. *Narrative of the Niger, Tshadda, and Binue Exploration, Including a Report on the Position and Prospects of Trade up Those Rivers, with Remarks on the Malaria and Fevers of Western Africa*. 1855.
- Hutton, Catherine. *The Tour of Africa: Containing a Concise Account of All the Countries in That Quarter of the Globe Hitherto Visited by Europeans ... Selected from the Best Authors and Arranged by C. Hutton*. London, 1819.
- Hutton, William. *A Voyage to Africa, Including a Narrative of an Embassy to One of the Interior Kingdoms in the Year 1820, with Remarks on the Course and Termination of the Niger and Other Principal Rivers in That Country*. London, 1821.
- Hyett, William Henry Adams. *Journal of a Visit to the Nile and Holy Land, in 1847-48*. London, 1851.
- Irby, Charles Leonard and James Mangles. *Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria and Asia Minor: During the Years 1817 & 1818*. London, 1823.
- Irwin, Eyles. *A Series of Adventures in the Course of a Voyage up the Red-Sea, on the Coasts of Arabia and Egypt; and of a Route through the Desarts of Thebais, Hitherto Unknown to the European Traveller, in the Year M.Dcc.Lxxvii. In Letters to a Lady. By Eyles Irwin, ... Illustrated with Maps and Cuts*. London: Printed for J. Dodsley, 1780.
- Isaaco and M. Park. *The Life and Travels of Mungo Park, with the Account of His Death, from the Journal of Isaaco*. 1838.
- Isaacs, Nathaniel. *Travels and Adventures in Eastern Africa, Descriptive of the Zoolus ... With a Sketch of Natal*. London, 1836.
- Isenberg, Carl Wilhelm and Johann Ludwig Krapf. *Journals of the Rev. Messrs. Isenberg and Krapf, Missionaries of the Church Missionary Society, Describing Their Proceedings in the Kingdom of Shoa, and Journeys in Other Parts of Abyssinia, in the Years 1839, 1840, 1841 and 1842. To Which Is Prefixed, a Geographical Memoir of Abyssinia*

- and South Eastern Africa, by James M'queen, Esq. Grounded on the Missionaries' Journals, and the Expedition of the Pacha of Egypt up the Nile. The Whole Illustrated by Two Maps, Engraved by Arrowsmith. London, 1843.
- Jack, George. *Incidents of a Journey through Egypt and the Holy Land*. Edinburgh, 1870.
- Jackson, John. *Reflections on the Commerce of the Mediterranean ... Account ... Traffic of Algiers, Tunis ... Naples, Sicily ... Examination ... Customs of the Inhabitants ... Commercial Dealings ... Description of the British Manufactures ... Each Country*. London, 1804.
- Jackson, James Grey. *An Account of the Empire of Morocco, and the District of Suse ... Added ... Account of Timbuctoo*. London, 1809.
- . *An Account of Timbuctoo and Housa [from Oral Communications], Territories in the Interior of Africa, by El Hage Abd Salam Shabeeny. With Notes Critical and Explanatory. To Which Is Added, Letters Descriptive of Travels through West and South Barbary and across the Mountains of Atlas; Also, Fragments, Notes and Anecdotes; Specimens of the Arabic Epistolary Style*. By J.G. Jackson. London, 1820.
- Jameson, Robert, et al. *Narrative of Discovery and Adventure in Africa, from the Earliest Ages to the Present Time. With Illustrations of the Geology, Mineralogy, and Zoology*. Harper's stereotype ed. Vol. 2. New York: Printed by J. & J. Harper, sold by Collins & Hannay, 1830.
- Jobson, Frederick James. *Australia; with Notes by the Way, on Egypt, Ceylon, Bombay, and the Holy Land*. London, 1862.
- Jobson, Richard. *The Golden Trade: Or, a Discouery of the Riuer Gambia, and the Golden Trade of the Aethiopians Also, the Commerce with a Great Blacke Merchant, Called Buckor Sano, and His Report of the Houses Couered with Gold, and Other Strange Obseruations for the Good of Our Owne Countrey; Set Downe as They Were Collected in Trauelling, Part of the Yeares, 1620. And 1621*. By Richard Jobson, Gentleman. London: Printed by Nicholas Okes, and are to be sold by Nicholas Bourne, dwelling at the entrance of the Royall Exchange, 1623.
- Johnston, Charles. *Travels in Southern Abyssinia, through the Country of Adal to the Kingdom of Shoa*. London, 1844.
- Joliffe, Thomas R. and Thomas Robert Jolliffe. *Letters from Egypt, Describing a Passage up the Nile to Grand Cairo*. London, 1854.
- Jones, George. *Excursion to Cairo, Jerusalem, Damascus and Balbec, from the United States Ship, Delaware, During Her Recent Cruise. With an Attempt to Discriminate between Truth and Error in Regard to the Sacred Places, of the Holy City*. New York, 1836.
- Jowett, William. *Christian Researches in Syria and the Holy Land in 1823 and 1824, in Furtherance of the Objects of the Church Missionary Society ... With an Appendix, Containing the Journal of Mr. J. Greaves, on a Visit to the Regency of Tunis*. London, 1825.
- Junge and C. F. Damberger. *Travels through the Interior of Africa*. 1801.
- Kay, Stephen. *Travels and Researches in Caffraria: Describing the Character, Customs, and Moral Condition of the Tribes Inhabiting That Portion of Southern Africa: With Historical and Topographical Remarks Illustrative of the State and Prospects of the British Settlement in Its Borders, and the Introduction of Christianity, and the Progress of Civilization*. London, 1833.
- Keatinge, Maurice and Maurice Bagenal St Leger Keating. *Travels in Europe and Africa ... Comprising a Journey through France, Spain, and Portugal, to Morocco ... Also a Second Tour through France in 1814 ... Illustrated By ... Plates*. London, 1816.
- . *Travels through France and Spain to Morocco. By Maurice Keatinge. To Which Is Added a Second Journey through France in 1814. With an Account of the British Embassy to the Court of Morocco under the Late G. Payne, Esq., Consul General*. London, 1817.

- Keith, George Mouat. *A Voyage to South America and the Cape of Good Hope in His Majesty's Brig Protector (Appendix Containing Official Documents Relative to the Capture of the Cape of Good Hope)*. London: Printed for the Author, 1819.
- Kendall, Edward Augustus and Dominique Vivant Denon. *Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt*. London, 1802.
- Kennard, Adam Steinmetz. *Eastern Experiences Collected During Winter's Tour in Egypt and the Holy Land*. London, 1855.
- Kennedy, John Clark. *Algeria and Tunis in 1845 ... An Account of a Journey Made through the Two Regencies by Viscount Feilding and Capt. Kennedy*. London, 1846.
- Keymis, Lawrence and R. Hakluyt. *A Relation of the Second Voyage to Guiana ... 1596*. 1809.
- King, J. B. Dr. *King's Narrative of the Ascent of the Rivers Niger and Gaboon, in the Steamer Ethiopie, in the Years 1845-46 [with Maps]*. Liverpool, 1846.
- Koelle, Sigismund Wilhelm. *Narrative of an Expedition into the Vy Country of West Africa, and the Discovery of a System of Syllabic Writing Recently Invented by the Natives of the Vy Tribe*. London, 1849.
- Kolben, Peter, et al. *A Collection of Voyages and Travels, Containing I. The Voyage of Peter Kolben, A.M. To the Cape of Good Hope. Ii. A Voyage to China, by Lewis Le Compte. Iii. Anecdotes of the Elephant, from W[Olfs] Travels*. Philadelphia: Printed by William Spotswood, 1787.
- L., S. *A Letter from a Gentleman of the Lord Ambassador Howard's Retinue, to His Friend in London Dated at Fez, Nov. 1, 1669 Wherein He Gives a Full Relation of the Most Remarkable Passages in Their Voyage Thither, and of the Present State of the Countries under the Power of Taffaletta, Emperour of Morocco: With a Brief Account of the Merchandizing Commodities of Africa: As Also the Manners and Customs of the People There*. London: Printed by W. G. for Moses Pitt ... 1670.
- La Mottraye, Aubry de. *A. De La Mottraye's Travels through Europe, Asia, and into Part of Africa; with Proper Cutts and Maps. Containing a Great Variety of Geographical, Topographical, and Political Observations*. 2 vols. London: Printed for the Author, 1723.
- Lady. *Leaves from a Lady's Diary of Her Travels in Barbary*. 2 vols. London, 1850.
- Laing, Alexander Gordon. *Travels in the Timanee, Kooranko, and Soolima Countries in Western Africa*. London, 1825.
- Laird, Macgregor and Samuel Adjai Crowther. *Journal of an Expedition up the Niger and Tshadda Rivers, Undertaken by Macgregor Laird, Esq. In Connection with the British Government, in 1854*. 1855.
- Lambert, Claude-François. *Curious Observations: Upon the Manners, Customs, Usages, Different Languages, Government, Mythology, Chronology, Antient and Modern Geography, Ceremonies, Religion ... Of the Several Nations of Asia, Africa, and America*. 2 vols. London: Printed for G. Woodfall ... W. Russel ... and W. Meyer ... 1753.
- Lander, Richard and John Lander. *Journal of an Expedition to Explore the Course and Termination of the Niger; with a Narrative of a Voyage Down That River to Its Termination*. Ed. Alexander Bridport Becher. 3 vols. London: J. Murray, 1832.
- Lander, Richard Lemon. *Records of Captain Clapperton's Last Expedition to Africa ... With the Subsequent Adventures of the Author*. London, 1830.
- Lander, Richard Lemon and Hugh Clapperton. *The Journal of R. Lander from Kano to the Sea Coast*. 1829.
- Lander, Richard Lemon and Dixon Denham. *Travels and Discoveries in Northern and Central Africa ... With a Short Account of Clapperton's and Lander's Second Journey in 1825, 26 and 1827*. 1831.

- Le, Lorrain. *A Journey in Egypt, and Observations on the Circular Zodiac of Denderah* by M. Saulnier. London, 1822.
- Le Vaillant, François. *Anecdotes in Travels, from the Cape of Good Hope into the Interior Parts of Africa*. London: Printed for W. Darton & Co., 1790.
- Lee, William and Charles The Select Museum Of The World Hulbert. *African Fragments: Comprising Mr. W. Lee's Narrative of Two Expeditions into the Interior of Africa*. 1822.
- Leech, Harry Harewood. *Letters of a Sentimental Idler, from Greece, Turkey, Egypt, Nubia and the Holy Land*. New York, 1869.
- Lekh, Thomas. *Narrative of a Journey in Egypt, and the Country Beyond the Cataracts*. London, 1816.
- Leigh, W. H. *Reconnoitering Voyages and Travels, with Adventures in the New Colonies of South Australia ... Including Visits to the Nicobar and Other Islands of the Indian Seas, Calcutta, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena, During the Years 1836-38. Embellished by Engravings*. London, 1839.
- Lempriere, William. *A Tour from Gibraltar to Tangier, Sallee, Mogodore, Santa Cruz, Tarudant; and Thence, over Mount Atlas, to Morocco: Including a Particular Account of the Royal Harem, & C. By William Lempriere*. London: Printed for the author; and sold by J. Walter; J. Johnson; and J. Sewell, 1791.
- Leonard, Peter. *Records of a Voyage to the Western Coast of Africa, and of the Service in That Station for the Suppression of the Slave Trade, in the Years 1830-2*. Edinburgh, 1833.
- . *The Western Coast of Africa. Journal of an Officer under Captain Owen. Records of a Voyage in the Ship Dryad, in 1830, 1831, and 1832*. By Peter Leonard. Philadelphia, 1833.
- Leyland, Joseph. *Adventures in the Far Interior of South Africa; Including a Journey to Lake Ngami, and Rambles in Honduras. To Which Is Appended a Short Treatise on the Best Mode of Skinning and Preserving Birds, Animals & C., and Also Receipts for Making Preservatives*. London, 1866.
- Light, Henry. *Travels in Egypt, Nubia, Holy Land, Mount Libanon, and Cyprus, in the Year 1814*. London, 1818.
- Lindsay, Anne, et al. *Extracts from the Journal of a Residence at the Cape of Good Hope, and of a Short Tour into the Interior. By Lady Anne Barnard [with Extracts from Her 'Memoirs, Etc.']. 1849.*
- Lindsay, John, Reverend. *A Voyage to the Coast of Africa, in 1758. Containing a Succinct Account of the Expedition to, and the Taking of the Island of Goree, by a Squadron Commanded by the Honourable Augustus Keppel. Illustrated with Copper-Plates*. London: Printed for S. Paterson; W. Bristow; and C. Etherington, 1759.
- Lithgow, William. *Lithgow's Nineteen Years Travels through the Most Eminent Places in the Habitable World Containing an Exact Description of the Customs, Laws, Religion, Policies and Government of Emperors, Kings, and Princes: Also of the Countries and Cities, Trades, Rivers, and Commerce in All Places through Which He Travell'd: Also an Account of the Tortures He Suffered under the Spanish Inquisition by Racking and Other Inhumane Usages, for His Owning the Protestant Religion: Together with His Miraculous Deliverance from the Cruelties of the Papists, Which Far Exceeded Any of the Heathen Countries Herein Largely Described*. London: Printed for John Wright and Thomas Passinger, 1682.
- . *The Totall Discourse, of the Rare Adventures, and Painefull Peregrinations of Long Nineteene Yeares Travaites from Scotland, to the Most Famous Kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Affrica Perfited by Three Deare Bought Voyages, in Surveying of Forty Eight Kingdomes Ancient and Modern; Twenty One Rei-Publicks, Ten Absolute Principalities, with Two Hundred Islands. ... Divided into Three Bookes: Being Newly Corrected,*

- and Augmented in Many Severall Places, with the Addition of a Table Thereunto Annexed of All the Chiefe Heads. Wherein Is Contayed an Exact Relation of the Lawes, Religions, Policies and Governments of All Their Princes, Potentates and People. Together with the Grievous Tortures He Suffered by the Inquisition of Malaga in Spaine ... And of His Last and Late Returne from the Northern Isles, and Other Places Adjacent. By William Lithgow.* London: By I. Okes, 1640.
- Livingstone, Charles and David Livingstone. *Narrative of an Expedition to the Zambesi and Its Tributaries and of the Discovery of the Lakes Shirwa and Nyassa. 1858-1864. With Map and Illustrations [by David and Charles Livingstone].* London, 1865.
- Livingstone, David. *Livingstone's Travels and Researches in South Africa ... To Which Is Added a Historical Sketch of Discoveries in Africa. Illustrated with Numerous Engravings.* Philadelphia, 1858.
- . *A Narrative of Dr. Livingstone's Discoveries in South-Central Africa, from 1849 to 1856. Reprinted ... From the 'British Banner' Newspaper. With ... Map.* London, 1857.
- . *Sketches of Dr. Livingstone's Missionary Journeys and Discoveries in Central South Africa. With an Illustrative Map.* London, 1857.
- Livingstone, David and William Cope Devereux. *A Cruise in the 'Gorgon' ... Including a Trip up the Zambesi with Dr. Livingstone.* London, 1869.
- Livingstone, David and Henry Faulkner. *Elephant Haunts: Being a Sportsman's Narrative of the Search for Dr. Livingstone.* London, 1868.
- Livingstone, David and S. A. W. Jewett. *Livingstone in Africa; His Explorations and Missionary Labours ... With Illustrations.* 1859.
- Livingstone, David and John S. Roberts. *The Life and Explorations of Dr. Livingstone.*
- Lloyd, Albert Bushnell and Victor Buxton. *Uganda to Khartoum: Life and Adventure on the Upper Nile ... With a Preface by Victor Buxton. With Eighty Illustrations [and a Map].* London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1906.
- Loftus, Jane and Jane Loftus Ely. *Mafeesh, or, Nothing New; the Journal of a Tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, the Sinai-Desert, Petra, Palestine, Syria and Russia.* London, 1870.
- Lowellin, David. *The Admirable Travels of Messrs. Thomas Jenkins and David Lowellin; Containing a Tour of 3000 Miles through the Unknown Tracts of Africa; Describing the Manner How They Were Driven on the Western Coast by a Storm, Sept. 1. 1770.* London: Printed from the original manuscript in February 1782 by the author's consent for the benefit of Robert Barker an unfortunate blind man, 1782.
- Lumsden, J. and William Lumsden. *Journal of a Trip to the Algerine Territory in 1837 [Edited by J. Lumsden].* Glasgow, 1847.
- Lushington, Sarah and Charles Mrs Lushington. *Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to Europe, by Way of Egypt, in the Years 1827-28.* London, 1829.
- Lynch, William Francis. *Report of Commander W.F. Lynch, in Relation to His Mission to the Coast of Africa.* Washington, 1853.
- Lyon, George Francis. *A Narrative of Travels in Northern Africa, in the Years 1818, 19, and 20, Accompanied by Geographical Notices of Soudan, and of the Course of the Niger. With a Chart of the Routes, and a Variety of Coloured Plates, Illustrative of the Costumes of the Several Natives of Northern Africa. By Captain G.F. Lyon.* London, 1821.
- Mac Gregor, John. *The Rob Roy on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, & Gennesareth.* London, 1869.
- Mac Leod, John. *A Voyage to Africa; with Some Account of the Manners and Customs of the Dabomian People.* London, 1820.

- Mac Leod, Lyons. *Travels in Eastern Africa; with the Narrative of a Residence in Mozambique*. London, 1860.
- Mac William, James Ormiston. *Medical History of the Expedition of the Niger, During the Years 1841, 2, Comprising an Account of the Fever Which Led to Its Abrupt Termination*. London, 1843.
- Macbrair, Robert Maxwell. *Sketches of a Missionary's Travels in Egypt, Syria, Western Africa, Etc.* London, 1839.
- Macintosh, William. *Remarks on a Tour through the Different Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa; Giving a Particular Description of the Characters, Customs, Manners and Laws ... In Two Volumes*. 2 vols. Dublin: Printed by J. Jones, 1786.
- Mackworth, Digby. *Diary of a Tour through Southern India, Egypt, and Palestine, in the Years 1821 and 1822. By a Field-Officer of Cavalry [Le Sir Digby Mackworth]*. London, 1823.
- Maclear, Thomas. *Memoir on the Geography and Topography of the Cape of Good Hope, by Thomas Maclear*. Cape Town, 1857.
- Martin, Maria. *History of the Captivity and Sufferings of Mrs. Maria Martin: Who Was Six Years a Slave in Algiers, Two of Which She Was Confined in a Dark and Dismal Dungeon, Loaded with Irons for Refusing to Comply with the Brutal Request of a Turkish Officer: To Which Is Annexed, a History of Algiers, a Description of the Country, the Manners and Customs of the Natives, Their Treatment to Their Slaves, Their Laws and Religion, Etc.* Boston: Printed for W. Crary, 1807.
- Matthews, John. *A Voyage to the River Sierra-Leone, on the Coast of Africa; Containing an Account of the Trade and Productions of the Country, and of the Civil and Religious Customs and Manners of the People; in a Series of Letters to a Friend in England. By John Matthews, ... With an Additional Letter on the Subject of the African Slave Trade*. London: Printed for B. White and Son; and J. Sewell, 1788.
- Maundrell, Henry. *A Journal from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai ... Transl. From a Ms. Written ... Prefetto of Egypt, by R. Clayton*. London, 1810.
- Mauritius. *A Transport Voyage to the Mauritius and Back, Touching at the Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena. By the Author of 'Paddiana'*. London, 1851.
- Mayson, John Schofield. *Four Months at the Cape of Good Hope*. London, 1859.
- McGavock, Randal William. *A Tennessean Abroad, or, Letters from Europe, Africa, and Asia*. New York: Redfield, 1854.
- Measor, Henry Paul. *A Tour in Egypt, Arabia Petraea and the Holy Land, in the Years 1841-2*. London, 1844.
- Melena, Elpis, [pseud] and Marie Esperance Von Schwartz. *Leaves from a Lady's Diary of Her Travels in Barbary [by M.E. Von Schwartz, Who Wrote under the Name of E. Melena]*. 1850.
- Mereweather, John Davies. *Diary of a Working Clergyman in Australia and Tasmania, Kept During the Years 1850-53; Including His Return to England by Way of Java, Singapore, Ceylon and Egypt*. London, 1859.
- Merriam, Mary Bates. *Home Life in Africa; or, a New Glimpse into an Old Corner of the World. Written for the Young People by One of Their Friends Who Went There*. Boston, 1868.
- Michell, Frederick Thomas. *Personal Recollections of the Expedition to Algiers in August, 1816 [by Sir F.T. Michell]*. Totnes, 1865.
- Millard, David. *A Journal of Travels in Egypt, Arabia Petrae [Sic] and the Holy Land During 1841-2*. Rochester, New York, 1843.
- Mitchell, C. C. and James Edward Alexander. *Narrative of a Voyage of Observation among the Colonies of Western Africa ... And of a Campaign in Kaffir-Land ... In 1835 ... Illustrated with Maps and Plates by Major C.C. Mitchell*. London, 1837.

- Mollien, Gaspard Théodore. *Travels in the Interior of Africa, to the Sources of the Senegal and Gambia Performed by Command of the French Government In ... 1818*. Ed. Thomas Edward Bowdich. London, 1820.
- Montague, Edward Wortley. *Memoirs of the Life Travels and Adventures, of Edward Wortley Montague, Esq; Son to the Most Famous Traveller, Lady Mary Wortley Montague, Exhibiting His Very Extraordinary Transactions in England, France, Italy, Turkey, Arabia, Egypt, and the Holy Land. Complete in Two Volumes*. 8 vols. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Robert Bell, in Third-Street, 1784.
- Montague, Mary Wortley. *Letters of the Right Honourable Lady M--Y W-----Y M-----E: Written, During Her Travels in Europe, Asia and Africa, to Persons of Distinction, Men of Letters. &C. In Different Parts of Europe. Which Contain, among Other Curious Relations, Accounts of the Policy and Manners of the Turks; Drawn from Sources That Have Been Inaccessible to Other Travellers*. Ed. Mary Astell. 4th ed. 8 vols. New York: Printed [by Sarah Goddard and Company], 1766.
- Montalembert, Eliza Rosee De and James Forbes. *Oriental Memoirs ... Second Edition, Revised by His Daughter, the Countess De Montalembert*. London, 1834.
- Montefiore, Judith. *Notes from a Private Journal of a Visit to Egypt and Palestine, by Way of Italy and the Mediterranean [by Lady Montefiore]*. London, 1844.
- Montefiore, Judith Cohen. *Private Journal of a Visit to Egypt and Palestine*. London: J. Rickerby, 1836.
- Morrell, Benjamin. *Morrell's Narrative of a Voyage to the South and West Coast of Africa: Containing the Information from Whence Originated the Present Trade in Guano ... With a Prefatory Advertisement by Lieut. Petrie. And an Appendix, Comprising Notices of the Natural and Chemical History of Guano*. London, 1844.
- Morris, Drake. *The Travels of Mr. Drake Morris, Merchant in London. Containing His Sufferings and Distresses in Several Voyages at Sea. Written by Himself*. London: Printed for the author: and sold by R. Baldwin, 1755.
- Morris, Edward Joy. *Notes of a Tour through Turkey, Greece, Egypt, Arabia Petraea to the Holy Land; Including a Visit to Athens, Sparta, Delphi, Cairo, Thebes. Mt. Sinai, Petra, &C.* Philadelphia, 1842.
- Mortimer, Favell Lee. *Far Off; or, Africa and America Described*. London: T. Hatchard, 1854.
- Murray, Hugh. *The African Continent: A Narrative of Discovery and Adventure ... With an Account of Recent Exploring Expeditions by J.M. Wilson*. London, 1853.
- Nicholas, Thomas. *A Pleasant Description of the Fortunate Ilandes, Called the Ilands of Canaria Vvith Their Straunge Fruits and Commodities. Verie Delectable to Read, to the Praise of God. Composed by the Poore Pilgrime*. London: By Thomas East, 1583.
- Noah, Mordecai Manuel. *Travels in England, France, Spain and the Barbary States ... 1813-15*. New York, 1819.
- Norris, Robert. *Memoirs of the Reign of Bossa Abádee, King of Dahomy, an Inland Country of Guiney. To Which Are Added, the Author's Journey to Abomey, the Capital; and a Short Account of the African Slave Trade. By Robert Norris. Illustrated with a New Map*. London: Printed for W. Lowndes, 1789.
- Norton, Caroline Elizabeth Sarah, et al. *A Residence at Sierra Leone [Edited by the Hon. Mrs. Norton]*. London, 1849.
- Okeley, William. *Eben-Ezer, or, a Small Monument of Great Mercy Appearing in Miraculous Deliverance of William Okeley, William Adams, John Anthony, John Jeph's, John ---, Carpenter, from the Miserable Slavery of Algiers, with the Wonderful Means of Their Escape in a Boat of Canvas ... / by Me, William Okeley*. London: Printed for Nat. Ponder ... 1675.

- Oldfield, R. A. K. and M. Laird. *Narrative of an Expedition into the Interior of Africa, by the River Niger, in the Steam-Vessels Quorra and Alburkab in 1832, 1833, and 1834.* By M. Laird and R.A.K. Oldfield. 1837.
- Osgood, Joseph Barlow Felt. *Notes of Travel; or, Recollections of Majunga, Zanzibar, Muscat, Aden, Mocha, and Other Eastern Ports.* Salem, Massachusetts, 1854.
- Oudney, Walter and Dixon Denham. *Narrative of Travels and Discoveries in Northern and Central Africa, in the Years 1822, 1823, and 1824 by Major Denham, Captain Clapperton and the Late Doctor Oudney.* London, 1826.
- Ouseley, Gore and James Justinian Morier. *A Second Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople between the Years 1810 and 1816; with a Journal of the Voyage by the Brazils and Bombay to the Persian Gulph; Together with an Account of the Proceedings of His Majesty's Embassy Under ... Sir Gore Ouseley, Bart.* London, 1818.
- Parbury, George. *Hand Book for India and Egypt, Comprising the Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to England, by Way Of ... Bombay and Egypt: And Hints for Passengers by That and Other Overland Routes to the Three Presidencies of India [by G. Parbury].* London, 1841.
- Park, Mungo. *The Life and Travels of Mungo Park: Comprising an Original Memoir of His Early Life, a Reprint of The "Travels in the Interior of Africa," Written by Himself, and Published in Quarto in 1798, and an Original Narrative of His Second Journey: Also, an Original Account of the Progress of African Discovery from the Death of Park Till the Year 1838.* People's ed. Edinburgh: William and Robert Chambers, 1838.
- . *Travels in the Interior Districts of Africa: Performed Under ... The African Association, in the Years 1795, 1796, and 1797.* By Mungo Park, ... With an Appendix, Containing Geographical Illustrations of Africa. By Major Rennell. Second ed. London: Printed by W. Bulmer and Co. for the author; and sold by G. and W. Nicol, 1799.
- Parkyns, Mansfield. *Life in Abyssina: Being Notes Collected During Three Years' Residence and Travels in That Country.* London, 1853.
- Pearce, Nathaniel. *The Life and Adventures of Nathaniel Pearce, Written by Himself, During a Residence in Abyssinia, from 1810 to 1819. Together with Mr. Coffin's Account of His Visit to Gondar.* Edited by J.J. Halls. London, 1831.
- Pellew, Edward and A. Salame. *A Narrative of the Expedition to Algiers in the Year 1816 under the Command Of ... Viscount Exmouth.* 1819.
- Pelly, Lewis. *Journal of a Journey from Persia to India through Herat and Candabar ... Also Report on a Journey to the Wababee Capital of Riyadh, in Central Africa.* Bombay: Printed for Government, 1866.
- Pepys, Samuel. *The Life, Journals and Correspondence of Samuel Pepys ... Including a Narrative of His Voyage to Tangier, Deciphered from the Short Hand Mss. In the Bodleian Library, by the Rev. John Smith.* London, 1841.
- Petermann, August Heinrich. *An Account of the Progress of the Expedition to Central Africa, Performed by Order of Her Majesty's Foreign Office, under Messrs. Richardson, Barth, Overweg and Vogel, in the Years 1850, 1851, 1852 and 1853. Consisting of Maps and Illustrations with Descriptive Notes, Constructed and Comp. From Official and Private Materials.* London, 1854.
- Peterson, Daniel H. *The Looking-Glass: Being a True Report and Narrative of the Life, Travels and Labors of the Rev. Daniel H. Peterson, a Colored Clergyman: Embracing a Period of Time from the Year 1812 to 1854, and Including His Visit to Western Africa.* New York: Wright, 1854.

- Petherick, John. *Egypt, the Soudan and Central Africa, with Explorations from Khartoum on the White Nile to the Regions of the Equator: Being Sketches from Sixteen Years' Travel*. Edinburgh, 1861.
- Philips, George. *The Present State of Tangier in a Letter to His Grace the Lord Chancellor of Ireland and One of the Lords Justices There: To Which Is Added the Present State of Algiers*. London: Printed for Henry Herringman, 1676.
- . *The Present State of Tangier in a Letter to His Grace, the Lord Chancellor of Ireland; with the Present State of Algiers. And an Account of Their Shipping*. London: Printed for Henry Herringman, in the lower walk in the New Exchange, 1680.
- Phillips, Thomas. *Scenes and Occurrences in Albany and Cafferland, South Africa*. London: Printed for W. Marsh, 1827.
- Pidou de Saint-Olon, Monsieur and Peter Anthony Motteux. *The Present State of the Empire of Morocco with a Faithful Account of the Manners, Religion, and Government of That People*. London: Printed for R. Bently, W. Freeman, and S. Manship, 1695.
- Plowden, Trevor Chichele and Walter Chichele Plowden. *Travels in Abyssinia and the Galla Country, with an Account of a Mission to Ras Ali in 1848. From the Mss. Of the Late W.C. Plowden... Edited By ... Trevor Chichele Plowden*. London, 1868.
- Plumley, Matilda. *Days and Nights in the East; from the Original Notes of a Recent Traveller through Egypt, Arabia, Petra, Syria, Turkey and Greece*. London, 1845.
- Poiret, Jean Louis Marie. *Travels through Barbary, in a Series of Letters, Written from the Ancient Numidia, in the Years 1785 and 1786*. London: Printed for C. Forster; and sold by J. Stockdale; and G. Mudie, 1791.
- Poivre, Pierre. *Travels of a Philosopher; or, Observations on the Manners and Arts of Various Nations in Africa and Asia*. By M. Le Poivre, Late Envoy to the King of Conchin-China. Augusta (Kennebeck), Maine: Re-Printed by Peter Edes, 1797.
- Polson, Nicholas. *A Subaltern's Sick Leave, or, Rough Notes of a Visit in Search of Health to China and the Cape of Good Hope*. Calcutta, 1837.
- Poole, Sophia. *The Englishwoman in Egypt: Letters from Cairo During a Residence There in 1842, 3 & 4 (Letters During ... 1845-46 ... Second Series)*. London, 1844.
- Poole, Sophia Lane. *The Englishwoman in Egypt: Letters from Cairo Written During a Residence There in 1842, 3 and 4*. Ed. E.W. Lane. 2 vols. London: C. Cox, 1851-1853.
- . *The Englishwoman in Egypt: Letters from Cairo Written During a Residence There in 1845-46; 2nd Series*. London: Charles Knight & Company, 1846.
- Price, Joseph. *Some Observations and Remarks on a Late Publication, Intituled, Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, in Which the Real Author of This New and Curious Asiatic Atalantis, His Character and His Abilities Are Fully Made Known to the Publick*. The second ed. London: Printed for the author, 1782.
- Prior, James. *Voyage Along the Eastern Coast of Africa, to Mosambique, Johanna, and Quiloa; to St. Helena; to Rio De Janeiro, Babia, and Pernambuco in Brazil, in the Nisus Frigate [with Two Charts]*. London, 1819.
- R, B. *A View of the English Acquisitions in Guinea and the East Indies: With an Account of the Religion, Government, Wars, Strange Customs, Beasts, Serpents, Monsters, and Other Observables in Those Countries: Together with a Description of the Isle of St. Helena and the Bay of Sculdania, Where the English Usually Refresh in Their Voyages to the Indies: Intermixt with Pleasant Relations and Enlivened with Picture*. London: Printed for Nath. Crouch, 1686.

- Read, Paul. *Lord John Russell, Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton, and the Niger Expedition; or, Observations on the Formation of Permanent Settlements on the Niger in Western Africa with Copies of Correspondence with Viscount Goderich [Afterwards Earl of Ripon] in 1832, and Lord John Russell in 1840.* London, 1840.
- Reade, William Winwood. *Savage Africa: Being the Narrative of a Tour in Equatorial, South-Western, and North-Western Africa; with Notes on the Habits of the Gorilla; on the Existence of Unicorns and Tailed Men; on the Slave Trade; on the Origin, Character and Capabilities of the Negro, and on the Future Civilization of Western Africa. With Illustrations and a Map.* London, 1863.
- Renshaw, Richard. *Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope and up the Red Sea; with Travels in Egypt, through the Deserts.* Manchester, 1804.
- Richardson, James. *Narrative of a Mission to Central Africa, Performed in the Years 1850-51, under the Orders and at the Expense of Her Majesty's Government [Edited by Bayle St. John].* Ed. Bayle St. John. London, 1853.
- . *Travels in Morocco: By ... J. Richardson ... Edited by His Widow (J.E. Richardson).* London, 1860.
- . *Travels in the Great Desert of Sabara, in 1845 and 1846. Containing a Narrative of Personal Adventures, During a Tour of Nine Months through the Desert, Amongst the Touaricks and Other Tribes of Sabaran People; Including a Description of the Oases and Cities of Ghat, Gbadames and Mourzuk.* London, 1848.
- Richardson, Robert. *Travels Along the Mediterranean and Parts Adjacent; in Company with the Earl of Belmore, During 1816-18: Extending as Far as the Second Cataract of the Nile, Jerusalem, Damascus, Balbec.* London, 1822.
- Ricketts, Clemuel Green. *Notes of Travel, in Europe, Egypt, and the Holy Land, Including a Visit to the City of Constantinople, in 1841 and 1842.* Philadelphia, 1844.
- Riley, James. *The Story of Captain Riley, and His Adventures in Africa.* Boston, 1834.
- Ritter, Carl and G. Tams. *Visit to the Portuguese Possessions in South-Western Africa [with Preface by C. Ritter].* 1845.
- Ritter, Carl and F. Werne. *Expedition to Discover the Sources of the White Nile [with a Preface by C. Ritter].* 1849.
- Robbins, Archibald. *A Journal Comprising an Account of the Loss of the Brig Commerce, of Hartford (Conn.) James Riley, Master, Upon the Western Coast of Africa, August 28th, 1815; Also of the Slavery and Sufferings of the Author and the Rest of the Crew, Upon the Desert of Zabara, in the Years 1815, 1816, 1817; with Accounts of the Manners, Customs, and Habits of the Wandering Arabs; Also, a Brief Historical and Geographical View of the Continent of Africa.* Hartford, Connecticut, 1817.
- Roberts, Emma. *Notes of an Overland Journey through France and Egypt to Bombay ... With a Memoir.* London, 1841.
- Robertson, John. *Six Years on the Road: Or, Reminiscences of Colonial Life, Scenes, & Incidents.* Cape Town, 1856.
- Robinson, Frederick John, et al. *Lord John Russell, Sir T.F. Buxton and the Niger Expedition; or, Observations on the Formation of Permanent Settlements on the Niger in Western Africa with Copies of Correspondence with Viscount Goderich in 1832.* London, 1840.
- Robinson, George Fl. *Three Years in the East: Being the Substance of a Journal Written During a Town and Residence in Greece, Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Turkey, in 1829-30, 1831, and 1832.* London, 1837.
- Robinson, Heaton Bowstead and William Fitzwilliam Owen. *Narrative of Voyages to Explore the Shores of Africa, Arabia and Madagascar [Edited by H.B. Robinson].* London, 1833.

- Rochon, Alexis Marie De. *An Abridgment of a Voyage to Madagascar. Containing a Description of That Island, an Account of Its Produce and Manufactures, and Also of the Religion, Customs, and Manners ... To Which Is Prefixed a Highly Finished Portrait of Prince Rataffe Together with a Subjoined Sketch of the Transactions of the London Missionary Society with Madagascar.* London, 1821.
- Romer, Isabella Frances. *A Pilgrimage to the Temples and Tombs of Egypt, Nubia and Palestine in 1845-6.* London, 1846.
- Russell, John and Paul Read. *Lord John Russell, Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton and the Niger Expedition; or, Observations on the Formation of Permanent Settlements on the Niger in Western Africa with Copies of Correspondence with Viscount Goderich [Afterwards Earl of Ripon] in 1832, and Lord John Russell in 1840.* London, 1840.
- Ryan, Vincent William. *Mauritius and Madagascar; Journals of an Eight Years' Residence in the Diocese of Mauritius, and of a Visit to Madagascar.* London, 1855.
- S., T., et al. *The Adventures of (Mr. T.S.) an English Merchant Taken Prisoner by the Turks of Argiers, and Carried into the Inland Countries of Africa: With a Description of the Kingdom of Argiers ... / Written First by the Author, and Fitted for the Public View by A. Roberts; Whereunto Is Annex'd an Observation of the Tide, and How to Turn a Ship out of the Straights Mouth, the Wind Being Westerly, by Richard Norris.* London: Printed and are to be sold by Moses Pitt ... 1670.
- Saint John, Bayle. *Adventures in the Libyan Desert and the Oasis of Jupiter Ammon.* London, 1849.
- . *Village Life in Egypt, with Sketches of the Said.* London, 1852.
- Saint John, James Augustus. *Egypt and Nubia, Their Scenery and Their People. Being Incidents of History and Travel, from the Best and Most Recent Authorities, Including J.L. Burckhardt and Lord Lindsay ... With Illustrations.* London, 1845.
- Salame, Abraham. *A Narrative of the Expedition to Algiers in the Year 1816, under the Command Of ... Admiral Lord Viscount Exmouth (Itinerary, and Continuation of the Introduction).* London, 1819.
- Salbigoton Quesne, Jacques and Pierre Joseph Dumont. *Narrative of Thirty-Four Years Slavery and Travels in Africa by P.J. Dumont. Collected from the Account Delivered by Himself by J. Salbigoton Quesne.* London, 1819.
- Saulnier De, Mondevit and Jean Baptiste Lislet Geoffroy. *Observations on the Coast of Africa, Communicated By ... Saulnier De Mondevit.* 1819.
- Scholz, Johann Martin Augustin. *Travels in the Countries between Alexandria and Paraetionium, the Lybian Desert, Siwa, Egypt, Palestine and Syria, in 1821.* London, 1822.
- Scott. *A Journal of a Residence in the Esmailia of Abd-El-Kader; and of Travels in Morocco and Algiers.* London, 1842.
- Scott, C. Rochfort. *Rambles in Egypt and Candia, with Details of the Military Power and Resources of Those Countries, and Observations on the Government, Policy, and Commercial System of Mohammed Ali.* London, 1837.
- Seeman, Berthold Carl, et al. *Eight Years in Asia and Africa, from 1846 to 1855 ... With a Preface by Dr. B. Seemann.* Hanover, 1863.
- Shaw, Thomas. *A Supplement to a Book Entituled Travels, or Observations, &c. Wherein Some Objections, Lately Made against It, Are Fully Considered and Answered: With Several Additional Remarks and Dissertations. By Thomas Shaw.* Oxford: Printed at the Theatre, 1746.
- . *Travels, or Observations Relating to Several Parts of Barbary and the Levant. By Thomas Shaw.* Oxford: Printed at the Theatre, 1738.

- Sheeres, Henry. *A Discourse Touching Tanager on These Heads, 1. The Service Tanager Has Already Rendred the Crown. 2. What Service It May Render It, If Improv'd. 3. The Mischief It May Do Us, If Possess'd by Any Other Powerful Prince. 4. Some General Observations Touching Trade. In a Letter to a Person of Quality.* London: Printed by Anne Godbid, 1680.
- Sherer, Joseph Moyle. *The Imagery of Foreign Travel; or, Descriptive Extracts from Scenes and Impressions in Egypt, India ... Selected and Published by the Author [J.M. Sherer].* London, 1838.
- . *Scenes and Impressions of Egypt and Italy. By the Author of 'Sketches of India' [J.M. Sherer].* London, 1824.
- Simpson, William. *A Private Journal Kept During the Niger Expedition from the Commencement in May, 1841, until the Recall of the Expedition in June, 1842.* London, 1843.
- Sketches. *Sketches of a Tour in Egypt and Palestine, During the Spring of 1856.* London, 1856.
- Smith, John. *Wayfaring Notes; Sydney to Southampton, by Way of Egypt and Palestine [the Preface Is Signed: J.S., Ie Dr. John Smith, Professor of Chemistry in the University of Sydney].* Sydney: For private distribution, 1865.
- Smith, Jerome Van Crowinshield. *Pilgrimage to Egypt, Embracing a Diary of Explorations on the Nile; with Observations Illustrative of the Manners, Customs, and Institutions of the People and of the Present Condition of Antiquities and Ruins.* Boston, 1852.
- Snelgrave, William. *A New Account of Some Parts of Guinea, and the Slave-Trade: Containing I. The History of the Late Conquest of the Kingdom of Whidaw by the King of Dabomè ... Ii. The Manner How the Negroes Become Slaves ... Iii. A Relation of the Author's Being Taken by Pirates, and the Many Dangers He Underwent.* London: Printed for James, 1734.
- Sopwith, Thomas. *Notes of a Visit to Egypt, by Paris, Lyons, Nismes, Marseilles, and Toulon.* London, 1857.
- Speke, John Hanning. *Journal of the Discovery of the Source of the Nile ... With a Map and Portraits, and Numerous Illustrations Chiefly from Drawings by Captain Grant.* Edinburgh, 1863.
- Speke, John Hanning and Capts. *Capt. Speke's and Grant's Travels and Adventures in Africa. A Thrilling Narrative of the Perils ... Experienced by Captains Speke and Grant.* Philadelphia, 1864.
- Speke, John Hanning and George Carless Swaine. *Lake Victoria; a Narrative of Explorations in Search of the Source of the Nile. Compiled from the Memoirs of Captains Speke and Grant, by G.C. Swayne.* Edinburgh, 1868.
- Spilsbury, Francis B. *Account of a Voyage to the Western Coast of Africa.* 1806.
- . *Picturesque Scenery in the Holy Land and Syria, Delineated During the Campaigns of 1799 and 1800.* London, 1819.
- Stackhouse, John. *Extracts from Bruce's Travels in Abyssinia, and Other Modern Authorities, Respecting the Balsam and Myrrh Trees, Illustrative of the Natural History of Theophrastus and Other Ancient Writers. With Notes and Three Plates.* Bath, 1815.
- Stanley, Edward. *Observations on the City of Tunis, and the Adjacent Country: With a View of Cape Carthage, Tunis Bay, and the Goletta.* London: Printed for the author, 1786.
- Steedman, Andrew. *Wanderings and Adventures in the Interior of Southern Africa.* London, 1835.
- Stent, William Drew. *Egypt and the Holy Land, in 1842, with Sketches of Greece, Constantinople, and the Levant.* London, 1842.
- Stephens, John Lloyd. *Incidents of Travel in Egypt, Arabia Petraea, and the Holy Land. By an American Ie John Lloyd Stephens . With a Map and Engravings.* 2 vols. New York, 1837.

- Stephens, J. L. *Incidents of Travel in Greece, Turkey, Russia and Poland. By the Author of 'Incidents of Travel in Egypt, Arabia Petraea and the Holy Land' [I.e. J.L. Stephens]*. London, 1838.
- Stewart, Charles William and Charles William Vane Londonderry. *Journal of a Tour in the Southern Part of Spain, Including Tangier, Ceuta and Tetuan*. London, 1840.
- Stewart, Frederick William Robert and Frederick William Robert Stewart Londonderry. *A Journey to Damascus; through Egypt, Nubia, Arabia Petraea, Palestine and Syria. By Viscount Castlereagh, M.P. With Illustrations from Original Drawings*. London, 1847.
- Stout, Benjamin. *Narrative of the Loss of the Ship Hercules: Commanded by Captain Benjamin Stout, on the Coast of Caffraria, the 16th of June, 1796: Also, a Circumstantial Detail of His Travels through the Southern Deserts of Africa and the Colonies, to the Cape of Good Hope: With an Introductory Address to the Right Hon. John Adams, President of the Continental Congress of America*. Hudson, New York; London: Printed; Hudson, New York: Re-Printed by Ashbel Stoddard, 1800.
- T., C. *The New Atlas, or, Travels and Voyages in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, Thro' the Most Renowned Parts of the World ... Performed by an English Gentleman, in Nine Years Travel and Voyages, More Exact Than Ever*. London: Printed for J. Cleave ... and A. Roper ... 1698.
- Tattam, Henry and Miss Platt. *Journal of a Tour [of Henry Tattam and Miss Platt] through Egypt, the Peninsula of Sinai, and the Holy Land in 1838, 1839 [by Miss Platt]*. London, 1841.
- Thackeray, William Makepeace. *Notes of a Journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo, by Way of Lisbon, Athens, Constantinople and Jerusalem ... By Mr. M.A. Titmarsh*. London, 1846.
- Thomas, Charles W. *Adventures and Observations on the West Coast of Africa [Edited by W.M. Thomas]*. Ed. W. Mathew Thomas. London, 1864.
- Thompson, Charles. *Travels through Turkey in Asia, the Holy Land, Arabia, Egypt ... Other Parts*. Glasgow, 1810.
- Thompson, Charles Fl. *A View of the Holy Land, Its Present Inhabitants, Their Manners and Customs, Polity and Religion: Antiquities and Natural History of Egypt, Asia, and Arabia: With a Curious Description of Jerusalem, as It Now Appears, and Other Parts of the World Mentioned in the Scriptures: Interspersed with Remarks, Notes, and References of Modern Travellers: Together with Historical, Geographical, and Miscellaneous Notes by George [I.e. Charles] Thompson and Others*. Loydsville, Ohio, 1850.
- Thomson, Alexander M. D. *Letters of a Traveller, on the Various Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa: Containing Sketches of Their Present State, Government, Religion, Manners, and Customs; with Some Original Pieces of Poetry. Edited by Alexander Thomson, M.D.* London: Printed for James Wallis and Wynne and Scholey, 1798.
- Thomson, Thomas Richard Heywood and William Allen. *Narrative of the Expedition Sent by Her Majestys Government to the River Niger in 1841, under the Command of Capt. H.D. Trotter*. 2 vols. London, 1848.
- Thornton, Richard. *Notes on a Journey to Kilma-Ndjaru, Made in Company of the Baron Von Der Decken. Compiled from the Journals of the Author. Read before the Royal Geographical Society of London ... 14th November, 1864*. London, 1865.
- Timberlake, Henry. *A True and Strange Discourse of the Trauailles of Two English Pilgrimes What Admirable Accidents Befell Them in Their Iourney to Ierusalem, Gaza, Grand Cayro, Alexandria, and Other Places: Also What Rare Antiquities, Monuments, and Notable Memories (Concording with the Ancient Remembrances in the Holy Scriptures), They Saw in Terra Sancta, with a Perfect Description of the Old and New Ierusalem, and Scituation of the Countries About Them. A Discourse of No Lesse Admiration; Then Well Worth the Regarding: Written by One of Them*,

- on the Behalfe of Himselfe, and His Fellowe Pilgrime. London: [By R. Bradock] for Thomas Archer, and are to be solde at his shoppe by the Royall Exchange, 1603.
- Tobin, Catherine. *Shadows of the East; or, Slight Sketches of Scenery, Persons and Customs, from Observations During a Tour in 1853 and 1854, in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Turkey, and Greece ... With Maps and Illustrations.* London, 1855.
- Tooke, William. *Observations on the Expedition of General Buonaparte to the East; and the Probability of Tis Success Considered. To Which Is Added a Brief Sketch of the Present State of Egypt; an Historical Account of Alexandria; ... By the Editor of the History of Peter Iii. And Catharine Ii. Of Russia.* London: Printed and published by George Cawthorn; sold also by Messrs. Richardson; and J. Wright, 1798.
- Train, George Francis. *An American Merchant in Europe, Asia, and Australia. A Series of Letters from Java, Singapore, China, Bengal, Egypt, the Holy Land ... By Geo. Francis Train. With an Introduction by Freeman Hunt.* New York, 1857.
- Tramper, Sylvester. *The Travels of Sylvester Tramper through the Interior of the South of Africa.* London, 1813.
- Trotter, Henry Dundas, et al. *A Narrative of the Expedition Sent by Her Majesty's Government to the Niger in 1841, under the Command of Captain H.D. Trotter, R.N.* 1848.
- Tuckey, James Hingston. *Narrative of an Expedition to Explore the River Zaire, Usually Called the Congo, in South Africa, in 1816 under the Direction of Captain J. K. Tuckey, R.N. To Which Is Added, the Journal of Professor Smith; Some General Observations on the Country and Its Inhabitants; and an Appendix: Containing the Natural History of That Part of the Kingdom of Congo through Which the Zaire Flows. (Observations on Professor C. Smith's Collection of Plants from the Vicinity of the River Congo, by R. Brown.).* Ed. John Barrow. London: John Murray, 1818.
- Tyler, Royall. *The Algerine Captive; or, the Life and Adventures of Doctor Urdike Underhill: Six Years a Prisoner among the Algerines. Three Lines from Shakespear Vol. I -Ii . Published According to Act of Congress.* 2 vols. Printed at Walpole, Newhampshire: by David Carlisle Jun. and sold at his bookstore, 1797.
- Urquhart, David. *The Pillars of Hercules; or, a Narrative of Travels in Spain and Morocco in 1848.* London, 1850.
- Valdez, Francisco Travassos. *Six Years of a Traveller's Life in Western Africa.* London, 1861.
- Vane, Frances Anne. *A Journal of a Three Months' Tour of Portugal, Spain, Africa.* London, 1843.
- Waites, Alfred. *My Diary from England to India around the Cape of Good Hope.* Calcutta, 1863.
- Ward, Aaron. *Around the Pyramids: Being a Tour in the Holy Land, and, Incidentally, through Several European Countries, and Portions of Africa, During the Years 1859-60.* New York, 1863.
- Ward, Harriet. *The Cape and the Kaffirs: A Diary of Five Years Residence in Kaffirland: With a Chapter of Advice to Emigrants, Based on the Latest Official Returns, and the Most Recent Information Respecting the Colony.* London: H.G. Bohn, 1851.
- Wathen, James. *Journal of a Voyage, in 1811 and 1812, to Madras and China, Returning by the Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena. Illustrated with Twenty-Four Coloured Prints, from Drawings by the Author.* London, 1814.
- Webbe, Edward. *The Rare and Most Vvonderfull Things Vvbich Edvv. Vvebbe an Englishman Borne, Hath Seene and Passed in His Troublesome Trauailles in the Cities of Ierusalem, Damasko, Bethlehem and Galely and in the Landes of Iewrie, Egypt, Gracia, Russia, and Prester Iohn, Vvherein Is Set Forth His Extreame Slauery Sustained Many Yeeres*

- Together in the Gallies and Warres of the Great Turke, against the Lands of Persia, Tartaria, Spaine, and Portugale.* London: Printed [by J. Wolfe] for William Wright, 1590.
- Weddell, James. *A Voyage Towards the South Pole Performed in the Years 1822-24; Containing an Examination of the Antartic Sea to the Seventy-Fourth Degree of Latitude: And a Vist to Tierra Del Fuego ... To Which Is Added Much Useful Information on the Coasting Navigation of Cape Horn. And the Adjacent Island.* London, 1825.
- Welsh, James and R. Hakluyt. *A Voyage to Benin, Beyond the Countrey of Guinea ... In the Yeere 1588.* 1809.
- Werne, Ferdinand. *Expedition to Discover the Sources of the White Nile in the Years 1840, 1841. From the German by C.W. O'reilly.* London, 1849.
- Wilde, William Robert Wills. *Narrative of a Voyage to Madeira, Teneriffe, and Along the Shores of the Mediterranean, Including a Visit to Algiers, Egypt, Palestine, Tyre, Rhodes, Telnussus, Cyprus, and Greece. With Observations on the Present State and Prospects of Egypt and Palestine, and on the Climate, Natural History, Antiquities ... Of the Countries Visited.* Dublin, 1840.
- Willock, John. *The Voyages and Adventures of John Willock, Mariner. Interspersed with Remarks on Different Countries in Europe, Africa, and America; with the Customs and Manners of the Inhabitants; and a Number of Original Anecdotes.* Philadelphia: Printed for George Gibson, by Hogan & M'Elroy, no. 222, South Third-Street, 1798.
- Wilson, William Rae. *Travels in Egypt and the Holy Land ... With a Journey through Turkey, Greece, the Ionian Isles, Sicily, Spain.* London, 1834.
- . *Travels in the Holy Land, Egypt, &C., &C.* London, 1831.
- Windham, W. G. *Up among the Arabs in 1860; or, Jottings in Algeria and Tunis, Descriptive and Sporting.* London, 1860.
- Winter, Salvator. *Nothing without God. Be It Knowne Unto All Men That the Professor Hereof Salvator Winter Moretto, a Neapolitane Borne, Having Travelled through Divers Countries, Aswell in Europe as in Asia and Africa, Hath by the Grace of God, Learned Divers Secrets and Arts to Serve Mankind Therewith.* London, 1647.
- Wishaw, John. *The Journal of a Mission to the Interior of Africa, in the Year 1805 by Mungo Park [Edited by John Wishaw].* Philadelphia, 1815.
- Wright, Edward Perceval. *Six Months at the Seychelles. Letter to A. Searle Hart, LL.D, S.F.T.C.D.* Dublin, 1868.
- Young, Cuthbert George. *A Wayfarer's Notes on the Shores of the Levant, and the Valley of the Nile: With a Sketch of the Religious Features of Syria, a Supplement on Italy, and an Appendix on the State of the Holy Sepulchre.* Edinburgh, 1848.
- Young, Edward Daniel. *The Search after Livingstone [a Diary Kept During the Investigation of His Reported Murder]. By E.D. Young. Revised by Horace Waller.* London.



## ASIA

*An Account of a Voyage to India, China ... Ship Caroline ... By an Officer.* 1805.

*The Adventures of Don Juan De Ulloa, in a Voyage to Calicut, Soon after the Discovery of India by Vasco De Gama.* London, 1825.

*The Chinese Traveller. Containing a Geographical, Commercial, and Political History of China. ... To Which Is Prefixed the Life of Confucius, ... Adorned with a Map of China and Other Curious Coperplates.* 2 vols. London: Printed for E. and C. Dilly, 1772.

*Chit Chat Chow Chow of Old Letters, or, Seven Days on the Ganges.* 1864.

*Diary of a Journey Overland through the Maritime Provinces of China, from Manchabo on the South Coast of Hainan to Canton, in the Years 1819 and 1820.* Vol. 6. London, 1820.

*The English in India, and Other Sketches.* By a Traveller. London, 1835.

*The Englishwoman in India: Containing Information for the Use of Ladies Proceeding to, or Residing in, the East Indies, on the Subject of Their Outfit, Furniture ... By a Lady Resident.* London, 1864.

*A Few Notes Taken During an Overland Journey from England to India.* London, 1826.

*Journal or Narrative of the Boscawen's Voyage to Bombay in the East-Indies, Benjamin Braund, Commander. With Remarks on Her Remarkable Quick Passage Thither, ... By a Young Gentleman, ... To Which Are Added, Two Letters Sign'd Philaethes, ... Also Some Occasional Thoughts on Freedom in Trade, ... By Philaethes.* 2nd ed. London: Printed for the author, 1751.

*Letters from Asia; Written by a Gentleman to His Friend in That Place.* London, 1819.

*Letters to Friends at Home from June 1842 to May 1843 (from June, 1843, to May, 1844).* By an Idler. Calcutta, 1843.

*Letters to Friends at Home from June 1843, to May 1844.* By an Idler. 1843.

*Notes of Eastern Travel: Being Selections from the Diary of a Lady.* Manchester, 1864.

*Notes of Wanderings in the Himmala ... By Pilgrim. With an Appendix and Map.* Agra, 1844.

*Official Narrative of the Expedition to Explore the Trade Routes to China Via Bhamo, under Major E.B. Sladen, Political Agent, Mandalay. With Connected Papers.* Calcutta, 1870.

- Posthumous Papers Bequeathed To ... The East India Company ... By ... William Griffith ... Arranged by John McClelland [Journals of Travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Affghanistan and the Neighbouring Countries; Itinerary Notes of Plants; Notulae Ad Plantas Asiaticas; Icones Plantarum Asiaticarum and Palms of British East India]*. Calcutta, 1847.
- A Sketch of the Route to California, China, and Japan, Via the Isthmus of Panama: A Useful and Amusing Book to Every Traveler*. San Francisco; New York: A. Roman, 1867.
- Some Account of a Journey from Agra to Bombay, by Way of Ajunta, Ellora and Carlee*. Edinburgh, 1854.
- A Tour through Malta, the Greek Islands, Athens, Constantinople, Syria and Egypt Taken in the Spring of 1759*. London, 1860.
- A Vade-Mecum from India to Europe by Way of Egypt*. London, 1827.
- A Visit to Japan in the 'Halcyon' Yacht, May-June, 1856*. London, 1856.
- Visits to Japan 1865-66. Illustrated with Drawings from Japanese Originals*. London, 1869.
- A Voyage to India; or, Three Months on the Ocean, by the Author of 'Charlie's Discoveries'*. London, 1841.
- The Voyages, Shipwreck, Travels, Distresses, Strange Adventures, and Miraculous Preservation, of William Binglefield, Esq. Who, with Two Others, Was Cast Away on a Desolated Island*. London: Printed and sold by S. Fisher; also sold by T. Hurst; and R.C. Staines, 1799.
- Ānanda, Kaula. *Geography of the Jammu and Kashmir State*. Calcutta, India: Thacker, Spink & Company, 1913.
- Abbott, George. *Views of the Forts of Bhurtpoore and Weire*. London, 1827.
- Abbott, George Frederick and King George V. *Through India with the Prince*. London: Edward Arnold, 1906.
- Abbott, James. *Narrative of a Journey from Herat to Khiva, Moscow and St. Petersburg, During the Late Russian Invasion of Khiva. With Some Account of the Court of Khiva and the Kingdom of Khaurism*. 3rd ed. 2 vols. London: W. H. Allen & Company, 1884.
- Abd, Al-Kadir, et al. *A Journal of a Residence in the Esmailia of Abd-El-Kader*. London, 1842.
- Abdun, Nubee. *Notes Taken on a Tour through Parts of Baloochistan, in 1838 and 1839*. Trans. Robert Leech. London, 1840.
- Abel, Clarke. *Narrative of a Journey in the Interior of China, and of a Voyage to and from That Country, in the Years 1816 and 1817; Containing an Account of the Most Interesting Transactions of Lord Amherst's Embassy to the Court of Peking*. London, 1818.
- Abercromby, John. *A Trip through the Eastern Caucasus, with a Chapter on the Languages of the Country ... With Maps, Etc*. London: E. Stanford, 1889.
- Abhedānanda, Svāami. *The Swami Abhedananda's Lectures & Addresses in India ... With a Complete Account of His Memorable Tour through India, from Colombo to Bombay by Way of Madras, Calcutta and United Provinces During 1906*. Almora, India, 1908.
- Abraham, James Johnston. *The Surgeon's Log. Being Impressions of the Far East ... With Forty-Four Illustrations*. London: Chapman & Hall, 1911.
- Abraham, W. *Lithography in India: Being a Few Practical Hints for the Indian Amateur by W. Abraham*. Bombay, 1864.
- Abreu, Robert. *Journal of a Tour through the Pegu & Martaban Provinces in the Suite of Drs. McClelland & Brandis*. Maulmain, 1858.
- Absolon, John. *The Route of the Overland Mail to India from Southampton to Calcutta [a Series of Views from Paintings by J. Absolon]*. London, 1852.

- Abu Talib Ibn Muhammad, Khan. *The Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan in Asia, Africa ... Europe ...*. Trans. Charles Stewart. 2 vols. London, 1810.
- Acheson, James. *An Itinerary of the Siberian Overland Route*. Hongkong, Hong Kong: 'China Mail' Office, 1884.
- Açhmad Shâah, Rev S. P. G. Missionary. *Four Years in Tibet*, by Rev. Ahmad Shah. Benares, India: E. J. Lazarus & Company, 1906.
- . *Pictures of Tibetan Life. Being a Collection of Sketches Made by Rev. Ahmad Shah, During His Tour in Tibet*. Benares: E. J. Lazarus & Company, 1906.
- Acland, Henry Wentworth. *The Plains of Troy. Illustrated by a Panoramic Drawing ... And a Map*. Oxford, 1839.
- Adair, Frederick Edward Shafto and Stuart Hill Godfrey. *A Summer in High Asia: Being a Record of Sport and Travel in Baltistan and Ladakh ... With an Appendix on Central Asian Trade by Capt. S. H. Godfrey ... Illustrated from Drawings by the Author, Photographs, and a Map of the Route*. London: W. Thacker & Company, 1899.
- Adams, Arthur. *Travels of a Naturalist in Japan and Manchuria*. London, 1870.
- Adams, Archibald. *The Western Rajputana States; a Medico-Topographical and General Account of Marwar, Sirohi, Jaisalmir*, by Lieut.-Colonel Archibald Adams. London: Junior Army & Navy Stores, 1899.
- Adams, Andrew Leith. *Wanderings of a Naturalist in India. The Western Himalayas and Cashmere*. Edinburgh, 1867.
- Adley, Charles Coles. *Memorandum of the Advantages of Persia as a through Route to India*. London, 1868.
- Aflalo, Frederick George. *An Idler in the near East ... Illustrated from Photographs*. London: John Milne, 1910.
- Ainscough, Thomas Martland. *Notes from a Frontier (Western China)*. Shanghai, China: Kelly & Walsh, 1915.
- Akimoto, Shunkichi. *Tokyo Miyage*. Yokohama, Japan: Kelly & Walsh, 1912.
- Akiyama, Aisaburo. *Pagodas in Sunrise Land*. Tokyo: Akasaka, 1915.
- Akiyama, Aisaburão. *Sights of the Old Capital*. Tokyo: Yoshusha, 1919.
- Alcock, Alfred William. *A Naturalist in Indian Seas; or, Four Years with the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship "Investigator"*. London: John Murray, 1902.
- Alcock, Rutherford. *The Capital of the Tycoon; a Narrative of a Three Years' Residence in Japan*. 2 vols. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1863.
- Alexander, James Edward. *Travels from India to England; Comprehending a Visit to the Burman Empire, and a Journey through Persia, Asia Minor, European Turkey, Etc., in the Years 1825, 26*. London: Parbury, Allen, 1827.
- Allen, George Hoyt and H. S. Weller. *A Yankee in the Far East ... With Illustrations by H. S. Weller*. Clinton, New York: Travelogue Art Association Incorporated, 1915.
- Allen, Margaret. *Harvests of the East. [the Account of a Tour of Inspection of Salvation Army Missions in the East.]*. London: Salvation Army Book Department, 1909.
- Allen, Thomas Gaskell and William Lewis Sachtleben. *Across Asia on a Bicycle: The Journey of Two American Students from Constantinople to Peking*. New York: Century Co., 1894.
- Allen, William. *The Dead Sea, a New Route to India: With Other Fragments and Gleanings in the East [with Maps and Plates]*. 2 vols. London, 1855.

- Allen, William Osborn Bird. *A Parson's Holiday, Being an Account of a Tour in India, Burma and Ceylon, in the Winter of 1882-83.* Tenby, Wales: F. B. Mason, 1885.
- Allom, Thomas and George N. Wright. *The Chinese Empire Illustrated: Being a Series of Views from Original Sketches ...* By T. Allom. 1858.
- Alsop, Gulielma Fell. *My Chinese Days ... Illustrated, Etc.* Boston: Little Brown & Co., 1918.
- Amundsen, Edward. *In the Land of the Lamas. The Story of Trashihamo, a Tibetan Lassie, in Which Are Described Tibetan Character, Life, Customs and History.* London: Marshall Bros., 1910.
- Anderson, A. Hay. *Notes of a Journey to the Auriferous Quartz Regions of Southern India, with Facts Relating Thereto.* Edinburgh, Scotland: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1880.
- Anderson, George. *Supplement to the General View of the Affairs of the East-India Company; Including an Answer to the Observations, Published by George Tierney, Esq. On That Subject....* London: Printed for John Stockdale.
- Anderson, George Baker. *Notes of a Trip to the Island of Saghalin.* Shanghai, China: "Shanghai Mercury" Office, 1881.
- Anderson, John Corbet. *To India and Back by the Cape ... With ... Drawings on Wood and Stone by J.C. Anderson.* 1859.
- Anderson, Lindsay. *A Cruise in an Opium Clipper.* London: Chapman & Hall, 1891.
- Anderson, Richard John and pseud Wratsch. *China and the Chinese.* By Wratsch. (R. J. A. [I.E. Richard John Anderson.]). Newry, Ireland: W. & S. Magowan, 1912.
- Andrew, William Patrick. *The Euphrates Valley Route to India. An Examination of the Memoir Published by Mr. W.P. Andrew ...* By Two Travellers, Authors of 'Nothing in Particular'. London, 1857.
- . *India and Her Neighbours ... With Maps and Appendix.* London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1878.
- . *Our Scientific Frontier ... With Sketch-Map and Appendix.* London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1880.
- Andrew, William Patrick and Henry Green. *The Euphrates Valley Route to India, in Connection with the Central Asian Question. A Paper Read before the British Association. With Map and Appendix, Containing a Letter from Colonel Sir H. Green ... And Report of the Select Committee of the House of Commons, Etc.* London: W. H. Allen & Company, 1873.
- Andrews, John Richard. *A Four Months' Tour in the East.* Dublin, 1852.
- Andrews, Roy Chapman and Yvette Borup Andrews. *Camps and Trails in China: A Narrative of Exploration, Adventure, and Sport in Little-Known China ... Illustrated.* By R. C. Andrews and Y. B. Andrews. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1918.
- Angus, D. C. *The Eastern Wonderland.* London: Cassell & Co, 1882.
- Annesley, George. *Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the Years 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806.* 3 vols. London: Printed for W. Miller, 1809.
- Anning, E. G., et al. *The Log of H.M.S. Argonaut, 1900-1904. China Station.* By E. G. Anning and F. J. Bentley. With an Introduction by Lionel Yexley. London: Westminster Press, 1904.
- Anon. *True Relation Vvithout All Exception, of Strange and Admirable Accidents Which Lately Happened in the Kingdome of the Great Magor, or, Magull, Who Is the Greatest Monarch of the East Indies: As Also Vvith a True Report of the Manners of the Countrey, of the Commodities There Found, with the Like of Sundry Other Countreyes and Ilands, in the East Indies / Written and Certified by Persons of Good Import, Who*

- Were Eye-Witnesses of What Is Here Reported.* London: Printed by I.D. for Thomas Archer, and are to be sold at his shop in Popes-head Pallace, 1622.
- Ansted, David T. *Geography of India; Comprising an Account of British India, and the Various States Enclosed or Adjoining.* London, 1870.
- Anstey, Lavinia Mary, et al. *The Travels of Peter Mundy in Europe and Asia, 1608-1667 ... Edited by Lt. Col. Sir Richard C. Temple. (Vol. 5. Edited by Sir R. C. Temple and Lavinia Mary Anstey.)* Cambridge, England, 1907.
- Arbuthnot, James. *A Trip to Kashmir. With Plates.* Calcutta, India: Thacker Spink & Co., 1900.
- Archer, Edward Caulfield. *Tours in Upper India, and in Parts of the Himalaya Mountains, with Accounts of the Courts of the Native Princes.* 2 vols. London, 1833.
- Archer, W. J. *Report on a Journey in the Mekong Valley, by M. W. J. Archer British Legation, Bangkok.* Bangkok, Thailand, 1891.
- Ardsher, Khurshed-Ji. *Diary of an Overland Journey from Bombay to England, and of a Year's Residence in Great Britain.* London, 1840.
- Armstrong, Alexander. *In a Mule Litter to the Tomb of Confucius. With Plates.* London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1896.
- . *Shantung, China: A General Outline of the Geography and History of the Province; a Sketch of Its Missions; and Notes of a Journey to the Tomb of Confucius ... With a New Map, Etc.* Shanghai, China: "Shanghai Mercury" Office, 1891.
- Arnold, Edwin. *India Revisited.* Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1886.
- Arnold, Julean Herbert. *The Ascent of Mt. Morrison (Niitaka Yama).* London, 1909.
- Arrian. *The Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, Collected from the Original Journal Preserved by Arrian, ... Containing an Account of the First Navigation Attempted by Europeans in the Indian Ocean. By William Vincent, D.D. To Which Are Added Three Dissertations: ...* London: Pinter for T. Cadell jun. and W. Davies (successors to Mr. Cadell), 1797.
- Ashbee, Henry Spencer. *The Metropolis of the Manchus.* London, 1882.
- . *A Ride to Peking.* London: W. Lindsey & Co., 1881.
- Ashmore, Harriette. *Narrative of a Three Months March in India; and a Residence in the Dooab.* London: R. Hastings, 1841.
- Atkins, Thomas. *The Wanderings of the Clerical Eulysses [Sic] Described in a Narrative of Ten Years' Residence in Tasmania and New South Wales, at Norfolk Island and Moreton Bay, in Calcutta, Madras, and Cape Town.* Greenwich, 1859.
- Atkinson, Edwin Felix Thomas. *The Himalayan Districts of the North-West Provinces of India.* Vol. I. Allahabad, India, 1882.
- Atkinson, Thomas Wiltam. *Oriental and Western Siberia; a Narrative of Seven Years' Explorations and Adventures in Siberia, Mongolia, the Kirghis Steppes, Chinese Tartary, and Part of Central Asia ... With a Map and Numerous Illustrations.* London, 1858.
- . *Travels in the Regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor and the Russian Acquisitions on the Confines of India and China ... With a Map and Numerous Illustrations.* London, 1860.
- Aubertin, John James. *Wanderings and Wonderings. India, Burma, Kashmir, Ceylon, Singapore, Java, Siam, Japan, Manila, Formosa, Korea, China, Cambodia, Australia, New Zealand, Alaska, the States ... With ... Illustrations.* London: Kegan Paul & Co., 1892.
- Aubrey, D. *Letters from Bombay.* London: Remington & Co., 1884.
- Auerbach, Helena. *Diary, 1898-1899.* 1899.

- Austin, Herbert Henry. *A Scamper through the Far East, Including a Visit to Manchurian Battlefields ... With Illustrations and Maps*. London: Edward Arnold, 1909.
- Avery, Mary H. "Up in the Clouds"; or, *Darjeeling and Its Surroundings, Historical and Descriptive ... With a Map*. Calcutta, India: W. Newman & Co., 1878.
- Aynsley, Harriet Georgiana Maria Murray. *An Account of a Three Months' Tour from Simla through Bussabir, Kunówar and Spiti, to Laboul*. Calcutta, India: Thacker, Spink & Co., 1882.
- . *Our Tour in Southern India*. London: White & Co., 1883.
- . *Our Visit to Hindostán, Kashmir and Ladakh*. London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1879.
- Ayscough, Henry George C., et al. *With the Russians in Mongolia ... With a Preface by the Right. Hon. Sir Claude Macdonald ... Illustrated with 50 Photographs and a Map*. London: John Lane, 1914.
- B, E. M. P. *A Year on the Irrawaddy*. By E. M. P.-B. *With 8 Illustrations*. Rangoon, Burma: Myles Standish Co., 1911.
- B, E. R. *A Tripper in the East. Notes from a Diary*. By E. R. B. Glasgow, Scotland: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1910.
- B, H. *Voyage to India, and Letters Home. By a Young Officer (H.B.)*. Dublin, 1865.
- B., R. *The English Acquisitions in Guinea & East-India Containing First, the Several Forts and Castles of the Royal African Company, from Sally in South Barbary, to the Cape of Good Hope in Africa ... Secondly, the Forts and Factories of the Honourable East-India Company in Persia, India, Sumatra, China, &c. .... With an Account of the Inhabitants of All These Countries .... Also the Birds, Beasts, Serpents and Monsters and Other Strange Creatures Found There .... Likewise, a Description of the Isle of St. Helena, Where the English Usually Refresh in Their Indian Voyages by R.B.* London: Printed for Nath. Crouch ... 1700.
- . *A View of the English Acquisitions in Guinea and the East Indies with an Account of the Religion, Government, Wars, Strange Customs, Beasts, Serpents, Monsters, and Other Observables in Those Countries: Together with a Description of the Isle of St. Helena and the Bay of Sculdania Where the English Usually Refresh in Their Voyages to the Indies: Intermixt with Pleasant Relations and Enlivened with Picture*. London: Printed for Nath. Crouch, 1686.
- Baber, Edward Colborne. *Report of Journey through the Province of Yunnan with Mr. Grosvenor*. Calcutta: Printed at the Foreign Department Press, 1877.
- . *Travels and Researches in Western China*. London, 1882.
- Bacon, George Blagden. *Siam, the Land of the White Elephant, as It Was and Is. Compiled and Arranged by G. B. Bacon. [with Plates and a Map.]*. New York: Scribner, Armstrong & Co., 1873.
- Bacon, Thomas. *First Impressions and Studies from Nature in Hindostan; Embracing an Outline of the Voyage to Calcutta, and Five Years' Residence in Bengal and the Doab from Mdcccxxxi to Mdcccxxxvi [with Plates]*. 2 vols. London, 1837.
- Badham, Edith Annesley. *Java Revisited and Malaya*. Sydney, Australia: F. Clark, printer, 1898.
- . *A Trip to Java*. Sydney, Australia: F. Clark, printer, 1896.
- Badley, Brenton Thoburn. *New Etchings of Old India*. New York, 1918.
- Bagot, Arthur Greville. *Sport and Travel in India and Central America*. London: Chapman & Hall, 1897.
- Baierlein, Eduard Raimund. *The Land of the Tamulians and Its Missions ...*. Trans. James Dunning Baker Gribble. Madras, India: Higginbotham & Company, 1875.

- Bajjnath, Lala Rai Bahadur. *England and India; Being Impressions of Things English and Indian with Brief Notes of France, England, Switzerland, Italy, Egypt and Ceylon*. Bombay, India: B.J. Karani, 1893.
- Bainbridge, Oliver. *India to-Day. Illustrated from Original Drawings, Sketches, and Photographs*. London: H. J. Drane, 1913.
- Bairnsfather, Peter Robert. *Sport and Nature in the Himalayas ... Edited by F. G. Aflalo. Illustrated*. Ed. Frederick George Aflalo. London: Harrison & Sons, 1914.
- Baker, James. *Turkey*. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1877.
- Baker, Samuel White. *Eight Years' Wanderings in Ceylon [with Plates]*. Chicago.
- Bala-Deva-Dåasa Vyåasa, Mehtåa. *Four Dhams. A Note on the Four Sacred Pilgrimages of India, and Other Sacred Places. [with a Map.]*. Benares City, India, 1918.
- Balfour, Frederic Henry. *Leaves from My Chinese Scrap-Book*. London, 1887.
- Ball, Benjamin Lincoln. *Rambles in Eastern Asia, Including China and Manilla, During Several Years' Residence. With Notes of the Voyage to China*. Boston, 1855.
- Ball, James Dyer. *The Chinese at Home; or, the Man of Tong and His Land. [with Illustrations.]*. London: R.T.S., 1911.
- . *Macao, the Holy City, the Gem of the Orient Earth*. Canton, China: China Baptist Publication Society, 1905.
- Ball, Valentine. *Jungle Life in India; or, the Journeys and Journals of an Indian Geologist. [with Plates and a Map.]*. London: T. de la Rue & Co., 1880.
- Ballantine, Henry. *On India's Frontier; or Nepal, the Gurkhas' Mysterious Land*. New York: J. S. Tait & Sons, 1895.
- Ballentine, Charles. *As It Is in the Philippines*. New York: Lewis, Scribner & Co., 1902.
- Ballou, Maturin Murray. *The Pearl of India. [Notes of Travel.]*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1894.
- Bamford, Alfred J. *Turbans and Tails; or, Sketches in the Unromantic East*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1888.
- Barber, William Theodore Aquila. *Golden Lilies and the Flowery Land. Glimpses of a Chinese City, Etc*. London: C. H. Kelly, 1894.
- Barbour, Thomas and Rosamond Barbour. *Letter Written While on a Collecting Trip in the East Indies. By Thomas Barbour ... And Mrs. Rosamond Barbour. [Edited by C. A. Shriner.]*. Ed. Charles A. Shriner. Paterson, New Jersey, 1913.
- Barker, Henry Aston. *Description of a View of Canton, the River Tigress, and the Surrounding Country, Now Exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square. Painted By ... Robert Burford*. London, 1838.
- . *Description of a View of the Island and Bay of Hong Kong; Now Exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square. Painted By ... Robert Burford*. London, 1844.
- Barneby, William Henry. *The New Far West and the Old Far East, Being Notes of a Tour in North America, Japan, China, Ceylon ... With Maps and Illustrations*. London: E. Stanford, 1889.
- Barnes, Ernest. *Dhar and Mandu*. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1902.
- Barnes, Irene H. *Between Life and Death. The Story of the C.E.Z.M.S. Medical Missions in India, China, and Ceylon ... With Illustrations, Etc*. London: Marshall Bros., 1901.
- Barnes, Irene H. and Thomas Alfred Gurney. *Behind the Pardab. The Story of C.E.Z.M.S. Work in India. With a Preface by the Rev. T. A. Gurney*. London: Marshall Bros., 1897.

- Barnes, Irene H. and Handley Carr Glyn Moule. *Behind the Great Wall, the Story of the C.E.Z.M.S. Work and Workers in China ... Preface By ... H. C. G. Moule ... With ... Illustrations*. 4th ed. London: Marshall Bros., 1896.
- Barr, William. *Journal of a March from Delhi to Peshawur, and from Thence to Cabul, with the Mission to Lieut-Col. Sir C.M. Wade [with Plates]*. London, 1844.
- Barrett, Robert N. *In the Land of the Sunrise. A Story of a Japanese Family and the Wonderful Land They Live In*. Louisville, Kentucky: Baptist Book Concern, 1895.
- Barrie, Andrew D. *Away from Ice and Snow; or, to Manilla in Winter*. Dumfries, Scotland: Anderson & Son, 1890.
- Barron, P. *Notes of Wanderings in the Himmala, Containing Descriptions of Some of the Grandest Scenery of the Snowy Range, among Others, of Nainee Tal. By Pilgrim [Pseud.]. With an Appendix*. Agra, 1844.
- Barrot, Georgiana M. *Account of a Voyage to Manilla, in a Series of Letters from the Lady of the Consul-General of France to All India, M. Adolphe Barrot, to Her Uncle*. Yarmouth: For private circulation, 1842.
- Barrow, John. *A Voyage to Cochinchina in the Years 1792 and 1793: Containing a General View of the Valuable Productions and the Political Importance of This Flourishing Kingdom and Also of Such European Settlements as Were Visited on the Voyage: With Sketches of the Manners, Character, and Condition of Their Several Inhabitants: To Which Is Annexed an Account of a Journey, Made in the Years 1801 and 1802, to the Residence of the Chief of the Boosbuana Nation, Being the Remotest Point in the Interior of Southern Africa to Which Europeans Have Hitherto Penetrated: The Facts and Description Taken from a Manuscript Journal with a Chart of the Route*. London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1806.
- Barry, John D. *Sidelights of India*. San Francisco, 1912.
- Barry, John Patrick. *At the Gates of the East. A Book of Travel among Historic Wonderlands ... With 33 Illustrations*. London: Longmans & Co., 1906.
- Bates, Emily Katharine. *Kaleidoscope: Shifting Scenes from East to West*. London: Ward & Downey, 1889.
- Bates, Lindon Wallace. *The Russian Road to China ... With Illustrations from Photographs*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1910.
- Bates, Oric. *The Eastern Libyans. An Essay. [with Illustrations and Maps and a Bibliography.]*. London: Macmillan & Co., 1914.
- Battersby, Henry Francis Prevost. *India under Royal Eyes. With 165 Illustrations from Photographs Especially Taken by the Author*. London: George Allen, 1906.
- Bax, Bonham Ward. *The Eastern Seas: Being a Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Dwarf" In China, Japan, and Formosa. With a Description of the Coast of Russian Tartary and Eastern Siberia ... With Map and Illustrations*. London: John Murray, 1875.
- Baxter, Katharine Schuyler. *In Bamboo Lands [Japan]*. New York: The Merriam Company, 1896.
- Baxter, William Edward. *A Winter in India ... With Map and Illustrations*. London: Cassell & Co., 1882.
- Bayly, William. *The Original Astronomical Observations Made in the Course of a Voyage to the Northern Pacific Ocean, for the Discovery of a North East or North West Passage: Wherein the North West Coast of America and North East Coast of Asia Were Explored: In His Majesty's Ships the Resolution and Discovery, in the Years Mdcclxxvi, Mdcclxxvii, Mdcclxxviii, Mdcclxxix, and Mdcclxxx*. London: Printed by W. Richardson, 1782.
- Baynes, Charles Robert. *Notes and Reflections, During a Ramble in the East, an Overland Journey from India, Visit to Athens, Etc*. London, 1843.

- Bazl, Al-Karam. *A Short Account of Martyn's Pagoda and Al-Deen House at Serampore*. Calcutta, India: Baptist Mission Press, 1896.
- Beach, William R. *Visit of H.R.H. The Duke of Edinburgh, to Hongkong in 1869. Compiled from the Local Journals, and Other Sources by W.R. Beach [with Plates, Including a Portrait]*. Hong Kong, 1869.
- Beadle, Francis John. *A Trip to India and Ceylon in 1902*. Bexleyheath, England: Printed at the "Observer" Office, 1902.
- Beamont, William. *A Diary of a Journey to the East, in the Autumn of 1854*. 2 vols. London, 1856.
- Beeckman, Daniel. *A Voyage to and from the Island of Borneo, in the East-Indies. With a Description of the Said Island: ... Together with the Re-Establishment of the English Trade There, An. 1714, ... Also a Description of the Islands of Canary, Cape Verd, Java, Madura; of the Streights of Bally, the Cape of Good Hope, the Hottentots, the Island of St. Helena, Ascension, &C. ... Illustrated With ... Maps and Cuts*. London: Printed for T. Warner, and J. Batley, 1718.
- Beglar, J. D. Melik. *Report of a Tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa, 1871-72; and in the Central Provinces, 1873-74*. Calcutta, India, 1878.
- . *Report of a Tour through the Bengal Provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir ... And Hughli; in 1872-73*. Calcutta, India, 1878.
- . *Report of Tours in the South-Eastern Provinces in 1874-75 and 1875-76, Etc.* Calcutta, India, 1882.
- . *Report on Delhi ... For ... 1871*. Calcutta, India, 1874.
- Belinfante, J. J. *Memoir of M. Henri Moubot*. Vol. I, 1864.
- Bell, Archie. *A Trip to Lotus Land [Japan]*. New York: John Lane Company, 1917.
- Bell, Harry Charles Purvis. *The Maldive Islands*. Colombo, Sri Lanka, 1882.
- . *Report on the Kegalla District of the Province of Sabaragamuwa. [Arch. Survey of Ceylon.]*. Colombo, Sri Lanka, 1892.
- Bell, John. *Travels from St. Petersburg in Russia, to Diverse Parts of Asia*. 2 vols. Dublin: Printed for Robert Bell, 1764.
- Bell, Thomas Evans. *The Oxus and the Indus*. 2nd ed. London: Trübner & Company, 1874.
- Bellew, Francis John and Henry Walter Bellew. *Views in India*. London, 1833.
- Bellew, Henry Walter. *Kashmir and Kashghar. A Narrative of the Journey of the Embassy to Kashghar in 1873-74*. London: Trübner & Co., 1875.
- Bendall, Cecil. *A Journey of Literary and Archæological Research in Nepal and Northern India, During the Winter of 1884-5*. Cambridge, England: University Press, 1886.
- Benjamin, Israel Joseph. *Eight Years in Asia and Africa, from 1846 to 1855 ... With a Preface by Dr. Berthold Seemann. With a Map, Wood-Cuts*. Hanover, 1859.
- Benn, Edith Annie Fraser. *An Overland Trek from India by Side-Saddle, Camel, and Rail; the Record of a Journey from Baluchistan to Europe ... With 80 Illustrations and a Map*. London: Longmans & Co., 1909.
- Bennett, Ella M. Hart. *An English Girl in Japan ... Illustrated*. London: Wells, Gardner & Co., 1904.
- Bennett, George. *Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir Coast, Singapore, and China; Being the Journal of a Naturalist in Those Countries, During 1832, 1833, and 1834*. 2 vols. London, 1834.
- Beresford, Charles Edward de la Poer and Charles William Delapoe Beresford. *Russian Railways Towards India*. London, 1906.

- Beresford, Charles William Delapoe. *The Break-up of China, with an Account of Its Present Commerce, Currency, Waterways, Armies, Railways, Politics and Future Prospects ... With Maps*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1899.
- Bergk, Johann Adam and R. Percival. *Robert Percival's, Esq. Reisen ... Ceylon*. 1804.
- Berjew, John Paine and Abraham Parsons. *Travels in Asia and Africa*. London, 1808.
- Berncastle, Julius. *A Voyage to China; Including a Visit to the Bombay Presidency; the Mabratta Country; the Cave Temples of Western India; Singapore, the Straits of Malacca and Sunda, and the Cape of Good Hope*. 2 vols. London, 1850.
- Bewicke, afterwards Little Alicia E. Neva d. *Intimate China. The Chinese as I Have Seen Them ... With ... Illustrations*. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1899.
- . *The Land of the Blue Gown. [with Illustrations.]*. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1902.
- . *Round About My Peking Garden ... Illustrated*. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1905.
- Beynon, William George Lawrence and James Graves Kelly. *With Kelly to Chitral. [an Account of a Primitive Expedition on the Indian Frontier. With Plates and a Map.]*. London: Edward Arnold, 1896.
- Bhagavān-Lāala, Indraāajāi. *The Northern Kshatrapas*. Ed. Edward James Rapson. [London], England, 1894.
- Bheemasena, pseud and Albion Rāajkumāar Banerji. *Mr. Banerjee in Cochin. By "Bheemasena."* Madras, India: "Indian Patriot" Press, 1914.
- Bholanauth, Chunder. *The Travels of a Hindoo to Various Parts of Bengal and Upper India. With an Introduction by J. Talboys Wheeler, Esq.* 2 vols. London: N. Trübner, 1869.
- Bhore, Mary. *Some Impressions of England. A Lecture Delivered under the Auspices of the Friends' Liberal Association, Poona*. Poona, India, 1900.
- Bickersteth, Mary Jane. *Japan*. London: A. R. Mowbray and Co., 1908.
- Bickersteth, Mary Jane and Edward Henry Bickersteth, Bishop of Exeter. *Japan as We Saw It ... With a Preface by the Bishop of Exeter. Illustrated*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1893.
- Bickmore, Albert Smith. *Sketch of a Journey from Canton to Hankow, through China*. New Haven, 1868.
- . *Travels in the East Indian Archipelago ... With Maps and Illustrations*. London, 1868.
- Biddulph, Cuthbert Edward. *From London to Samarcand*. Bombay, India: "Times of India" Steam Press, 1892.
- Biddulph, William and Theophilus Lavender. *The Trauels of Certaine Englishmen into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, and to the Blacke Sea and into Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galile, Samaria, Iudea, Palestina, Ierusalem, Iericho, and to the Red Sea: And to Sundry Other Places. Begunne in the Yeare of Iubile 1600. And by Some of Them Finished in This Yeere 1608. The Others Not yet Returned. Very Profitable to the Help of Trauellers, and No Lesse Delightfull to All Persons Who Take Pleasure to Heare of the Manners, Gouvernement, Religion, and Customes of Forraine and Heatben Countries*. London: Printed by Th. Haueland. for W. Aspley, and are to bee sold at his shop in Paules Church-yard, at the signe of the Parrot, 1609.
- . *The Trauels of Foure English Men and Preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, and to the Blacke Sea and into Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galile, Samaria, Iudea, Palestina, Ierusalem, Iericho, and to the Red Sea: And to Sundry Other Places. Begunne in the the Yeere of Iubile, 1600. And by Some of Them Finished the Yeere 1611. The Others Not yet Returned. Very Profitable for the*

- Helpe of the Trauellers, and No Lesse Delightfull to All the Persons Who Take Pleasure to Heare of the Manners, Gouernment, Religion, and Customes of Forraine and Heatben Countries.* London: Imprinted by Felix Kyngston, for William Aspley, and are to be sold at his shop in Paules Church-yard, at the signe of the Parrot, 1612.
- Bidwell, Daniel Doane. *As Far as the East Is from the West; Tales of a Traveler Who Toured the World toward the Rising Sun.* Hartford, Connecticut: S. S. Scranton & Company, 1910.
- Bigham, Charles Clive. *A Ride through Western Asia ... With Illustrations.* London: Macmillan & Co., 1897.
- . *A Year in China, 1899-1900, Etc.* London: Macmillan & Co., 1901.
- Bingham, Helen. *In Tamal Land. [with Illustrations.]* San Francisco, California: Calkins Publishing House, 1906.
- Bingley, William. *Travels in Asia, from Modern Writers, with Remarks and Observations; Exhibiting a Connected View of the Geography and Present State of That Quarto of the Globe.* London, 1822.
- Binning, Robert Blair Munro. *A Journal of Two Years' Travel in Persia, Ceylon, Etc.* 2 vols. London, 1857.
- Birch, John Grant. *Travels in North and Central China ... Illustrated.* London: Hurst & Blackett, 1902.
- Bird, George W. *Wanderings in Burma ... With Illustrations and Maps, Etc.* Bournemouth, England: Bright & Son, 1897.
- Bird, Isabella Lucy. *Chinese Pictures. Notes on Photographs Made in China.* London: Cassell & Co., 1900.
- . *The Golden Chersonese, and the Way Thither ... With Map and Illustrations.* London: John Murray, 1883.
- . *Unbeaten Tracks in Japan. An Account of Travels in the Interior, Including Visits to the Aborigines of Yezo and the Shrines of Nikkô and Isé ... With Map and Illustrations, Etc.* 2 vols. London: John Murray, 1880.
- . *The Yangtze Valley and Beyond. An Account of Journeys in China, Chiefly in the Province of Sze Chuan and among the Man-Tze of the Somo Territory ... With Map and 116 Illustrations.* London: John Murray, 1899.
- Bird, Isabella Lucy and Walter Caine Hillier. *Korea and Her Neighbours. A Narrative of Travel, with an Account of the Recent Vicissitudes and Present Position of the Country. With a Preface by Sir W. C. Hillier ... With Maps and Illustrations.* New York: F. H. Revell Company, 1897.
- Bird, Isabella Lucy and Edward Whymper. *Among the Tibetans ... With Illustrations by Edward Whymper.* New York: F. H. Revell Company, 1894.
- Birt, Francis Bradley Bradley. *The Romance of an Eastern Capital (Dacca) ... With Thirty Illustrations and a Map.* London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1906.
- . *Through Persia from the Gulf to the Caspian ... With 31 Illustrations and a Map.* London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1909.
- Birt, Francis Bradley Bradley and Nagpore Chota. *Chota Nagpore. A Little-Known Province of the Empire ... With an Introduction by the Right Hon. The Earl of Northbrook ... With Forty-Three Illustrations and a Map.* London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1903.
- Birt, Francis Bradley Bradley and Herbert Hope Risley. *The Story of an Indian Upland ... With 20 Illustrations and a Map, and an Introduction by the Hon. H. H. Risley.* London: Smith, Elder & Company, 1905.

- Bisani, Alessandro. *A Picturesque Tour through Part of Europe, Asia, and Africa: Containing Many New Remarks on the Present State of Society, ... With Plates, after Designs by James Stuart*. London: Printed by J. Davis; for R. Faulder, 1793.
- Black, John Reddie. *Young Japan. Yokobama and Yedo. A Narrative of the Settlement and the City, From ... 1858 To ... 1879. With a Glance at the Progress of Japan During a Period of Twenty-One Years*. 2 vols. London: Trübner & Co., 1880.
- Black, Kingsbury, Parbury, and Allen. *Works on India*. London, 1815.
- Black, William George. *Winter Days in India and Elsewhere*. Glasgow, Scotland: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1908.
- Blackwood, Harriot Georgina Rowan-Hamilton. *Our Viceregal Life in India: Selections from My Journal, 1884-88*. 2 vols. London: John Murray, 1889.
- Blagdon, Francis William and Thomas Williamson. *A Brief History of Ancient ... Modern India ... Earliest ... Antiquity To ... Mabratta War ... Engravings from Richard Chase ... Pictures ... Daniell Colonel Ward ... James Hunter's Views ... Mysore ... Engraved ... Direction ... Edward Orme*. London, 1805.
- Blake, Henry Arthur and Mortimer Menpes. *China. By Mortimer Menpes. Text by Sir H. A. Blake. [the Plates from Paintings by M. Menpes.]*. London: A. & C. Black, 1909.
- Blakeney, Richard. *The Journal of an Oriental Voyage, in His Majesty's Ship Africaine*. London, 1841.
- Blakeney, William and Frederick Le Breton Bedwell. *On the Coasts of Cathay and Cipango Forty Years Ago. A Record of Surveying Service in the China, Yellow, and Japan Seas, and on the Seaboard of Korea and Manchuria, by William Blakeney, R.N. With Illustrations by F. Le Breton Bedwell, R.N. Also Numerous Sketches, Maps and Plans*. London: Elliot Stock, 1902.
- Blakiston, Thomas Wright and Alfred Barton. *Five Months on the Yang-Tsze; with a Narrative of the Exploration of Its Upper Waters, and Notices of the Present Rebellion in China ... Illustrated from Sketches by Alfred Barton*. London, 1862.
- Blanchard, Sidney Laman. *The Ganges and the Seine: Scenes on the Banks of Both*. 2 vols. London, 1862.
- Bland, John Otway Percy and W. D. Straight. *Houseboat Days in China ... Illustrated by W. D. Straight*. London: Edward Arnold, 1909.
- Blechynden, Kathleen. *Calcutta Past and Present ... With Illustrations and Engravings, Etc.* London: W. Thacker & Co., 1905.
- Blees, John. *Photography in Hindostan; or, Reminiscences of a Travelling Photographer, Etc. [with Plates.]*. Bombay, India: Education Society's Press, 1877.
- Bliss, Orville Justus, et al. *Three Months in the Orient; Also, Life in Rome, and the Vienna Exposition. [a Series of Letters Contributed to the Chicago "Inter-Ocean." The Editors' Preface Signed: E. R. B., H. M. B., I.E. E. R. Bliss and H. M. Bliss Respectively?]*. Chicago: S. C. Griggs & Co., 1875.
- Blome, Richard and Nicolas Sanson. *A Geographical Description of the Four Parts of the World, Taken from the Notes & Workes of the Famous Monsieur Sanson, Geographer to the French King, and Other Eminent Travellers and Authors to Which Are Added the Commodities, Coyns, Weights, and Measures of the Chief Places of Traffick in the World, Compared with Those of England, (or London) as to the Trade Thereof: Also, a Treatise of Travel, and Another of Traffick, Wherein, the Matter of Trade Is Briefly Handled: The Whole Illustrated with Variety of Useful and Delightful Mapps and Figures*. London: T.N. for R. Blome, 1670.

- Blunt, Fanny Janet, Lady. *The People of Turkey: Twenty Years' Residence among Bulgarians, Greeks, Albanians, Turks, and Armenians. By a Consul's Daughter and Wife. [Mrs John E. Blunt.] Edited by S. L. Poole.* Ed. Stanley Lane Poole. London, 1878.
- . *Twenty Years' Residence among the People of Turkey; Bulgarians, Greeks, Albanians, Turks, and Armenians. By a Consul's Daughter and Wife. [Mrs John E. Blunt.] Edited by S. L. Poole.* Ed. Stanley Lane Poole. [New York]: [Harper & Brothers], 1878.
- Boake, William John Slade. *Mannár: A Monograph.* Colombo, Sri Lanka: G. J. A. Skeen, 1888.
- Bogle, George, et al. *Narratives of the Mission of George Bogle to Tibet, and of the Journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa. Edited, with Notes, an Introduction, and Lives of Mr. Bogle and Mr. Manning, by Clements R. Markham. [with Plates and Maps.]* London: Trübner & Co., 1876.
- Boileau, Alexander Henry Edmondstone. *Personal Narrative of a Tour through the Western States of Rajwara, in 1835; Comprising Beekaneer, Jesulmer, and Jodhpoor, with the Passage of the Great Desert, and a Brief Visit to the Indus and to Bubawulpoor; Accompanied by Various Tables and Memoranda, Statistical, Philological and Geographical.* Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press, 1837.
- Boileau, John Theophilus and John Murray. *Picturesque Views in the North-Western Provinces of India. Photographed by John Murray ... With Descriptive Letter-Press By ... J.T. Boileau.* London, 1859.
- Bonar, Horatius. *The Land of Promise: Notes of a Spring-Journey from Beersheba to Sidon.* London, 1858.
- Bonney, Samuel William. *Canton to Hankow Overland.* Canton, 1861.
- Bookwalter, John Wesley. *Siberia and Central Asia. Illustrated with Photographs Taken by the Author.* 2nd ed. New York: F. A. Stokes Co., 1899.
- Booth, Robert Bell. *Life and Work in India. Embodying a Short Sketch of the History and Progress of Kathiawar from 1865 to 1899, Etc. [with Plates, Including a Portrait.]* London: J. G. Hammond & Co., 1912.
- Bott, Alan John. *Eastern Nights - and Flights; a Record of Oriental Adventure.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1919.
- Bottome, Margaret. *A Sunshine Trip: Glimpses of the Orient. Extracts from Letters.* New York: Edward Arnold, 1897.
- Boughey, George Fletcher Ottley. *Sukkur. A Lecture, Etc.* Sukkur, India, 1884.
- Bouly de Lesdain, Jacques and John Murray. *From Peking to Sikkim, through the Ordos, the Gobi Desert, and Thibet ... With Map and Illustrations.* London: John Murray, 1908.
- Bourbel, Raoul. *Routes in Jammu and Kashmir Arranged Topographically with Descriptions of Routes.* Calcutta, India, 1897.
- Bourchier, William. *Narrative of a Passage from Bombay to England, Describing the Author's Shipwreck in the Nautilus in the Red Sea; Journeys across the Nubian Desert [with a Map].* London, 1834.
- Bourne, Frederick Samuel Augustus. *The Lo-Fou Mountains. An Excursion.* Hongkong, Hong Kong: Kelly & Walsh, 1895.
- . *Report of a Journey in South-Western China. Presented to Both Houses of Parliament ... June 1888.* London: Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office by Harrison and Sons, 1888.
- Bovey, William. *Towards the Sunrise. (Naval Voyage to the East. An Octogenarian's Story of the Early Victorian Age).* Ed. James Silvester. Clacton-on-Sea, England, 1915.
- Bower, Hamilton. *Diary of a Journey across Tibet ... With Illustrations.* London: Rivington & Percival, 1894.

- . *Diary of a Journey across Tibet. By ... H. Bower. [with Maps and Plates.]*. Calcutta, India, 1893.
- Bowring, John. *A Visit to the Philippine Islands*. London, 1859.
- Bowring, Lewin Bentham. *Eastern Experiences. [with a Map.]*. London: H. S. King & Co., 1871.
- Boyce, William Dickson. *The Philippine Islands, Illustrated*. Chicago: Rand, McNally & Company, 1914.
- Boyd, Hugh. *Miscellaneous Works of Hugh Boyd*. 2 vols. London: T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1800.
- Boyd, Robert Higginson. *Manchuria, and Our Mission There. [with a Map.]*. Belfast, Ireland: W. Strain & Sons, 1908.
- Brackenbury, George. *Descriptive Sketches, Illustrating Mr. William Simpson's Drawings of the Seat of War in the East*. London, 1855.
- Bradbury, James. *India: Its Condition, Religion, and Missions*. London: J. Snow & Co., 1884.
- Braddon, Edward Nicholas Coventry. *Thirty Years of Shikar ... With Illustrations and a Map*. Edinburgh, Scotland: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1895.
- Bradley, John and J. A. Lawson. *A Narrative of Travel and Sport in Burmah, Siam, and the Malay Peninsula*. London: Samuel Tinsley, 1876.
- Bradshaw, William S. *Voyages to India, China, and America; with an Account of the Swan River Settlement [with Essays on Miscellaneous Subjects]*. London, 1857.
- Brandis, Dietrich. *Notes on a Tour Made in October, 1881, through Some Forest Tracts of the Northern Circle in Bombay*. Bombay, 1881.
- Brassey, Annie and Albert Yelverton Bingham. *Sunshine and Storm in the East, or Cruises to Cyprus and Constantinople, by Mrs. Brassey ... With Upwards of 100 Illustrations, Chiefly from Drawings by the Hon. A. Y. Bingham*. New York: H. Holt & Company, 1880.
- Brassey, Anne Allnut. *The Last Voyage to India and Australia in the Sunbeam*. London: Spottiswoode & Company, 1888.
- Brassey, Thomas Allnut. *Sixteen Months' Travel, 1886-87, by T. Allnut Brassey*. London: Printed by Spottiswoode & Co., 1888.
- Bremner, Christina Sinclair. *A Month in a Dandi. A Woman's Wanderings in Northern India*. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent, & Co., 1891.
- Bretschneider, Emil. *Map of China Prepared for the China Inland Mission, with Additions*. London, 1905.
- Briggs, Henry George. *The Cities of Gujarashtra: Their Topography and History Illustrated, in the Journal of a Recent Tour*. Bombay, 1849.
- Brigham, William Atkinson and Charles Jones. *A Narrative of a Voyage from the East Indies in the Free Trader, Arab: Commanded by W.A. Brigham, of Hull; Detailing the Behaviour of Certain Passengers and the Captain to the Author; with Remarks on the Trial of Capt. Brigham for an Assault*. London, 1823.
- Brittlebank, William. *Persia During the Famine. A Narrative of a Tour in the East and of the Journey out and Home*. London: B. M. Pickering, 1873.
- Broadley, Alexander Meyrick. *Ruins of the Nálanda Monasteries at Burgáon, Subdivision Bibár, Zillah Patna. [with Plates.]*. Calcutta, India: Bengal Secretariat Press, 1872.

- Broderick, Thomas. *Letters from Several Parts of Europe, and the East. Written in the Years 1750, &c. In These Are Contained, the Writer's Observations on the Productions of Nature, the Monuments of Art, and the Manners of the Inhabitants.* 2 vols. London: Printed for L. Davis; J. Ward; and J. Fletcher, at Oxford, 1753.
- Brodie. *Narrative of a Tour over That Part of the Naga Hills Lying between the Diko and Dyang River, in a Letter from Capt. Brodie, P.A. Commissioner to Major Jenkins, Commissioner of Assam.* London, 1845.
- Brodie, J. B., et al. *The Log of H.M.S. Goliath, China Station, 1900-1903.* By J. B. Brodie and A. F. Ray. With an Introduction by Lionel Yexley. [with Plates.]. London: Gerrards, 1903.
- Brooke, Richard. *Extracts from the Journal of an Excursion to Explore the Mahavilla Ganga.* Colombo, 1833.
- Brooks, T. Archibald. *The Taj Mahal. A Descriptive Essay.* Delhi, India: Anglo-Indian Publishing Co., 1905.
- Broome, Arthur and Alexander Cunningham. *Abstract Journal of the Routes of Lieutenants A. Broome and A. Cunningham, to the Sources of the Punjab Rivers.* [Calcutta]: [Bishop's College Press], 1841.
- Broughton, William Robert. *A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean: In Which the Coast of Asia, from the Lat. Of 35 | North to the Lat. Of 52 | North, the Island of Insu (Commonly Known under the Name of the Land of Jesso,) the North, South, and East Coasts of Japan, the Lieuchieux and the Adjacent Isles, as Well as the Coast of Corea, Have Been Examined and Surveyed: Performed in His Majesty's Sloop Providence and Her Tender, in the Years 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798.* London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1804.
- Brown, Frederick. *From Tientsin to Peking with the Allied Forces.* London: C. H. Kelly, 1902.
- Brown, Frederick, et al. *China's Dayspring after Thirty Years. With Forewords by Sir Robert Hart and F. B. Meyer. Introduction by T. A. Seed ... Numerous Maps and Illustrations.* London: Murray & Evenden, 1913.
- Brown, Percy. *Picturesque Nepal.* [with Plates.]. London: A. & C. Black, 1912.
- . *Tours in Sikhim and the Darjeeling District ... With Map and Contours.* Calcutta, India: W. Newman & Co., 1917.
- Browne, George Waldo. *China; the Country and Its People.* Boston: D. Estes & Co., 1901.
- . *Japan. The Place and the People.* Boston: D. Estes, 1901.
- . *The Pearl of the Orient. The Philippine Islands ... Illustrated.* Boston: D. Estes & Co., 1901.
- Browne, George Waldo, et al. *The New America and the Far East; a Picturesque and Historic Description of These Lands and Peoples.* 6 vols. Boston: Marshall Jones Co., 1907.
- Browne, John Ross. *Yusef; or, the Journey of the Frangi. A Crusade in the East ... With Illustrations.* New York, 1853.
- Brownell, Clarence Ludlow. *The Heart of Japan. Glimpses of Life and Nature Far from the Traveller's Track in the Land of the Rising Sun ... With Twenty-Four Illustrations.* London: Methuen & Co., 1902.
- . *Tales from Tokio.* New York: Warner & Brownell, 1900.
- Browning, Oscar. *Impressions of Indian Travel.* London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1903.
- Bruce, Clarence Dalrymple. *Chinese Turkestan.* London, 1907.
- . *In the Footsteps of Marco Polo, Being an Account of a Journey Overland from Simla to Peking ... With Illustrations [and a Map].* Edinburgh, Scotland: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1907.

- Bruce, Charles Granville. *Kulu and Laboul ... With Illustrations and a Map*. London: Edward Arnold, 1914.
- . *Twenty Years in the Himalaya ... With 60 Illustrations [Including a Portrait] and a Map*. London: Edward Arnold, 1910.
- Bruce, Finetta Madelina Julia and Edward Molyneux. *Kashmir ... With Twelve Full-Page Illustrations in Colour by Major E. Molyneux*. London: A. & C. Black, 1911.
- Bruce, Henry and John David Rees. *Letters from Malabar and on the Way ... With an Introduction by J. D. Rees ... With Photographs ... And a Map*. London: G. Routledge & Sons, 1909.
- Bruce, James. *Scenes and Sights in the East*. London, 1856.
- Brunton, R. Henry. *Nippon, Japan, 1880. Compiled from Native Maps and the Notes of Recent Travellers*. London: Trübner and Co., 1880.
- Bruton, William. *Newes from the East-Indies; or, a Voyage to Bengalla, One of the Greatest Kingdomes under the High and Mighty Prince Pedesha Shassallem, Usually Called the Great Mogull with the State and Magnificence of the Court of Malcandy, Kept by the Nabob Viceroy, or Vice-King under the Aforesayd Monarch: Also Their Detestable Religion, Mad and Foppish Rites, and Ceremonies, and Wicked Sacrifices and Impious Customes Used in Those Parts. Written by William Bruton, Now Resident in the Parish of S. Saviours Southwark, Who Was an Eye and Eare Witness*. London: By I. Okes, and are to be sold by Humphrey Blunden at his shop in Corne-hill at the signe of the Castle neere the Royall Exchange, 1638.
- Bryant, William Cullen. *Letters from the East*. New York, 1869.
- Bryson, Mary Isabella. *The Land of the Pigtail ... With Many Illustrations*. London: Sunday School Union, 1905.
- Buchanan, Francis, et al. *The History, Antiquities, Topography, and Statistics of Eastern India; Comprising the Districts of Behar, Shababad, Bhagulpoor, Goruckpoor, Dinajepoor, Puraniya, Rungpoor, & Assam ... Collated from the Original Documents [Ie from F. Buchanan's Accounts of Those Districts, 1807-14] ... By Montgomery Martin*. 3 vols. London, 1838.
- Buchanan, Walter James. *Notes on Tours in Darjeeling and Sikkim. With Map*. Darjeeling, India: Darjeeling Improvement Fund, 1916.
- Buck, Cecil Henry. *The Annals of Karnal. [with Maps.]*. Lahore, India: Superintendent, Government Printing, Punjab, 1914.
- Buck, Edward John. *Simla, Past and Present, Etc. [with Plates and a Map.]*. Calcutta, India: Thacker, Spink & Co., 1904.
- Buckingham, Benjamin H., et al. *Observations Upon the Korean Coast, Japanese-Korean Ports, and Siberia Made During a Journey from the Asiatic Station to the United States through Siberia and Europe, June 3 to September 8, 1882. By Lieutenant B. H. Buckingham, Ensigns George C. Foulk and Walter Mclean. [with a Map.]*. Washington, 1883.
- Buckingham, James Silk. *Explanatory Report on the Plan and Object of Mr. Buckingham's Lectures on the Oriental World, Preceded by a Sketch of His Life, Travels, and Writings, and of the Proceedings on the East India Monopoly, During the Past Year*. London, 1830.
- . *Heads of Lectures on the Eastern World, Preceded by a Sketch of His Life, Travels, and Writings*. London, 1829.
- . *History of the Public Proceedings on the Question of the East India Monopoly, During the Past Year. With an Outline of Mr. Buckingham's Extempore Descriptions of the Oriental World*. London, 1830.
- . *Improved Syllabus of Mr. Buckingham's Lectures on the Oriental World, Preceded by a Sketch of His Life, Travels, and Writings [a Revised Edition of 'Sketch of Mr. Buckingham's Life, Travels and Political and Literary Labours']*. London, 1830.
- . *Outline Sketch of the Voyages, Travels, Writings and Public Labours of J.S.B.* London, 1848.

- Buckland, Ralph Kent. *In the Land of the Filipino*. New York: Everywhere Publishing Company, 1912.
- Buckley, James Monroe. *Travels in Three Continents, Europe, Asia, Africa*. [with Plates.]. New York: Hunt & Eaton, 1895.
- Buehler, Johann Georg. *Detailed Report of a Tour in Search of Sanskrit Mss. Made in Kásmír, Rajputana, and Central India*. Bombay, India: Williams & Norgate, 1877.
- Buhicrosan, Otakesan and T. Buhicrosan. *Japan, Past and Present. The Manners and Customs of the Japanese, and a Description of the Japanese Native Village (Promoted by T, Buhicrosan) Erected at Albert Gate, Hyde Park, 1885 ...* Ed. R. Reinagle Barnett. London: The proprietors of the Japanese native village, 1885.
- Buist, George. *On the Physical Geography of Hindostan*. By Dr. George Buist. Edinburgh, 1854.
- Bunday, William Henry. *Reminiscences of Twenty-Five Years' Yachting in Australia. An Essay on Manly Sports, a Cruise on Shore, &C., &C. Notes of a Voyage to China and Japan*. [with Plates.]. Adelaide, Australia: E. S. Wigg & Son, 1888.
- Burges, Bartholomew. *A Series of Indostan Letters by Barw. Burges Containing a Striking Account of the Manners & Customs of the Gentoo Nations & of the Moguls & Other Mahomedan Tribes in Indostan with Other Polemical East India Tracts Both Amusing, Interesting, & Perfectly Original*. New York: Printed and published for the author by W. Ross, 1790.
- Burgess, James. *The Geography of India, Etc*. London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1871.
- . *Notes of a Visit to Sormath, Girnar, and Other Places in Kathiawad, in May, 1869*. Bombay, 1869.
- . *The Temples of Satrunjaya, Photographed by Sykes and Dwyer, with Historical and Descriptive Introduction by J. Burgess [Letterpress Only]*. Bombay, 1869.
- Burkill, Isaac Henry. *Notes from a Journey to Nepal*. [with a Map.]. Calcutta, India, 1910.
- Burn, Richard. *N.-W. Provinces and Oudh*. Allahabad, India, 1902.
- Burnaby, Frederick Gustavus. *A Ride to Khiva: Travels and Adventures in Central Asia ... With Maps and an Appendix*. London: Cassell & Co., 1876.
- Burnes, Alexander. *Cabool: Being a Personal Narrative of a Journey to, and Residence in That City, in the Years 1836, 7, and 8. With Numerous Illustrations [Including a Portrait]*. London, 1842.
- . *A Memoir of a Map of the Eastern Branch of the Indus, Giving an Account of the Alterations Produced in It by the Earthquake of 1819 and the Bursting of the Dams in 1826; Also a Theory of the Runns Formation & Some Surmises on the Route of Alexander the Great*. Bombay, 1828.
- . *Reports and Papers, Political, Geographical, and Commercial, Submitted to Government by Sir Alexander Burnes, Lieutenant Leech, Dr. Lord, and Lieutenant Wood, Employed on Missions in the Years 1835-36-37 in Scinde, Affghanistan and Adjacent Countries*. Calcutta, 1839.
- . *Travels into Bokhara; Being the Account of a Journey from India to Cabool, Tartary and Persia; Also, Narrative of a Voyage on the Indus ... In the Years 1831, 1832, and 1833 [with Illustrations, Including a Portrait]*. 3 vols. London, 1834.
- Burnes, James. *A Narrative of a Visit to the Court of Sinde; a Sketch of the History of Cutch, from Its First Connexion with the British Government in India Till the Conclusion of the Treaty of 1819; and Some Remarks on the Medical Topography of Bhooj*. Edinburgh, 1831.
- Burney, James. *Memoir, Explanatory of a Chart, of the Coast of China, and the Sea Eastward, from the River of Canton, to the Southern Islands of Japan*. [with the Chart.]. London: G. & W. Nicol, 1811.

- Burr, Frederick. *Notes of an Overland Journey in India, through France and Egypt*. Madras, 1841.
- Burrard, Sidney Gerald. *The Attraction of the Himalaya Mountains Upon the Plumb-Line in India. Considerations of Recent Data*. [with Plates.]. Dehra Dun, India, 1901.
- Burt, Thomas Seymour. *Narrative of a Late Steam Voyage from England to India Via the Mediterranean (Part Ii. Account of a Late Palankeen Trip from Bombay to Mbow and Labore)*. Calcutta, 1840.
- Burton. *Report of a Journey into the Batak Country, in the Interior of Sumatra, in the Year 1824*. By Messrs. Burton and Ward, Baptist Missionaries. Communicated by the Late Sir Stamford Raffles, Kt. Read April 22, 1826. London, 1827.
- Burton, Edmund Francis. *An Indian Olio ... With Illustrations, Etc.* London: Spencer Blackett, 1888.
- Burton, Isabel. *A E I. Arabia, Egypt, India. A Narrative of Travel. With Fifteen Illustrations and Two Maps*. London: W. Mullan & Son, 1879.
- Burton, John Wear. *Snapshots in India ... With Thirty-Two Illustrations*. London: Elliot Stock, 1912.
- Burton, Richard Francis. *Falconry in the Valley of the Indus*. London, 1852.
- . *Goa and the Blue Mountains, or, Six Months of Sick Leave*. London, 1851.
- . *Scinde; or, the Unhappy Valley*. 2 vols. London, 1851.
- . *Sind Revisited: With Notices of the Anglo-Indian Army; Railroads; Past, Present, and Future, Etc.* 2 vols. London: R. Bentley & Son, 1877.
- . *Sindh, and the Races That Inhabit the Valley of the Indus; with Notices of the Topography and History of the Province*. London, 1851.
- Burton, Richard Francis and Arthur David Maccormick. *Wanderings in Three Continents ... Edited, with a Preface, by W. H. Wilkins ... With a Photogravure Portrait and with Illustrations by A. D. Maccormick*. Ed. William Henry Wilkins. London: Hutchinson & Company, 1901.
- Burwell, William MacCreary. *Memoir Explanatory of the Transunion and Tebuantepec Route between Europe and Asia*. Washington: Printed by Gideon & Co., 1851.
- Bury, George Wyman. *Arabia Infelix; or, the Turks in Yamen ... With Illustrations & Maps*. London: Macmillan & Company, 1915.
- Bury, George Wyman and Pelham James Maitland. *The Land of Uz ... With Illustrations*. London: Macmillan & Company, 1911.
- Busch, H. H. *Busch's Journal of a Cruise Amongst the Nicobar Islands*. Calcutta, 1845.
- Bush, Eliza C. *My Pilgrimage to Eastern Shrines*. London, 1867.
- Bush, Richard J. *Reindeer, Dogs, and Snow-Shoes: A Journal of Siberian Travel and Explorations Made in the Years 1865, 1866, and 1867 ... With Illustrations* London: Sampson Low & Company, 1871.
- Bushell, Stephen Wootton. *Notes of a Journey Outside the Great Wall of China. Abstract of a Paper Read before the Royal Geographical Society, February 9th, 1874*. London, 1874.
- Butler, John. *Travels and Adventures in the Province of Assam, During a Residence of Fourteen Years*. London, 1855.
- Butler, William. *From Boston to Bareilly and Back*. [with Plates, Including a Portrait.]. New York: Phillips & Hunt, 1885.
- . *The Land of the Veda: Being Personal Reminiscences of India; Its People, Castes, Thugs, and Fakirs; Its Religions, Mythology, Principal Monuments, Palaces, and Mausoleums. Together with the Incidents of the*

- Great Sepoy Rebellion and Its Results to Christianity and Civilization. With a Map of India, and 42 Illustrations.* New York: Phillips & Hunt, 1871.
- C, C. H. T. *Notes on the North-Western Provinces of India. By a District Officer [the Preface Signed: C.H.T.C., Le Sir Charles H.T. Crosthwaite].* London, 1870.
- C, J. *A Letter from Hong Kong, Descriptive of That Colony. By a Resident [Signed: J.C.].* London, 1845.
- C, Q., ed. *Our Trip to Canton. Contributed By "The Boys and Girls." Edited by the Old Q. C. Hongkong, Hong Kong: Noronha & Co., 1887.*
- Caddy, Florence. *To Siam and Malaya in the Duke of Sutherland's Yacht 'Sans Peur.'* London: Hurst & Blackett, 1889.
- Caignart De Saulcy, Louis Pelicien Joseph. *Narrative of a Journey Round the Dead Sea and in the Bible Lands in 1850 and 1851. Edited, with Notes, by Count E. De Warren.* Ed. Edward De Warren, 1853.
- Caine, William Sproston. *India as Seen by Mr. W. S. Caine.* Lucknow, India: G. P. Varma & Bros. Press, 1889.
- Caird, James. *India: The Land and the People, Etc.* London: Cassell & Co., 1883.
- Callcott, Maria. *Journal of a Residence in India.* Edinburgh, 1812.
- . *Letters on India.* London, 1814.
- Calquhoun, Archibald R. *Across Chryse.* 2 vols. New York: Scribner Welford, 1883.
- Calvert, John. *Kulu: Its Beauties, Antiquities and Silver Mines, Including a Trip over the Snowy Range and Glaciers. By the Author Of "Notes on the Mineral Wealth of India" [I.E. J. Calvert].* Calcutta, India, 1871.
- . *Vazeeri Rupi, the Silver Country of the Vazeers, in Kulu: Its Beauties, Antiquities, and Silver Mines. Including a Trip over the Lower Himalayah Range and Glaciers. With Numerous Illustrations. [with a Map.].* London: E. & F. N. Spon, 1873.
- Campbell, George. *The Capital of India, with Some Particulars of the Geography and Climate of the Country.* Calcutta, 1865.
- Campbell, John Kerr. *Through Classic and Bible Lands: A Record of Travels, Etc.* London: S. W. Partridge & Company, 1887.
- Campbell, Robert Burleigh. *A Trip to Tissa, Ceylon. (a Night's Salmon Fishing on the Wye).* London: Strangeways & Sons, 1884.
- Campbell, William. *India in Six, and Australia in Sixteen, Days.* London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1883.
- . *Notes of a Visit to the Taichu Prefecture of Formosa.* Helensburgh, Scotland: J. Lamont, 1902.
- . *Sketches from Formosa. [with Plates.].* London: Marshall Bros., 1915.
- Canadian Pacific Railway. *A Marvellous Journey, Yokohama to London.* London, 1891.
- Candler, Edmund. *The Mantle of the East. [with Illustrations.].* Edinburgh, Scotland: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1910.
- . *On the Edge of the World ... With 35 Illustrations and Map.* London: Cassell & Co., 1919.
- . *The Unveiling of Lhasa ... With Illustrations and a Map.* London: Edward Arnold, 1905.
- . *A Vagabond in Asia ... With a Map of the Author's Route and Several Illustrations from Original Photographs.* London: Greening & Co., 1900.
- Cape, Charles Phillips. *Benares, the Stronghold of Hinduism. [with Illustrations.].* London: Robert Culley, 1908.

- Capper, James. *Observations on the Passage to India, through Egypt, and across the Great Desert; with Occasional Remarks on the Adjacent Countries, ...* By James Capper, ... London: Printed for W. Faden; J. Robson; and R. Sewell, 1783.
- Carey, William. *Adventures in Tibet*. Toronto, Canada: William Briggs, 1902.
- . *A Garo Jungle Book; or, the Mission to the Garos of Assam. [with Illustrations.]*. Philadelphia: Judson Press, 1919.
- . *A Missionary Tour in the Hugli and Howrah Districts, Lower Bengal, India. With Illustrations and Maps*. Calcutta, India: G. H. Rouse, 1888.
- Carey, William and Annie R. Taylor. *Travel and Adventure in Tibet. Including the Diary of Miss Annie R. Taylor's Remarkable Journey from Tau-Chau to Ta-Chien-Lu through the Heart of the Forbidden Land ... With Seventy-Five Illustrations*. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1902.
- Carles, William Richard. *Life in Corea ... With Illustrations and Map*. London: Macmillan & Co., 1888.
- . *Recent Journeys in Korea. From the Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*. London, 1886.
- . *The Yangtse Chiang. From 'the Geographical Journal'*. London, 1898.
- Carlisle, Arthur Drummond. *Round the World in 1870: An Account of a Brief Tour Made through India, China, Japan, California, and South America. [with Maps.]*. London: H. S. King & Co., 1872.
- Carlleyle, A. C. L. *Report of a Tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1871-72 and 1872-73, Etc.* Vol. 6. Calcutta, India, 1878.
- . *Report of Tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur in 1877-78-79 and 80.* Vol. 22. Calcutta, India, 1885.
- . *Report of Tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874-75 and 1875-76.* Vol. 12. Calcutta, India, 1879.
- . *Report on Agra, with Notices of Some of the Neighbouring Places.* Vol. 4. Calcutta, India, 1874.
- Carne, John. *Letters from the East*. London, 1826.
- . *Recollections of Travels in the East; Forming a Continuation of the Letters from the East*. London, 1830.
- Carpenter, Edward. *From Adam's Peak to Elephanta: Sketches in Ceylon and India. [with Illustrations.]*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., 1892.
- Carruthers, Alexander Douglas Mitchell, et al. *Unknown Mongolia: A Record of Travel and Exploration in North-West Mongolia and Dzungaria / by Douglas Carruthers; with Three Chapters on Sport by J.H. Miller; Foreword by Earl Curzon of Kedleston.* 2 vols. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1913.
- Carslaw, William Henderson. *Indian Cameos*. Edinburgh, Scotland: R. W. Hunter, 1903.
- Cary, Amelia. *Chow-Chow; Being Selections from a Journal Kept in India, Egypt, and Syria.* 2 vols. London, 1857.
- Casserly, Gordon. *Life in an Indian Outpost ... Illustrated*. London: T. Werner Laurie, 1914.
- Chapman, Thomas Shipwin. *A Short Trip to Sarawak & the Dyaks, 20 Sketches*. Sarawak, 1870.
- Charles, Elizabeth. *Wanderings over Bible Lands and Seas. By the Author of 'Tales and Sketches of the Christian Life'*. London, 1862.
- Clayton, John William. *'Ubique': Or, English Country Quarters, and Eastern Bivouac*. London, 1857.
- Cleghorn, Hugh Francis Clarke. *Report Upon the Forests of the Punjab and the Western Himalaya*. Roorkee, 1864.

- Clerk, Alice M. *The Antipodes and Round the World; or, Travels in Australia, New Zealand, Ceylon, China, Japan, and California. With ... Illustrations.* London, 1870.
- Clunes, John. *Itinerary and Directory for Western India, Being a Collection of Routes through the Provinces Subject to the Presidency of Bombay, and the Principal Roads in the Neighbouring States (Appendix ... Containing Brief Accounts of the Princes and Zumeendars Holding Possessions within the Territories through Which the Routes ... Lead).* Calcutta, 1826.
- . *Supplement to the Itinerary for Western India, Containing Routes to, and Account of Mahabuleswur, the Neelgeerees, Etc. Also, Dak Routes Throughout India, and a Table of Measures in Use in Western India.* Calcutta, 1829.
- Coates, Reynell and John D. Godman. *Reminiscences of a Voyage to India.* 1833.
- Cochrane, John Dundas. *Narrative of a Pedestrian Journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary, from the Frontiers of China to the Frozen Sea and Kamtchatka; Performed During the Years 1820, 1821, 1822, and 1823.* London, 1824.
- Collingwood, Cuthbert. *Rambles of a Naturalist on the Shores and Water of the China Sea; Being Observations in Natural History During a Voyage to China, Formosa, Borneo, Singapore, Etc., Made in Her Majesty's Vessels in 1866 and 1867 [with Plates].* London, 1868.
- . *Visit to the Kibalan Village of Sano Bay, North-East Coast of Formosa. Including a Vocabulary of the Dialect.* London, 1867.
- Collins, Perry Macdonough. *Overland Explorations in Siberia, Northern Asia and the Great Amoor River Country.* New York, 1864.
- . *A Voyage Down the Amoor, with a Land Journey through Siberia, and Incidental Notices of Mantchooria, Kamschatka, and Japan [with Plates].* New York, 1860.
- Colman, William Frederick A. *A Scramble through the Hills to Cashmere.* Portsmouth, England, 1864.
- Conolly, Arthur. *Journey to the North of India, Overland from England, through Russia, Persia, and Affghaunistaun.* 2 vols. London, 1834.
- Conway, William Martin, et al. *Climbing and Exploration in the Karakoram-Himalayas ... With Three Hundred Illustrations by A. D. McCormick and Maps. [Scientific Reports By ... T. G. Bonney ... A. G. Butler and Others ... Maps.].* London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1894.
- Conwell, Russell Herman. *Why and How: Why the Chinese Emigrate and the Means They Adopt for the Purpose of Reaching America: With Sketches of Travel, Amusing Incidents, Social Customs, &c.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1871.
- Cooper, James Fenimore. *Excursions in India.* 2 vols. London, 1838.
- Cooper, Thomas Thornville and India. Foreign And Political Department. *Journal of an Overland Journey from China Towards India. The Plains of Hoopeh.* By T.J. Cooper [or Rather, T.T. Cooper; with Maps]. Calcutta, 1869.
- Cope, Captain. *A New History of the East-Indies. With Brief Observations on the Religion, Customs, Manners and Trade of the Inhabitants. ... With a Map of the Country, and Several Other Copper-Plates, ...* London: Printed for M. Cooper; W. Reeve, and C. Sympson, 1754.
- Cordiner, James. *A Voyage to India [with a Portrait].* Aberdeen, 1820.
- Corner, Julia. *China Pictorial, Descriptive and Historical [by J. Corner]. With Some Account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam and Anam.* London, 1853.
- Cornwall, Henry. *Observations Upon Several Voyages to India out and Home; as Also Remarks on the Ports and Places Touched ... With Some Account of the Genius of the Natives and Inhabitants, ... Illustrated with*

- Sixty One Curious Copper Plates, ... By Captain Henry Cornwall.*  
London: Printed for the author, by Walter Bodenham, 1720.
- Cornwallis, Kinahan. *Two Journeys to Japan. 1856-7 ... Illustrated by the Author.* 2 vols. London, 1859.
- Coryate, Thomas. *Thomas Coriate Traueller for the English Vvits: Greeting from the Court of the Great Mogul, Resident at the Towne of Asmere, in Easterne India.* London: Printed by W. Iaggard, and Henry Fetherston, 1616.
- Coryate, Thomas and John Taylor. *Mr Thomas Coriat to His Friends in England Sendeth Greeting from Agra the Capitall City of the Dominion of the Great Mogoll in the Easterne India, the Last of October, 1616. Thy Trauels and Thy Glory to Ennamell, with Fame We Mount Thee on the Lofty Cammell.* London: Printed by I. B[eale], 1618.
- Cotton, Sydney John. *Nine Years on the North-West Frontier of India, from 1854 to 1863.* London, 1868.
- Covert, Robert. *A True and Almost Incredible Report of an Englishman, That (Being Cast Away in the Good Ship Called the Assention in Cambaya the Farthest Part of the East Indies) Trauelled by Land through Many Vnknowne Kingdomes, and Great Cities Vvith a Particular Description of All Those Kingdomes, Cities, and People. As Also a Relation of Their Commodities and Manner of Traffique, and at What Seasons of the Yeere They Are Most in Vse. Faithfully Related. With a Discouery of a Great Emperour Called the Great Mogoll, a Prince Not Till Now Knowne to Our English Nation.* By Captaine Robert Couerte. London: Printed by William Hall, for Thomas Archer and Richard Redmer, 1612.
- Covert, Robert and Robert Kerr. *Fourth Voyage of the English East India Company.* 1813.
- Cox, Samuel Sullivan. *A Buckeye Abroad; or, Wanderings in Europe, and in the Orient.* New York, 1852.
- Coxe, William. *Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America. To Which Are Added, the Conquest of Siberia, and the History of the Transactions and Commerce between Russia and China.* By William Coxe, ... London: Printed by J. Nichols, for T. Cadell, 1780.
- Cramerus, Ernst Willem and James Bruce. *James Bruce's Reid Naar Abyssinie.* 1803.
- Cramp, W. B. *Narrative of a Voyage to India; of a Shipwreck on Board the Lady Castlereagh; and a Description of New South Wales.* London, 1823.
- Culsha, Edward Widt. *Eastern Lands, and Eastern People; or, Personal Recollections of Nights in the East.* Bath, 1861.
- Cumberland, R. B. *Stray Leaves from the Diary of an Indian Officer; Containing an Account of the Famous Temple of Juggurnath, Its Daily Ceremonies and Annual Festivals, and a Residence in Australia [by Dr. R.B. Cumberland; with Plates].* London, 1865.
- D'Almeida, Anna. *A Lady's Visit to Manilla and Japan.* By Anna D'a. London, 1863.
- Dalrymple, Alexander. *Appendix to Capt. Ritchie's Survey of the Bay of Bengal, Containing Capt. Hayter's Instructions for the West Coast of Ava with Notes by Capt. Walter Alves. Capt. Alves Journal in the Snow Victoria 1759. Pilot Alexander Wood's Letter Concerning His Draught of the Coast of Arackan & C. Mr. Barth. Plaisted's Instructions for the Coast of Chittagong. Capt. Ritchie's Instructions for the River of Chittagong. Published from Mss. By A. Dalrymple. Second Edition.* 2nd ed. London: George Bigg, 1787.
- . *Coasts of Chittagong, Malay & Sumatra.* London, 1774.
- . *Collection of Views of Land and of Plans of Ports in the East-Indies. Published at the Charge of the East-India Company by Alexander Dalrymple.* London, 1781.

- . *Further Statement of the Ladrones On ... Coast of China ... Continuation ... Accounts*. London, 1812.
- . *An Historical Collection of the Several Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific Ocean. Volume Ii. Containing the Dutch Voyages*. Vol. 2. London: Printed for the author; and sold by J. Nourse; T. Payne; and P. Elmsly, 1771.
- . *Memoir Concerning the Pirates on the Coast of China. Drawn Up ... William Fullarton Elphinstone, Chairman ... Court of Directors ... East India Company*. London, 1806.
- . *Observations on the South Coast of China, and Island of Hainan ... In Schooner Cuddalore, 1759 ... 1760 ... Ship London, 1764 ... Published in 1771 ... Added, 'Mr. Larkins's Observations from St. John's to Macao'*. London, 1806.
- . *Oriental Repertory [with Plates]*. 2 vols. London, 1793.
- . *Supplement to the Memoir Concerning the Pirates on the Coast of China*. London, 1806.
- Dampier, William. *Capt. Dampier's Vindication of His Voyage to the South-Seas in the Ship St. George. With Some Small Observations ... On Mr. Funnel's Chimerical Relation of the Voyage Round the World; ...* London: Printed by J. Bradford, 1707.
- Daniell, Edward Thomas, et al. *Travels in Lycia, Milyas, and the Cibyratis, in Company with the Late Rev. E.T. Daniell*. 1847.
- Daniell, Thomas. *Oriental Scenery. Twenty Four Views in Hindoostan, Drawn ... Engraved by Thomas ... William Daniell*. 2 vols. London, 1801.
- . *A Picturesque Voyage to India; by the Way of China ... Thomas ... William Daniell*. London, 1810.
- Daniell, Thomas and James Wales. *Hindoo Excavations in the Mountain of Ellora near Aurungabad in the Decan ... Engraved From ... Drawings of James Wales*. 1803.
- Daniell, William and Thomas Daniell. *Oriental Scenery. Twenty Four Views in Hindoostan, Drawn ... Engraved by Thomas and W. Daniell*. London, 1801.
- . *A Picturesque Voyage to India; by the Way of China*. London, 1810.
- Darell, Harry Francis Colville. *China, India, Cape of Good Hope and Vicinity. A Series of Thirteen Treble-Tinted Views from Sketches by Lieut.-Col. Sir Harry Darell, Bart., 7th Dragoon Guards*. London, 1852.
- Davidson, Charles James C. *Diary of Travels and Adventures in Upper India, from Bareilly, in Robilcund, to Hurdwar, and Nabun, in the Himmalaya Mountains, with a Tour in Bundelcund, a Sporting Excursion in the Kingdom of Oude, and a Voyage Down the Ganges*. 2 vols. London, 1843.
- Davidson, Gordon Forbes. *Trade and Travel in the Far East; or Recollections of Twenty-One Years Passed in Java, Singapore, Australia and China*. London, 1846.
- Davy, Humphry. *Consolations in Travel*. Ed. John Davy. London, 1830.
- Davy, John. *An Account of the Interior of Ceylon, and of Its Inhabitants. With Travels in That Island [with Plates and Maps]*. London, 1821.
- De Bussche, L. *Letters on Ceylon; Particularly Relative to the Kingdom of Kandy*. London, 1817.
- De Butts, Augustus. *Rambles in Ceylon*. London, 1841.
- De Fonblanque, Edward Barrington. *Nippon and Pe-Che-Li; or, Two Years in Japan and Northern China*. London, 1862.
- Deane, A. *A Tour through the Upper Provinces of Hindostan; Comprising a Period between the Years 1804 and 1814: With Remarks and Authentic Anecdotes. To Which Is Annexed, a Guide up the River Ganges, with a Map from the Source to the Mouth*. London, 1823.

- Dempster, Henry. *The Problem: Its Origin and Development. With a Brief Sketch of the Life of the Inventor, During a Thirteen Years' Residence in India and China.* Glasgow, 1843.
- Dennys, Nicholas Belfield. *Notes for Tourists in the North of China.* Hongkong, 1866.
- Derrick, Samuel. *A Collection of Travels, Thro' Various Parts of the World; but More Particularly, Thro' Tartary, China, Turkey, Persia, and the East-Indies. ... By Mr. Derrick. In Two Volumes. ...* 2 vols. London: Printed for John Wilkie.
- Deschamps, John. *Scenery and Reminiscences of Ceylon: By John Deschamps ... From Original Drawings and Notes Made by Him.* London, 1845.
- Dillon, Peter. *Narrative and Successful Result of a Voyage in the South Seas Performed by Order of the Government of British India to Ascertain the Actual Fate of La Perouse's Expedition, Interspersed with Accounts of the Religion, Manners, Customs and Cannibal Practices of the South Sea Islanders.* 2 vols. London, 1829.
- Dow, Alexander. *The History of Hindostan, from the Death of Akbar, to the Complete Settlement of the Empire under Aurungzebe. To Which Are Prefixed, I. A Dissertation on the Origin and Nature of Despotism in Hindostan. II. An Enquiry into the State of Bengal.* London: Printed for T. Becket and P. A. de Hondt, 1772.
- Downing, Clement. *A Compendious History of the Indian Wars; with an Account of the Rise, Progress, Strength, and Forces of Angria the Pirate. Also the Transactions of a Squadron of Men of War under Commodore Matthews, Sent to the East-Indies to Suppress the Pirates. To Which Is Annex'd, an Additional History of the Wars ... With an Account of the Life ... Of John Plantain, a Notorious Pirate at Madagascar.* London: Printed for T. Cooper, 1737.
- Dudgeon, J.H. *Notes by the Way: Taken During a Journey by the So-Called Overland Route to China.* London, 1866.
- Eden, Emily. *Up the Country: Letters Written to Her Sister from the Upper Provinces of India.* 2 vols. London: Richard Bentley, 1866.
- Elias, John. *A True and Strange Relation of the Travels, Adventures, and Great Persecution of Four Eminent Quakers of Glocestershire Who in the Year 1673 Travelled through France, Italy and Turkey, to Promote Their Religion.: Wherein Is Fully and Faithfully Declared the Designs, Endeavours and Attempts of These Zealous Quakers, for the Conversion of the Great Turk and the Pope ...: Also of Their Voyage to Constantinople, and of Their Most Barbarous Cruel and Bloody Death ...* London: Printed for L.W. in White-cross street, 1674.
- Ellis, Elizabeth. *An English Girl's First Impressions of Burmah.* Wigan, England: R. Platt, 1899.
- Elwood, Anne Katherine Curteis. *Narrative of a Journey Overland from England, by the Continent of Europe, Egypt and the Red Sea to India Including a Residence There, and Voyage Home, in the Years 1825, 26, 27, and 28.* 2 vols. London: H. Colburn & Richard Bentley, 1830.
- Farewell, Christopher. *An East-India Colation; or a Discourse of Travels Set Forth in Sundry Observations, Briefs and Delightfull; Collected by the Author in a Voyage He Made Unto the East-Indies, of Almost Four Years Continuance. Written by C.F.* London: Printed by B. A[lsop] and T. F[awcett], 1633.
- Fay, Eliza. *Original Letters from India: Containing a Narrative of a Journey through Egypt, and the Author's Imprisonment at Calicut by Hyder Ally: To Which Is Added an Abstract of Three Subsequent Voyages to India.* Calcutta, India, 1817.
- Finlay, A. S. *Letters on a Journey to Bombay, through Syria and Arabia, in 1834-35 [by A.S. Finlay].* Glasgow, 1837.
- Flecknoe, Richard. *A True and Faithful Account of What Was Observed in Ten Years Travells into the Principal Places of Europe, Asia, Africa and America Written in Several Letters to Noble Personages from Place*

- to Place, as They Were Observed, with Variety of Historical and Moral Peices / by R.F. Esq. London: Printed for William Crook ... 1665.
- Forrest, Thomas. *A Voyage from Calcutta to the Mergui Archipelago, Lying on the East Side of the Bay of Bengal; ... By Thomas Forrest, ...* London: Sold by J. Robson, I. Owen, and Balfour, Edinburgh, 1792.
- Fouche, Catharine Therese Louisa Fredrika Elisabeth Grey. *Journal of a Visit to Egypt, Constantinople, the Crimea, Greece, Etc., in the Suite of the Prince and Princess of Wales.* London, 1869.
- Frampton, John. *A Discoverie of the Countries of Tartaria, Scitbia, & Cataya, by the Northeast: With the Maners, Fashions, and Orders Which Are Vsed in Those Countries. / Set Foorth by Iohn Frampton Merchaunt.* London: Jmprinted at London at the three Cranes in the Vintree, : by Thomas Dawson., 1580.
- Francklin, William. *The History of the Reign of Shah-Aulum, the Present Emperor of Hindostaun. Containing the Transactions of the Court of Delhi, ... Interspersed with Geographical and Topographical Observations ... With an Appendix, ... By W. Francklin, ...* London: Printed for the author, by Cooper and Graham; and sold by R. Faulder; J. Hatchard; F. and C. Rivingtons; T. Harding; and T. Cadell. jun. and W. Davies, 1798.
- . *Observations Made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia, in the Years 1786-7; with a Short Account of the Remains of the Celebrated Palace of Persepolis: And Other Interesting Events.* Calcutta: Printed by Stuart and Cooper, 1788.
- Fryer, John. *A New Account of East-India and Persia, in Eight Letters Being Nine Years Travels Begun 1672 and Finished 1681: Containing Observations Made of the Moral, Natural and Artifical Estate of Those Countries ... / by John Fryer ... ; Illustrated with Maps, Figures and Useful Tables.* London: Printed by R.R. for R.i. Chiswell ... 1698.
- Gerard, Alexander. *Account of Koonawur, in the Himalaya.* Edited by G. Lloyd. Ed. George Lloyd. London, 1841.
- Grant, Colesworthey. *Rough Pencillings of a Rough Trip to Rangoon in 1846 [Signed: C., Ie Colesworthey Grant].* Calcutta, 1853.
- Greene, Dominick Sarsfield. *Views in India, from Drawings Taken During the Mutiny, by D.S. Greene [with Letter-Press].* London, 1859.
- Greenwald, Emanuel. *Dr. Parrot's Ascent of Mount Ararat. Collated from His Printed Report.* Philadelphia, 1867.
- Griffin, John. *Memoirs of Capt. James Wilson, Containing an Account of His Enterprises and Sufferings in India, His Conversion to Christianity, His Missionary Voyage to the South Seas, and His Peaceful and Triumphant Death.* 2nd American ed. Portland: J. Adams, 1827.
- Griffith, Lucinda Darby. *A Journey across the Desert, from Ceylon to Marseilles: Comprising Sketches of Aden, the Red Sea, Lower Egypt, Malta, Sicily and Italy.* By Major and Mrs. G.D. Griffith [the Illustrations Taken from Drawings Made by Major G.D. Griffith, the Text Written by Mrs. L.D. Griffith]. London, 1845.
- Griffith, William. *Journals of Travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Affghanistan and the Neighbouring Countries.* By the Late William Griffith ... Arranged by John M'clelland. Calcutta, 1847.
- Griffith, William, et al. *Journal of the Mission to Bootan, in 1837-38.* London, 1840.
- Grindlay, Robert Melville. *Scenery, Costumes and Architecture, Chiefly on the Western Side of India.* London, 1826.
- Grose, John Henry. *A Voyage to the East-Indies, with Observations on Various Parts There.* By John-Henry Grose. London: Printed for S. Hooper and A. Morley, 1757.

- Groves, Anthony Norris. *Journal ... During a Journey from London to Bagdad, through Russia ... Georgia and Persia. Also a Journal of Some Months' Residence at Bagdad* [Edited by A.J. Scott]. London, 1831.
- . *Journal of a Residence at Bagdad, During the Years 1830 and 1831* [Edited by A.J. Scott]. London, 1832.
- Growse, Frederic Salmon. *Mathurá: A District Memoir*. Benares, India, 1874.
- Gualle, Francisco De and R. Hakluyt. *The True and Perfect Description of a Voyage ... By Francisco De Gualle ... From Acapulco in New Spaine to the Islands ... Lucones or Philippines ... From Thence To ... Macao ... Back Againe to Acapulco*. 1809.
- Guetzlaff, Carl Friedrich August and Karl Friedrich August Gutzlaff. *Journal of a Residence in Siam, and of a Voyage Along the Coast of China to Mantchou Tartary* [1831-1833]. Canton, 1832.
- . *Journal of Three Voyages Along the Coast of China, in 1831, 1832, and 1833, with Notices of Siam, Corea, and the Loo-Choo Islands. To Which Is Prefixed an Introductory Essay On ... China, By ... W. Ellis*. London, 1834.
- . *The Journal of Two Voyages Along the Coast of China, in 1831 & 1832 ... With Notices of Siam, Corea, and the Loo Choo Islands, and Remarks on the Policy, Religion ... Of China*. New York, 1833.
- Guetzlaff, Carl Friedrich August, et al. *Report of Proceedings on a Voyage to the Northern Ports of China* [by H.H. Hamilton and C.F.A. Guetzlaff]. 1833.
- Guthrie, Maria. *A Tour, Performed in the Years 1795-6, through the Taurida, or Crimea ... Other Countries ... North Shore ... Euxine, Ceded to Russia by the Peace of Kainardgi and Jassy; by Mrs. Maria Guthrie ... Described ... Letters to Her Husband, the Editor, Matthew Guthrie ... Map ... Engravings ... Coins*. London, 1802.
- Guyon, Claude-Marie. *A New History of the East-Indies, Ancient and Modern. In Two Volumes ... 2 vols.* London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, 1757.
- Haafner, Jacob Godfried. *Travels on Foot through the Island of Ceylon*. 1821.
- Haas, James D. and Friedrich Tietz. *St. Petersburg, Constantinople, and Napoli Di Romania, in 1833 and 1834*. 1836.
- Habersham, Alexander Wyllly. *My Last Cruise; or, Where We Went and What We Saw: Being an Account of Visits to the Malay and Loo-Choo Islands, the Coasts of China, Formosa, Japan, Kantschatka, Siberia, and the Mouth of the Amoor River*. Philadelphia, 1857.
- . *The North Pacific Surveying and Exploring Expedition; or, My Last Cruise ... Being an Account Of ... The Malay and Loo-Choo Islands, the Coasts of China*. Philadelphia, 1858.
- Hackett, Horatio Balch. *A Journey to Neapolis and Philippi*. London, 1860.
- Haensel, Johann Gottfried. *Letters on the Nicobar Islands; Their Natural Productions ... Manners and Superstitions ... Natives ... Account ... Attempt Made ... Convert Them to Christianity. Addressed ... To* [and Edited by] ... C.I. Latrobe. Ed. C. I. Latrobe. London, 1812.
- Hahn-Hahn, Ida Maria Luise Sophie Frederica Gustave. *Adventures and Travels of Ida, Countess Hahn-Hahn, in Turkey, Egypt, the Holy-Land, &C.* London, 1845.
- Haines, Stafford Bettesworth. *Memoir of the South and East Coasts of Arabia ... Part Ii. (Extracted from the London Geographical Journal)*. London, 1845.
- Haines, Stafford Bettesworth and Transactions Bombay - Bombay Geographical Society. *A Description of the Arabian Coast, Commencing from the Entrance of the Red Sea, and Continuing as Far as Messenaat ... With Some Observations Relative to Its Population, Government, Commerce*. Bombay, 1855.

- Hakluyt, Richard. *An Excellent Treatise of the Kingdome of China, and of the Estate and Gouvernement Thereof. Printed in Latine at Macao ... 1590, and Written Dialogue-Wise. The Speakers Are Linus, Leo, and Michael.* 1599.
- Hakluyt, R. *A True Report of the Gainefull ... Voyage to Java ... Fleete of Eight Ships of Amsterdam ... From Texcell ... 1598.* 1809.
- Hall, Basil. *Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the West Coast of Corea, and the Great Loo-Choo Island. With an Appendix Containing Charts, and Various Hydrographical and Scientific Notices ... And a Vocabulary of the Loo-Choo Language, by H.I. Clifford.* London, 1818.
- . *Narrative of a Voyage to Java, China, and the Great Loo-Choo Island. With Accounts of Sir M. Maxwell's Attack on the Chinese Batteries, and on an Interview with Napoleon Buonaparte at St. Helena.* London, 1840.
- . *Voyage to Corea and the Island of Loo-Choo.* London, 1820.
- . *Voyage to Loo-Choo, and Other Places in the Eastern Seas in the Year 1816, Including an Account of Captain Maxwell's Attack on the Batteries at Canton; and Notes of an Interview with Buonaparte at St. Helena in August 1817.* Edinburgh, 1826.
- . *Voyage to the Eastern Seas, in the Year 1816. Including an Account of Captain Maxwell's Attack on the Batteries at Canton; and Notes of an Interview with Bonaparte at St. Helena, in August, 1817.* New York, 1827.
- Hall, George. *An Excursion from Jericho to the Ruins of the Ancient Cities of Geraza and Amman in the Country East of the River Jordan [by G.H., Ie George Hall].* London, 1852.
- Hall, Herbert Byng and Sayah. *Sayah; or, the Courier to the East. By the Author of 'Soldiers and Sailors' [Ie H.B. Hall].* London, 1856.
- Halloran, Alfred Laurence. *Wae Yang Jin. Eight Months' Journal Kept on Board of One of Her Majesty's Sloops of War During Visits to Loochoo, Japan, and Pootoo.* London, 1856.
- Halls, John James. *Two Months in Arrah in 1857.* London, 1860.
- Hamilton, Alexander. *A New Account of the East Indies, Being the Observations and Remarks of Capt. Alexander Hamilton, Who Spent His Time There from the Year 1688. To 1723. Trading and Travelling, by Sea and Land, to Most of the Countries and Islands of Commerce and Navigation, between the Cape of Good-Hope, and the Island of Japon. ... 2 vols.* Edinburgh: Printed by John Mosman, and sold at the King's printing-house, 1727.
- Hamilton, Douglas. *Report on the High Ranges of the Annamullay Mountains.* Madras, 1866.
- . *Report on the Pulni Mountains, to Accompany the Second Series of Sketches By ... D. Hamilton.* Madras, 1864.
- . *Report on the Shevaroy Hills, to Accompany the Series of Sketches Taken By ... D. Hamilton.* Madras, 1862.
- Hamilton, Francis and Francis Buchanan. *A Journey from Madras through the Countries of Mysore, Canara and Malabar.* London, 1807.
- Hamilton, James. *Sinai, the Hedjaz, and Soudan: Wanderings around the Birth-Place of the Prophet, and across the Aethiopian Desert, from Sawakin to Chartum.* London, 1857.
- Hannay, S. F. and R. B. Pemberton. *Abstract of the Journal of a Route Travelled by Capt. S.F. Hannay ... From the Capital of Ava to the Amber Mines of the Hukong Valley.* 1837.
- Hanson, James and John Hanson. *Route of Lieutenant General Sir Miles Nightingall, Overland from India. In a Series of Letters.* London, 1820.
- Hardinge, Charles Stewart. *Recollections of India. Drawn on Stone by J.D. Harding, from the Original Drawings by the Hon. C.S. Hardinge.* London, 1847.

- Harriott, John. *Struggles through Life, Exemplified in the Various Travels and Adventures in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, of Lieut. John Harriott*. 2 vols. London: Printed for the Author by C. and W. Galabin, 1807.
- Harris, William Cornwallis. *Journal of a Visit to Sonmeanee, the Seaport of Lus, in Beloochistan, During an Attempt to Reach Kelat from Kurachee in the Disguise of an Usbec in May 1839*. London, 1839.
- Harrison, H. J. and J. G. Driberg. *Narrative of a Second Visit to the Gonds of the Nurbudda Territory. By J.G. Driberg and H.J. Harrison. With a Grammar and Vocabulary of Their Language*. Calcutta, 1849.
- Hawkesworth, John. *An Account of the Voyages Undertaken by the Order of His Present Majesty, for Making Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, ...In Three Volumes*. 3 vols. Dublin: Printed for A. Leathley, 1773.
- Hawthorn, Harry. *A Visit to Babylon; with Observations, Moral and Political [General Description of London]*. London, 1829.
- Haynes, Alfred Ernest and Sir Walter Besant. *Man-Hunting in the Desert, Being a Narrative of the Palmer Search-Expedition, 1882-1883 ... With an Introduction by W. Besant*. London: H. Cox, 1894.
- Head, Charles Franklin. *Eastern and Egyptian Scenery, Ruins, &C.; Accompanied with Descriptive Notes, Maps, and Plans, Illustrative of a Journey from India to Europe; Followed by an Outline of an Overland Route, Statistical Remarks, Etc. Intended to Shew the Advantage and Practicability of Steam Navigation from England to India*. London, 1833.
- Hearn, Lafcadio. *Gleanings in Buddha-Fields: Studies of Hand and Soul in the Far East*. Boston, Massachusetts: Houghton, Mifflin, 1897.
- Hearn, Lafcadio and Elizabeth Bisland, afterwards Wetmore. *The Japanese Letters of Lafcadio Hearn. Edited with an Introduction by Elizabeth Bisland. With Illustrations*. London: Constable & Co., 1910.
- Heber, Amelia and Reginald Single Works Heber. *Narrative of a Journey through the Upper Provinces of India from Calcutta to Bombay 1824-25 (with Notes Upon Ceylon). An Account of a Journey to Madras and the Southern Provinces, 1826, and Letters Written in India [Edited by Amelia Heber]*. London, 1828.
- Hedges, William, Sir *The Diary of William Hedges ... During His Agency in Bengal; as Well as on His Voyage out and Return Overland, 1681-1687. Transcribed for the Press, With ... Notes, Etc., by R. Barlow ... And Illustrated By ... Extracts from Unpublished Records, Etc., by Col. H. Yule. [Vol. 2. Documentary Memoirs of Job Charnock, Etc.]*. London, 1887.
- Heine, Wilhelm. *Graphic Scenes in the Japan Expedition [with an Introduction by F.L. Hawks]*. New York, 1856.
- Henderson, James. *Journal of a Trip to Chaitong, April & May, 1870*. London, 1870.
- Herbert, Thomas and William Marshall. *A Relation of Some Yeares Trauaile Begunne Anno 1626. Into Afrique and the Greater Asia, Especially the Territories of the Persian Monarchie: And Some Parts of the Orientall Indies, and Iles Adiacent. Of Their Religion, Language, Habit, Discent, Ceremonies, and Other Matters Concerning Them. Together with the Proceedings and Death of the Three Late Ambassadors: Sir D.C. Sir R.S. And the Persian Nogdi-Beg: As Also the Two Great Monarchs, the King of Persia, and the Great Mogol. By T.H. Esquier*. London: Printed by William Stansby, and Iacob Bloome, 1634.
- Hervey. *The Adventures of a Lady in Tartary, Thibet, China, and Kashmir ... With an Account of the Journey from the Punjab to Bombay Overland ... Also an Account of the Mabableswur and Neilgherry Mountains*. London, 1853.

- Hickock, Thomas and R. Hakluyt. *The Voyage and Travaile: Of M.E. Frederick ... Out of Italian*. 1809.
- Hill, S. S. *Travels in Egypt and Syria*. London, 1866.
- . *Travels in Siberia*. London, 1854.
- Hitchman, Francis and Sir Richard Francis Burton, K. C. M. G. *Richard F. Burton, K.C.M.G.: His Early, Private and Public Life, with an Account of His Travels and Explorations*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1888.
- Hobhouse, John Cam and John Cam Hobhouse Broughton. *Travels in Albania and Other Provinces of Turkey in 1809 & 1810. A New Edition*. London, 1855.
- Hodges, William. *Travels in India, During the Years 1780, 1781, 1782, & 1783*. By William Hodges, R.A. London: Printed for the author, 1793.
- Hodgson, Christopher Pemberton. *A Residence at Nagasaki and Hakodate in 1859-1860. With an Account of Japan Generally*. By C.P. Hodgson. *With a Series of Letters on Japan, by His Wife*. London, 1861.
- Holderness, Mary. *New Russia. Journey from Riga to the Crimea by Way Ef [Sic] Kiev; with Some Account of the Colonization, and the Manners and Customs of the Colonists of New Russia. To Which Are Added Notes Relating to the Crim Tatars*. London, 1823.
- . *Notes Relating to the Manners and Customs of the Crim Tatars: Written During a Four Years' Residence among That People. With Plates*. London, 1821.
- Holland, Frederick Whitmore. *On Recent Explorations in the Peninsula of Sinai [from the Authorized Report of the Liverpool Church Congress, Held Oct., 1869]*. Liverpool, 1869.
- Holmes, Samuel. *The Journal of Mr Samuel Holmes, Serjeant-Major of the Xith Light Dragoons, During His Attendance, as One of the Guard on Lord Macartney's Embassy to China and Tartary. 1792-3. Printed without Addition, Abridgment, or Amendment, from the Original Diary*. London: Printed by W. Bulmer and Company, 1798.
- Holwell, J. Z. *A Familiar Epistolary Journal of a Voyage from Bengal, in the Syren Sloop, Burden Eighty Tons, in the Year 1757*. Evan Jones, Master. Bath: Printed by R. Cruttwell, 1791.
- Honigberger, Johann Martin. *Thirty-Five Years in the East. Adventures, Discoveries, Experiments, and Historical Sketches, Relating to the Punjab and Cashmere: In Connection with Medicine, Botany, Pharmacy, Etc. Together with an Original Materia Medica; and a Medical Vocabulary, in Four European and Five Eastern Languages*. London, 1852.
- Hood, John. *Australia and the East: Being a Journal Narrative of a Voyage to New South Wales in an Emigrant Ship, with a Residence of Some Months in Sydney and the Bush, and the Route Home by Way of India and Egypt in the Years 1841 and 1842*. London, 1843.
- Hooker, Joseph Dalton. *Notes of a Tour in the Plains of India, the Himala and Borneo; Being Extracts from the Private Letters of Dr. Hooker*. London, 1848.
- . *The Rhododendrons of Sikkim-Himalaya; Being an Account, Botanical and Geographical of the Rhododendrons Recently Discovered in the Mountains of Eastern Himalaya, During a Government Botanical Mission to That Country ... Edited by Sir W.J. Hooker*. Ed. William Jackson Hooker. London, 1849.
- Hopkins, D. . *The Dangers of British India from French Invasion and Missionary Establishments ... Account ... Countries between the Caspian Sea and the Ganges [by D. Hopkins]*. London, 1808.
- Hoppin, James Mason. *Notes of a Theological Student*. New York, 1854.

- Hornby, Emilia Bithynia. *Constantinople During the Crimean War. With Illustrations in Chromo-Lithography [by Mrs. Walker]*. London, 1863.
- Horsburgh, Andrew. *Sketches in Borneo*. Anstruther, 1858.
- Horsburgh, James. *Memoir of the Navigation to and from China by Straits and Channels to the Eastward*. London, 1805.
- Hortop, Job. *The Trauailles of an English Man Containing His Sundrie Calalmities Indured by the Space of Twentie and Odd Yeres in His Absence from His Natiue Countrie; Wherein Is Truly Decyphered the Sundrie Shapes of Wilde Beasts, Birds, Fishes, Foules, Rootes, Plants, &C. With the Description of a Man That Appeared in the Sea: And Also of a Huge Giant Brought from China to the King of Spaine. No Lesse Pleasant Than Approued. By I.H. Published with Authoritie*. London: [By T. Scarlet] for William Wright, and are to be solde at his shop neere vnto Pauls Schoole, 1591.
- Howel, Thomas. *A Journal of the Passage from India, by a Route Partly Unfrequented, through Armenia and Natolia, or Asia Minor. To Which Are Added, Observations and Instructions, ... By Thomas Howel*. London: Printed for the author, 1789.
- Howell, James and Wenceslaus Hollar. *Instructions and Directions for Forren Travell Shewing by What Cours, and in What Compas of Time, One May Take an Exact Survey of the Kingdomes, and States of Christendome, and Arrive to the Practicall Knowledg of the Languages, to Good Purpose. With a New Appendix for Travelling into Turkey and the Levant Parts*. London: W.W. for Humphrey Moseley, at the Princes Armes, in St. Pauls Church-yard, 1650.
- Hulton, Jessop G. De B. *The Journal of the Late J.G. De B. Hulton, Esq., M.D., from the 13th Day of Aug., 1832, to the 13th Day of May, 1836, and a Paper on the Kooree Mooree Islands, with an Appendix*. Edited by W.A. Hulton. Preston, 1844.
- Humboldt, Friedrich Heinrich Alexander Von and William Macgillivray. *The Travels and Researches of Alexander Von Humboldt; Being a Condensed Narrative of His Journeys into the Equinoctial Regions of America, and in Asiatic Russia:- Together with Analyses of His More Important Investigations. With a Portrait*. Edinburgh, 1832.
- Hume, David, et al. *The Life of David Hume, Esq; the Philosopher and Historian, Written by Himself. To Which Are Added, the Travels of a Philosopher, Containing Observations on the Manners and Arts of Various Nations, in Africa and Asia. From the French of M. Le Poivre, Late Envoy to the King of Cochin-China, and Now Intendant of the Isles of Bourbon and Mauritius*. 8 vols. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Robert Bell, next door to St. Paul's Church, in Third-Street, 1778.
- Hume, James. *A Summer Ramble in the Himalayas [with an Introduction by J. Hume]*. London, 1860.
- Humphrey, E. J. *Six Years in India; or, Sketches of India and Its People, as Seen by a Lady Missionary ... By Mrs. E.J. Humphrey*. New York, 1866.
- Hunt, Aubrey, et al. *Picturesque Sketches of Greece and Turkey*. London, 1850.
- Hunt, J. *Sketch of Borneo, or Pulo Kalamantan, Communicated ... In 1812*. Bencoolen, 1820.
- . *Some Particulars Relating to Sulo, in the Archipelago of Felicia, Collected Partly from a Parcel of Shattered and Torn Memoranda, and Recited Partly from Memory ... Dec. 17, 1815*. Bencoolen, 1820.
- Hunt, William Shapter. *Brown's Sporting Tour in India. A Pictorial Journey of That Distinguished Sportsman's Doings in the East*. London, 1865.
- Irby, Augustus Henry. *The Diary of a Hunter from the Punjab to the Karakorum Mountains*. London, 1863.

- Irby, Charles Leonard and James Mangles. *Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria and Asia Minor: During the Years 1817 & 1818*. London, 1823.
- Isvari, Dasa. *A Brief Account of a Voyage to England and America*. Allahabad, 1851.
- Ives, Edward. *A Voyage from England to India, in the Year Mdccliv. And an Historical Narrative of the Operations of the Squadron and Army in India, Under ... Watson And ... Clive, ... Also, a Journey from Persia to England, by an Unusual Route. With an Appendix, Containing an Account of the Diseases Prevalent in Admiral Watson's Squadron: A Description of Most of the Trees, Shrubs, and Plants, of India, ... Illustrated with a Chart, Maps, and Other Copper-Plates. . . .* London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly, 1773.
- J, S. and Donald Campbell. *A Narrative of the Extraordinary Adventures of D. Campbell ... Abstracted from 'Letters to His Son'*. London, 1801.
- Jackson, James. *Journal of a Voyage from Bombay to Calcutta [an Extract from the Bengal Hurkaru]*. Calcutta, 1824.
- Jackson, John and Hugh Murray. *An Historical and Descriptive Account of China ... With ... Engravings by Jackson*. Edinburgh, 1843.
- James, Hugo. *A Volunteer's Scramble through Scinde, the Punjab, Hindostan, and the Himalaya Mountains*. London, 1854.
- James, Silas. *A Narrative of a Voyage to Arabia, India, &c. Containing, Amidst a Variety of Information, a Description of Saldanha Bay; with Remarks on the Genius and Disposition of the Natives of Arabia Felix; ... Interspersed with Some Particulars, Relative to the Author's Remarkable Interview with His Father, on the Coast of Malabar. Performed in the Years 1781, 82, 83, and 84. By Silas James. With an Elegant Head of the Author*. London: Printed for the author, 1797.
- Jameson, Robert and Hugh Murray. *Historical and Descriptive Account of British India ... By H. Murray ... Professor Jameson*. New York, 1832.
- Jardine, H. *A Voyage in the S.S. Oceanic*. Manchester, England: J.E. Cornish, 1882.
- Jaubert, Pierre Amedee Emilien Probe and Egor K. Meiendorf. *A Journey from Ovenburg to Bokhara*. 1870.
- Jephson, Richard Mounteney and Edward Pennell Elmhirst. *Our Life in Japan ... With Illustrations from Photographs by Lord W. Kerr*. London, 1869.
- Jervis, Thomas Best and C. A. A. Von Huegel. *Travels in Kashmir and the Panjab [Edited] ... With Notes, By ... T.B. Jervis*. 1845.
- Jobson, Frederick James. *Australia; with Notes by the Way, on Egypt, Ceylon, Bombay, and the Holy Land*. London, 1862.
- Johnson, James. *An Account of a Voyage to India, China, Etc. In H.M.S. Caroline*. London, 1806.
- Johnson, John. *A Journey from India to England, through Persia, Georgia, Russia, Poland and Prussia, in the Year 1817. Illustrated with Engravings*. London, 1818.
- Johnson, James. *The Oriental Voyager; or, Descriptive Sketches and Cursory Remarks on a Voyage to India and China ... 1803-4-5-6 ... Extracts from the Best Voyages and Travels ... The Routes to and from India ... Chart*. London, 1807.
- Johnston, James D. *China and Japan: Being a Narrative of the Cruise of the U.S. Steam-Frigate Powhatan, in the Years 1857, '58, '59, and '60, Including an Account of the Japanese Embassy to the United States*. Philadelphia: C. Desilver, 1861.
- Jones, Frederick Captain in the army in the service of the East India Company. *A Brief Account of the Tullaugaum Expedition from Bombay: And Likewise of the Sieges of Bassien, Arnoll, Callian, and Cananore, on the Western Side of India, ... Extracted from the Journal of an Officer,*

- Who Was Actually Employed on Those Several Servies.* Brecknock: Printed and sold by W. and G. North; sold also by G. and T. Wilkie London 1794. Language English  
 Pages 27 ESTC Number T113094 18th Century Microfilm Reel # 854 Physical Description 29 I p. ; 4° Notes An officer = Frederick Jones.  
 Source Library British Library ECCO Subject Area History and Geography ECCO Release Date 06/01/2003  
 Holding Libraries Source Citation Full Citation for Jones Frederick Captain in the army in the service of the East India Company. A brief account of the Tullaugaum expedition from Bombay: and likewise of the sieges of Bassien, 1794.
- Jones, Philip and R. Hakluyt. *A True Report of a Worthy Fight ... Voyage from Turkie ... Ships of London Against ... Spaines ... 1586.* 1809.
- Joseph, Charles. *Notes on the Left or Calcutta Bank of the Hoogly. Topographical Survey of the River Hoogly from Bandel to Garden Reach, Exhibiting the Principal Buildings, Ghats and Temples on Both Banks, Executed in the Year 1841.* Calcutta.
- Kelly, Walter Keating and H. Keppel. *The Expedition to Borneo ... With an Additional Chapter, Comprising Recent Intelligence, by W.K. Kelly.* 1847.
- Kendall, William E. *Letters from Europe and the East, During the Years 1859 and 1860.* New York, 1860.
- Keppel, George Thomas. *Extracts from Keppel's Journey from India to England; with Additional Letters.* Dublin, 1831.
- . *Personal Narrative of a Journey from India to England.* London, 1834.
- . *Personal Narrative of a Journey from India to England, by Bussorah, Bagdad, the Ruins of Babylon, Curdistan, the Court of Persia, the Western Shore of the Caspian Sea, Astrakhan, Nishney Novogorod, Moscow and St. Petersburg, in the Year 1824.* London: H. Colburn, 1827.
- . *Personal Narrative of Travels in Babylonia, Assyria, Media, and Scythia, in the Year 1824.* London, 1827.
- Keppel, George Thomas and George Major Keppel. *Narrative of a Journey across the Balcan by the Two Passes of Selimno and Pravadi ... Also of a Visit to Azani, and Other Newly Discovered Ruins in Asia Minor, in 1829-30.* London, 1831.
- Keppel, Henry. *[the Expedition to Borneo of H.M.S. Dido for the Suppression of Piracy: With Extracts from the Journal of James Brooke Esq., of Sarawak].* London, 1845.
- . *A Visit to the Indian Archipelago, in H.M.S. Maeander, with Portions of the Private Journal of Sir James Brooke, K.C.B. By Captain the Hon. Henry Keppel, R.N. With Illustrations by O.W. Brierley.* London, 1853.
- Kindersley, Mrs. *Letters from the Island of Teneriffe, Brazil, the Cape of Good Hope, and the East Indies.* London: J. Nourse, 1777.
- Kinglake, Alexander William. *Eothen, or, Traces of Travel, Etc., Brought Home from the East [by A.W. Kinglake].* London, 1844.
- Kinloch, Charles Walter. *De Zieke Reiziger; or, Rambles in Java and the Straits in 1852. By a Bengal Civilian [Ie Charles Walter Kinloch].* London, 1853.
- Klaproth, Heinrich Julius Von, et al. *Travels of the Russian Mission through Mongolia to China ... With Corrections and Notes by J. Von Klaproth.* 1827.
- Knight, William. *Oriental Outlines, or, a Rambler's Recollection of a Tour in Turkey, Greece and Tuscany in 1838.* London, 1839.
- Knight, William Henry. *Diary of a Pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet [with Plates].* London, 1863.
- Knighton, William. *Forest Life in Ceylon (Appendix. Four Dialogues between a Budhist and a Christian).* London, 1854.

- . *Tropical Sketches; or, Reminiscences of an Indian Journalist*. London, 1855.
- Knox, Robert. *An Historical Relation of the Island Ceylon, in the East-Indies Together, with an Account of the Detaining in Captivity the Author and Divers Other Englishmen Now Living There, and of the Authors Miraculous Escape: Illustrated with Figures, and a Map of the Island*. London: Printed by Richard Chiswell ... 1681.
- Kolben, Peter, et al. *A Collection of Voyages and Travels, Containing I. The Voyage of Peter Kolben, A.M. To the Cape of Good Hope. Ii. A Voyage to China, by Lewis Le Compte. Iii. Anecdotes of the Elephant, from W[Olfs'] Travels*. Philadelphia: Printed by William Spotswood, 1787.
- Kudrat, Ali and Muhammad Abu Talib Ibn. *Travels in Europe and Asia by M.A.T.K. Published and Edited by His Son ... And M. Kudrat Ali*. Calcutta, 1812.
- Kuehlewein, E. and C. C. *The Russians In Central Asia By Valikhanov. Abridged Narrative of a Journey to Khiva*. 1865.
- La Mottraye, Aubry de. *A. De La Mottraye's Travels through Europe, Asia, and into Part of Africa; with Proper Cutts and Maps. Containing a Great Variety of Geographical, Topographical, and Political Observations*. 2 vols. London: Printed for the Author, 1723.
- Lagan, J. R. *Journal of an Excursion from Singapur to Malacca and Pinang*. London, 1846.
- Lal, Mohan and Munshi Mohana Lala. *Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, & Turkistan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat; and a Visit to Great Britain and Germany*. 1846.
- Lambert, Claude-François. *Curious Observations: Upon the Manners, Customs, Usages, Different Languages, Government, Mythology, Chronology, Antient and Modern Geography, Ceremonies, Religion ... Of the Several Nations of Asia, Africa, and America*. 2 vols. London: Printed for G. Woodfall ... W. Russel ... and W. Meyer ... 1753.
- Lancaster, James and R. Hakluyt. *A Voyage ... To the East Indies ... 1591 Performed by M.J. Lancaster*. 1809.
- Landon, T. D. *Narrative of a Journey through India. By T.D.L. Westminster*, 1857.
- Lang, John. *Wanderings in India: And Other Sketches of Life in Hindostan*. London, 1859.
- Laurie, Peter George. *Rambles in India, China, &C. A Journal ... To Which Is Added, Selections from 'My Sketch-Book'*. London, 1859.
- Law, William John. *Some Remarks on the Alpine Passes of Strabo*. London, 1846.
- Lawrence, James B. *China and Japan, and a Voyage Thither: An Account of a Cruise in the Waters of the East Indies, China, and Japan*. Hartford, Connecticut, 1870.
- Layard, Austen Henry. *Nineveh and Its Remains. A Narrative of an Expedition to Assyria During the Years 1845, 1846, & 1847. Abridged by the Author from His Larger Work. With ... Woodcuts*. London, 1849.
- Leake, William Martin. *Journal of a Tour in Asia Minor; with Comparative Remarks on the Ancient and Modern Geography of That Country*. London, 1824.
- Lees, William Nassau. *A Memorandum Written after a Tour through the Tea Districts of Eastern Bengal, 1864, 65*. Calcutta, 1866.
- Legge, James, et al. *Three Weeks on the West River of Canton. Compiled from the Journals of Rev. Dr. Legge, Dr. Palmer and Mr. Tsang Kwei-Hwan*. Hong Kong, 1866.

- Leigh, W. H. *Reconnoitering Voyages and Travels, with Adventures in the New Colonies of South Australia ... Including Visits to the Nicobar and Other Islands of the Indian Seas, Calcutta, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena, During the Years 1836-38. Embellished by Engravings.* London, 1839.
- Leitner, Gottlieb William and Gottlieb William Leitner. *Results of a Tour in 'Dardistan, Kasbmir, Little Tibet, Ladak, Zanskar, Etc.'* Vol. 1 *the Languages and Races of Dardistan. Pts 1-3.* Lahore, 1868.
- Lesseps, Jean-Baptiste-Barthélemy, baron de. *Travels in Kamtschatka, During the Years 1787 and 1788.* 2 vols. London: Printed for J. Johnson ... 1790.
- Lewis, James and Charles Masson. *Narrative of a Journey to Kalat, Including an Account of the Insurrection.* London, 1843.
- Lithgow, William. *Lithgow's Nineteen Years Travels through the Most Eminent Places in the Habitable World Containing an Exact Description of the Customs, Laws, Religion, Policies and Government of Emperors, Kings, and Princes: Also of the Countries and Cities, Trades, Rivers, and Commerce in All Places through Which He Travell'd: Also an Account of the Tortures He Suffered under the Spanish Inquisition by Racking and Other Inhumane Usages, for His Owning the Protestant Religion: Together with His Miraculous Deliverance from the Cruelties of the Papists, Which Far Exceeded Any of the Heathen Countries Herein Largely Described.* London: Printed for John Wright and Thomas Passinger, 1682.
- . *The Totall Discourse, of the Rare Adventures, and Painefull Peregrinations of Long Nineteene Yeares Travailes from Scotland, to the Most Famous Kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Affrica Perfited by Three Deare Bought Voyages, in Surveying of Forty Eight Kingdomes Ancient and Modern; Twenty One Rei-Publicks, Ten Absolute Principalities, with Two Hundred Islands. ... Divided into Three Bookes: Being Newly Corrected, and Augmented in Many Severall Places, with the Addition of a Table Thereunto Annexed of All the Chiefe Heads. Wherein Is Contayned an*
- Exact Relation of the Lawes, Religions, Policies and Governments of All Their Princes, Potentates and People. Together with the Grievous Tortures He Suffered by the Inquisition of Malaga in Spaine ... And of His Last and Late Returne from the Northern Isles, and Other Places Adjacent.* By William Lithgow. London: By I. Okes, 1640.
- Little, Archibald John and Alicia E. Neva d Bewicke, afterwards Little *Across Yunnan: A Journey of Surprises, Including an Account of the Remarkable French Railway Line Now Completed to Yunnan-Fu ... Edited by Mrs. Archibald Little. With Many Illustrations and Map.* London: Sampson Low & Co., 1910.
- Little, Archibald John, et al. *Gleanings from Fifty Years in China ... Revised by Mrs. Archibald Little. (Foreword by R. S. Gundry.) [with Illustrations.]* London: Sampson Low, Marston & Co., 1910.
- Lloyd, William, Sir. *Narrative of a Journey from Caunpoor to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalaya Mountains, Via Gwalior, Agra, Delhi and Sirhind.* By Major Sir William Lloyd. And Captain Alexander Gerard's Account of an Attempt to Penetrate by Bekbur to Garoo and the Lake Manasarowara: With a Letter from the Late J.G. Gerard, Esq. Detailing a Visit to the Shatool and Boorendo Passes, for the Purpose of Determining the Line of Perpetual Snow on the Southern Face of the Himalaya ... Edited by George Lloyd. Ed. George Lloyd. London, 1840.
- Loane, R. W. *Authentic Narrative of the Fortunate Escape of Mr. R.W. Loane, Who, with Captain R. Youl, M.J. Flower ... And Eleven Natives Was Captured by the Aza Arabs ... In the Persian Gulph ... An Account of Their Journey on Foot up the Persian Coast to Nakiloo ... Arrival at Bushire.* Bombay, 1805.
- Loftus, William Kennett. *Travels and Researches in Chaldaea and Susiana; with an Account of Excavations at Warka, the 'Erech' of Nimrod, and Shush, 'Shushan the Palace' of Esther, in 1849-52, under the Orders of Maj-Gen. Sir W.F. Williams of Kars.* London, 1857.

- London, W.H. *Notes of a Journey across the Peninsula of India, from Madras to Bombay, in 1834*. London, 1836.
- Long, James. *Notes and Queries Suggested by a Visit to Orissa in January, 1859*. Calcutta, 1859.
- . *Notes of a Tour from Calcutta to Delhi in January, 1853*. Calcutta, 1853.
- Low, Charles Rathbone. *The Land of the Sun: Sketches of Travel, with Memoranda, Historical and Geographical, of Places of Interest in the East, Visited During Many Years' Service in Indian Waters*. London, 1870.
- Lowrie, John Cameron. *Travels in North India: Containing Notices of the Hindus; Journals of a Voyage on the Ganges and a Tour to Labor; Notes on the Himalaya Mountains and the Hill Tribes. Including a Sketch of Missionary Undertakings. By the Rev. John C. Lowrie*. Philadelphia, 1842.
- Lumsden, Harry Burnett. *The Mission to Kandabar, with Appendices ... With Supplementary Report of the Expedition into Upper Meeranzye and Kourrum in 1856*. Calcutta, 1860.
- Lushington, Sarah and Charles Mrs Lushington. *Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to Europe, by Way of Egypt, in the Years 1827-28*. London, 1829.
- Lyon, Charles. *Letters from an Eastern Colony [I.e. Trincomalee] Addressed to a Friend, in the Years 1826 and 1827, by a Seven Years' Resident [I.e. Charles Lyon]*. London, 1828.
- Mac Farlane, Charles. *Constantinople in 1828. A Residence of Sixteen Months in the Turkish Capital and Provinces, with an Account of the Present State of the Naval and Military Power, and of the Resources of the Ottoman Empire*. London, 1829.
- Mac Ghee, Robert James Leslie. *How We Got to Peking. A Narrative of the Campaign in China of 1860*. London, 1862.
- Mac Gregor, John. *The Rob Roy on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, & Gennesareth*. London, 1869.
- . *Three Days in the East*. London, 1850.
- MacLeod, John. *Narrative of a Voyage, in His Majesty's Late Ship Alceste, to the Yellow Sea, Along the Coast of Corea and through the Numerous Hitherto Undiscovered Islands, to the Island of Lewchew; with an Account of Her Ship-Wreck in the Straits of Gaspar*. London, 1817.
- Macaulay, W. Hastings. *Kathay: A Cruise in the China Seas*. New York, 1852.
- Macbrair, Robert Maxwell. *Sketches of a Missionary's Travels in Egypt, Syria, Western Africa, Etc*. London, 1839.
- Macclymont, James Roxburgh and Pedro Alvares Cabral. *Pedralvarez Cabral-Pedro Allvarez De Gouvea: His Progenitors, His Life, and His Voyage to America and India*. London: Bernard Quaritch, 1914.
- Macclymont, James Roxburgh, et al. *The Discoveries Made by Pedralvarez Cabral and His Captains. An Attempt to Harmonise the Narrations of the Voyage Set Forth by Bailos and by Correa*. Hobart, Tasmania, Australia: Printed for the author, 1909.
- Macgill, Thomas. *Travels in Turkey, Italy and Russia ... 1803-1806 ... Account ... Greek Islands*. London, 1808.
- Macgilvary, Daniel and Arthur Judson Brown. *A Half Century among the Siamese and the Lâao. An Autobiography ... With an Appreciation by Arthur J. Brown, D.D. Illustrated. [Edited by Cornelius Beach Bradley.]*. Ed. Cornelius Beach Bradley. New York: Fleming H. Revell Co., 1912.
- Macintosh, William. *Remarks on a Tour through the Different Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa; Giving a Particular Description of the Characters, Customs, Manners and Laws ... In Two Volumes*. 2 vols. Dublin: Printed by J. Jones, 1786.

- Mackay, James. *From London to Lucknow: With a Memoranda of Mutinies, Marches, Flights, Fights and Conversations, to Which Is Added, an Opium-Smugglers Explanation of the Peiho Massacre, by a Chaplain in H.M. Indian Service [J. Mackay]*. London, 1860.
- Mackenzie, Helen. *Life in the Mission, the Camp, and the Zenana; or, Six Years in India*. London, 1853.
- . *Six Years in India. Delhi: The City of the Great Mogul. With an Account of the Various Tribes in Hindostan; Hindoos, Sikhs, Affghans ... A New Edition of 'the Mission, the Camp, and the Zenana'*. London, 1857.
- Mackworth, Digby. *Diary of a Tour through Southern India, Egypt, and Palestine, in the Years 1821 and 1822. By a Field-Officer of Cavalry [Le Sir Digby Mackworth]*. London, 1823.
- Maitland, Julie Charlotte. *Letters from Madras, During the Years 1836-1839. By a Lady [Le Julia Charlotte Maitland]*. London, 1843.
- Malcolm, John. *A Memoir of Central India, Including Malwa and Adjoining Provinces: With the History and Copious Illustrations of the Past and Present Condition of That Country*. London, 1823.
- Malcom, Howard. *Travels in Hindustan and China*. Edinburgh, 1840.
- . *Travels in South-Eastern Asia, Embracing Hindustan, Malaya, Siam, and China. With Notices of Numerous Missionary Stations, and a Full Account of the Burman Empire, with Dissertation, Tables, Etc.* Boston, 1839.
- . *Travels in the Burman Empire*. Edinburgh, 1840.
- Margary, Augustus Raymond and Sir Rutherford Alcock. *The Journey of Augustus Raymond Margary from Shanghae to Bhamo, and Back to Manwyne. From His Journals and Letters, with a Brief Biographical Preface. To Which Is Added a Concluding Chapter, by Sir R. Alcock, Etc.* London: Macmillan and Co, 1876.
- Markham, Clements Robert. *Travels in Peru and India While Superintending the Collection of Chinchona Plants and Seeds in South America, and Their Introduction into India*. London: J. Murray, 1862.
- Mason, Charles. *Journey's in Balochistan, Afghanistan, the Punjab, and Kalat*. London, 1844.
- Masson, Charles and James Lewis. *Narrative of a Journey to Kalat, Including an Insurrection at That Place in 1840; and a Memoir on Eastern Balochistan*. London, 1843.
- . *Narrative of Various Journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Punjab; Including a Residence in Those Countries from 1826 to 1838*. London, 1842.
- . *Papers on Afghanistan, Containing the Narrative of Journeys Performed in That and the Adjacent Countries, between 1827 and 1830*. Bombay, 1840.
- Matheson, John. *England to Delhi: A Narrative of Indian Travel. Illustrations Drawn on Wood by Robert Tennent, and Engraved by Stephen Miller and George Pearson*. London, 1870.
- Mathias, Henry Vincent. *Five Weeks' Sport in the Interior of the Himalayas; Together with a Description of the Game Found There*. London, 1865.
- Maundrell, Henry. *A Journal from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai ... Transl. From a Ms. Written ... Prefetto of Egypt, by R. Clayton*. London, 1810.
- McGavock, Randal William. *A Tennessean Abroad, or, Letters from Europe, Africa, and Asia*. New York: Redfield, 1854.
- Meares, John. *Voyages Made in the Years 1788 and 1789, from China to the N.W. Coast of America: With an Introductory Narrative of a Voyage Performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the Ship Nootka: To Which Are Annexed, Observations on the Probable Existence of a North West*

- Passage: And Some Account of the Trade between the North West Coast of America and China: And the Latter Country and Great Britain.* 2 vols. London: Sold by J. Walter, 1791.
- Meares, John and Bruce Cartwright. *Extracts from Voyages Made in the Years 1788 and 1789 from China to the North-West Coast of America, with an Introductory Narrative of a Voyage Performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the Ship 'Nootka'. [Arranged and Indexed by B. Cartwright.].* [Honolulu], Hawaii, 1916.
- Medhurst, Walter Henry. *A Glance at the Interior of China Obtained During a Journey through the Silk and Green Tea Districts. Taken in 1845 [by W.H. Medhurst. With Plates].* 1845.
- Mereweather, John Davies. *Diary of a Working Clergyman in Australia and Tasmania, Kept During the Years 1850-53; Including His Return to England by Way of Java, Singapore, Ceylon and Egypt.* London, 1859.
- Meyendorff, G. Von. *A Journey from Orenburg to Bokhara ...* . Trans. Edward Francis Chapman, 1870.
- Michie, Alexander and Sir Rutherford Alcock. *The Englishman in China During the Victorian Era, as Illustrated in the Career of Sir Rutherford Alcock, Etc.* Edinburgh, Scotland: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1900.
- Mignan, Robert. *Notes Extracted from a Private Journal Written During a Tour through a Part of Malabar and among the Neilgherries.* Bombay, 1834.
- . *Travels in Chaldaea, Including a Journey from Bussorah to Bagdad, Hillah and Babylon, Performed on Foot in 1827. With Observations on the Sites and Remains of Babel, Seleucia and Ctesiphon.* London, 1829.
- . *A Winter Journey through Russia. The Caucasian Alps and Georgia; Thence across Mount Zagros by the Pass of Xenophon and the Ten Thousand Greeks into Koordistaun.* London, 1839.
- Mills, John. *Three Month's Residence at Nablus, and an Account of the Modern Samaritans.* London, 1864.
- Milne, John. *Some Account of the Diseases That Prevalled in Two Voyages to the East Indies, in the Carnatic ... 1793 [-1798] ... Observations and Medical Remarks ... Letters to John Hunter.* London, 1803.
- Milton, John. *A Brief History of Moscovia and of Other Less-Known Countries Lying Eastward of Russia as Far as Cathay, Gather'd from the Writings of Several Eye-Witnesses.* London: Printed by M. Flesher, for Brabazon Alymer ... 1682.
- Montagu, Eleanora Louisa. *The Adventures of a Lady in Tartary, Thibet, China & Kashmir.* London, 1853.
- Montagu, Mary Wortley and Writers British Prose Writers - The British Prose. *The Letters of Lady M.W. Montagu, During the Embassy to Constantinople 1716-18.* 1820.
- Montague, Edward P. *Narrative of the Late Expedition to the Dead Sea. From a Diary by One of the Party. Edited by Edward P. Montague ... With Incidents and Adventures from the Time of the Sailing of the Expedition in November, 1847, Till the Return of the Same in December, 1848.* Philadelphia, 1849.
- Montague, Mary Wortley. *Letters of the Right Honourable Lady M--Y W-----YM-----E: Written, During Her Travels in Europe, Asia and Africa, to Persons of Distinction, Men of Letters. &C. In Different Parts of Europe. Which Contain, among Other Curious Relations, Accounts of the Policy and Manners of the Turks; Drawn from Sources That Have Been Inaccessible to Other Travellers.* Ed. Mary Astell. 4th ed. 8 vols. New York: Printed [by Sarah Goddard and Company], 1766.
- Montalembert, Eliza Rosee De and James Forbes. *Oriental Memoirs ... Second Edition, Revised by His Daughter, the Countess De Montalembert.* London, 1834.

- Montanus, Arnoldus. *Atlas Japannensis Being Remarkable Addresses by Way of Embassy from the East-India Company of the United Provinces to the Emperor of Japan ... / Collected out of Their Several Writings and Journals by Arnoldus Montanus; English'd and Adorn'd with above a Hundred Several Sculptures by John Ogilby*. Trans. John Ogilby. London: Printed by Tho. Johnson for the author ... 1670.
- Montanus, Arnoldus and Olfert Dapper. *Atlas Chinensis Being a Second Part of a Relation of Remarkable Passages in Two Embassies from the East-India Company of the United Provinces to the Vice-Roy Singlamong and General Taising Lipovi and to Konchi, Emperor of China and East-Tartary: With a Relation of the Netherlanders Assisting the Tarter against Coxinga and the Chinese Fleet, Who Till Then Were Masters of the Sea: And a More Exact Geographical Description Than Formerly Both of the Whole Empire of China in General and in Particular of Every of the Fifteen Provinces / Collected out of Their Several Writings and Journals by Arnoldus Montanus; English'd and Adorn'd with above a Hundred Several Sculptures by John Ogilby*. Trans. John Ogilby. London: Printed by Tho. Johnson for the author ... 1671.
- Montauban, Eliot. *A Year and a Day in the East; or, Wanderings over Land and Sea*. London, 1846.
- Montgomerie, Thomas George. *Report on the Trans-Himalayan Explorations in Connection with the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, During 1868*. Dehra Doon, 1869.
- Moorcroft, William and George Trebeck. *Travels in the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan and the Panjab; in Ladakh and Kashmir; in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz and Bokhara ... From 1819 to 1825. Prepared from the Press from Original Journals and Correspondence by Horace Hayman Wilson*. London, 1841.
- Moore, Francis. *A Voyage to Georgia. Begun in the Year 1735. Containing, an Account of the Settling the Town of Frederica, ... With the Rules and Orders ... For That Settlement; ... By Francis Moore*. London: Printed for Jacob Robinson, 1744.
- Moses, Henry. *An Englishman's Life in India: Or, Travel and Adventure in the East*. London, 1853.
- Moss, Michael. *Narrative and Commercial Report of an Exploration of the West River to Nan-Ning-Fu, 26th April to 8th July, 1870, by the Delegate of the Hongkong General Chamber of Commerce [Le M. Moss]*. Hongkong, 1870.
- Mouat, Frederic John. *Adventures and Researches among the Andaman Islanders*. London, 1863.
- . *Rough Notes of a Trip to Reunion, the Mauritius, and Ceylon; with Remarks on Their Eligibility of Sanitaria for Indian Invalids*. Calcutta, 1852.
- Mouhot, Alexandre Henri and Henri Mouhot. *Travels in the Central Parts of Indo-China, Cambodia, and Laos, During the Years 1858, 1859, and 1860 (Memoir of H. Mouhot [by J.J. Belinfante. Edited by C. Mouhot])*. With Illustrations. London, 1864.
- Muir, John. *Notes of a Trip to Kedarnath and Other Parts of the Snowy Range of the Himalayas in the Autumn of 1853. With Some Account of a Journey from Agra to Bombay*. Edinburgh, 1855.
- . *Notes of a Trip to Kedarnath, and Other Parts of the Snowy Range of the Himalayas, in the Autumn of 1853*. Edinburgh, 1854.
- Munn, William, et al. *Three Men on a Chinese Houseboat. The Story of a River Voyage ... With Preface By ... W. Wharton Cassels, Bishop of Western China, and Eight Illustrations by J. Finnemore*. London: Church Missionary Society, 1913.
- Murray, H. and J. Crawford. *An Historical and Descriptive Account of China, by H. Murray, J. Crawford [and Others]*. 1836.
- Neck, Jacob Cornelissoon van and Wijbrant van ca Warwyck. *True Report of the Gainefull, Prosperous and Speedy Voiage to Iaua in the East Indies, Performed by a Fleete of Eight Ships of Amsterdam Which Set Forth from Texell in Holland, the First of Maie 1598, Stilo Nouo, Whereof Foure Returned Againe the 19. Of Iuly Anno 1599*.

- In Lesse Than 15. Moneths, the Other Foure Went Forward from Iaua for the Moluccas.* London: Printed by P.S. for W. Aspley, and are to be sold at the signe of the Tygers head in Paules Church-yard, 1599.
- Newbery, John and R. Hakluyt. *Letters Concerning the Voyage of M.J. Newbery and M.R. Fitch ... To Syria, and over Land to Balsora ... To the East Indies ... In the Year 1583.* 1809.
- Newman, Francis William. *Personal Narrative; in Letters, Principally from Turkey, in the Years 1830-3.* London, 1856.
- Newmarch, Charles Henry and Richard N. Hutton, [pseud]. *Five Years in the East, by R.N. Hutton [Pseud.].* London, 1847.
- Nichelson, William. *Sundry Remarks and Observations Made in a Voyage to the East-Indies, on Board ... The Elizabeth, ... 1758, To ... 1764. With the Necessary Directions for Sailing to and from India. ... Being a Proper Supplement to the New Directory for the East-Indies.* By William Nichelson. 2nd ed. London: Printed for W. Herbert, 1773.
- Nightingale, Florence. *Letters from Egypt [by F. Nightingale].* London, 1854.
- Noel, Baptist Wriothsley and David Abeel. *Journal of a Residence in China and the Neighbouring Counties from 1830 to 1833. With an Introductory Essay by the Hon. And Rev. Baptist Wriothsley Noel.* Boston, 1834.
- Noyes, C. P. *Recollections of India: Or, Reminiscences of a Six Years' Residence in Orissa.* Providence, Rhode Island, 1852.
- Noyes, James Oscar. *Roumania: The Border Land of the Christian and the Turk, Comprising Adventures of Travel in Eastern Europe and Western Asia.* New York, 1858.
- Nugent, Maria. *A Journal from the Year 1811 Till the Year 1815, Including a Voyage to, and Residence in, India, with a Tour to the North-Western Parts of the British Possessions in That Country, under the Bengal Government.* London, 1839.
- Officer of the Fleet. *A Voyage to the South Seas, and to Many Other Parts of the World, Performed from the Month of September in the Year 1740, to June 1744, by Commodore Anson, ... By an Officer of the Fleet.* London: Printed and sold by J. Plume, 1744.
- O'Hier De Grandpre, Louis Maria Joseph. *Voyage in the Indian Ocean ... Bengal ... Years 1789 ... 1790 ... Account ... Sechelles ... Trincomale ... Voyage ... Red Sea.* London, 1803.
- Oliphant, Laurence. *A Journey to Katmandu (the Capital of Nepal), with the Camp of Jung Babadoor; Including a Sketch of the Nepaulese Ambassador at Home.* London, 1852.
- Osgood, Joseph Barlow Felt. *Notes of Travel; or, Recollections of Majunga, Zanzibar, Muscat, Aden, Mocha, and Other Eastern Ports.* Salem, Massachusetts, 1854.
- Ouchterlony, John and J. Shortt. *A Memoir of a Survey of the Neilgherry Mountains.* 1870.
- Ouseley, Gore and James Justinian Morier. *A Second Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople between the Years 1810 and 1816; with a Journal of the Voyage by the Brazils and Bombay to the Persian Gulph; Together with an Account of the Proceedings of His Majesty's Embassy Under ... Sir Gore Ouseley, Bart.* London, 1818.
- Ouseley, William and John Lewis Burckhardt. *Travels in Arabia [Edited by W. Ouseley].* London, 1829.
- Ovington, J. *A Voyage to Suratt in the Year 1689 Giving a Large Account of That City and Its Inhabitants and of the English Factory There: Likewise a Description of Madiera, St. Jago, Annobon, Cabenda, and Malemba (Upon the Coast of by J. Ovington).* London: Printed for Jacob Tonson ... 1696.
- Packman, John Daniel Vittoria. *Companion to the Blue Mountains. Being A ... Description of the Neilgherry Hills.* Madras, 1850.

- Paine, Caroline. *Tent and Harem: Notes of an Oriental Trip*. New York, 1859.
- Palgrave, William Gifford. *Narrative of a Year's Journey through Central and Eastern Arabia (1862-63)*. London, 1865.
- Palmer, Aaron Haight. *Letter to the Hon. J.M. Clayton, Enclosing a Paper, Geographical, Political and Commercial, on the Independent Oriental Nations; and Submitting a Plan for Opening, Extending, and Protecting American Commerce in the East, &C.: Respectfully Submitted to the President and Cabinet, by Aaron Haight Palmer. Revised and Now Re-Published with an Appendix*. Washington, 1849.
- . *Memoir, Geographical, Political, and Commercial on the Present State, Productive Resources, and Capabilities for Commerce, of Siberia, Manchuria, and the Asiatic Islands of the Northern Pacific Ocean; and on the Importance of Opening Commercial Intercourse with Those Countries*. Washington, 1848.
- Palmer, John Williamson. *The New and the Old; or, California and India in Romantic Aspects. By J.W. Palmer ... With Thirteen Illustrations, Engraved by A.V.S. Anthony. From Original Designs by John Mclenan*. New York, 1859.
- Parbury, George. *Hand Book for India and Egypt, Comprising the Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to England, by Way Of ... Bombay and Egypt: And Hints for Passengers by That and Other Overland Routes to the Three Presidencies of India [by G. Parbury]*. London, 1841.
- Pardoe, Julia S. H. and Julia Pardoe. *The City of the Sultan, and Domestic Manners of the Turks in 1836*. London, 1837.
- Parker, Peter. *Journal of an Expedition from Singapore to Japan, with a Visit to Loo-Choo; Descriptive of These Islands and Their Inhabitants, in an Attempt, with the Aid of Natives Educated in England, to Create an Opening for Missionary Labours in Japan. Revised By ... A. Reed*. London, 1838.
- Parks, Fanny and Fanny Parlby. *Wanderings of a Pilgrim in Search of the Picturesque, During Four-and-Twenty Years in the East; with Revelations of Life in the Zenana*. London, 1850.
- Pears, Steuart Adolphus. *Over the Sea; or, Letters from an Officer in India to His Children at Home. Edited by Rev. S.A. Pears*. London, 1857.
- Pelly, Lewis. *Journal of a Journey from Persia to India through Herat and Candabar ... Also Report on a Journey to the Wababee Capital of Riyadh, in Central Africa*. Bombay: Printed for Government, 1866.
- Percival, Robert. *An Account of the Island of Ceylon ... The Journal of an Embassy to the Court of Candy*. London, 1803.
- Perkins, Justin. *Journal of a Tour from Oroomiah to Mosul, through the Koordish Mountains, and a Visit to the Ruins of Nineveh*. London, 1851.
- Perry, Thomas Erskine. *A Bird's-Eye View of India, with Extracts from a Journal Kept in the Provinces, Nepal*. London, 1855.
- Peyton, James. *A Traveller's Notes on Florence, and the Himalaya Mountains*. Bombay, 1857.
- Piddington, Henry. *Remarks on the Phillippine Islands, and on Their Capital Manila, 1819 to 1822. By an Englishman*. Calcutta, 1828.
- Plumley, Matilda. *Days and Nights in the East; from the Original Notes of a Recent Traveller through Egypt, Arabia, Petra, Syria, Turkey and Greece*. London, 1845.
- Pogson, Wredenhall Robert. *Captain Pogson's Narrative During a Tour to Chategaon*. Serampore, 1831.
- Poivre, Pierre. *Travels of a Philosopher; or, Observations on the Manners and Arts of Various Nations in Africa and Asia. By M. Le Poivre, Late Envoy to the King of Conchin-China. Augusta (Kennebeck), Maine: Re-Printed by Peter Edes, 1797*.

- Polson, Nicholas. *A Subaltern's Sick Leave, or, Rough Notes of a Visit in Search of Health to China and the Cape of Good Hope*. Calcutta, 1837.
- Porter, David. *Constantinople and Its Environs. In a Series of Letters Exhibiting the Actual State of the Manners, Customs, and Habits of the Turks, Armenians, Jews, and Greeks ... By an American [Commodore Porter] Long Resident at Constantinople*. New York, 1835.
- Pottinger, Henry. *Travels in Beloochistan and Sinde; Accompanied by a Geographical and Historical Account of Those Countries, with a Map*. London, 1816.
- Pouqueville, Francois Charles Hugues Laurent. *Travels in Greece and Turkey*. London, 1820.
- Power, Marguerite A. *Arabian Days and Nights; or Rays from the East*. London, 1863.
- Power, William Tyrone. *Recollections of a Three Years' Residence in China; Including Peregrinations in Spain, Morocco, Egypt, India, Australia, and New Zealand*. London, 1853.
- Presgrave, E. *Account of a Journey from Manna to Pasummah Lebar, and the Ascent of Gunung Dempo, in the Interior of Sumatra; Performed ... In the Year 1817*. Bencoolen, 1821.
- Priaulx, Osmond de Beauvoir and Tyaneus Apollonius. *The Indian Travels of Apollonius of Tyana, and the Indian Embassies to Rome from the Reign of Augustus to the Death of Justinian*. London, 1873.
- Price, Joseph. *Some Observations and Remarks on a Late Publication, Intituled, Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, in Which the Real Author of This New and Curious Asiatic Atalantis, His Character and His Abilities Are Fully Made Known to the Publick*. The second ed. London: Printed for the author, 1782.
- Prime, Samuel Irenaeus. *Travels in Europe and the East: A Year in England, Scotland, Ireland*. New York, 1855.
- Prinsep, Augustus. *A Journal of a Voyage from Calcutta to Van Diemen's Land: Comprising a Description of That Colony During a Six Months Residence. From Original Letters [of Augustus Prinsep], Selected by Mrs. Augustus Prinsep*. London, 1833.
- Proudfoot, William Jardine. 'Barrow's Travels in China.' *an Investigation into the Origin and Authenticity of the 'Facts and Observations' Related in a Work Entitled 'Travels in China, by J. Barrow' ... Preceded by a Preliminary Inquiry into the Nature of the 'Powerful Motive' of the Same Author, and Its Influence on His Duties at the Chinese Capital, as Comptroller to the British Embassy in 1793*. London, 1861.
- . *Biographical Memoir of James Dinwiddie ... Embracing Some Account of His Travels in China and Residence in India. Compiled from His Notes and Correspondence*. Liverpool, 1868.
- Purefoy, James. *Diary of a Journey from Manchao ... To Canton, in the Years 1804 and 1805. By Capt. James Purefoy [an Abridged Edition of the 'Diary of a Journey Overland through the Maritime Provinces of China, in the Years 1819 and 1820,' with a Preface Signed: J.R., Supercargo]*. 1825.
- R, B. *A View of the English Acquisitions in Guinea and the East Indies: With an Account of the Religion, Government, Wars, Strange Customs, Beasts, Serpents, Monsters, and Other Observables in Those Countries: Together with a Description of the Isle of St. Helena and the Bay of Sculdania, Where the English Usually Refresh in Their Voyages to the Indies: Intermixt with Pleasant Relations and Enlivened with Picture*. London: Printed for Nath. Crouch, 1686.
- R, J. and Diary. *Diary of a Journey Overland through the Maritime Provinces of China, from Manchao ... To Canton, in the Years 1819 and 1820 [the Preface Signed: J.R., Supercargo]*. London, 1822.
- R, S. and Varily Mikhailovich Golovnin. *Japan and the Japanese ... New and Revised Edition [by S.R.]*. 1852.

- Rains, Fanny L. *By Land and Ocean, or the Journal of a Young Girl Who Went to South Australia with a Lady Friend, Then Alone to Victoria, New Zealand, Sydney, Singapore, China, Japan, and across the Continent of America Home*. London: S. Low, Marston & Company, 1878.
- Ramsden, William and Simon Delboe. *A Copy of the Japan Diary: Received Per a Danish Ship*. 1811.
- Reed, Andrew, et al. *Journal of an Expedition from Singapore to Japan ... Revised By ... A. Reed*. London, 1838.
- Reid, William Jameson and Lewis Jesse Bridgman. *Through Unexplored Asia ... Illustrated by L. J. Bridgman. [with Maps.]*. Boston, Massachusetts: Dana Estes & Co., 1899.
- Reilly, John G. *Journal of a Wanderer; Being a Residence in India, and Six Weeks in North America [by John G. Reilly?]*. London, 1844.
- Rennell, James. *Memoir of a Map of the Peninsula of India; from the Latest Authorities: Exhibiting Its Natural, and Political Divisions: ... And an Account of the Site and Remains of the Ancient City of Beejanuggur*. London: Printed by W. Bulmer and Company for the author: and sold by G. Nicol, 1793.
- Reynolds, J. N. *Address on the Subject of a Surveying and Exploring Expedition to the Pacific Ocean and South Seas: Delivered in the Hall of Representatives on the Evening of April 3, 1836*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1836.
- . *Pacific and Indian Oceans, or, the South Sea Surveying and Exploring Expedition: Its Inception, Progress, and Objects*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1841.
- Rich and Claudius James Rich. *Narrative of a Journey to the Site of Babylon in 1811 ... Memoir on the Ruins ... Remarks on the Topography of Ancient Babylon by Major Rennell in Reference to the Memoir. Second Memoir on the Ruins in Reference to Major Rebell's Remarks. With Narrative of a Journey to Persepolis. By the Late C.J. Rich ... Edited by His Widow*. London, 1839.
- Rich, Claudius James. *Second Memoir on Babylon: Containing an Inquiry into the Correspondence between the Ancient Descriptions of Babylon and the Remains Still Visible. Suggested by the 'Remarks' of Major Rennell in the Archaeologia*. London, 1818.
- Richardson, David Lester. *The Anglo-Indian Passage, Homeward and Outward; or a Card for the Overland Traveller from Southampton, to Bombay, Madras and Calcutta. With Letters Descriptive of the Homeward Passage, and Notices of Gibraltar, Malta*. London, 1845.
- Rikord, Petr Ivanovich, et al. *Account of Voyages In ... 1812 and 1813 to the Coasts of Japan; and of Negotiations ... For the Release of Captain Golownin*. 1818.
- Ritter, Carl and Werner Hoffmeister. *Travels in Ceylon [with a Preface by C. Ritter]*. Edinburgh, 1848.
- Roberts, Emma. *The East India Voyager, or Ten Minutes Advice to the Outward Bound*. London, 1839.
- Roberts, Edmund. *Embassy to the Eastern Courts of Cochin-China, Siam, and Muscat: In the U.S. Sloop-of-War Peacock, David Geisinger, Commander, During the Years 1832-3-4*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1837.
- Roberts, Emma. *Notes of an Overland Journey through France and Egypt to Bombay ... With a Memoir*. London, 1841.
- . *Scenes and Characteristics of Hindostan, with Sketches of Anglo-Indian Society*. London, 1835.
- Robinson, Heaton Bowstead and William Fitzwilliam Owen. *Narrative of Voyages to Explore the Shores of Africa, Arabia and Madagascar [Edited by H.B. Robinson]*. London, 1833.

- Robinson, William and John Abraham Heraud. *Voyages up the Mediterranean and in the Indian Seas; with Memoirs Compiled from the Logs and Letters of a Midshipman [W. Robinson]*. London: J. Fraser, 1837.
- Rogers, T. E. and J. Digney. *Journal of an Experimental Voyage up the Ganges, on Board the Honorable Company's Steamer 'Megna' [with an Introductory Letter by T.E. Rogers]*. 1846.
- Rundall, Thomas and I. I. I. Hakluyt Society London. *Narratives of Voyages Towards the North-West, in Search of a Passage to Cathay and India. 1496 to 1631. With Selections from the Early Records of the Honourable the East India Company and from Mss. In the British Museum [Edited by T. Rundall]*. 1849.
- Russell, Joshua. *Journal of a Tour in Ceylon and India, Undertaken at the Request of the Baptist Missionary Society, in Company with J. Leechman ... With Observations and Remarks*. London, 1852.
- Russell, William Howard. *A Diary in the East During the Tour of the Prince and Princess of Wales ... With Illustrations*. London, 1869.
- Ryan, Patrick and G. F. Sadlier. *Diary of a Journey across Arabia ... During the Year 1819 ... By G.F. Sadlier. Compiled from the Records of the Bombay Government by P. Ryan*. 1866.
- Sadlier, G. Forster. *Diary of a Journey across Arabia from El Khatif ... To Yambo ... During the Year 1819 (with a Map). By G.F. Sadlier. Compiled from the Records of the Bombay Government by P. Ryan*. Bombay, 1866.
- Saint John, Spenser Buckingham. *Life in the Forests of the Far East; or Travels in Northern Borneo. With Numerous Illustrations*. London, 1862.
- . *N.W. Coast of Borneo. Observations on the Physical and Political Geography of the Districts Lying between Gaya Bay and the Tampasuk River [by Sir S.B. St. John]*. London, 1859.
- Sandwith, Humphry. *A Narrative of the Siege of Kars, and of the Six Months' Resistance by the Turkish Garrison, under General Williams, to the Russian Army: Together with a Narrative of Travels and Adventures in Armenia and Lazistan; with Remarks on the Present State of Turkey*. London, 1856.
- Sauer, Martin. *An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia: For Ascertaining the Degrees of Latitude and Longitude of the Mouth of the River Kovima: Of the Whole Coast of the Tshutski, to East Cape: And of the Islands in the Eastern Ocean, Stretching to the American Coast: Performed, by Command of Her Imperial Majesty Catherine the Second, Empress of All the Russias, by Commodore Joseph Billings, in the Years 1785, &C. To 1794*. London: Printed by A. Strahan ... For T. Cadell, 1802.
- Schoenberg, Erich Von. *Travels in India and Kashmir*. London, 1853.
- Scott, Alexander John and Anthony Norris Groves. *Journal During a Journey from London to Bagdad, through Russia [Edited by A.J. Scott]*. London, 1831.
- . *Journal of a Residence at Bagdad [Edited by A.J. Scott]*. London, 1832.
- Scott, Edmund. *An Exact Discourse of the Subtilties, Fashions [sic], Pollicies, Religion, and Ceremonies of the East Indians as Well Chyneses as Iauans, There Abyding and Dweling. Together with the Manner of Trading with Those People, as Well by Vs English, as by the Hollanders: As Also What Hath Happened to the English Nation at Bantan in the East Indies, since the 2. Of February 1602. Vntil the 6. Of October 1605. Whereunto Is Added a Briefe Discription of Iaua Maior. Written by Edmund Scott, Resident There, and in Other Places Neere Adioyng [sic], the Space of Thre Yeeres and a Halfe*. London: Printed by W.W[hite] for Walter Burre, 1606.

- Seely, John Benjamin. *The Wonders of Elora, or the Narrative of a Journey to the Temples and Dwellings Excavated out of a Mountain of Granite ... At Elora, in the East Indies, by the Route of Poona. With ... Observations on the People and Country.* London, 1824.
- Seeman, Berthold Carl, et al. *Eight Years in Asia and Africa, from 1846 to 1855 ... With a Preface by Dr. B. Seemann.* Hanover, 1863.
- Senior, Nassau William. *A Journal Kept in Turkey and Greece in the Autumn of 1857 and the Beginning of 1858.* London, 1859.
- Shaw, John. *A Gallop to the Antipodes; Returning Overland through India.* London, 1858.
- Shaw, Samuel. *The Journals of Major Samuel Shaw: The First American Consul at Canton: With a Life of the Author.* Boston: W. Crosby and H.P. Nichols, 1847.
- Sherer, Joseph Moyle. *The Imagery of Foreign Travel; or, Descriptive Extracts from Scenes and Impressions in Egypt, India ... Selected and Published by the Author [J.M. Sherer].* London, 1838.
- Sherer, Joseph Moyle and Officer. *Sketches in India; Written by an Officer [J.M. Sherer], for Fire-Side Travellers at Home.* London, 1821.
- Singapore. *Journal Kept During a Voyage from Singapore to Siam and While Residing Nine Months in That Country.* London, 1830.
- Skene, Felicia. *Wayfaring Sketches among the Greeks and Turks, and on the Shores of the Danube. By a Seven Years' Resident in Greece [Ie Felicia M.F. Skene].* 1845.
- Slade, Adolphus. *Records of Travels in Turkey, Greece, &C. And of a Cruise in the Black Sea, with the Capitan Pasha, in the Years 1829, 1830, and 1831.* London, 1832.
- Sleeman, William Henry. *Diary of a Tour through Oude, in December 1849, & January & February, 1850.* Lucknow, 1852.
- . *A Journey through the Kingdom of Oude in 1849, 50, by Direction of the Earl of Dalhousie, Governor-General. With Private Correspondence Relative to the Annexation of Oude to British India.* London, 1858.
- Smith, Albert Richard. *A Month at Constantinople.* London, 1850.
- . *The Story of Mont Blanc and a Diary to China and Back [with Illustrations and Daguerrotypes, Including Portraits].* London, 1860.
- . *To China and Back: Being a Diary Kept, out and Home.* London, 1859.
- Smith, George. *Ten Weeks in Japan.* London, 1861.
- Smith, Thomas. *Narrative of a Five Years' Residence at Nepaul.* London, 1852.
- Smyth, Warrington Wilkinson. *A Year with the Turks: Or, Sketches of Travel in the European and Asiatic Dominions of the Sultan.* London, 1854.
- Spalding, J. Willett. *The Japan Expedition. Japan and around the World; an Account of Three Visits to the Japanese Empire, with Sketches of Madeira, St. Helena, Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, Ceylon, Singapore, China, and Loo-Choo.* New York, 1855.
- Speed, John. *An Epitome of Mr. John Speed's Theatre of the Empire of Great Britain and of His Prospect of the Most Famous Parts of the World. In This New Edition Are Added, the Descriptions of His Majesties Dominions Abroad, Viz. New England, New York, 226 Carolina, Florida, 251 Virginia, Maryland, 212 Jamaica, 232 Barbados, 239 as Also the Empire of the Great Mogol, with the Rest of the East-Indies, 255 the Empire of Russia, 266 with Their Respective Descriptions.* London: Printed for Tho. Basset at the George in Fleet-street, and Ric. Chiswel at the Rose and Crown in St. Paul's Church-yard, 1676.

- Spencer, Edmund. *Travels in Circassia, Krim Tartary, &C., Including a Steam Voyage Down the Danube from Vienna to Constantinople and Round the Black Sea in 1836*. London, 1837.
- Stahl, Wilhelm. *The Authentic Memoirs and Sufferings of Dr. William Stahl, a German Physician. Containing His Travels, Observations, and Interesting Narrative During Four Years Imprisonment at Goa, ... Written by Himself*. The second ed. London: Printed for J. Barker; and J. Parsons, 1792.
- Staunton, George. *An Authentic Account of an Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China; Including Cursory Observations Made, ... Travelling through That Ancient Empire, ... Taken Chiefly from the Papers of His Excellency the Earl of Macartney, ... In Three Volumes. ... 3 vols*. London: Printed for G. Nicol, 1797.
- Stephens, John Lloyd. *Incidents of Travel in the Russian and Turkish Empires*. London.
- Stewart, C. S. *A Visit to the South Seas, in the U.S. Ship Vincennes, During the Years 1829 and 1830: With Scenes in Brazil, Peru, Manila, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena*. 2 vols. New York: J.P. Haven, 1831.
- Stockdale, J.J. *An Account of the Island of Java, from Anjerie ... Strait of Sunda, to Batavia ... Natural History, Customs (from Barrow's Voyage to Cochin) ... Supplement to Sketches, Civil ... Military*. London, 1812.
- Strachey, Henry. *Narrative of a Journey to the Lakes Cho Lagan, or Rakas Tal, and Cho Mapan, or Manasarowar, and the Valley of Pruang in Tibet, in September and October, 1846 ... Published in the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Calcutta, 1848.
- Strettell, George W. *The Ficus Elastica in Burma Proper, or, a Narrative of My Journey in Search of It: A Descriptive Account of Its Habits of Growth and the Process Followed by the Kakbyens in the Preparation of Caoutchouc. Accompanied by a Map ... By G. W. Strettell*. Rangoon, Burma, 1876.
- Sullivan, John. *Observations Respecting the Circar of Mazulipatam, in a Letter from John Sullivan, Esquire, to the Court of Directors of the East-India Company*. London, 1780.
- . *Tracts Upon India; Written in the Years, 1779, 1780, and 1788. By Mr. John Sullivan. With Subsequent Observations by Him*. London: Printed by W. Bulmer and Co. for T. Becket, 1795.
- Sunbeam, Yacht and Thomas Earl Brassey Brassey. *In The "Sunbeam," R.Y.S. (to Bombay and Kurrachee) ... 1913-1914. [by Thomas, Earl Brassey. With Plates.]*. No Place, unknown or undetermined, unknown or undetermined: Printed for private circulation, No Place, 1914.
- Swinhoe, Robert. *Narrative of the North China Campaign of 1860; Containing Personal Experiences of Chinese Character, and of the Moral and Social Condition of the Country; Together with a Description of the Interior of Peking*. London, 1861.
- . *Notes on the Island of Formosa (Read before the British Association, at Newcastle, Aug. 1863)*. London, 1863.
- Swinton, E. and Jane Swinton. *Journal of a Voyage with Coolie Emigrants, from Calcutta to Trinidad ... By Captain and Mrs. Swinton. Edited by James Carlile*. Ed. James Carlile. London, 1859.
- Symson, William. *A New Voyage to the East Indies: Viz. I. To Suratte, and the Coast of Arabia, ... By Capt. William Symson. To Which Is Added, a Particular Account of the French Factories in Those Parts, ... With Many Excellent Remarks by the Sieur Luillier. Adorn'd with Cuts*. London: Printed by H. Meere, 1715.
- T., C. *The New Atlas, or, Travels and Voyages in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, Thro' the Most Renowned Parts of the World ... Performed by an English Gentleman, in Nine Years Travel and Voyages, More Exact Than Ever*. London: Printed for J. Cleave ... and A. Roper ... 1698.

- Tasker, Joseph Louis. *Travels in Europe and the East. Letters Written to His Relatives at Home.* York, 1864.
- Taylor, Bayard. *A Visit to India, China and Japan in the Year 1858.* New York, 1855.
- Taylor, Charles. *Five Years in China. With Some Account of the Great Rebellion, and a Description of St. Helena.* Nashville, Tennessee, 1860.
- Taylor, Mary Geraldine Guinness. *In the Far East: Letters from Geraldine Guinness from the Mediterranean to the Po-Yang Lake, China, 1888-1889.* Ed. Lucy Evangeline Guinness Kumm. London: Morgan & Scott, 1889.
- Teixeira, Pedro. *The Travels of Peter Teixeira from India to Italy by Land.*
- Temple, Grenville. *Travels in Greece and Turkey; Being the Second Part of Excursions in the Mediterranean.* London, 1836.
- Terry, Edward. *A Voyage to East-India. Wherein Some Things Are Taken Notice of in Our Passage Thither, but Many More in Our Abode There, within That Rich and Most Spacious Empire of the Great Mogol. Mix't with Some Parallel Observations and Inferences Upon the Storie, to Profit as Well as Delight the Reader. / Observed by Edward Terry Minister of the Word (Then Student of Christ-Church in Oxford, and Chaplain to the Right Honorable Sr. Thomas Row Knight, Lord Ambassador to the Great Mogol) Now Rector of the Church at Greenford, in the County of Middlesex.* London: Printed by T.W. for J. Martin, and J. Allestrye, at the Bell in St. Pauls Chutch-Yard [sic], 1655.
- Thompson, Charles. *Travels through Turkey in Asia, the Holy Land, Arabia, Egypt ... Other Parts.* Glasgow, 1810.
- Thompson, Charles Fl. *A View of the Holy Land, Its Present Inhabitants, Their Manners and Customs, Polity and Religion: Antiquities and Natural History of Egypt, Asia, and Arabia: With a Curious Description of Jerusalem, as It Now Appears, and Other Parts of the World Mentioned in the Scriptures: Interspersed with Remarks, Notes, and References of Modern Travellers: Together with Historical, Geographical, and Miscellaneous Notes by George [Le Charles] Thompson and Others.* Loydsville, Ohio, 1850.
- Thomson, Alexander M. D. *Letters of a Traveller, on the Various Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa: Containing Sketches of Their Present State, Government, Religion, Manners, and Customs; with Some Original Pieces of Poetry.* Edited by Alexander Thomson, M.D. London: Printed for James Wallis and Wynne and Scholey, 1798.
- Thomson, Thomas. *Western Himalaya and Tibet; a Narrative of a Journey through the Mountains of Northern India, During the Years 1847-8.* London, 1852.
- Thomson, William. *Memoirs of the War in Asia, from 1780 to 1784. Including a Narrative of the Imprisonment and Sufferings of Our Officers and Soldiers, by an Officer of Colonel Baillie's Detachment.* The second Variant Titles Memoirs of the late war in Asia. Abridgments ed. London: sold by J. Sewell; and J. Debrett, 1789.
- Thornhill, Henry Bensley. *Rough Notes of an Excursion to the Soonderoongee Glacier, the Himalaya Mountains, During the Autumn of 1848, by H.B.T. [Le H.B. Thornhill?] (Part of the Correspondence of the Writer to His Mother).* London, 1858.
- Tobin, John James. *Journal of a Tour in 1828-29 through Syria, Carniola, and Italy, Whilst Accompanying the Late Sir Humphry Davy.* London, 1832.
- Tod, James. *Travels in Western India, Embracing a Visit to the Sacred Mounts of the Jains, and the Most Celebrated Shrines of Hindu Faith between Rajpootana and the Indus, with an Account of the Ancient City of Nebrwalla [with a 'Memoir of the Author'].* London, 1839.

- Train, George Francis. *An American Merchant in Europe, Asia, and Australia. A Series of Letters from Java, Singapore, China, Bengal, Egypt, the Holy Land ...* By Geo. Francis Train. With an Introduction by Freeman Hunt. New York, 1857.
- . *Young America Abroad in Europe, Asia, and Australia: Letters from Java, Singapore, China [with an Introduction by F. Hunt]*. London, 1857.
- Tronson, John M. *Personal Narrative of a Voyage to Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, Tartary, and Various Parts of the Coast of China, in H.M.S. Barracouta ... With Charts and Views*. London, 1859.
- Truter and J. Barrow. *Account of a Journey Made in the Years 1801 and 1802, to the Residence of the Chief of the Boosbuana Nation*. 1806.
- Turner, G. *First Impressions, or, a Day in India. A Letter from an Assistant Surgeon, Lately Arrived in Calcutta [Ie G. Turner]*. Yarmouth, 1841.
- Turner, J. L. and P. La Coutoure Viaud. *Account of the Captivity of Mr. J.L. Turner Amongst the Ladrones, In ...* 1807. 1810.
- Turner, Samuel. *An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Tesboo Lama, in Tibet; Containing a Narrative of a Journey through Bootan, and Part of Tibet... To Which Are Added, Views Taken on the Spot, by Lieutenant Samuel Davis; and Observations Botanical, Mineralogical, and Medical, by Mr. Robert Saunders*. London: Printed by W. Bulmer and Co.; and sold by Messrs. G. and W. Nicol, 1800.
- Urquhart, David. *The Spirit of the East, Illustrated in a Journal of Travels through Roumelia During an Eventful Period*. London, 1838.
- Ussher, John. *A Journey from London to Persepolis; Including Wanderings in Daghestan, Georgia, Armenia, Kurdistan, Mesopotamia, and Persia ... With Numerous Coloured Illustrations*. London, 1865.
- Vambery, Armin. *Travels in Central Asia, Being the Account of a Journey from Teheran across the Turkoman Desert on the Eastern Shore of the Caspian to Khiva, Bokhara, and Samarcand, Performed in the Year 1863*. London, 1864.
- Vanlennep, Henry John. *Travels in Little-Known Parts of Asia Minor; with Illustrations of Biblical Literature and Researches in Archaeology*. London, 1870.
- Vansittart, Henry. *A Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal, from the Year 1760, to the Year 1764, During the Government of Mr. Henry Vansittart. Published by Himself. In Three Volumes*. 3 vols. London: Printed for J. Newbery; J. Dodsley; and J. Robson, 1766.
- Varnum, Reuben Mason. *Memoirs of a Life at Sea and in the Far East. [Japan?], Japan: Press of the Box of Curios P. & P. Co., 1918.*
- Vetch, George Anderson. *The Gong: Or Reminiscences of India*. Edinburgh, 1852.
- Vigne, Godfrey Thomas. *A Personal Narrative of a Visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan, and of a Residence at the Court of Dost Mohamed. With Notices of Runjit Sing, Khiva, and the Russian Expedition ... With Illustrations*. London, 1840.
- . *Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the Countries Adjoining the Mountain-Course in the Indus, and the Himalaya, North of the Punjab*. London, 1842.
- Waites, Alfred. *My Diary from England to India around the Cape of Good Hope*. Calcutta, 1863.
- Wallace, James. *A Voyage to India: Containing Reflections on a Voyage to Madras and Bengal, in 1821 in the Ship Lonach ... Instructions for the Preservation of Health in Indian Climates*. London, 1824.

- Wallace, Robert Grenville. *Memoirs of India: Comprising a Brief Geographical Account of the East Indies; a Succinct History of Hindostan, from the Most Early Ages, to the End of the Marquis of Hastings' Administration in 1823. Designed for the Use of Young Men Going out to India.* London, 1824.
- Walsh, Robert. *Narrative of a Journey from Constantinople to England.* London, 1828.
- . *A Residence at Constantinople, During a Period Including the Commencement, Progress, and Termination of the Greek and Turkish Revolutions.* London, 1836.
- Walton, Joseph Fowell and Keith Alexander Jackson. *Views in Affghaunistain ... From Sketches Taken During the Campaign of the Army of the Indus by Sir K.A. Jackson, Bart. [the Dedication Is Subscribed by J.F. Walton].* 1840.
- Wathen, James. *Journal of a Voyage, in 1811 and 1812, to Madras and China, Returning by the Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena. Illustrated with Twenty-Four Coloured Prints, from Drawings by the Author.* London, 1814.
- Wheeler, James Talboys. *Adventures of a Tourist from Calcutta to Delhi.* Calcutta, 1866.
- White, Charles and James White. *Three Years in Constantinople: Or, Domestic Manners of the Turks in 1844.* London, 1845.
- White, John. *History of a Voyage to the China Sea.* Boston, 1823.
- . *A Voyage to Cochinchina.* London, 1824.
- Whittingham, Paul Bernard. *Notes on the Late Expedition against the Russian Settlements in Eastern Siberia; and of a Visit to Japan and to the Shores of Tartary, and of the Sea of Okhotsk.* London, 1856.
- Wilkinson, George. *Sketches of Chinese Customs and Manners in 1811-12 Taken During a Voyage to the Cape ... With Some Account of the Ladrões; in a Series of Letters to a Friend.* Bath, 1814.
- Willan, Robert. *A Narrative of Journeyings in the Land of Israel.* London, 1849.
- Williams, William Fenwick and Humphry Sandwith. *A Narrative of the Siege of Kars, and of the Six Months' Resistance by the Turkish Garrison, under General Williams, to the Russian Army: Together with a Narrative of Travels and Adventures in Armenia and Lazistan; with Remarks on the Present State of Turkey.* London, 1856.
- Wills, William. *A Narrative of the Very Extraordinary Adventures and Sufferings of Mr. William Wills: Late Surgeon on Board the Durrington Indiaman, Captain Richard Crabb, in Her Late Voyage to the East-Indies, under the Convoy of Admiral Boscawen: Being a Continued Series of Cruelty and Oppression, Thro' the Jealousy and Ill-Nature of -----, 'Till His Arrival at Bombay, Where He Was Tried by a Court-Martial of East-India Captains: Together with an Account of His Banishment to Goa and His Voyage to Brazil, under Captain Kinsey, Commodore of a Portuguese Squadron: Interspersed with Several Curious Original Love Letters, Certificates, Papers, Documents and Vouchers, and Corroborated by the Testimony of a Great Number of Witnesses Now Residing in Town: To Which Is Added, an Account of His Trial at Guild-Hall in July Last: Recommended to All Generous and Humane Souls for the Benefit of the Unhappy Sufferer, Now a Prisoner at Capt. Crabb's Suit in the Kings-Bench, Southwark, for Costs of His Late Trial.* 1st ed. London: Printed for W. Webb, 1750.
- Wilson, W. *A Summer Ramble in the Himalayas, with Sporting Adventures in the Vale of Cashmere, Edited [Really Written] by 'Mountaineer'.* Florence, 1860.
- Wingrove, Isabella. *A Journey to the North Western Provinces of India, in the Cold Season of 1852-53.* Calcutta, 1853.
- Winter, Christopher Tatchell. *Six Months in British Burmah; or India Beyond the Ganges in 1857.* London, 1858.

- Winter, Salvator. *Nothing without God. Be It Knowne Unto All Men That the Professor Hereof Salvator Winter Moretto, a Neapolitane Borne, Having Travelled through Divers Countries, Aswell in Europe as in Asia and Africa, Hath by the Grace of God, Learned Divers Secrets and Arts to Serve Mankind Therewith.* London, 1647.
- Wolff, Joseph. *Travels and Adventures of the Rev. Joseph Wolff.* London, 1860.
- Wood, John. *A Personal Narrative of a Journey to the Source of the River Oxus, by the Route of the Indus, Kabul, and Badakhshan, Performed ... In the Years 1836, 1837 and 1838.* London, 1841.
- Woodard, David. *The Narrative of Captain David Woodard and Four Seamen, Who Lost Their Ship ... Surrendered Themselves Up ... Malays ... Island of Celebes ... Introduction, and an Appendix Containing Narratives ... Shipwrecks [Edited by W. Vaughan].* London, 1804.
- Wyman, Frederick F. *From Calcutta to the Snowy Range; Being the Narrative of a Trip through the Upper Provinces of India to the Himalayas ... By an Old Indian. With Eight Coloured Illustrations and a Map [the Preface Signed: F.F.W., Ie Frederick W. Wyman].* London, 1866.
- Y, H. *Eight Years' Residence of an Englishman in the Ottoman Empire.* Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1870.
- Young, Cuthbert George. *A Wayfarer's Notes on the Shores of the Levant, and the Valley of the Nile: With a Sketch of the Religious Features of Syria, a Supplement on Italy, and an Appendix on the State of the Holy Sepulchre.* Edinburgh, 1848.



## THE CARIBBEAN

*The American Traveller; Being a New Historical Collection Carefully Compiled from Original Memoirs in Several Languages, and the Most Authentic Voyages and Travels, Containing a Compleat Account of That Part of the World, Now Called the West Indies, from Its Discovery by Columbus to the Present Time. Illustrated with the Heads of the Most Eminent Admirals, Commanders, and Travellers, Neatly Engraved. To Which Is Prefixed an Introduction, Shewing the Rise, Progress, and Improvement of Navigation, the Use and Properties of the Loadstone, and an Enquiry Concerning the First Inhabitants of America. With Some Account of the Places Attack'd in the Present War.* London: Printed and sold by J. Fuller at the Dove in Creed-Lane, and by most of the booksellers in Town and Country, 1741.

*A Brief and Perfect Journal of the Late Proceedings and Success of the English Army in the West-Indies, Continued until June the 24th 1655: Together with Some Quaeres I.E. Queries Inserted and Answered: Published for Satisfaction of All Such Who Desire Truly to Be Informed in These Particulars.* London: s.n., 1655.

*A Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coast of the West Indies, Compiled from Authentic Memoirs, Revised by Gentlemen Who Have Resided Many Years in the Spanish Settlements; and Illustrated with Thirty-Two Maps and Plans, ...* 2nd ed. London: Printed for Faden and Jefferys, 1774.

*The Importance of Jamaica to Great-Britain, Consider'd: With Some Account of That Island ... With an Account of Their Trade and Produce, with the Advantages They Are of to Great-Britain, Ireland, and the Colonies in North America, and the Commodities They Take in Return from Them ... In a Letter to a Gentleman: To Which Is Added, a Postscript, of the Benefits Which May Arise by Keeping of Carthagéna, to Great-Britain and Our American Colonies.* London: Printed for A. Dodd, 1741.

*Journal of the Expedition to La Guira and Porto Cavallos in the West-Indies, under the Command of Commodore Knowles: In a Letter from an Officer on Board the Burford to His Friend at London.* London: Printed for J. Robinson, 1744.

*A Letter from One of the Leeward Islands, Tending to Shew the Immediate Necessity of a Further Inspection into the State of the British Sugar Colonies and Trade.* [1734].

*Letters from the Bahama Islands Written in 1823-4.* Philadelphia, 1827.

*Letters from the Virgin Islands: Illustrating Life and Manners in the West Indies.* London: J. Van Voorst, 1843.

*A Nautical Description of the Caribbee Islands, or, Lesser Antilles.* London, 1856.

- A Nautical Description of the Gulf of Mexico and Bay of Honduras, and of the Islands of Porto Rico, Haiti, Jamaica, Cuba, the Bahamas, Etc. Compiled Chiefly from the Surveys Made by Order of the British, United States, and Spanish Governments.* 6th ed. London, 1856.
- A New History of Jamaica, from the Earliest Accounts, to the Taking of Porto Bello by Vice-Admiral Vernon: In Thirteen Letters from a Gentleman to His Friend ... In Which Are Briefly Interspersed, the Characters of Its Governors and Lieutenant Governors.* London: Printed for J. Hodges ... 1740.
- The Polite Traveller: Being a Modern View of the Thirteen United States of America ... Containing a Concise Account of Their First Settlements, Principal Cities and Towns, Air, Soil, Produce, Manufactures and Commerce ... : To Which Is Prefixed, an Account of the Persons, Singular Customs and Manners, of the Original Inhabitants of America.* London: Printed for J. Fielding, 1783.
- Travels in North America.* Dublin: Printed by B. Smith, 1824.
- The West Indies in 1837; Being the Journal of a Visit to Antigua, Montserrat, Dominica, St. Lucia, Barbadoes, and Jamaica.* London, 1838.
- A Winter in the West Indies and Florida: Containing General Observations Upon Modes of Travelling, Manners and Customs, Climates and Productions, with a Particular Description of St. Croix, Trinidad De Cuba, Havana, Key West, and St. Augustine, as Places of Resort for Northern Invalids.* New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1839.
- A, B. *The State of the Island of Jamaica: Chiefly in Relation to Its Commerce and the Conduct of the Spaniards in the West-Indies: Address'd to a Member of Parliament.* London: Printed for H. Whitridge ... 1726.
- Abbot, Abiel. *Letters Written in the Interior of Cuba: Between the Mountains of Arcana, to the East, and of Cusco, to the West, in the Months of February, March, April, and May, 1828.* Boston: Bowles and Dearborn, 1829.
- Abbott, John S. C. *South and North, or, Impressions Received During a Trip to Cuba and the South.* New York: Abbey & Abbot, 1860.
- Aflalo, Frederick George. *Sunshine and Sport in Florida and the West Indies ... With Forty-Seven Illustrations.* 2nd ed. London: T. Werner Laurie, 1907.
- Alexander, James Edward. *Transatlantic Sketches, Comprising Visits to the Most Interesting Scenes in North and South America, and the West Indies; with Notes on Negro Slavery and Canadian Emigration.* 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1833.
- Allen, Glover Morrill and Thomas Barbour. *Narrative of a Trip to the Bahamas. By Glover M. Allen and Thomas Barbour.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Priv. print., 1904.
- Allen, Lewis Leonidas. *The Island of Cuba, or, Queen of the Antilles.* Cleveland, Ohio: Harris, 1852.
- André, Eugène. *The Caura. A Narrative of a Journey up the Caura River ... With a Map, and Accompanied by a Portfolio Containing 29 Plates, Illustrative of the Trip.* Trinidad, Trinidad and Tobago: "Mirror", 1902.
- Andrews, W. S. *Andrews' Illustrations of the West Indies.* London: Day and Son, 1861.
- Anon. *The Present State of Jamaica with the Life of the Great Columbus the First Discoverer: To Which Is Added an Exact Account of Sir Hen. Morgan's Voyage to, and Famous Siege and Taking of Panama from the Spaniards.* London: Printed by Fr. Clark for Tho. Malthus ... 1683.
- . *The Voyages & Travels of That Renowned Captain, Sir Francis Drake, into the West-Indies, and Round the World Giving a Perfect Relation of His Strange Adventures, and Many Wonderful Discoveries, His Fight with the Spaniard, and Many Barbarous Nations: His Taking St. Jago, St. Domingo, Carthagena, St. Augusta and Many Other Places in the Golden*

- Country of America, and Other Parts of the World: His Description of Monsters and Monstrous People : With Other Other Remarkable Passages Not before Extant: Contained in the History of His Life and Death, Both Pleasant and Profitable to the Reader.* London: Printed by C.B. for J.F., and sold by E. Tracy ... 1652.
- Atkins, John. *A Voyage to Guinea, Brasil and the West-Indies in His Majesty's Ships, the Swallow and Weymouth: Describing the Several Islands and Settlements, Viz. Madeira, the Canaries, Cape De Verd, Sierraleon, Sestbos, Cape Apollonia, Cabo Corso, and Others on the Guinea Coast: Barbadoes, Jamaica, &C. In the West-Indies: The Colour, Diet, Languages, Habits, Manners, Customs, and Religions of the Respective Natives, and Inhabitants: With Remarks on the Gold, Ivory, and Slave-Trade, and on the Winds, Tides, and Currents of the Several Coasts.* London: C. Ward and R. Chandler, 1735.
- Atwood, Thomas. *The History of the Island of Dominica: Containing a Description of Its Situation, Extent, Climate, Mountains, Rivers, Natural Productions, &C. &C.: Together with an Account of the Civil Government, Trade, Laws, Customs, and Manners of the Different Inhabitants of That Island: Its Conquest by the French, and Restoration to the British Dominions.* London: Printed for J. Johnson, 1791.
- Ayres, Philip. *The Voyages and Adventures of Capt. Barth. Sharp and Others, in the South Sea: Being a Journal of the Same: Also Capt. Van Horn with His Bucanieres Surprizing of La Vera Cruz: To Which Is Added the True Relation of Sir Henry Morgan His Expedition against the Spaniards in the West-Indies, and His Taking of Panama: Together with the President of Panama's Account of the Same Expedition.* London: Printed by B.W. for R.H. and S.T., 1684.
- Baird, Robert. *Impressions and Experiences of the West Indies and North America in 1849.* Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1850.
- Baker, Frank Collins. *A Naturalist in Mexico, a Visit to Cuba, Northern Yucatan and Mexico.* Chicago: D. Oliphant, 1895.
- Ballou, Maturin Murray. *Due South; or, Cuba Past and Present.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1885.
- . *Equatorial America. Descriptive of a Visit to St. Thomas, Martinique, Barbadoes, and the Principal Capitals of South America.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1892.
- . *History of Cuba; or, Notes of a Traveller in the Tropics. Being a Political, Historical, and Statistical Account of the Island, from Its First Discovery to the Present Time.* Boston, 1854.
- Barinetti, Carlo. *A Voyage to Mexico and Havanna: Including Some General Observations on the United States.* New York: Printed for the author by C. Vinton, 1841.
- Bates, Henry Walter and Augustus Henry Keane. *Central America, the West Indies and South America. Edited and Extended by H. W. Bates ... With Ethnological Appendix by A. H. Keane.* London: E. Stanford, 1878.
- Bates, Lindon Wallace. *The Path of the Conquistadores. Trinidad and Venezuelan Guiana ... With Twenty-Four Illustrations and a Map.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1912.
- Bayley, F. W. N. *Four Years' Residence in the West Indies.* London: W. Kidd, 1830.
- Beauvallet, Léon. *Rachel and the New World: A Trip to the United States and Cuba.* New York: Dix, 1856.
- Beckford, William. *A Descriptive Account of the Island of Jamaica: With Remarks Upon the Cultivation of the Sugar-Cane, Throughout the Different Seasons of the Year, and Chiefly Considered in a Picturesque Point of View: Also Observations and Reflections Upon What Would Probably Be the Consequences of an Abolition of the Slave-Trade, and of the Emancipation of the Slaves.* 2 vols. London: Printed for T. and J. Egerton, 1790.

- Bickell, Richard. *The West Indies as They Are, or, a Real Picture of Slavery: But More Particularly as It Exists in the Island of Jamaica: In Three Parts: With Notes*. London: Printed for J. Hatchard and Son etc., 1825.
- Bigelow, John. *Jamaica in 1850, or, the Effects of Sixteen Years of Freedom on a Slave Colony*. New York: G.P. Putnam, 1851.
- Bishop, Robert. *Instructions and Observations Relative to the Navigation of the Windward and Gulph Passages, as Laid Down in Two Large Charts, ...* London: Printed for the author, and sold, with the charts, at the Jamaica coffee-house, 1761.
- Bishop, William Henry. *Old Mexico and Her Lost Provinces. A Journey in Mexico, Southern California, and Arizona by Way of Cuba ... With Illustrations*. London: Chatto & Windus, 1883.
- Blaney, Henry Robertson. *The Golden Caribbean; a Winter Visit to the Republics of Columbia, Costa Rica, Spanish Honduras, Belize and the Spanish Main Via Boston and New Orleans*. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1900.
- Blome, Richard. *A Description of the Island of Jamaica: With the Other Isles and Territories in America, to Which the English Are Related, Viz. Barbadoes, St. Christophers, Nievis, or Mevis, Antego, St. Vincent, Dominica, Montserrat, Anguilla: Barbada, Bermudes, Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, New-York, New-England, New-Found-Land*. London: Printed by J.B. for D. Newman, 1678.
- Blome, Richard and Thomas Lynch. *A Description of the Island of Jamaica with the Other Isles and Territories in America, to Which the English Are Related, Viz. Barbadoes, St. Christophers, Nievis, or Mevis, Antego, St. Vincent, Dominica, Montserrat, Anguilla, Barbada, Bermudes, Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, New-York, New England, New-Found-Land. Taken from the Notes of Sr. Thomas Linch Knight, Governour of Jamaica; and Other Experienced Persons in the Said Places. Illustrated with Maps. Published by Richard Blome*. London: Printed by T. Milbourn, and sold by J. Williams-Junior, in Cross-Keys-Court, in Little-Brittain, 1672.
- Bloomfield, J. H. *A Cuban Expedition*. London: Downey & Co., 1896.
- Bonsal, Stephen. *The American Mediterranean [I.E. The Caribbean Sea] ... Illustrated. [with Maps.]*. New York: Moffat, Yard & Co., 1912.
- Bosworth, M. Augusta. *Summer in Bermuda, and Excerpts from Tom Moore's Bermudian Letters to His Mother. (Sketches with Pen and Camera.)*. New York: M. A. Bosworth, 1912.
- Bradford, Mary F. *Side Trips in Jamaica*. Boston: Sherwood Pub. Co., 1900.
- Brassey, Annie. *In the Trades, the Tropics, & the Roaring Forties. By Lady Brassey. With 292 Illustrations Engraved on Wood by G. Pearson and J. Cooper after Drawings by R. T. Pritchett*. New York: H. Holt and Company, 1885.
- Breen, Henry Hegart. *St. Lucia: Historical, Statistical, and Descriptive*. London: Longman, 1844.
- Bronkhurst, H. V. P. *A Descriptive and Historical Geography of British Guiana and West India Islands, Etc*. Demarara, Guyana: "Argosy" Press, 1890.
- Bryant, William Cullen. *Letters of a Traveller, or, Notes of Things Seen in Europe and America*. New York: G.P. Putnam; etc., 1850.
- Burke, Edmund. *An Account of the European Settlements in America: In Six Parts: I. A Short History of the Discovery of That Part of the World: Ii. The Manners and Customs of the Original Inhabitants: Iii. Of the Spanish Settlements: Iv. Of the Portuguese: V. Of the French, Dutch, and Danish: Vi. Of the English*. 2 vols. London: R. and J. Dodsley, 1765.

- Bustamante, Ramón. *Cuba. "The Pearl of the Antilles," Ninety Miles Off the Coast of the United States*. Saint Louis, Missouri: Foreign Publishing Co., 1916.
- Campbell, W. H. and William H. Holmes. *Report of an Expedition Undertaken to Explore a Route by the Rivers Waini, Barama, and Cuyuni to the Goldfields of Caratal*. 1857.
- Canot, Theodore. *Captain Canot, or, Twenty Years of an African Slavery: Being an Account of His Career and Adventures on the Coast, in the Interior, or Shipboard, and in the West Indies*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1854.
- Carleton, George W. *Our Artist in Cuba, Peru, Spain and Algiers. Leaves from the Sketch-Book of a Traveller. 1864-1868*. New York: G. W. Carleton & Co., 1877.
- Carleton, George Washington. *Our Artist in Cuba: Fifty Drawings on Wood: Leaves from the Sketch-Book of a Traveler During the Winter of 1864-5*. New York: Carleton, [1865].
- Cartwright, Charles. *A Faithful Narrative of the Unfortunate Adventures of Charles Cartwright, M.D.: Who in His Voyage to Jamaica Was Taken by a Spanish Privateer and Carried into St. Sebastian: His Hard Usage There and Wonderful Escape from Thence, &C. &C.* London: Printed for J. Roberts, 1741.
- Charlevoix, Pierre-François-Xavier de. *A Voyage to North America: Undertaken by Command of the Present King of France: Containing the Geographical Description and Natural History of Canada and Louisiana, with the Customs, Manners, Trade and Religion of the Inhabitants, a Description of the Lakes and Rivers, with Their Navigation and Manner of Passing the Great Cataracts*. 2 vols. Dublin: Printed for J. Exshaw and J. Potts, 1766.
- Chester, Greville John. *Transatlantic Sketches in the West Indies, South America, Canada, and the United States*. London: Smith, 1869.
- Clarke, Samuel. *The Life & Death of the Valiant and Renowned Sir Francis Drake: His Voyages and Discoveries in the West-Indies and About the World, with His Noble and Heroick Acts*. London: Printed for Simon Miller, 1671.
- Coke, Henry J. *A Ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California: With a Glance at Some of the Tropical Islands, Including the West Indies and the Sandwich Isles*. London: R. Bentley, 1852.
- Coke, Thomas. *A Continuation of the Rev. Dr. Coke's Third Tour through the West-Indies: In a Letter, to the Rev. J. Wesley*. London: Printed by G. Paramore; and sold by G. Whitfield; and at the Methodist preaching-houses in town and country, 1791.
- . *A Journal of the Rev. Dr. Coke's Visit to Jamaica, and of His Third Tour on the Continent of America*. London: Printed in the year, 1789.
- . *A Journal, of the Rev. Dr. Coke's Fourth Tour on the Continent of America*. London: Printed by G. Paramore; and sold by G. Whitfield; and at the Methodist preaching-houses in town and country, 1792.
- Coke, Thomas Bp. *Extracts of the Journals of the Rev. Dr. Coke's Five Visits to America*. London: Printed by G. Paramore ... and sold by G. Whitfield, 1793.
- Coleridge, Henry Nelson. *Six Months in the West Indies in 1825*. London: John Murray, 1826.
- . *The Young Logicians ... With a Particular Reference to 'Six Months in the West Indies' [by H.N. Coleridge]*. 1827.
- Cornette, A. *Extract of a Geographical and Physical Survey Made in New Granada, Central America, Mexico, the Antilles, and United States. From the Year 1847 to 1868. By the Rev. A. Cornette, S.J.* Spring Hill College, Alabama, 1869.

- Cowley, John. *A Description of the Windward Passage and Gulf of Florida: With the Course of the British Trading-Ships to, and from the Island of Jamaica*. 4th ed. London: Printed and sold by J. Applebee etc., 1741.
- Dana, Richard Henry. *To Cuba and Back: A Vacation Voyage*. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1859.
- De Humboldt, Mary. *Views in Nassau, in the Vicinity of Kronberg, from Sketches Taken in the Autumn of 1834 by M. De Humboldt. With Descriptive Letter-Press*. London, 1841.
- Demoticus, Philalethes. *Yankee Travels through the Island of Cuba; or, the Men and Government, the Laws and Custom of Cuba, as Seen by American Eyes. By Demoticus Philalethes [Sometimes Ascribed to Ignacio Franchi Alfaro]*. New York, 1856.
- Drake, Francis, et al. *Sir Francis Drake Revived. Who Is or May Be a Pattern to Stirre up All Heroicke and Active Spirits of These Times, to Benefit Their Country and Eternize Their Names by Like Noble Attempts. Being a Summary and True Relation of Foure Severall Voyages Made by the Said Sir Francis Drake to the West-Indies. Viz. His Dangerous Adventuring for Gold and Silver with the Gaining Thereof. And the Surprizing of Nombre De Dios by Himselfe and Two and Fifty Men. His Encompassing the World. His Voyage Made with Chistopher Carleill, Martin Frobusher, Francis Knollis, and Others. Their Taking the Townes of Saint Jago, Sancto Domingo, Carthagera and Saint Augustine. His Last Voyage (in Which He Dyed) Being Accompanied with Sir John Hawkins, Sir Thomas Baskerfield, Sir Nicholas Clifford, with Others. His Manner of Buriall. Collected out of the Notes of the Said Sir Francis Drake, Mastet [Sic] Philip Nichols, Master Francis Fletcher, Preachers, and Notes of Divers Other Gentlemen (Who Went on the Said Voyages) Carefully Compared Together*. London: For Nicholas Bourne, dwelling at the South entrance of the royall Exchange, 1652.
- Edwards, Bryan. *The History, Civil and Commercial, of the British Colonies in the West Indies. In Two Volumes. By Bryan Edwards, ... 2 vols.* London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1793.
- Fabens, Joseph Warren. *In the Tropics*. New York: Carleton, 1863.
- Flinter, George Dawson. *An Account of the Present State of the Island of Puerto Rico: Comprising Numerous Original Facts and Documents Illustrative of the State of Commerce and Agriculture, and of the Condition, Moral and Physical, of the Various Classes of the Population in That Island, as Compared with the Colonies of Other European Powers: Demonstrating the Superiority of the Spanish Slave Code: The Great Advantages of Free over Slave Labour, &C.* London: Longman, 1834.
- Foster, Nicholas. *A Briefe Relation of the Late Horrid Rebellion Acted in the Island Barbadas, in the West-Indies: Wherein Is Contained, Their Inhumane Acts and Actions, in Fining and Banishing the Well-Affected to the Parliament of England (Both Men and Women) without the Least Cause Given Them So to Doe, Dispossessing All Such as Any Way Opposed These Their Mischievous Actions; Acted by the Waldrons and Their Abbetors, Anno 1650*. London: Printed by I.G. for R. Lowndes ... and R. Boydell ... 1650.
- Gardiner, Richard. *An Account of the Expedition to the West Indies, against Martinico, Guadalupe, and Other of the Seeward Islands: Subject to the French King, 1759*. London: Printed for Z. Stuart, 1759.
- Gauld, George. *Observations on the Florida Kays, Reef and Gulf; with Directions for Sailing Along the Kays, from Jamaica by the Grand Cayman and the West End of Cuba: ... To Which Have Been Added, a Description of the East Coast of Florida, . . .* London: Printed for W. Faden, 1796.
- Gibbes, Robert Wilson. *Cuba for Invalids*. New York: W.A. Townsend and Company, 1860.

- Gonzales Carranza, Domingo. *A Geographical Description of the Coasts, Harbours, and Sea Ports of the Spanish West-Indies: Particularly of Porto Bello, Cartagena, and the Island of Cuba: With Observations of the Currents, and the Variations of the Compass in the Bay of Mexico, and the North Sea of America*. London: Printed for the editor Caleb Smith, 1740.
- Guest, Moses. *Poems on Several Occasions: To Which Are Annexed, Extracts from a Journal, Kept by the Author While He Followed the Sea, and During a Journey from New-Brunswick, in New-Jersey, to Montreal and Quebec*. Cincinnati, Ohio: Looker & Reynolds, 1823.
- H., J. *A Description of the Last Voyage to Bermudas, in the Ship Marygold, S.P. Commander by J.H ... ; Begun November the Twelfth, 1670, and Ending May the Third, 1671 with Allowance*. London: Printed for Rowland Reynald, 1671.
- Hakewill, James. *A Picturesque Tour in the Island of Jamaica, from Drawings Made in the Years 1820 and 1821*. London, 1825.
- Hallam, George. *Narrative of a Voyage from Montego Bay, in the Island of Jamaica, to England ... Across the Island of Cuba to Havanna: From Thence to Charles Town, South Carolina, Newcastle on the Delaware, and Baltimore, Maryland; and by Land to Washington and Back; Thence to Philadelphia, and through the Jerseys, to New York: Where He Embarked ... And Made the Voyage to Havre-De-Grace, in France ... Performed in the Autumn, 1809. Also of a Voyage from England to Barbadoes by Cadiz, Teneriffe, and Guadaloupe, in 1810*. London, 1831.
- Hallewell, Edmund Gilling. *Views of the Bermudas, or Somers Islands. From Drawings Made on the Spot, by Edmund Gilling Hallewell*. London, 1848.
- Hanna, Stewart William. *Notes of a Visit to Some Parts of Haiti, Jan. Feb. 1835*. London: R.B. Seeley & W. Burnside, 1836.
- Hardy, John. *A Description of the Last Voyage to Bermudas, in the Ship Marygold, S.P. Commander*. London: Printed for R. Reynald, 1671.
- Harris, J. Dennis. *A Summer on the Borders of the Caribbean Sea. By J. Dennis Harris. With an Introduction by George William Curtis*. New York, 1860.
- Hassal, Mary. *Secret History, or, the Horrors of St. Domingo: In a Series of Letters*. Philadelphia: Bradford & Innskeep, 1808.
- Hawkes, John. *A Steam Trip to the Tropics; or, the Description of a Visit to the West Indies. Including Part of Central and South America*. London, 1864.
- Hawkins, John. *A True Declaration of the Troublesome Voyage of M. Iohn Haukins to the Parties of Guynea and the West Indies, in the Yeares of Our Lord 1567. And 1568*. London: In Poules Churchyarde, by Thomas Purfoote for Lucas Harrison, dwelling at the signe of the Crane, 1569.
- Hickeringill, Edmund. *Jamaica Viewed with All the Ports, Harbours, and Their Several Soundings, Towns, and Settlements Thereunto Belonging Together, with the Nature of It's Climate, Fruitfulness of the Soile, and Its Suitableness to English Complexions. With Several Other Collateral Observations and Reflexions Upon the Island*. London: Printed for Iohn Williams, at the Crown in St. Paul's Church-yard, 1661.
- Hill, Richard. *A Week at Port-Royal. Montego Bay, Jamaica: Cornwall Chronicle Office, 1855*.
- Houstoun, Matilda Charlotte. *Texas and the Gulf of Mexico, or, Yachting in the New World*. 2 vols. London: John Murray, 1844.
- Howe, Julia Ward. *A Trip to Cuba*. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1860.
- Hulbert, William Henry. *Pictures of Cuba*. London, 1855.
- Humboldt, Alexander von. *The Island of Cuba*. New York: Derby & Jackson, 1856.

- Hurlbert, William Henry. *Gan-Eden, or, Pictures of Cuba*. Boston: John P. Jewett; Cleveland: Jewett, 1854.
- Jamaica and Francis Hanson. *The Laws of Jamaica Passed by the Assembly, and Confirmed by His Majesty in Council, Feb. 23. 1683: To Which Is Added, a Short Account of the Island and Government Thereof, with an Exact Map of the Island*. London: Printed by H. Hills for Charles Harper ... 1683.
- Jameson, Robert Francis. *Letters from the Havana, During the Year 1820: Containing an Account of the Present State of the Island of Cuba, and Observations on the Slave Trade*. London: Printed for J. Miller, 1821.
- Jefferys, Thomas. *The Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America: Giving a Particular Account of the Climate, Soil, Minerals, Animals, Vegetables, Manufactures, Trade, Commerce and Languages, Together with the Religion, Government, Genius, Character, Manners and Customs of the Indians and Other Inhabitants*. London: Printed for T. Jefferys, 1760.
- Jeffreys, Thomas. *A Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coast of the West Indies*. London: T. Jefferys, 1762.
- Jourdan, Silvester, et al. *A Discovery of the Bermudas, Otherwise Called the Ile of Divels: By Sir T. Gates, Sir G. Sommers ... Newport ... Plantation in Virginia*. 1809.
- Kelly, James Fl. *Voyage to Jamaica, and Seventeen Years' Residence in That Island: Chiefly Written with a View to Exhibit Negro Life and Habits; with Extracts from Sturge and Harvey's 'West Indies in 1837'*. Belfast, 1838.
- Latham, Henry. *Black and White: A Journal of a Three Months' Tour in the United States*. London: Macmillan, 1867.
- Lewis, M. G. *Journal of a West-India Proprietor: Kept During a Residence in the Island of Jamaica*. London: J. Murray, 1834.
- Lillingston, Luke. *Reflections on Mr. Burchet's Memoirs, or, Remarks on His Account of Captain Wilmot's Expedition to the West-Indies*. London: Printed, and sold by the booksellers of London and Westminster, 1704.
- Lloyd, William M. D. *Letters from the West Indies, During a Visit in the Autumn of Mdcccxxxvi, and the Spring of Mdcccxxxvii*. London: Darton and Harvey; etc., 1839.
- Logan, James. *Notes of a Journey through Canada, the United States of America, and the West Indies*. Edinburgh, 1838.
- Long, Edward. *The History of Jamaica. Or, General Survey of the Antient and Modern State of That Island: With Reflections on Its Situation, Settlements, Inhabitants, ... In Three Volumes. Illustrated with Copper Plates*. 3 vols. London: Printed for T. Lowndes, 1774.
- Long, George. *America and the West Indies, Geographically Described*. London: C. Knight and Co., 1845.
- Lynch, Theodora Elizabeth. *The Wonders of the West Indies*. London: Seeley, 1856.
- M'Callum, Pierre Franc. *Travels in Trinidad During the Months of February, March, and April, 1803, in a Series of Letters, Addressed to a Member of the Imperial Parliament of Great Britain*. Liverpool: Printed for the author by W. Jones, 1805.
- M'Mahon, Benjamin. *Jamaica Plantership*. London: E. Wilson, 1839.
- Mackenzie, Charles. *Notes on Haiti, Made During a Residence in That Republic*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn and R. Bentley, 1830.
- Mackie, J. Milton. *From Cape Cod to Dixie and the Tropics*. New York: G.P. Putnam, 1864.

- Madden, Richard Robert. *A Twelvemonth's Residence in the West Indies, During the Transition from Slavery to Apprenticeship: With Incidental Notices of the State of Society, Prospects, and Natural Resources of Jamaica and Other Islands*. 2 vols. Philadelphia: Carey, 1835.
- Mallet, F. *Descriptive Account of the Island of Trinidad: Made by Order of Sir Ralph Abercrombie ... Commander in Chief of the British Forces in the West Indies*. London: Printed for W. Faden, 1802.
- Marsden, Joshua. *The Narrative of a Mission to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Somers Islands: With a Tour to Lake Ontario: To Which Is Added, the Mission, an Original Poem, with Copious Notes: Also, a Brief Account of Missionary Societies, and Much Interesting Information on Missions in General*. Plymouth-Dock: Printed and sold by J. Johns, 1816.
- McKinnon, Daniel. *A Tour through the British West Indies, in the Years 1802 and 1803, Giving a Particular Account of the Bahama Islands*. London: Printed for J. White, 1804.
- Moore, Rachel Wilson. *Journal of Rachel Wilson Moore, Kept During a Tour to the West Indies and South America, in 1863-64: With Notes from the Diary of Her Husband: Together with His Memoir*. Philadelphia: T.E. Zell, 1867.
- Murray, Amelia M. *Letters from the United States, Cuba and Canada by Amelia M. Murray*. London: J.W. Parker, 1856.
- Murray, Charles Augustus Sir. *Travels in North America During the Years 1834, 1835, & 1836: Including a Summer Residence with the Pawnee Tribe of Indians, in the Remote Prairies of the Missouri, and a Visit to Cuba and the Azore Islands*. 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1839.
- Murray, Henry A. *Lands of the Slave and the Free, or, Cuba, the United States, and Canada*. London: J. W. Parker, 1855.
- Nason, Daniel. *A Journal of a Tour from Boston to Savannah, Thence to Havana, in the Island of Cuba ... Thence to New Orleans and Several Western Cities ... By a Citizen of Cambridgeport [Le Daniel Nason?]*. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1849.
- Norman, Benjamin Moore. *Rambles by Land and Water, or, Notes to Travel in Cuba and Mexico: Including a Canoe Voyage up the River Panuco, and Researches among the Ruins of Tamaulipas*. New York: Paine & Burgess; New Orleans: B.M. Norman, 1845.
- Nugent, Maria Skinner. *A Journal of a Voyage to, and Residence in, the Island of Jamaica, from 1801 to 1805, and of Subsequent Events in England from 1805 to 1811*. 2 vols. London: T. & W. Boone, 1839.
- Oehler, Andrew. *The Life, Adventures, and Unparalleled Sufferings of Andrew Oehler: Containing an Account of His Travels through France, Italy, the East and West Indies, and Part of the United States: His Imprisonment in France, Germany and Spain: And the Latitude, Soil, Climate, Productions, Manners and Customs of the Different Countries*. Trenton, New Jersey: Published by D. Fenton, 1811.
- Perry, John A. *Thrilling Adventures of a New Englander; Travels, Scenes and Sufferings in Cuba, Mexico and California*. Boston, 1853.
- Pinckard, George. *Notes on the West Indies, Including Observations Relative to the Creoles and Slaves of the Western Colonies, and the Indians of South America: Interspersed with Remarks Upon the Seasoning or Yellow Fever of Hot Climates*. 2nd ed. 2 vols. London: Baldwin, 1816.
- Pratt, George W. *An Account of the British Expedition above the Highlands of the Hudson River, and of the Events Connected with the Burning of Kingston in 1777: Read before the Ulster Historical Society*. Albany: Munsell & Rowland, 1861.
- Preston, William. *A Letter to Bryan Edwards, Esquire: Containing Observations on Some Passages of His History of the West Indies*. London: Printed for J. Johnson, 1795.

- Pullen, John. *Memoirs of the Maritime Affairs of Great-Britain: Especially in Relation to Our Concerns in the West-Indies*. London: T. Astley, 1732.
- Riddell, Maria. *Voyages to the Madeira, and Leeward Caribbean Isles: With Sketches of the Natural History of These Islands*. Edinburgh: Printed for P. Hill, 1792.
- Robert, T. *A Narrative of the Life of the Reverend Mr. George Whitefield, Late Chaplain to the Right Honourable the Countess of Huntingdon: With the History of His Travels through England, Scotland, and Ireland: His Voyages to and Travels through America, Pensylvania Sic, Maryland, South-Carolina, Virginia, Georgia, Bermudas, and the Jerseys: And His Voyage to Lisbon*. London: Sold by J. Bunyan, 1770.
- Roberts, Charles. *Observations on the Gulf Passage, or the Passage from Jamaica through the Gulf of Florida ... And on the Bahama Islands*. London: Printed for W. Faden, 1795.
- Robertson, William Parish. *A Visit to Mexico, by the West India Islands, Yucatan and United States: With Observations and Adventures on the Way*. 2 vols. London: Published for the Author, 1853.
- Rogers, Carlton H. *Incidents of Travel in the Southern States and Cuba: With a Description of the Mammoth Cave*. New York: R. Craighead, 1862.
- Rolph, Thomas. *A Brief Account, Together with Observations, Made During a Visit in the West Indies, and a Tour through the United States of America, in Parts of the Years 1832-3: Together with a Statistical Account of Upper Canada*. Dundas, Upper Canada: G.H. Hackstaff, 1836.
- Rugbaean. *Transatlantic Rambles; or, a Record of Twelve Months' Travel in the United States, Cuba & the Brazils*. By a Rugbaean. London, 1851.
- Schaw, Janet. *Journal of a Lady of Quality: Being the Narrative of a Journey from Scotland to the West Indies, North Carolina, and Portugal*. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1922.
- Scott, Michael. *The Cruise of the Midge*. 2 vols. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1836.
- . *Tom Cringle's Log*. 2 vols. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1833.
- Shaw, John. *A Ramble through the United States, Canada, and the West Indies*. London, 1856.
- Sherley, Anthony and R. Hakluyt. *A True Relation of the Voyage Undertaken by Sir A. Sherley in 1596 ... To S. Iago, Dominica, Margurite ... Newfoundland*. 1809.
- Sloane, Hans. *A Voyage to the Islands Madera, Barbados, Nieves, S. Christophers and Jamaica, with the Natural History ... Of the Last of Those Islands; to Which Is Prefix'd an Introduction, Wherein Is an Account of the Inhabitants, Air, Waters, Diseases, Trade, &C. ... Illustrated with the Figures of the Things Describ'd, ... By Hans Sloane, ... In Two Volumes*. 2 vols. London: Printed by B. M. for the author, 1707.
- Smith, John. *The Generall Historie of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles: With the Names of the Adventurers, Planters, and Governours from Their First Beginning, Ano: 1584 to This Present 1624: With the Proceedings of Those Severall Colonies and the Accidents That Befell Them in All Their Journyes and Discoveries: Also the Maps and Descriptions of All Those Countryes, Their Commodities, People, Government, Customes, and Religion yet Knowne: Divided into Sixe Bookes*. London: Printed by I.D. and I.H. for Michael Sparkes, 1625.
- Smyth, John F. D. *North America and the West Indies ... Discoveries*. 1807.

- Speed, John. *An Epitome of Mr. John Speed's Theatre of the Empire of Great Britain and of His Prospect of the Most Famous Parts of the World. In This New Edition Are Added, the Descriptions of His Majesties Dominions Abroad, Viz. New England, New York, 226 Carolina, Florida, 251 Virginia, Maryland, 212 Jamaica, 232 Barbados, 239 as Also the Empire of the Great Mogol, with the Rest of the East-Indies, 255 the Empire of Russia, 266 with Their Respective Descriptions.* London: Printed for Tho. Basset at the George in Fleet-street, and Ric. Chiswel at the Rose and Crown in St. Paul's Church-yard, 1676.
- Stewart, J. *A View of the Past and Present State of the Island of Jamaica: With Remarks on the Moral and Physical Condition of the Slaves, and on the Abolition of Slavery in the Colonies.* Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1823.
- Sullivan, Edward Robert Sir. *Rambles and Scrambles in North and South America.* 2nd ed. London: R. Bentley, 1853.
- Swinton, E. and Jane Swinton. *Journal of a Voyage with Coolie Emigrants, from Calcutta to Trinidad ... By Captain and Mrs. Swinton. Edited by James Carlile.* Ed. James Carlile. London, 1859.
- Taylor, John. *An Account of Some of the Labours, Exercises, Travels and Perils, by Sea and Land, of John Taylor, of York: And Also, His Deliverances, by Way of Journal.* London: Printed and Sold by J. Soule, 1710.
- Taylor, John Glenville. *The United States and Cuba. Eight Years of Change and Travel.* London, 1851.
- Thome, James A. *Emancipation in the West Indies: A Six Months' Tour in Antigua, Barbadoes, and Jamaica, in the Year 1837.* New York: American Anti-Slavery Society, 1838.
- Trapham, Thomas. *A Discourse of the State of Health in the Island of Jamaica with a Provision Therefore Calculated from the Air, the Place, and the Water, the Customs and Manner of Living &c.* London: Printed for R. Boulter ... 1679.
- Trollope, Anthony. *The West Indies and the Spanish Main.* London, 1859.
- Tryon, Thomas. *Friendly Advice to the Gentlemen-Planters of the East and West Indies in Three Parts. I. A Brief Treatise of the Most Principal Fruits and Herbs That Grow in the East & West Indies; Giving an Account of Their Respective Vertues Both for Food and Physick, and What Planet and Sign They Are Under. Together with Some Directions for the Preservation of Health and Life in Those Hot Climates. Ii. The Complaints of the Negro-Slaves against the Hard Usages and Barbarous Cruelties Inflicted Upon Them. Iii. A Discourse in Way of Dialogue, between an Ethiopian or Negro-Slave, and a Christian That Was His Master in America. By Philotheos Physiologus.* London: Printed by Andrew Sowle, 1684.
- Tudor, Henry. *Narrative of a Tour in North America: Comprising Mexico, the Mines of Real Del Monte, the United States, and the British Colonies: With an Excursion to the Island of Cuba: In a Series of Letters, Written in the Years 1831-2.* 2 vols. London: J. Duncan, 1834.
- Turnbull, David. *Travels in the West: Cuba: With Notices of Porto Rico, and the Slave Trade.* London: Printed for Longman, 1840.
- Udell, John. *Incidents of Travel to California, across the Great Plains: Together with the Return Trips through Central American and Jamaica: To Which Are Added Sketches of the Author's Life.* Jefferson, Ohio: Printed for the author, 1856.
- Uring, Nathaniel. *A History of the Voyages and Travels of Capt. Nathaniel Uring: With New Draughts of the Bay of Honduras and the Caribbee Islands: And Particularly of St. Lucia, and the Harbour of Petite Carenage, into Which Ships May Run in Bad Wheather, and Be Safe from All Winds and Storms: Very Useful for Masters of Ships That Use the Leeward Island Trade, or Jamaica.* London: Printed by W. Wilkins for J. Peele, 1726.

Waller, John Augustine. *A Voyage to the West Indies: Containing Various Observations Made During a Residence in Barbadoes, and Several of the Leeward Islands; with Some Notices and Illustrations Relative to the City of Paramarabo, in Surinam.* London, 1820.

White, John. *The Fifth Voyage of M.J. White into the West Indies, and Parts of America Called Virginia.* 1809.

Whitefield, George. *A Letter from the Reverend Mr. Whitefield to a Reverend Divine in Boston: Giving a Short Account of His Late Visit to Bermuda.* Philadelphia: Printed by B. Franklin and D. Hall, 1748.

Wimpffen, Alexandre-Stanislas, baron de. *A Voyage to Saint Domingo, in the Years 1788, 1789, and 1790.* London: Printed for T. Cadell, 1817.

Young, William. *Considerations Which May Tend to Promote the Settlement of Our New West-India Colonies, by Encouraging Individuals to Embark in the Undertaking.* London: Printed for James Robson, 1764.

## EUROPE

*An Account of the Antiquities, Modern Buildings ... Natural Curiosities ... Province ... Moray.* Edinburgh, 1813.

*An Account of the Interesting Island of Helgoland, Its Inhabitants.* London, 1811.

*An Account of the Model in Relievo, of the Great and Magnificent City and Suburbs of Paris.* London: Printed by H. Hart, 1771.

*An Account of the Principal Pleasure Tours in Scotland: With a Copious Itinerary of the Great Lines of Road, and the Several Cross Roads in the Country.* 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1821.

*Adventures with My Stick and Carpet Bag; or What I Saw in Austria and the East.* London, 1855.

*The American Wanderer, through Various Parts of Europe, in a Series of Letters to a Lady (Interspersed with a Variety of Interesting Anecdotes).* London: J. Robson, 1783.

*Americans in Europe. By One of Them.* New York: Tait Sons & Co., 1893.

*An Authentic Detail of Particulars Relative to the Late Duchess of Kingston, During Her Connection with the Duke, Her Residence at Dresden, Vienna, St. Petersburg, Paris, and Several Other Courts of Europe; Also a Faithful Copy of Ther Singular Will.* London: Printed for G. Kearsley, 1790.

*Autobiography of an Irish Traveller.* 3 vols. London, 1835.

*An Autumn in Silesia, Austria-Proper, and the Ober-Enns. By the Author of Travels in Bohemia.* London, 1859.

*The Belgian Traveller; or, a Tour through Holland, France ... Switzerland ... 1804 ... 1805 ... Letters from a Nobleman to a Minister of State [Stewarton].* 4 vols. London, 1806.

*Beneath the Green Emblem. By an American.* York, England: J. Sampson, 1889.

*Brief Notes of a Short Excursion in Ireland, in the Autumn. By the Editor and Sole Proprietor of the 'Hull Advertiser'.* London, 1853.

*The Briton Abroad Series.* London: Siegle, Hill & Co., 1906.

*Cheltenham and Its Vicinity, Described in a Series of Letters Written During a Prolonged Visit in Search of Health and Recreation. By a Convalescent.* Cheltenham, England, 1851.

*A Cruise; or, Three Months on the Continent. By a Naval Officer. Embellished with Coloured Engravings.* London, 1818.

*Cursory Notes of a Nine Weeks' Tour [through Holland, Germany and Switzerland].* Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1834.

*Dangers of Alpine Mountaineering.* London, 1878.

- Description of Bayne's Gigantic Panorama of a Voyage to Europe: Comprising Views of Boston, the Harbor, Halifax, the Atlantic, the River Mersey, Liverpool, London, the Thames, and Both Sides of the Rhine.* Boston: Printed by William Chadwick, 1848.
- Description of Geneva and Its Environs with the Alps of the Valley of Chamonix, Accompanied by a Short Notice on the Vallies of Sixt, Samoens, and Saint-Gervais.* Geneva, 1850.
- Description of Sevastopol, Balaklava and Inkerman, the Fortifications and Siege Works of the Allied Armies: With Notes on the Principal Towns of the Crimea, to Accompany Mr. Wyld's Model of Sevastopol.* London, 1855.
- Description of the View of Athens, and Surrounding Country; with an Improved Explanation, Giving a Complete Outline of the Whole Picture with Numbers and References [Description of a Panorama Painted by Barker and Burford].* London, 1830.
- Description of the Western Isles of Scotland, Called Hybrides; by Mr Donald Monro ... With His Geneologies of the Chief Clans of the Isles. ... To Which Is Added, I. An Account of Hirta and Rona; by the Lord Register Sir George M'kenzie ... Ii. A Description of Saint Kilda, by Mr Alexander Buchan ... Iii. A Voyage to Saint Kilda in 1697, by M. Martin Gentleman.* Edinburgh: Printed by William Auld, 1774.
- Diary of an Excursion to France ... August and September, 1814 ... Letters.* Edinburgh, 1814.
- Diary of Occurrences on a Journey through a Part of Belgium, Holland, and up the Rhine to Mayence, and Thence to Paris, in the Months of August and Sept. 1828.* London, 1829.
- Eight Days' Journey to Matlock. By a Lady.* Wakefield, 1860.
- Extracts from the Alpine Journal Relating to Alpine Dangers.* London, 1866.
- Extracts from the Alpine Journal Relating to Mountaineering on the Aiguille Blanche De Péteret in the Alps.* London, 1885.
- A Few Notes Taken During an Overland Journey from England to India.* London, 1826.
- A Genuine Account of the Late Grand Expedition to the Coast of France, under the Conduct of the Admirals Hawke, Knowles, and Broderick, General Mordaunt, &C. By a Volunteer in the Said Expedition.* London: Printed for R. Griffiths in Paternoster-Row, 1757.
- Gulliver Revived; or the Singular Travels, Campaigns, Voyages, and Adventures of Baron Munikhouson, Commonly Called Munchausen.* 3rd ed. Oxford: Printed for the editor and sold by G. Kearsley at No. 46 in Fleet-Street, 1786.
- Hibernica: Or, Some Antient Pieces Relating to Ireland. (Never Hitherto Made Publick, No.6 Excepted) Containing, I. The History of Ireland by Maurice Regan, ... To Which Is Added, II. An Essay on the Defects in the Histories of Ireland.* Dublin: Printed for William Williamson, 1757.
- Inside Sebastopol, and Experiences in Camp. Being the Narrative of a Journey to the Ruins of Sebastopol, by Way of Gibraltar, Malta, and Constantinople, and Back Way of Turkey, Italy and France; Accomplished in the Autumn and Winter of 1855.* London, 1856.
- Journal of a Tour in France, Switzerland and Lombardy, Crossing the Simplon and Returning by Mont Cenis to Paris.* Brentford, 1821.
- A Journal of a Tour in Italy [by Lady Murray or Lady Clanwilliam?].* London, 1836.
- Journal of a Tour in Italy in 1809.* London, 1870.
- Journal of a Tour in Italy in 1869.* London, 1870.
- Journal of a Tour through Several ... Southern Counties of Ireland ... Autumn 1809.* London, 1810.

- A Journal of a Voyage Down the English Channel in the Autumn of 1815: With Reflections on England and France, Observations on Sea Watering-Places, and an Appendix: Containing an Appeal to the Legislature, and Outlines of a Plan of a Proposed Institution for the Employment of the Industrious and for the Detention and Removal of the Idle and Disorderly. By an Old Seaman.* London, 1816.
- A Journal of First Thoughts, Observations, Characters, and Anecdotes, Which Occured in a Journey from London to Scarborough, in Mdcclxxxix.* London: Printed for J. Bowen, 1781.
- La Corte: Letters from Spain, 1863 to 1866. By a Resident There.* London, 1868.
- Lapland and Its Rein-Deer, with Some Account of the Manners, Customs and Peculiarities of Its Inhabitants.* London, 1835.
- The Last Month in Spain; or, Wretched Travelling through a Wretched Country ... In a Series of Letters ... By an English Officer. With a Plan ... And Fourteen Coloured Engravings.* London, 1816.
- Letters from a Young Lady in Scarbro', to Her Cousin in London.* London, 1869.
- Letters from Cockney Lands.* London, 1826.
- Letters from Germany and Belgium. By an Autumn Tourist.* London, 1839.
- Letters from Holland, During a Tour from Harwich to Amsterdam.* Ipswich, 1814.
- Letters from Jersey.* Cambridge, 1830.
- Letters from Switzerland and France; Written During a Residence ... In Different Parts of Those Countries.* 1820.
- Letters from the Danube, by the Author of 'Gisella' &C.* London, 1849.
- Letters from the Isle of Man in 1846.* London, 1847.
- Letters Written from the Crimea and Other Places.* Liverpool, 1864.
- The Life, Explorations, and Public Services of John Charles Fremont.* New York: Livermore & Rudd, 1856.
- The Life, Voyages and Adventures of Bampfylde-Moore Carew; Commonly Called, King of the Beggars. ... Collected and Amended ... By Thomas Price, of Poole, ... To Which Is Added a Dictionary of the Cant Language, Used by the Mendicants.* London: Printed for J. Barker; Mr. Brown, 1785.
- London in 1838. By an American.* New York, 1839.
- Love and Friendship: Or, the Fair Fugitive. Exemplified in the Histories of Two Families of Distinction, in the West of England; and Interspers'd with a Variety of Characters, and Several Pleasing and Interesting Incidents.* Dublin: Printed by George Faulkner, 1757.
- My Norske Note Book; or a Month in Norway. By a Lady.* London, 1859.
- A Narrative of a Few Weeks in Brussels in 1830, by a Resident.* Brussels, 1830.
- A Narrative of Sir George Rooke's Late Voyage to the Mediterranean, Where He Commanded as Admiral of the Confederate Fleet. With a Description of Gibraltar.* London: Printed for Benj. Tooke, 1704.
- The New Estate; or, the Young Travellers in Wales and Ireland.* London, 1831.
- Notes from Paris; or, Why Are Frenchmen and Englishmen Different?* Edinburgh, 1865.
- Notes of a Journey in the North of Ireland, in the Summer of 1827. To Which Is Added a Brief Account of the Siege of Londonderry in 1689.* London, 1828.
- Notes of a Three Weeks' Tour in Rannoch. By an Octogenarian.* Perth, 1870.
- Our Tent in the Crimea; and Wanderings in Sevastopol. By Two Brothers.* London, 1856.

- The Peasants of Chamouni. Containing an Attempt to Reach the Summit of Mont Blanc; and a Delineation of the Scenery among the Alps.* London, 1823.
- The Rambles and Reveries of an Art-Student in Europe.* Philadelphia, 1855.
- Rambles in Italy in the Years 1816-17. By an American.* Baltimore, 1818.
- Recollections of a Three Weeks' Tour in Ireland, During the Summer of 1870.* Manchester, 1870.
- A Residence in France, During the Years 1792, 1793, 1794, and 1795; Described in a Series of Letters from an English Lady: With General and Incidental Remarks on the French Character and Manners. Prepared for the Press by John Gifford, Esq. Author of the History of France, Letter to Lord Lauderdale, Letter to the Hon. T. Erskine, &C.* First American One line in French from Du Belloy ed. Elizabeth-Town, New Jersey: Printed by Shepard Kollock for Cornelius Davis no. 94 Water-Street New-York, 1798.
- The Rhenish Album; or, Scraps from the Rhine: The Journal of a Travelling Artist.* London, 1836.
- Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley: Illustrated with Steel Engravings and Wood Cuts from Sketches Made by Frederick Piercy ... : Together with a Geographical and Historical Description of Utah ... : Also an Authentic History of the Latter-Day Saints' Emigration from Europe.* Liverpool: Printed by F.D. Richards; London: Latter-Day Saints' Book Depot, 1855.
- A Russian's Reply to the Marquis De Custine's 'Russia in 1839' [by Count F.K. Labenski].* Ed. Henry Joseph Steele Bradfield. London: T.C. Newby, 1844.
- Saint Paul's to the Highlands and Back.* London: Aberdeen Steam Navigation Company, 1892.
- A Short Account of Mont Blanc and the Valley of Chamouni. Now Exhibiting in Models, in Relief, by J.B. Troye, 20, Frith Street, Soho.* London, 1819.
- A Short Account of the Late Expedition to the Coast of France, by One Who Attended the Examination at Whitehall.* London: Printed for M. Cooper, 1757.
- Six Days Tour in Normandy, from the 19th to the 25th of July, 1789; with a Short Account of Havre De Grace, Caen, and Cherbourg, the Popular Tumults at Those Places, &C, &C, &C.* London: Sold by T. and J. Egerton, 1789.
- Six Weeks in Ireland, by a Templar.* 1862.
- A Soldier's Journal, Containing a Particular Description of the Several Descents on the Coast of France Last War; with an Entertaining Account of the Islands of Guadaloupe, Dominique, &C. And Also of the Isles of Wight and Jersey. To Which Are Annexed, Observations on the Present State of the Army of Great Britain.* London: Printed for E. and C. Dilly, 1770.
- Spain and Barbary. Letters to a Younger Sister, During a Visit to Gibraltar, Cadiz, Seville, Tangier.* London, 1837.
- Sport on the Rivas, Edited by E. Reynolds-Ball and C. A. Payton ... With Chapters on River and Sea Fishing in the South of Europe.* Eds. Eustace Alfred Reynolds Ball and Charles Alfred Payton. London, 1911.
- A Summer in Spain; Being the Narrative of a Tour Made In ...* 1835. London, 1836.
- A Summer Stroll through the Islands of Jersey and Guernsey.* Jersey, 1809.
- A Tour of the River Wye and Its Vicinity. Enriched with Two Engravings.* London: Printed for G. Sael; and sold by Mrs. Poole and Son, 1798.

- A Tour through Germany. Containing Full Directions for Travelling in That Interesting Country: ... Illustrated by a Chart, with the Route Coloured.* London: Printed for C. and G. Kearsley, 1794.
- A Tour through Ireland. In Several Entertaining Letters. Wherein the Present State of That Kingdom Is Consider'd; and the Most Noted Cities, Towns, Seats, Rivers, Buildings, &c. Are Described. Interspersed with Observations on the Manners, Customs, Antiquities, Curiosities, and Natural History of That Country. To Which Is Prefix'd, a Description of the Road from London to Holy-Head.* By Two English Gentlemen. London: Printed for J. Roberts, 1748.
- A Tour through Malta, the Greek Islands, Athens, Constantinople, Syria and Egypt Taken in the Spring of 1759.* London, 1860.
- A Tour through the Principal Provinces of Spain and Portugal ... In ...* 1803. 1805.
- A Tour through the Theatre of War, in the Months of November and December, 1792, and January, 1793. ... To Which Are Subjoined Authentic and Exact Accounts of the Death of Louis XVI.* London: Printed for J. Owen; and J. Bew, 1793.
- A Tour to Ermenonville; Containing, Besides an Account of the Palace, Gardens, and Curiosities of Chantilly, ... A Particular Description of the Tomb of J.J. Rousseau.* London: Printed for T. Becket, 1785.
- A Tour, Sentimental and Descriptive, through the United Provinces, Austrain Netherlands, and France: Interspersed with Parisian, and Other Anecdotes: With Some Observations on the Howardian System. Two Volumes.* 2 vols. London: Printed for W. Lowndes, 1788.
- Travels in Bohemia; with a Walk through the Highlands of Saxony.* By an Old Traveller. 2 vols. London, 1857.
- Travels in France During the Years 1814-15. Comprising a Residence at Paris, During the Stay of the Allied Armies, and at Aix, at the Period of the Landing of Bonaparte.* [Vol. 1 by Sir Archibald Alison, William P. Alison and John Hope. Vol. 2 by Alexander Fraser Tytler.]. 2 vols. Edinburgh: Macredie, Skelly & Muckersy, 1815.
- Travels in Switzerland, Italy, and Dalmatia.* By a Lady. Hastings, 1862.
- A Trip from St. James's to the Royal-Exchange. With Remarks Serious and Diverting, on the Manners, Customs, and Amusements of the Inhabitants of London and Westminster.* London: Printed for Edward Withers; M. Cooper; and J. Jolliffe, 1744.
- Trip to Italy During the Long Vacation.* London, 1844.
- A Visit to 'Daisy Nook', or, a Londoner's Glance at Lancashire Life. By a Member of the Savage Club.* Manchester, 1863.
- A Voyage to St. Petersburg in 1814, with Remarks on the Imperial Russian Navy.* By a Surgeon in the British Navy. Oxford, 1822.
- The Voyages and Cruises of Commodore Walker During the Late Spanish and French Wars.* 2 vols. Dublin, Ireland: Printed by James Hunter, 1728.
- Voyages on the Elbe.* By a Dorsetshire Gentleman. London, 1839.
- A Week's Visit to Jersey.* Jersey, 1846.
- A Winter in Corsica: With the Journey There and Back. With Frontispiece and Map.* By Two Ladies. London: Sampson Lowe, Son, and Marston, 1868.
- A, L. M. *Six Weeks in Old France, or Dr. Thom's Holiday ... Letters from Chateau De Montagland.* Albany, New York: American Bureau of Foreign Travel, 1887.
- A, M. and J. J. *Naylies. Journey of Charles the Tenth, from Saint-Cloud to Cherbourg, from the French by M.A.* 1830.

- A, No, et al. *From Coast to Coast with Jack London. By a-N~ 1, the Famous Tramp [Leon Ray Livingston]. Written by Himself from Personal Experiences.* Erie, Pennsylvania: A-No I Publishing Company, 1917.
- Ab, o' th'-Yate [pseud] and Benjamin Brierley. *Ab-O'Th-Yate in London; or, Southern Life from a Northern Point of View, Letters from Ab to His Wife.* Manchester, England: A. Heywood & Son, 1881.
- Ab, o' th'-Yate pseud and Benjamin Brierley. *Goin' to Cyprus. Companion To "Jingo."* Manchester, England, 1870.
- Abbatt, Richard. *The Ascent of Scawfell Pike; or, a Day in the Mountains. By the Author of 'the Picts or Romano-British Wall' [Ie R. Abbatt. With Plates].* 1851.
- Abbott, George Frederick. *The Tale of a Tour in Macedonia ... With Illustrations.* London: Edward Arnold, 1903.
- Abbott, James. *Narrative of a Journey from Heraut to Khiva, Moscow and St. Petersburg, During the Late Russian Invasion of Khiva. With Some Account of the Court of Khiva and the Kingdom of Khaurism.* 3rd ed. 2 vols. London: W. H. Allen & Company, 1884.
- Abbott, Jacob. *Rambles among the Alps.* New York, 1854.
- Abbott, John Henry Macartney. *An Outlander in England: Being Some Impressions of an Australian Abroad.* London: Methuen & Company, 1905.
- A'Beckett, Arthur William and Edward Linley Sambourne. *Our Holiday in the Scottish Highlands. By Arthur A' Beckett & [with Plates by] Linley Sambourne.* London, 1877.
- A'Beckett, William. *Out of Harness [Notes of a Tour through Switzerland and Italy].* London, 1854.
- Abell, Henry Francis. *Along Hadrian's British Wall.* London, 1892.
- Abney, William de Wiveleslie. *Thebes and Its Five Greater Temples ... Illustrated With ... Photographs, Etc.* London: Sampson Low & Company, 1876.
- Abresch, Franz and William Beattie. *The Danube ... Splendidly Illustrated, from Sketches Taken on the Spot by Abresch.* London, 1844.
- Abresch, Franz and Ems. *Bath Ems and Its Environs ... With Views Drawn on Steel By ... F. Abresch.* Darmstadt, 1841.
- Abreu de Galindo, Juan de. *The History of the Discovery and Conquest of the Canary Islands.* London: R. and J. Dodsley etc., 1764.
- Abu Talib Ibn Muhammad, Khan. *The Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan in Asia, Africa ... Europe ... .* Trans. Charles Stewart. 2 vols. London, 1810.
- Acerbi, Guiseppe. *Travels through Sweden, Finland and Lapland ... North Cape ... 1798 ... 1799 [with Plates ... Map].* 2 vols. London, 1802.
- Acheson, James. *An Itinerary of the Siberian Overland Route.* Hongkong, Hong Kong: 'China Mail' Office, 1884.
- Ackerman, Carl William. *Trailing the Bolsheviki. Twelve Thousand Miles with the Allies in Siberia.* New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1919.
- Ackermann, Rudolph. *A Picturesque Tour of the English Lakes Containing a Description of the Most Romantic Scenery of Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Lancashire, with Accounts of Antient and Modern Manners and Customs, and Elucidations of the History and Antiquities of That Part of the Country.* London, 1821.
- . *Views of Country Seats ... Of England, in Coloured Engravings after Original Designs by W. Westall and Other Artists, with Particulars Historical and Descriptive.* 2 vols. London, 1830.

- Acton, William. *A New Journal of Italy Containing What Is Most Remarkable of the Antiquities of Rome, Savoy and Naples: With Observations Made Upon the Strength, Beauty and Scituation [Sic] of Some Other Towns and Forts in by William Acton*. London: Printed for R. Baldwin, 1691.
- Adair, Robert Alexander Shafto. *Forty Years since; or, Italy and Rome. A Sketch*. London: Ridgway, 1876.
- Adam, William. *Gem of the Peak; Containing Excursions to Buxton and Castleton. By the Author of Excursions to Chatsworth [W. Adams]*. 1850.
- Adams, Henry Brooks, et al. *Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres*. Boston, Massachusetts; New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1904.
- Adams, John Quincy. *Letters on Silesia, Written During a Tour ... 1800, 1801, Etc*. London, 1804.
- Adams, William Henry Davenport. *Alpine Adventure; or, Narratives of Travel and Research in the Alps. By the Author Of "The Mediterranean Illustrated" I.E. William H. D. Adams, Etc*. London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1878.
- . *Alpine Climbing. Narratives of Recent Ascents of Mont Blanc, the Matthorn, the Jungfrau, and Other Lofty Summits of the Alps. By the Author of 'the Mediterranean Illustrated'. I.E. William H. D. Adams. ... With Illustrations*. London, 1881.
- . *Pompeii and Herculaneum: Their History, Their Destruction, and Their Remains*. London, 1875.
- . *Temples, Tombs, and Monuments of Ancient Greece and Rome. A Description and a History of Some of the Most Remarkable Memorials of Classical Architecture*. London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1871.
- Addison, Henry Robert. *Forty-Eight Hours in Paris, Amidst the Ruins*. London: C. H. Clarke, 1871.
- . *The Rhine, It's [Sic] Banks and Environs*. Brussels, 1839.
- Addison, Joseph and William F. Mavor. *Remarks on Several Parts of Italy ... 1701, 1702, 1703*. 1810.
- Addison, Julia de Wolf. *The Spell of England*. Boston: L. C. Page & Company, 1912.
- Adeline. *Souvenirs of a Tour on the Continent*. London, 1827.
- Adler, Lawrence. *Down the Dordogne*. New York, 1832.
- Adler, R., et al. *Capedaletti, near San Remo (Riviera Di Ponente) by R. Adler. With Remarks on Climatology and Therapeutical Results by H. Enderlin. With Illustrations by J. Weber*. Zurich, Switzerland: O. Füssli.
- Adolphus, F. *Some Memories of Paris, by F. Adolphus*. Edinburgh, Scotland: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1895.
- Adolphus Frederick Albert, Henry. *From the Congo to the Niger and the Nile. An Account of the German Central African Expedition of 1910-11, by Adolf Friedrich, Duke of Mecklenburg. With 514 Illustrations from Photographs and Drawings and a Map*. 2 vols. London: Duckworth & Company, 1913.
- Adolphus, John and Corymbaeus. *Drunken Barnaby's Four Journeys to the North of England*. 1805.
- Agas, Ralph, et al. *Old Plans of Oxford, Agas's Plan, 1578-88 ... Hollar's Plan ... 1643 ... Loggan's Plan, 1674*. Oxford, 1899.
- Agassiz, Lewis. *A Journey to Switzerland, and Pedestrian Tours in That Country; Including a Sketch of Its History and of the Manners and Customs of Its Inhabitants*. London: Smith, Elder, & Company, 1833.
- Aird, David Mitchell and John Bull. *John Bull's Trip to Boulogne and Calais, Accompanied by His Wife Sally. In Which Is Introduced Professor Polichinelle's New French Course, for Two Months' Residence on the Continent. By the Author of 'Sketches in France'*. London, 1846.

- Aitken, Samuel. *Among the Alps. A Narrative of Personal Experiences. The Illustrations By ... Vittorio Sella.* London, 1900.
- Aiton, John. *Eight Weeks in Germany ... By the Pedestrian.* Edinburgh, 1842.
- . *The Lands of the Messiah, Mahomet, and the Pope; as Visited in 1851.* 2nd ed. London: A. Fullarton & Company, 1852.
- Akshaya-Kumãara, Rãaya. *Impressions in England.* 2nd ed. Calcutta, India: A. V. Ráy, 1905.
- Alcock, Thomas. *Travels in Russia, Persia, Turkey, and Greece in 1828-29.* London: Printed by E. Clarke, 1831.
- Aldrich, Thomas Bailey. *From Ponkapog to Pesth.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, 1883.
- . *Ponkapog Papers, a Sea Turn and Other Matters.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1903.
- Aldworth, John. *The Estatica of Youghal, Compared with the Wonders of the Tyrol: In a Letter to the Earl of Shrewsbury.* London, 1843.
- Alexander, James Edward. *Travels from India to England; Comprebending a Visit to the Burman Empire, and a Journey through Persia, Asia Minor, European Turkey, Etc., in the Years 1825, 26.* London: Parbury, Allen, 1827.
- . *Travels to the Seat of War in the East, through Russia and the Crimea, in 1829. With Sketches of the Imperial Fleet and Army, Personal Adventures, and Characteristic Anecdotes.* 2 vols. London: H. Colburn and R. Bentley, 1830.
- Allan, John Harrison. *A Pictorial Tour in the Mediterranean, Including Malta, Dalmatia, Turkey, Asia Minor, Grecian Archipelago, Egypt, Etc.* London: Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, 1843.
- Allen, Henry Watkins. *The Travels of a Sugar Planter, or, Six Months in Europe.* New York, 1861.
- Allen, Herbert Warner. *The Unbroken Line: Along the French Trenches from Switzerland to the North Sea ... With Illustrations and Maps.* London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1916.
- Allies, Thomas William. *Journal in France in 1845 and 1848, with Letters from Italy in 1847, of Things and Persons Concerning the Church and Education.* London, 1849.
- Allison, Thomas. *An Account of a Voyage from Archangel in Russia, in the Year 1697 of the Ship and Company Wintering near the North Cape in the Latitude of 71, Their Manner of Living, and What They Suffered by the Exstream Cold: Also, Remarkable Observations of the Climate, Country and Inhabitants: Together with a Chart, Describing the Place Where They Lay, Land in View, Soundings, &C. / by Tho. Allison, Commander of the Ship; Published at the Request of the Russia Company, Chiefly for the Benefit of Those Who Sail That Way.* London: Printed for D. Brown ... and R. Parker ... 1699.
- Allom, Thomas and William Beattie. *Scotland Illustrated in a Series of Views ... By Messrs. T. Allom, W.H. Bartlett.* 2 vols. London, 1838.
- Allom, Thomas and Thomas Rose. *The British Switzerland ... Comprising a Series of Views ... From Drawings ... By T. Allom.* 1858.
- Almy, Percival Henry William and Eden Phillpotts. *Torquay and Its Surroundings ... With a Foreword by Eden Phillpotts.* London, 1898.
- Amelung, Walther, et al. *The Museums and Ruins of Rome.* English ed., rev. ed. 2 vols. London: Duckworth, 1906.
- American School of Classical Studies at Athens and John Robert Sitlington Sterrett. *Preliminary Report of an Archaeological Journey Made in Asia Minor During the Summer of 1884. (American School of Classical Studies at Athens).* Boston, 1885.

- Amicis, Edmondo de. *Holland and Its People*. Trans. Caroline Tilton. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1880.
- . *Jottings About London*. Trans. Robert S. Minot. Boston: Alfred Mudge & Son, 1883.
- . *Studies of Paris*. Trans. Wilhelmina W. Cady. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1882.
- Andersen, Hans Christian. *In Spain and a Visit to Portugal*. New York, 1870.
- . *A Poet's Bazaar. Pictures of Travel in Germany, Italy, Greece, and the Orient*. Trans. Charles Beckwith. New York: Hurd and Houghton, 1871.
- . *Rambles in the Romantic Regions of the Hartz Mountains, Saxon Switzerland, & C.* Trans. Charles Beckwith. London: R. Bentley, 1848.
- Andersen, J. Andreas. *A Dane's Excursions in Britain*. 2 vols. London, 1809.
- Andersen, Lucy. *A Holiday in Italy*. London, 1890.
- Anderson, Charles Henry John. *An Eight Weeks' Journal in Norway, Etc. In 1852*. London, 1853.
- Anderson, Eustace. *Chamouni and Mont Blanc: A Visit to the Valley and an Ascent of the Mountain in the Autumn of 1855*. London, 1856.
- Anderson, Edward Lowell. *Six Weeks in Norway*. Cincinnati, Ohio: R. Clarke & Co., 1877.
- Anderson, Fortescue Lennox Macdonald. *Seven Months' Residence in Russian Poland in 1863*. London, 1864.
- Anderson, John George Clark. *A Summer in Phrygia, I*. London, 1897.
- Anderson, Lucy. *A Holiday in Italy*. London, 1890.
- Anderson, Robert. *Sketches of Russian Life before and During the Emancipation of the Serfs by R. Anderson*. Edited by Henry Morley. Ed. Henry Morley, 1866.
- Anderson, William. *A Journal, Being an Account of a Short Tour or Excursion from Edinburgh [Through the Middle Parts of Scotland]. 1787. Written 20 July, 1788, by W. A. Nairn, Scotland: Nairnshire Telegraph, 1912.*
- Andrews, Emerson. *Travels in Bible Lands: Italy, Egypt, Greece, Asia Minor, Syria, and Palestine*. Boston: James H. Earle, 1871.
- Andrews, John. *An Account of the Character and Manners of the French; with Occasional Observations on the English*. 2 vols. London: Printed and sold by E. and C. Dilly in the Poultry, J. Robson New-Bond-Street, and J. Walter at Charing-Cross, 1770.
- Andrews, Mottram. *A Series of Views in Turkey and the Crimea, from the Embarcation at Gallipoli to the Fall of Sebastopol, from the Original Sketches Taken on the Spot by Lieut. Col. Andrews*. London, 1856.
- Angas, George French. *A Ramble in Malta and Sicily, in the Autumn of 1841 ... Illustrated with Sketches Taken on the Spot, and Drawn on Stone by the Author*. London, 1842.
- Angerville, Henriette D. and Chr Muller. *Ascent of Mont Blanc, by Mademoiselle D'angerville*. London, 1841.
- Anon. *An Account of Dundees Rendezvous, and the French & Irish Landing Place in Scotland Viz., the North and West High-Lands, with an Account of the Clans*. London: Printed for W. Brown ... 1689.
- . *The Character of Italy or, the Italian Anatomiz'd. / by an English Chyrurgion*. London: Printed for Nath. Brooke at the Angel in Cornhil, 1660.
- . *The Character of Spain or, an Epitome of Their Virtues and Vices*. London: Printed for Nath. Brooke at the Angel in Cornhil, 1660.

- . *Containing Ane Encomaistick [Sic] Character of the Famous City of Dumbrittai[N]*. Edinburgh: J. van Solingen and J. Colmer, 1685.
- . *A Description of Buda, in Its Ancient and Present State with an Exact and Compleat Account of the Siege Thereof: Began by the Duke of Lorraine, July 14. 1684, and Continued by Him and the Elector of Bavaria, Till November the First, at Which Time the Siege Was Raised*. London: Printed for T.M. and sold by Will. Benbridge ... 1685.
- . *A Description of the Seven United Provinces of Netherland Wherein Is Set Forth the Quality of the Country, the Productions of the Soyl, the Trade, Manufactures, Customes Manners and Dispositions of the People, the Constitution of Their Laws, the Number of the Towns, Cities and Fortification, the Original, Strength, Greatness and Riches of Each City: Together with an Exact Map of the Whole County Wherein Is Laid Down the Scituations of Every City, Town, Village, Castle, Fort, and Every Other Remarkable Place Throughout the Whole of the Land*. London: Printed by Joseph Moxon ... 1673.
- . *A Direction for the English Traveller by Which He Shall Be Inabled to Coast About All England and Wales and Also to Know How Farre Any Market or Noteable Towne in Any Shire Lyeth One from an Other, and Whether the Same Be East, West, North, or South from Ye Shire Towne, and Also the Distance Betweene London and Any Other Shire or Great Towne, with the Scituation Thereof East, West, North, or South from London: By the Help Also of This Worke, One May Know (in What Parish, Village, or Mansion House Soever He Be in), What Shire He Is to Passe Through*. London: Are to be sold by Thomas Jenner ... 1643.
- . *A Discourse of the Dukedom of Modena Containing the Origine, Antiquity, Government, Manners and Qualities of the People: As Also the Temperature of the Climate, with the Nature and Fertility of the Soil*. London: Printed by J.C. for William Crook ... 1674.
- . *Discription of Tredagh in Ireland with the Antiquity, Scituation, Natural Strength and Fortifications of the Said Place*. London: Printed for Joseph Bowers ... 1689.
- . *The Dutch Drawn to Life*. London: Printed for Tho. Johnson, and H. Marsh, 1664.
- . *Ireland. Or a Booke: Together with an Exact Mappe of the Most Principall Townes, Great and Small, in the Said Kingdome. Wherein the Longitude, Latitude, and Distance of One Towne from Another, as Also the County or Province Such Place Is in, Alphabetically Set Down. Very Usefull for All Sorts of People, That Have or May Have Any Interest in That Kingdome*. London: Printed for Iohn Rothwell, at the signe of the Sun and Fountain, in Pauls Church yard, 1647.
- . *A New and Exact Description of Moscovy (1.) Containing Its State Antient and Modern, Situation, Extent, Latitude, Division into Provinces, Rivers, Soile, Sterility, and Fertility, with the Commoditys, and Observations on the Extremitys of Weather Hot and Cold, (2.) of the Citys and Towns, Fortification and Manner of Building ... (3.) of Their Religion, Marriages, ... (4.) of the Government ... (5.) Their Military Affairs ... (6.) the Revenues of the Czar ... (7.) the Succession of the Royal House of Muscovy ... : The Whole Containing All That Is Necessary to Be Known Concerning That Vast Empire*. London: Printed for R. Baldwin ... 1698.
- . *The Present State of Hungary. Or, a Geographical and Historical Description of That Kingdom Giving an Account of the Nature of the Country, and of Its Inhabitants, of Its Government and Policy; Its Religion and Laws; of Its Division into Counties and Provinces; of Its Towns, Castles, Forts, Rivers Lakes, Mountains, Product, Mines, Minerals, and Other Rarities. Together, with the Memorable Battles and Sieges That Have Happened There since the Time of the Romans; but More Particularly since the Turkish Invasions. To Which Is Added, a Short Account of Transilvania, and the Lofty Titles Taken by Those*

- Turkish Emperours, Who Have Made War in Those Countries.* London: Printed for H. Rhodes next door to the Swan-Tavern, near Brides-Lane in Fleet-Street, 1687.
- . *The Present State of Ireland Together with Some Remarques Upon the Antient State Thereof: Likewise a Description of the Chief Towns: With a Map of the Kingdome.* London: Printed by M.D. for Chr. Wilkinson and T. Burrell, 1673.
- . *A Short Survey of the Kingdome of Sweden Containing a Briefe Description of All the Provinces of This Whole Dominion, as Also the Riches of This Kingdome, the Antiquitie, Nature, and Manners of This Nation, Together with the Government of This Realme, Might and Power of This Great King as Well by Sea as by Land, His Great Officers, His Customes, and Reuenues of the Crowne: A Catalogue of Many of the Kings of Sweden, of Those Especially Who Have Reigned These Last Five Hundreth Yeares, with Some of Their Most Memorable Acts and Deeds, with Their Alliance and Issue or Off-Spring : Something Also More Particularly Concerning That Illustrious Invincible Great Gustavus Adolphus the 2. And Some of His Most Memorable Acts since His Comming to the Crowne, as Well before as since His Entring Germany, Untill This Present Year 1632.* London: Printed for Michael Sparke and are to be sold at the Blue Bible in Greene Arbor, 1632.
- . *A Supplement to Dr. Burnet's Letters Relating to His Travels through Switzerland, Italy, Germany, &C. In the Years 1685, and 1686. Being Further Remarks on Switzerland, and Italy, &C. Written by a Nobleman of Italy, and Communicated to the Author. Which He Has since Thought Fit to Publish in Vindication of Some Passages in the Letters.* Rotterdam: Printed by Abraham Acher, bookseller by the Exchange, 1687.
- . *The Wonderful Deliverance at Sea or, the Miraculous Preservation of Several Persons Belonging to the Ship Called William and Dorothy Lately Cast Away in a Voyage to New-Castle. Who by a Most Gracious Providence Were Kept Alive for the Space of Twelve Days and Nights without Any Food, in a Small Boat, on the Main Sea: In All Which Time, Onely One Child Perished, Being Starved to Death with Cold and Hunger, and the Rest Were at Last Taken up, and Carried into Holland on the 28th. Of November Last. And Several of Them Are Now Safely Arrived in England. With Allowance, Roger L'estrangle.* London: Printed for Benjamin Pierce, 1675.
- Anquetil, Louis-Pierre. *Memoirs of the Court of France, During the Reign of Lewis XIV. And the Regency of the Duke of Orleans.* 2 vols. Edinburgh: Printed for Bell & Bradfute; and G. G. J. & J. Robinson, London, 1791.
- Ansted, David Thomas. *A Short Trip in Hungary and Transylvania in the Spring of 1862.* London, 1862.
- Anstey, Lavinia Mary, et al. *The Travels of Peter Mundy in Europe and Asia, 1608-1667 ... Edited by Lt. Col. Sir Richard C. Temple. (Vol. 5. Edited by Sir R. C. Temple and Lavinia Mary Anstey.)*. Cambridge, England, 1907.
- Anstruther, George Elliot. *Vénice: Notes and Impressions.* London: S. Olley, 1901.
- Anthon, Charles Edward. *A Pilgrimage to Treves, through the Valley of the Meuse and the Forest of Ardennes, in the Year 1844 by C.E. Anthon.* New York, 1845.
- Antonini, Annibale. *A View of Paris: Describing All the Churches, Palaces, Publick Buildings, Libraries, Manufactures, and Fine Paintings; Necessary for the Observation of Strangers: By the Abbot Antonin. To This New Edition Is Added, a Chronological List of Painters, ... With a Map of All the Adjacent Places Round Paris; ...* 2 vols. London: Printed for John Brindley, 1749.
- Appleton, Lewis. *Reminiscences of a Visit to the Battle Fields of Sedan, Gravelotte, Spicheren, and Wörth ... With Illustrations.* London: Simpkin Marshall & Co., 1872.

- Appleton, Lewis, et al. *Three Letters Published in Berrow's Worcester Journal, in Re Urso D'abitot and the Castle of Worcester. Being an Examination of the Lecture Delivered at the Shire Hall, Worcester, by J. Willis Bund, 30 Nov. 1909.* Worcester, England, 1910.
- Appleton, Nathan and Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. *Russian Life and Society as Seen in 1866-'67 by Appleton and Longfellow, Two Young Travellers from the United States of America, Who Had Been Officers in the Union Army, and a Journey to Russia with General Banks in 1869. With Sketches of Alexander I. And Abraham Lincoln, and Emancipation in the Empire of Russia and the Republic of the United States of America. Prepared by Brevet Captain Nathan Appleton.* Boston: Press of Murray and Emery Company, 1904.
- Ardsher, Khurshed-Ji. *Diary of an Overland Journey from Bombay to England, and of a Year's Residence in Great Britain.* London, 1840.
- Argonauts, et al. *A Narrative of the Voyage of the Argonauts in 1880; Compiled by the Bard I.E. William Mitchell Banks from the Most Authentic Records, Illustrated by the Photographer I.E. Richard Caton, Etc. An Account of a Voyage to Iceland and Norway.* Edinburgh, Scotland: Printed for the Argonauts, 1881.
- Aria, Eliza. *Woman and the Motor-Car: Being the Autobiography of an Automobilist. With Illustrations.* London: Sidney Appleton, 1906.
- Arlett, William. *Survey of Some of the Canary Islands, and of Part of the Western Coast of Africa.* London, 1836.
- Armour, James. *Voices in the Air.* Greenwich, England: H. S. Richardson, 1878.
- Arms, Mary W. *Italian Vignettes.* New York: M. Kennerley, 1909.
- Armstrong, Andrew and J. Blake. *Jim Blake's Tour from Clonave Island Westmeath to London: Illustrated with Sketches by E Rskine Nicol A.R.A.. Preface and Notes by A.A., M.R.I.A. D. Attributes This to Andrew Armstrong; L to Adam Anderson.* Printed privately, 1867.
- Armstrong, Isabel Julien. *Two Roving Englishwomen in Greece. With Illustrations.* London: Sampson Low & Co., 1893.
- Armstrong, John. *A Short Ramble through Some Parts of France and Italy. By Lancelot Temple, Esq.* London: Printed for T. Cadell, 1771.
- Armstrong, T. B. *Journal of Travels in the Seat of War, During the Last Two Campaigns of Russia and Turkey Intended as an Itinerary through the South of Russia, the Crimea, Georgia, and through Persia, Koordistan, and Asia Minor, to Constantinople ... With Map.* London, 1831.
- Arnald, George. *The River Meuse; Being Delineations of the Scenery of That River, From ... Liege To ... Mezieres ... Etched by G. Arnald.* London, 1828.
- Arnold, Edwin Lester Linden. *England as She Seems. Being Selections from the Notes of an Arab Hadji.* London: F. Warne & Co., 1888.
- Arnold, Edwin Lester Linden and Edwin Arnold. *A Summer Holiday in Scandinavia. With a Preface by Edwin Arnold.* London: Sampson Low & Company, 1877.
- Arnold, Howard Payson. *European Mosaic Travels in Switzerland and Italy.* Boston, 1864.
- . *Gleanings from Pontresina and the Upper Engadine.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin & Co., 1880.
- Arnold, Robert Arthur. *From the Levant, the Black Sea, and the Danube.* 2 vols. London, 1868.

- Arnot, William. *This Present World. Sketches from Nature and Art. Taken in the Vacations of a Professional Life.* London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1873.
- Arundell, Francis Vyvyan Jago and Nicholas Condy. *Cothele ... With a Descriptive Account ... By ... F.V.J. Arundell.* London.
- Asbóth, János. *An Official Tour through Bosnia and Herzegovina; with an Account of the History, Antiquities, Agrarian Conditions, Religion, Ethnology, Folk Lore, and Social Life of the People.* London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., 1890.
- Asher, Adolph. *Asber's Picture of Berlin and Its Environs; Containing a Copious Account of Every Object Worthy of Inspection in the Metropolis of Prussia, in Charlottenburg and Potsdam. To Which Is Added a List of German Classic Authors and of Their Preeminent Works.* Berlin, 1837.
- Ashton, John. *Autumn Holidays of a Man of Business.* Manchester, England: John Heywood, 1876.
- . *Rough Notes of a Visit to Belgium, Sedan, and Paris in September 1870-71.* London: H. S. King & Co., 1873.
- Ashworth, John Herve. *The Saxon in Ireland: Or, the Rambles of an Englishman in Search of a Settlement in the West of Ireland by J.H. Ashworth. With a Map.* London, 1851.
- Aspinall, William B. P. *San Remo as a Winter Residence. By an Invalid (W.B. Aspinall).* London, 1865.
- Astle, John George Edmund. *The Progress of Merthyr. A "Diamond Jubilee" Review, with Synopsis of Local Information.* Merthyr Tydfil, Wales: E. Davies, 1897.
- Atkins, Henry Martin. *Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc, on the 22d and 23d of August, 1837 [the Introduction Signed: J.G.C., & J.G. Children].* London, 1838.
- Atkinson, Sophie. *An Artist in Corfu. Written and Pictured by S. Atkinson.* London: Herbert & Daniel, 1911.
- Atkinson, Thomas Witlam. *Oriental and Western Siberia; a Narrative of Seven Years' Explorations and Adventures in Siberia, Mongolia, the Kirghis Steppes, Chinese Tartary, and Part of Central Asia ... With a Map and Numerous Illustrations.* London, 1858.
- . *Travels in the Regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor and the Russian Acquisitions on the Confines of India and China ... With a Map and Numerous Illustrations.* London, 1860.
- Auldjo, John. *Journal of a Visit to Constantinople, and Some of the Greek Islands, in the Spring and Summer of 1833 [with Plates Etched by George Cruikshank].* London, 1835.
- . *Narrative on an Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc, on the 8th and 9th August, 1827.* London, 1828.
- Aulnoy, Madame d. *The Ingenious and Diverting Letters of the Lady -- Travels into Spain. Describing the Devotions, Manners, Humours, Customs, Laws, Militia, Trade, Diet, and Recreations of That People.: Intermixt with Great Variety of Modern Adventures, and Surprising Accidents: Being the Truest and Best Remarks Extant on That Court and Country.* London: Printed for Samuel Crouch, at the Corner of Pope's-Head-Alley next Cornhil, 1691.
- Aulnoy, Madame d' (Marie-Catherine). *The Ingenious and Diverting Letters of the Lady's ---- Travels into Spain. Describing the Devotions, Nunneries, Humour, ... Intermixt with Great Variety of Modern Adventures, ... The Fifth Edition, with the Addition of a Letter of the State of Spain, as It Was in the Year 1700. Never before in English. In Three Parts.* London: Printed for Samuel Crouch, and sold by William Davis, 1703.
- Austel, Henry and R. Hakluyt. *Voyage to Ragusa.* 1810.
- Austin, Josiah. "Beautiful Italy," *Including Milan, the Lakes, Venice, Florence, Etc.* Birmingham, England: Randall Bros., 1899.
- . *Chips from a Holiday Tour through Germany, Holland & Belgium.* Birmingham, England, 1896.

- Awatsingh, Mahtaabsingh. *Something About My Trip to Europe*. Sukkur, India: "Victoria" Printing Press, 1905.
- Ayscough, Henry George C., et al. *With the Russians in Mongolia ... With a Preface by the Right. Hon. Sir Claude Macdonald ... Illustrated with 50 Photographs and a Map*. London: John Lane, 1914.
- Ayton, Richard. *A Voyage Round Great Britain Undertaken in the Summer of the Year 1813. With a Series of Views Illustrative of the Character and Prominent Features of the Coast, Drawn and Engraved by William Daniell*. 8 vols. London, 1814.
- B and A. *A Run across Ireland in August 1850*. By A. And B. 1850.
- B, C. T. *A Six Weeks' Scamper through France and Italy*. [Signed C.T.B.]. London: Blackie & Son, 1879.
- B, E. *A Run Round Rothenburg O. Tauber*. By E. B. [with Maps.]. London: Army & Navy Co-operative Society, 1893.
- B, H. H., et al. *The Village of Eynsford*. [the Introduction Signed: H. H. B., L.E. Herbert H. Bassett.] Illustrations by Herbert Cole and Fred. Adcock. London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1908.
- B, R., et al. *Diary of a Foreign Tour, 1904*. By R. B., S. B., & F. B. Edinburgh, Scotland: Privately Printed, 1917.
- B, R. and Richard Barrington. *Extracts from a Journal of a Pilgrimage, in Search of the Curious and Beautiful, in Italy, Sicily, and Greece ... 1845-46* [Signed: R.B.]. London, 1850.
- B, T. D. H. and J. D. H. Browne. *Ten Scenes in the Last Ascent of Mont Blanc*. London, 1853.
- B, W. P. *Messina after the Great Disaster, Photographs from My Own Camera, with Explanatory Description of Each Photograph by W. P. B.* No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1909.
- B., J. *The Marchants Avizo Vêry Necessarie for Their Sonnes and Seruants, When They First Send Them Beyond the Seas, as to Spaine and Portingale or Other Countreyes. Made by Their Hartie Wellwiller in Christ*. London: Richard Field for William Norton, dwelling in Paules Churchyard at the signe of the Queenes armes, 1589.
- Bachelin, Auguste. *Neuchâtel and Its Environs ... With 20 Illustrations ... And One Map, Etc.* Zurich, Switzerland: Orell Füssli & Co., 1884.
- Backhouse, W. *A Holiday Visit to Some Continental Cities and the Savoy Alps and the Rhine, in August and September, 1869*. Westminster: Printed for private circulation, 1869.
- Bacon, Henry. *A Parisian Year ... Illustrated by the Author*. Boston: Roberts Bros., 1882.
- Badcock, Lovell. *Rough Leaves from a Journal Kept in Spain and Portugal, During the Years 1832, 1833 & 1834*. By Lieut.-Col. Lovell Badcock. London, 1835.
- Baddeley, Welbore Saint Clair. *Autographs of Cloud and Sunbeam in England and Italy, by S. Baddeley*. Edinburgh, Scotland: Ballantyne Press, 1900.
- . *Tebay and Chianti; or, Wanderings in Russia and Italy*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1887.
- . *Villa of the Vibii Vari, near Tivoli, at Colli Di S. Stefano*. Gloucester, England: H. Osborne, 1906.
- Baddeley, Welbore Saint Clair, et al. *Rome and Its Story ... Illustrated by Aubrey Waterfield*. London: J. M. Dent & Co., 1904.
- Badham, Charles David. *An August at Felixstow*. Ipswich, 1857.
- Baekeland, Leo Hendrick. *A Family Motor Tour through Europe*. New York: The Horseless age, 1907.
- Bagot, Richard. *The Italians of to-Day*. London: Mills & Boon, 1912.
- . *The Lakes of Northern Italy ... With Thirty-Seven Illustrations*. London: Methuen & Co., 1907.

- . *My Italian Year*. New York: J. Pott & Co., 1911.
- Bagot, Richard and Ella Du Cane. *The Italian Lakes. Painted by Ella Du Cane, Described by R. Bagot*. London: A. & C. Black, 1905.
- Bahrâamjâi Mehrbâanjâi, Malabâari. *The Indian Eye on English Life, or Rambles of a Pilgrim Reformer*. London: A. Constable & Co., 1893.
- Bahrâamjâi Mehrbâanjâi, Malabâari and Gidumal Dayâarâama. *The Life and Life-Work of Behramji M. Malabari, Being a Biographical Sketch, with Selections from His Writings and Speeches on Infant Marriage and Enforced Widowhood, and Also His "Rambles of a Pilgrim Reformer."* By Dayaram Gidumal. Bombay, India: Education Society, 1888.
- Baillie, Marianne. *First Impressions on a Tour Upon the Continent in the Summer of 1818, through Parts of France, Italy, Switzerland, the Borders of Germany, and a Part of French Flanders [with Plates]*. London, 1819.
- . *Lisbon in the Years 1821, 1822 and 1823*. 2 vols. London: John Murray, 1824.
- Baines, Edward. *A Visit to the Vaudois of Piedmont*. Vol. 7. London, 1855.
- Baird, Henry Martyn. *Modern Greece: A Narrative of a Residence and Travels in That Country; with Observations on Its Antiquities, Literature, Language, Politics, and Religion*. By Henry M. Baird, M.A. Illustrated by About Sixty Engravings. New York, 1856.
- Baker, Bernard Granville. *A Winter Holiday in Portugal*. New York: J. Pott & company, 1912.
- Baker, James. *Days Afoot and European Sketches*. London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1881.
- . *Turkey*. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1877.
- Baker, James and Donald Maxwell. *Austria: Her People and Their Homelands ... With Forty-Eight Illustrations by Donald Maxwell*. London: John Lane, 1913.
- Baker, John Martin. *A View of the Commerce of the Mediterranean; with Reflections Arising from Personal Experience ... Embellished with a View of the Harbor of Port Mahon, with the United States' Squadron as It Rode at Anchor There, in November, 1815*. Washington, 1819.
- Baker, John M. *A View of the Commerce of the United States and the Mediterranean Sea-Ports, Including the Adriatic and Morea: With Maps of the Principal Harbours in Those Seas*. Philadelphia: Barrington & Murphy, 1847.
- Baker, Ray Stannard. *Seen in Germany*. London: McClure, Phillips & Co., 1901.
- Baker, Samuel White. *Cyprus as I Saw It in 1879*. London: Macmillan & Co., 1879.
- Bakewell, Robert. *Travels; Comprising Observations Made During a Residence in the Tarentaise, and Various Parts of the Grecian and Pennine Alps, and in Switzerland and Auvergne, in the Years 1820, 1821, and 1822. Illustrated by Coloured Engravings and Numerous Wood Cuts*. 2 vols. London, 1823.
- Balfour, Andrew and M. Balfour. *Letters Write [Sic] to a Friend by the Learned and Judicious Sir Andrew Balfour ...; Containing Excellent Directions and Advices for Travelling Thro' France and Italy, with Many Curious and Judicious Remarks and Observations Made by Himself, in His Voyages Thro' These Countreys, Published from the Author's Original M.S. Edinburgh, 1700*.
- Balfour, Arthur James. *Mr. Balfour's Tours in Connemara and Donegal. By the Special Commissioner of the Daily Express. With Illustrations by Members of the Party. Repr. From the Daily Express*. Dublin, Ireland: Daily Express, 1890.

- Ball, John, ed. *Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers a Series of Excursions by Members of the Alpine Club. Edited by J. Ball.* London, 1859.
- . *Pennine Alps, Including Mont Blanc and Monte Rosa.* New ed. London, 1875.
- . *The Serpentine and Associated Rocks of Davos. Inaugural Dissertation, Etc. [with 6 Plates.]*. Zurich, Switzerland: Zürcher & Furrer, 1897.
- Ball, James Ivo. *Down the Silver Stream of the Thames.* London, 1910.
- Ball, Nicholas. *Voyages of Nicholas Ball, from 1838 to 1853, with a Summary of a Trip to Europe in 1888.* Boston: L. Barta & Co., 1895.
- Ball, William Edmund. *The Maze of Maze Hill, Troy Towns and Jerusalem Roads.* London, 1902.
- Ballantine, Hepburn. *A Crusade into Catalonia, 1894. With Photogravure Portrait.* Liverpool, England: H. Young & Sons, 1913.
- Ballard, Joseph. *England in 1815 as Seen by a Young Boston Merchant. Being the Reflections and Comments of Joseph Ballard on a Trip through Great Britain in the Year of Waterloo.* Ed. Joseph Ballard Crocker. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Riverside Press, 1913.
- Ballou, Maturin Murray. *Due North; or, Glimpses of Scandinavia and Russia.* Boston: Ticknor & Co., 1887.
- . *The Story of Malta.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1893.
- Balm, Alexander J. *My Impressions of England.* Madras, India: Addison & Co., 1901.
- Bancroft, Elizabeth Davis. *Letters from England, 1846-1849 ... With Portraits and Views.* London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1904.
- Barber, Julia Langdon. *Mediterranean Mosaics; or, the Cruise of the Yacht Sapphire, 1893-1894.* New York, 1895.
- Barbour, Robert William. *Letters from the Land of Luther.* Edinburgh, Scotland: Edinburgh Press, 1894.
- Baretti, Giuseppe Marco Antonio. *An Account of the Manners and Customs of Italy; with Observations on the Mistakes of Some Travellers, with Regard to That Country.* 2 vols. London: Printed for T. Davies; and L. Davis and C. Rymers [sic], 1768.
- . *A Journey from London to Genoa, through England, Portugal, Spain, and France.* 2 vols. London: Printed for T. Davies; and L. Davis, 1770.
- Baring, Maurice. *The Mainsprings of Russia.* London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1914.
- Baring, T. *A Tour through Italy, Sicily, Istria, Carniola, the Tyrol, and Austria.* London, 1817.
- Barker, Aldred Farrer. *First Experiences with Motor Car & Camera.* Ed. B. M. B. Bradford, England: Matthews & Brooke, 1911.
- Barker, B. *Journal of the Proceedings of Mr. B. Barker .... During a Tour in Greece, in the Summer of 1829.* London, 1829.
- Barker, Edward Harrison. *Two Summers in Guyenne. A Chronicle of the Wayside and Waterside ... With Map and Illustrations.* London: R. Bentley & Son, 1894.
- . *Wanderings by Southern Waters. Eastern Aquitaine ... With Illustrations.* London: R. Bentley & Son, 1893.
- . *Wayfaring in France ... With Fifty Illustrations.* London: R. Bentley & Son, 1890.
- Barker, H. *The Panorama of Matlock and Its Environs: With the Tour of the Peak.* London, 1828.
- Barker, Henry Aston. *Description of a View of Bern, and the High Alps; with the Surrounding Country. Taken by Henry Aston Barker; and Now Exhibiting in the Great Rotunda ... Leicester-Square.* London, 1821.

- . *Description of a View of Mont Blanc, the Valley of Chamounix, and the Surrounding Mountains, Now Exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square. Painted By ... Robert Burford.* London, 1837.
- . *Description of a View of the Bernese Alps, Taken from the Faulhorn Mountain; and Part Gf [Sic] Switzerland, Now Exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square. Painted By ... Robert Burford, Assisted by H.C. Felons.* London, 1852.
- . *Description of a View of the City and Lake of Geneva, and Surrounding Country; Now Exhibiting in the Panorama, Strand. Painted By ... Robert Burford.* London, 1827.
- . *Description of a View of the City of Edinburgh and Surrounding Country, Now Exhibiting in the Panorama, Leicester-Square. Painted By ... J. And R. Burford.* London, 1825.
- . *Description of a View of the North Coast of Spitzbergen, Now Exhibiting In ... Henry Aston Barker's Panorama, Leicester-Square; Painted from Drawings Taken by Lieut. Beechey.* London, 1819.
- . *Description of a View of Treport, the Surrounding Country, and the Chateau D'eu ... Now Exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square. Painted ... By ... Robert Burford.* London, 1843.
- . *Description of the Island and City of Corfu.* London, 1823.
- . *Description of the Panorama of Venice; Taken, and Painted by Messrs. Barker & Burford ... Now Exhibiting in the Large New Circular Building, Leith Walk.* Leith, 1821.
- . *Description of the View of Athens, and Surrounding Country; Now Exhibiting in Henry Aston Barker and John Burford's Panorama, Strand: With an Improved Explanation, Giving a Complete Outline of the Whole Picture, with Numbers and References.* London, 1818.
- . *Description of the View of Naples and Surrounding Scenery; Now Exhibiting in Henry Barker and J. Burford's Panorama, Leith Walk.* London, 1821.
- . *Description of the View of Venice; Taken and Painted by Messrs. Barker and Burford, from the Piazza Di S. Marco: With a Representation of the Carnival; Now Exhibiting in Their Panorama, Strand.* London, 1819.
- Barker, Matthew Henry. *Walks Round Nottingham. By a Wanderer [I.e. M.H. Barker] [with an Appendix].* London, 1835.
- Barker, William Gideon Michael Jones. *The Three Days of Wensleydale; the Valley of the Yore [with Plates].* London, 1854.
- Barkley, Henry C. *Between the Danube and Black Sea; or, Five Years in Bulgaria.* London: John Murray, 1876.
- . *Bulgaria before the War, During Seven Years' Experience of European Turkey and Its Inhabitants.* London: John Murray, 1877.
- . *A Ride through Asia Minor and Armenia: Giving a Sketch of the Characters, Manners and Customs of Both the Mussulman and Christian Inhabitants.* London: John Murray, 1891.
- Barksdale, Clement. *Parerga.* London, 1660.
- Barlee, Ellen. *A Visit to Lancashire in December, 1862.* London, 1863.
- Barlow, Thomas. *A Trip to Rome, at Railway Speed; Being the Journal of a Rapid Tour in the Summer of 1835.* London, 1836.
- Barnard, Charles Inman. *Paris War Days: Diary of an American. [with Illustrations.].* Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1914.
- Barnard, Mordaunt Roger. *Sketches of Life, Scenery, and Sport in Norway.* London: Horace Cox, 1871.
- Barnard, Sophia. *Travels in Algeirs, Spain, Etc., Etc., with a Faithful and Interesting Account of the Algerines.* London: Goyder, 1820.
- Barnes, John. *A Tour Throughout the Whole of France.* London, 1815.

- Barnston, William and Roger Barnston. *Letters from the Crimea and India, by William Barnston and Roger Barnston*. Westminster, England: Constable, 1904.
- Barrett, Robert John. *Russia's New Era. Being Notes, Impressions and Experiences ... Of an Extended Tour in the Empire of the Tsar. With Statistical Tables, Portraits, Snapshots and Other Illustrations*. London: Financier & Bullionist, 1908.
- Barrington, Emilie Isabel. *Through Greece and Dalmatia. A Diary of Impressions Recorded by Pen & Picture*. London: A. & C. Black, 1912.
- Barrington, Elizabeth R. *Letters Written from Abroad ... 1845-1846*. Ed. Richard Barrington. Dublin, 1870.
- Barrington, Richard. *Extracts from a Journal of a Pilgrimage, in Search of the Curious and Beautiful, in Italy, Sicily, and Greece ... 1845-46 [Signed: R.B.]*. London, 1850.
- Barrow, John. *Excursions in the North of Europe, through Parts of Russia, Finland, Sweden, Germany, and Norway in 1830 and 1833*. London, 1834.
- . *Expeditions on the Glaciers: Including an Ascent of Mont Blanc, Monte Rosa, Col Du Geant, and Mont Buet. By a Private of the Thirty-Eighth Artists', and Member of the Alpine Club [Ie J. Barrow]*. London, 1864.
- . *A Family Tour through South Holland; up the Rhine; and across the Netherlands, to Ostend. By J. Barrow. With Illustrations by R. Batty*. London, 1831.
- . *Mountain Ascents in Westmoreland and Cumberland*. Chipping Norton, England: Privately Printed, 1885.
- . *Summer Tours in Central Europe. 1853-54*. London, 1855.
- . *Tour in Austrian Lombardy, the Northern Tyrol, and Bavaria, in 1840*. London, 1841.
- . *Tour on the Continent by Rail and Road in the Summer of 1852*. Vol. 2. London, 1853.
- . *A Tour Round Ireland, through the Sea-Coast Counties, in the Autumn of 1835*. London, 1836.
- . *A Visit to Iceland by Way of Tronyem, in the Summer of 1834*. London, 1835.
- Barrows, Samuel June. *The Isles and Shrines of Greece ... Illustrated*. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1898.
- Barry, Herbert. *Ivan at Home; or, Pictures of Russian Life, Etc. [with Plates.]*. London: Publishing Co., 1872.
- . *Russia in 1870*. London: Wyman & Sons, 1871.
- Barry, John Warren. *Studies in Corsica, Sylvan and Social*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1893.
- Barry, Martin. *Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc, 16th-18th Of ... Sept, 1834*. London, 1835.
- Barry, William. *Sporting Rambles and Holiday Papers*. London: G. Routledge & Sons, 1873.
- Bartell, Edmund. *Cromer, Considered as a Watering Place*. London, 1806.
- Bartlett, David L. *Letters from Europe*. Baltimore, Maryland, 1886.
- Bartlett, David Vandewater Golden. *Paris: With Pen and Pencil; Its People and Literature, Its Life and Business ... Illustrated*. New York, 1858.
- . *What I Saw in London; or, Men and Things in the Great Metropolis*. London, 1852.

- Barton, William Eleazar. *The Old World in the New Century: Being the Narrative of a Tour of the Mediterranean, Egypt and the Holy Land, with Some Information About the Voyage and Places Visited ... With Two Hundred and Forty Illustrations Most of Them Made from Photographs Especially for This Work*. Boston: The Pilgrim Press, 1902.
- Bastow, Thomas Claude Vermuyden. *Twenty-Four Days Clear on Swiss Mountains for Ten Pounds*. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1899.
- Batavus, pseud. *Belgian Ports and Dutch Waterways. Antwerp and the Scheldt*. By Batavus. London: Harrison & Sons, 1919.
- Bateman and G. T. *What May Be Done in Two Months. A Summer's Tour through Belgium, up the Rhine, and to the Lakes of Switzerland [Letters, Signed: G.T., le James Michael; Also Attrib. To Mrs. Bateman, with a Map]*. London, 1834.
- Bates, Katharine Lee. *Spanish Highways and Byways ... Illustrated with Many Engravings from Photographs*. New York: Macmillan Co., 1900.
- Bates, Lindon Wallace. *The Russian Road to China ... With Illustrations from Photographs*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1910.
- Bates, William Nickerson and Nicholas Biddle. *Nicholas Biddle's Journey to Greece in 1806*. Philadelphia, 1919.
- Battell, Joseph. *The Yankee Boy from Home [Travels in Europe]*. New York, 1863.
- Battersby. *In the Gouliot Caves*. London, 1893.
- Battersby, Charles. *Queer Quaint Holland, the Land of Dunes, Dykes, and Polders. And the Maas-Waal-Rhine Borderland ... With Illustrations, Map, and Charts*. Aylesbury, England: Fredk. Samuels, 1909.
- Batty, Robert. *Tour through South Holland, Etc. [Illustrated by R. Batty]*. 1831.
- Battye, Aubyn Bernard Rochford Trevor. *A Northern Highway of the Tsar ... Illustrated by the Author*. London: A. Constable & Co., 1898.
- Battye, Aubyn Bernard Rochford Trevor and Dorothea Minola Alice Bate. *Camping in Crete. With Notes Upon the Animal and Plant Life of the Island ... Including a Description of Certain Caves and Their Ancient Deposits by Dorothea M. A. Bate ... With Thirty-Two Plates and a Map*. London: Witherby & Co., 1913.
- Bausman, Benjamin. *Wayside Gleanings in Europe*. Reading, Pennsylvania: D. Miller, 1875.
- Baxter, George and John Macgregor. *The Ascent of Mont Blanc, a Series of Four Views Printed in Oil Colours by G. Baxter*. 1853.
- Baxter, William Edward. *Impressions of Central and Southern Europe: Being Notes of Successive Journeys in Germany, Austria, Italy, Switzerland, and the Levant*. London, 1850.
- Baxter, Wynne Edwin. *Quiet Resting Places in the Swiss Highlands. Evolena. Perpède. Arolla. [Illustrated]*. London, 1898.
- Baxter, William Edward. *The Tagus and the Tiber; or, Notes of Travel in Portugal, Spain, and Italy, in 1850-1*. 2 vols. London, 1852.
- Bayley, Annie M. Clive. *Vignettes from Finland; or, Twelve Months in Strawberry Land. [with a Map]*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1895.
- Bayley, Stanhope. *The Sacred Grove, and Other Impressions of Italy*. London: Elkin Mathews, 1907.
- Bayne, Samuel Gamble. *A Fantasy of Mediterranean Travel*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1909.
- . *On an Irish Jaunting-Car through Donegal and Connemara*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1902.

- . *Quicksteps through Scandinavia, with a Retreat from Moscow ... Illustrated from Photographs Collected by the Author*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1908.
- Baynes, Charles Robert. *Notes and Reflections, During a Ramble in the East, an Overland Journey from India, Visit to Athens, Etc.* London, 1843.
- Beattie, William. *Journal of a Residence in Germany, Written During a Professional Attendance on Their Royal Highnesses the Duke & Duchess of Clarence, (Their Most Gracious Majesties) During Their Visits to the Court of That Country in 1822, 1825, & 1826 [with Plates and a Map]*. 2 vols. London, 1831.
- Beatty, Bessie. *The Red Heart of Russia ... Illustrated, Etc.* New York: Century Co., 1918.
- Beauclerk, Diana De Vere. *A Summer and Winter in Norway ... Illustrated by the Author's Sketches*. London, 1868.
- Beaufort, Emily Anne. *The Eastern Shores of the Adriatic in 1863. With a Visit to Montenegro [the Three Chapters, Northern Albania, Dalmatia, Chaos; by Viscount Strangford. With Plates]*. London: Richard Bentley, 1864.
- Beaufoy, Charles. *Journal of a Ride Post through Portugal and Spain, from Lisbon to Bayonne ... 1820*. London, 1846.
- Beaufoy, Henry Benjamin Hanbury. *Journal Kept by H.B.H.B. During an Aerial Voyage with Mr. James Sadler, Sen. From Hackney ... To East Thorpe, Essex ... August 29, 1811*. London: Woodfall, 1811.
- Beaumont, Alexander. *The History of Spain, from the Earliest ... Accounts ... Present Times ... Geographical View ... Peninsula*. London, 1809.
- Beaumont, Albanis. *Travels from France to Italy, through the Lepontine Alps; or, an Itinerary of the Road from Lyons to Turin, ... With Topographical and Historical Descriptions ... To Which Are Added, Remarks on the Course of the Rhone*. London: Printed by S. Hamilton; for G. G. and J. Robinson; and T. Payne, 1800.
- . *Travels through the Maritime Alps, from Italy to Lyons, across the Col De Tende, by the Way of Nice, Provence, Languedoc, & C. With Topographical and Historical Descriptions. To Which Are Added, Some Philosophical Observations On ... Mineralogy*. London: Printed by T. Bensley, 1795.
- . *Travels through the Rhetian Alps, in the Year Mdcclxxxvi. From Italy to Germany, through Tyrol: By Albanis Beaumont, ... The Work Is Ornamented with Ten Large Aqua-Tinta Engravings, from Original Designs, by the Author*. London: Printed for the author, by C. Clarke; and sold by T. and J. Egerton; Sewell, and Hookham, 1792.
- Beaumont, Adalbert De. *Sketches in Denmark, Sweden, Lapland and Norway*. London, 1840.
- Beaumont, John Thomas Barber. *A Tour Throughout South Wales and Monmouthshire ... Grand Survey ... Scenery ... Historical Events ... Manners*. London, 1803.
- Beawes, Wyndham. *A Civil, Commercial, Political, and Literary History of Spain and Portugal*. 2 vols. London: Printed for R. Faulder; E. Jeffrey; B. Law; and J. Sewell, 1793.
- Becket, Andrew. *A Trip to Holland. Containing Sketches of Characters: Together with Cursory Observations on the Manners and Customs of the Dutch*. 2 vols. London: Printed for T. Becket, 1786.
- Beckford, Peter. *Familiar Letters from Italy To ... Friend in England*. 2 vols. Salisbury, 1805.
- . *Letters and Observations, Written in a Short Tour through France and Italy. By a Gentleman*. Salisbury: Printed by E. Easton, 1786.

- Beckford, William. *Italy; with Sketches of Spain and Portugal. By the Author of 'Vathek' [W. Beckford]*. London, 1834.
- Beckford, William Thomas. *Italy, Spain, and Portugal, with an Excursion to the Monasteries of Alcobaca and Batalha. By the Author of 'Vathek'*. 1840.
- . *Recollections of an Excursion to the Monasteries of Alcobaca and Batalha. By the Author of 'Vathek'*. London, 1835.
- Bede, Cuthbert. *Glencreggan: Or, a Highland Home in Cantire ... Illustrated with Three Maps Eight Chromolithographs and Woodcuts, from the Author's Drawings*. 2 vols. London, 1861.
- . *A Holiday Ramble in the Land of Scott; or, a Tour in Tartan Land*. London, 1863.
- Bedell, Edward W. *An Account of Hornsea in Holderness [with Plates]*. Hull, 1848.
- Bedford, Henry. *Sketches in Italy*. Dublin, 1867.
- Beeby, Walter Thomas. *The Levantine Riviera, Italy - Genoa to Leghorn*. London, 1905.
- Beerbohm, Max. *Max Beerbohm in Italy*. London, 1906.
- Bejot, Eugène. *Paris. A Sketch Book*. London, 1912.
- Belcher, Edward. *Directions for the River Douro*. London, 1833.
- Beldam, Joseph. *Recollections of Scenes and Institutions in Italy and the East*. 2 vols. London, 1851.
- Bell, Aubrey FitzGerald. *In Portugal*. London: John Lane, 1912.
- . *The Magic of Spain*. London: John Lane, 1912.
- . *Portugal of the Portuguese*. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, 1915.
- Bell, C. S. *The Highlands of Scotland. By a Pedestrian [the Author Identified in a Ms Note as C.S. Bell]*. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1843.
- Bell, Heather and Joseph Robertshaw. *Random Sketches in England & America. By Heather Bell*. London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1874.
- Bell, John. *Observations on Italy*. Ed. Rosina A. Bell. Edinburgh, 1825.
- . *Travels from St. Petersburg in Russia, to Diverse Parts of Asia*. 2 vols. Dublin: Printed for Robert Bell, 1764.
- Bell, James Stanislaus. *Journal of a Residence in Circassia During the Years 1837, 1838, and 1839 [with Plates and a Map]*. 2 vols. London, 1840.
- Bell, Robert. *Wayside Pictures through France, Belgium and Holland*. London, 1849.
- Bell, Ralcy Husted. *Taormina. [with Plates.]*. New York: Hinds, Noble & Eldredge, 1916.
- Bell, William Morrison. *Rambla-Spain, by the Author of 'Other Countries'. From Irun to Cerbere*. London, 1883.
- Bellairs, Nona Maria Stevenson. *Going Abroad; or, Glimpses of Art and Character in France and Italy*. London, 1857.
- . *Wayside Flora; or, Gleanings from Rock and Field Towards Rome*. London, 1866.
- Bellasis, George Hutchins. *Views of Saint Helena*. London, 1815.
- Bellingham, H. Belsches Graham. *Ups and Downs of Spanish Travel*. 2nd ed. London: Kegan Paul & Co., 1883.
- Bellows, John. *Two Days' Excursion to Llanthony Abbey and the Black Mountains*. Gloucester, 1865.
- . *A Winter Journey from Gloucester to Norway [by J. Bellows. With a Map]*. Gloucester, 1867.
- Bellows, W. *Three Days in France, Aug. 28-31, 1914*. Gloucester, England: J. Bellows, 1914.

- Beloe, Henry C. *Two Months in Italy; or, Passages from the Diary of a Sexagenarian*. Liverpool, England: Privately Printed, 1872.
- Belshaw, William. *A Voyage of William Belshaw, - a Native of Liverpool, - up the Mediterranean ... Giving an Account of the Captain's Cruelty to the Crew*. Leeds, 1839.
- Beltrami, Giacomo Costantino. *A Pilgrimage in Europe and America, Leading to the Discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River: With a Description of the Whole Course of the Former, and of the Ohio*. London: Hunt and Clarke, 1828.
- . *To the Public of New-York, and of the United States. The Author of 'the Discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi' [an Explanation and Defence of That Work]*. New York, 1825.
- Bender, John S. *A Hoosier's Experience in Western Europe, with Notes on the Way, Etc. [with Plates, Including a Portrait.]*. Plymouth, Indiana: The Author, 1880.
- Benedict, Clare. *Six Months, March - August 1914. [an Account of a Tour Beginning at Venice and Ending at Vienna, Including Glimpses of Istria, Dalmatia, Montenegro, Bosnia, Herzegovina and Hungary.]*. Cooperstown, New York: Printed by the Arthur H. Crist Company, 1914.
- Benedict, Erastus Cornelius. *A Run through Europe*. New York, 1860.
- Benedict, E. L. *Stories of Persons and Places in Europe*. New York: G. Routledge and Sons, 1887.
- Benjamin, Samuel Green Wheeler. *The Turk and the Greek: Or, Creeds, Races, Society, and Scenery in Turkey, Greece, and the Isles of Greece*. New York, 1867.
- Bennet, James Henry. *Mentone and the Riviera as a Winter Climate*. London, 1861.
- . *Winter and Spring on the Shores of the Mediterranean*. 5th ed. London, 1874.
- Bennet, William. *Sketches of the Isle of Man. By a Tourist [I.e. William Bennet]*. London, 1829.
- Bennett, De Robigne Mortimer. *An Infidel Abroad; a Series of Letters Written While on a Ten Week's Visit to Europe*. New York: Liberal and Scientific Publishing House, 1881.
- Bennett, Enoch Arnold and Edwin Alfred Rickards. *Paris Nights and Other Impressions of Places and People ... With Illustrations by E. A. Rickards*. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1913.
- Bennett, Theophilus. *A Sketch of Brownsea Island*. Poole, England: C. J. Woodford, 1881.
- Benson, Eugene. *Art and Nature in Italy*. Boston: Roberts Bros., 1882.
- Benson, Robert. *Sketches of Corsica; or, a Journal Written During a Visit to That Island in 1823. With an Outline of Its History, and Specimens of the Language and Poetry of the People [with Plates]*. London, 1825.
- Bensusan, Samuel Levy. *Home Life in Spain ... With Twelve Illustrations*. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1910.
- Bent, James Theodore. *The Cyclades; or, Life among the Insular Greeks*. London: Longmans & Co., 1885.
- Benton, C. C. *France and Her People*. Philadelphia: W. B. Evans & Co., 1872.
- Beresford, Charles Edward de la Poer and Charles William Delapoer Beresford. *Russian Railways Towards India*. London, 1906.
- Berger, Florence K. *A Winter in the City of Pleasure [I.E. Bucharest] or, Life on the Lower Danube*. London: R. Bentley & Son, 1877.
- Berkeley, George Charles Grantley Fitzhardinge and Grantley Fitzhardinge Berkeley. *A Month in the Forests of France [with Illustrations by John Leech]*. London, 1857.

- Berkeley, Hastings George Fitzhardinge. *Japanese Letters: Eastern Impressions of Western Men and Manners, as Contained in the Correspondence of Tokiwara and Yasbiri. Edited [or Rather Written] by Commander Hastings Berkeley.* London: John Murray, 1891.
- Berlyn, Annie. *Sunrise-Land. Rambles in Eastern England.* London: Jarrold & Sons, 1894.
- Berlyn, Annie and Payne Jennings. *Photo Pictures in East Anglia by Payne Jennings. With Descriptive Letterpress by A. Berlyn.* Ashtead, England: Art Photo Works, 1897.
- Bernard, Esther Lucie. *An Appendix to the Descriptions of Paris.* London, 1820.
- Bernard, Richard Boyle. *A Tour through Some Parts ... France, Switzerland, Savoy, Germany ... Belgium ... 1814.* London, 1815.
- Berrian, William. *Travels in France and Italy, in 1817 and 1818.* New York, 1821.
- Berry, Mary. *Extracts of the Journals and Correspondence of Miss Berry from the Year 1783-1852.* Ed. Maria Theresa Villiers Lister Lewis. 3 vols. London: Longmans & Company, 1865.
- Berwick and W. G. *Journal through the Counties of Berwick, Roxburgh, Selkirk, Dumfries, Ayr, Lanark, East, West, & Mid Lothian, in the Year 1817 ... Likewise an Account of the Sabbath Schools in the above Counties. To Which Is Subjoined, Two Dialogues on Very Interesting Subjects, Viz. Christian Conversation, and the Abuse of the Lord's Day.* Edinburgh, 1818.
- Best, Henry. *Italy as It Is; or Narrative of an English Family's Residence for Three Years in That Country. By the Author of 'Four Years in France' [Henry Best].* London, 1828.
- Best, James John. *Excursions in Albania; Comprising a Description of the Wild Boar, Deer, and Woodcock Shooting in That Country; and a Journey from Thence to Thessalonica & Constantinople, and up the Danube to Pest [with a Map].* London, 1842.
- Best, M. C. *Abroad: And How to Live There. A Narrative of Three Years' Residence in Germany and Switzerland.* London, 1860.
- Best, Robert. *Over the Alps to Rome and a Group of Italian Cities.* London, 1867.
- Beste, Henry Digby. *Four Years in France; or, Narrative of an English Family's Residence There During That Period; Preceded by Some Account of the Conversion of the Author to the Catholic Faith [by H.D. Beste].* London, 1826.
- . *Italy as It Is; or, Narrative of an English Family's Residence for Three Years in That Country. By the Author of 'Four Years in France' [Ie H.D. Beste].* London, 1828.
- Betham-Edwards, Matilda Barbara. *Holiday Letters from Athens, Cairo, and Weimar.* London: Strahan & Company, 1873.
- Bevan, Samuel. *Sand and Canvas; a Narrative of Adventures in Egypt, with a Sojourn among the Artists at Rome.* London, 1849.
- Bhagavat Siõmhajâi, Thakur-Sahib of Gondal. *Journal of a Visit to England in 1883.* Bombay, India, 1886.
- Bhavãnãi Singh, Raj Rana of Jhalawar. *Travel Pictures: The Record of a European Tour ... With Photogravure Portrait and 96 Illustrations from Photographs by the Author.* London: Longmans & Co., 1912.
- Bhore, Mary. *Some Impressions of England. A Lecture Delivered under the Auspices of the Friends' Liberal Association, Poona.* Poona, India, 1900.
- Bianciardi, Elizabeth Dickinson Rice. *At Home in Italy.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1884.
- Bicknell, Algernon Sidney. *In the Track of the Garibaldians through Italy and Sicily [with a Portrait of Garibaldi].* London, 1861.
- Biddulph, Michael Anthony Shrapnel. *Assault of Sevastopol. Topographical & Panoramic Sketches, With a Description and Remarks.* London, 1885.

- Biddulph, Michael Anthony Shrapnel and Thomas Forester. *Rambles in Norway ... With Extracts from the Journals of Lieutenant M.S. Biddulph*. London, 1855.
- Biden, H. B. *All Round Snowdon. A Panorama Taken from the Summit, with Names & Altitudes of All the Principal Mountains*. London: W. J. Adams, 1877.
- Bidwell, Charles Toll. *The Balearic Islands ... With Map and Illustrations*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1876.
- Bigelow, Andrew. *Leaves from a Journal, or Sketches of Rambles in Some Parts of North Britain and Ireland. Chiefly in the Year 1817*. Boston, 1821.
- . *Travels in Malta and Sicily, with Sketches of Gibraltar, in Mdcccxxvii [with Plates]*. Boston, 1831.
- Bigelow, Poultney. *Paddles and Politics Down the Danube ... With Illustrations by the Author*. London: Cassell & Co., 1892.
- Bigg, William. *The Ten Day Tourist; or, Sniffs of the Mountain Breeze. Comprising Ten Days in North Wales. A Stroll among the English Lakes. A Week in the Western Highlands. Ireland, in the South and West*. London, 1865.
- Billbrough, E. Ernest. *Twixt France and Spain; or, a Spring in the Pyrenees ... Illustrations, Etc. [with Maps]*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1883.
- Bill, John. *The English Party's Excursion to Paris, in Easter Week 1849; to Which Is Added, a Trip to America, Etc. Etc. Etc*. London: Longman, 1850.
- Billings, Joseph and Martin Sauer. *An Account of a Geographical ... Astronomical Expedition ... Russia*. 1802.
- Bilton, Thomas. *Captain Bilton's Journal of His Unfortunate Voyage from Lisbon to Virginia, in the Year 1707. Giving an Account of the Miraculous Preservation of Himself and Nine Other Persons; ... At Length They Were Cast Upon the Coast of Anguilla, ... An Exact Description Thereof; ...* London: Printed for A. Bettesworth; and E. Curll, 1715.
- Bilton, William. *The Angler in Ireland: Or an Englishman's Ramble through Connaught and Munster, During the Summer of 1833 [by William Bilton]*. London, 1834.
- . *Two Summers in Norway. By the Author of 'the Angler in Ireland'*. 2 vols. London, 1840.
- Bingley, William. *Excursions in North Wales, Including Aberystwith and the Devil's Bridge ... With Corrections and Additions Made During Excursions in the Year 1838, by His Son, W.R. Bingley ... With A ... Map by J. And C. Walker*. London, 1839.
- . *North Wales; Including Its Scenery, Antiquities ... Natural History ... Excursions ... 1798 ... 1801 ... Map ... Music*. 2 vols. London, 1804.
- . *Travels in North Europe, from Modern Writers, with Remarks and Observations, Exhibiting a Connected View of the Geography and Present State of That Division of the Globe*. London, 1822.
- Binns, Jonathan. *The Miseries and Beauties of Ireland [with Plates]*. 2 vols. London, 1837.
- Bird, Arthur Frederick Ryder. *Boating in Bavaria, Austria, and Bohemia, Down the Danube, Moldau and Elbe. By Rev. A. F. R. Bird ... And the Rest of the Boat's Crew. [with Illustrations]*. Hull, England: W. Andrews & Co., 1893.
- Bird, Frederick Spencer. *A Sketch of Holland and the Dutch*. Rotterdam, Netherlands: M. Wyt & Zonen, 1874.
- Birkbeck, Morris. *Notes on a Journey through France, from Dieppe through Paris and Lyons, to the Pyrennaes, and Back through Toulouse, in July, August and September, 1814, Describing the Habits of the People, and the Agriculture of the Country*. London: W. Phillips, 1814.

- Bisani, Alessandro. *A Picturesque Tour through Part of Europe, Asia, and Africa: Containing Many New Remarks on the Present State of Society, ... With Plates, after Designs by James Stuart*. London: Printed by J. Davis; for R. Faulder, 1793.
- Bischoff, E. *Three Days at Thoun*. London: London Literary Society, 1887.
- Bishop, Matthew. *The Life and Adventures of Matthew Bishop of Deddington in Oxfordshire: Containing an Account of Several Actions by Sea, Battles and Sieges by Land, in Which He Was Present from 1701 to 1711, Interspersed with Many Curious Incidents, Entertaining Conversations and Judicious Reflections*. London: Printed for J. Brindley etc., 1744.
- Bisland, Elizabeth and Anne Hoyt. *Seekers in Sicily. Being a Quest for Persephone by Jane and Peripatetica, Etc*. London: John Lane, 1909.
- Bithray, Ebenezer. *Switzerland and Italy. Being Personal Notes of a Tour, Etc*. London: J. H. Roberts, 1884.
- Black, Archibald Pollok. *A Hundred Days in the East: A Diary of a Journey to Egypt, Palestine, Turkey in Europe*. London, 1865.
- Black, Malcolm. "Our Canoe Voyage." *How We Launched at Hereford and Landed at Reading. A Narrative of the Cruise*. Manchester, England: Privately Printed, 1876.
- Black, William George. *Heligoland and the Islands of the North Sea*. Edinburgh, Scotland: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1888.
- Blackburn, Charles Francis. *A Continental Tour of Eight Days for Forty-Four Shillings. By a Journey-Man [C. F. Blackburn]*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1878.
- Blackburn, Henry George. *The Harz Mountains: A Tour in the Toy Country ... With Forty Illustrations*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1873.
- . *The Pyrenees: A Description of Summer Life at French Watering Places ... With ... Illustrations by Gustave Dore, and a New Map of the Central Pyrenees*. London, 1867.
- . *Travelling in Spain in the Present Day [with Map and Illustrations]*. London, 1866.
- Blackstock, E. Frazer. *The Land of the Viking and the Empire of the Tsar ... Illustrated*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1889.
- Blackwood, Alicia. *Scutari, the Bosphorus and the Crimea, Twenty-Four Sketches*. 2 vols. Ventnor, 1857.
- Blackwood, Frederick Temple Hamilton Temple. *A Cruise in Northern Seas*. London, 1914.
- Blackwood, Frederick Temple Hamilton Temple and George Frederick Boyle. *Narrative of a Journey from Oxford to Skibbereen During the Year of the Irish Famine*. Oxford, 1847.
- Blackwood, Frederick Temple Hamilton Temple and Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood Dufferin And Ava. *Letters from High Latitudes; Being Some Account of a Voyage in the Schooner Yacht 'Foam' ... To Iceland, Jan Mayen, & Spitzbergen, in 1856*. London, 1857.
- Blackwood, Harriot Georgina. *My Russian and Turkish Journals ... With Illustrations*. London: John Murray, 1916.
- Blagdon, Francis William. *Paris as It Was, and as It Is; or a Sketch ... Effects ... Revolution ... Letters ... By ... English Traveller [Ie ... Blagdon] ... 1801-2*. 2 vols. London, 1803.
- Blair, George. *Biographic and Descriptive Sketches of Glasgow Necropolis*. Glasgow, 1857.
- Blake, G. R. *Scotland of the Scots. [with Plates.]*. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, 1918.

- Blake, Jim. *Jim Blake's Tour from Clonave to London. Illustrated with Sketches by E.N. A.R.A. [Ie Erskine Nicol]. Photographed by G.W. Wilson. Preface and Notes by A.A., M.R.L.A. [Ie Adam Anderson, but D Attributes This to Andrew Armstrong].* Dublin: Printed for Private Distribution, 1867.
- Blake, Mary Elizabeth. *A Summer Holiday in Europe.* Dublin, Ireland: Eason & Son, 1890.
- Blakeney, Mary Aspinall. *Souvenirs of Travel in and around the Mediterranean, 1893-4. [with a Map].* Ramsgate, England: Printed for Private Circulation, 1895.
- Blaker, Reginald. *The Men of Mount Caburn.* Lewes, England, 1904.
- Blanc, Henry Jules. *Advice to Intending Visitors to Cannes.* London: J. & A. Churchill, 1893.
- Blanchard, Sidney Laman. *The Ganges and the Seine: Scenes on the Banks of Both.* 2 vols. London, 1862.
- Blanco Y Crespo, Jose Maria and Leucadio Doblado, Pseud. *Letters from Spain.* London, 1822.
- Blashfield, Edwin Howland and Evangeline Wilbour Blashfield. *Italian Cities. By Edwin Howland Blashfield and Evangeline Wilbour Blashfield.* 2 vols. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1900.
- Blayne, Andrew Thomas. *Sequel to a Narrative of a Forced Journey through Spain and France, as a Prisoner of War in 1810 to 1813: Including Observations on the Present State of Ireland.* London, 1816.
- Blaze De Bury, Marie Pauline Rose. *Germania: Germany as It Is, or; Personal Experiences of Its Courts, Camps, and People, in Austria, Prussia, Bavaria, Bohemia, Hungary, Croatia, Servia, Italy, Etc., Including Numerous Unpublished Anecdotes and Exclusive Information by the Baroness Blaze De Bury.* 2 vols. London, 1851.
- . *Germania; Its Courts, Camps, and People.* 2 vols. London, 1850.
- Bligh, William. *Report on Dublin Harbour, 1801.* 1801.
- Blight, John Thomas. *A Week at the Land's End [with a Map and Plates].* London, 1861.
- Bliss, Orville Justus, et al. *Three Months in the Orient; Also, Life in Rome, and the Vienna Exposition. [a Series of Letters Contributed to the Chicago "Inter-Ocean." The Editors' Preface Signed: E. R. B., H. M. B., I.E. E. R. Bliss and H. M. Bliss Respectively?].* Chicago: S. C. Griggs & Co., 1875.
- Blome, Richard and Nicolas Sanson. *A Geographical Description of the Four Parts of the World, Taken from the Notes & Workes of the Famous Monsieur Sanson, Geographer to the French King, and Other Eminent Travellers and Authors to Which Are Added the Commodities, Coyns, Weights, and Measures of the Chief Places of Traffick in the World, Compared with Those of England, (or London) as to the Trade Thereof: Also, a Treatise of Travel, and Another of Traffick, Wherein, the Matter of Trade Is Briefly Handled: The Whole Illustrated with Variety of Useful and Delightful Mapps and Figures.* London: T.N. for R. Blome, 1670.
- Bloomfield, Obadiah Benjamin Franklin. *The Life and Adventures of Obadiab Benjamin Franklin Bloomfield, M.D., a Native of the United States of America, Now on the Tour of Europe: Interspersed with Episodes, and Remarks, Religious, Moral, Public Spirited, and Humorous.* Philadelphia: Published for the Proprietor, 1818.
- Bluett, Thomas. *Some Memoirs of the Life of Job, the Son of Solomon the High Priest of Boonda in Africa; Who Was a Slave About Two Years in Maryland; and Afterwards Being Brought to England, Was Set Free, and Sent to His Native Land in the Year 1734.* London: Printed for Richard Ford, 1734.
- Blumenbach, Wenzel. *Austria and the Austrians.* 2 vols. London, 1837.

- Blund, Ann. *Journal of a Short Excursion among the Swiss Landscapes Made ... Summer ... Year Ninety-Four*. Dublin, 1803.
- Blunt, Fanny Janet, Lady. *The People of Turkey: Twenty Years' Residence among Bulgarians, Greeks, Albanians, Turks, and Armenians. By a Consul's Daughter and Wife*. [Mrs John E. Blunt.] Edited by S. L. Poole. Ed. Stanley Lane Poole. London, 1878.
- . *Twenty Years' Residence among the People of Turkey; Bulgarians, Greeks, Albanians, Turks, and Armenians. By a Consul's Daughter and Wife*. [Mrs John E. Blunt.] Edited by S. L. Poole. Ed. Stanley Lane Poole. [New York]: [Harper & Brothers], 1878.
- Blunt, Reginald. *In Cheyne Walk and Thereabout. Containing Short Accounts of Some Ingenious People and Famous Places That Were by the Riverside at Chelsea ... With Illustrations from Scarce Old Photographs and Engravings*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1914.
- Boate, Gerard. *Ireland's Naturall History Being a True and Ample Description of Its Situation, Greatness, Shape, and Nature: Of Its Hills, Woods, Heaths, Bogs ...: With Its Heads or Promontories, Harbours, Roades and Bayes ...: And Lastly, of the Nature and Temperature of Its Air and Season, and Vvhat Diseases It Is Free from or Subject Unto ... / Written by Gerard Boate ...; and Now Published by Samuëll Hartlib, Esq*. London: For John Wright ... 1652.
- Boddington, Mary. *Sketches in the Pyrenees; with Some Remarks on Languedoc, Provence, and the Cornice. By the Author of 'Slight Reminiscences of the Rhine'* [Ie Mary Boddington]. 2 vols. London, 1837.
- . *Slight Reminiscences of the Rhine, Switzerland, and a Corner of Italy*. 2 vols. London, 1834.
- Boddy, Alexander Alfred. *With Russian Pilgrims; Being an Account of a Sojourn in the White Sea Monastery and a Journey by the Old Trade Route from the Arctic Sea to Moscow: Also an Appendix Giving a Full History of the Solovetsk Obitel, by the Venerable Archimandrite Melétii. With Maps and Illustrations*. London, 1892.
- Bodfish, W. Parker. *Through Spain on Donkey Back. Drawings by W. Parker Bodfish*. Boston: D. Lothrop & Co., 1883.
- Bogg, Edmund. *From Edenvale to the Plains of York: Or, a Thousand Miles in the Valleys of the Nidd and Yore, Etc. [with Illustrations, Including a Portrait.]*. Leeds, England: Edmund Bogg, 1895.
- . *A Thousand Miles in Wharfedale and the Basin of the Wharfe. Being a Description of a Tour by a Party of Artists ... From Cawood to Campfell ... Illustrated, Etc*. Leeds, England: Goodall & Suddick, 1892.
- . *Two Thousand Miles in Wharfedale ... From Tadcaster to Cam Fell ... Three Hundred and Twenty Illustrations*. London: John Heywood, 1904.
- . *Two Thousand Miles of Wandering in the Border Country, Lakeland and Ribblesdale, Etc*. Leeds, England: Edmund Bogg, 1898.
- Boid, Edward. *Travels through Sicily, and the Lipari Islands, in the Month of December, 1824. By a Naval Officer [Ie Edward Boid]. Illustrated with Views and Costumes from Drawings Made on the Spot, and on Stone by L. Hagbe*. London, 1827.
- Boisgelin De Kerdu, Pierre Marie Louis De. *Travels through Denmark and Sweden ... Journal ... Voyage ... Elbe ... Dresden to Hamburg ... Account ... Hanseatic League*. 2 vols. London, 1810.
- Bolton, Alfred M. *Over the Pyrenees: A Bicyclist's Adventures, Etc*. London, 1883.
- Bolton, Charles Edward. *Travels in Europe and America*. New York: T. Y. Crowell & Co., 1903.

- Bone, George and Zechariah Cozens. *The Margate Hoy, Which Was Stranded ... 1802 ... Sketch ... Life ... Bone, One Of ... Passengers ... Drowned*. Canterbury, 1802.
- Boni, Giacomo. *The Lagoons of Venice*. London, 1898.
- Bonney, Thomas George. *The Bernese Oberland. [the High Alps. With Illustrations.]*. London, 1878.
- . *Do Glaciers Excavate?* London, 1893.
- . *The Mountains of Cogne [Two Panoramic Maps]*. Bristol, 1863.
- . *Outline Sketches in the High Alps of Dauphine*. London, 1865.
- Bonney, Thomas George, et al. *Lake and Mountain Scenery from the Swiss Alps. Twenty-Four Photographs from Original Oil-Paintings by G. Closs and O. Froelicher, and Forty-Eight Woodcuts by G. Roux. With Text by T. G. Bonney*. London: Frederick Bruckmann, 1874.
- Bonney, Thomas George and Elijah Walton. *The Peaks and Valleys of the Alps ... With Descriptive Text by T.G. Bonney*. London, 1867.
- Bonthron, P. *My Holidays on Inland Waterways: 2000 Miles Cruising by Motor Boat. With Seventy-Four Illustrations and Map*. London: J. Murby & Co., 1916.
- Booth, Hare. *A Railway Journey to Switzerland with French and English Dialogues on a New System*. London: A. Bachhoffner, 1891.
- Booth, William. *The Isle of Man. [with a Map.]*. Oldham, England: W. E. Clegg, 1891.
- Borckedon, William. *Passes of the Alps by Which Italy Communicates with France, Switzerland & Germany*. 2 vols. London, 1829.
- Borges De Freitas, Henriques. *A Trip to the Azores or Western Islands*. Boston, 1867.
- Borke, Arthur De Capell. *Sketches in Spain and Morocco*. 2 vols. London, 1831.
- Borland, Robert. *Ten Days in Norway. Written for the Kilmarnock Standard*. Kilmarnock, Scotland: Dunlop & Drennan, Printers, 1887.
- Bosa, Eugenio. *Sketch-Book by an American in Venice*. Rome?, 1860.
- Bosanquet, Ellen Sophia. *Days in Attica ... With 17 Illustrations and 3 Plans*. London: Methuen & Co., 1914.
- Bossoli, Carlo. *The Beautiful Scenery and Chief Places of Interest Throughout the Crimea, from Paintings by C. Bossoli [Coloured Lithographs]*. London, 1856.
- . *Bird's-Eye View of the Kingdom of Sardinia, Embracing the Ticino and Other Rivers; All the Cities, Towns and Places of Interest Throughout the Country and the Principal Passes of the Alps*. London, 1859.
- Boswell, Alexander Bruce. *Poland and the Poles ... With ... Illustrations And ... Maps*. London: Methuen & Co., 1919.
- Boswell, James. *An Account of Corsica, the Journal of a Tour to That Island; and Memoirs of Pascal Paoli. By James Boswell, Esq; Illustrated with a New and Accurate Map of Corsica*. The second ed. London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly, 1768.
- Botfield, Beriah. *Journal of a Tour through the Highlands of Scotland During the Summer of Mccccxix [by B. Botfield]*. Norton Hall, 1830.
- Boucaut, James Penn. *Letters to My Boys. An Australian Judge and Ex-Premier on His Travels in Europe. [with Illustrations.]*. London: Gay & Bird, 1906.
- Boughton, George Henry and Edwin Austin Abbey, the Elder. *Sketching Rambles in Holland ... With Illustrations by the Author and Edwin A. Abbey*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1885.
- Bouligny, M. E. Parker and Lady. *Bubbles and Ballast. Being a Description of Life in Paris During the Brilliant Days of the Empire; a Tour through Belgium and Holland, and a Sojourn in London. By a Lady*. Baltimore, Maryland: Kelly, Piet & Company, 1871.

- Bourchier, William. *Narrative of a Passage from Bombay to England, Describing the Author's Shipwreck in the Nautilus in the Red Sea; Journeys across the Nubian Desert [with a Map]*. London, 1834.
- Bouton, John Bell. *Roundabout in Moscow, an Epicurean Journey*. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1887.
- Bovill, W. B. Forster and William Pascoe. *Hungary and the Hungarians ... With Sixteen Illustrations in Colour by William Pascoe, Etc.* London: Methuen & Co., 1908.
- Bowdich, Thomas Edward. *An Essay on the Geography of North-Western Africa*. Paris, 1821.
- Bowen, George Ferguson. *Mount Athos, Thessaly, and Epirus: A Diary of a Journey from Constantinople to Corfu*. London, 1852.
- Bower, Herbert Morris. *A Flying Visit to Cremona, the Home of Stradivari*. Ripon, England: William Harrison, 1895.
- Bowles, D. *Sark, the Gem of the Channel Islands. Pictured and Described by Mrs. Henry Bowles*. London: Arnold Fairbairns, 1906.
- Boyd, Andrew Kennedy Hutchinson. *The Autumn Holidays of a Country Parson*. New ed. London, 1875.
- Boyd, Mary Stuart and Alexander Stuart Boyd. *The Fortunate Isles. Life and Travel in Majorca, Minorca and Iviza ... With Eight Illustrations in Colour and Fifty-Two Pen Drawings by A. S. Boyd*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co, 1911.
- Bradbury, John. *Three Weeks from Home; through France and Switzerland, over the Alps to Milan, Florence, Rome, Naples, Pompeii, Genoa, Etc. What I Saw and What It Cost Me*. Manchester, 1867.
- Braddon, Mary Elizabeth. *The Summer Tourist. A Book for Long or Short Journeys ... Edited by M. E. Braddon*. London: Ward, Lock & Tyler, 1871.
- Brade, Daniel. *Picturesque Sketches in Italy*. London, 1886.
- Bradford, William. *Sketches of the Country, Character, and Costume in Portugal and Spain ... Engraved and Coloured from the Drawings By ... W. Bradford ... With ... Descriptions, of Each Subject. (Sketches of Military Costume in Spain and Portugal. Intended as a Supplement To ... Bradford's Sketches.)*. London: John Booth, 1809.
- Bradley, Edward and Cuthbert Bede, pseud. *Glencreggan: Or, a Highland Home in Cantire. By Cutbber Bede [Pseud.]. Illustrated with Three Maps, Eight Chromolithographs, and Sixty-One Woodcuts, from the Author's Drawings*. 2 vols. London, 1861.
- . *A Tour in Tartan Land, by Cutbber Bede [I.e. E. Bradley]*. London, 1863.
- Bradley, Robert Noel. *Malta and the Mediterranean Race ... With a Map and 54 Illustrations*. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1912.
- Bradshaw, John. *Norway: Its Fjords, Fjelds, and Fosses*. London: Digby, Long & Co., 1896.
- Bradshaw, Silas. *Adventures among Madmen & Madwomen! A Startling Narrative of Actual Facts, Experienced During Three Months' Solitary Wanderings in the Isle of Man*. Manchester, 1868.
- Bragg. *Narrative of a Little Tour in Scotland, of Messrs. Allerslee, Alford and Bragg. By One of Their Number [I.e. Bragg]*. Hanley, 1861.
- Brailsford, Henry Noel. *Across the Blockade. A Record of Travels in Enemy Europe*. London: G. Allen & Unwin, 1919.
- Brand, John. *A Brief Description of Orkney, Zetland, Pightland-Firth & Caithness, ...* Edinburgh: Printed by George Mosman, 1701.
- Brand, Wilhelm Ferdinand. *London Life Seen with German Eyes*. London: Field & Tuer, 1887.
- Brandling, Henry Charles. *Views in the North of France [Plates, with Descriptive Letter-Press]*. London, 1848.

- Branthwaite, Jasper, et al. *Two Knapsacks in the Channel Islands ... Illustrated by V. Prout*. London: Jarrold & Sons, 1897.
- Breckinridge, Robert Jefferson. *Memoranda of Foreign Travel, Containing Notices of France, Germany, Switzerland, and Italy*. By Robert J. Breckinridge. Philadelphia, 1839.
- Breed, William Pratt. *Aboard and Abroad in Eighteen Hundred and Eighty-Four*. New York: Funk & Wagnalls, 1885.
- Bremnar, John. *The Cliffs and Caves near Arbroath; or, a Descriptive Ramble from Arbroath to the Fishing Village of Auchmithie*. Arbroath, 1853.
- Bremner, Robert. *Excursions in Denmark, Norway, and Sweden; Including Notices of the State of Public Opinion in Those Countries, and Anecdotes of Their Courts*. 2 vols. London, 1840.
- . *Excursions in the Interior of Russia; Including Sketches of the Character and Policy of the Emperor Nicholas, Scenes in St. Petersburg, Etc.* 2 vols. London, 1839.
- Brereton, William. *Notes of a Journey through Durham and Northumberland in the Year 1635*. Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Re-Printed by M.A. Richardson, 1844.
- . *Sir W. Brereton's Travels in Holland ... Edited by E. Hawkins*. Ed. Edward Hawkins, 1844.
- . *Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland and Ireland. M.Dc.Xxxiv-M.Dc.Xxxv., by Sir William Brereton, Bart. Edited by Edward Hawkins*. Ed. Edward Hawkins. Manchester: Printed for the Chetham Society, 1844.
- Breton, William Henry. *Scandinavian Sketches, or, a Tour in Norway, by Lieut. Breton*. London, 1835.
- Brett, Frederick Harrington. *The Gems of Tuscany. Being a Fragment for the Invalid and the Tourist in Italy. By a Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons [Ie F.H. Brett]*. London, 1852.
- Brett, John. *Three Months on the Scottish Coast. A Series of Sketches and Pictures. [a Catalogue.] Accompanied by an Explanatory Essay*. London: Fine Art Society, 1886.
- Breval, John. *Remarks on Several Parts of Europe, Relating Chiefly to Their Antiquities and History. Collected Upon the Spot in Several Tours since the Year 1723; and Illustrated By ... Copper Plates, ... By John Breval*. 2 vols. London: Printed for H. Lintot, 1738.
- Bridge, Bewick. *A Brief Narrative of a Visit to the Valleys of Piedmont, Inhabited by the Vaudois, the Descendants of the Waldenses; Together with Some Observations Upon the Fund Now Raising in This Country for Their Relief*. London, 1825.
- Bridge, John. *From Tilbury to Torbay. 1885-1887*. London: Gilbert & Rivington, 1888.
- . *A Visit to the Isle of Wight by Two Wights, Etc.* London: Wyman & Sons, 1884.
- Bridgeman, George Augustus Frederick Henry and Orlando George C. Bridgeman, Earl of Bradford. *Letters from Portugal, Spain, Sicily, and Malta, in 1812, 1813, and 1814*. London: Chiswick Press, 1875.
- Bridgens, Richard. *Sketches Illustrative of the Manners and Costumes of France, Switzerland, and Italy, by John William Polidori [Plates, with Accompanying Text]*. London, 1821.
- Bridges, George Wilson. *Alpine Sketches, Comprised in a Short Tour ... Holland, Flanders, France, Savoy, Switzerland ... Germany*. London, 1814.
- Brierley, Benjamin. *A Trip to Thirlmere and Borrowdale*. Manchester, England: A. Heywood & Son, 1878.
- Brierly, Oswald Walters. *Marine and Coast Sketches of the Black Sea, Sea of Azoff, Etc.* London, 1856.

- Briggs, Martin Shaw. *In the Heel of Italy. A Study of an Unknown City ... With 26 Drawings by the Author and 19 Photographs. [on the History and Architecture of Lecce. With a Bibliography.]*. London: Andrew Melrose, 1910.
- Bright, Richard. *Travels from Vienna through Lower Hungary; with Some Remarks on the State of Vienna During the Congress, in the Year 1814*. Edinburgh, 1818.
- Bright, Walter. *From Southern Climes*. London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1883.
- Brightwell, Thomas. *Journal of a Tour Made by a Party of Friends in the Autumn of 1825 through Belgium, up the Rhine, to Frankfort and Heidelberg, and across the Eastern Side of France to Paris*. By T.B. [Le T. Brightwell]. Norwich, 1828.
- Brindle, Joseph. *Letters Descriptive of a Three Weeks' Journey from London to Paris, Milan, Lake Como ... Brusseld and Back to London*. London: Privately Printed, 1873.
- Bristed, John. [Greek]: *Or, a Pedestrian Tour through Part ... Highlands ... Scotland ... 1801*. 2 vols. London, 1803.
- Briton. *Manners; or, the Voice of an English Traveller in France. Containing Hints to Demagogues before They Travel on the Continent, with Sketches from Life [the Preface Signed: A Briton]*. London, 1835.
- Briton and F. W. H. Symondson. *A Briton Abroad. By the Author Of "Two Years Abaft the Mast."* [L.E. F. W. H. Symondson]. London: Remington & Co., 1878.
- Broadley, Alexander Meyrick, et al. *Doctor Johnson and Mrs Thrale: Including Mrs Thrale's Unpublished Journal of the Welsh Tour Made in 1774 and Much Hitherto Unpublished Correspondence of the Streatham Coterie ... With an Introductory Essay by Thomas Seccombe, and Numerous Illustrations from Contemporary Portraits, Prints, Etc.*, England: John Lane, 1910.
- Brockedon, William. *Illustrations of the Passes of the Alps, by Which Italy Communicates with France, Switzerland, and Germany*. 2 vols. London, 1828.
- . *Italy, Classical, Historical and Picturesque, Illustrated and Described*. London, 1842.
- . *Journals of Excursions in the Alps*. London, 1833.
- . *The Pass of the Great Saint Bernard, Drawn by W. Brockedon*. London, 1828.
- . *Road-Book from London to Naples ... Illustrated with Twenty-Five Views, from Drawings by Stanfield, Prout, and Brockedon, Engraved by W. And E. Finden*. London, 1835.
- Brockedon, William and William Beattie. *The Waldenses ... Illustrated by W.H. Bartlett ... And W. Brockedon*. London, 1838.
- Brockie, William. *A Day in the Land of Scott: A Railway Ride from the Tyne to the Tweed*. York, 1851.
- Brocklebank, John. *Continental and Oriental Travels: Being Excursions in France, Italy, Egypt, Sinai, Palestine, and Syria. With Biblical Elucidations and Historical Notes*. London, 1865.
- Brocklehurst, T. H. and R. L. R. T. *What Are They Doing in Boulogne? ... With an Introduction by T.H. Brocklehurst*. London, 1861.
- Broderick, Thomas. *Letters from Several Parts of Europe, and the East. Written in the Years 1750, &C. In These Are Contained, the Writer's Observations on the Productions of Nature, the Monuments of Art, and the Manners of the Inhabitants*. 2 vols. London: Printed for L. Davis; J. Ward; and J. Fletcher, at Oxford, 1753.
- . *The Travels of Thomas Broderick, Esq; in a Late Tour through Several Parts of Europe, &C. Accurately Describing the Many Remarkable Antiquities and Ruins*. 2 vols. London: Printed for M. Cooper, 1754.

- Brome, James. *An Historical Account of Mr. Brome's Three Years Travels over England, Scotland and Wales. Giving a True and Exact Description of All the Chiefest Cities, Towns and Corporations; Together with the Antiquities, of Divers Other Places, with the Most Famous Cathedrals, and Other Eminent Structures; of Several Remarkable Caves and Wells, with Many Other Divertive Passages Never before Published.* London: Printed for Abel Roper, at the Black-Boy, Rich. Basset, at the Miter, in Fleet-street; and Will. Turner, at the Angel at Lincolns-Inn Back-Gate, 1700.
- Brome, James and J. D. *An Historical Account of Mr. Rogers's Three Years Travels over England and Wales Giving a True and Exact Description of All the Chiefest Cities, Towns and Corporations in England, Dominion of Wales, and Town of Berwick Upon Twede: Together with the Antiquities, and Places of Admiration, Cathedrals, Churches of Note in Any City, Town or Place in Each County, the Gentleman above-Mentioned Having Made It His Whole Business (During the Aforesaid Time) to Compleat the Same in His Travelling.: To Which Is Annexed a New Map of England and Wales, with the Adjacent Parts, Containing All the Cities and Market Towns Bound in Just before the Title.* London: Printed and sold by J. Moxon and B. Beardwell ... 1694.
- Bromley, William. *Remarks in the Grande Tour of France & Italy Lately Performed by a Person of Quality.* London: Printed by E.H. for Tho. Basset ... 1692.
- Brooke. *A Dialogue between a Lady and Her Pupils ... Journey ... England ... Wales ... Enlarged ... John Evans.* London, 1812.
- Brooke, Arthur De Capell. *Sketches in Spain and Morocco.* 2 vols. London, 1831.
- . *Travels through Sweden, Norway, and Finmark, to the North Cape, in the Summer of 1820.* London, 1823.
- . *A Winter in Lapland and Sweden; with Various Observations Relating to Finmark and Its Inhabitants; Made During a Residence at Hammerfest, near the North Cape.* London, 1826.
- Brooke, Thomas. *Mss. Chiefly Concerning Yorkshire, at Armitage Bridge. Collected by Thomas Brooke.* Worksop, England: Privately Printed, 1896.
- Brooke, William B. *Out with Garibaldi; or, from Melazzo to Capua.* London, 1861.
- Brougham, Reginald Thomas Dudley. *A Cruise on Friesland "Broads".* London: Ward & Downey, 1891.
- Brown, Alice. *By Oak and Thorn. A Record of English Days.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1896.
- Brown, Adna. *From Vermont to Damascus, Returning by Way of Beyrout, Smyrna, Ephesus, Athens, Constantinople, Budapest, Vienna, Paris, Scotland, and England ... With Sixteen Illustrations. Also, Instructions How to Prepare for Such a Journey.* Boston: G. H. Ellis, 1895.
- Brown, Edward. *An Account of Several Travels through a Great Part of Germany in Four Journeys ... : Illustrated with Sculptures.* London: Printed for Benj. Tooke ... 1677.
- . *A Brief Account of Some Travels in Hungaria, Servia, Bulgaria, Macedonia, Thessaly, Austria, Styria, Carinthia, Carniola, and Friuli as Also Some Observations on the Gold, Silver, Copper, Quick-Silver Mines, Baths and Mineral Waters in Those Parts: With the Figures of Some Habits and Remarkable Places.* London: Printed by T.R. for Benj. Tooke ... 1673.
- Brown, H. A. and C. H. Brown. *A Winter in Albania ... Illustrations by C. H. Brown.* London: Griffith, Farran Co., 1888.
- Brown, Horatio Robert Forbes. *In and around Venice ... With Illustrations.* London: Rivingtons, 1905.
- . *Life on the Lagoons.* London: Kegan Paul & Co., 1884.
- Brown, John. *A Brief Account of a Tour on the Highlands of Perthshire, July 1818. In a Letter to a Friend. To Which Is Added, a Paper Entitled a Loud Cry from the Highlands.* Edinburgh, 1818.

- . *Note on an Excursion into the Highlands of Scotland, in Autumn 1818*. Edinburgh, 1819.
- Brown, John Alexander Harvie. *Travels of a Naturalist in Northern Europe. Norway, 1871. Archangel, 1872. Petchora, 1875 ... With Coloured Plates and Other Illustrations and Four Maps*. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1905.
- Brown, Miss. *The Foreign Tour of the Misses Brown, Jones, and Robinson, Being the History of What They Saw & Did at Biarritz & in the Pyrenees. By Miss Brown. [Plates, with Explanatory Text.]*. London: Bickers & Son, 1878.
- Brown, Thomas. *The Reminiscences of an Old Traveller Throughout Different Parts of Europe*. Edinburgh, 1833.
- Brown, William Leslie Wallace and Glorianna Brown. *Letters from Sunny Shores; or, Glimpses into Egypt, Palestine, Greece, Etc., by the Rev. And Mrs. Wallace Brown*. Inverness, Scotland: Northern Counties Publishing Co., 1896.
- Brown, William Wells. *The American Fugitive in Europe: Sketches of Places and People Abroad*. Boston: John P. Jewett and Co., 1855.
- . *Three Years in Europe; or, Places I Have Seen and People I Have Met. By W. Wells Brown, a Fugitive Slave. With a Memoir of the Author, by William Farmer [with a Portrait]*. London, 1852.
- Browne, Daniel Jay. *Letters from the Canary Islands*. Boston, 1834.
- Browne, John. *An Affecting Narrative of the Extraordinary Adventures and Sufferings of Six Deserters from the Artillery of the Garrison of St. Helena in the Year 1799: Delivered on Oath before a Court of Enquiry Held at St. Helena on the 12th of December 1801*. London: J. Lee, 1802.
- Browne, J. D. H. *Ten Scenes in the Last Ascent of Mont Blanc, Including Five Views from the Summit [Sketched and Lithographed by the Author]*. London, 1853.
- Browne, John Ross. *An American Family in Germany ... Illustrated by the Author*. New York, 1866.
- Browne, Mary, et al. *The Diary of a Girl in France in 1821. By Mary Browne. With Illustrations by Herself and an Introduction by Euphemia Stewart Browne. Edited by Commander the Hon. H. N. Shore. [with Plates.]*. London: John Murray, 1905.
- Browning, Arthur Henry. *More Words About Vouvray ... To Which Are Added Some Opinions of the Press, of Consumers and of Eminent Connoisseurs*. 6th ed. London: Ranken & Co., 1877.
- Browning, H. Ellen. *A Girl's Wanderings in Hungary ... With Illustrations, Etc.* London: Longmans & Co., 1896.
- Browning, S. *A Holiday Tour; Being a Few Weeks Passed among the Swiss and Italian Lakes*. London, 1869.
- Bruce. *Bruce's Voyage to Naples, and Journey up Mount Vesuvius*. London, 1802.
- Bruce, John. *Description of Ye Countrey of Zetland. [a Collection of Papers on Shetland, by Various Authors, Compiled by John Bruce.]*. Edinburgh, Scotland: For private circulation, 1908.
- Bruce, John Collingwood. *The Wall of Hadrian: With Especial Reference to Recent Discoveries. Two Lectures, Etc.* Newcastle-upon-Tyne, England: A. Reid, 1874.
- Bruce, Peter Henry. *Memoirs of Peter Henry Bruce, Esq. A Military Officer, in the Services of Prussia, Russia, and Great Britain. Containing an Account of His Travels ...* London: Printed for the author's widow; and sold by T. Payne, and Son; and all other booksellers, 1782.
- Bruce, Wallace and James D. Smillie. *The Land of Burns ... Illustrated by James D. Smillie*. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1879.
- Bruen, Matthias. *Essays, Descriptive and Moral: On Scenes in Italy, Switzerland, and France*. Edinburgh: Printed for Archibald Constable and Company, 1823.

- Brusse, Marie Joseph. *With Roosevelt through Holland*. Rotterdam: W.L. & J. Brusse, 1911.
- Bryant, Louise. *Six Red Months in Russia, Etc.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 1918.
- Bryant, William Cullen. *Letters of a Traveller, or, Notes of Things Seen in Europe and America*. New York: G.P. Putnam; etc., 1850.
- . *Letters of a Traveller. Series 2*. New York: D. Appleton, 1859.
- . *The Picturesque Souvenir; Letters of a Traveller, or Notes of Things Seen in Europe and America*. New York, 1851.
- Bryce, James. *Geological Notices of the Environs of Glasgow, the Shores of the Clyde, and the Island of Arran*. Glasgow, 1855.
- Bryce, James and George Gilfillan. *Comrie and Its Environs ... The Geology and Botany by J. Bryce*. Comrie, 1870.
- Brydone, Patrick. *A Tour through Sicily and Malta. In a Series of Letters to William Beckford, Esq. Of Somerly in Suffolk; from P. Brydone, F.R.S. In Two Volumes*. 2 vols. Boston: Printed by Joseph Bumstead, for John Boyle, David West, and E. Larkin, 1792.
- Buchanan, Robert Williams. *The Hebrid Isles; Wanderings in the Land of Lorne and the Outer Hebrides*. New ed. London: Chatto & Windus, 1883.
- . *The Land of Lorne, or a Poet's Adventures in the Scottish Hebrides, Including the Cruise of The "Tern" To the Outer Hebrides*. New York: F. B. Felt & Co., 1871.
- Buckingham, James Silk. *Belgium, the Rhine, Switzerland, and Holland. An Autumnal Tour*. 2 vols. London, 1845.
- . *France, Piedmont, Italy, Lombardy, the Tyrol and Bavaria. An Autumnal Tour*. 2 vols. London, 1848.
- . *A Summer Trip to Weymouth and Dorchester, Including an Excursion to Portland, and a Visit to Maiden Castle, the Amphitheatre, and Other Places of Interest. From the Note Book of an Old Traveller [Le J.S. Buckingham]*. Weymouth, 1842.
- Buckingham, Leicester Silk and George N. Wright. *Belgium, the Rhine, Italy, Greece and the Shores and Islands of the Mediterranean ... With Historical, Classical and Picturesque Descriptions, by the Rev. G.N. Wright ... And L.F.A. Buckingham*. 1851.
- Buckley, James Monroe. *The Midnight Sun, the Tsar and the Nihilist: Adventures and Observations in Norway, Sweden and Russia*. Boston: Lothrop, 1886.
- . *Travels in Three Continents, Europe, Asia, Africa. [with Plates.]*. New York: Hunt & Eaton, 1895.
- Buffum, Edward Gould. *Sights and Sensations in France, Germany, and Switzerland; or, Experiences of an American Journalist in Europe*. New York, 1869.
- Bulfin, William. *Rambles in Eirinn ... With Illustrations, and Maps Specially Made under the Author's Direction*. Dublin, Ireland: M. H. Gill & Son, 1907.
- Bullar, Henry and Joseph Bullar. *A Winter in the Azores, and a Summer at the Baths of the Furnas [with Illustrations]*. 2 vols. London, 1841.
- Bullar, John. *A Companion in a Tour Round Southampton ... Isle of Wight*. Southampton, 1801.
- Bullar, William. *Letters from Abroad, from a Physician in Search of Health*. London, 1861.
- Bulwer, Edward George. *A July up the Rhine, with One Word to Mr. Bulwer's "England and the English"*. London, 1834.
- Bulwer, James. *Views in the Madeiras Executed on Stone ... After Drawings Made by the Revd. J. Bulwer*. London, 1827.

- Bulwer, James Benjamin Redfoord. *Extracts from My Journal, 1852 (Ascent of Mont Blanc)*. Norwich, 1853.
- Bulwer, William Henry. *An Autumn in Greece; Comprising Sketches of the Character, Customs, and Scenery of the Country; with a View of Its Present Critical State ... By H.L. Bulwer ... To Which Is Subjoined, Greece to the Close of 1825; by a Resident with the Greeks, Recently Arrived*. London, 1826.
- . *Greece Vindicated ... To Which Are Added ... Critical Remarks on the Works ... On the Same Subject by Messrs. Bulwer, Emerson*. 1826.
- Bunbury, Selina. *Life in Sweden; with Excursions in Norway and Denmark*. 2 vols. London, 1853.
- . *My First Travels: Including Rides in the Pyrenees, Scenes During an Inundation at Avignon, Sketches in France and Savoy, Visits to Convents and Houses of Charity*. 2 vols. London, 1859.
- . *Recollections of Ireland. By the Author of a Visit to My Birth Place [I.e. S. Bunbury]*. Dublin, 1846.
- . *Rides in the Pyrenees*. 2 vols. London, 1844.
- . *Russia after the War. The Narrative of a Visit to That Country*. 2 vols. London, 1857.
- . *A Summer in Northern Europe, Including Sketches in Sweden, Norway, Finland, the Aland Islands, Gothland, Etc.* 2 vols. London, 1856.
- Bunny. *A Holiday Tour; Being a Few Weeks Passed among the Swiss and Italian Lakes. By Bunny*. London, 1868.
- Burbury, John and Henry Howard Duke of Norfolk. *A Relation of a Journey of the Right Honourable My Lord Henry Howard from London to Vienna, and Thence to Constantinople, in the Company of His Excellency Count Lesley, Knight of the Order of the Golden Fleece, Councillour of State to His Imperial Majesty, &c. And Extraordinary*
- Ambassadour from Leopoldus Emperour of Germany to the Grand Signior, Sultan Mahomet ...* London: Printed for T. Collins and I. Ford ... and S. Hickman ... 1671.
- Burgess, Richard. *Greece and the Levant; or, Diary of a Summer's Excursion in 1834, with Epistolary Supplements*. 2 vols. London, 1835.
- Burgess, Richard and Charles M. Baggs. *A Letter Addressed to the Rev. R. Burgess [in Reference to His Work Entitled 'Greece and the Levant', and Other of His Writings]*. 1836.
- Burgess, Thomas Henry and James M. Bloxam. *The Climate of the Island of Madeira, or the Errors & Misrepresentations on This Subject Contained in a Recent Work on Climate [I.e. 'Climate of Italy in Relation to Pulmonary Consumption']*. 1855.
- Burlington, Charles. *The Modern Universal British Traveller; or, a New, Complete, and Accurate Tour through England, Wales, Scotland, and the Neighbouring Islands. Comprising All That Is Worthy of Observation in Great Britain. ... The Articles Respecting England... To Wales, by David Llewellyn Rees, ... Of Scotland, by Alexander Murray, . . .* London: Printed for J. Cooke, 1779.
- Burn, Robert Scott. *Notes of an Agricultural Tour in Belgium, Holland, & the Rhine*. London, 1862.
- Burnaby, Elizabeth Alice Frances. *The High Alps in Winter; or, Mountaineering in Search of Health. [with Plates, Including a Portrait]*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1883.
- . *My Home in the Alps*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1892.
- . *The Story of an Alpine Winter*. London: G. Bell & Sons, 1907.
- Burnaby, Evelyn Henry Villebois. *A Ride from Land's End to John O'groats*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1893.
- Burne, George Henry Poyntz. *[an Unfinished Account of the Travels in Greece of the Author and His Wife]*. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1910.

- Burnet, Gilbert. *Three Letters Concerning the Present State of Italy Written in the Year 1687 ... : Being a Supplement to Dr. Burnet's Letters*. 1688.
- Burnet, Gilbert and Robert Boyle. *Some Letters Containing an Account of What Seemed Most Remarkable in Switzerland, Italy, &c. Written by G. Burnet, D.D. To T.H.R.B.* Rotterdam: Printed by Abraham Acher ... 1686.
- Burnett, Alexander George. *A Peep into Russia with Journey There and Back. [with Maps]*. Aberdeen, Scotland: J. Murray, 1889.
- . *A Trip to Norway, in the St. Rognvald. [with a Map]*. Aberdeen, Scotland: J. Murray, 1887.
- Burnett, William Hickling. *To His Most Excellent Majesty, William the Fourth, This Work, Containing Fourteen Views of Cintra, Is ... Dedicated, By ... W.H. Burnett*. London, 1836.
- Burney, James. *A Chronological History of North-Eastern Voyages of Discovery; and of the Early Eastern Navigations of the Russians [with Maps]*. London, 1819.
- Burr, Frederick. *Notes of an Overland Journey in India, through France and Egypt*. Madras, 1841.
- Burritt, Elihu. *A Journal of a Visit of Three Days to Skibbereen and Its Neighbourhood*. London, 1847.
- . *A Walk from London to John O'groats, with Notes by the Way. Illustrated with Photographic Portraits*. London, 1864.
- . *A Walk from London to Land's End and Back, with Notes by the Way. With Illustrations*. London, 1865.
- . *Walks in the Black Country and Its Green Border-Land*. London, 1868.
- Burrough, Edward. *A Visitation & Vvarning Proclamed and an Alarm Sounded in the Popes Borders ... Being the Account of a Journey to Dunkirk, and the Proceedings There among the Jesuites, and Friars and Papists, with Some Particular Quaeries, and Also Some Propositions Sent Unto Them: Which May Be Satisfaction to Many Who May Behold the Difference in Part between Th Papists and the People of God, and between the Idolaters and the True Worshippers / by One That Travells in the Labour of the Gospel of Christ for the Elect Seeds Sake, Edw. Burrough*. London: Printed for Thomas Simmons, 1659.
- Burrough, Stephen and Richard Hakluyt. *The Nauigation and Discoverie Towards the River Ob ... Things Worth the Noting ... 1566 ... Voyage ... 1557. From Colmogro to Wardhouse*. 1809.
- Burroughs, John. *Fresh Fields*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company, 1885.
- Burt, George. *Notes of a Three Months' Trip to Egypt, Greece, Constantinople, and the Eastern Shores of the Mediterranean Sea*. London: M. Singer & Company, 1878.
- Burt, Thomas Seymour. *Narrative of a Late Steam Voyage from England to India Via the Mediterranean (Part Ii. Account of a Late Palankeen Trip from Bombay to Mhow and Labore)*. Calcutta, 1840.
- Burton, Charles. *Journal of a Voyage from London to Madeira ... New Providence ... London ... Snow Thames*. London, 1805.
- Burton, Edmund Francis. *Trouting in Norway ... With Illustrations, Etc.* Carlisle, England: C. Thurnam & Sons, 1897.
- Burton, H. Ralph. *Roumania*. Washington, DC: Printed by National Publishing Company, 1919.
- Burton, John Hill. *The Cairngorm Mountains*. Edinburgh, 1864.
- Burton, Nathanael. *Narrative of a Voyage from Liverpool to Alexandria, Touching at the Island of Malta, and from Thence to Beirout in Syria; with a Journey to Jerusalem, Voyage from Jaffa and Constantinople, and a Pedestrian Journey from Constantinople ... To the Town of Hamburg, in the Years 1836-37*. Dublin, 1838.

- Burton, Richard Francis. *Ultima Thule; or, a Summer in Iceland. With Historical Introduction, Maps, and Illustrations.* 2 vols. London: W. P. Nimmo, 1875.
- Burwell, William MacCreary. *Memoir Explanatory of the Transunion and Tehuantepec Route between Europe and Asia.* Washington: Printed by Gideon & Co., 1851.
- Busby, James. *Journal of a Tour through Some of the Vineyards of Spain and France.* Sydney, 1833.
- Butcher, Edmund. *An Excursion from Sidmouth to Chester, in the Summer of 1803, in a Series of Letters to a Lady. Including Sketches of the Principal Towns and Villages in the Counties of Devon, Somerset, Etc.* London: H.D. Symonds, 1805.
- Butler, Alban. *Travels through France & Italy, and Part of Austrian, French, & Dutch Netherlands, During the Years 1745 and 1746.* Ed. Charles Butler. Edinburgh: Keating, Brown, and Keating, 1803.
- Butler, Frank Hedges. *Through Lapland with Skis & Reindeer, with Some Account of Ancient Lapland and the Murman Coast ... With 4 Maps and 65 Illustrations* London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1917.
- Butler, John and John Butler Ormonde. *An Autumn in Sicily, Being an Account of the Principal Remains of Antiquity Existing in That Island, with Short Sketches of Its Ancient and Modern History. With a Map and Illustrations.* Dublin, 1850.
- Butler, Joseph Green. *A Journey through France in War Time, by Joseph G. Butler, Jr., Member of the American Industrial Commission to France.* Cleveland, Ohio: The Penton press, 1917.
- Butler, Samuel. *Additions and Corrections [to Ex Voto].* London, 1888.
- . *Alps and Sanctuaries of Piedmont and the Canton Ticino. Op. 6.* London, 1881.
- Butler, Samuel and Tabachetti [Jean de Wespin]. *Ex Voto: An Account of the Sacro Monte or New Jerusalem at Varallo-Sesia. With Some Notice of Tabachetti's Remaining Work at the Sanctuary of Crea.* London: Trübner & Co., 1888.
- Butler, W. *Pompeii Descriptive and Picturesque.* London: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1886.
- Butlin, F. M. and Ellen Wilkinson. *Among the Danes ... With Twelve Illustrations in Colour by Ellen Wilkinson, Etc.* London: Methuen & Co., 1909.
- Butt, Edward. *Letters from a Gentleman in the North of Scotland [Edward Burt] to His Friend in London, Containing the Description of a Capital Town (Inverness) ... An Account of the Highlands, with the Customs and Manners.* London, 1815.
- Butterworth, Hezekiah. *Zigzag Journeys in Classic Lands; or, Tommy Toby's Trip to Mount Parnassus.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 1881.
- . *Zigzag Journeys in Europe. Vacation Rambles in Historic Lands.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 1880.
- . *Zig-Zag Journeys in the British Isles ... Fully Illustrated.* Boston: Estes & Lauriat, 1890.
- . *Zigzag Journeys in the Orient. The Adriatic to the Baltic. A Journey of the Zigzag Club from Vienna to the Golden Horn, the Euxine, Moscow, and St. Petersburg.* Boston: Estes & Lauriat, 1882.
- Buxton, E. N. *The Glaciers of the Bernina. Read before the Alpine Club on March 1, 1864.* London, 1864.
- Byers, Samuel Hawkins Marshall. *Florence, Etc.* Zurich, Switzerland, 1881.
- . *Switzerland and the Swiss, by an American Resident [S. H. M. Byers].* Zurich, Switzerland: Orell, Füssli & Co., 1875.

- Byrne, William. *Britannia Depicta; a Series of Views, with Brief Descriptions, of the Most Interesting and Picturesque Objects in Great Britain Engraved from Drawings by Messrs. Hearne, Farington, Smith, Turner, Alexander, Etc. By W. Byrne [and Others]*. London, 1806.
- Byrne, William and James Cririe. *Scottish Scenery ... With Engravings by A. Byrne ... Views Painted by G. Walker*. London, 1803.
- Byron, George Gordon Noel. *Narrative of Lord Byron's Voyage to Corsica and Sardinia, During the Summer and Autumn of the Year 1821. Compiled from Minutes Made During the Voyage by the Passengers; and Extracts from the Journal of His Lordship's Yacht, the Mazeppa, Kept by Captain Benson [a Fabrication]*. London, 1824.
- Byron, George Gordon Noel and Edward Blaquiere. *Narrative of a Second Visit to Greece, Including Facts Connected with the Last Days of Lord Byron*. London, 1825.
- Byron, George Gordon Noel and Pietro Gamba. *A Narrative of Lord Byron's Last Journey to Greece*. London, 1825.
- C, M. L. *Some Time in Ireland. A Recollection. [the Preface Signed: M. L. C.]*. London, 1874.
- C, T. H. *Journal of a Tour through Part of the Western Highlands of Scotland in the Summer of 1839, by T.H.C. Newcastle*, 1839.
- C\*\*\*\*\*d, S\*\*\*\*\*. *A Tour to Paris in the Summer of 1816. By S\*\*\*\*\* C\*\*\*\*\*D*. London, 1816.
- Cadby, E. E. *A Cape Colonist Abroad. Illustrated*. Cape Town, South Africa: D. Edwards & Co., 1898.
- Cadby, Will and Carine Cadby. *Switzerland in Winter. Discursive Information for Visitors ... Illustrated with Fifty-Two Photographs by the Authors*. London: Mills & Boon, 1914.
- Caddy, Florence. *Footsteps of Jeanne D'arc. A Pilgrimage*. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1886.
- Cadogan, Augusta Sarah and Honoria Louisa Cadogan. *Recollections of Rome in 1843. By the Ladies A. And H.C. [Ie Augusta Sarah and Honoria Louisa Cadogan]*. London, 1845.
- Calame, Mary Anne and John Yeardley. *A Brief Memoir of Mary Anne Calame*. London, 1835.
- Calderwood, Margaret. *Letters and Journals ... From England, Holland and the Low Countries, in 1756. Edited by Alexander Fergusson*. Ed. Alexander Fergusson. Edinburgh, Scotland: D. Douglas, 1884.
- Calina, Josephine. *Scenes of Russian Life*. London: Constable & Co., 1918.
- Callan, Hugh. *From the Clyde to the Jordan. Narrative of a Bicycle Journey, Etc.* London: Blackie & Son, 1895.
- . *Wanderings on Wheel and on Foot through Europe*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1887.
- Callcott, Maria Dundas Graham. *Three Months Passed in the Mountains East of Rome, During the Year 1819*. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1820.
- Calvert, Albert Frederick. *Granada Present and Bygone ... With ... Illustrations, Etc.* London: J. M. Dent & Co., 1908.
- . *Impressions of Spain. [with Plates and Maps.]*. London: G. Philip & Son, 1903.
- . *Spain ... With over Seventeen Hundred Illustrations Including Forty-Six Coloured Plates*. 2 vols. London: J. M. Dent & Co., 1911.
- Calvert, Albert Frederick and Trevor Haddon. *Southern Spain. Painted by Trevor Haddon. Described by A. F. Calvert*. London: A. & C. Black, 1908.
- Calvert, George Henry. *First Years in Europe*. Boston, 1866.
- . *Scenes and Thoughts in Europe. By an American [Ie G.H. Calvert]*. New York, 1846.

- . *Travels in Europe: Its People and Scenery, Embracing Graphic Descriptions of the Principal Cities, Buildings, Scenery, and Most Notable People in England and the Continent*. Boston, 1860.
- Cambria, Calista. *My One Year's Tour on the Continent and How I Managed It*. By Calista Cambria. Edinburgh, Scotland: Andrew Elliot, 1887.
- Camden, William. *The Abridgment of Camden's Brita[N]Nia with the Maps of the Seuerall Shires of England and Wales*. London: Printed by Iohn Bill printer to the Kings most excellent Maiestie, 1626.
- Cameron, E. Waller and Amy N. Cameron. *The Valley of the Silent Loch*. [I.E. St. Mary Loch]. Illustrated from Photographs by Amy N. Cameron. Selkirk, Scotland, 1914.
- Cameron, George Poulett. *Personal Adventures and Excursions in Georgia, Circassia, and Russia*. 2 vols. London, 1845.
- Cameron, Mary Lovett and C. G. Venanzi. *Umbria, Past and Present ... With 26 Drawings by C. G. Venanzi and 16 Photographs, Etc.* London: Sidgwick & Jackson, 1913.
- Campbell, H. *Island Notes in War Time*. [Concerning the Orkneys.] by H. C. [I.E. H. Campbell], Etc. Edinburgh, Scotland: "Scottish Chronicle" Press, 1918.
- Campbell, Joseph. *Mearing Stones. Leaves from My Note-Book on Tramp in Donegal ... With Sixteen Pencil Drawings by the Author*. Dublin, Ireland: Maunsel & Co., 1911.
- Campbell, John. *Travels and Adventures of Edward Brown, Esq; Formerly a Merchant in London. Containing His Observations on France and Italy; His Voyage to the Levant; ...* London: Printed by J. Applebee, for A. Bettsworth, and C. Hitch; William Hinchliffe; and Stephen Austen, 1739.
- Campbell, Niall Diarmid. *A Breton Pilgrimage. The Grand Troménie of Locronan in Armorican Cornwall ... Seen in July 1911 and Described by Niall, Duke of Argyll*. [with Illustrations.]. London: Society of SS. Peter & Paul, 1914.
- Campbell, Quintin. *Girvan and Its Vicinity*. Girvan, Scotland: W. M'Morran, 1885.
- Campbell, Robert Burleigh. *A Trip to Tissa, Ceylon. (a Night's Salmon Fishing on the Wye)*. London: Strangeways & Sons, 1884.
- Campbell, Robert Calder. *Rough Recollections of Rambles, Abroad and at Home*. 3 vols. London, 1847.
- Campbell, Thomas. *Diary of a Visit to England in 1775, by an Irishman - the Reverend Doctor Thomas Campbell ... And Other Papers by the Same Hand. With Notes by Samuel Raymond* [with 'Addenda to the Notes']. Sydney, 1854.
- Campbell, Walter Frederick. *Life in Normandy*. Ed. John Francis Campbell. Edinburgh, 1863.
- Campion, John S. *On Foot in Spain. A Walk from the Bay of Biscay to the Mediterranean ... Illustrated by Original Sketches*. 2nd ed. London: Chapman & Hall, 1879.
- Canning, Charles John Spencer George. *The Pilgrim of Scandinavia*. [with Plates.]. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1875.
- Cantrill, Thomas Crosbee, et al. *George Borrow's Second Tour in Wales. (From "Y Cymmrodor")*. London, 1911.
- Capper, Samuel James. *Wanderings in War Time: Being Notes of Two Journeys Taken in France and Germany, in the Autumn of 1870, and the Spring of 1871*. London: R. Bentley & Son, 1871.
- Capper, Samuel James and Heinrich Schmidt Pecht. *The Shores and Cities of the Boden See. Rambles in 1879 and 1880. With Maps ... And ... Etchings on Stone by H. Schmidt-Pecht*. London: T. De la Rue & Co., 1881.

- Caraccioli, Louis-Antoine. *Lucidor, or Travels of a Philosopher, through the Various Parts of Europe; Humourously Describing the Manners and Customs. Interspersed with Anecdotes and Characters*. London: Printed for W. Lane, 1789.
- Carew, Richard. *The Survey of Cornwall. Written by Richard Carew of Antonie, Esquire*. London: Printed by S. S[tafford] for John Iaggard, and are to be sold neere Temple-barre, at the signe of the Hand and Starre, 1602.
- Carey, Frances Jane. *Journal of a Tour in France, in the Years 1816 and 1817*. London, 1823.
- Carey, Mathew. *A Short Account of Algiers: Containing a Description of the Climate of That Country, of the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, and of Their Several Wars against Spain, France, England, Holland, Venice, and Other Powers of Europe, from the Usurpation of Barbarossa and the Invasion of the Emperor Charles V. To the Present Time: With a Concise View of the Origin of the Rupture between Algiers and the United States*. Philadelphia: Printed by J. Parker for M. Carey, 1794.
- . *A Short History of Algiers: With a Concise View of the Origin of the Rupture between Algiers and the United States: To Which Is Added, a Copious Appendix: Containing Letters from Captains Penrose, M'sbane, and Sundry Other American Captives, with a Description of the Treatment Those Prisoners Experienced*. 3rd ed. New York: Evert Duyckinck, 1805.
- Carleton, George W. *Our Artist in Cuba, Peru, Spain and Algiers. Leaves from the Sketch-Book of a Traveller. 1864-1868*. New York: G. W. Carleton & Co., 1877.
- Carlyle, Thomas. *Last Words of Thomas Carlyle. (Wotton Reinfred. - Excursion to Paris. - Letters to Vernhagen Von Ense. Edited by Richard Preuss.)*. Ed. Richard Preuss. London: Longmans & Company, 1892.
- . *Reminiscences of My Irish Journey in 1849*. Trans. James Anthony Froude. Ed. James Anthony Froude. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1882.
- Carne, Elizabeth Catherine Thomas. *Three Months' Rest at Pau, in the Winter and Spring of 1859*. London, 1860.
- Carne, John. *The Journal of a Tour through Switzerland and Italy*. London, 1840.
- . *Letters from Switzerland and Italy During a Late Tour. By the Author of 'Letters from the East' [Ie J. Carne]*. London, 1834.
- Carnegie, Andrew. *An American Four-in-Hand in Britain*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1883.
- . *Our Coaching Trip. Brighton to Inverness*. New York: Printed for Private Circulation, 1882.
- Carr, Alfred. *Adventures with My Alpenstock and Knapsack; or, a Five Weeks' Tour in Switzerland, in 1874, with Some Notes on Paris, Strasburg, and Other Places*. York, England: For Private Circulation, 1875.
- Carr, Alice and Randolph Caldecott. *North Italian Folk. Sketches of Town and Country Life ... Illustrated by Randolph Caldecott*. London: Chatto & Windus, 1878.
- Carr, John. *Caledonian Sketches, or a Tour through Scotland in 1807 ... Explanatory Address ... On a Recent Trial [Viz. Of an Action Brought by Sir John Carr against Hood and Sharpe, Booksellers]*. London, 1809.
- . *Descriptive Travels in the Southern and Eastern Parts of Spain and the Balearic Isles, In ... 1809*. London, 1811.
- Carr, J. *Rambles About Ingleton; in Caves, by Rivers and on Mountains in the Spring of 1865*. Lancaster, 1865.
- Carr, John. *The Stranger in Ireland; or a Tour in the Southern and Western Parts of That Country, in the Year 1805*. London, 1806.

- Carr, John and William F. Mavor. *A Northern Summer; or Travels Round the Baltic, through Denmark, Sweden, Russia, Prussia, and Part of Germany, In ...* 1804. London, 1805.
- . *The Stranger in France: Or, a Tour from Devonshire to Paris.* London, 1803.
- . *A Tour through Holland, Along the Right and Left Banks of the Rhine, to the South of Germany, In ...* 1806. London, 1807.
- Carr, William. *Remarks of the Government of Severall Parts of Germanie, Denmark, Sweedland, Hamburg, Lubeck, and Hansiactique Townes, but More Particularly of the United Provinces with Some Few Directions How to Travell in the States Dominions: Together with a List of the Most Considerable Citytes in Europe, with the Number of Houses in Each Citty.* Amsterdam, 1688.
- . *Travels through Flanders, Holland, Germany, Sweden, and Denmark Containing an Account of What Is Most Remarkable in Those Countries: Particularly a Description of the Fortified Towns in Flanders and Holland. With Exact Draughts of Dunkirk, Maestricht, Charleroy, and Aeth. Together with Necessary Instructions for Travellers; and a List of the Common Passage Boats in Holland, with the Hours of Their Going Out. Written by an English Gentleman, Who Resided Many Years in Holland in a Publick Capacity.* London: Printed for Randal Taylor near Stationers-Hall, 1693.
- Carrias, Victoriano. *Gibraltar to Bourbonless Spain; or, England and Spain in the Mediterranean.* London, 1869.
- Carrick, John Charles. *Around Dalkeith and Camp Meg, Etc. [with a Map].* Combined ed. Dalkeith, Scotland, 1912.
- . *Around Dalkeith. A Memorial of the Visit of King Edward and Queen Alexandria, 1903.* Dalkeith, Scotland, 1904.
- Carrick, Thomas. *The Border Land in the Olden Time. By T. Carrick.* Carlisle, England, 1903.
- Carruthers, Robert. *The Highland Note-Book; or, Sketches and Anecdotes.* New ed. Inverness, Scotland: "Courier", 1887.
- Carson, Norma Bright. *From Irish Castles to French Châteaux ... Illustrated from Photographs by the Author and Others.* London: T. Werner Laurie, 1910.
- Carter, Anne. *Letters from a Lady [Miss Anne Carter] to Her Sister, During a Tour to Paris ...* 1814. London, 1814.
- Carter, Charles Rooking. *Incidents of Travel, and Sketches of Remarkable Places in England and Other Countries ... Illustrated, Etc.* London: Printed for the author, 1875.
- Carter, James. *Six Months in Europe and the Orient. Descriptive Letters Written to a Friend.* Montreal, Canada: Witness Press, 1906.
- Carter, John Money. *Select Views of the Rock and Fortress of Gibraltar.* London, 1846.
- Carter, Nathaniel Hazeltine. *Letters from Europe, Comprising the Journal of a Tour through Ireland, England, Scotland, France, Italy, and Switzerland, in 1825, '26, and '27.* 2 vols. New York, 1827.
- Castellan, Antoine Laurent. *Letters on Italy; Illustrated.* Vol. 3. London, 1820.
- Catlin, George. *Adventures of the Ojibbeway and Ioway Indians in England, France, and Belgium: Being Notes of Eight Years' Travels and Residence in Europe with His North American Indian Collection.* 3rd ed. 2 vols. London: The author, 1852.
- . *Catlin's Notes of Eight Years' Travels and Residence in Europe, with His North American Indian Collection: With Anecdotes and Incidents of the Travels and Adventures of Three Different Parties of American Indians Whom He Introduced to the Courts of England, France, and Belgium.* 2nd ed. 2 vols. London: The author, 1848.
- Cattermole, George and John P. Lawson. *Scotland, Delineated in a Series of Views By ... C. Stanfield ... G. Cattermole, Etc.* 1847.

- Cattermole, George and Thomas Roscoe. *Wanderings and Excursions in North Wales ... With ... Engravings ... From Drawings, by Cattermole, Cox, Etc.* London, 1836.
- Cayley, Cornelius. *A Tour Thorough Sic Holland, Flanders, and Part of France. In the Year, 1772. By Cornelius Cayley.* Leeds: Printed and sold at the Old Printing-Office at New-Street End, 1773.
- Cazenove, Henry. *A Narrative in Two Parts: Written in 1812 [on a Journey ... France, Switzerland ... Greece ... 1803-11 ... Map].* London, 1813.
- Chaloner, James. *A Short Treatise of the Isle of Man ... Edited, with an Introductory Notice, and Copious Notes, by the Rev. J.G. Cumming.* Ed. Joseph George Cumming. Douglas, 1864.
- Chamberlayne, Tankerville. *Recollections of a Winter's Ramble on the Continent.* Winchester, 1867.
- Chambers, William. *Short Visits to Some Parts of the Continent [by W. Chambers]. One of a Course of Lectures, Etc., Delivered in the Chambers Institution, Peebles, 1867-68 [Attributed to W. Chambers].* London.
- . *Something of Italy.* Edinburgh, 1862.
- . *A Tour in Holland, the Countries on the Rhine, and Belgium. In the Autumn of 1838.* Edinburgh, 1839.
- . *A Tour in Switzerland, in 1841.* Edinburgh, 1842.
- . *Wintering at Mentone.* London, 1870.
- Chamier, Frederick. *My Travels; or, an Unsentimental Journey through France, Switzerland and Italy.* 3 vols. London, 1855.
- Chandler, Richard. *Travels in Greece: Or, an Account of a Tour Made at the Expense of the Society of Dilettanti.* Dublin: Printed for Messrs. Price Whitestone Sleater Chamberlaine F. Smith and 29 others in Dublin, 1776.
- Channing, Walter. *A Physician's Vacation; or, a Summer in Europe.* Boston, 1856.
- . *Professional Reminiscences of Foreign Travel.* Boston, 1852.
- Channing, William Ellery. *Conversations in Rome: Between an Artist, a Catholic, and a Critic.* Boston, 1847.
- Chapman, Abel and Walter John Buck. *Wild Spain, España Agreste. Records of Sport with Rifle, Rod, and Gun, Natural History and Exploration, Etc.* London: Gurney & Jackson, 1893.
- Chapman, Abel, et al. *Unexplored Spain ... With 209 Illustrations by Joseph Crawhall, E. Caldwell and Abel Chapman, and from Photographs.* London: Edward Arnold, 1910.
- Chateaubriand, Francois Rene de. *Travels in America and Italy.* 2 vols. London, 1828.
- Chatelain, Jean Baptiste Francois Ernest de. *Rambles through Rome; Descriptive of the Social, Political and Ecclesiastical Condition of the City and Its Inhabitants.* London, 1851.
- Chatterton, Henrietta Georgiana Marcia. *The Pyrenees, with Excursions into Spain [with Plates].* 2 vols. London, 1843.
- . *Rambles in the South of Ireland During the Year 1838.* 2 vols. London, 1839.
- Chatto, William Andrew. *Rambles in Northumberland, and on the Scottish Border, by Stephen Oliver the Younger.* London, 1835.
- Chaumareix, Jean-Hugues Duroy de. *Narrative of M. De Chaumareix, Who Escaped from the Massacres of Aurai and Vannes, after the Expedition of Quiberon. With Observations on the Public Opinion in Brittany. To Which Is Added a Prospectus for Pasigraphy, ...* London: From the printing-office of T. Baylis. Sold at Debrett's; Richardson's; J. Murray and S. Highley, and Wallis, 1795.
- Cheever, George Barrell. *Wanderings of a Pilgrim in the Shadow of Mont Blanc and the Jungfrau Alp.* New York, 1845.

- Cheever, George Barrell and Joel Tyler Headley. *Travels among Alpine Scenery ... With Illustrations*. London, 1855.
- Cheever, Henry Theodore and Walter Colton. *Ship and Shore, in Madeira, Lisbon, and the Mediterranean. Revised from the 'Journal of a Cruise in the Frigate Constellation', by Rev. H.T. Cheever*. New York, 1851.
- Child, F. *A Visit to Swanage, Dorset, in the Month of May [by Miss F. Child]*. Salisbury, 1853.
- Children, John G. and Henry M. Atkins. *Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc [the Introduction Signed: J.G.C., Ie John G. Children]*. 1838.
- Chishull, Edmund. *Travels in Turkey and Back to England*. London: Printed by W. Bowyer in the year, 1747.
- Cholmley, Hugh. *An Account of Tangier. By Sir Hugh Cholmley, Bart. With Some Account of Himself and His Journey through France and Spain to That Place, Where He Was Engaged in Building the Mole in the Time of King Charles the Second; ...* London, 1787.
- Choules, John Overton. *The Cruise of the Steam Yacht North Star; a Narrative of the Excursion of Mr. Vanderbilt's Party to England, Russia, Denmark, France, Spain, Italy, Malta, Turkey, Madeira, Etc.* Boston, 1854.
- , ed. *Young Americans Abroad; or, Vacation in Europe: Travels in England, France, Holland, Belgium, Prussia and Switzerland. With Illustrations [Letters, Edited by J.O. Choules]*. Boston, 1852.
- Christmas, Henry. *The Shores and Islands of the Mediterranean: Including a Visit to the Seven Churches of Asia*. 3 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1851.
- Churchill, George Cheetham and Josiah Gilbert. *The Dolomite Mountains. Excursions through Tyrol, Carinthia, Etc.* 1864.
- Clancy, Michael. *The Memoirs of Michael Clancy, M.D. Containing, His Observations on Many Countries in Europe: Particularly, the Southern Parts of France, ...* 2 vols. Dublin: Printed by S. Powell, for the author, 1750.
- Clark, Edmund J. *Ascents of Mont Blanc by E. Clark and Capt. Sherwill, 1825-26, Mr. Jackson, 1823*. London.
- Clark, Hamlet. *Letters Home from Spain, Algeria, and Brazil, During Past Entomological Rambles*. London: J. Van Voorst, 1867.
- Clark, John Alonzo. *Glimpses of the Old World; or, Excursions on the Continent, and in the Island of Great Britain*. 2 vols. Philadelphia, 1840.
- Clark, John Willis and Joseph William Dunning. *A Long Vacation Ramble in Norway and Sweden. By X and Y, Two Unknown Quantities [Ie J.W. Clark and J.W. Dunning]*. 1857.
- Clark, John Willis and Francis Galton. *Journal of a Yacht Voyage to the Faroe Islands and Iceland*. 1861.
- Clark, William George. *Gazpacho: Or, Summer Months in Spain*. London, 1850.
- Clarke, Edward Daniel. *A Tour through the South of England, Wales, and Part of Ireland, Made During the Summer of 1791*. London: Printed at the Minerva Press for R. Edwards, 1793.
- . *Travels in Various Countries of Europe, Asia and Africa*. 6 vols. London, 1810.
- Clarke, Edward Daniel and Philip Hunt. *A Narrative of What Is Known Respecting the Literary Remains of the Late J. Tweddell; to Which Is Added a Short Answer to Certain Allusions Made by Dr. E.D. Clarke in the Third Section of the Second Part of His Travels in Greece*. London, 1816.
- Clarke, Francis L. *Letters on Picturesque and Moral Geography; Illustrative of Landscape and Manners in the Various Countries of Europe*. London, 1810.

- Clarke, Samuel. *A Briefe and yet Exact and Accurate Description of the Present State of the Great & Mighty Empire of Germany Both Touching the Formes of Their Civil Government and Profession in Religion / Taken by a Diligent and Faithfull Surveyor of It, with Much Paines Travelled over That Whole Country to Informe Himself and Others of These Things; Now Published by Sa. Clarke ... For the Publick Good.* London: Printed by A.M. for William Miller ... 1665.
- . *A Description of the Seaventeen Provinces Commonly Called the Low-Countries (the Present Stage of Action) as Also of the Rivers, Cities, Commodities, Strong Towns, Forts, and Other Things Remarkable Therein.* London: Printed for William Birch, 1672.
- Clarke, Samuel and Richard Gaywood. *A Geographickall Description of All the Countries in the Known Vworld as Also of the Greatest and Famousst Cities and Fabricks Which Have Been, or Are Now Remaining : Together with the Greatest Rivers, the Strangest Fountains, the Various Minerals, Stones, Trees ... Which Are to Be Found in Every Country: Unto Which Is Added, a Description of the Rarest Beasts, Fowls ... Which Are Least Known Amongst Us / Collected out of the Most Approved Authors ... By Sa. Clarke.* London: Printed by R.I. for Thomas Newberry ... 1657.
- Clarke, Thomas Brooke. *A Statistical View of Germany, in Respect to the Imperial and Territorial Constitutions, Forms of Government, Legislation, ... With a Sketch of the Character and Genius of the Germans, and a Short Inquiry into the State of Their Trade and Commerce; ...* London: Printed for C. Dilly, 1790.
- Clavering, Douglas Charles. *Journal of a Voyage to Spitzbergen and the East Coast of Greenland. In His Majesty's Ship Griper ... Communicated by James Smith ... With a Chart of the Discoveries of Captain's Clavering and Scoresby. From the Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal for July 1830.* London, 1830.
- Clayton, George. *The Narrative of a Journey and Visit to the Metropolis of France.* London, 1832.
- Clayton, John William. *The Sunny South. An Autumn in Spain and Majorca.* London, 1869.
- . *'Ubique': Or, English Country Quarters, and Eastern Bivouac.* London, 1857.
- Cleghorn, George. *Observations on the Epidemical Diseases in Minorca. From the Year 1744 to 1749. To Which Is Prefixed, a Short Account of the Climate, Productions, Inhabitants, and Endemial Distempers of That Island.* London: D. Wilson, 1751.
- Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, et al. *A Tramp Abroad. Illustrated by W. Fr. Brown, True Williams, B. Day and Other Artists, with Also Three or Four Pictures Made by the Author.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co., 1880.
- Clements, Henry Topham. *Forty Years in a Sussex Village. Papers by the Late Capt. Henry Topham Clements ... Edited and Compiled by G. Bigwood.* Ed. George Bigwood. Uckfield, England: J. Brooker & Son, 1901.
- Clenche, John. *A Tour in France & Italy, Made by an English Gentleman, 1675.* London: Printed for the author, 1676.
- Cliffe, John Henry. *Notes and Recollections of an Angler: Rambles among the Mountains, Valleys, and Solitudes of Wales.* London, 1860.
- Clissold, Frederick. *Narrative of an Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc ... With an Appendix Upon the Sensations Experienced at Great Elevations.* London, 1823.
- Clowes, George. *Forty-Six Days in Switzerland and the North of Italy. By G.C., Junr. [Ie George Clowes. With a Map and Plans].* London, 1856.
- . *A Picturesque Tour by the New Road from Chiavenna, over the Splugen, and Along the Rhine, to Coira, in the Grisons.* 1826.

- Clubbe, William. *The Omnium; Containing the Journal of a Late Three Days Tour into France; Curious and Extraordinary Anecdotes; ... And Other Miscellaneous Pieces in Prose and Verse*. By William Clubbe. Ipswich: Printed and sold by George Jermyn; sold also by F. and C. Rivington London, 1798.
- Clyde, Firth of. *Notes, Taken During a Month's Trip, in August, 1841: Embracing the Voyage from Clyde to Liverpool; Worcester, London, Southampton, Havre De Grace, Rouen, Paris, Versailles ... From Paris to Strasburg; Baden-Baden, Down the Rhine, Manheim, Cologne, Aix-La-Chapelle, Liege, Brussels, Waterloo, Antwerp, Ostend, Windsor*. Glasgow: D. Robertson, &c., 1842.
- Cobbe, Frances Power. *Italics. Brief Notes on Politics, People, and Places in Italy, in 1864*. London, 1864.
- Cobbett, John Morgan. *Letters from France. Containing Observations Made in That Country During a Journey ... Commencing in April, and Ending in December, 1824*. London, 1825.
- Cobbett, James Paul. *Journal of a Tour in Italy, and Also in Part of France and Switzerland ... From October, 1828, to September, 1829*. London, 1830.
- . *A Ride of Eight Hundred Miles in France; Containing a Sketch of the Face of the Country, of Its Rural Economy ... And of Such of the Manners and Customs as Materially Differ from Those of England. The Design Being to Exhibit a True Picture of the Present State of the People of France. To Which Is Added, a General View of the Finances of the Kingdom*. London, 1824.
- Cobbett, William. *Cobbett's Tour in Scotland; and in the Four Northern Counties of England: In the Autumn of the Year 1832*. London, 1833.
- . *Rural Rides in the Counties of Surrey, Kent, Sussex, Hampshire, Wiltshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Somersetshire, Oxfordshire, Berkshire, Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk, and Hertfordshire; with Economical and Political Observations Relative to Matters Applicable to, and Illustrated by, the State of Those Counties Respectively*. London, 1830.
- Cochrane, Charles and Juan De Vega. *Journal of a Tour Made by Senor Juan De Vega, the Spanish Minstrel of 1828-9, through Great Britain and Ireland, a Character Assumed by an English Gentleman [by C. Cochrane]*. 2 vols. London, 1830.
- Cochrane, George. *Wanderings in Greece*. 2 vols. London, 1837.
- Cochrane, John Dundas. *Narrative of a Pedestrian Journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary, from the Frontiers of China to the Frozen Sea and Kamtchatka; Performed During the Years 1820, 1821, 1822, and 1823*. London, 1824.
- Cockburn, George. *On Hannibal's Route and Passage over the Alps to Italy; Caesar's to France, and Where on the Rhine He Threw over His Famous Bridge; the Site of Gergovia, and That of Alessio; the Modern Passes over the Alps; an Inquiry as to Who Was the Iron Mask, and Who Was the Author of Junius*. Dublin, 1845.
- . *A Voyage to Cadiz and Gibraltar, up the Mediterranean to Sicily and Malta, in 1810 and 11 ... Description of Sicily and the Lipari Islands ... Excursion in Portugal*. 2 vols. London, 1815.
- Cockburn, James Pattison. *Swiss Scenery from Drawings by Major Cockburn [with Plates]*. London, 1820.
- . *Views in the Valley of Aosta. Drawn from Nature by Major Cockburn, and on Stone by A. Aglio and T.M. Baynes [Thirty Plates]*. London, 1822.
- . *Views to Illustrate the Route of Mont Cenis. Drawn from Nature, by Major Cockburn; and on Stone, by C. Hullmandel [Fifty Plates]*. London, 1822.
- . *Views to Illustrate the Route of the Simplon. Drawn from Nature by Major Cockburn; and on Stone, by J. Harding [Fifty Plates]*. London, 1822.

- Cockburn, James Pattison and Thomas Leverton Donaldson. *Pompeii, Illustrated with Picturesque Views, Engraved by W.B. Cooke, from the Original Drawings of Lieut. Col. Cockburn, of the Royal Artillery, and with Plans and Details of the Public and Domestic Edifices, Including the Recent Excavations, and a Descriptive Letterpress to Each Plate, by T.L. Donaldson.* 2 vols. London, 1827.
- Codman, John. *A Narrative of a Visit to England.* Boston, 1836.
- Coghill, James Henry. *Abroad. Journal of a Tour through Great Britain and on the Continent.* New York, 1868.
- Coke, Henry John. *Vienna in 1848 ... With Illustrations by Weld Taylor.* London, 1849.
- Coke, Mary Campbell. *The Letters and Journals of Lady Mary Coke.* Vol. I. Edinburgh, Scotland: David Douglas, 1889.
- Cole, Henry Warwick, Mrs. *A Lady's Tour Round Monte Rosa, with Visits to the Italian Valleys of Anzasca, Mastalone, Camasco, Sesia, Lys, Challant, Aosta, and Cogne. In a Series of Excursions in the Years 1850-56-58 [by Mrs. Henry Warwick Cole].* London, 1859.
- Cole, John. *A Month's Excursion.* Scarborough, 1829.
- . *A Pleasant and Profitable Journey to London Performed and Described by J. Cole.* Scarborough, 1826.
- Cole, Owen Blayney and C. W. H. *Killarney Revisited for the Fourth Time.* Dublin, 1846.
- Coleman, Edmund Thomas. *Scenes from the Snowfields; Being Illustrations of the Upper Ice-World of Mont-Blanc, from Sketches Made on the Spot in the Years 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858; with Historical and Descriptive Remarks, and a Companion of the Chamonix and St. Gervais Routes. The Views Lithographed and Printed in Colours by Vincent Brooks.* London, 1859.
- Collard, John. *The Life and Extraordinary Adventures of James Molesworth Hobart, Alias Henry Griffin, ... Involving a Number of Well-Known Characters; Together with a Sketch of the Early Part of the Life of Doctor Torquid. By N. Dralloc.* 2 vols. London: Printed by G. Sael, 1794.
- Collins, Charles Allston. *A Cruise Upon Wheels: The Chronicle of Some Autumn Wanderings among the Deserted Post-Roads of France.* 2 vols. London, 1862.
- Collins, Francis. *Voyages to Portugal, Spain, Sicily, Malta, Asia-Minor, Egypt, Etc. Etc. From 1796 to 1801 ... Historical Sketch.* London, 1807.
- Collins, Perry Macdonough. *A Voyage Down the Amoor, with a Land Journey through Siberia, and Incidental Notices of Mantchooria, Kamschatka, and Japan [with Plates].* New York, 1860.
- Collins, Samuel. *The Present State of Russia in a Letter to a Friend at London / Written by an Eminent Person Residing at the Great Czars Court at Mosco for the Space of Nine Years: Illustrated with Many Copper Plates.* London: Printed by John Winter for Dorman Newman ... 1671.
- Collins, Wilkie. *Postscript to Rambles Beyond Railways. The Cruise of the Tomtit to the Scilly Islands.* London, 1865.
- . *Rambles Beyond Railways; or, Notes in Cornwall Taken a-Foot ... With Illustrations by H.C. Brandling.* London, 1851.
- Collins, William, et al. *Collins' North-Western Part of the Black Sea, and Surrounding Countries.*
- Colston, Marianne. *Journal of a Tour in France, Switzerland, and Italy During the Years 1819, 20, and 21. Illustrated by Fifty Lithographic Prints.* 2 vols. Paris, 1822.
- Colton, Calvin. *Four Years in Great Britain.* 2 vols. New York, 1835.

- Colton, Robert. *The Bye-Lanes and Downs of England, with Turf Scenes and Characters*. London, 1850.
- . *Pedestrian and Other Reminiscences at Home and Abroad: With Sketches of Country Life*, by Sylvanus [Pseud.]. London, 1846.
- . *Rambles in Sweden and Gottland: With Etchings by the Wayside*. London, 1846.
- Colton, Walter. *Land and Lee in the Bosphorus and Aegean, or Views of Constantinople and Athens. Edited from the Notes and Manuscripts of the Author, by Rev. Henry T. Cheever*. Ed. Henry T. Cheever. New York, 1851.
- . *The Sea and the Sailor, Notes on France and Italy, and Other Literary Remains of Rev. Walter Colton. With a Memoir by Rev. T. Cheever*. New York, 1851.
- . *Ship and Shore, in Madeira, Lisbon, and the Mediterranean ... Revised from the 'Journal of a Cruise in the Frigate Constellation,' by Rev. Henry T. Cheever*. New York, 1835.
- . *Visit to Constantinople and Athens*. New York, 1836.
- Company, Aberdeen Steam Navigation. *Articles of Copartnery, as Amended on 8th April, 1875*. Aberdeen, Scotland, 1875.
- Connor, Bernard and John Savage. *The History of Poland in Several Letters to Persons of Quality, Giving an Account of the Antient and Present State of That Kingdom, Historical, Geographical, Physical, Political and Ecclesiastical ... : With Sculptures, and a New Map after the Best Geographers : With Several Letters Relating to Physick / by Bern. Connor ... Who, in His Travels in That Country, Collected These Memoirs from the Best Authors and His Own Observations; Publish'd by the Care and Assistance of Mr. Savage*. London: Printed by J.D. for Dan Brown ... and A. Roper ... 1698.
- Conolly, Arthur. *Journey to the North of India, Overland from England, through Russia, Persia, and Affghaunistaun*. 2 vols. London, 1834.
- Consett, Matthew. *A Tour through Sweden, Swedish-Lapland, Finland and Denmark. In a Series of Letters, Illustrated with Engravings*. By Matthew Consett, Esq. Stockton: Printed by R. Christopher for the author 1789. And sold by W. Goldsmith; and T. Lewis London, 1789.
- Conway, Derwent and Henry David Inglis. *A Personal Narrative of a Journey through Norway, Part of Sweden, and the Islands and States of Denmark*. Edinburgh, 1829.
- Conway, James. *Letters from the Highlands, or Two Months among the Salmon and the Deer*. London, 1859.
- Cook, Henry. *Recollections of a Tour in the Ionian Islands, Greece, and Constantinople*. London, 1853.
- . *The Scenery of Central Italy. Drawn from Nature on Stone by H. Cook [Twenty-Four Plates]*. London, 1846.
- Cooke, Christopher. *A Journey Due East: Being the Journal of a Five Months' Trip to Lower Egypt, Palestine, and Turkey, in the Winter of 1862-3, Returning by Athens and Rome to London. With Maps and Illustrations*. London, 1864.
- Cooper, James Fenimore. *Excursions in Italy*. 2 vols. London, 1838.
- . *Excursions in Switzerland*. 2 vols. London, 1836.
- . *Gleanings in Europe. By an American*. 2 vols. Philadelphia, 1837.
- . *The Home Book of the Picturesque: Or, American Scenery [with an Article on 'American and European Scenery Compared,' by Fenimore Cooper]*. New York, 1852.
- . *Recollections of Europe*. 2 vols. London, 1837.
- . *A Residence in France; with an Excursion up the Rhine, and a Second Visit to Switzerland*. 2 vols. London, 1836.

- . *Sketches of Switzerland. By an American Ie James Fenimore Cooper.* 2 vols. Philadelphia, 1836.
- Copland, Isabella Francis. *Gamle Norge, Old Norway; or, Our Holiday in Scandinavia [by Isabella Frances Blundell].* London, 1862.
- Copping, Edward. *Aspects of Paris.* London, 1858.
- Copway, George. *Running Sketches of Men and Places in England, France, Germany, Belgium, and Scotland.* New York: J.C. Riker, 1851.
- Corbett, Thomas. *An Account of the Expedition of the British Fleet to Sicily, in the Years 1718, 1719 and 1720. Under the Command of Sir George Byng, Bart. ... Collected from the Admiral's Manuscripts, and Other Original Papers.* London: Printed for J. and R. Tonson, 1739.
- Corrigan, Dominic John. *Ten Days in Athens, with Notes by the Way. Summer of 1861.* London, 1862.
- Corson, John W. *Loiterings in Europe; or, Sketches of Travel in France, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy, Austria, Prussia, Great Britain, and Ireland. With an Appendix, Containing Observations on European Charities and Medical Institutions.* New York, 1848.
- Coryate, Thomas, et al. *Coryats Crudities Hastily Gobbled Vp in Five Moneths Trauells in France, Sauoy, Italy, Rhetia Co[M]Monly Called the Grisons Country, Heluetia Aliàs Switzerland, Some Parts of High Germany, and the Netherlands; Newly Digested in the Hungry Aire of Odcombe in the County of Somerset, & Now Dispersed to the Nourishment of the Trauelling Members of This Kingdome.* London: Printed by W[illiam] S[tansby] for the author, 1611.
- Costello, Dudley. *Piedmont and Italy, from the Alps to the Tiber, Illustrated in a Series of Views Taken on the Spot. With a Descriptive and Historical Narrative by D. Costello.* 2 vols. London, 1861.
- Costello, Louisa Stuart. *Bearn and the Pyrenees a Legendary Tour to the Country of Henri Quatre ... With Numerous Illustrations.* 2 vols. London, 1844.
- . *A Pilgrimage to Auvergne, from Picardy to Le Velay.* 2 vols. London, 1842.
- . *A Summer Amongst the Bocages and the Vines [with Plates].* 2 vols. London, 1840.
- . *A Tour to and from Venice, by the Vaudois and the Tyrol [with Plates].* London, 1846.
- Costigan, Arthur William. *Sketches of Society and Manners in Portugal. In a Series of Letters from Arthur William Costigan, ... To His Brother in London. In Two Volumes.* 2 vols. London: Printed for T. Vernor, 1787.
- Cottrell, Charles Herbert. *Recollections of Siberia, in the Years 1840 and 1841 [with a Map].* London, 1842.
- Coulter, Henry. *The West of Ireland: Its Existing Condition, and Prospects [Letters Originally Published in 'Saunders's News-Letter.' with Plates and Maps].* Dublin, 1862.
- Cowan, Samuel. *Paris: Random Notes of an Eight Days' Trip.* Edinburgh, 1869.
- Cowdell, Thomas Daniel. *A Poetical Journal of a Tour from British North America to England, Wales and Ireland, Interspersed with Reflections Natural, Moral ... Political ... Two Pieces On ... Jubilee.* Dublin, 1809.
- Cowell, John Jermyn and Francis Galton. *The Graian Alps and Mount Iseran.* 1861.
- Cowen, William Fl. *Six Weeks in Corsica. Illustrated with Fourteen Highly Finished Etchings.* London, 1848.
- Cox, Samuel Sullivan. *A Buckeye Abroad; or, Wanderings in Europe, and in the Orient.* New York, 1852.
- . *Search for Winter Sunbeams in the Riviera, Corsica, Algiers, and Spain ... With Numerous Illustrations.* London, 1869.

- Coxe, Arthur Cleveland. *Impressions of England; or, Sketches of English Scenery and Society*. New York, 1856.
- Coxe, William. *Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America. To Which Are Added, the Conquest of Siberia, and the History of the Transactions and Commerce between Russia and China*. By William Coxe, ... London: Printed by J. Nichols, for T. Cadell, 1780.
- . *Sketches of the Natural, Civil, and Political State of Swisserland; in a Series of Letters to William Melmoth, Esq; from William Coxe*. London: Printed for J. Dodsley, 1779.
- . *Travels in Switzerland. In a Series of Letters to William Melmoth, Esq. From William Coxe, ... In Three Volumes. ... 3 vols.* London: Printed for T. Cadell, 1789.
- . *Travels into Poland, Russia, Sweden, and Denmark. Interspersed with Historical Relations and Political Inquiries. Illustrated with Charts and Engravings*. By William Coxe, ... Volume the Third. London: Printed for T. Cadell, 1790.
- Craven, Elizabeth. *Letters from the Right Honorable Lady Craven To ... Margrave ... Anspach During ... Travels through France, Germany ... Russia ... 1785 ... 1786*. London, 1814.
- Craven, Keppel Richard. *Excursions in the Abruzzi and Northern Provinces of Naples*. 2 vols. London, 1838.
- . *A Tour through the Southern Provinces of the Kingdom of Naples ... To Which Is Subjoined a Sketch of the Immediate Circumstances Attending the Late Revolution*. London, 1821.
- Crawley, Richard. *Horse & Foot; or, Pilgrims to Parnassus*. London, 1868.
- Crewe, Charles Hugh. *Seven Weeks in the West*. London, 1841.
- Crocker, Sydney and Blich Barker. *Sketches from the Basque Provinces of Spain, Drawn and Lithographed by Sydney Crocker and Blich Barker*. London, 1839.
- Crockett, Henry Clay. *The American in Europe: Being 'Guesses' and 'Calculations' on Men and Manners; Made During a Tour through the Most Important Portions of Europe [with Plates]*. London.
- Croker, Thomas Francis Dillon. *A Walk from London to Fulham. Revised and Edited By ... T.F.D. Croker*. 1860.
- Crosfield, Joseph. *A Letter from Joseph Crosfield, Containing a Narrative of the First Week of William Forster's Visit to Some of the Distressed Districts in Ireland*. London, 1846.
- Cross, Joseph. *The American Pastor in Europe ... Edited, with an Introduction and Notes, by the Rev. John Cumming*. Ed. John Cumming. London, 1860.
- . *A Year in Europe ... By the Rev. Joseph Cross, D.D. Edited by Thomas O. Summers, D.D.* Ed. Thomas O. Summers. Nashville, Tennessee: Southern Methodist Publishing House, 1858.
- Cross, John Edward. *A Yacht Voyage to Iceland in 1853*. London, 1854.
- Croston, James. *On Foot through the Peak; or, a Summer Saunter among the Hills and Dales of Derbyshire*. London, 1862.
- Crowne, William. *A True Relation of All the Remarkable Places and Passages Observed in the Travels of the Right Honourable Thomas Lord Hovvard, Earle of Arundell and Surrey, Primer Earle, and Earle Marshall of England, Ambassadour Extraordinary to His Sacred Majesty Ferdinando the Second, Emperour of Germanie, Anno Domini 1636*. By Wiliam Crowne Gentleman. London: Printed [by Felix Kingston] for Henry Seile and are to be sold in Fleet-street, at the signe of the Tygres-head betweene the Bridge and the Conduit, 1637.
- Crull, J. *The Antient and Present State of Muscovy Containing a Geographical, Historical, and Political Account of All Those Nations and Territories under the Jurisdiction of the Present Czar: With Sculptures*

- and a New Map / by J.C., M.D., Fellow of the Royal Society, and a Member of the College of Physicians, London. London: Printed for A. Roper ... and A. Bosvile ... 1698.
- Crutwell, Clement. *A Tour through the Whole Island of Great Britain ... Observations, Particularly ... For the Use of Those ... Travelling over England & Scotland*. 6 vols. London, 1801.
- Culverwell, Robert James. *Fragments from the Mountains, Picked up in a Holiday Visit to the Lakes of England, Ireland, Scotland and Wales*. 2 vols. London, 1855.
- Cumberland, George. *Views in Spain and Portugal, Taken During the Campaigns of His Grace the Duke of Wellington*. London, 1815.
- Curwen, John. *Sketches in Nassau, Baden, and Switzerland: Letters Written During the Summer of A.D. 1856*. London, 1857.
- Curzon, Robert. *Armenia: A Year at Erzeroom, and on the Frontiers of Russia, Turkey, and Persia*. London: John Murray, 1854.
- Cushing, Caroline Elizabeth Wilde. *Letters, Descriptive of Public Monuments, Scenery, and Manners in France and Spain*. 2 vols. Newburyport, 1832.
- Cyriax, Tony and Sir Muirhead Bone. *Among Italian Peasants. Written and Illustrated by T. Cyriax. With an Introduction by Muirhead Bone*. London: W. Collins, Sons & Co., 1919.
- D, J. *Mont Blanc ... The ... Account of a Late Attempt to Reach the Summit of Mont Blanc [Signed: J.D., Le J. Dornford]*. 1821.
- D, R. *Slavonic Races (by R.D., a Former Resident and Recent Traveller among Them)*. 1861.
- D., A. *Summer Wanderings in the Neighbourhood of Maidstone, Kent [with Four Plates. The Preface Signed: D.A.]*. Camberwell, 1829.
- Dallington, Robert. *A Suruey of the Great Dukes State of Tuscany in the Yeare of Our Lord 1596*. London: Printed [by George Eld] for Edward Blount, 1605.
- Dallington, Robert and Francis Michell. *A Method for Trauell Shewed by Taking the View of France. As It Stood in the Yeare of Our Lord 1598*. London: Printed by Thomas Creede, 1605.
- . *The Viewv of Fraunce*. London: Printed by Symon Stafford, 1604.
- Dalton, William Hugh. *The New British Traveller, Or ... Display of Great Britain and Ireland ... Published ... Under Inspection of G.A. Walpole. A New Ed., Revised ... By WH. Dalton*. London, 1802.
- Dalton, W. H. *Notes Descriptive of a Panoramic Sketch of Athens, Taken in May, 1839. Sold in Aid of the Funds of the London Benevolent Repository*. Serampore, 1839.
- Damer, George Lionel Dawson. *Thoughts on the Question of the East, Suggested by a Tour in Turkey, Syria, and Egypt, During the Last Autumn and Winter [by G.L. Dawson-Damer]*. London, 1840.
- Damer, Mary Georgina Emma Dawson. *Diary of a Tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, and the Holy Land*. 2 vols. London, 1841.
- Dames, Thomas Longworth. *Views in the Crimea*. London, 1856.
- Damon. *A Ramble through North Wales: By Damon*. London, 1863.
- Dana, William Coombs. *A Transatlantic Tour: Comprising Travels in Great Britain, France, Holland, Belgium, Germany, Switzerland and Italy*. Philadelphia, 1845.
- Daniell, William and Richard Ayton. *A Voyage Round Great Britain Undertaken in the Summer of the Year 1813, and Commencing from the Land's End, Cornwall, by Richard Ayton. With a Series of Views ... Drawn and Engraved by William Daniell*. London, 1814.
- Daubeny, Charles Giles Bridle. *Narrative of an Excursion to the Lake Amsanctus and to Mount Vultur in Apulia in 1834*. Oxford: The Ashmolean Society, 1835.

- Davenport, A. H. and E. H. Greig. *A Narrative of the Cruise of the Yacht Maria among the Feroe Islands in the Summer of 1854* [by A.H. Davenport? Or - Greig?]. London, 1855.
- Davey, Mary. *Iconusa; or, Pleasant Reminiscences of a Two Years' Residence in the Island of Sardinia*. Bath, England, 1860.
- Davidson, Martha Helen and George Shepherd. *Dialogue between the North and South Tyne Rivers* [by G. Shepherd and M.H. Davidson]. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1850.
- Davy, Humphry and John J. Tobin. *Journal of a Tour Made in the Years 1828-1829, through Styria, Carniola, and Italy, Whilst Accompanying the Late Sir Humphry Davy*. 1832.
- Davy, John. *The Angler in the Lake District; or, Piscatory Colloquies and Fishing Excursions in Westmoreland and Cumberland*. London, 1857.
- . *Notes and Observations on the Ionian Islands and Malta: With Some Remarks on Constantinople and Turkey, and on the System of Quarantine as at Present Conducted*. 2 vols. London, 1842.
- Dawson, William. *Holyhead, and Roads to It, from Shrewsbury and Chester*. Dublin, 1806.
- . *A Trip across the Scottish Border: A Paper Read before the Society, December 6, 1869*. Exeter: [Devon and Exeter Graphic Society], 1869.
- De Burton, Albert. *Ten Months' Tour in the East. Being a Guide to All That Is Most Worth Seeing in Turkey in Europe, Greece, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt, and the Nile*. London, 1870.
- De Fonblanque, Caroline Alicia. *Five Weeks in Iceland*. London: Richard Bentley & Son, 1880.
- De Forest, John William. *European Acquaintance: Being Sketches of People in Europe*. By J.W. De Forest. New York, 1858.
- De Kay, James Ellsworth. *Sketches of Turkey in 1831 and 1832. By an American* [Le J.E. De Kay]. New York, 1833.
- De Ros, William Lennox Lascelles Fitzgerald. *Journal of a Tour in the Principalities, Crimea, and Countries Adjacent to the Black Sea in the Years 1835-36*. London, 1855.
- De Sélincourt, Beryl D., et al. *Venice ... Illustrated by Reginald Barratt*. London: Chatto & Windus, 1907.
- Debary, Thomas. *Notes of a Residence in the Canary Islands, the South of Spain, and Algiers; Illustrative of the State of Religion in Those Countries*. London, 1851.
- Defoe, Daniel. *Curious and Diverting Journies, Thro' the Whole Island of Great-Britain. Containing, I. A Particular Description of the Principal Cities and Towns, ... Ii. The Customs, Manners, Speech, as Also ... Employment of the People. Iii. The Produce and Improvement of the Lands, ... Iv. The Sea Ports and Fortifications, ... V. The Publick Edifices, ... With Useful Observations on the Whole. ... By A. B. Gent*. London: Printed and sold by G. Parker, 1734.
- Demont, Louise. *Voyages and Travels of Her Majesty, Caroline Queen of Great Britain: Including Visits to Various Parts of Germany, France, Italy, Greece, Palestine, Etc ... By One of Her Majesty's Suite* [Le Louise Demont]. London, 1821.
- Dempster, Charlotte Louisa Hawkins. *The Maritime Alps and Their Seaboard. By the Author Of "Vera" I.E. C. L. H. Dempster ... With Illustrations*. London: Longmans & Co., 1885.
- Dennis, Alexander. *Journal of a Tour, through Great Part of England and Scotland, in the Year 1810*. Penzance, 1816.
- Dennis, George. *A Summer in Andalusia* [by G. Dennis. With Plates]. 2 vols. London, 1839.
- Denon, Vivant. *Travels in Sicily and Malta . . .* London: Printed for G. G. J. and J. Robinson, 1789.

- Derby, Elias Hasket. *Two Months Abroad: Or, a Trip to England, France, Baden, Prussia, and Belgium. In August and September, 1843. By a Railroad Director of Massachusetts [I.e. E.H. Derby]*. Boston, 1844.
- Derosne, Charles Bernard. *Ten Years of Imperialism in France; Impressions of a 'Flaneur'*. Edinburgh, 1862.
- Desdier, Monsieur de S. *The City and Republic of Venice in Three Parts / Originally Written in French by Monsieur De S. Desdier*. London: Printed for Char. Brome ... 1699.
- Devereux, Walter Bouchier. *Views on the Shores of the Mediterranean*. London, 1847.
- Dewey, Orville. *The Old World and the New, or, a Journal of Reflections and Observations Made on a Tour in Europe*. 2 vols. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1836.
- Dibdin, Charles. *Observations on a Tour through Almost the Whole of England, and a Considerable Part of Scotland, in a Series of Letters, Addressed to a Large Number of Intelligent and Respectable Friends*. 2 vols. London: G. Goulding, etc, 1801.
- Dacey, Edward James Stephen. *A Month in Russia During the Marriage of the Czarevitch*. London, 1867.
- . *The Morning Land [Sketches of Turkey, the Holy Land and Egypt]*. 2 vols. London, 1870.
- Dickens, Charles. *Dickens' Book of the Thames*. London, 1859.
- . *Pictures from Italy*. London: Published for the Author, 1846.
- . *Travelling Letters. Written on the Road*. 2 vols. New York, 1846.
- Dickens, Charles and Jeremy Don Savonarola [Pseud]. *Facts & Figures from Italy ... Addressed During the Last Two Winters to Charles Dickens, Esq. Being an Appendix to His 'Pictures'*. London, 1847.
- Dickinson, Andrew. *My First Visit to Europe: Or, Sketches of Society, Scenery, and Antiquities, in England, Wales, Ireland, Scotland, and France*. New York, 1851.
- Dickson, Maria Frances. *Souvenirs of a Summer in Germany in 1836 [by M.F. Dickson]*. 2 vols. London, 1836.
- Didier, Franklin James. *Franklin's Letters to His Kinsfolk, Written During the Years 1818, '19 & '20, from Edinburgh, London, the Highlands of Scotland, and Ireland*. 2 vols. Philadelphia, 1822.
- . *Letters from Paris and Other Cities of France, Holland, & C. Written During a Tour and Residence in These Countries, in the Years, 1816, 17, 18, 19, and 20, with Remarks on the Conduct of the Ultra-Royalists since the Restoration*. New York, 1821.
- Digby, Kenelm. *Journal of a Voyage into the Mediterranean by Sir Kenelm Digby, A.D. 1628. Edited, from the Original Autograph Manuscript ... By John Bruce*. Ed. John Bruce. [Westminster]: Printed for the Camden Society, 1868.
- Dilke, Charles Wentworth. *Greater Britain: A Record of Travel in English-Speaking Countries During 1866 and 1867 ... With Maps and Illustrations*. 2 vols. London, 1868.
- Dillon, Arthur Edmund Denis. *A Winter in Iceland and Lapland*. 2 vols. London, 1840.
- Dillon, Frank. *Sketches in the Island of Madeira*. London, 1850.
- Dillon, John Talbot. *Travels through Spain, with a View to Illustrate the Natural History and Physical Geography of That Kingdom, in a Series of Letters. ... Adorned with Copper-Plates and a New Map of Spain. ... Written ... By John Talbot Dillon, ...* London: Printed for G. Robinson; and Pearson and Rollason, in Birmingham, 1780.

- Dineley, Thomas, et al. *The Account of the Official Progress of His Grace Henry, the First Duke of Beaufort ... Through Wales in 1684. By Photo-Lithography from the Original Ms. Of Thomas Dineley ... With Preface by Richard W. Banks.* London: Blades, East & Blades, 1888.
- Dineley, Thomas and Thomas Dingley. *An Account of the Progress of His Grace Henry the First Duke of Beaufort through Wales, 1684. And Notitia Cambro-Britannica. Edited from the Original Ms. ... By Charles Baker.* Ed. Charles Baker. London, 1864.
- . *Observations in a Voyage through the Kingdom of Ireland ... In the Year 1681. From the Journal of the Kilkenny and South-East of Ireland Archaeological Society.* Ed. James Graves. Dublin, 1870.
- Disraeli, Ralph. *A Visit to the Wild West, or, a Sketch of the Emerald Isle, Picturesque and Political, During the Last Autumn. By an English Traveller [Signed: R.D., Ie Ralph Disraeli].* London, 1843.
- Dorr, David F. *A Colored Man Round the World.* [Cleveland], Ohio: Printed for the author, 1858.
- Douglas, A. *Notes of a Journey from Berne to England, through France. Made in the Year 1796.* By A.D. (A. Douglas). Kelso, 1802.
- Douglas, M. *Notes of a Journey from Berne to England through France. Made in the Year 1796.* By M.D. [Ie Mrs. M. Douglas]. Kelso, 1802.
- Douglass, George Norman. *Materials for a Description of Capri.* 1904.
- Dow, Lorenzo. *Perambulations of Cosmopolite, or, Travels and Labors of Lorenzo Dow, in Europe and America: Including a Brief Account of His Early Life and Christian Experience, as Contained in His Journal : To Which Is Added His Chain, Journey from Babylon to Jerusalem, Dialogue between Curious and Singular, Hints on the Fulfilment of Prophecy, &C., &C.* Rochester: s.n., 1842.
- Ducarel, Andrew Coltee. *A Tour through Normandy, Described in a Letter to a Friend.* London: Printed for John Woodyer, 1754.
- Dudley, Joshua. *Memoirs of the Life of Joshua Dudley; Explaining, Amongst Other Particulars, the Motives of His Pretended Discovery of the Persons Concerned in Setting Fire to the Dock-Yard at Portsmouth in July 1770. Written by Himself.* London: Printed for S. Bladon, 1772.
- Dumouriez, Charles-François Du Périer. *An Account of Portugal, as It Appeared in 1766 to Dumouriez; since a Celebrated General in the French Army. Printed at Lausanne in 1775.* London: Printed for C. Law; J. Debrett; and Elph. Balfour Edinburgh, 1797.
- Dunbar, Margaret Juliana Maria. *Art and Nature under an Italian Sky. By M.J.M.D. [Ie Margaret J.M. Dunbar].* Edinburgh, 1852.
- Dunsford, Martin. *Miscellaneous Observations, in the Course of Two Tours, through Several Parts of the West of England. &C. By M. Dunsford, ...* Tiverton: Printed and sold by E. Boyce, 1800.
- Durand, James R. *The Life and Adventures of James R. Durand: During a Period of Fifteen Years, from 1801 to 1816: In Which Time He Was Impressed on Board the British Fleet and Held in Detestable Bondage for More Than Seven Years: Including an Account of a Voyage to the Mediterranean.* Rochester, New York: Printed for the author, 1820.
- Dwight, Theodore. *A Journal of a Tour in Italy, in the Year 1821. With a Description of Gibraltar. Accompanied with Several Engravings. By an American Ie Theodore Dwight.* New York, 1824.
- Dyer, Robert. *The Story of a Wanderer; Founded Upon His Recollections of Incidents in Russian and Cossack Scenes [by Robert Dyer].* London, 1826.
- E. G, Serjeant at Arms. *A Description of the Island and City of Candia by E.G., Serjeant at Arms.* London: Sold by John Overton at the White Horse in Little Britain ... 1668.

- Eames, Jane Antony. *A Budget of Letters, or Things Which I Saw Abroad* [by Jane Antony Eames]. Boston, 1847.
- Eastlake, Elizabeth Rigby. *Journals and Correspondence of Lady Eastlake*. 2 vols. London: John Murray, 1895.
- Eaton, Charlotte A. *Narrative of a Residence in Belgium, During the Campaign of 1815 and of a Visit to the Field of Waterloo*. By an Englishwoman [Charlotte A. Eaton]. 1817.
- Echard, Laurence. *An Exact Description of Ireland Chorographically Surveying All Its Provinces & Counties ... : With an Index of All the Provinces, Counties, Baronies, Cities, Towns, Forts, Castles, Rivers, Lakes, Havens, Bays, Mountains, Promontories, &C., in Such a Manner as May Serve for a Geographical Dictionary for Ireland ... : Done According to the Latest Surveys, and Agreeing with All the New Maps*. London: Printed for Tho. Salusbury ... 1691.
- . *Flanders, or the Spanish Netherlands, Most Accurately Described Shewing the Several Provinces, Their Bounds, Dimensions, Rivers ... And a Large and Exact Description of the Cities and Who They Are at Present Subject To: With a Large and Useful Index of the Cities ... Rivers &C. In Such a Manner as May Serve for a Geographical Dictionary for These Parts: Extraordinary Necessary for the Right Understanding of These Parts, the Present Wars and Encampment of the Confederate and French Armies*. London: Printed for Tho. Salusbury ... 1691.
- Eliot, John, et al. *The Survey or Topographical Description of France with a New Mappe, Helping Greatly for the Surveying of Every Particular Country, Citty, Fortresse, Riuer, Mountaine, and Forrest Therein: Collected out of Sundry Approued Authors: Very Amply, Truly, and Historically Digested, for the Pleasure of Those Who Desire to Be Thoroughly Acquainted in the State of the Kingdome & Dominion of France*. London: Imprinted by Iohn Wolfe, and are to be sold at his shop at Poules chayne, 1592.
- Elliot, Frances Minto Dickinson. *Diary of an Idle Woman in Sicily*. 2 vols. London: Richard Bentley & Son, 1881.
- . *Diary of an Idle Woman in Spain*. 2 vols. London: F.V. White & Company, 1884.
- Ellis, Sarah Stickney. *Summer and Winter in the Pyrenees*. London: Fisher, Son & Co., 1841.
- Elstob, Mark. *A Trip to Kilkenny, from Durban. By Way of Whitehaven and Dublin, in the Year Mdcclxxvi. ... In a Series of Letters to a Friend*. Dublin: Printed by J. Hillary, for the Company of Booksellers, 1779.
- Elwood, Anne Katherine Curteis. *Narrative of a Journey Overland from England, by the Continent of Europe, Egypt and the Red Sea to India Including a Residence There, and Voyage Home, in the Years 1825, 26, 27, and 28*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn & Richard Bentley, 1830.
- English, Gentleman. *An Hasty Sketch of a Tour through Part of the Austrian Netherlands, and Great Part of Holland, Made in the Year 1785*. London: Printed for R. Faulder; J. Debrett; T. Sewell; J. Walker; and T. and J. Egerton, 1787.
- English Gentleman and William Carr. *An Accurate Description of the United Netherlands, and of the Most Considerable Parts of Germany, Sweden, & Denmark Containing a Succinct Account of What Is Most Remarkable in These Countries, and Necessary Instructions for Travellers: Together with an Exact Relation of the Entertainment of His Most Sacred Majesty King William at the Hague*. London: Printed for Timothy Childe ... 1691.
- English gentleman of, veracity. *A Fifteen Days' Tour to Paris; ... By an English Gentleman of Veracity, Just Returned. To Which Is Added, by Another Hand, a Faithful Description of Every Part of That Once Dreadful Engine of Despotism, the Bastille: ... Written Originally in French, by One Who Was Many Years a Miserable Inhabitant*. London: Printed for G. Kearsley, 1789.

- English Officer who was there during the last campaign. *A Journal of the Late Motions and Actions of the Confederate Forces against the French in the United Provinces and the Spanish Netherlands with Curious Remarks on the Situation, Strength, and Rarities of the Most Considerable Cities, Towns and Fortifications in Those Countreys: Together with an Exact List of the Army / Written by an English Officer Who Was There During the Last Campaign.* London: Printed and are to be sold by Richard Baldwin ... 1690.
- English workman. *London V. New York.* London: Bosworth & Harrison, 1859.
- Este, C. *A Journey in the Year 1793, through Flanders, Brabant, and Germany, to Switzerland.* London: Printed for J. Debrett, 1795.
- Evans, John. *A Tour through Part of North Wales, in the Year 1798, ... Principally Undertaken with a View to Botanical Researches ... Interspersed with Observations on Its Scenery, Agriculture, Manufactures, Customs, History, and Antiquities. By the Rev. J. Evans, ...* London: Printed for J. White, Fleet-Street. MDCCC. Printed by H. Baldwin and Son, 1800.
- Evans, Katherine. *A Brief History of the Voyage of Katharine Evans and Sarah Cbeevers, to the Island of Malta, ... To Which Is Added, a Short Relation from George Robinson, of the Sufferings Which Befel Him in His Journey to Jerusalem; ...* London: Printed by the assigns of J. Sowle, in White-Hart-Court in Gracious-Street, and at the Bible in George-Yard, Lombard-Street, 1715.
- Eye, witness. *An Impartial Narrative of the Last Expedition to the Coast of France. By an Eye Witness.* London: Printed for J. Wilkie, 1758.
- Eyre, John. *The Christian Spectator: Being a Journey from England to Ohio, Two Years in That State, Travels in America, &C.* Albany: Printed by J. Munsell, 1838.
- Farewell, Christopher. *An East-India Colation; or a Discourse of Travels Set Forth in Sundry Observations, Briefe and Delightfull; Collected by the Author in a Voyage He Made Unto the East-Indies, of Almost Four Years Continuance. Written by C.F.* London: Printed by B. A[lsop] and T. F[awcet], 1633.
- Felltham, Owen. *A Brief Character of the Low-Countries under the States Being Three Weeks Observation of the Vices and Vertues of the Inhabitants.* London: Printed for Henry Seile, 1652.
- Felltham, Owen and Anthony Weldon. *Batavia, or, the Hollander Displayed in Brief Characters & Observations of the People & Country, the Government of Their State & Private Families, Their Virtues and Vices: Also, a Perfect Description of the People & Country of Scotland.* London: Printed for G. Widdowes ... 1672.
- Feltham, John. *Feltham's Tour through the Isle of Man in 1797 and 1798, Comprising Sketches of Its Ancient and Modern History, Constitution, Laws, Commerce, Agriculture, Fisbery, Etc.* Ed. Robert Airey. Douglas, Isle of Man: Printed for the Manx Society, 1861.
- Fernyhough, Thomas. *Military Memoirs of Four Brothers, (Natives of Staffordshire,) Engaged in the Service of Their Country, as Well in the New World and Africa, as on the Continent of Europe.* London: W. Sams, 1829.
- Fielding, Henry. *A Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon.* London: Printed for J. Wenman, 1785.
- Fisher, Lydia Jane Leadbeater. *Letters from the Kingdom of Kerry, in the Year 1845.* Dublin, Leinster, Ireland: Webb & Chapman, 1847.
- Flecknoe, Richard. *A True and Faithful Account of What Was Observed in Ten Years Travells into the Principal Places of Europe, Asia, Africa and America Written in Several Letters to Noble Personages from Place*

- to Place, as They Were Observed, with Variety of Historical and Moral Peices / by R.F. Esq. London: Printed for William Crook ... 1665.
- Fledborg, Andreas Anderson. *A Tour in Zealand, in the Year 1802; with an Historical Sketch of the Battle of Copenhagen. By a Native of Denmark [Ie Andreas Anderson Fledborg]*. London, 1804.
- Fletcher, Giles. *The History of Russia, or, the Government of the Emperour of Muscovia with the Manners & Fashions of the People of That Country / by G. Fletcher, Sometime Fellow of Kings Colledge in Cambridge and Employed in the Embassie Thither*. London: W.M., 1643.
- Follows, Ruth Alcock. *Memoirs of Ruth Follows, Late of Castle Donnington, Leicestershire, for Sixty Years a Minister in the Society of Friends: With Extracts from Her Letters*. Ed. S. Stansfield. Liverpool, England: C. Bentham & Company, 1829.
- Forbes, Murray. *The Diary of a Traveller over Alps and Appenines; or, Daily Minutes of a Circuitous Excursion by Murray Forbes*. London, 1824.
- Forrester, James. *A Tour Made in Italy in the Year 1769*. London?: Printed in the year, 1787.
- Fouche, Catharine Therese Louisa Fredrika Elisabeth Grey. *Journal of a Visit to Egypt, Constantinople, the Crimea, Greece, Etc., in the Suite of the Prince and Princess of Wales*. London, 1869.
- Fowler, Reginald. *Hither and Thither, or, Sketches of Travels on Both Sides of the Atlantic*. London: F.R. Daldy, 1854.
- Franck, Richard. *Northern Memoirs, Calculated for the Meridian of Scotland Wherein Most or All of the Cities, Citadels, Seaports, Castles, Forts, Fortresses, Rivers and Rivulets Are Compendiously Described: Together with Choice Collections of Various Discoveries, Remarkable Observations, Theological Notions ... : To Which Is Added the Contemplative & Practical Angler ... / Writ in the Year 1658, but Not Till Now Made Publick, by Richard Franck*. London: Printed for the author, to be sold by Henry Mortclock ... 1694.
- Franklin, Jane Griffin. *The Life, Diaries, and Correspondence of Jane Lady Franklin, 1792-1875*. Ed. Willingham Franklin Rawnsley. London: E. Macdonald, 1923.
- Frankz, Thomas. *A Tour through France, Flanders, and Germany; in a Letter to Robert Savil, Esq; Containing, First, a Description of the Principal Cities ... Secondly, Remarks on the Government of These Countries, ... By Thomas Frankz, M.D.* London: Printed for J. Roberts, 1735.
- Freshfield, Mrs. H. . *Alpine Byways; or Light Leaves Gathered in 1859 and 1860. By a Lady [Mrs. H. Freshfield]*. London, 1861.
- Fuller, Margaret. *At Home and Abroad, or, Things and Thoughts in America and Europe*. 2d ed. Boston: Crosby, 1856.
- G. N., well-willer to the peace of both kingdoms. *A Geographical Description of the Kingdom of Ireland. According to the 5 Provinces, and 32 Counties; Together with the Stations, Creeks, and Harbours Belonging Thereto: Fit for Gentlemen, Souldiers, and Sea-Men to Acquaint Themselves Withall. As Also Declaring the Right and Titles of the Kings of England Unto That Kingdom. Likewise Setting Down a Brief Relation of the Former Rebellions, and of Their Suppression; Especially That in Q. Elizabeths Time by Tyrone: Whence Many Matters Worth Observing May Be Collected, Usefull for This Present Service. By a Well-Willer to the Peace of Both Kingdoms*. London: Printed by I.R. for Godfrey Emerson, and are to be sold at his shop, at the sign of the swan in Little-Britain, 1642.
- Gabin, Antonio. *Observations on a Journey to Naples Wherein the Frauds of Romish Monks and Priests Are Farther Discover'd / by the Author of a Late Book Entitled the Frauds of Romish Monks and Priests*. London: Printed by Samuel Roycroft for Robert Clavell, 1691.

- Gamel', I. *England and Russia: Comprising the Voyages of John Tradescant, the Elder, Sir Hugh Willoughby, Richard Chancellor, Nelson, and Others, to the White Sea, Etc.* London: R. Bentley, 1854.
- Gardenstone, Francis Garden Lord. *Travelling Memorandums, Made in a Tour Upon the Continent of Europe, in the Years 1786, 1787, and 1788; by the Honourable Lord Gardenstone. Vol. Ii.* 2 vols. Edinburgh: Printed for Bell and Bradfute G.G.J. and J. Robinson and G. Nicol, 1792.
- Gentleman. *A Tour from London to the Lakes: Containing Natural, (Economical, and Literary Observations, Made in the Summer of 1791. By a Gentleman.* London: Printed and sold by John Abraham, at his circulating library, 1792.
- Gerbier, Balthazar. *Subsidium Peregrinantibus, or, an Assistance to a Traveller in His Convers with 1. Hollanders, 2. Germans, 3. Venetians, 4. Italians, 5. Spaniards, 6. French : Directing Him after the Latest Mode, to the Greatest Honour, Pleasure, Security, and Advantage in His Travells: Written to a Princely Traveller for a Vade Mecum.* Oxford: Printed for Robert Gascoigne, 1665.
- Gilpin, William. *Observations on the River Wye, and Several Parts of South Wales, &c. Relative Chiefly to Picturesque Beauty; Made in the Summer of the Year 1770, Second Edition, by William Gilpin, ...* 2nd ed. London: Printed for R. Blamire, 1789.
- . *Observations on the Western Parts of England, Relative Chiefly to Picturesque Beauty. To Which Are Added, a Few Remarks On ... The Isle of Wight.* By William Gilpin, ... London: Printed for T. Cadell jun. and W. Davies, 1789.
- . *Observations Relative Chiefly to Picturesque Beauty, Made in the Year 1776, on Several Parts of Great Britain; Particularly the High-Lands of Scotland. ...* By William Gilpin, ... 2 vols. London: Printed for R. Blamire, 1789.
- . *Observations, Relative Chiefly to Picturesque Beauty, Made in the Year 1772, on Several Parts of England; Particularly the Mountains, and Lakes of Cumberland, and Westmoreland. ...* 2 vols. London: Printed for R. Blamire, 1786.
- . *Remarks on Forest Scenery, and Other Woodland Views, (Relative Chiefly to Picturesque Beauty) Illustrated by the Scenes of New-Forest in Hampshire. In Three Books. ...* By William Gilpin, ... 2 vols. London: Printed for R. Blamire, 1791.
- Gorst, Gilpin. *A Narrative of an Excursion to Ireland, by the Deputy Governor, Two Members of the Court, and the Assistant Secretary, of the Honorable Irish Society, of London. 1825. By the Deputy Governor [Ie Gilpin Gorst].* London, 1825.
- Graham, T. *Up the Rhine and through the Austrian Tyrol: With the Allerdalians, June and July, 1900.* Alnwick, [England]: Gazette Typos, 1900.
- Grant, Anne MacVicar. *Letters from the Mountains: Being the First Real Correspondence of a Lady, between the Years 1773 and 1807.* London: Longmans & Company, 1807.
- Gray, Jonathan. *Letters Written from the Continent, During a Six Weeks' Tour in 1818; and Afterwards Published in the York Chronicle [by Jonathan Gray].* York, 1819.
- Green, George. *An Original Journal from London to St. Petersburg by the Way of Sweden ... Moscow, Riga, Mittau and Berlin.* London, 1813.
- Green, Jacob. *Notes of a Traveller, During a Tour through England, France, and Switzerland, in 1828.* New York, 1830.
- Gregory, William. *A Visible Display of Divine Providence ... Journal of a Captured Missionary ... Southern Pacific Ocean ... 1798 and 1799 ... Extracts ... Journals of P. Levesque, J. Hill, J. Jones, J. Levesque.* London, 1801.

- Gretton, G. *The Englishwoman in Italy; Impressions of Life in the Roman States and Sardinia, During a Ten Years' Residence*. London, 1860.
- Griffin, Mary. *Impressions of Germany, by an American Lady*. Dresden, 1866.
- . *Old Facts and Modern Incidents, Supplementary to Impressions of Germany* [Preface Signed: M.G.]. Dresden, 1868.
- . *Vagaries from the Old Note Book of an American Lady* [Account of a Residence in France, Mainly at Pau]. Dresden, 1867.
- Griffith, Lucinda Darby. *A Journey across the Desert, from Ceylon to Marseilles: Comprising Sketches of Aden, the Red Sea, Lower Egypt, Malta, Sicily and Italy*. By Major and Mrs. G.D. Griffith [the Illustrations Taken from Drawings Made by Major G.D. Griffith, the Text Written by Mrs. L.D. Griffith]. London, 1845.
- Griffiths, Julius. *Travels in Europe, Asia Minor, and Arabia*. London, 1805.
- Griscom, John. *A Year in Europe, Comprising a Journal of Observations in England, Scotland, Ireland, France, Switzerland, the North of Italy and Holland*. New York, 1823.
- Grosvenor, Eleanor and Eleanor Westminster. *Diary of the Honble Miss Egerton, Afterwards Marchioness of Westminster, During the Years 1787 and 1788; Giving an Account of a Tour in France and the North of Italy*. London, 1855.
- Grosvenor, Elizabeth Mary and Elizabeth Mary Westminster. *Narrative of a Yacht Voyage in the Mediterranean During the Years 1840, 41*. London, 1842.
- Grosvenor, Elizabeth Mary Leveson Gower. *Diary of a Tour in Sweden, Norway and Russia in 1827, with Letters*. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1879.
- Groves, Anthony Norris. *Journal ... During a Journey from London to Bagdad, through Russia ... Georgia and Persia. Also a Journal of Some Months' Residence at Bagdad* [Edited by A.J. Scott]. London, 1831.
- Guilmin, L. *Paris Seen in Four Days*. Versailles.
- Guinot, Eugene. *A Summer at Baden-Baden ... Illustrated by T. Jobannot, E. Lamy*. London, 1850.
- Gunn, Harriet. *Letters Written During a Four-Days Tour in Holland in the Summer of 1834* [Edited by Dawson Turner]. Yarmouth?, 1834.
- Gwilliam, John. *Norris Castle; or, Recent Tramps in the Isle of Wight*. London, 1845.
- . *Rambles in the Isle of Wight, in 1841 and 1842, with Miscellaneous Additions*. London, 1843.
- H and Bonchurch. *A Remembrance of Bonchurch, Isle of Wight. The Burial Place of the Rev. W. Adams* [with a Memoir of Him. Signed: H., ie Henry Richard Holloway]. London, 1849.
- H, T. and S. W. *A Visit to London ... With Additions ... By T.H.* London, 1820.
- Haas, James D. and Friedrich Tietz. *St. Petersburg, Constantinople, and Napoli Di Romania, in 1833 and 1834*. 1836.
- Haeseler, Charles H. *Across the Atlantic. Letters from France, Switzerland, Germany, Italy, and England*. Philadelphia, 1868.
- Haight, Sarah. *Letters from the Old World, by a Lady of New York* [Mrs. S. Haight]. 1840.
- Hairby, James. *Rambles in Normandy*. London, 1846.
- Hakewill, James. *A Picturesque Tour of Italy* [in a Series of Plates by J.M.W. Turner and Others] from Drawings Made in 1816-17 by J. Hakewill [with Descriptive Letterpress]. London, 1820.

- Hakluyt, Richard and R. Hakluyt. *Remembrances for Master S. To Giue Him ... Occasion ... Informe Himself of Some Other Things in England ... In Turkie ... Great Profit ... Commonweale ... Countrey*. 1809.
- Hale, Edward Everett. *Ninety Days' Worth of Europe*. Boston, 1861.
- Hall, Basil. *Patchwork [on Switzerland, Italy and France]*. London, 1841.
- . *Schloss Hainfeld; or, a Winter in Lower Styria*. Edinburgh, 1836.
- . *Skimmings; or, a Winter at Schloss Hainfeld, in Lower Styria*. Philadelphia, 1836.
- Hall, Francis. *Travels in France, in 1818*. London, 1819.
- Hall, Fanny W. *Rambles in Europe: Or, a Tour through France, Italy, Switzerland, Great Britain and Ireland in 1836*. New York, 1838.
- Hall, Herbert Byng. *Exmoor; or the Footsteps of St. Hubert in the West*. London, 1849.
- . *The Queen's Messenger; or, Travels on the High-Ways and Bye-Ways of Europe*. London, 1865.
- Hall, James. *Travels in Scotland, by an Unusual Route ... Trip ... Orkneys and Hebrides. Containing Hints for Improvements in Agriculture and Commerce, with Characters and Anecdotes [William Thompson]*. London, 1807.
- Hall, Newman and Charlotte Hall. *Through the Tyrol to Venice*. London, 1860.
- Hall, Samuel Carter and Anna Maria Hall. *A Day at Raglan Castle ... By Mr. And Mrs. S.C. Hall. Reprinted from the Art Journal*. London, 1868.
- Hallam, George. *Narrative of a Voyage from Montego Bay, in the Island of Jamaica, to England ... Across the Island of Cuba to Havanna: From Thence to Charles Town, South Carolina, Newcastle on the Delaware, and Baltimore, Maryland; and by Land to Washington and Back; Thence to Philadelphia, and through the Jerseys, to New York: Where He Embarked ... And Made the Voyage to Havre-De-Grace, in France ... Performed in the Autumn, 1809. Also of a Voyage from England to Barbadoes by Cadiz, Teneriffe, and Guadaloupe, in 1810*. London, 1831.
- Hallam, Henry and W. S. R. *Letters from the North of Italy. Addressed to Henry Hallam, Esq. [by W.S.R., Ie W.S. Rose]*. London, 1819.
- Hallbeck, Hans Pieter. *Narrative of a Journey through Part of the North of Germany, in the Summer of 1813*. Dublin, 1814.
- Hallé, Clifford, et al. *To Menelek in a Motor-Car ... With an Introduction by Herbert Weld-Blundell ... With 72 Illustrations from Photographs and a Map, by B. Bentley*. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1913.
- Halliwell, James Orchard and James Orchard Halliwell-Phillipps. *Notes of Family Excursions in North Wales, Taken Chiefly from Rhyl, Abergele, Llandudno, and Bangor*. London, 1860.
- . *Rambles in Western Cornwall by the Footsteps of the Giants; with Notes on the Celtic Remains of the Land's End District and the Islands of Scilly*. London, 1861.
- . *Roundabout Notes Chiefly Upon the Ancient Circles of Stones in the Isle of Man, from Rough Pencillings Dotted Down in the Summer of 1862*. London, 1863.
- Halliwell, James Orchard, et al. *A Short Relation of a Journey through Wales (Cambria Brittonia; or a Short Abbreviation of the History and Chronicles of Wales) ... Edited by J.O. Halliwell*. London, 1852.
- Hamel, Joseph Von and Iosif Khristianovich Gamel. *Dr. Hamel's Attempt to Ascend Mont Blanc*. 1822.
- Hamilton, Andrew. *Sixteen Months in the Danish Isles*. London, 1852.

- Hamilton, William. *Observations on Mount Vesuvius, Mount Etna, and Other Volcanos: In a Series of Letters, Addressed to the Royal Society, from the Honourable Sir W. Hamilton, ...* London: Printed for T. Cadell, 1772.
- Hamilton, William Richard. *Remarks on Several Parts of Turkey. Part 1. Aegyptiaca; or, Account ... Egypt ... Obtained ... 1801, 1802 ... Etchings from Drawings ...* By ... C. Hayes. London, 1809.
- Hanson, William. *Letters from Sicily in the Years 1810, 1811, & 1812 ... Short Journal ... Voyage from England in 1810 ... Excursion to Syracuse, by Etna and Catania, 1811 (Letters From ... Spain, in 1813? ... Account ... British Army, in Valencia and Catalonia).* London, 1814.
- Hanway, Jonas. *An Historical Account of the British Trade over the Caspian Sea: With a Journal of Travels from London through Russia into Persia; and Back Again through Russia, Germany and Holland. To Which Are Added, the Revolutions of Persia During the Present Century, ...* By Jonas Hanway, ... 4 vols. London: Sold by Mr. Dodsley; Mr. Nourse, Mr. Millar, Mr. Vaillant, and Mr. Patterson; Mr. Waugh; and Mr. Willock, 1753.
- Hanway, Mary Ann. *A Journey to the Highlands of Scotland. With Occasional Remarks on Dr. Johnson's Tour: By a Lady.* London: Printed for Fielding and Walker, 1776.
- Harcourt, Richard. *Rambles through the British Isles; or, Where I Went and What I Saw in England, Ireland, and Scotland.* New York, 1869.
- Hardanger, Fjord. *Notes on a Yacht Voyage to Hardanger Fjord and the Adjacent Estuaries. By a Yachting Dabbler [Charles William Rothery]. With Numerous Illustrations.* London, 1855.
- Hardcastle, George. *Wanderings in Wensleydale, Yorkshire.* Sunderland, 1864.
- Harding, W. M. *Trans-Atlantic Sketches.* New York: G.F. Nesbitt & Co., 1870.
- Hardknot, Harry and H. Shimmin. *Rambles in the Lake District, July, 1857. Reprinted from 'the Albion,' Liverpool.* London, 1857.
- Hargrove, George. *An Account of the Islands of Walcheren and South Beveland ... Describing ... Operations ... Army During ... Siege of Flushing.* Dublin, 1812.
- Harriott, John. *Struggles through Life, Exemplified in the Various Travels and Adventures in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, of Lieut. John Harriott.* 2 vols. London: Printed for the Author by C. and W. Galabin, 1807.
- Harris, Walter. *A Description of the King's Royal Palace and Gardens at Loo Together with a Short Account of Holland in Which There Are Some Observations Relating to Their Diseases.* London: Printed by R. Roberts and sold by J. Nutt ... 1688.
- Harrison, George. *Two Months in Brittany with My Knapsack and Fly Rod.* London, 1868.
- Harrison, William. *A Description of the Isle of Man.* By G. Waldron. 1731. Edited by W. Harrison. Douglas Isle of Man, 1865.
- Hart, Joseph C. *The Romance of Yachting: Voyage the First.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1848.
- Hartz and Katharine Burton. *Our Summer in the Harz Forest. By a Scotch Family [by Mrs. John Hill Burton].* Edinburgh, 1865.
- Harvey, Edmund George. *Our Cruise in the Undine; the Journal of an English Pair-Oar Expedition through France, Baden, Rhenish Bavaria, Prussia, and Belgium, by the Captain [E.G. Harvey]. The Etchings by One of Ourselves.* London, 1854.
- Harvey, Edmund George and Richard Morrack. *How We Did Them in Seventeen Days! To Wit: Belgium, the Rhine, Switzerland, & France, Described and Illustrated by One of Ourselves [I.E. Richard Morrack]; Aided, Assisted, Encouraged, and Abetted by the Other [I.E. Edmund G. Harvey]; [with Plates and Musical Notes.].* Truro, England: Lake & Lake, 1876.

- Haskins, George Foxcroft. *Travels in England, France, Italy and Ireland*. Boston, 1856.
- Haven, Gilbert. *The Pilgrim's Wallet; or, Scraps of Travel Gathered in England, France, and Germany*. New York, 1866.
- Haven, Samuel Foster and Robert Fotherby. *Narrative of a Voyage to Spitzbergen in the Year 1613, at the Charge of the Fellowship of English Merchants for the Discovery of New Trades; Commonly Called the Muscovy Company: With a Description of the Country, and the Operations of the Whale-Fisbery* [Edited by S.F. Haven]. Boston, 1860.
- Haverty, Martin. *Wanderings in Spain in 1843*. London, 1844.
- Hawes, William and Benjamin Hawes. *A Narrative of an Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc, Made During the Summer of 1827 by Mr. W. Hawes and Mr. C. Fellows, Drawn up from Materials Furnished by W. Hawes* [by Benjamin Hawes]. London, 1828.
- Hawker, Robert. *Sketches of a Journey to London ... 1803 ... Spiritual Reflections*. London, 1803.
- Hawkins, Francis Vaughan and Francis Vacation Tourists Galton. *Partial Ascent of the Matterhorn*. 1861.
- Hawthorn, Harry. *A Visit to Babylon; with Observations, Moral and Political* [General Description of London]. London, 1829.
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel. *Our Old Home. A Series of English Sketches*. Boston, 1863.
- . *Passages from the English Note-Books of Nathaniel Hawthorne*. Ed. Sophia Hawthorne. Boston, 1870.
- Hawthorne, Sophia Amelia. *Notes in England and Italy*. New York, 1869.
- Hay, John and Patrick Neill. *Journal of a Horticultural Tour through Some Parts of Flanders, Holland, and the North of France, in the Autumn of 1817. By a Deputation of the Caledonian Horticultural Society* [P. Neill, J. Hay, and J. Macdonald]. Edinburgh, 1823.
- Hayden, John. *A Sketch of a Tour in Switzerland*. London, 1859.
- Hayes, Charles and W. R. Hamilton. *Remarks on Several Parts of Turkey ... Etchings From ... Drawings ... By ... Charles Hayes*. 1809.
- Hayward, Abraham. *Some Account of a Journey across the Alps, in a Letter to a Friend*. London, 1834.
- Hazlitt, William. *Notes of a Journey through France and Italy* [by William Hazlitt]. London, 1826.
- Hazlitt, William Carew. *Narrative of the Journey of an Irish Gentleman ... Edited from a Contemporary Manuscript, With ... Notes* [by W.C. Hazlitt]. London, 1869.
- Head, Francis Bond. *A Faggot of French Sticks or Paris in 1851*. New York, 1852.
- . *A Fortnight in Ireland*. London, 1852.
- . *Life in Germany; or, a Visit to the Springs of Germany by 'an Old Man in Search of Health.'* by Sir Francis Head. London.
- Headley, Joel Tyler. *Letters from Italy*. 1845.
- . *Travels in Italy, the Alps, and the Rhine*. Dublin, 1849.
- Hearne, Thomas and Letters. *Hearne's Journeys to Reading, and to Whaddon Hall*. 1813.
- Heath, Charles. *The Excursion Down the Wye, from Ross to Monmouth: Including ... Memoirs and Anecdotes ... John Kyrle*. Monmouth, 1803.
- Heath, William. *Sketches of, in, and About Dover*. Dover, 1836.

- Heathman, William Grendon. *Switzerland in 1854-55: A Book of Travel, Men & Things*. London, 1855.
- Heaviside, George and J. Edwin Bennett. *Canoe Cruise in Central and Northern Germany, on the Fulda, ... Weser, and Geeste, in 1874*. Leamington, England: J. E. M. Vincent, 1875.
- Heber, Reginald. *The Life of R. Heber ... By His Widow [Amelia Heber]. With Selections from His Correspondence, Unpublished Poems and Private Papers; Together with a Journal of His Tour in Norway, Sweden, Russia, Hungary and Germany, and a History of the Cossacks*. London, 1830.
- Helps, Arthur. *Leaves from the Journal of Our Life in the Highlands for 1848 to 1861; to Which Are Prefixed and Added Extracts from the Same Journal Giving an Account of Earlier Visits to Scotland, and Tours in England and Ireland, and Yachting Excursions, Edited by Sir Arthur Helps*. London, 1860.
- Henderson, Ebenezer. *Biblical Researches and Travels in Russia, Including a Tour in the Crimea; and the Passage of the Caucasus: With Observations on the State of the Rabbinical and Karaite Jews, and the Mohammedan and Pagan Tribes, Inhabiting the Southern Provinces of the Russian Empire*. London, 1826.
- . *The Vaudois; Comprising Observations Made During a Tour to the Valleys of Piedmont, in the Summer of 1814: Together with Remarks, Introductory and Interspersed, Respecting the Origin, History and Present Condition of That People*. London, 1845.
- Henderson, Ebenezer and John Paterson. *Extracts of Letters From ... J. Paterson And ... E. Henderson, During Their Respective Tours through the East Sea Provinces of Russia*. London, 1817.
- Henry, Alexander. *Scrobbsbyrig [Ie Shrewsbury], or Sketches Taken from the Ebony Tablet of Sathana, During a Late Visit. Dedicated to His Highness, by a Cantab [A. Henry?]*. Shrewsbury, 1835.
- Herbert, Henry. *A Fortnight's Journal by H. H....; with a Short Account of the Manner of His Death on One of the Jura Mountains, August 2, 1837*. London, 1838.
- Herbert, Henry Howard Molyneux, et al. *Reminiscences of Athens and the Morea: Extracts from a Journal of Travels in Greece in 1839. By the Late Earl of Carnarvon ... Edited by His Son*. London, 1869.
- Herbert, Mary Elizabeth. *Impressions of Spain in 1866 ... With ... Illustrations*. London, 1867.
- Heron, Robert. *Observations Made in a Journey through the Western Counties of Scotland; in the Autumn of M,Dcc,Xcii. Relating to the Scenery, Antiquities, Customs, ... And Literature of These Parts. By Robert Heron. In Two Volumes. 2 vols. Perth: Printed by R. Morison junior. For R. Morison and son; Bell and Bradfute, 1793*.
- Herve, Francis. *A Residence in Greece and Turkey; with Notes of the Journey through Bulgaria, Servia, Hungary, and the Balkan*. London, 1837.
- Heylyn, Peter. *A Survey of the Estate of France, and of Some of the Adjoyning Ilands Taken in the Description of the Principal Cities, and Chief Provinces, with the Temper, Humor, and Affections of the People Generally, and an Exact Account of the Publick Government in Reference to the Court, the Church, and the Civill State / by Peter Heylyn; Published According to the Authors Own Copy, and with His Content for Preventing of All Faith, Imperfect, and Surreptitious Impressions of It*. London: Printed by E. Cotes for Henry Seile ... 1656.
- Hibbert, Samuel and Samuel Hibbert-Ware. *A Description of the Shetland Islands, Comprising an Account of Their Geology, Scenery, Antiquities, and Superstitions ... With a Geological Map, Plates [with a Preliminary Essay on the Phenomena of Stratification]*. Edinburgh, 1822.
- Hicks, J. and John Hicks. *Wanderings by the Lochs and Streams of Assynt; and the North Highlands of Scotland*. London, 1855.

- Hiestand, Henry. *Travels in Germany, Prussia and Switzerland*, by Rev. H. Hiestand. Including Some Account of His Early Life ... Edited by a Minister of the Gospel in New York. New York, 1837.
- Hiester, John P. *Notes of Travel: Being a Journal of a Tour in Europe*. Philadelphia, 1845.
- Hill, Brian. *Observations and Remarks in a Journey through Sicily and Calabria, in the Year 1791: With a Postscript, Containing Some Account of the Ceremonies of the Last Holy Week at Rome, and of a Short Excursion to Tivoli*. By the Rev. Brian Hill. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1792.
- Hill, John. *Journal of a Party of Pleasure to Paris ... Thirteen Views ... Aquatinted by I. Hill*. London, 1802.
- Hill, Rowland. *Journal of a Tour through the North of England and Parts of Scotland. With Remarks on the Present State of the Established Church of Scotland, and the Different Secessions Therefrom. ...* By Rowland Hill. London: Printed by T. Gillet; and sold at Surry Chapel: also by T. Chapman; J. Matthews; Mr. Ogle; Mr. Piner; and Mr. Wilkinson; Mr. Ogle and Mr. Guthrie, 1799.
- Hill, S. S. *Travels on the Shores of the Baltic; Extended to Moscow*. London, 1854.
- Hill, William Haswell. *A Nine Days' Ramble in the Lake District of England; by Two Lovers of the Picturesque*. Wakefield, 1852.
- Hillard, George Stillman. *Six Months in Italy*. Boston, 1853.
- Hiller, Oliver Prescott. *English and Scottish Sketches*. London: W. White 1857.
- Hills, Robert. *Sketches in Flanders and Holland; with Some Account of a Tour through Parts of Those Countries, Shortly after the Battle of Waterloo*. London, 1816.
- Hinchliff, Thomas Woodbine. *Summer Months among the Alps; with the Ascent of Monte Rosa*. London, 1857.
- Hinton, John Howard. *Letters Written During a Tour in Holland and North Germany, in July and August, 1851*. London, 1851.
- Hinton, John Howard and E. Steane. *Notes of a Tour in Sweden*. 1859.
- Hoare, R.C. *Journal of a Tour in Ireland A.D. 1806 [by R.C. Hoare] [H1979]*. London, 1807.
- Hoare, Richard Colt. *Recollections Abroad, During the Year 1790. Sicily and Malta*. Bath, 1817.
- . *Recollections Abroad, During the Years 1790, 1791 [Italy, the Tyrol]*. Bath, 1818.
- Hobhouse, John Cam. *A Journey through Albania and Other Provinces of Turkey in Europe and Asia, to Constantinople ... 1809 and 1810*. London, 1813.
- Hobhouse, John Cam and John Cam Hobhouse Broughton. *Italy: Remarks Made in Several Visits from the Year 1816 to 1854*. London, 1859.
- . *Travels in Albania and Other Provinces of Turkey in 1809 & 1810. A New Edition*. London, 1855.
- Hodgskin, Thomas. *Travels in the North of Germany; Describing the Present State of the Social and Political Institutions in That Country; Particularly in the Kingdom of Hanover*. Edinburgh, 1820.
- Hog, Roger. *Tour on the Continent in France, Switzerland, and Italy, in the Years 1817 and 1818*. London, 1824.
- Hogan, James Francis. *The Australian in London and America*. London: Ward & Downey, 1889.
- Hogg, John. *Letters from Abroad to a Friend at Cambridge ... From the Metropolitan Magazine*. London, 1844.
- Hogg, Thomas Jefferson. *Two Hundred and Nine Days; or the Journal of a Traveller on the Continent*. London, 1827.

- Holbrook, Samuel F. *Threescore Years: An Autobiography, Containing Incidents of Voyages and Travels, Including Six Years in a Man-of-War: Details of the War between the United States and the Algerine Government, Bombardment of Algiers by Lord Exmouth, and Its Subjugation by the French: Also, Two Years in California, a Visit to the Crimea During the Bombardment and Capture of Sebastopol, Journey through Asia Minor, Syria, Palestine and Egypt*. Boston: J. French and Company, 1857.
- Holcroft, Thomas. *Travels from Hamburg, through Westphalia, Holland and the Netherlands, to Paris*. London, 1804.
- Holderness, Mary. *New Russia. Journey from Riga to the Crimea by Way of [sic] Kiev; with Some Account of the Colonization, and the Manners and Customs of the Colonists of New Russia. To Which Are Added Notes Relating to the Crimean Tatars*. London, 1823.
- . *Notes Relating to the Manners and Customs of the Crimean Tatars: Written During a Four Years' Residence among That People. With Plates*. London, 1821.
- Hole, Samuel Reynolds and Oxonian. *A Little Tour in Ireland. Being a Visit to Dublin, Galway, Connemara, Athlone, Limerick, Killarney, Glengarriff, Cork ... By an Oxonian [S.R. Hole]*. London, 1859.
- Holland, Henry. *Travels in the Ionian Isles, Albania, Thessaly, Macedonia ... 1812 and 1813*. London, 1815.
- Hollier, Richard. *Glances at Various Objects During a Nine Weeks' Ramble through Parts of France, Switzerland, Piedmont, Austrian Lombardy, Venice, Carinthia, the Tyrol, Schaffhausen, the Banks of the Rhine, and Holland*. London, 1831.
- Holloway, Henry Richard and H. *A Remembrance of Bonchurch, Isle of Wight. The Burial Place of the Rev. W. Adams [with a Memoir of Him. Signed: H., i.e. H.R. Holloway]*. London, 1849.
- Hollway, John George. *A Month in Norway*. London, 1853.
- Holman, James. *A Narrative of a Journey, Undertaken in the Years 1819, 1820, and 1821, through France, Italy, Savoy, Switzerland, Parts of Germany Bordering on the Rhine, Holland, and the Netherlands*. London, 1822.
- . *Travels through Russia, Siberia, Poland, Austria, Saxony, Prussia, Hanover, Etc. Undertaken During the Years 1822, 1823, and 1824, While Suffering from Total Blindness, and Comprising an Account of the Author Being Conducted a State Prisoner from the Eastern Parts of Siberia*. London, 1825.
- Holmes, Dalkeith, et al. *A Ride on Horseback to Florence through France and Switzerland. Described in a Series of Letters by a Lady [Mrs. Dalkeith Holmes]*. London, 1841.
- Holmes, William Richard. *Sketches on the Shores of the Caspian, Descriptive and Pictorial*. London, 1845.
- Holworthy, Sophia Matilda. *Alpine Scrambles and Classic Rambles: A Gipsy Tour in Search of Summer Snow and Winter Sun ... By the Author Of "Scylla and Charybdis" I.E. Sophia Matilda Holworthy, Etc*. London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1885.
- Home and Flavell Mortimer. *Near Home: Or, the Countries of Europe Described. With Anecdotes And ... Illustrations ... By the Author of 'the Peep of Day' [I.e. F.L. Bevan, Afterwards Mortimer]*. London, 1849.
- Hooker, William Dawson. *Notes on Norway, or, a Brief Journal of a Tour Made to the Northern Parts of Norway ... Mdcccxxxvi*. Glasgow, 1837.
- Hooker, William Jackson. *Journal of a Tour in Iceland in the Summer of 1809*. Yarmouth, 1811.
- Hookham, Thomas. *A Walk through Switzerland, in September 1816 [by T. Hookham. With a Map]*. London, 1818.
- Hookins, Philip. *The North Oxfordshire Archaeological Society [an Account of an Excursion]*. Banbury, 1868.

- Hoole, Barbara. *The Young Northern Traveller. Being a Series of Letters from Frederic to Charles, During a Tour through the North of Europe* [by Barbara Hoole]. London, 1813.
- Hoppin, James Mason. *Notes of a Theological Student*. New York, 1854.
- . *Old England: Its Scenery, Art and People*. New York, 1867.
- Hoppus, John. *The Continent in 1835. Sketches in Belgium, Germany, Switzerland, Savoy, and France; Including Historical Notices; and Statements Relative to the Existing Aspect of the Protestant Religion in Those Countries*. London, 1836.
- . *Sketches on the Continent, in 1835, in Belgium, Germany, Switzerland, Savoy, and France: Including Historical Notices of Those Countries*. London, 1836.
- Horne, Henry. *The Citizen of Nature, in a Series of Letters from an American Indian, in London, to His Friend at Home*. London, 1823.
- Horner, Joshua. *Letters from an Artist (J. Horner) Sojourning on the Continent* [Edited by H. Martin]. Halifax, 1841.
- Horse, Jerome F. and I. I. Hakluyt Society Russia London. *Travels*. 1856.
- Horsley, William. *Remarks on the Pitcaithly and Dunbarney Mineral Waters, in Perthshire ... Composition ... Medicinal Properties*. Edinburgh, 1814.
- Horwitz, Orville. *Brushwood Picked up on the Continent: Or Last Summer's Trip to the Old World*. Philadelphia, 1855.
- Hosea, Robert. *Glimpses of Europe; or, Notes Drawn at Sight. By a Merchant*. Cincinnati, Ohio, 1859.
- Hossack, Buckham Hugh. *A Vacation Trip to Greece and Back, in the Summer of 1862*. Kirkwall, 1863.
- Houlding, Henry. *From Lancashire to London on Foot*. Manchester, 1867.
- Hove, Frederick Hendrick van. *A Voyage to Holland Being an Account of the Late Entertainments of K. William Iii and the Several Princes There. As Also, Remarks on the Manners, Customs, Nature, and Comical Humours of the People. With Their Religion, Government, Habitations, Way of Living and Manner of Treating Strangers; Especially the English. Written by an English Gentleman, Attending the Court of the King of Great Britain*. London: Printed for John Humphreys, 1691.
- Hovenden, Robert Meyrick. *Letters from Paris, in 1848*. London, 1848.
- Howard, George William Frederick. *Diary in Turkish and Greek Waters*. London, 1854.
- Howard, William. *Narrative of a Journey to the Summit of Mont Blanc, Made in July, 1819*. Baltimore, 1821.
- Howe, Fisher. *Oriental and Sacred Scenes, from Notes of Travel in Greece, Turkey and Palestine*. New York, 1854.
- . *Turkey, Greece, and Palestine in 1853*. Glasgow, 1854.
- Howe, Julia Ward. *From the Oak to the Olive: A Plain Record of a Pleasant Journey* [Travels in England and on the Continent]. Boston, 1868.
- Howel, Thomas. *A Journal of the Passage from India, by a Route Partly Unfrequented, through Armenia and Natolia, or Asia Minor. To Which Are Added, Observations and Instructions, ... By Thomas Howel*. London: Printed for the author, 1789.
- Howell, Thomas, et al. *Pedestrianism. A Journal of the Time Occupied in Every Mile by Mr. J. Stokes*. 1815.
- Howells, William Dean. *Italian Journeys*. New York, 1867.
- . *Venetian Life*. London, 1866.
- Howitt, Anna Mary and Anna Mary Watts. *An Art-Student in Munich*. London, 1853.

- Howitt, Mary and Margaret Howitt. *Twelve Months with Frederika Bremer in Sweden* [with Preface by M. Howitt]. London, 1866.
- Howitt, William. *The Rural and Domestic Life of Germany, with Characteristic Sketches of Its Cities and Scenery, Collected in a General Tour, and During a Residence in the Country in 1840, 41 and 42.* London, 1842.
- Howlett, John. *State of Ireland Considered ... Appendix, Containing ... Mr. Howlett's Plan of Commutation.* Dublin, 1810.
- Hubberthorn, Richard. *Travels and Adventures in Holland, Westphalia, and Other Parts of Germany, In ... 1817 & 1818.* Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1830.
- . *The Travels and Adventures of Richard Hunnerthorn ... Through Holland, Westphalia, and Other Parts of the Continent, in the Years 1817 & 1818. With Notes.* Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1829.
- Hughes, John. *An Itinerary of Provence and the Rhone, Made During the Year 1819. With Etchings by the Author.* London, 1822.
- Hughes, Robert Edgar. *Two Summer Cruises with the Baltic Fleet in 1854, 55.* London, 1855.
- Hughes, Terence McMahon. *Revelations of Spain in 1845: By an English Resident [T. McM. Hughes].* London, 1845.
- Hughes, Terence McMahon and T. M. Hughes. *An Overland Journey to Lisbon at the Close of 1846; with a Picture of the Actual State of Spain and Portugal.* London, 1847.
- Hughes, Thomas Smart. *Travels in Sicily, Greece, and Albania.* London, 1820.
- Hughes, W. *A Tour through Several of the Midland and Western Departments of France In ... 1802 ... Engravings.* London, 1803.
- Hugo, Victor. *The Rhine.* Trans. David Mitchell Aird. London: D. Aird, 1843.
- Hull, John Simpson. *Remarks on the United States of America.* Dublin, 1801.
- Humphrey, Heman. *Great Britain, France and Belgium: A Short Tour in 1835.* Amherst, Massachusetts, 1838.
- Humphreys, W. H. and James Afterwards Tennent J. E. A. *Picture Of Greece In Emerson. Journal of a Visit to Greece.* 1826.
- Hunt, Aubrey, et al. *Picturesque Sketches of Greece and Turkey.* London, 1850.
- Hunt, Le Mesurier. *Peeps at Brittany, the Bretons, and Breton Literature.* London, 1869.
- Hunter, Joseph. *Notes of an English Traveller During a Two-Days Sojourn at Ober-Wesel on the Rhine* London, 1847.
- Hunter, William. *Travels in the Year 1792 through France, Turkey, and Hungary, to Vienna: Concluding with an Account of That City. In a Series of Letters, to a Lady in England. By William Hunter, Esq.* London: Printed by J. Davis for B. and J. White, 1796.
- . *Travels through France, Turkey, and Hungary, to Vienna, in 1792 ... Tours in Hungary, in 1799 and 1800.* London, 1803.
- Hurt, Philip A. and Bayonne. *The Guards' Cemeteries, St. Étienne, Bayonne, with A ... Narrative of the Campaign in S. W. France, Previous to an Including the Sortie from Bayonne, April 14th, 1814.* London, 1878.
- Hurton, William. *A Voyage from Leith to Lapland; or, Pictures of Scandinavia in 1850.* London, 1851.
- Hutchinson, William and W. Mavor. *An Excursion to the Lakes in Westmoreland & Cumberland ... Tour Through ... Northern Counties in 1773 & 1774.* 1809.
- Huth, Henry. *Narrative of the Journey of an Irish Gentleman* [with a Preface by H. Huth]. London, 1869.

- Hyde, Orson. *A Sketch of the Travels and Ministry of Elder Orson Hyde, to Germany, Constantinople and Jerusalem*. Salt Lake City, 1869.
- Inglis, Henry David and Derwent Conway, [Pseud.]. *Switzerland, the South of France, and the Pyrenees*. Edinburgh, 1831.
- Inglis, Henry David and Derwent Pseud Conway. *The Channel Islands; Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney, Etc.* London, 1834.
- . *Ireland in 1834. A Journey Throughout Ireland During the Spring, Summer and Autumn of 1834*. London, 1834.
- . *A Personal Narrative of a Journey through Norway, Part of Sweden, and the Islands and States of Denmark [with a Map]*. Edinburgh, 1829.
- . *Rambles in Spain ... Second Edition [of 'Spain in 1830']*. London, 1839.
- . *Rambles in the Footsteps of Don Quixote. With Illustrations by G. Cruikshank*. London, 1837.
- . *Spain in 1830*. London, 1831.
- . *The Tyrol; with a Glance at Bavaria*. London, 1833.
- . *Wanderings in the Tyrol and Bavaria*. London, 1865.
- Innes, Cosmo Nelson. *Notes from Paris; or, Why Are Frenchmen and Englishmen Different? [Attributed to C. Innes]*. 1865.
- Irby, Adeline Paulina and Carpathians. *Across the Carpathians [by Miss G.M.M. Mackenzie, Afterwards Lady G.M. Sebright, and Miss A.P. Irby]*. Cambridge, 1862.
- Irby, Adeline Paulina and Francis Vacation Tourists In Galton. *Christmas in Montenegro. By I.M. [Ie A.P. Irby and G.M.M. Mackenzie, Afterwards Lady G.M. Sebright]*. 1862.
- Irby, Adeline Paulina, et al. *Travels in the Slavonic Provinces of Turkey-in-Europe*. 1866.
- Irby, Adeline Paulina and Georgina Mary Muir Mackenzie, afterwards Sebright. *The Turks, the Greeks, and the Slavons. Travels in the Slavonic Provinces of Turkey-in-Europe*. London: A. Strahan, 1866.
- Ireland, Thomas J. *Extracts from a Journal During a Tour in Italy, in 1829 and 1830 [by T.J. Ireland? With Illustrations]*. Chiswick, 1836.
- Ireland, William Wotherspoon. *Studies of a Wandering Observer*. London, 1867.
- Irvine, William. *Letters on Sicily [Edited by J. Dunlop?]*. London, 1813.
- Israel, John and Lundt N. Henry. *Journal of a Cruize [Sic] in the U.S. Ship Delaware 74, in the Mediterranean, in the Years 1833 & 34, Together with a Sketch of a Journey to Jerusalem*. Mahon, 1835.
- Istria. *A Tour through Some Parts of Istria, Carniola, Styria, Austria, the Tyrol, Italy, and Sicily ... 1814. By a Young English Merchant*. London, 1815.
- Isvari, Dasa. *A Brief Account of a Voyage to England and America*. Allahabad, 1851.
- Ives, Edward. *A Voyage from England to India, in the Year Mdccliv. And an Historical Narrative of the Operations of the Squadron and Army in India, Under ... Watson And ... Clive, ... Also, a Journey from Persia to England, by an Unusual Route. With an Appendix, Containing an Account of the Diseases Prevalent in Admiral Watson's Squadron: A Description of Most of the Trees, Shrubs, and Plants, of India, ... Illustrated with a Chart, Maps, and Other Copper-Plates. . . .* London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly, 1773.
- Jackman, Charles and R. Hakluyt. *The Discoverie Made by M.A. Pet, and M.C. Jackman ... Northeast Parts Beyond the Island of Vaigatz*. 1809.

- Jackson, H. H. *A Narrative of an Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc*. London, 1827.
- Jackson, John. *Reflections on the Commerce of the Mediterranean ... Account ... Traffic of Algiers, Tunis ... Naples, Sicily ... Examination ... Customs of the Inhabitants ... Commercial Dealings ... Description of the British Manufactures ... Each Country*. London, 1804.
- Jackson, J. L. *Remarks on the Vaudois of Piemont, During an Excursion in the Summer of 1825*. London, 1826.
- Jackson, Thomas. *Recollections of Four Days' Wanderings in Rhyll and Its Neighbourhood in the Month of June, 1857; with Brief Sketches of Scenery, Historical Notices and Copious Remarks*. Rhyll, 1857.
- . *Reminiscences of Visits to Roche Abbey ... Also an Account of a Ramble to Sandbeck Park*. Wickersley, 1864.
- Jacob, William. *Travels in the South of Spain, in Letters ... 1809 and 1810*. London, 1811.
- Jacques, D. *A Visit to Goodwood, the Seat of the Duke of Richmond. With an Appendix Descriptive of an Ancient Painting*. Chichester, 1822.
- Jacquier, Francois and Barthelemy. *Travels in Italy ... With an Appendix ... Pieces ... By ... Father Jacquier*. London, 1802.
- James, John Thomas. *Journal of a Tour in Germany, Sweden, Russia, Poland, During ... 1813 and 1814*. London, 1816.
- James, Moses Prosser. *A Visit to Vichy, Comprising a Sketch of Its Mineral Springs and Thermal Establishment*. London, 1866.
- Jameson, Anna B. *Diary of an Ennuyee*. London, 1826.
- Jameson, Mrs. *Visits and Sketches at Home and Abroad: With Tales and Miscellanies Now First Collected, and a New Edition of The "Diary of an Ennuyee"*. 2 vols. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1834.
- Jameson, Robert. *Mineralogical Travels through the Hebrides, Orkney and Shetland Islands*. Edinburgh, 1813.
- Jameson, Robert and L. Von Buch. *Travels through Norway and Lapland ... Notes ... Account of the Author by Robert Jameson*. 1813.
- Jamieson, Robert, et al. *Letters from a Gentleman in the North of Scotland [E. Burt] to His Friend in London, Containing the Description of a Capital Town in That Northern Country ... With an Introduction and Notes, by the Editor, R. Jamieson*. 1818.
- Janin, Jules Gabriel. *The American in Paris ... By M. Jules Janin. Illustrated by Eighteen Engravings, from Designs by M. Eugene Lami*. London, 1843.
- Jardine, Alexander. *Letters from Barbary, France, Spain, Portugal, &c. By an English Officer. In Two Volumes*. 2 vols. London: Printed for T. Cadell, 1788.
- Jarratt, William Otley. *Reminiscences of a Tour in Scotland*. Drifffield, 1854.
- Jarves, James Jackson. *Italian Sights and Papal Principles, Seen through American Spectacles*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1856.
- Jarves, James Jackson and Sights Parisian. *Parisian Sights and French Principles, Seen through American Spectacles [by J.J. Jarves]*. New York, 1852.
- Jenkinson, Anthony and R. Hakluyt. *The First Voyage Made By ... A. J. ... Toward ... Russia ... In ... 1557. The Voyage Of ... A. J., Made From ... Mosco ... To ... Boghar ... In ... 1558, Etc. A Compendious and Briefe Declaration of the Journey of M. A. J. ... Into ... Persia ... Anno 1561, Etc. A Note of the Proceeding of M. A. J., Ambassadour ... To the Emperour of Russia, From ... The 26 of July, 1571, Untill ... The 23 of July 1572*. 1809.
- Jenkinson, Robert Banks and Robert Banks Jenks Jenkinson Liverpool. *Journal of an English Traveller ... Or Memoirs Of ... The Princess of Wales ... With Letters of the Earl of Liverpool*. 1817.
- Jerdan, William. *Six Weeks in Paris; or, a Cure for the Gallomania. By a Late Visitant [W. Jerdan]*. London, 1817.

- Jerningham, Hubert Edward Henry. *Life in a French Chateau*. London, 1867.
- Jerrold, William Blanchard and Blanchard Jerrold. *At Home in Paris: And a Trip through the Vineyards to Spain*. London, 1864.
- . *A Brage-Beaker with the Swedes; or, Notes from the North in 1852*. London, 1854.
- . *On the Boulevards; or, Memorable Men and Things Drawn on the Spot, 1853-1866. Together with Trips to Normandy and Brittany*. London, 1867.
- . *Travels and Adventures in Sweden and Norway; or, Notes from the North*. London, 1854.
- Jewry, Laura, et al. *Harry Brightside: Or, the Young Traveller in Italy. By Aunt Louisa*. London, 1852.
- Joachim and Englishman. *A Letter by an Englishman, Lately on His Travels in Italy [on Murat]*. London, 1814.
- Johnson, Frederick H. *A Winter's Sketches in the South of France and the Pyrenees, with Remarks Upon the Use of the Climate and Mineral Waters in the Cure of Disease*. London, 1857.
- Johnson, John. *A Journey from India to England, through Persia, Georgia, Russia, Poland and Prussia, in the Year 1817. Illustrated with Engravings*. London, 1818.
- Johnson, John Willes. *Journal of a Tour through Parts of France, Italy, and Switzerland in the Years 1823-4*. London, 1824.
- Johnson, Richard and R. Hakluyt. *The Thirde Voyage into Persia ... 1565*. 1809.
- Johnson, Samuel. *A Diary of a Journey into North Wales in 1774, Edited, with Illustrative Notes [and an Itinerary of Wales] by R. Duppa (Appendix)*. London, 1816.
- Johnson, Samuel and James Boswell. *The Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides*. London, 1807.
- Johnson, Samuel and W. F. Mavor. *A Journey to the Western Isles of Scotland*. Edinburgh, 1806.
- Johnston, Robert. *Travels through Part of the Russian Empire and the Country of Poland, Along the Southern Shores of the Baltic*. London, 1815.
- Johnstone, Charles. *Chrysal, or, the Adventures of a Guinea: Wherein Are Exhibited Views of Several Striking Scenes, with Curious and Interesting Anecdotes of the Most Noted Persons in Every Rank of Life, Whose Hands It Passed through, in America, England, Holland, Germany and Portugal*. 2 vols. Dublin: Printed by Dillon Chamberlaine ... 1760.
- Jones, Erasmus. *A Trip through London: Containing Observations on Men and Things. ... To Which Is Added a Brief and Merry Character of Ireland, by a Berkshire Gentleman*. London, 1728.
- Jones, George Matthew. *Travels in Norway, Sweden, Finland, Russia, and Turkey; and on the Coasts of the Sea of Azof and of the Black Sea: With a Review of the Trade in Those Seas, and of the Systems Adopted to Man the Fleets of the Different Powers of Europe, Compared with That of England*. London, 1827.
- Jones, Henry Festing and Samuel Butler. *Diary of a Journey through North Italy to Sicily in the Spring of 1903, Undertaken for the Purpose of Leaving the Mss. Of Three Books by Samuel Butler at Varallo-Sesia, Aci-Reale and Trapani*. Cambridge, England: Printed for private circulation, 1904.
- Jones, Philip and R. Hakluyt. *A True Report of a Worthy Fight ... Voyage from Turkie ... Ships of London Against ... Spaines ... 1586*. 1809.
- Jones, Sibella. *Mountains and Cities; or the Home of Our Princess [Being Notes of a Tour on the Continent]*. London, 1858.
- Jones, Thomas and Glass Welsh Looking. *The Welsh Looking Glass ... By a Person Who Has Travelled ... Country ... 1811*. London, 1812.

- Jones, William. *Observations in a Journey to Paris by Way of Flanders, in the Month of August 1776. In Two Volumes.* 2 vols. London: Printed for G. Robinson, 1777.
- Jopling, Charles M. *Sketch of Furness and Cartmel, Comprising the Hundred of Lonsdale North of the Sands.* London, 1843.
- Joyce, J. *Recollections of the Salzkammergut, Ischl, Salzburg, Bad Gastein, with a Sketch of Trieste, Frankfort on the Maine, and the Baths of Homburg in Winter ... With Illustrations.* Frankfurt am Main, 1851.
- Jurgensen, Jorgen. *Travels through France and Germany in the Years 1815-1817, Comprising a View of the Moral, Political and Social State of Those Countries. Interspersed With ... Historical and Political Anecdotes.* London, 1817.
- K, A. *Afloat in Belgium.* By A. K., Etc. London, 1871.
- K, J. and James Emmerson. *Letters to the North [of Ireland], from a Traveller in the South.* By J.K. Republished from the *Ulster Times.* Belfast, 1837.
- K, K. *Wales and Its People. A Trip through the Principality, to Learn Something About the Country and the Natives [Inscribed: K.K.].* London, 1869.
- Kah Ge Ga Gah, Bowh, et al. *Running Sketches of Men and Places, in England, France, Germany, Belgium, and Scotland.* New York, 1851.
- Kahl, Albert. *Mediterranean and Black Sea Freight Tables.* London, 1863.
- Kavanagh, Julia and Authors British Authors - Collection Of British. *A Summer and Winter in the Two Sicilies.* London, 1858.
- Keatinge, Maurice and Maurice Bagenal St Leger Keating. *Travels in Europe and Africa ... Comprising a Journey through France, Spain, and Portugal, to Morocco ... Also a Second Tour through France in 1814 ... Illustrated By ... Plates.* London, 1816.
- . *Travels through France and Spain to Morocco. By Maurice Keating. To Which Is Added a Second Journey through France in 1814. With an Account of the British Embassy to the Court of Morocco under the Late G. Payne, Esq., Consul General.* London, 1817.
- Keddie, William. *Moffat: Its Walks and Wells, with Incidental Notices of Its Botany and Geology ... And Report on and Chemical Analysis of Its Mineral Wells ... As Also, Observations on the Comparative Purity of the Waters in Use for Domestic Purposes in the Village by J. Macadam.* Glasgow, 1845.
- Keddie, William and Staffa. *Staffa and Iona Described and Illustrated [by W. Keddie].* Glasgow, 1850.
- Keith, Alexander. *A Description of Cartland Craggs. With an Account of the Recent Discoveries in the Subterraneous Vaults of Qua, from the Original Ms. Of the Count De St. Julien Lusane.* Lanark, 1844.
- . *The Pic-Nic Party; or, a Visit to Craignethan Castle.* Lanark, 1845.
- Keith, Alexander and William Wallace. *Several Incidents in the Life of Sir William Wallace, with an Account of Lanark, the Theatre of His Exploits: And a Description of the Romantic Scenery in the Neighbourhood.* 1844.
- Keith, Thomas. *Struggles of Captain Thomas Keith in America.* London.
- Kelsall, Charles. *Classical Excursion from Rome to Arpino (Excursion from Naples to the Isle of Capri).* Geneva: Privately Printed, 1820.
- Kemble, Frances Anne and Frances Anne Butler. *A Year of Consolation [Travels in Italy].* London, 1847.
- Kemp, John. *Observations on the Islands of Shetland, and Their Inhabitants.* Edinburgh, 1801.
- Kendall, William E. *Letters from Europe and the East, During the Years 1859 and 1860.* New York, 1860.

- Kendrick, Tertius T. C. *The Ionian Islands*. London, 1822.
- Kenworthy, James Wright. *Reminiscences of My Visit to Rome*. London, 1866.
- Kenyon, Arthur. *Letters from Spain to His Nephews at Home*. By Arthur Kenyon. London, 1853.
- Keppel, George Thomas. *Personal Narrative of a Journey from India to England, by Bussorah, Bagdad, the Ruins of Babylon, Curdistan, the Court of Persia, the Western Shore of the Caspian Sea, Astrakhan, Nishney Novogorod, Moscow and St. Petersburg, in the Year 1824*. London: H. Colburn, 1827.
- Keppel, George Thomas and George Major Keppel. *Narrative of a Journey across the Balcan by the Two Passes of Selimno and Pravadi ... Also of a Visit to Azani, and Other Newly Discovered Ruins in Asia Minor, in 1829-30*. London, 1831.
- Kerry. *Letters from the Kingdom of Kerry in the Year 1845*. Dublin, 1847.
- Keyser, Nicaise De. *Memorandum of the Picture of the Battle of Courtrai, or the Field of the Golden Spurs, by N. De Keyser*. London, 1837.
- King, Frances Elizabeth. *A Tour in France*. 1802. London, 1808.
- King, J. W. *Characters and Incidents; or, Journeyings through England and Wales*. London, 1856.
- Kinloch, Francis. *Letters from Geneva and France, Written During a Residence of between Two and Three Years, in Different Parts of Those Countries, and Addressed to a Lady in Virginia*. By Her Father [F. Kinloch]. Boston, 1819.
- Kip, William Ingraham. *The Christmas Holidays in Rome*. Edited by W. Sewell. New York, 1846.
- Kirk, Thomas, et al. *Tours in Scotland 1677 & 1681*. By T. Kirk and R. Thoresby. Edited by P. Hume Brown. Edinburgh, Scotland: D. Douglas, 1892.
- Kirk, Thomas and R. Thoresby. *An Account of a Tour in Scotland*. 1832.
- Kirke, Thomas. *A Modern Account of Scotland Being an Exact Description of the Country, and a True Character of the People and Their Manners / Written from Thence by an English Gentleman*. London, 1679.
- Kirwan, Daniel Joseph. *Palace and Hovel: Or, Phases of London Life. Being Personal Observations of an American in London ... With Valuable Statistical Information, Collected from the Most Reliable Sources*. By Daniel Joseph Kirwan. Hartford, Connecticut, 1870.
- Knight, Thomas. *Adventures in Holland and at Waterloo, and Expedition to Portugal*. Sydney, 1867.
- Knight, William. *A Diary in the Dardenelles Written on Board the Schooner 'Corsair,' While Beating through the Straits from Tenedos to Marmora*. London, 1849.
- . *Oriental Outlines, or, a Rambler's Recollection of a Tour in Turkey, Greece and Tuscany in 1838*. London, 1839.
- Knill, Richard. *A Scotchman Abroad*. London, 1841.
- Knollys, Henry and Sedan. *From Sedan to Saarbruck, Via Verdun, Gravelotte, and Metz. By an Officer of the Royal Artillery [H. Knollys]*. London, 1870.
- Knowles, George. *Ground Plan of the Actual State of the Temple of Minerva at Athens*. London, 1847.
- Knowles, James Sheridan and J. A. Mason. *A Treatise on the Climate and Meteorology of Madeira ... Edited by J.S. Knowles*. 1850.
- Koepfen, Adolphus Louis and Adolph Ludvig Koppen. *Sketches of a Traveller from Greece, Constantinople, Asia Minor, Syria and Palestine*. Chambersburg, Pennsylvania, 1854.

- Kohl, Johann Georg. *Ireland: Dublin, the Shannon, Limerick, Cork and the Kilkenny Races, the Round Towers, the Lakes of Killarney, the County of Wicklow, O'Connell and the Repeal Association, Belfast, and the Giant's Causeway*. London, 1844.
- . *Scotland, Glasgow, the Clyde, Edinburgh; the Forth, Stirling; Drummond Castle, Perth, and Taymouth Castle; the Lakes*. By J.G. Kohl. Philadelphia, 1844.
- Kokemueller, August. *Twelve Months in England; Sketches from Nature for the School-Room ... Collected and Accentuated by A. Kokemueller*. Jena, 1869.
- Konow, Carl. *A Visit to England*. London, 1868.
- Korner, Sinclair. *Rambles Round Crieff, and Excursions into the Highlands*. Edinburgh, 1858.
- Kotzebue, August Friedrich Ferdinand Von. *Travels through Italy in the Years 1804 and 1805*. London, 1806.
- Kudrat, Ali and Muhammad Abu Talib Ibn. *Travels in Europe and Asia by M.A.T.K. Published and Edited by His Son ... And M. Kudrat Ali*. Calcutta, 1812.
- Kyrle, John and C. Heath. *The Excursion Down the Wye, from Ross to Monmouth: Including Memoirs and Anecdotes of John Kyrle*. 1803.
- L, A. M. *Rambles around Barnstaple, in the Year 1865*. By A.M.L. Barnstaple, 1865.
- L, L. R. *Braemar; or, Two Months in the Highlands*. By L. R. L. London: Tinsley & Co., 1881.
- L, W. S. *Rough Notes and Rambling Reminiscences of A ... Visit to the Isle of Wight, August, 1858*. By W.S.L. Taunton, 1858.
- . *Where We Went, and What We Saw, in Our Fourteen Days' Ramble through Belgium, in August, 1856, by W.S.L.* London, 1856.
- La Figaniere, Frederico Francisco De. *Notes Taken During a Trip to Santarem, Batalba and Alcobaca*. By F.F. De La Figaniere. New York, 1852.
- La Martinière, Pierre Martin de. *A New Voyage into the Northern Countries Being a Discription of the Manners, Customs, Superstition, Buildings, and Habits of the Norwegians, Laponians, Kilops, Borandians, Siberians, Samojedes, Zemblans, and Islanders: With Reflexions Upon an Error in Our Geographers About the Scituation and Extent of Greenland and Nova Zembla*. London: Printed for John Starkey, 1674.
- . *A New Voyage to the North: Containing, a Full Account of Norway: The Laplands, Both Danish, Swedish and Muscovite: Of Borandia, Siberia, Samojedia, Zembla and Iseland: With the Description of the Religion and Customs of These Several Nations: To Which Is Added a Particular Relation of the Court of the Czar: Of the Religion and Customs of the Muscovites: And a Short Story of Muscovy: As It Was Taken by a French Gentleman Who Resided There Many Years*. London: Printed for T. Hodgson and A. Barker, 1706.
- La Mottraye, Aubry de. *A. De La Mottraye's Travels through Europe, Asia, and into Part of Africa; with Proper Cutts and Maps. Containing a Great Variety of Geographical, Topographical, and Political Observations*. 2 vols. London: Printed for the Author, 1723.
- La Poix De Freminville, Christophe Paulin De. *Voyage to the North Pole, in the Frigate the Syrene; Including a Physical and Geographical Notice Relative to the Island of Iceland*. London, 1819.
- Lacy, Thomas. *Home Sketches on Both Sides of the Channel, a Diary*. London, 1852.
- Lady. *The Fugitive. Containing, Several Very Pleasant Passages, and Surprizing Adventures, Observ'd by a Lady in Her Country Ramble; Being Both Useful and Diverting for Persons of All Ranks. Now First Published from Her Own Manuscript*. London: Printed for G. Sawbridge, 1705.

- Laing, John. *An Account of a Voyage to Spitzbergen ... Description ... Country ... Zoology of the North ... Shetland Isles ... Account ... Whale Fishery ... Appendix Containing Observations ... Variation ... Compass ... By a Gentleman of the Navy*. London, 1815.
- Laing, Samuel. *Observations on the Social and Political State of Denmark, and the Duchies of Sleswick and Holstein, in 1851. Being the Third Series of the 'Notes of a Traveller'*. London, 1852.
- . *Observations on the Social and Political State of the European People in 1848 and 1849; Being the Second Series of the 'Notes of a Traveller'*. London, 1850.
- . *A Tour in Sweden in 1838; Comprising Observations on the Moral, Political, and Economical State of the Swedish Nation*. London, 1839.
- Laing, Samuel and S. Library Traveller - The Traveller. *Journal of a Residence in Norway, During the Years 1834, 5, 6; Made with a View to Enquire into the Moral and Political Economy of That Country, and the Condition of Its Inhabitants*. London, 1836.
- . *Notes of a Traveller on the Social and Political State of France, Prussia, Switzerland, Italy, and Other Parts of Europe, During the Present Century*. London, 1842.
- Lal, Mohan and Munshi Mohana Lala. *Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, & Turkistan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat; and a Visit to Great Britain and Germany*. 1846.
- Lami, Louis Eugene and Eugene Guinot. *A Summer at Baden-Baden ... Illustrated by E. Lami*. London, 1853.
- Lami, Louis Eugene and Jules Gabriel Janin. *Summer and Winter in Paris, Illustrated from Drawings by E. Lami*. 1849.
- Lamont, Martha Macdonald. *Impressions, Thoughts, and Sketches, During Two Years in France and Switzerland*. London, 1844.
- Lancaster. *Sketch of a Tour from Lancaster Round the Principal Lakes in Lancashire, Cumberland and Westmorland. To Which Is Added Mr. Gray's Journal*. Carlisle, 1803.
- Lancelot, Claude. *Narrative of a Tour Taken in the Year 1667, to La Grande Chartreuse and Alet ... Some Account of Dom. A.J. Le Bouthillier De Rance ... Notes and an Appendix ... Particulars Respecting M. Du Verger De Hauranne, Abbe De St. Cyran, Cornelius Jansenius ... Institution of Port Royal [by M.A. Schimmelpenninck]*. London, 1813.
- Landes and Alethea E. *Pignadas: Or, Three Days' Wanderings in the Landes, by Alethea E. London*, 1855.
- Landsman. *Journal of a Landsman from Portsmouth to Lisbon on Board His Majesty's Ship*. London, 1831.
- Landt, Jorgen. *A Description of the Feroe Islands, Containing an Account of Their Situation, Climate, and Productions, Together With ... Manners ... Customs ... Inhabitants*. London, 1810.
- Lang, Robert Turnbull. *The Way About Northumberland and Durham. Written by R. T. Lang ... With a Comprehensive County Gazetteer, Compiled by R. T. Lang. Edited by A. Baines*. Ed. A. M. I. J. Baines. London, 1897.
- Langshank, Laurence. *Things in General; Being Delineations of Persons, Places, Scenes ... And Occurrences in the Metropolis, and Other Parts of Britain; with an Autobiographic Sketch ... And a Notice Touching Edinburgh. A First Volume*. London, 1824.
- Lascelles, Rowley. *Sketch of a Descriptive Journey through Switzerland*. London: Printed by Cooper and Graham for the author. Sept., 1796.
- Lassels, Richard and S. W. *The Voyage of Italy, or, a Compleat Journey through Italy in Two Parts: With the Characters of the People, and the Description of the Chief Towers, Churches, Monasteries, Tombs, Libraries, Pallaces, Villas, Gardens, Pictures, Statues, and Antiquities: As Also*

- the Interest, Government, Riches, Force, &c. Of All the Princes: With Introductions Concerning Travel.* Paris: Newly Printed at Paris, and are to be sold in London, by John Starkey ... 1670.
- Latrobe, Charles Joseph. *The Pedestrian: A Summer's Ramble in the Tyrol, and Some of the Adjacent Provinces.* London, 1832.
- Latta, Thomas A. *Observations on Ice-Bergs, Made During a Short Excursion in Spitzbergen.* Edinburgh, 1820.
- Launceston. *An Itinerary of Launceston, Cornwall. Containing Some Account of Its Antiquities [by Anne Trelawney, Afterwards Gibbons].* Launceston, 1865.
- Laurent, Peter Edmund. *Recollections of a Classical Tour through Various Parts of Greece, Turkey, and Italy, Made in the Years 1818 & 1819.* London, 1821.
- Laurie, William Ferguson Beatson. *Northern Europe (Denmark, Sweden, Russia), Local, Social, and Political, in 1861. With a Succinct Continuation Down to May, 1862.* London, 1862.
- Laverstock House, Asylum. *Our Holiday at Laverstock House Asylum; How We Visited Stonebenge, and What We Learned There [by John S. Bushnan].* London, 1860.
- Le Cras, Abraham Jones. *The Laws, Customs, and Privileges, and Their Administration, in the Island of Jersey. With Notices on Guernsey: Also a Commentary on Certain Abuses, and a Petition to Parliament for a Reform of the Same.* London, 1839.
- L'E, M. *Heligoland: Or, Reminiscences of Childhood. A Genuine Narrative of Facts. By M. L'e[Strange].* London, 1851.
- Le Vert, Octavia Walton. *Souvenirs of Travel.* 2 vols. Mobile; New York: S.H. Goetzl, 1857.
- Leake, William Martin. *Peloponesiaca; a Supplement to Travels in the Morea.* London, 1846.
- . *Travels in Northern Greece.* London, 1835.
- . *Travels in the Morea.* London, 1830.
- Lear, Edward. *Journal of a Landscape Painter in Corsica.* London, 1870.
- . *Journals of a Landscape Painter in Albania, Illyria.* London, 1851.
- Leaves and Traveller. *Leaves from the Note Book of an Oxford Traveller.* Oxford, 1849.
- Lee, John. *A Tour from Northamptonshire to London ... From Thence to Dover and the Coast of France.* London, 1827.
- Leech, Harry Harewood. *Letters of a Sentimental Idler, from Greece, Turkey, Egypt, Nubia and the Holy Land.* New York, 1869.
- Leech, Joseph. *Three Weeks in Wet Sheets, the Diary and Doings of a Moist Visitor to Malvern [Reprinted from the Bristol Times].* London, 1851.
- Lefevre, George William. *The Life of a Travelling Physician, from His First Introduction to Practice: Including Twenty Years' Wanderings through the Greater Part of Europe [by Sir George William Lefevre].* London, 1843.
- Legends. *Legends of North Wales: And Reminiscences of a Short Visit to the Vale of Llangollen.* Llangollen?, 1860.
- Leland, H. P. *Americans in Rome.* New York: C.T. Evans, 1863.
- Leland, John and John Bale, Bishop of Ossory. *The Laboryouse Journey ... Of John Leylande ... With Declaracyons Enlarged: By Johan Bale.* Manchester, England, 1895.
- Lemaistre, J. G. *Travels after the Peace of Amiens through Parts of France, Switzerland, Italy, and Germany.* London, 1806.

- Lempriere, William. *A Tour from Gibraltar to Tangier, Sallee, Mogodore, Santa Cruz, Tarudant; and Thence, over Mount Atlas, to Morocco: Including a Particular Account of the Royal Harem, & C.* By William Lempriere. London: Printed for the author; and sold by J. Walter; J. Johnson; and J. Sewell, 1791.
- L'Epy, Heliogenes de. *A Voyage into Tartary Containing a Curious Description of That Country, with Part of Greece and Turky, the Manners, Opinions, and Religion of the Inhabitants Therein, with Some Other Incidents.* London: Printed by T. Hodgkin, and are to be sold by Randal Taylor ... 1689.
- Leslie, Eliza. *The Young Americans; or, Sketches of a Sea-Voyage, and a Short Visit to Europe. By a Lady of Philadelphia.* Boston, 1829.
- Lestourgeon, Emma and Sarah Lestourgeon. *Pencillings of a Journey to Boulogne; During the Summer of 1839.* Cambridge, 1840.
- Levett, Frances Mary. *My Journey to Italy Ten Years Ago; or, Extracts from Letters to a Younger Sister [by Frances M. Levett].* London, 1849.
- Lippincott, Sara Jane and Grace Greenwood. *Haps and Mishaps of a Tour in Europe.* London, 1854.
- . *A Year Abroad: Stories and Sights in France and Italy.* Edinburgh, 1869.
- Lipscomb, George. *A Journey into Cornwall, through the Counties of Southampton, Wilts, Dorset, Somerset & Devon: Interspersed with Remarks, Moral, Historical, Literary, and Political.* Warwick: Printed and sold by H. Sharpe; and F. & C. Rivington, 1799.
- . *Journey into South Wales.* London, 1802.
- Listen and Anne Wright. *Listen and Learn; a Short Narrative of a Three Day's Ramble. By the Author of 'the Observing Eye,' &C. [Ie Anne Wright].* London, 1856.
- Lister, Martin. *A Journey to Paris in the Year 1698 by Dr. Martin Lister.* London: Printed for Jacob Tonson ... 1699.
- Lithgow, William. *Lithgow's Nineteen Years Travels through the Most Eminent Places in the Habitable World Containing an Exact Description of the Customs, Laws, Religion, Policies and Government of Emperors, Kings, and Princes: Also of the Countries and Cities, Trades, Rivers, and Commerce in All Places through Which He Travell'd: Also an Account of the Tortures He Suffered under the Spanish Inquisition by Racking and Other Inhumane Usages, for His Owning the Protestant Religion: Together with His Miraculous Deliverance from the Cruelties of the Papists, Which Far Exceeded Any of the Heathen Countries Herein Largely Described.* London: Printed for John Wright and Thomas Passinger, 1682.
- . *The Present Surveigh of London and Englands State Containing a Topographically Description of All the Particular Forts, Redoubts, Breast-Works, and Trenches Newly Erected Round About the Citie on Both Sides of the River, with the Severall Fortifications Thereof. And a Perfect Relation of Some Fatall Accidents, and Other Disasters, Which Fell out in the City and Countrey, During the Authors Abode There. Intermingled Also with Certaine Severall Observations Worthie of Light and Memorie.* London: J.O., 1643.
- . *The Totall Discourse, of the Rare Adventures, and Painefull Peregrinations of Long Nineteene Yeares Travailes from Scotland, to the Most Famous Kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Affrica Perfited by Three Deare Bought Voyages, in Surveying of Forty Eight Kingdomes Ancient and Modern; Twenty One Rei-Publicks, Ten Absolute Principalities, with Two Hundred Islands. ... Divided into Three Bookes: Being Newly Corrected, and Augmented in Many Severall Places, with the Addition of a Table Thereunto Annexed of All the Chiefe Heads. Wherein Is Contayed an Exact Relation of the Lawes, Religions, Policies and Governments of All Their Princes, Potentates and People. Together with the Grievous Tortures He Suffered by the Inquisition of Malaga in Spaine ... And of His Last and Late Returne from the Northern Isles, and Other Places Adjacent. By William Lithgow.* London: By I. Okes, 1640.

- Lloyd, Edward. *A Month's Tour in North Wales, Dublin, and Its Environs. With Observations Upon Their Manners and Police in the Year 1780.* London: Printed for G. Kearsly, 1781.
- Lloyd, John, of Tureen. *A Short Tour; or, an Impartial and Accurate Description of the County of Clare, with Some Particular and Historical Observations.* Ennis: Printed by John Busted and George Trinder, 1780.
- Loftus, Jane and Jane Loftus Ely. *Mafeesh, or, Nothing New; the Journal of a Tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, the Sinai-Desert, Petra, Palestine, Syria and Russia.* London, 1870.
- Longman, William and Henry Trower. *Journal of Six Weeks' Adventures in Switzerland, Piedmont, and on the Italian Lakes [by L., W. And T., H., Ie William Longman and Henry Trower].* London, 1856.
- Looker, On. *Sketches of the Higblands of Cavan, and of Shirley Castle, in Farney, Taken During the Irish Famine. By a Looker-On.* Belfast, 1856.
- Louis, Frederick and W. B. Rye. *A Relation of the Journey Which I, in Company With ... The Duke Lewis Frederick of Wirtemberg, Have ... Accomplished, Through ... England, Scotland ... Penned ... By H.J. Wurmsser Von Vendenbeym, 1610.* 1865.
- Lucy, Mary Elisabeth. *The Private Journal of a Tour of the Continent in the Years 1841-1843.* London, 1845.
- Lunardi, Vincent. *An Account of Five Aerial Voyages in Scotland, in a Series of Letters to His Guardian, Chevalier Gerardo Compagni.* London: Printed for the author, 1786.
- . *An Account of the First Aërial Voyage in England, in a Series of Letters to His Guardian, Chevalier Gherardo Compagni, ... By Vincent Lunardi, Esq. ...* London: Printed for the author: and sold at the Pantheon; also by the publisher, J. Bell; and at Mr. Molini's, 1784.
- . *Mr. Lunardi's Account of His Second Aerial Voyage from Liverpool, on Tuesday the 9th of August, 1785. In Two Letters to George Biggin.* [London], [1785].
- Lundt, N. Henry and John Israel. *Journal of a Cruize in the U.S. Ship Delaware 74, in the Mediterranean, in the Years 1833 & 34, Together with a Sketch of a Journey to Jerusalem.* Mahon, 1835.
- Lupton, Donald. *Flanders, or, an Exact and Compendious Description of That Fair, Great, and Fat Countrey of Flanders Wherein the Inhabitants, Bounds, Length, Breadth, Division, Riches, Rivers, Forrests, Cities, Towns, and Villages, Castles, Principalities, Sea-Ports, Courts of Justice, Abbeys, with the Chief Estates Are Observed : As Also a Distinct Relation of Some Battels Fought and Towns Won Unto the Now Victorious Proceedings of the English and French Armies Therein, with the Taking Mardike, Dunkerk, Winnoxbergh, Vuern, and Dixmude, to the Present Besieging of Graveling.* London: Printed by Thomas Ratcliffe ... 1658.
- . *London and the Countrey Carbonadoed and Quartred into Seuerall Characters.* London: Printed by Nicholas Okes, 1632.
- Lushington, Sarah and Charles Mrs Lushington. *Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to Europe, by Way of Egypt, in the Years 1827-28.* London, 1829.
- Lyall, Alfred. *Rambles in Madeira, and in Portugal, in the Early Part of M.Dccc.Xxvi ... With a Appendix of Details Illustrative of the Health, Climate, Produce and Civil History of the Island [by A. Lyall].* London, 1827.
- Lyall, Alfred and James Bulwer. *Rambles in Madeira, and in Portugal [by Alfred Lyall]. With an Appendix of Details, Illustrative of the Health, Climate, Produce, and Civil History of the Island [by J. Bulwer].* London, 1827.
- M, R. C. and R. C. Marsden. *Letters Illustrative of Italian Scenery and Antiquities, Suggested During a Tour on the Continent Performed in the Summer of 1817 [Signed: R.C.M., Ie Robert Cotton Money? (R.C. Marsden at L2w)].* London, 1821.

- Mac Cormick, Joseph. *[a Sad Holiday] the Matterborn Accident*. London, 1868.
- Mac Farland, Andrew. *The Escape, or, Loiterings Amid the Scenes of Story and Song [a Journey from Scotland to Italy, Written in the Form of Letters]*. Boston, 1851.
- Mac Farlane, Charles. *A Glance at Revolutionized Italy: A Visit to Messina, and a Tour through the Kingdom of Naples, the States of the Church, Tuscany, Genoa, Piedmont ... In the Summer of 1848*. London, 1849.
- Mac Gill, F. *Letters from Spain, Italy and Germany, During a Residence on the Continent of Four Years*. Glasgow, 1858.
- Mac Gregor, John. *The Ascent of Mont-Blanc, a Series of Four Views Printed in Oil Colours by George Baxter, the Original Sketches, and the Description by J. Macgregor*. London, 1853.
- . *The Rob Roy on the Baltic: A Canoe Cruise through Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Sleswig Holstein, the North Sea, and the Baltic ... With ... Illustrations, Maps and Music*. London, 1867.
- . *A Thousand Miles in the Rob Roy Canoe on Rivers and Lakes of Europe ... With ... Illustrations and a Map*. London, 1866.
- . *The Voyage Alone in the Yawl 'Rob Roy,' from London to Paris, and Back by Havre, the Isle of Wight, South Coast*. London, 1867.
- Mac Grigor, Charles Rhoderick. *Garibaldi at Home: Notes of a Visit to Caprera*. London, 1866.
- Mac Lellan, Henry Blake. *Journal of a Residence in Scotland, and Tour through England, France, Germany, Switzerland and Italy. With a Memoir of the Author and Extracts from His Religious Papers ... Compiled by I. Maclellan, Jr*. Boston, 1834.
- Macartney, George Macartney Earl. *An Account of Ireland in 1773. By a Late Chief Secretary of That Kingdom*. 1773.
- Macaulay, Kenneth. *The History of St. Kilda. Containing a Description of This Remarkable Island; the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants; the Religious and Pagan Antiquities There Found; with Many Other Curious and Interesting Particulars*. London: Printed for T. Becket and P. A. de Hondt, 1764.
- Macclymont, James Roxburgh, et al. *The Discoveries Made by Pedralvarez Cabral and His Captains. An Attempt to Harmonise the Narrations of the Voyage Set Forth by Bailos and by Correa*. Hobart, Tasmania, Australia: Printed for the author, 1909.
- Macconnochie, Alexander Inkson. *Excursion to Mount Keen, 5th May, 1890 (to Braerich and Cairn Toul, 14th July, 1890 - to Tap O'Noth 22nd September, 1890.)*. Aberdeen, Scotland, 1890.
- Macdonald, Alexander. *The Land of Ararat; or, up the Roof of the World. By a Special Correspondent I.E. Alexander Macdonald*. London: Eden Remington & Co., 1893.
- Macdonald, John. *Journal and Report of a Visit to the Island of St. Kilda*. Edinburgh, 1823.
- Macdonald, James. *Travels through Denmark and Sweden ... 1809*. London, 1809.
- Macfarland, Asa. *Five Months Abroad, or Letters from the Ocean and the Land Written During the Summer and Autumn of 1850*. Concord, New Hampshire, 1851.
- Macgavin, William. *Notes of a Short Tour through Parts of France, Switzerland, and Rhenish Germany, Including a Few Remarks on Gambling*. Ayr, 1860.
- Macgill, Thomas. *Travels in Turkey, Italy and Russia ... 1803-1806 ... Account ... Greek Islands*. London, 1808.
- Macintosh, William. *Remarks on a Tour through the Different Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa; Giving a Particular Description of the Characters, Customs, Manners and Laws ... In Two Volumes*. 2 vols. Dublin: Printed by J. Jones, 1786.

- Mackay, Macintosh. *Memoir of James Ewing Formerly Lord Provost of Glasgow. With a Series of Letters Written While on a Tour in Italy, Switzerland, Etc.* Glasgow, 1866.
- Mackenzie, Alexander Slidell. *The American in England.* 4th ed. 2 vols. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1835.
- Mackenzie, A. S. *A Year in Spain. By a Young American [A. Slidell Mackenzie].* Boston, 1829.
- Mackenzie, Charles. *A Trip to Rome in 1869, by C.M. [I.e Charles Mackenzie].* Edinburgh, 1869.
- Mackenzie, George Steuart. *A Short Account of the Faroe Islands.* Edinburgh, 1815.
- . *Travels in the Island of Iceland During the Summer of 1810.* By Sir G.S. Mackenzie [Assisted by H. Holland and R. Bright]. Edinburgh, 1811.
- . [*Travels in the Island of Iceland*] *Travels in Iceland.* Edinburgh, 1842.
- Macmichael, J. W. *Notes of a Trip to Belgium, in 1866, by a Bridgnorth Volunteer [J.W. Macmichael. Reprint from the Bridgnorth Journal].* Birmingham, 1867.
- . *Sedan, Bazeilles & Metz; Being an Account of a Visit to Those Places in November, 1870, During the Franco-Prussian War.* London, 1870.
- Macmichael, William. *Journey from Moscow to Constantinople, in the Years 1817, 1818.* London, 1819.
- Macn, J. *Second Trip: Random Recollections of London ... From the Glasgow Constitutional, March 7, 1840 [Signed: J.M'n., I.e James Macnab].* Glasgow, 1840.
- Macnab, James. *Journal of a Trip to Liverpool, London ... First Published in the Constitutional [by J. Macnab].* Glasgow, 1838.
- MacNab, James. *Notes Taken During a Month's Trip, in August, 1841: Embracing the Voyage from Clyde to Liverpool ... London ... Paris ... Cologne ... Brussels, Waterloo ... Also Notices of the House of Lords, Duke of Wellington.* Glasgow, 1842.
- Macneven, W. J. *A Ramble through Switzerland, in the Summer and Autumn of 1802. By [W.J. M'neven].* 1803.
- Mahoney, S. I. *Six Years in the Monasteries of Italy, and Two Years in the Islands of the Mediterranean and in Asia Minor: Containing a View of the Manners and Customs of the Popish Clergy ... With Anecdotes and Remarks, Illustrating Some of the Peculiar Doctrines of the Roman Catholic Church.* Philadelphia, 1836.
- Mahony, Francis Sylvester and Francois De La Boullaye Le Gouz. *The Tour of the French Traveller De La Boullaye Le Gouz in Ireland A.D. 1644. Edited by T. Crofton Croker, with Notes and Illustrative Extracts Contributed By ... The Rev. F. Mahony.* London, 1837.
- Mahony, James. *The Book of the Baltic, Being the North of Europe Steam Company's Route to Denmark, Sweden, and Russia, Norway, Prussia, and the Hanseatic Ports.* London, 1857.
- Malet, William Wyndham. *The Olive Leaf: A Pilgrimage to Rome, Jerusalem, and Constantinople, in 1867, for the Reunion of the Faithful.* London, 1868.
- Malkin, Benjamin Heath. *The Scenery, Antiquities and Biography of South Wales, from Materials Collected During Two Excursions In ... 1803.* London, 1804.
- Manners, Elizabeth. *Travels in Great Britain [by the Duke of Rutland. With Engravings from Drawings by the Duchess of Rutland].* London, 1805.
- Manners, Elizabeth and J. H. Manners. *Journal of a Trip to Paris by the Duke and Duchess of Rutland.* 1814.
- Manners, John Henry. *Journal of Three Years' Travels through Different Parts of Great Britain.* 1805.

- Manners, John Henry and John Henry Manners Rutland. *Journal of a Short Trip to Paris During the Summer of Mdcccxcv*. London, 1822.
- . *A Tour through Part of Belgium and the Rhenish Provinces [with Plates from Sketches by E. Manners, Duchess of Rutland]*. London, 1822.
- Manners, John Henry amp and Elizabeth. *Journal of Trip to Paris by the Duke and Duchess of Rutland, July 1814*. London, 1814.
- Manners, John James Robert and John James Robert Manners Rutland. *Notes of an Irish Tour [in 1846]*. London, 1849.
- . *Sketches and Notes of a Cruise in Scotch Waters on Board the Duke of Rutland's Yacht Resolution In ... 1848 [the Sketches] by J.C. Schetky and [the Notes by] Lord John Manners*. London, 1850.
- Mansfield, Robert Blachford and Authors British Authors - Collection Of British. *The Log of the Water-Lily ... During Two Cruises in the Summers of 1851-2, on the Rhine, Nechar, Maine, Moselle, Danube, and Other Streams of Germany*. London, 1854.
- Mansfield, Robert Blachford and Lily Water. *The Water Lily on the Danube: Being a Brief Account of the Perils of a Pair-Oar During a Voyage from Lambeth to Pesth. By the Author of the 'Log of the Water Lily' [Ie R.B. Mansfield]*. London, 1853.
- Marcolini, Francesco and R. Hakluyt. *The Discoverie of the Isles of Frisland, Iseland, Engroneland, Estotiland, Drogeo and Icaria, Made By ... N. Zeno and Antonio His Brother. Gathered out of Their Letters by M.F. Marcolini*. 1809.
- Marigny, Taitbout De. *Three Voyages in the Black Sea to the Coast of Circassia: Including Descriptions of the Ports, and the Importance of Their Trade*. London, 1837.
- Marjoribanks, Alexander. *Tour from Modern Athens to the Loire and La Vendee, in 1835*. London, 1837.
- Marjoribanks, Alexander *Tour to the Loire and La Vendee, in 1835 [by Alexander Marjoribanks]*. London, 1836.
- Marshall, Joseph. *Travels through France and Spain, in the Years 1770 and 1771. In Which Is Particularly Minuted, the Present State of Those Countries, Respecting the Agriculture, Population, Manufactures, Commerce, the Arts, and Useful Undertakings. By Joseph Marshall, Esq. Vol. Iv. Vol. 4*. London: Printed for G. Corrall, 1776.
- . *Travels through Holland, Flanders, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Lapland, Russia, the Ukraine, and Poland, in the Years 1768, 1769, and 1770. In Which Is Particularly Minuted, the Present State of Those Countries, Respecting Their Agriculture, Population, Manufactures, Commerce, the Arts, and Useful Undertakings. By Joseph Marshall, Esq. 3 vols*. London: Printed for J. Almon, 1772.
- Martin, A. R. *A Week's Wanderings Amidst the Most Beautiful Scenery of North Wales*. Bangor, 1856.
- Martin, Maria. *History of the Captivity and Sufferings of Mrs. Maria Martin: Who Was Six Years a Slave in Algiers, Two of Which She Was Confined in a Dark and Dismal Dungeon, Loaded with Irons for Refusing to Comply with the Brutal Request of a Turkish Officer: To Which Is Annexed, a History of Algiers, a Description of the Country, the Manners and Customs of the Natives, Their Treatment to Their Slaves, Their Laws and Religion, Etc*. Boston: Printed for W. Crary, 1807.
- Martin, Martin. *A Voyage to St. Kilda, the Remotest of All the Hebrides; or, Western Isles of Scotland. Giving an Account of the Very Remarkable Inhabitants of That Place; ... By M. Martin, Gent. 3rd ed*. London: Printed for R. Griffith, 1749.
- Martin, Selina. *Narrative of a Three Years' Residence in Italy, 1819-22. With Illustrations of the Present State of Religion in That Country [the Dedication Is Signed: S.M., Ie Selina Martin]*. London, 1828.
- Martineau, Harriet. *Letters from Ireland*. London: John Chapman, 1852.

- Martyn, Thomas. *Sketch of a Tour through Swisserland. With an Accurate Map. Also, an Appendix, Containing Catalogues of Paintings, Statues, Busts, &C. In Different Parts of Italy.* London: Printed for G. Kearsley, 1787.
- Marvel, Ike and Donald Grant Mitchell. *The Battle Summer: Being Transcripts from Personal Observation in Paris, During the Year 1848.* New York, 1850.
- Mathews, C.E. *The Jagerborn, the Jagerjoch, and the Lyskamm from Gressonay* [by C.E. Mathews]. London, 1868.
- Mathews, Charles Edward and Charles The Younger Mathews. *Narrative of an Excursion on the Chain of Mont Blanc. Reprinted from the 'Birmingham Daily Gazette' of July 10th, 1862.* Birmingham, 1862.
- Mathison, G. F. G. *Journal of a Tour in Ireland, During the Months of October and November 1835* [by G.F.G.M.]. London, 1836.
- Matthews, Henry. *The Diary of an Invalid; Being the Journal of a Tour in Pursuit of Health in Portugal, Italy, Switzerland and France in the Years 1817-1819.* London, 1820.
- Matthews, James Newson. *My Holiday; How I Spent It: Being Some Rough Notes of a Trip to Europe and Back in the Summer of 1866.* Buffalo, New York, 1867.
- Maxwell, William Hamilton and Charles The Pic-Nic Papers Dickens. *The Expedition of Major Ap Owen to the Lakes of Killarney.* Boston, 1870.
- McGavock, Randal William. *A Tennessean Abroad, or, Letters from Europe, Africa, and Asia.* New York: Redfield, 1854.
- McNevin, William J. *A Ramble through Swisserland, in the Summer and Autumn of 1802* [by William J. Mcnevin]. Glasgow, 1803.
- Meade, Elizabeth. *A Journal of a Tour in Italy* [by the Countess of Clanwilliam?]. 1836.
- Melena, Elpis. *Calabria and the Liparian Islands In ...* 1860. London, 1862.
- Melfort, Edouard. *Impressions of England.* London, 1836.
- Mendelssohn Bartholdy, J. L. F. and Henry Fothergill Chorley. *Letters from Italy and Switzerland* [with a Biographical Sketch by H.F. Chorley]. 1864.
- Merchant. *A Merchant's Holiday; or, a Rapid Journey over the Alps and Apennines to the Battle-Fields of Italy, and the Cities of Rome and Naples.* London, 1861.
- Merchant, et al. *Glimpses of Europe, or Notes Drawn at Sight. By a Merchant.* Cincinnati, Ohio, 1859.
- Meriton, George. *A Geographical Description of the World with a Brief Account of the Several Empires, Dominions, and Parts Thereof: As Also the Natures of the People, the Customs, Manners, and Commodities of the Several Countreys: With a Description of the Principal Cities in Each Dominion: Together with a Short Direction for Travellers.* London: Printed for William Leake ... 1671.
- Merwanjee, Hirjeebhoy and Jehaugeer Nowrojee. *Journal of a Residence of Two Years and a Half in Great Britain.* By J.N. And H. Merwanjee. 1841.
- Metcalf, Frederick. *The Oxonian in Iceland: Or, Notes of Travel in That Island in the Summer of 1860, with Glances at Icelandic Folk-Lore and Sagas.* London, 1861.
- . *The Oxonian in Norway: Or, Notes of Excursions in That Country in 1854-1855.* London, 1856.
- . *The Oxonian in Thelemarken; or, Notes of Travel in South-Western Norway, in the Summer of 1856 and 1857. With Glances at the Legendary Lore of That District.* London, 1858.
- Meyendorff, G. Von. *A Journey from Orenburg to Bokhara ...* . Trans. Edward Francis Chapman, 1870.

- Mignan, Robert. *A Winter Journey through Russia. The Caucasian Alps and Georgia; Thence across Mount Zagros by the Pass of Xenophon and the Ten Thousand Greeks into Koordistaun*. London, 1839.
- Miles, Charles Popham. *The Trip to Sicily by Members of the Malta Protestant College During the Easter Vacation, 1863. Reprinted from the Malta Times*. Valetta, 1863.
- Miles, Pliny. *Wanderings in Iceland in 1852. By a Yankee*. New York, 1854.
- Miles, Pliny and S. Library Traveller - The Traveller. *Norourfari; or, Rambles in Iceland*. New York, 1854.
- Miller, M. *Letters Written During a Captivity ... Six Years in France. By an Officer ... Ship Wolverene [M. Miller]*. Yeovil, 1814.
- Mills, Charles. *The Travels of Theodore Ducas in Various Countries in Europe, at the Revival of Letters and Art. Edited [or Rather Written] by C. Mills*. London, 1822.
- Mills, W. Lancelot. *Nine Months in Northern France, Normandy, and Brittany*. London, 1869.
- Milne, C. P. and Robert Mrs Milne. *Notes of a Tour on the Continent, in August and September, 1869*. Aberdeen, 1870.
- Milton, John. *A Brief History of Moscovia and of Other Less-Known Countries Lying Eastward of Russia as Far as Cathay, Gather'd from the Writings of Several Eye-Witnesses*. London: Printed by M. Fleisher, for Brabazon Alymer ... 1682.
- Minna. *Travels of Minna and Godfrey in Many Lands ... The Rhine, Nassau and Baden*. London, 1839.
- . *Travels of Minna and Godfrey in Many Lands: From the Journals of the Author. - Holland*. London, 1838.
- Misson, Maximilien. *A New Voyage to Italy with a Description of the Chief Towns, Churches, Tombs, Libraries, Palaces, Statues, and Antiquities of That Country: Together with Useful Instructions for Those Who Shall Travel Thither*. London: Printed for R. Bently [and 4-others]. 1695.
- Mitchell, James. *A Tour through Belgium, Holland, Along the Rhine, and through the North of France, in the Summer of 1816*. London, 1816.
- Moens, Annie and William John Charles Moens. *English Travellers and Italian Brigands. A Narrative of Capture and Captivity [with Extracts from the Diary of Mrs. Moens]*. London, 1866.
- Molesworth, Robert Molesworth, Viscount. *An Account of Denmark, as It Was in the Year 1692*. London: Printed for Timothy Goodwin ... 1694.
- Monsanto, Antonio. *A Tour from England, thro' Part of France, Flanders, Brabant, and Holland. Containing a True Account and Description of All the Churches, Palaces and Gardens, ... Very Convenient for Such Gentlemen Who Travel Thither. By Antonio Monsanto*. London: Printed for J. Noon, 1752.
- Monson, William John. *Extracts from a Journal [Containing: Tour in Istria and Dalmatia, 1817. Sicily, Malta, and Calabria, 1819]*. London, 1820.
- Montagu, John. *A Voyage Performed by the Late Earl of Sandwich Round the Mediterranean in the Years 1738 and 1739. To Which Are Prefixed, Memoirs of the Noble Author's Life, by J. Cooke*. London, 1807.
- Montagu, Mary Wortley and Writers British Prose Writers - The British Prose. *Letters from France and Italy*. 1820.
- Montague, Edward Wortley. *Memoirs of the Life Travels and Adventures, of Edward Wortley Montague, Esq; Son to the Most Famous Traveller, Lady Mary Wortley Montague, Exhibiting His Very Extraordinary*

- Transactions in England, France, Italy, Turkey, Arabia, Egypt, and the Holy Land. Complete in Two Volumes.* 8 vols. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Robert Bell, in Third-Street, 1784.
- Montague, Mary Wortley. *Letters of the Right Honourable Lady M--Y W-----Y M-----E. Written, During Her Travels in Europe, Asia and Africa, to Persons of Distinction, Men of Letters. &C. In Different Parts of Europe. Which Contain, among Other Curious Relations, Accounts of the Policy and Manners of the Turks; Drawn from Sources That Have Been Inaccessible to Other Travellers.* Ed. Mary Astell. 4th ed. 8 vols. New York: Printed [by Sarah Goddard and Company], 1766.
- Montefiore, Judith. *Notes from a Private Journal of a Visit to Egypt and Palestine, by Way of Italy and the Mediterranean [by Lady Montefiore].* London, 1844.
- Monteith, James and Merchant. *A Merchant's Holiday; or, a Rapid Journey over the Alps and Apennines to the Battle-Fields of Italy, and the Cities of Rome and Naples.* London, 1861.
- Montgomery, James Eglinton. *Our Admiral's Flag Abroad: The Cruise of Admiral D.G. Farragut, Commanding the European Squadron in 1867-68, in the Flag-Ship Franklin.* New York: G.P. Putnam & Son, 1869.
- Months and Elias Hasket Derby. *Two Months Abroad: Or, a Trip to England, France, Baden, Prussia, and Belgium. In August and September, 1843. By a Rail-Road Director of Massachusetts [Ie Elias H. Derby].* Boston, 1844.
- Moor at London. *Letters from a Moor at London to His Friend at Tunis. Containing an Account of His Journey through England, ... Likewise Remarks on the Public Charities, ... A Description of Bedlam, ... The Whole Interspersed with Historical Remarks and Useful Observations.* London: Printed for J. Batley and J. Wood; and Richard Wellington, 1736.
- Moor, Henry. *A Visit to Russia in the Autumn of 1862. With Illustrations.* London, 1863.
- Moore, John. *A Journal During a Residence in France, from the Beginning of August, to the Middle of December, 1792. To Which Is Added, an Account of the Most Remarkable Events That Happened at Paris from That Time to the Death of the Late King of France.* 2 vols. Philadelphia: Printed by Henry & Patrick Rice, and James Rice, & Co. Baltimore, 1793.
- . *A Journey from London to Odessa, with Notices of New Russia.* Paris, 1833.
- . *Travels in Italy: Exhibiting a View of Society and Manners in That Country. With Anecdotes Relating to Eminent Characters.* Glasgow, 1811.
- . *A View of Society and Manners in Italy: With Anecdotes Relating to Some Eminent Characters.* 8 vols. Boston: Printed at the Apollo Press, in Boston, by Belknap and Young, for David West, no. 36, Marlborough Street, and Ebenezer Larkin, Jun. no. 50, Cornhill, 1792.
- Moore, William. *A Ramble through Holland, France, and Italy. In Two Volumes.* 2nd ed. 2 vols. London: Published for the author, 1793.
- Morford, Henry. *Over-Sea; or, England, France and Scotland as Seen by a Live American ... With Numerous Illustrations.* New York, 1867.
- Morgan, John Minter and Library Supra) The Phoenix. *A Tour through Switzerland and Italy in the Years 1846-47.* 1850.
- Morphy, John. *Recollections of a Visit to Great Britain and Ireland in the Summer of 1862.* Quebec, 1863.
- Morris, Edward Joy. *Notes of a Tour through Turkey, Greece, Egypt, Arabia Petraea to the Holy Land; Including a Visit to Athens, Sparta, Delphi, Cairo, Thebes. Mt. Sinai, Petra, &C.* Philadelphia, 1842.

- Morris, William. *Letters Sent Home. France and the French: Or, How I Went to the Paris Exhibition, and What I Saw by the Way*. Swindon, 1870.
- Morton, Edward. *Travels in Russia and a Residence at St. Petersburg and Odessa in the Years 1827-29*. London, 1830.
- Morton, Harriet. *Protestant Vigils; or, Evening Records of a Journey in Italy, in the Years 1825 and 1827 (Botanical Appendix of the Plants Seen Most Commonly in Italy)*. London, 1829.
- Mott, Valentine. *Travels in Europe and the East, Embracing Observations Made During a Tour ... In the Years 1834 ... 1841*. New York, 1842.
- Mountague, William. *The Delights of Holland: Or, a Three Months Travel About That and the Other Provinces with Observations and Reflections on Their Trade, Wealth, Strength, Beauty, Policy, &c. Together with a Catalogue of the Rarities in the Anatomical School at Leyden*. London: Printed for John Sturton, near Serjeant's-Inn Gate, in Chancery -Lane; and A. Bosvile, at the Dial over-against St. Dunstan's Church, in Fleet-street, 1696.
- Muir, Thomas S. *Journal of a Few Days among the Grampians [the Introductory Epistle Signed: T.S.M., Is T.S. Muir?]*. Edinburgh, 1839.
- Muir, Thomas S., et al. *A Ramble from Edinburgh to Durham [by T.S.M., Is T.S. Muir]*. Edinburgh, 1843.
- Muirhead, Lockhart. *Journals of Travels in Parts of the Late Austrian Low Countries, France, the Pays De Vaud and Tuscany in 1787 and 1789*. London, 1803.
- Murdoch, John Burn. *Notes and Remarks Made on Jersey, France, Italy, and the Mediterranean in 1843 and 1844*. Edinburgh, 1846.
- Mure, William. *Arrival at Belgrade. [a Travel Diary. By William Mure.]*. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1876.
- . *Journal of a Tour in Greece and the Ionian Islands, with Remarks on the Recent History - Present State - and Classical Antiquities of Those Countries*. Edinburgh, 1842.
- Murray. *Mont Blanc and Its Glaciers [Containing an Account of Lieutenant Murray's Ascent]*. Edinburgh, 1854.
- . *Tour in Holland in the Year 1819 [with Some Notes of a Second Tour in 1822, 23. By Lady Murray?]*. 1825.
- Murray, Amelia Matilda. *Pictorial and Descriptive Sketches of the Odenwald: Or Forest of Odin, Illustrated in Letter-Press*. London, 1869.
- Murray, Charlotte. *A Journal of a Tour in Italy [by Lady Charlotte Murray or Lady Clanwilliam]*. 1836.
- Murray, Elizabeth. *Sixteen Years of an Artist's Life in Morocco, Spain, and the Canary Islands*. London, 1859.
- Murray, James. *The Travels of the Imagination: A True Journey from Newcastle to London: To Which Are Added, American Independence, and Everlasting Deliverance from British Tyranny, a Poem*. Philadelphia: Printed by R. Bell, 1778.
- Murray, James Augustus Henry. *A Week among the Antiquities of Orkney*. Hawick, 1861.
- Murray, James Erskine. *A Summer in the Pyrenees*. London, 1837.
- Narbrough, John, et al. *An Account of Several Late Voyages & Discoveries to the South and North Towards the Streights of Magellan, the South Seas, the Vast Tracts of Land Beyond Hollandia Nova &c. : Also Towards Nova Zembla, Greenland or Spitsberg, Groyland or Engrondland, &c. / by Sir John Narborough, Captain Jasmen Tasman, Captain John Wood, and Frederick Marten of Hamburg; to Which Are Annexed a Large Introduction and Supplement, Giving an Account of Other Navigations to Those Regions of the Globe, the Whole Illustrated with Charts and Figures*. London: Printed for Sam Smith and Benj. Walford ... 1694.

- Naturalist. *Rambles among the Channel Islands, by a Naturalist*. London, 1855.
- Newman, Francis William. *Personal Narrative; in Letters, Principally from Turkey, in the Years 1830-3*. London, 1856.
- Newton, Charles Thomas. *Travels and Discoveries in the Levant ... With Numerous Illustrations*. London, 1865.
- Nichelson, William. *A Treatise on Practical Navigation and Seamanship, with Remarks, Observations, and Directions for Managing and Conducting a Ship ... And Also, a Full and Clear Description of the English Channel, ... By William Nichelson*. London: Printed for the author, 1792.
- Nicholls, Henry. *A Month in Italy: What I Saw*. Cupar, 1865.
- Nicholson, Asenath. *Ireland's Welcome to the Stranger: Or Excursions through Ireland in 1844 and 1845, for the Purpose Of ... Investigating the Condition of the Poor*. London, 1847.
- Nihil. *Up the Elbe and on to Norway*. London, 1865.
- Nind, William. *Letters from Italy and Verona [by W. Nind]*. Cambridge, 1852.
- Noah, Mordecai Manuel. *Travels in England, France, Spain and the Barbary States ... 1813-15*. New York, 1819.
- Noel, Baptist Wriothsesley. *Notes of a Short Tour through the Midland Counties of Ireland, in the Summer of 1836, with Observations on the Condition of the Peasantry*. London, 1836.
- . *Notes of a Tour in Switzerland, in the Summer of 1847*. London, 1848.
- . *Notes on a Tour in the Valleys of Piedmont in the Summer of 1854*. London, 1855.
- Noel, Baptist Wriothsesley and I. I. I. Evangelical Continental Society Special Paper London. *Report (By ... B.W. Noel) of a Visit to the Valleys of Piedmont By ... B.W. Noel and Mr. Roussel*. London, 1854.
- Noel, Gerard Thomas and Arvendel. *Arvendel; or, Sketches in Italy and Switzerland [by the Hon. G.T. Noel]*. London, 1826.
- Norman, Coast. *A Week on the Norman Coast by a Commonwealth Man. With a Few Remarks on Jersey and the Other Channel Islands. With an Addendum of the Declaration of Independence of the United States*. London, 1854.
- North, Isaac William. *A Week in the Isles of Scilly*. Penzance, 1850.
- Northall, John. *Travels through Italy. Containing New and Curious Observations on That Country; Particularly the Grand Duchy of Tuscany; the Ecclesiastical State*. London: Printed for S. Hooper; H. Webley; W. Nicol; and S. Bladon, 1766.
- Noyes, James Oscar. *Roumania: The Border Land of the Christian and the Turk, Comprising Adventures of Travel in Eastern Europe and Western Asia*. New York, 1858.
- Nugent, Maria Skinner. *A Journal of a Voyage to, and Residence in, the Island of Jamaica, from 1801 to 1805, and of Subsequent Events in England from 1805 to 1811*. 2 vols. London: T. & W. Boone, 1839.
- Nugent, Thomas. *The Grand Tour, or, a Journey through the Netherlands, Germany, Italy and France. ... By Mr. Nugent. The Second Edition, Corrected, and Considerably Improved. To Which Is Now Added, the European Itinerary*. Vol. I. London: Printed for D. Browne A. Millar G. Hawkins W. Johnston and P. Davey and B. Law, 1756.

- . *Travels through Germany. Containing Observations on Customs, Manners, Religion, Government, Commerce, Arts, and Antiquities. With a Particular Account of the Courts of Mecklenburg. In a Series of Letters to a Friend ... Embellished with Elegant Cuts ... In Two Volumes. . . .* 2 vols. London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly, 1768.
- O'Brien, Patrick. *Journal of a Residence in the Danubian Principalities, in the Autumn and Winter of 1853.* London, 1854.
- O'Connell, Catherine M. *Excursions in Ireland During 1844 and 1850. With a Visit to the Late Daniel O'Connell, M.P.* London, 1852.
- Odgers, Joseph. *A Tour to France in Search of Mines, with the Imprisonment, Trials, Condemnation and Acquittal of Captain J. Odgers ... Written by Himself.* Helston, 1830.
- Oehler, Andrew. *The Life, Adventures, and Unparalleled Sufferings of Andrew Oehler: Containing an Account of His Travels through France, Italy, the East and West Indies, and Part of the United States: His Imprisonment in France, Germany and Spain: And the Latitude, Soil, Climate, Productions, Manners and Customs of the Different Countries.* Trenton, New Jersey: Published by D. Fenton, 1811.
- Officer in the Last Expeditions. *The Nature and Utility of Expeditions to the Coast of France; Containing a Description of the Maritime Parts of That Kingdom; ... With Observations Upon Our Late Enterprizes. By an Officer in the Last Expeditions.* London: Printed for G. Burnet, 1758.
- Oliphant, Laurence. *The Russian Shores of the Black Sea in the Autumn of 1852, with a Voyage Down the Volga, and a Tour through the Country of the Don Cossacks.* Edinburgh, 1853.
- Oliver, Stephen. *Rambles in Northumberland and on the Scottish Border ... By S. Oliver.* London, 1835.
- Olmsted, Frederick Law and Frederick Law In L. Olmstead. *Walks and Talks of an American Farmer in England.* New York, 1852.
- One in the service of the republic. *A Description of Candia in Its Ancient and Modern State with an Account of the Siege Thereof, Begun by the Ottoman Emperour, in the Year 1666, Continued in 1667 and 1668, and Surrendred the Latter End of 1669 / the Most Part Collected from Private Letters, During the Siege, Sent by One in the Service of the Republique.* London: Printed by J.C. for William Crook ... 1670.
- One lately come from thence. *An Account of Saint Sebastian in Relation to Their Government, Customs and Trade with a Draught of the Place / by One Lately Come from Thence.* London: Printed by Hugh Newman, and are to be sold by A. Baldwin ... 1700.
- Opie, Amelia Alderson. *Memorials of the Life of Amelia Opie: Selected and Arranged from Her Letters, Diaries and Other Manuscripts.* Ed. Cecilia Lucy Brightwell. 2 ed. Norwich, England: Fletcher & Alexander, 1854.
- Oswald, Margaret. *A Sketch of the Most Remarkable Scenery near Callander of Monteath ... Trosachs.* Stirling, 1803.
- Otway, Caesar. *Sketches in Ireland: Descriptive of Interesting, and Hitherto Unnoticed Districts, in the North and South [Letters, Signed: C.O., Ie Caesar Otway].* Dublin, 1827.
- Ouseley, Gore and James Justinian Morier. *A Second Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople between the Years 1810 and 1816; with a Journal of the Voyage by the Brazils and Bombay to the Persian Gulph; Together with an Account of the Proceedings of His Majesty's Embassy Under ... Sir Gore Ouseley, Bart.* London, 1818.
- Owen, John. *Travels into Different Parts of Europe, in the Years 1791 and 1792. With Familiar Remarks on Places-Men-and Manners. By John Owen.* 2 vols. London: Printed for T. Cadell jun. and W. Davies (successors to Mr. Cadell), 1796.

- Owenson, Sydney and Sydney Morgan. *Italy, by Lady Morgan: Being the Substance of a Journal of Her Residence in That Country; Exhibiting a View of the Present State of Society and Manners, Arts, Literature and Public Institutions. Interspersed with Anecdotes of the Most Eminent Literary and Political Characters.* London, 1824.
- P\*\*\*\*, Author of a W\*\* of. *Genuine Memoirs of the Celebrated Miss Maria Brown. Exhibiting the Life of a Courtezan, in the Most Fashionable Scenes of Dissipation. Published by the Author of a W\*\* of P\*\*\*\* in Two Volumes.* 2 vols. London: Printed for I. Allcock, 1766.
- Palmer, Joseph. *A Fortnight's Ramble to the Lakes in Westmoreland, Lancashire, and Cumberland.* London: Printed for Hookham and Carpenter, 1792.
- . *A Four Months Tour through France.* 2 vols. Dublin: Printed for Messrs. S. Price W. Whitestone D. Chamberlaine W. Watson J. Potts, 1776.
- Palmer, Phoebe. *Four Years in the Old World; Comprising the Travels .. And Evangelistic Labours of Dr. And Mrs. Palmer in England, Ireland, Scotland, and Wales. By the Author of 'Way to Holiness' [Mrs. P. Palmer].* New York, 1866.
- Paoli, Filippo Antonio Pasquale De and A. Burnaby. *Journal of a Tour to Corsica.* 1804.
- Pardoe, Julia S. H. and Julia Pardoe. *Pilgrimages in Paris.* London, 1857.
- . *The River and the Desert, or Recollections of the Rhone and the Chartreuse.* London, 1838.
- Park, John. *A Greenockian's Visit to Wadsworth. From Journals Of ... Dr. Park of St. Andrews.* Greenock, 1867.
- Parker, George. *A View of Society and Manners in High and Low Life; Being the Adventures in England, Ireland, ... &c. Of Mr. G. Parker. In Which Is Comprised a History of the Stage Itinerant. In Two Volumes.* 2 vols. London: Printed for the author, 1781.
- Paterson, Samuel. *Another Traveller! Or Cursory Remarks and Critical Sic Observations Made Upon a Journey through Part of the Netherlands in the Latter End of the Year 1766. By Coriat Junior. In Two Volumes.* 2 vols. London: Printed for Joseph Johnson, 1767.
- Paton, Andrew Archibald. *Highlands and Islands of the Adriatic, Including Dalmatia, Croatia, and the Southern Provinces of the Austrian Empire.* London, 1849.
- . *Servia, the Youngest Member of the European Family: Or a Residence in Belgrade, and Travels in the Highlands and Woodlands of the Interior, 1843 and 1844.* London, 1845.
- Patterson, James Laird. *Journal of a Tour in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Greece: With Notes and an Appendix of Ecclesiastical Subjects.* London, 1852.
- Paul, John Dean. *Journal of a Party of Pleasure to Paris ... August, 1802; by Which Any Person ... Accurate Idea ... Expence ... And the Amusement He Would Probably Receive ... Thirteen Views from Nature ... French Scenery; Aquatinted by J. Hill.* London, 1802.
- Paul, Robert Bateman. *Journal of a Tour to Moscow in the Summer of 1836.* London, 1836.
- Paulding, James Kirke. *A Sketch of Old-England, by a New-England Man [J.K. Paulding].* New York, 1822.
- Payne, Robert and Nicholas Gorsan. *A Briefe Description of Ireland: Made in This Year, 1589. By Robert Payne, Vnto Xxv. Of His Partners for Whome He Is Vndertaker There. Truely Published Verbatim, According to His Letters, by Nich. Gorsan One of the Sayd Partners, for That He Would His Countreymen Should Be Partakers of the Many Good Notes Therein Contayned.* London: Printed by Thomas Dawson, 1589.
- Peale, Rembrandt. *Notes on Italy. Written During a Tour in the Years 1829 and 1830.* Philadelphia, 1831.

- Pearson, Charles Henry. *Russia; by a Recent Traveller* [C.H. Pearson]. London, 1859.
- Pearson, Charles James. *Italian Reminiscences and Scenes in North Wales, Dedicated to Mrs. E.L. Berthon, and Mrs. J.F. Preston*. Llanrwst, 1841.
- Pearson, Emma Maria. *From Rome to Mentana* [by Miss E.M. Pearson]. London, 1868.
- Pellham, Edward. *Gods Power and Providence: Shewed, in the Miraculous Preservation and Deliverance of Eight Englishmen, Left by Mischance in Green-Land Anno 1630. Nine Moneths and Twelve Dayes with a True Relation of All Their Miseries, Their Shifts and Hardship They Were Put to, Their Food, &C. Such as Neither Heathen nor Christian Men Ever before Endured. With a Description of the Chiefe Places and Rarities of That Barren and Cold Countrey. Faithfully Reported by Edvard Pellham, One of Eight Men Aforesaid. As Also with a Map of Green-Land*. London: Printed by R. Y[oung] for Iohn Partridge, and are to be sold at the signe of the Sunne in Pauls Church-yard, 1631.
- Pemberton, John and Thomas Wilkinson. *Some Account of the Last Journey of John Pemberton to the Highlands*. London, 1810.
- Penn, William and John A. Select Series Barclay. *William Penn's Journal of His Travels in Holland and Germany in 1677 ... Containing Several Letters to Persons of Quality*. 1835.
- Pennant, Thomas. *London; or, an Abridgment of the Celebrated Mr. Pennant's Description of the British Capital, and Its Environs. ... To Which Are Prefixed, Notes, Additions, and Observations; and Four Capital Plates. By Mr. John Wallis*. London: Printed for the editor: and sold by W. Bentley, 1790.
- . *A Tour in Scotland, and Voyage to the Hebrides; Mdcclxxii*. Chester: Printed by John Monk, 1774.
- Pennington, Thomas. *A Journey into Various Parts of Europe; and a Residence in Them During the Years 1818, 1819, 1820 and 1821; with Notes, Historical and Classical; and Memoirs of the Grand Dukes of the House of Medici; of the Dynasties of the Kings of Naples; and of the Dukes of Milan*. London, 1825.
- Pettigrew, James Johnstone. *Notes on Spain and the Spaniards, in the Summer of 1859, with a Glance at Sardinia. By a Carolinian (J.J.P.)*. Charleston S.C., 1861.
- Peyton, James. *A Traveller's Notes on Florence, and the Himalaya Mountains*. Bombay, 1857.
- Phillipps, Henrietta Elizabeth Molyneux. *Fragment of a Tour [from Middle Hill, Worcestershire, into S. Wales. By Miss H.E.M. Phillipps]*. Middle Hill, 1835.
- Philo-Patriae, Eugenius. *A Succinct Description of France Wherein Is a Character of the People, Customs, &C. Of That Kingdom: Sent by a Gentleman Now Travelling There, to His Friend in England: Dedicated to That Eminent and Learned Physician, Dr. Martin Lister, and May Serve as a Supplement to His Journey to Paris*. London, 1700.
- Pictet, Marc Auguste and Frederick Clissold. *Account of the Recent Successful Ascent of Mont Blanc [with Introductory Remarks and a Note on the Specimens from Mont Blanc by Professor Pictet]*. Edinburgh, 1823.
- Pierreville, Gideon. *The Present State of Denmark and Reflections Upon the Ancient State Thereof. Together with a Particular Account of the Birth, Education, Martial Atchievements and Brave Performances of His Royal Highness Prince George, Only Brother of His Present Majesty of Denmark. / by G. Pierreville Gent. Secretary to the King's Minister at the Court of Denmark*. London: Printed for William Benbridge [sic] in Huggins alley in Woodstreet, 1683.
- Piozzi, Hester Lynch. *Observations and Reflections Made in the Course of a Journey through France, Italy, and Germany. By Hester Lynch Piozzi*. Dublin: Printed for Messrs. H. Chamberlaine, 1789.

- Pistis. *A Trip to Ireland: With Observations on Killarney and Its Neighbourhood*. By Pistis. London, 1850.
- Plumley, Matilda. *Days and Nights in the East; from the Original Notes of a Recent Traveller through Egypt, Arabia, Petra, Syria, Turkey and Greece*. London, 1845.
- Plumptre, Anne. *Narrative of a Residence in Ireland During the Summer of 1814 and That of 1815*. London, 1817.
- Poole, Braithwaite. *A Trip to Denmark, by a Gentleman of Liverpool [Ie Braithwaite Poole]*. Newton: For private distribution, 1852.
- Poole, Robert. *The Beneficent Bee: Or, Traveller's Companion. Containing Each Day's Observation, in a Voyage from London, to Gibraltar, Barbadoes, ... Containing a Summary Account of the Said Places*. London: Printed and sold by E. Duncomb; and at the printing-office in Hind-Court, 1753.
- Porter, David. *Constantinople and Its Environs. In a Series of Letters Exhibiting the Actual State of the Manners, Customs, and Habits of the Turks, Armenians, Jews, and Greeks ... By an American [Commodore Porter] Long Resident at Constantinople*. New York, 1835.
- Porter, Robert Ker. *Travelling Sketches in Russia and Sweden, During the Years 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808*. London, 1809.
- . *Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia ... During the Years 1817, 1818, 1819 and 1820. With Numerous Engravings*. London, 1821.
- Potts, William Trumperant. *Notes of the Cruise of the 'Caprice' Yacht, Royal St. George's Yacht Club, to Iceland and Norway, in the Summer and Autumn of 1850 [Signed: W.T.P., Ie W.T. Potts]*. Dublin, 1851.
- Pounden, Patrick. *Private Remarks, During a Journey through France and Italy ... In a Series of Letters to a Friend*. Dublin, 1826.
- Pouqueville, Francois Charles Hugues Laurent. *Travels in Greece and Turkey*. London, 1820.
- Powers, Stephen. *Muskingum Legends: With Other Sketches and Papers Descriptive of the Young Men of Germany and the Old Boys of America*. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1871.
- Praed, Landor. *The Good of Going to Paris to See the Exhibition: A Letter to Willis Chater*. London, 1867.
- Price, Joseph. *Some Observations and Remarks on a Late Publication, Intituled, Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, in Which the Real Author of This New and Curious Asiatic Atalantis, His Character and His Abilities Are Fully Made Known to the Publick*. The second ed. London: Printed for the author, 1782.
- Prime, Samuel Irenaeus. *Travels in Europe and the East: A Year in England, Scotland, Ireland*. New York, 1855.
- Prout, Samuel. *Fac Similes of Sketches Made in Flanders and Germany, and Drawn on Stone*. By S. Prout. 1833.
- Prout, Samuel, et al. *Rambles in France and Switzerland. Illustrated With ... Steel Engravings of Drawings by S. Prout*. 1840.
- Puckler-Muskau. *Tour in England, Ireland, and France ... In a Series of Letters [Signed: L-], by a German Prince [Prince Puckler-Muskau]*. 1832.
- Pugh, Benjamin. *Observations on the Climates of Naples, Rome, Nice, &C. In a Letter to Sir George Baker, ... By Benjamin Pugh, M.D.* London: Printed for G. Robinson, 1784.
- Pugh, James A. *Leaves of a Wanderer; Being Notes ... Of Travel in Europe [with a Portrait]*. Macon Ga., 1868.
- Putnam, George Palmer. *A Pocket Memorandum Book During a Ten Weeks' Trip to Italy and Germany in 1847*. [New York], [1848].
- Quin, Michael Joseph. *A Steam Voyage Down the Danube. With Sketches of Hungary, Wallachia, Servia and Turkey*. London, 1835.

- . *A Visit to Spain, Detailing the Transactions Which Occurred During a Residence in That Country, in the Latter Part of 1822, and the First Four Months of 1823. With an Account of the Removal of the Court from Madrid to Seville; and General Notices of the Manners, Customs, Costume, and Music of the Country.* London, 1823.
- R, R. and Sunny. *Sunny Scenes; or Recollections of Continental Rambles [by R.R.]*. London, 1862.
- R, W. S. and William Stewart Rose. *Letters from the North of Italy [by W.S.R., ie William Stewart Rose]*. London, 1819.
- Radcliffe, Ann Ward. *Gaston De Blondville, or the Court of Henry Iii. Keeping Festival in Ardenne, a Romance. St. Alban's Abbey, a Metrical Tale: With Some Poetical Pieces by Anne Radcliffe, Author of 'the Mysteries of Udolpho,' 'Romance of the Forest,' & C. To Which Is Prefixed a Memoir of the Author, with Extracts from Her Journals.* Vol. I. London: H. Colburn, 1826.
- . *A Journey Made in the Summer of 1794, through Holland and the Western Frontier of Germany, with a Return Down the Rhine: To Which Are Added Observations During a Tour to the Lakes of Lancashire, Westmoreland, and Cumberland.* By Ann Radcliffe. London: Printed for G. G. and J. Robinson, 1795.
- Ramage, Craufurd Tait. *The Nooks and by-Ways of Italy. Wanderings in Search of Its Ancient Remains and Modern Superstitions.* Liverpool, 1868.
- Ramond De Carbonnieres, Louis Francois Elisabeth and W. Coxe. *Travels in Switzerland ... Added the Notes ... Of M. Ramond.* 1802.
- Randolph, Bernard. *The Present State of the Islands in the Archipelago, or Arches, Seas of Constantinople and Gulph [Sic] of Smyrna with the Islands of Candia and Rhodes / Faithfully Describ'd by Ber. Randolph: To Which Is Annexed an Index Shewing the Longitude and Latitude of All the Places in the New Map of Greece Lately Published by the Same Author.* Oxford, 1687.
- . *The Present State of the Morea, Called Anciently, Peloponnesus Which Hath Been near Two Hundred Years under the Dominion of the Turks, and Is Now Very Much Depopulated: Together with a Description of the City of Athens, Islands of Zant, Strafades, and Serigo / Faithfully Described by Bernard Randolph, Who Resided in Those Parts from 1671 to 1679.* London: Printed for the author, and are to be sold by Tho. Basset ... John Penn ... and John Hill ... 1686.
- Raumer, Frederick von. *England in 1835: Being a Series of Letters Written to Friends in Germany, During a Residence in London and Excursions into the Provinces.* Trans. Sarah Austin and H.E. Lloyd. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea, and Blanchard, 1836.
- Rawlinson, George. *Selections from My Journal During a Residence in the Mediterranean [by G. Rawlinson]*. London, 1836.
- Ray, John. *Travels through the Low-Countries, Germany, Italy and France, with Curious Observations, Natural, Topographical, Moral, Physiological, & C. Also, a Catalogue of Plants, Found Spontaneously Growing in Those Parts, and Their Virtues.* London, 1837.
- Ray, John and Francis Willughby. *Observations Topographical, Moral, & Physiological Made in a Journey through Part of the Low-Countries, Germany, Italy, and France with a Catalogue of Plants Not Native of England, Found Spontaneously Growing in Those Parts, and Their Virtues / by John Ray ...; Whereunto Is Added a Brief Account of Francis Willughby, Esq., His Voyage through a Great Part of Spain.* London: Printed for John Martyn ... 1673.
- Raymond, John Gent and Thomas Cross. *An Itinerary Contayning a Voyage, Made through Italy, in the Yeare 1646, and 1647. Illustrated with Divers Figures of Antiquities. Never before Published.* London: Printed for Humphrey Moseley, and are to be sold at his Shop at the Princes Armes in St. Pauls Church-yard, 1648.

- Reade, John Edmund. *Prose from the South, Comprising Personal Observations During a Tour through Switzerland, Italy and Naples; with Notices of the Principal Objects of Art and Antiquity in Rome, Florence and Pompeii*. London, 1846.
- Rees, G. *Aberdovey, a Few Particulars of Its Chief Advantages as a Health and Holiday Resort* Aberdovey, Wales, 1908.
- Reeve, Lovell Augustus and John Mounteney Jephson. *Narrative of a Walking Tour in Brittany ... Accompanied by Notes of a Photographic Expedition by Lovell Reeve*. London, 1859.
- Reid, Thomas. *Travels in Ireland, in the Year 1822, Exhibiting Brief Sketches of the Moral, Physical and Political State of the Country: With Reflections on the Best Means of Improving Its Condition*. London, 1823.
- Rennell, James. *Observations on a Current That Often Prevails to the Westward of Scilly; Endangering the Safety of Ships That Approach the British Channel...From the Philosophical Transactions*. London: Printed by W. Bulmer & Company and sold by G. Nicol, 1793.
- Reresby, John. *The Travels and Memoirs of Sir John Reresby. The Former (Now First Published) Exhibiting a View of the Governments and Society in the Principal States of Europe During the Time of Cromwell's Usurpation*. London, 1831.
- Revett, Nicholas and Richard Chandler. *Travels in Asia Minor and Greece ... With Corrections and Remarks by N. Revett*. Oxford, 1825.
- Richard, John Traveller in Russia. *A Tour from London to Petersburg, from Thence to Moscow, and Return to London ... By John Richard*. London: Printed for T. Evans, 1780.
- Richardson, David Lester. *The Anglo-Indian Passage, Homeward and Outward; or a Card for the Overland Traveller from Southampton, to Bombay, Madras and Calcutta. With Letters Descriptive of the Homeward Passage, and Notices of Gibraltar, Malta*. London, 1845.
- Richardson, Robert. *Travels Along the Mediterranean and Parts Adjacent; in Company with the Earl of Belmore, During 1816-18: Extending as Far as the Second Cataract of the Nile, Jerusalem, Damascus, Balbec*. London, 1822.
- Richardson, T. M. *Sketches in Italy, Switzerland, France, Etc. By T.M. Richardson*. London, 1837.
- Richmond, James Cook. *A Visit to Iona: By an American Clergyman [J.C. Richmond]*. Glasgow, 1849.
- Richmond, Legh and Bedfordshire Turvey - In. *Three Days at Turvey ... The Scene of the Labours of the Late Rev. L. Richmond*. South Shields, 1848.
- Ricketts, Clemuel Green. *Notes of Travel, in Europe, Egypt, and the Holy Land, Including a Visit to the City of Constantinople, in 1841 and 1842*. Philadelphia, 1844.
- Rickman, Edwin Swan and Solitaire. *The Diary of a Solitaire [by E. Rickman] or Sketch of a Pedestrian Excursion through Part of Switzerland, with a Prefatory Address and Notes*. London, 1835.
- Ridpath, George. *The Massacre of Glenco. Being a True Narrative of the Barbarous Murther of the Glenco-Men, in the Highlands of Scotland, by Way of Military Execution, on the 13th of Feb. 1692*. 2nd ed. London, 1704.
- Rigby, Elizabeth, et al. *A Residence on the Shores of the Baltic [by Lady Eastlake]*. London, 1841.
- Rind, William. *Letters from Italy and Vienna [by William Rind]*. Cambridge, 1852.

- Ritchie, Leitch. *Russia and the Russians; or, a Journey to St. Petersburg and Moscow, through Courland and Livonia: With Characteristic Sketches of the People*. Philadelphia, 1836.
- . *Travelling Sketches in the North of Italy, the Tyrol ... On the Rhine (in Belgium [and] on the Sea Coasts of France). With Engravings from Drawings by C. Stansfield*. 1832.
- Rivington, Alexander. *Notes of Travels in Europe in the Years 1856-64 Inclusive [with Plates, Including a Portrait, from Sketches Made on the Spot]*. London, 1865.
- Robert, T. *A Narrative of the Life of the Reverend Mr. George Whitefield, Late Chaplain to the Right Honourable the Countess of Huntingdon: With the History of His Travels through England, Scotland, and Ireland: His Voyages to and Travels through America, Pennsylvania Sic, Maryland, South-Carolina, Virginia, Georgia, Bermudas, and the Jerseys: And His Voyage to Lisbon*. London: Sold by J. Bunyan, 1770.
- Roberts, Emma. *Notes of an Overland Journey through France and Egypt to Bombay ... With a Memoir*. London, 1841.
- Roberts, Thomas. *Lord Orford's Voyage Round the Fens in 1774 [the Journals of Thomas Roberts, George Farrington and Lord Orford. Edited by J.W. Childers]*. Ed. John Walbanke Childers. Doncaster, 1868.
- Robertson, David. *A Tour through the Isle of Man: To Which Is Subjoined a Review of the Manks History*. London: Printed for the author by E. Hodson. Sold by Mr. Payne; Mess. Egertons; Whites; and Deighton, 1794.
- Robertson, William. *Journal of a Clergyman During a Visit to the Peninsula in the Summer and Autumn of 1841*. Edinburgh, 1845.
- . *A Residence at Gibraltar and a Visit to the Peninsula in the Summer and Autumn of 1841*. Edinburgh, 1844.
- Robinson, George Fl. *Three Years in the East: Being the Substance of a Journal Written During a Town and Residence in Greece, Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Turkey, in 1829-30, 1831, and 1832*. London, 1837.
- Robinson, John. *An Account of Sueden Together with an Extract of the History of That Kingdom*. London: Printed for Tim. Goodwin ... 1694.
- Robinson, William and John Abraham Heraud. *Voyages up the Mediterranean and in the Indian Seas; with Memoirs Compiled from the Logs and Letters of a Midshipman [W. Robinson]*. London: J. Fraser, 1837.
- Robson, Charles and Thomas Vicars. *Newves from Aleppo a Letter Written to T.V. B. Of D. Vicar of Cockfield in Southsex: by Charles Robson Master of Artes, Fellow of Qu: Col: In Oxford, and Preacher to the Company of Our English Merchants at Aleppo. Containing Many Remarkable Occurrences Observed by Him in His Journey Thither*. London: Printed [by John Dawson] for M[ichael] S[parke], 1628.
- Robson, Isaac. *Narrative of the Visit of Isaac Robson and Thomas Harvey to the South of Russia*. London, 1868.
- Roby, John. *Seven Weeks in Belgium, Switzerland, Lombardy, Piedmont, Savoy ... With Map, and Numerous Engravings on Wood from the Author's Sketches*. London, 1838.
- Rockwell, Charles. *Sketches of Foreign Travel, and Life at Sea: Including a Cruise on Board a Man-of-War, as Also a Visit to Spain, Portugal, the South of France, Italy*. 2 vols. Boston: Tappan and Dennet; New York: D. Appleton & co.; etc., 1842.
- Roffe, Alfred Thomas and Robert Cabbell Roffe. *'My Diary of Sixty-Three Days; with Memorandums of Occasional Trips into Kent' by R.C. Roffe ... With Notes and Illustrations by A., F., and E. Roffe*. London, 1858.

- Rolph, Thomas. *Emigration and Colonization: Embodying the Results of a Mission to Great Britain and Ireland, During the Years 1839, 1840, 1841, and 1842 : Including a Correspondence with Many Distinguished Noblemen and Gentlemen, Several of the Governors of Canada, Etc.: Descriptive Accounts of Various Parts of the British American Provinces: With Observations, Statistical, Political, Etc.* London: J. Mortimer, 1844.
- Romer, Isabella Frances. *The Rhone, the Darro, and the Guadalquivir: A Summer Ramble in 1842.* London, 1843.
- Rooke, Henry. *Account of the Expedition of Ancona Undertaken by a Russian and Turkish Armament 1799.* London i.e. Livorno?, 1800.
- Rose, William Stewart. *Letters from the North of Italy.* London, 1819.
- Ross, William A. *A Yacht Voyage to Norway, Denmark and Sweden.* London, 1848.
- Roth, Abraham. *The Doldenborn and Weisse Frau. Ascended for the First Time by A. Roth and E. Von Fellenberg. By A. Roth ... With 11 Coloured Engravings from Sketches by P. Gosset and E. V. Fellenberg, 4 Woodcuts and a Coloured Map ...* By J.R. Stengel. Coblenz, 1863.
- Rothery, Charles William and Fjord Hardanger. *Notes on a Yacht Voyage to Hardanger Fjord and the Adjacent Estuaries. By a Yachting Dabbler [C.W. Rothery]. With Numerous Illustrations.* London, 1855.
- Rough, David and Europe. *Recollections of a Visit to Europe in 1851 and 1852. By a Traveller from New Zealand [D. Rough].* Auckland, 1853.
- Routh, Martha. *Memoir of the Life, Travels, and Religious Experience, of Martha Routh.* York, England: W. Alexander, 1822.
- Ruffini, Giovanni Domenico. *Odds and Ends from the Old World [a Description of a Visit to Turin in 1858].* Boston, 1859.
- Rush, Richard. *A Residence at the Court of London, Comprising Incidents, Official and Personal, from 1819 to 1825: Amongst the Former, Negotiations on the Oregon Territory, and Other Unsettled Questions between the United States and Great Britain.* 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1845.
- Russell, George. *A Tour through Sicily in the Year 1815.* London, 1819.
- Russell, Henri. *A Fortnight in the Pyrenees, Luchon to San-Sebastian.* Pau, 1868.
- Russell, John. *A Tour in Germany, and Some of the Southern Provinces of the Austrian Empire, in the Years 1820, 1821, 1822 [by J. Russell].* Edinburgh, 1824.
- Russia. *The Englishwoman in Russia: Impressions of the Society and Manners of the Russians at Home. By a Lady Two Years Resident in That Country.* London, 1855.
- Rye, Walter and Wilfrid Williams Ball. *A Month on the Norfolk Broads on Board the Wherry "Zoe," And Its Tender, the Tub, "Lotus" ... With ... Illustrations by W. Ball.* London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1887.
- S, Edward and Edward S. *A Peep at the Continent: Or a Six-Weeks' Tour through Parts of Belgium, Rhenish Prussia, Savoy, Switzerland and France Including Six Days in Paris, in the Summer of 1834 [Letters, with a Preface Signed: Edward S-].* Dublin, 1835.
- S, J. *A Trip to the Chain Bridge near Bangor, and Other Parts of North Wales, by a Gentleman of Liverpool [Signing Himself J.S.]. First Printed in the Kaleidoscope, and Now Reprinted.* Liverpool, 1826.
- S., J. and Frederick Hendrick van Hove. *A Description of France in Its Several Governments Together with the Most Considerable Cities, Sea-Ports, and Rivers of That Kingdom; as Also the Distances, with the Longitudes, and Latitudes of Each Place, &c. With Many Other*

- Remarks, Necessary to the Knowledge of That Kingdom.* By J.S. Gent. Illustrated with a Map. London: Printed for Tho. Minors in the Inner-Temple-Lane, 1692.
- Sadler, James. *Balloon. An Authentic Narrative of the Aerial Voyage of Mr. Sadler across the Irish Channel, From ... Drumcondra ... October 1st, 1812 ... Chart.* Dublin, 1812.
- Saint John, Bayle. *The Subalpine Kingdom; or, Experiences and Studies in Savoy, Piedmont, and Genoa.* London, 1856.
- Saint John, Ferdinand. *Rambles in Germany, France, Italy and Russia, in Search of Sport.* London, 1853.
- Saint John, James Augustus. *Journal of a Residence in Normandy.* 1826.
- Saint John, Percy Bolingbroke and Percy Bayle Saint John. *Our Holiday: A Week in Paris.* London, 1854.
- Sala, George Augustus Henry Fairfield. *From Waterloo to the Peninsula. Four Months Hard Labour in Belgium, Holland, Germany, and Spain.* London, 1867.
- . *A Journey Due North; Being Notes of a Residence in Russia in the Summer of 1856.* London, 1858.
- Salvo, Carlo De. *Travels in the Year 1806, from Italy to England ... Particulars of the Liberation of Mrs. Spencer Smith, from the Hands of the French Police [Trans. From the Italian by W. Fraser].* London, 1807.
- Sampson, William. *Memoirs of William Sampson: Including Particulars of His Adventures in Various Parts of Europe ... A Short Sketch of the History of Ireland ... And a Few Observations on the State of Manners, &c. In America.* New York: Printed for the author, 1807.
- Sanderson, John. *The American in Paris.* 2 vols. Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1839.
- Sandys, George. *Sandys Travailes Containing a History of the Originall and Present State of the Turkish Empire, Their Lawes, Governement, Policy, Military Force, Courts of Justice, and Commerce, the Mabometan Religion and Ceremonies: A Description of Constantinople, the Grand Signiors Seraglio, and His Manner of Living, Also, of Greece, with the Religion and Customes of the Graecians: Of Aegypt, the Antiquity, Hieroglyphicks, Rites, Customs, Discipline, and Religion of the Aegyptians ...: A Description of the Holy-Land, of the Jews and Severall Sects of Christians Living There ...: Lastly, Italy Described, and the Islands Adjoyning ...: Illustrated with Fifty Graven Maps and Figures.* London: Printed by Richard Cotes and are to be sold by John Sveeting ... 1652.
- Sandys, George and Francis Delaram. *A Relation of a Iourney Begun An: Dom: 1610 Foure Bookes. Containing a Description of the Turkish Empire, of Aegypt, of the Holy Land, of the Remote Parts of Italy, and Ilands Adioyning.* London: Printed [by Richard Field] for W: Barrett, 1615.
- Sansom, Joseph. *[Letters from Europe] Travels from Paris through Switzerland and Italy ... 1801 and 1802 ... By a Native of Pennsylvania.* 1808.
- Sass, Henry. *A Journey to Rome and Naples ... In 1817 Giving an Account of the Present State of Society in Italy; and Containing Observations on the Fine Arts.* London, 1818.
- Saussure, Horace Benedict De. *Saussure's Ascent of Mont Blanc (Saussure's Account of Monte Rosa).* 1822.
- Savile, John Horace. *Half Round the Old World. Being Some Account of a Tour in Russia, the Caucasus, Persia, and Turkey, 1865, 66.* London, 1867.
- Schaw, Janet. *Journal of a Lady of Quality: Being the Narrative of a Journey from Scotland to the West Indies, North Carolina, and Portugal.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1922.

- Schetky, John Christian and John James Robert Manners. *Sketches and Notes of a Cruise in Scotch Waters on Board the Duke of Rutland's Yacht Resolution In ... 1848 [the Sketches] by J.C. Schetky*. London, 1850.
- Schroeder, Francis. *Shores of the Mediterranean, with Sketches of Travel ... 1843-45 ... With Engravings*. London, 1846.
- Scott, Alexander John and Anthony Norris Groves. *Journal During a Journey from London to Bagdad, through Russia [Edited by A.J. Scott]*. London, 1831.
- Scott, Charles Henry. *The Danes and the Swedes: Being an Account of a Visit to Denmark, Including Schleswig-Holstein and the Danish Islands with a Peep into Jutland, and a Journey across the Peninsula of Sweden*. London, 1856.
- Scott, C. Rochfort. *Excursions in the Mountains of Ronda and Granada, with Characteristic Sketches of the Inhabitants of the South of Spain*. London, 1838.
- . *Rambles in Egypt and Candia, with Details of the Military Power and Resources of Those Countries, and Observations on the Government, Policy, and Commercial System of Mohammed Ali*. London, 1837.
- Scott, John. *Journal of a Tour to Waterloo and Paris, in Company with Sir Walter Scott, in 1815*. London, 1842.
- . *A Visit to Paris in 1814; Being a Review of the Moral, Political, Intellectual and Social Condition of the French Capital*. London, 1815.
- Scott, William. *The Border Exploits: Containing a Concise Account of the Remarkable Events in Scotland, from the Reign of Malcolm II ... 1745. With a Particular Detail of Circumstances Relative to the Border ... Added, a Descriptive Sketch of the Counties on Each Side*. Hawick, 1812.
- Scrope, George Poulett. *Some Notes of a Tour in England, Scotland and Ireland Made with a View to the Inquiry. Whether Our Labouring Population Be Really Redundant. In Letters to the Editor of the Morning Chronicle*. London, 1849.
- Sedgwick, Catherine Maria. *Letters from Abroad to Kindred at Home*. 2 vols. New York: Harper, 1841.
- Seller, John. *A Description of the Seventeen Provinces and of the Province of Haynault in Particular, in Which Is the City of Mons*. London: Published by John Seller, and sold by Richard Baldwin ... in ... London, and by the author at the Hermitage in Wappin, 1691.
- Selwyn, Elizabeth. *Continuation of Journals in the Years 1824, 25, 27, 28, 29*. London: W. Birch, 1830.
- . *Journal of Excursions through the Most Interesting Parts of England, Wales, and Scotland, During the Summers and Autumns of 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822 and 1823*. London: Plummer & Brewer, 1824.
- Semple, Robert. *Observations Made on a Tour from Hamburg, through Berlin, Gorlitz and Breslau, to Silberberg, and Thence to Gottenburg*. London, 1814.
- . *Observations on a Journey through Spain and Italy to Naples; and Thence to Smyrna and Constantinople*. London, 1807.
- . *A Second Journey to Spain, in the Spring of 1809; from Lisbon ... To Sevilla, Cordova, Granada, Malaga and Gibraltar*. London, 1809.
- Senior, Nassau William. *A Journal Kept in Turkey and Greece in the Autumn of 1857 and the Beginning of 1858*. London, 1859.
- Seward, William. *Journal of a Voyage from Savannah to Philadelphia, and from Philadelphia to England, M, Dcc.XI. By William Seward*. London: Printed. And sold at the following booksellers and

- pamphlet-shops. At J. Oswald's; James Buckland; T. Gardner and A. Dodd; E. Cooke and A. Bartlet. Also by J. Wilson in Bristol; Gabriel Harris, 1740.
- Sewell, E. M. *Impressions of Rome, Florence, and Turin* [by Miss E.M. Sewell]. London, 1862.
- Sewell, Elizabeth Missing. *Impressions of Rome, Florence, and Turin. By the Author of 'Amy Herbert'*. London, 1862.
- . *A Journal Kept During a Summer Tour for the Children of a Village School*. New York: D. Appleton & Company, 1852.
- Seymour, Frances Thynne. *Correspondence between Frances, Countess of Hartford (Afterwards Duchess of Somerset) and Henrietta Louisa, Countess of Pomfret, between the Years 1738 and 1741*. Ed. W. Bingley. Vol. 2-3. London: I. Gold for Richard Phillips, 1805-1806.
- Seymour, Henry Danby. *Russia on the Black Sea and the Sea of Azof: Being a Narrative of Travels in the Crimea, and Bordering Provinces; with Notices of Naval, Military and Commercial Resources of Those Countries*. London, 1855.
- Sharp, Samuel. *Letters from Italy, Describing the Customs and Manners of That Country, in the Years 1765, and 1766. To Which Is Annexed, an Admonition to Gentlemen Who Pass the Alps, in Their Tour through Italy. By Samuel Sharp, Esq.* The second ed. London: Printed by R. Cave; and sold by W. Nicol. T. Becket and P. A. de Hondt; and T. Cadell (successor to Mr Millar ), 1767.
- Shaw, John. *Travels in England: A Ramble with the City and Town Missionaries*. London, 1861.
- Sheahan, Thomas. *Excursions from Bandon, in the South of Ireland. By a Plain Englishman [Ie Thomas Sheahan]*. London, 1825.
- Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft. *Rambles in Germany and Italy in 1840, 1842 and 1843*. London, 1844.
- Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft and Percy Bysshe Shelley. *History of a Six Weeks' Tour through a Part of France, Switzerland, Germany, and Holland: With Letters Descriptive of a Sail Round the Lake of Geneva, and of the Glaciers of Chamouni* [by P.B. Shelley and M.W. Shelley]. London, 1817.
- Shepard, J. S. *A Three Weeks Ramble in Norway*. Northampton, 1867.
- Shepherd, Charles William. *The North-West Peninsula of Iceland: Being the Journal of a Tour in Iceland in the Spring and Summer of 1862 [with Map and Coloured Illustrations]*. London, 1867.
- Sheppard, John. *Letters Descriptive of a Tour through Some Parts of France, Italy, Switzerland, and Germany in 1816, with Incidental Refections on Some Topics Connected with Religion*. Edinburgh, 1817.
- Sherer, Joseph Moyle. *Notes and Reflections During a Ramble in Germany. By the Author of 'Recollections of the Peninsula'* [Ie Joseph M. Sherer]. 1826.
- . *Recollections of the Peninsula. By the Author of 'Sketches of India'* [Ie J.M. Sherer]. London, 1823.
- . *Scenes and Impressions of Egypt and Italy. By the Author of 'Sketches of India'* [J.M. Sherer]. London, 1824.
- Sherley, Anthony. *A True Report of Sir Anthony Shierlies Journey Ouerland to Venice Fro[M] Thence by Sea to Antioch, Aleppo, and Babilon, and Soe to Casbine in Persia: His Entertainment There by the Great Sophe: His Oration: His Letters of Credence to the Christian Princes: And the Priuiledg Obtained of the Great Sophe, for the Quiet Passage and Trafique of All Christian Marchants, Throughout His Whole Dominions*. London: Printed by R, B[lower] for I. I[aggard], 1600.
- Sherley, Anthony, et al. *The Three Brothers; or, the Travels and Adventures of Sir Anthony, Sir Robert & Sir Thomas Sherley, in Persia, Russia, Turkey, Spain*. London: Hurst, Robinson, 1825.

- Sherwill, Markham. *Ascent of Captain M. Sherwill (Accompanied by Dr. E. Clark) to the Summit of Mont Blanc, 25th, 26th, and 27th August, 1825, in Letters Addressed to a Friend*. London, 1826.
- . *Narrative of an Excursion to the Summit of Mont Blanc*. 1826.
- . *A Visit to the Summit of Mont Blanc 25th, 26th, and 27th August 1825. In Letters Addressed to a Friend*. Dublin, 1826.
- Shortt, William Tayler Peter. *A Visit to Milan, Florence, and Rome, the Subterraneous Cities Herculaneum and Pompeii, and the Crater of Vesuvius, in 1821*. London, 1823.
- Sigourney, L. H. *Pleasant Memories of Pleasant Lands*. Boston: James Munroe and Co., 1842.
- Silliman, Benjamin. *A Journal of Travels in England, Holland, and Scotland, and over Two Passages over the Atlantic, in the Years 1805 and 1806*. New York, 1810.
- . *A Visit to Europe in 1851*. New York, 1853.
- Simond, Louis. *Journal of a Tour and Residence in Great Britain, During the Years 1810 and 1811*. Edinburgh, 1815.
- . *Switzerland; or, a Journal of a Tour and Residence in That Country, in the Years 1817, 1818 and 1819; Followed by an Historical Sketch of the Manners and Customs of Ancient and Modern Helvetia*. London, 1822.
- . *Travels in Switzerland, in 1817, 1818, and 1819*. 1820.
- Simpson, John Palgrave. *Letters from the Danube. By the Author of 'Gisella' [I.e. John Palgrave Simpson]*. 2 vols. London, 1847.
- Simpson, R. *Journal of a Tour of Italy in 1869*. London, 1870.
- Simpson, Wolley and Auctioneer. *Professional Excursions, by an Auctioneer [I.e. W. Simpson, Sometimes Identified as G. Robins]*. Part I. *Essex, Suffolk, Hertfordshire, Surrey, Sussex and Kent*. London, 1843.
- Sims, William Dillwyn. *Narrative Describing ... W. Forster's Journey in the Distressed Districts [of Ireland]*. 1846.
- Sinclair, J. D. and S. Miscellany Constable And Co. - Constable. *An Autumn in Italy, Being a Personal Narrative of a Tour in the Austrian, Tuscan, Roman and Sardinian States, in 1827*. 1829.
- Skene, Felicia. *Wayfaring Sketches among the Greeks and Turks, and on the Shores of the Danube. By a Seven Years' Resident in Greece [I.e. Felicia M.F. Skene]*. 1845.
- Skene, James Henry. *The Danubian Principalities, the Frontier Lands of the Christian and the Turk. By a British Resident of Twenty Years in the East*. London, 1854.
- . *The Frontier Lands of the Christian and the Turk; Comprising Travels in the Regions of the Lower Danube in 1850 and 1851. By a British Resident of Twenty Years in the East [I.e. J.H. Skene]*. 2 vols. London, 1853.
- Skinner, John Edwin Hilary. *Roughing It in Crete in 1867*. London, 1868.
- Skrine, Henry. *Three Successive Tours in the North of England, and Great Part of Scotland. Interspersed with Descriptions of the Scenes They Presented, and Occasional Observations on the State of Society, ... By Henry Skrine*. London: Printed by W. Bulmer and Company, 1795.
- . *Two Successive Tours Throughout the Whole of Wales, with Several of the Adjacent English Counties; So as to Form a Comprehensive View ... By Henry Skrine*. London: Printed for Elmsley and Bremner, 1798.
- Slade, Adolphus. *Records of Travels in Turkey, Greece, &c. And of a Cruise in the Black Sea, with the Capitan Pasha, in the Years 1829, 1830, and 1831*. London, 1832.

- . *Travels in Germany and Russia; Including a Steam Voyage by the Danube and the Euxine from Vienna to Constantinople*, in 1838, 39. London, 1840.
- Slade, Robert. *Narrative of a Journey to the North of Ireland, in the Year 1802 [Addressed to the Governor and Assistants (London) of the Plantation in Ulster. With a Report by J.C. Beresford as to the State of the Timber on Their Estates]*. London, 1803.
- Slidell, Alexander and Alexander Slidell Mackenzie. *Spain Revisited [by A. Slidell Mackenzie]*. London, 1836.
- Sloan, James. *Rambles in Italy in the Years 1816-17. By an American* *Le James Sloan*. Baltimore, Maryland, 1818.
- Smith, Alfred Charles. *Narrative of a Spring Tour in Portugal*. London, 1870.
- Smith, Augustus John. *Thirteen Years' Stewardship of the Islands of Scilly, from 1834 to 1847*. London, 1848.
- Smith, Albert Richard. *The Story of Mont Blanc and a Diary to China and Back [with Illustrations and Daguerrotypes, Including Portraits]*. London, 1860.
- Smith, Charles Roach. *Notes on Some of the Antiquities of France, Made During a Fortnight's Excursion in the Summer of 1854*. London, 1855.
- Smith, John. *A Month in France and Switzerland During the Autumn of 1824*. London, 1825.
- . *A Tour through the Island of Elba, by Sir R.C. Hoare. Illustrated ... Views ... Nature, by Sir R.C. Hoare and J. Smith*. London, 1814.
- . *Wayfaring Notes; Sydney to Southampton, by Way of Egypt and Palestine [the Preface Is Signed: J.S., Le Dr. John Smith, Professor of Chemistry in the University of Sydney]*. Sydney: For private distribution, 1865.
- Smith, James Edward, Sir. *A Sketch of a Tour on the Continent, in the Years 1786 and 1787, ... In Three Volumes. . . . 3 vols.* London: Printed for the author by J. Davis; sold by B. and J. White, 1793.
- Smith, James Edward. *A Tour to Hafod, in Cardiganshire, the Seat of Thomas Jobnes [Illustrations by John Smith]*. London, 1810.
- Smith, James Edward and Carl Linnaeus. *Lachesis Lapponica, or a Tour in Lapland, Now First Published from the Original Manuscript Journal of the Celebrated Linnaeus; by J.E. Smith*. London, 1811.
- Smith, John Spencer and C. De Salvo. *Travels In ... 1806 ... Containing the Particulars of the Liberation of Mrs. Spencer Smith from the Hands of the French Police*. 1807.
- Smith, Mary Ann Pellew. *Six Years' Travels in Russia, by an English Lady [M.A.P. Smith]*. London, 1859.
- Smith, Richard Bryan and R. Smith. *Notes Made During a Tour in Denmark, Holstein, Mecklenburg-Schwerin, Pomerania, the Isle of Rugen, Prussia, Poland, Saxony, Brunswick, Hannover, the Hanseatic Territories, Oldenburg, Friesland, Holland, Brabant, the Rhine Country, and France. Interspersed with Some Observations on the Foreign Corn Trade*. London, 1827.
- Smith, Thomas Macdougall. *Memoir of Pont-Y-Tu-Prydd, over the River Tafe, in the County of Glamorgan*. London, 1846.
- Smith, William. *Adventures with My Alpen-Stock and Carpet-Bag, or, a Three Weeks' Trip to France and Switzerland*. London, 1864.
- . *A Yorkshireman's Trip to Rome, in 1866, by Paris, Geneva, Mont Cenis Pass, Turin, Genoa, Leghorn, Pisa, and Florence, to Rome, Returning by Ancona, Bologna, Milan, Como, the Splügen Pass, Switzerland and France*. London, 1868.
- Smith, William Henry. *A Twelve Months' Residence in Ireland During the Famine and the Public Works. 1846 and 1847. With Suggestions to Meet the Coming Crisis*. London, 1848.

- Smithers, Henry. *Observations Made During a Residence in Brussels and Several Tours through the Netherlands*. Brussels, 1820.
- . *Observations Made During a Tour in 1816 and 1817, through That Part of the Netherlands Which Comprises Ostend, Bruges, Ghent, Brussels, Malines, and Antwerp; with Remarks on the Works of Art in Carving, Painting, and Sculpture, and Enquiries into the Present State of Agriculture, Political Economy, Literature, the Arts and Laws, Government and Religion ... To Which Is Added, Several Original Anecdotes Relative to the Battle of Waterloo. In a Series of Letters*. Brussels, 1818.
- Smollett, Tobias George. *Travels through France and Italy. Containing Observations on Character, Customs, Religion, Government, Police, Commerce, Arts, and Antiquities. With a Particular Description of the Town, Territory, and Climate of Nice: To Which Is Added, a Register of the Weather, Kept During a Residence of Eighteen Months in That City*. 2 vols. London: R. Baldwin, 1766.
- Smyth, Warrington Wilkinson. *A Year with the Turks: Or, Sketches of Travel in the European and Asiatic Dominions of the Sultan*. London, 1854.
- Smythe, Emily Anne and Emily Anne Afterwards Smythe Beaufort. *The Eastern Shores of the Adriatic in 1863; with a Visit to Montenegro*. London, 1864.
- Snow, Robert. *Journal of a Steam Voyage Down the Danube to Constantinople, and Thence by Way of Malta and Marseilles to England [by Robert Snow. With Plates]*. London, 1842.
- . *Memorials of a Tour on the Continent. To Which Are Added Miscellaneous Poems*. London, 1845.
- Snow, Robert and Danube. *Journal of a Steam Voyage Down the Danube to Constantinople and Thence by Way of Malta and Marseilles to England [by R. Snow]*. London, 1842.
- Solitaire and Edwin Rickman. *The Diary of a Solitaire, or Sketch of a Pedestrian Excursion through Part of Switzerland. With a Prefatory Address, and Notes [by Edwin Rickman]*. London, 1835.
- Sopwith, Thomas. *Notes of a Visit to Egypt, by Paris, Lyons, Nismes, Marseilles, and Toulon*. London, 1857.
- . *Notes of a Visit to France and Spain, in 1864*. Hexham, 1865.
- . *Reminiscences of First Visits to Scotland, London, and the South West of England [by T. Sopwith]*. London, 1847.
- . *Three Weeks in Central Europe. Notes of an Excursion, Including the Cities of Treves, Nuremberg, Leipzig, Dresden, Freiberg, and Berlin. With Illustrations*. London, 1869.
- Southwell, Mary Elizabeth. *A Short Journal of a Tour, Made through Part of France, Switzerland, and the Banks of the Rhine, to Spa, Antwerp, Ghent*. Richmond, 1817.
- Speed, John. *An Epitome of Mr. John Speed's Theatre of the Empire of Great Britain and of His Prospect of the Most Famous Parts of the World. In This New Edition Are Added, the Descriptions of His Majesties Dominions Abroad, Viz. New England, New York, 226 Carolina, Florida, 251 Virginia, Maryland, 212 Jamaica, 232 Barbados, 239 as Also the Empire of the Great Mogol, with the Rest of the East-Indies, 255 the Empire of Russia, 266 with Their Respective Descriptions*. London: Printed for Tho. Basset at the George in Fleetstreet, and Ric. Chiswel at the Rose and Crown in St. Paul's Church-yard, 1676.
- Spence, Elizabeth Isabella. *Letters from the North Highlands, During the Summer 1816*. London, 1817.
- . *Sketches of the Present Manners, Customs, and Scenery of Scotland; with Incidental Remarks on the Scottish Character*. 2 ed. 2 vols. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown, 1811.

- Spencer, Edmund. *Travels in Circassia, Krim Tartary, &C., Including a Steam Voyage Down the Danube from Vienna to Constantinople and Round the Black Sea in 1836*. London, 1837.
- . *Travels in European Turkey, in 1850, through Bosnia, Servia, Bulgaria, Macedonia, Thrace, Albania, and Epirus; with a Visit to Greece and the Ionian Isles ... And a Homeward Tour through Hungary and the Slavonian Provinces of Austria on the Lower Danube*. London, 1851.
- . *Travels in France and Germany in 1865 and 1866, Including a Steam Voyage Down the Danube, and a Ride across the Mountains of European Turkey from Belgrade to Montenegro*. London, 1866.
- . *Travels in the Western Caucasus Including a Tour through Imeritia, Mingrelia, Turkey, Moldavia, Galicia, Silesia and Moravia, in 1836*. London, 1838.
- Spinster. *A Spinster's Tour in France, the States of Genoa, Etc., During the Year 1827*. London, 1828.
- Sprague, William Buell. *Letters from Europe, in 1828; First Published in the New-York Observer*. New York, 1828.
- Sprat, Thomas and Christopher Wren. *Observations on Monsieur De Sorbier's Voyage into England Written to Dr. Wren, Professor of Astronomy in Oxford*. London: Printed for John Martyn, and James Allestry ... 1665.
- Squire, John. *A Short Narrative on the Late Campaign Of ... British Army ... Orders ... Earl of Chatbam ... Remarks ... Topography ... Channels of Zealand*. London, 1810.
- Staley, Finetta. *Autumn Rambles; or, Fireside Recollections of Belgium, the Rhine, the Moselle ... Switzerland, the Italian Lakes ... And Paris. Written by a Lady [Ie Finetta Staley]*. Rochdale, 1863.
- Staples, John Alexander and Englishman. *A Tour in Ireland, in 1813 & 1814; with an Appendix, Written in 1816, on Another Visit to That Island. By an Englishman [Ie J.A. Staples. John Gough at L]*. 1817.
- Starke, Mariana. *Travels in Italy, between 1792 and 1798; Containing a View of the Late Revolutions ... Also ... Instructions for Travelling in France*. London, 1802.
- Starnes, Ebenezer. *The Slaveholder Abroad; or, Billy Buck's Visit, with His Master, to England. A Series of Letters from Dr. Pleasant Jones [Pseud.] to Major Joseph Jones, of Georgia*. Philadelphia, 1860.
- Steane, Edward And Hinton John Howard and Edward Steane. *Notes of a Tour in Sweden, During the Summer of 1858; Including an Historical Sketch of Its Religious Condition*. London, 1859.
- Stearns, Samuel. *Dr. Stearns's Tour from London to Paris. Containing, a Description of the Kingdom of France - the Customs, Manners, Polity, Science, Commerce, and Agriculture of the Inhabitants ... After Which Is Delineated, a New Constitution: With a Description of the Road to Liberty*. London: Printed: and sold by C. Dilly, 1790.
- Steele, Oliver Gray. *Letters from Europe, Written During the Summer of 1858 [Preface Signed: O.G. Steele]*. Buffalo, New York, 1859.
- Steinkopf, Carl Friedrich Adolf. *Letters Relative to a Tour on the Continent, Undertaken at the Request of the Committee of the British and Foreign Bible Society, In ... 1812*. London, 1813.
- Stent, William Drew. *Egypt and the Holy Land, in 1842, with Sketches of Greece, Constantinople, and the Levant*. London, 1842.
- Stephen, Leslie and Blanc Mont. *Up and Down Mont Blanc [by L. Stephen. With an Illustration]*. London, 1866.
- Stephens, Edward Bell. *The Basque Provinces: Their Political State, Scenery, and Inhabitants; with Adventures Amongst the Carlists and Christinos*. London, 1837.

- Stephens, J. L. *Incidents of Travel in Greece, Turkey, Russia and Poland. By the Author of 'Incidents of Travel in Egypt, Arabia Petraea and the Holy Land' [Le J.L. Stephens]*. London, 1838.
- Stephens, John Lloyd. *Incidents of Travel in the Russian and Turkish Empires*. London.
- Sterne, Laurence. *A Sentimental Journey. Through France and Italy. By Mr. Yorick. With a Continuation by Eugenius. To Which Is Added, the Life of the Author Written by Himself*. Basil: Printed for J. L. LeGrand, 1792.
- Stevens, Henry S. *From Cleveland, Ohio, to Brazil, and from South America to Europe. Letters to Cleveland Herald*. Cleveland, Ohio?, 1866.
- Stevens, Sacheverell. *Miscellaneous Remarks Made on the Spot, in a Late Seven Years Tour through France, Italy, Germany and Holland. Containing Observations on Every Thing Remarkable in the Aforesaid Countries*. London: Printed for S. Hooper and J. Swan, 1758.
- Stevenson, Seth William. *Journal of a Tour through Part of France, Flanders, and Holland*. Norwich, 1817.
- . *A Tour in France, Savoy, Northern Italy, Switzerland, Germany, and the Netherlands, in the Summer of 1825*. London, 1827.
- Stewart, Charles William and Charles William Vane Londonderry. *Journal of a Tour in the Southern Part of Spain, Including Tangier, Ceuta and Tetuan*. London, 1840.
- . *Recollections of a Tour in the North of Europe in 1836-1837*. London, 1838.
- . *A Steam Voyage to Constantinople, by the Rhine and the Danube, in 1840-1841, and to Portugal, Spain, &C., in 1839 ... To Which Is Annexed, the Author's Correspondence with Prince Metternich*. London, 1842.
- Stewart, Frances Anne Vane and Frances Anne Emily Londonderry. *A Journal of a Three Months' Tour in Portugal, Spain, Africa ... With a Portrait of the Authoress, from a Miniature by Sir. W. Ross ... View of Mafra Palace, &C*. London, 1843.
- . *Narrative of a Visit to the Courts of Vienna, Constantinople, Athens, Naples, &C*. London, 1844.
- Stewart, W. *Diary of an Excursion to France in the Months of Aug. And Sept. 1814, in a Series of Letters*. Edinburgh, 1815.
- Stewarton. *The Belgian Traveller; or, a Tour through Holland, France, and Switzerland, During the Years 1804 and 1805*. London, 1806.
- Stewarton and Traveller Belgian. *A Picture of the Empire of Buonaparte, and His Federate Nations; or, the Belgian Traveller: Being a Tour through Holland, France and Switzerland ... 1804/05*. Middletown, Connecticut, 1807.
- Story, Thomas. *A Journal of the Life of Thomas Story: Containing, an Account of His Remarkable Convincement of, and Embracing the Principles of Truth, as Held by the People Called Quakers*. Newcastle upon Tyne: Printed by Isaac Thompson and Company, 1747.
- Stothard, Anna Eliza and Anna Eliza Bray. *Letters Written During a Tour through Normandy, Britanny, and Other Parts of France in 1818 ... With ... Engravings after Drawings by C. Stothard*. London, 1820.
- Stowe, Harriet Elizabeth Beecher. *Sunny Memories of Foreign Lands*. London, 1854.
- Stracey, Henry Josias. *Reminiscences of an Excursion to Madrid, across the Pyrenees, in 1834 [Signed: J.H.S., Ie J.H. Stracey?]*. London, 1847.
- Strang, John. *Travelling Notes in France, Italy and Switzerland of an Invalid in Search of Health [by J. Strang]*. Glasgow, 1863.

- Stranger. *A Six Days' Tour through the Isle of Man ... By a Stranger*. Douglas Isle of Man, 1836.
- Strutt, Elizabeth. *Six Weeks on the Loire. With a Peep into La Vendee* [by Elizabeth Strutt]. London, 1833.
- . *A Spinster's Tour in France, the State of Genoa, &C. During the Year 1826* [by E. Strutt]. London, 1828.
- Stutzer, Henry Lewis. *Journal of a Five Weeks' Tour through Hanover, Westphalia, and the Netberlands. In July and August 1818*. London, 1819.
- Sullivan, Richard Joseph. *Observations Made During a Tour through Parts of England, Scotland, and Wales. In a Series of Letters*. London: Printed for T. Becket, 1780.
- Sullivan, James. *Diary of a Tour in the Autumn of 1856 to Gibraltar ... Constantinople ... And France ... The Drawings ... Lithographed by W. Waring*. London, 1857.
- Summer. *A Summer in Spain, a Tour Made in 1835*. London, 1836.
- Surtees, R. Lambton. *Journal of a Tour in Pursuit of Pleasure through Part of France and Switzerland, in the Year 1833*. Durham, 1833.
- Sweden. *A Scamper through Sweden: Or Jottings from My Journal*. London, 1862.
- Swinburne, Henry. *Travels in the Two Sicilies, by Henry Swinburne, Esq. In the Years 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780*. 2 vols. London: Printed for P. Elmsly, 1783.
- Swinglehurst, Henry. *Notes from the Continent: Or, Germany and the Rhine. 1869-70*. Edinburgh, 1870.
- Swinton, A. *Travels into Norway, Denmark, and Russia, in the Years 1788, 1789, 1790, and 1791*. By A. Swinton, Esq. London: Printed for G. G. J. and J. Robinson, 1792.
- T, G. *What May Be Done in Two Months. A Summer's Tour through Belgium* [Letters, Signed: G.T.]. London, 1834.
- T., C. *The New Atlas, or, Travels and Voyages in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, Thro' the Most Renowned Parts of the World ... Performed by an English Gentleman, in Nine Years Travel and Voyages, More Exact Than Ever*. London: Printed for J. Cleave ... and A. Roper ... 1698.
- Talfourd, Thomas Noon. *Supplement to 'Vacation Rambles,' Consisting of Recollections of a Tour through France to Italy, and Homewards by Switzerland, in the Vacation of 1846*. London, 1854.
- . *Vacation Rambles and Thoughts, Comprising the Recollections of Three Continental Tours. In the Vacations of 1841, 1842 and 1843*. London, 1845.
- Targett, W. *A Month on the Continent in the Year 1854, with Brief Sketches in Ireland, in the Year 1855. By a Servant [Ie W. Targett]*. Bristol, 1855.
- Tasker, Joseph Louis. *Travels in Europe and the East. Letters Written to His Relatives at Home*. York, 1864.
- Taylor, Bayard. *Pedestrian Tour in Europe. Views a-Foot, or Europe Seen with Knapsack and Staff ... With a Preface by N.P. Willis*. New York, 1851.
- Taylor, Catharine. *Letters from Italy to a Younger Sister*. London, 1840.
- Taylor, John. *The Certain Travailes of an Uncertain Journey Begun on Tuesday the 9. Of August, and Ended on Saturday the 3. Of September Following, 1653. Wherein the Readers May Take Notice, That the Authors Purpose Was to Travell, and Write This Following Relation, for No Other Intent or Purpose, but to Pleasure Himself, and to Please His Friends in the First Place. By John Taylor, at the Sign of the Poets Head, in Phoeniz [Sic] Alley, near the Globe Tavern, in the Middle of Long-Acre Nigh the Covent-Garden. Those Twelve Following Lines I*

- Gave to Divers Gentlemen and Friends, before I Went, and as They Have Kindly Subscribed to My Bill, I [D]O Humbly Expect Their Courteous Acceptation of This Booke.* London, 1654.
- . *John Taylors Last Voyage, and Adventure, Performed from the Twentieth of Iuly Last 1641. To the Tenth of September Following. In Which Time He Past, with a Scullers Boate from the Citie of London, to the Cities and Townes of Oxford, Gloucester, Shrewesbury, Bristoll, Bathe, Monmouth and Hereford. The Manner of His Passages and Entertainement to and Fro, Truly Described. With a Short Touch of Some Wandring and Some Fixed Scismatiques, Such as Are Brownist, Anabaptists, Famalies, Humorists and Foolists, Which the Authour Found in Many Places of His Voyage and Iourney.* / by John Taylor. London: By F.L. for John Taylor, and may be had at the shoppe of Thomas Bates in the Old Baily, 1641.
- . *John Taylors Vvandering, to See the Vvonders of the Vvest. How He Travelled Neere 600. Miles, from London to the Mount in Cornwall, and Beyond the Mount, to the Lands End, and Home Againe. Dedicated to All His Loving Friends, and Free Minded Benefactors. In These Dangerous Dayes for Rich Men, and Miserable Times for the Poore Servants of the Late King, (Whereof I Was One, 45. Yeers to His Royall Father and Himself) I Thought It Needful to Take Some Course to Make Use of Some Friends, and Devise a Painfull Way for My Subsistence; Which Was the Journey I Have Past, and This Booke Heere Present; for Which Purpose I Gave out Many of These Following Bills, to Which Neere 3000. Gentlemen and Others, Have Kindly Subscribed, to Give Me a Reasonable Reward.* London, 1649.
- . *A Late Weary, Merry Voyage and Journey, or, Iohn Taylors Moneths Travells by Sea and Land, from London to Gravesend, to Harwich, to Ipswich, to Norwich, to Linne, to Cambridge, and from Thence to London: Performed and Written on Purpose to Please His Friends and to Pleasure Himselfe in These Unpleasant and Necessitated Times.* London, 1650.
- . *A New Discouery by Sea, with a Vvberry from London to Salisbury. Or, a Voyage to the West, the Worst, or the Best That E're Was Exprest.* By Iohn Taylor. London: Printed by Edw: Allde for the author, 1623.
- . *Part of This Summers Travels, or News from Hell, Hull, and Hallifax, from York, Linne, Leicester, Chester, Coventry, Lichfield, Nottingham, and the Divells Ars a Peake with Many Pleasant Passages, Worthy Your Observation and Reading.* By Iohn Taylor. London: Imprinted by I[ohn] O[kes], 1639.
- . *The Pennyles Pilgrimage, or the Money-Lesse Perambulation, of Iohn Taylor, Alias the Kings Majesties Water-Poet How He Trauailed on Foot from London to Edenborough in Scotland, Not Carrying Any Money to or Fro, Neither Begging, Borrowing, or Asking Meate, Drinke or Lodging. With His Description of His Entertainment in All Places of His Journey, and a True Report of the Vnmatchable Hunting in the Brea of Marre and Badenoch in Scotland. With Other Obseruations, Some Serious and Worthy of Memory, and Some Merry and Not Hurtfull to Be Remembred. Lastly That (Which Is Rare in a Trauailer) All Is True.* London: Printed by Edw: All-de, at the charges of the author, 1618.
- . *The Praise of Hemp-Seed with the Voyage of Mr. Roger Bird and the Writer Hereof, in a Boat of Brown-Paper, from London to Quinborough in Kent. As Also, a Farewell to the Matchlesse Deceased Mr. Thomas Coriat. Concluding with the Commendations of the Famous Riuer of Thames.* By Iohn Taylor. The Contents of the Booke Are in the Next Leaf before the Preamble. The Profits Arising by Hemp-Seed Are Cloathing, Food, Fishing, Shipping, Pleasure, Profit, Iustice, Whipping. London: For H. Gosson, and are to be sold at Christ-Church gate, 1620.
- . *A Short Relation of a Long Iourney, Made Round or Ovall by Encompassing the Principallitie of Wales, from London, through and by the Counties of Middlesex and Buckingham, Berks, Oxonia, Warwick, Stafford, Chester, Flint, Denbigh, Anglesey, Carnarvan, Merioneth, Cardigan, Pembroke, Caermarden, Glamorgan, Monmouth, Gloucester,*

- &C. *This Painfull Circuit Began on Tuesday the 13 of July Last, 1652. And Was Ended (or Both Ends Brought Together) on Tuesday the 7. Of September Following, Being near 600. Miles. Whereunto Is Annexed an Epitome of the Famous History of Wales. / Performed by the Riding, Going, Crawling, Running, and Writing of John Taylor, Dwelling at the Sign of the Poets Head, in Phenix Alley, near the Midle of Long Aker or Covent Garden.* London, 1653.
- . *Tailors Travels from London to the Isle of Vvight, Vvith His Returne, and Occasion of His Iourney.* London: Printed at the Authors charge ... 1648.
- . *Taylor His Trauels: From the City of London in England, to the City of Prague in Bohemia the Manner of His Abode There Three Weekes, His Observations There, and His Returne from Thence: How He Past 600 Miles Downe the Riuer of Elue, through Bohemia, Saxony, Anhalt, the Bishoprick of Madeberge, Brandenberge, Hamburg, and So to England. With Many Relations Worthy of Note. By Iohn Taylor.* London: Printed by Nicholas Okes, for Henry Gosson, and are to bee sold by Edward Wright, 1620.
- . *Three Vveekes, Three Daies, and Three Houres Obseruations and Trauel, from London to Hamburg in Germanie Amongst Iewes and Gentiles, with Descriptions of Townes and Towers, Castles and Cittadels, Artificiall Gallowses, Naturall Hangmen: And Dedicated for the Present, to the Absent Odcombian Knight Errant, Sr. Thomas Coriat. Great Brittaines Error, and the Worlds Mirror. By Iohn Taylor.* London: Printed by Edward Griffin, and are to be sold by George Gybbs at the signe of the Flower-deluce in Pauls Church yard, 1617.
- . *A Verry Merry Vvberry-Ferry-Voyage: Or Yorke for My Money Sometimes Perilous, Sometimes Quarrellous, Performed with a Paire of Oares, by Sea from London, by Iohn Taylor, and Iob Pennell. And Written by I.T.* London: Imprinted by Edw: All-de, 1622.
- Teixeira, Pedro. *The Travels of Peter Teixeira from India to Italy by Land.*
- Temple, Grenville. *Travels in Greece and Turkey; Being the Second Part of Excursions in the Mediterranean.* London, 1836.
- Temple, William. *Observations Upon the United Provinces of the Netherlands by Sir William Temple.* London: Printed by A. Maxwell for Sa. Gellibrand ... 1673.
- Tenot, E. *Paris in December 1851.* Trans. S. W. Adams, 1870.
- Thackeray, William Makepeace. *Notes of a Journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo, by Way of Lisbon, Athens, Constantinople and Jerusalem ... By Mr. M.A. Titmarsh.* London, 1846.
- Thicknesse, Philip. *A Journey through France, and Part of Spain; Including Many Curious and Interesting Observations. Illustrated by a Correct View of Montserrat, and Many Other Descriptive Engravings. To Which Is Added, General Hints to Strangers Who Travel in France. By Philip Thicknesse.* 4th ed. 2 vols. London: Printed for W. Baynes, 1798.
- . *Observations on the Customs and Manners of the French Nation, in a Series of Letters, in Which That Nation Is Vindicated from the Misrepresentations of Some Late Writers, by Philip Thicknesse, Esq.* London: Printed for Robert Davis; G. Kearsley; and N. Young, 1766.
- Thomson, Alexander M. D. *Letters of a Traveller, on the Various Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa: Containing Sketches of Their Present State, Government, Religion, Manners, and Customs; with Some Original Pieces of Poetry. Edited by Alexander Thomson, M.D.* London: Printed for James Wallis and Wynne and Scholey, 1798.
- Thomson, Edward. *Letters from Europe: Being Notes of a Tour through England, France, and Switzerland.* Cincinnati, Ohio, 1856.
- Thomson, Fanny Mary. *Memoranda of a Journey to Moscow in the Year 1856.* Liverpool, 1859.

- Thomson, Thomas. *Travels in Sweden, During the Autumn of 1812. Illustrated by Maps and Plates*. London, 1813.
- Thomson, William. *Letters from Scandinavia, on the Past and Present State of the Northern Nations of Europe*. 2 vols. London: Printed for G. G. and J. Robinson, 1796.
- . *Two Journeys through Italy and Switzerland*. London, 1835.
- Thornton, Thomas. *A Sporting Tour through Various Parts of France in the Year 1802 ... In a Series of Letters To ... The Earl of Darlington ... Illustrated ... By Mr. Bryant*. London, 1805.
- Thuemmel, Moritz August Von. *Journal of Sentimental Travels in the Southern Provinces of France, Shortly before the Revolution*. Brentford, 1821.
- Tobin, Catherine. *Shadows of the East; or, Slight Sketches of Scenery, Persons and Customs, from Observations During a Tour in 1853 and 1854, in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Turkey, and Greece ... With Maps and Illustrations*. London, 1855.
- Tobin, John James. *Journal of a Tour in 1828-29 through Syria, Carniola, and Italy, Whilst Accompanying the Late Sir Humphry Davy*. London, 1832.
- Tomlin, James. *Notes from a Traveller's Journal, During an Excursion in Norway and Sweden. By the Late J. Tomlin [Selected and Edited by G.T. Tomlin]*. London, 1852.
- Tonna, Charlotte Elizabeth Browne Phelan. *Letters from Ireland*. London: R.B. Seeley & W. Burnside, 1838.
- Topham, Edward. *Letters from Edinburgh; Written in the Years 1774 and 1775: Containing Some Observations on the Diversions, Customs, Manners and Laws, of the Scotch Nation, During a Six Months Residence in Edinburgh. In Two Volumes*. 2 vols. Dublin: Printed for W. Watson, 1780.
- Tourist. *My Summer Holiday; Being a Tourist's Jottings About Tenby*. London, 1863.
- Townsend, George. *Journal of a Tour in Italy in 1850, with an Account of an Interview with the Pope at the Vatican*. London, 1850.
- Townsend, Horatio. *A Tour through Ireland, and the Northern Parts of Great Britain. With Remarks on the Geological Structure of the Places Visited, Made for the Purpose of Forming Some Judgment Respecting the Nature and Extent of the Coal Formation in Ireland [by Horatio Townsend, the Elder]*. Cork, 1821.
- Townsend, Joseph. *A Journey through Spain in the Years 1786 and 1787; with Particular Attention to the Agriculture, Manufactures, Commerce, Population, Taxes, and Revenue of That Country; ... By Joseph Townsend, ... In Three Volumes*. 2nd ed. 3 vols. London: Printed for C. Dilly, 1792.
- Townshend, Chauncy H. *A Descriptive Tour in Scotland. By T.H.C. [I.e. Rev. Chauncy H. Townshend]*. Brussels, 1840.
- Tradescant, John and Joseph Von Hamel. *England and Russia; Comprising the Voyages of John Tradescant the Elder ... And Others to the White Sea*. London, 1854.
- Trafton, Mark. *Rambles in Europe: In a Series of Familiar Letters*. Boston, 1852.
- Train, George Francis. *Young America Abroad in Europe, Asia, and Australia: Letters from Java, Singapore, China [with an Introduction by F. Hunt]*. London, 1857.
- Trant, Thomas Abercromby. *Narrative of a Journey through Greece, in 1830. With Remarks Upon the State of the Naval and Military Power of the Ottoman Empire*. London, 1830.
- Trench, Francis. *Diary of Travels in France and Spain, Chiefly in the Year 1844*. London, 1845.
- Trench, Francis and Maria Marcia Fanny Trench, afterwards Farrar. *A Journal Abroad in 1868 ... With a Short Preface by Her Father, Francis Trench*. London, 1868.

- Trench, Melesina. *Journal Kept During a Visit to Germany in 1799, 1800. Edited by the Dean of Westminster [R.C. Trench].* London, 1861.
- Trevelyan, Charles Edward, et al. *From Pesth to Brindisi in the Autumn of 1869.* Edinburgh, 1869.
- Troil, Uno von. *Letters on Iceland: Containing Observations on the Civil, Literary, ... History; Antiquities, ... Customs, ... &C. &C. Made, During a Voyage Undertaken in the Year 1772, by Joseph Banks, ... Written by Uno Von Troil, ... To Which Are Added, the Letters of Dr. Ihre and Dr. Bach to the Author, ... Also Professor Bergman's Curious Observations.* 2nd ed. London: Printed for J. Robson; W. Richardson; and N. Conant, 1780.
- Trollope, Frances. *Belgium and Western Germany in 1833.* London, 1834.
- . *Paris and the Parisians in 1835.* London, 1836.
- . *Vienna and the Austrians, with Some Account of a Journey through Swabia, Bavaria, the Tyrol, and the Salzbourg.* London, 1838.
- . *A Visit to Italy.* London, 1842.
- Trollope, Thomas Adolphus. *Impressions of a Wanderer in Italy, Switzerland, France and Spain.* London, 1850.
- . *A Lenten Journey in Umbria and the Marches.* London, 1862.
- . *A Summer in Brittany ... Edited by Frances Trollope.* London, 1840.
- . *A Summer in Western France ... Edited by Frances Trollope.* London, 1841.
- . *Travels in Central Italy or a Lenten Journey from Florence to Camerino, Macerata.* London, 1865.
- . *Tuscany in 1849 and in 1859.* London, 1859.
- True-born Englishman. *A Ramble through London: Containing Observations on Men and Things, Viz. Some Account of the Vast Number of Foreigners and Their Behaviour. Of the Scotch, Irish, and Welsh; ... Together with a Small Collection of the Most Refin'd Jest.* London: Printed for J. Roberts; Edward Withers; J. Jolliffe: and sold by the rest of the booksellers of London and Westminster, 1738.
- Tuckerman, Henry Theodore. *A Month in England.* New York, 1853.
- Tuckett, Elizabeth. *Beaten Tracks: Or, Pen and Pencil Sketches in Italy. By the Authoress of 'a Voyage En Zigzag' [Miss E. Tuckett].* London, 1866.
- . *How We Spent the Summer; or a Voyage En Zigzag in Switzerland and Tyrol, with Some Members of the Alpine Club [by Miss E. Tuckett].* London, 1864.
- Turmine, Henry T. A. *Rambles in the Island of Sheppy ... With an Historical Introduction, &C., by J. Bennett.* London, 1843.
- Turner, Thomas. *Narrative of a Journey, Associated with a Fly, from Gloucester to Aberystwith, and from Aberystwith through North Wales. July 31st to September 8th, 1837.* London, 1840.
- Twiss, Richard and W. F. Mavor. *A Tour in Ireland in 1775 [by R. Twiss].* 1809.
- Urquhart, David. *The Pillars of Hercules; or, a Narrative of Travels in Spain and Morocco in 1848.* London, 1850.
- Vallans, William. *A Tale of Twvo Swannes Vvberein Is Comprhended the Original and Increase of the Riuer Lee Commonly Called Ware-Riuer: Together, with the Antiquitie of Sundrie Places and Townes Seated Vpon the Same. Pleasant to Be Read, and Not Altogether Vnprofitable to Bee Vnderstood. By W.V.* London: Printed by Roger Ward, for Iohn Sheldrake, 1590.

- Van Rensselaer, Jeremiah. *Account of a Journey to the Summit of Mount Blanc*. 1820.
- Vane, Frances Anne. *A Journal of a Three Months' Tour of Portugal, Spain, Africa*. London, 1843.
- Vaux, Frederic W. *Rambles in the Pyrenees; and a Visit to San Sebastian*. London, 1838.
- Vavasour, Anne. *My Last Tour and First Work; or, a Visit to the Baths of Wildbad and Rippoldsau*. London, 1842.
- Vere, William Edward Hope. *Notes of a Journey through Part of Russia as Far as Nijbi-Novgorod, in the Summer of 1863, and Journal of a Tour in Holland in 1865 [by W.E.H. Vere]*. 1866.
- Verstegan, Richard. *The Post of the Vworld Vvherein Is Contayned the Antiquities and Originall of the Most Famous Cities in Europe. With Their Trade and Traficke. With Their Wayes and Distance of Myles, from Country to Country. With the True and Perfect Knowledge of Their Coynes, the Places of Their Mynts: With Al Their Martes and Fayres. And the Raignes of All the Kinges of England. A Booke Right Necessary and Profitable, for All Sortes of Persons, the Like before This Tyme Not Imprinted*. London: By Thomas East, 1576.
- . *Restitution of Decayed Intelligence, in Antiquities Concerning the Most Noble, and Renowned English Nation / by the Study, and Travel of R.U.* London: Printed by T. Newcomb for Josuah Kirton ... 1653.
- Veryard, Ellis. *An Account of Divers Choice Remarks, ... Taken in a Journey through the Low-Countries, France, Italy, and Part of Spain; with the Isles of Sicily and Malta. As Also, a Voyage to the Levant: ... Illustrated with Divers Figures*. London, 1701.
- Vicary, M. *Notes of a Residence at Rome in 1846*. London, 1847.
- Victoria, Queen of Great Britain and Ireland. *Leaves from the Journal of Our Life in the Highlands, from 1848-1861. To Which Are Prefixed and Added, Extracts from the Same Journal, Giving an Account of Earlier Visits to Scotland, and Tours in England and Ireland, and Yachting Excursions*. London: Smith, Elder & Company, 1868.
- . *More Leaves from the Journal of a Life in the Highlands from 1862 to 1882*. London: Smith, Elder & Company, 1884.
- Vieusseux, Andre. *Italy and the Italians in the Nineteenth Century: Or, Letters on the Civil, Political & Moral State of That Country, Written in 1818 and 1819, with an Appendix Containing Extracts from Modern Italian Literature. By a Foreign Officer in the British Service [Ie A. Vieusseux]*. London, 1821.
- Vivanti, Anna. *A Journey to Crete, Constantinople, Naples, and Florence. Three Months Abroad*. London, 1865.
- Vivian, John Henry. *Extracts of Notes Taken in the Course of a Tour on the Continent of Europe, in the Years 1814 and 1815, Principally Relating to a Visit to the Island of Elba, and a Conversation Held with Napoleon Bonaparte, During His Residence There [by J.H. Vivian]*. London, 1822.
- W, S. *The Praise of Paris; or a Sketch of the French Capital ... In the Summer of 1802 ... By S. W[Eston]*. London, 1803.
- Waddington, George. *A Visit to Greece, in 1823 and 1824*. London, 1825.
- Waldie, Jane. *Sketches Descriptive of Italy in the Years 1816 and 1817: With a Brief Account of Travels in Various Parts of France and Switzerland [by Jane Waldie]*. London, 1820.
- Walford, S. C. *Recollections of a Ramble, During the Summer of 1816, in a Letter to a Friend [Ascribed to S.C. Walford]*. London, 1817.

- Walker, A. *Remarks Made in a Tour from London to the Lakes of Westmoreland and Cumberland, in the Summer of M,Dcc,Xci. Originally Published in the Whitehall Evening Post, ... By A. Walker.* London: Printed for G. Nicol; and C. Dilly, 1792.
- Wallace, James. *A Description of the Isles of Orkney; by Master James Wallace, Late Minister of Kirkwall, Published after His Death by His Son. To Which Is Added, an Essay Concerning the Thule of the Ancients.* Edinburgh: Printed by John Reid, 1693.
- Wallace, M.T. *A Tour in Italy 1873-1874: Being the Substance of Two Letters Addressed to Her Father.* Edinburgh, Scotland: Privately published, 1876.
- Wallace, Robert. *Notes and Recollections of a Fortnight's Tour in the North of Ireland, in Aug. 1859. With Reflections on the Work of Religious Revival in That Land.* London, 1859.
- Wallis, Severn Teackle. *Glimpses of Spain; or Notes of an Unfinished Tour in 1847.* New York, 1849.
- Walsh, Edward. *A Narrative of the Expedition to Holland, in the Autumn of the Year 1799. Illustrated with a Map of North Holland, and Seven Views ... By E. Walsh, M.D.* London: Printed for G.G. and J. Robinson ; by S. Hamilton, 1800.
- Walsh, Robert. *Narrative of a Journey from Constantinople to England.* London, 1828.
- Ward, Aaron. *Around the Pyramids: Being a Tour in the Holy Land, and, Incidentally, through Several European Countries, and Portions of Africa, During the Years 1859-60.* New York, 1863.
- Ward, Edward. *A Trip to Ireland Being a Description of the Country, People and Manner: As Also Some Select Observations on Dublin.* London, 1699.
- Ward, Edward and John Cleveland. *A Journey to Scotland Giving a Character of That Country, the People and Their Manners. By an English Gentleman. With a Letter from an Officer There, and a Poem on the Same Subject.* London, 1699.
- Warren, J. E. *Notes of an Attache in Spain in 1850 [by John Esaias Warren].* London, 1851.
- Watson, Elkanah. *Men and Times of the Revolution, or, Memoirs of Elkanah Watson: Including Journals of Travels in Europe and America, from 1777 to 1842, with His Correspondence with Public Men and Reminiscences and Incidents of the Revolution.* New York: Dana and Co., 1856.
- . *A Tour in Holland, in Mdcclxxxiv. By an American.* 8 vols. Worcester, Massachusetts: Printed by Isaiah Thomas, sold at his bookstore in Worcester, and by him and company in Boston, 1790.
- Watts, William. *A Description of a Journey through Part of French Flanders ... In the Month of March 1816.* London, 1816.
- Wearis, F. *News from the Channel, or the Discovery and Perfect Description of the Isle of Serke Appertaining to the English Crown and Never before Publicly Discoursed Of. Truly Setting Forth the Notable Stratagem Whereby It Was First Taken, the Nature of the Place and People. Their Government, Customes, Manufactures and Other Particulars, No Less Necessary Than Pleasant to Be Known. In a Letter from a Gentleman Now Inhabiting There, to His Friend and Kinsman in London.* London: Printed by John Lock for John Clarke at the Bible and Harp in West-Smith-Field, 1673.
- Webbe, Edward. *The Rare and Most Vvonderfull Things Vvbich Edvv. Vvebbe an Englishman Borne, Hath Seene and Passed in His Troublesome Trauailles in the Cities of Ierusalem, Damasko, Bethlehem and Galely and in the Landes of Iewrie, Egypt, Gracia, Russia, and Prester Iohn, Vvherein Is Set Forth His Extreame Slauery Sustained Many Yeeres*

- Together in the Gallies and Warres of the Great Turke, against the Lands of Persia, Tartaria, Spaine, and Portugale.* London: Printed [by J. Wolfe] for William Wright, 1590.
- Webster, James. *Travels through the Crimea, Turkey and Egypt Performed During the Years 1825-1828 Including Particulars of the Last Illness and Death of the Emperor Alexander and of the Russian Conspiracy in 1825.* London: H. Colburn & R. Bentley, 1830.
- Weed, Thurlow. *Letters from Europe and the West Indies 1843-1862.* Albany, New York, 1866.
- Weldon, Anthony. *A Perfect Description of the People and Country of Scotland.* London: Printed for J.S., 1659.
- Weston, Stephen. *Extracts from a Journal in the Months of June, July, August and September, in the Year 1819 [by S. Weston].* London, 1820.
- . *A Journey to the Simplon, by Lausanne, and to Mont Blanc, through Geneva. By the Author of 'Letters from Paris in 1791-2' [Ie S. Weston]. La Scava; or, Some Account of the Excavation of a Roman Town on the Hill of Chatelet, in Champagne, between St. Dizier & Joinville, Discovered in the Year 1772. To Which Is Added, a Journey to the Simplon, by Lausanne, and to Mont Blanc.* 1818.
- Weston, Steven. *La Scava; or, Some Account of an Excavation of a Roman Town on the Hill of Chatelet in Champagne ... To Which Is Added, a Journey to the Simplon, by Lausanne, and to Mont Blanc ... By the Author of 'Letters from Paris in 1791-2' [Ie Stephen Weston].* London, 1818.
- Weston, Stephen and Oxonian. *A Trimester in France and Switzerland, or, a Three Months' Journey in the Months of July, August, September, and October, 1820, from Calais to Basle, through Lyons, and from Basle to Paris, through Strasbourg and Reims. By an Oxonian [Ie S. Weston].* London, 1821.
- Westropp, J. E. *Summer Experiences of Rome, Perugia and Sienna in 1854; and Sketches of the Islands in the Bay of Naples. With Illustrations.* London, 1856.
- Wheaton, Nathaniel Sheldon. *A Journal of a Residence During Several Months in London; Including Excursions through Various Parts of England; and a Short Tour in France and Scotland; in the Years 1823 and 1824.* Hartford, Connecticut, 1830.
- Wheelwright, Horace William. *A Spring and Summer in Lapland: With Notes on the Fauna of Lulea Lapmark [by H.W. Wheelwright].* London, 1864.
- . *Ten Years in Sweden Being a Description of the Landscape, Climate, Domestic Life, Forests, Mines, Agriculture, & Field Sports [of Sweden], and Fauna of Scandinavia. By 'an Old Bushman' [Ie H.W. Wheelwright].* London, 1865.
- Wheler, George and Jacob Spon. *A Journey into Greece by George Wheler, Esq., in Company of Dr. Spon of Lyons in Six Books ...: With Variety of Sculptures.* London: Printed for William Cademan, Robert Kettlewell, and Awnsham Churchill, 1682.
- White, Will. *The Rarities of Russia with the Interest of England in Point of Trade with That Country Which Occasioned the Magnificent Entertainments of the Russian Ambassadors, 1. By Queen Elizabeth, Anno 1589, 2. By King James, November 5, 1617, 3. By King Charles the Second, 1662, Which Are Here Described / by Will. White Merchant.* London: Printed for the author, 1662.
- Whitefield, George. *A Journal of a Voyage from London to Savannah in Georgia. In Two Parts. Part I. From London to Gibraltar. Part II. From Gibraltar to Savannah. By George Whitefield ... With a Short Preface.* 2nd ed. London: Printed for James Hutton, 1738.
- Whittingham, Ferdinand. *Personal Recollections of a Ten Months Residence in Berlin; Also Extracts from a Journal Kept in Paris During the Crisis of 1839.* London, 1846.

- Wigstead, Henry. *Remarks on a Tour to North and South Wales in the Year 1797. By Henry Wigstead. With Plates from Rowlandson, Pugh, Howitt, & C. (Aquatinted by I. Hill).* London: Printed by J. Bateson published by W. Wigstead, 1799.
- Wilbraham, Edward Bootle. *Narrative of an Ascent of Mont Blanc in August, 1830.* London, 1832.
- Wilbraham, Richard. *Travels in the Trans-Caucasian Provinces of Russia, and Along the Southern Shore of the Lakes of Van and Urumiah, in the Autumn and Winter of 1837.* London, 1839.
- Wilde, William Robert Wills. *Narrative of a Voyage to Madeira, Teneriffe, and Along the Shores of the Mediterranean, Including a Visit to Algiers, Egypt, Palestine, Tyre, Rhodes, Telmussus, Cyprus, and Greece. With Observations on the Present State and Prospects of Egypt and Palestine, and on the Climate, Natural History, Antiquities ... Of the Countries Visited.* Dublin, 1840.
- Wilkey, Edward. *Letter from the Peninsula, Italy & C., with Passing Glances at the Industrial Palaces of Paris and Sydenham.* London, 1854.
- . *Notes of a Ramble through France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, Holland, and Belgium; and of a Visit to the Scenes of 'the Lady of the Lake' ... By a Lover of the Picturesque [Le Edward Wilkey].* London, 1836.
- . *Wanderings in Germany, with Moonlight Walks on the Banks of the Elbe, the Danube, the Neckar, and the Rhine.* London, 1839.
- Wilkinson, Charles. *An Account of the Navigation and Commerce ... Black Sea. Collected from Original Sources.* London, 1807.
- Wilkinson, Joshua Lucock. *The Wanderer; or Anecdotes and Incidents, the Result and Occurrences of a Ramble on Foot, through France, Germany and Italy, in 1791 and 1793.... In Two Volumes. . . . 2 vols.* London: Printed for L.J. Higham, 1798.
- Willard, Emma. *Journal and Letters, from France and Great-Britain.* Troy, New York: N. Tuttle, 1833.
- Williams, Helen Maria. *Letters from France; Containing a Great Variety of Original Information Concerning the Most Important Events That Have Occurred in That Country in the Years 1790, 1791, 1792, and 1793.* 2 vols. Dublin: Printed by J. Chambers, 1794.
- . *A Tour in Switzerland; or, a View of the Present State of the Governments and Manners of Those Cantons: With Comparative Sketches of the Present State of Paris. . . . 2 vols.* London: Printed for G. G. and J. Robinson, 1798.
- Williams, Hugh William. *Travels in Italy, Greece, and the Ionian Islands, in a Series of Letters, Descriptive of Manners, Scenery, and the Fine Arts ... With Engravings.* Edinburgh, 1820.
- Williams, John. *An Account of Some Remarkable Ancient Ruins, Lately Discovered in the Highlands, and Northern Parts of Scotland. In a Series of Letters to G. C. M. Esq; by John Williams.* Edinburgh: Printed for William Creech, 1777.
- Williams, Penry. *Recollections of Malta, Sicily and the Continent.* Edinburgh, 1847.
- Williams, Peter Bayley. *Essay on the Island of Anglesey.* 1839.
- Williams, S. P. *Diary of a Summer in Europe, 1865, by Porte.* New York, 1866.
- Williams, William Mattieu. *Through Norway, with a Knapsack ... With Six Tinted Views and Map.* London, 1859.
- Willock, John. *The Voyages and Adventures of John Willock, Mariner. Interspersed with Remarks on Different Countries in Europe, Africa, and America; with the Customs and Manners of the Inhabitants; and a Number of Original Anecdotes.* Philadelphia: Printed for George Gibson, by Hogan & M'Elroy, no. 222, South Third-Street, 1798.
- Wills, Alfred. *The Ascent of Mont Blanc, Together with Some Remarks on Glaciers.* London, 1858.

- Wilson, Daniel. *Letters from an Absent Brother, Containing Some Account of a Tour through Parts of the Netherlands, Switzerland, Northern Italy, and France in the Summer of 1823* [Some of the Letters Are Signed: D.W., Ie Daniel Wilson, Bishop of Calcutta]. London, 1823.
- . *Travels on the Continent of Europe ... In the Summer of 1823. From the Fourth London Edition.* 4th ed. Vol. 5, 1836.
- Wilson, James. *A Journal of Two Successive Tours Upon the Continent, in the Years 1816, 1817 and 1818.* London, 1820.
- Wilson, Robert. *The Travels of That Well-Known Pedestrian Robert Wilson of March, in the Isle of Ely, Cambridgeshire: Being a Relation of Facts, Containing His Remarkable Adventures, His Extraordinary Sufferings, and Wonderful Escapes, During a Peregrination over a Considerable Portion of the Globe.* London: Printed for the author, 1807.
- Wilson, Samuel Sheridan. *A Narrative of the Greek Mission; or Sixteen Years in Malta and Greece, Including Tours in the Peloponnesus, and Aegean, and the Ionian Isles; with Remarks on the Religious Opinions, Social Habits, Politics, Language ... And Lazarettos of Malta and Greece.* London, 1839.
- Wilson, William James Erasmus. *A Three Week's Scamper through the Spas of Germany and Belgium, with an Appendix on the Nature and Uses of Mineral Waters.* London, 1858.
- Wilson, William Rae. *Records of a Route through France and Italy; with Sketches of Catholicism.* London, 1835.
- . *Travels in Egypt and the Holy Land ... With a Journey through Turkey, Greece, the Ionian Isles, Sicily, Spain.* London, 1834.
- . *Travels in Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Hanover, Germany, Netherlands.* London, 1826.
- . *Travels in Russia.* London, 1828.
- Winter, Salvator. *Nothing without God. Be It Knowne Unto All Men That the Professor Hereof Salvator Winter Moretto, a Neapolitane Borne, Having Travelled through Divers Countries, Aswell in Europe as in Asia and Africa, Hath by the Grace of God, Learned Divers Secrets and Arts to Serve Mankind Therewith.* London, 1647.
- Wittich, Wilhelm. *A Visit to the Western Coast of Norway* [with a Notice of the Author, by G. Long]. London, 1848.
- Wollstonecraft, Mary. *Letters Written During a Short Residence in Sweden, Norway, and Denmark.* By Mary Wollstonecraft. London: Printed for J. Johnson, 1796.
- Wood, Henry, Mrs. *Letters from the Irish Highlands of Connemarra. By a Family Party* [Signed: A., B., E., F., H., M. And N. By Mrs. Henry Wood]. London, 1825.
- Wood, Henry and Charles Dickens. *Change for the American Notes: In Letters from London to New York. By an American Lady* [by Henry Wood]. London, 1843.
- Wood, Henry Yorkshire. *Change for the American Notes: In Letters from London to New-York.* New York: Harper & Bros., 1843.
- Wood, William. *Nevv Englands Prospect: a True, Lively, and Experimentall Description of That Part of America, Commonly Called Nevv England: Discovering the State of That Countrie, Both as It Stands to Our New-Come English Planters; and to the Old Native Inhabitants. Laying Downe That Which May Both Enrich the Knowledge of the Mind-Travelling Reader, or Benefit the Future Vóyager.* London: By Tho. Cotes, for Iohn Bellamie, and are to be sold at his shop, at the three Golden Lyons in Corne-hill, neere the Royall Exchange, 1634.
- Woodenpeg, Clavileno and Pedestres. *A Pedestrian Tour of Thirteen Hundred and Forty-Seven Miles through Wales and England; by Pedestres, and Sir Clavileno Woodenpeg, Knight of Snowdon.* London, 1836.

- Wordsworth, Christopher. *Athens and Attica: Journal of a Residence There*. London, 1836.
- . *Journal of a Tour in Italy, with Reflections on the Present Condition and Prospects of Religion in That Country*. London, 1863.
- Wordsworth, Dorothy. *The Journals of Dorothy Wordsworth*. Ed. William Knight. 2 vols. London: Macmillan & Company, 1897.
- Wortley, Charles James Stuart. *Journal of an Excursion to Antwerp, During the Siege of the Citadel, in December, 1832. By Captain the Honble C.S.W. [Ie Charles James Stuart Wortley]*. London, 1833.
- Wraxall, Frederick Charles Lascelles. *Recollections of Russia During Thirty-Three Years' Residence*. 1855.
- Wraxall, Nathaniel William, Sir. *Cursory Remarks Made in a Tour through Some of the Northern Parts of Europe, Particularly Copenhagen, Stockholm, and Petersburg*. By N. Wraxall, Jun. London: Printed for T. Cadell, 1775.
- . *A Tour Round the Baltic, Thro the Northern Countries of Europe*. London, 1807.
- . *A Tour through Some of the Northern Parts of Europe, Particularly Copenhagen, Stockholm, and Petersburg. In a Series of Letters*. The third, correct Variant Titles *Cursory remarks made in a tour through some of the northern parts of Europe*. ed. London: Printed for T. Cadell, 1776.
- . *A Tour through the Western, Southern, and Interior Provinces of France, in a Series of Letters*; by N. Wraxall, Jun. Esq. Dublin: Printed by James Moore Davis, 1786.
- Wreford, Henry. *Rome, Pagan and Papal; by an English Resident in That City [H. Wreford]*. London, 1846.
- Wright, Edward. *Some Observations Made in Travelling through France, Italy, &C. In the Years 1720, 1721, and 1722. By Edward Wright*. 2 vols. London: Printed for Tho. Ward and E. Wicksteed, 1730.
- Wright, George Newenham. *The Rhine, Italy, and Greece. In a Series of Drawings from Nature by Colonel Cockburn, Major Irton, Messrs. Bartlett, Leitch and Wolfensberger. With Historical and Legendary Descriptions by the Rev. G.N. Wright*. London, 1840.
- . *The Shores and Islands of the Mediterranean. Drawn from Nature by Sir Grenville Temple, Bart., W.L. Leitch, Esq., Major Irton and Lieut. Allen, R.E. With an Analysis of the Mediterranean and Description of the Plates, by the Rev. G.N. Wright*. London, 1839.
- Wright, Hezekiah Hartley. *Desultory Reminiscences of a Tour through Germany Switzerland and France. By an American Ie Hezekiah Hartley Wright*. Boston, 1838.
- Wyndham, Henry Penruddocke. *A Picture of the Isle of Wight, Delineated Upon the Spot, in the Year 1793. By H. P. W.* London: Printed by C. Roworth, 1794.
- Wyndham, Neville. *Travels through Europe. Containing a Geographical, Historical, and Topographical Description of All the Empires, Kingdoms, ... Drawn from Unerring Sources of Information. ... The Whole Digested into One Uniform Narrative, ... Interspersed with the Editor's Observations and Improvements ... By Neville Wyndham, Esq. Of Ash-Hall*. 4 vols. London: Printed for H. D. Symonds, 1790.
- Wyse, Thomas. *An Excursion in the Peloponnesus in the Year 1858. By the Late Right Hon. Sir T. Wyse ... Edited by His Niece, W.M. Wyse. With Numerous Illustrations*. London, 1865.
- X and Y. *A Long Vacation Ramble in Norway and Sweden. By X. And Y, Two Unknown Quantities [Ie John Willis Clark and Joseph William Dunning]*. Cambridge, 1857.

- Yates, F. M. L. *Letters Written During a Journey to Switzerland in the Autumn of 1841*. 2 vols. London: Duncan & Malcolm, 1843.
- . *A Winter in Italy, in a Series of Letters to a Friend*. London, 1844.
- Yeardley, John and Martha Savory, afterwards Yeardley. *Extracts from the Letters of John and Martha Yeardley, Whilst on a Religious Visit to Some Parts of the Continent of Europe, the Ionian Isles*. Lindfield, 1835.
- Young, Arthur. *An Abridgment of the Six Weeks, and Six Months Tour's of Arthur Young, Esq ; through the Southern, and Northern Counties of England and Part of Wales. ... Abridged at the Request of the Dublin Society*. By John Wynn Baker, F.R.S. Dublin: Printed by S. Powell, 1771.
- . *A Tour in Ireland; with General Observations on the Present State of That Kingdom: Made in the Years 1776, 1777, and 1778. And Brought Down to the End of 1779*. By Arthur Young. London: Printed for T. Cadell; and J. Dodsley, 1780.
- . *Travels, During the Years 1787, 1788, and 1789. Undertaken More Particularly with a View of Ascertaining the Cultivation, Wealth, Resources, and National Prosperity, of the Kingdom of France*. By Arthur Young. Bury St. Edmund's: Printed by J. Rackham; for W. Richardson London, 1792.
- Young, Cuthbert George. *A Wayfarer's Notes on the Shores of the Levant, and the Valley of the Nile: With a Sketch of the Religious Features of Syria, a Supplement on Italy, and an Appendix on the State of the Holy Sepulchre*. Edinburgh, 1848.
- Young, William. *Considerations Which May Tend to Promote the Settlement of Our New West-India Colonies, by Encouraging Individuals to Embark in the Undertaking*. London: Printed for James Robson, 1764.

## MIDDLE EAST

- Adventures with My Stick and Carpet Bag; or What I Saw in Austria and the East.* London, 1855.
- Afghanistan and the Afghans. A Sketch of the Country & the People.* London: John Hodges, 1879.
- Among the Arabs: Adventures in the Desert, and Sketches of Life and Character in Tent and Town, Etc. With Plates.* London: Seeley & Co., 1875.
- Views of Defiles and Mountain Passes in Afghanistan. A Map of the Routes from the Indus through Upper Scinde; with Details of the Sufferings of the Troops Sent to Relieve the Fort of Kabun.* London, 1842.
- Abbott, George Frederick. *Turkey in Transition ... With Illustrations.* London: Edward Arnold, 1909.
- Abbott, James. *Narrative of a Journey from Herat to Khiva, Moscow and St. Petersburg, During the Late Russian Invasion of Khiva. With Some Account of the Court of Khiva and the Kingdom of Khaurism.* 3rd ed. 2 vols. London: W. H. Allen & Company, 1884.
- Abram, Edward. *A Ride through Syria to Damascus and Baaltec, and Ascent of Mount Hebron.* London: Abram & Sons, 1887.
- Açhmad Çhasan, Çhâafióz. *Pilgrimage to the Caaba and Charing Cross.* London: W. H. Allen & Company, 1871.
- Acker, Finley. *Pen Sketches; Streets of Cairo, Sphinx and Pyramids, Bedouin Wedding Festival, Venetian Serenade, Modern Jerusalem, Colosseum Illuminated, Bazaars of Damascus, Pompeii and Vesuvius.* Philadelphia: Mc Laughlin Brothers Company, 1899.
- Acland, Henry Wentworth. *The Plains of Troy. Illustrated by a Panoramic Drawing ... And a Map.* Oxford, 1839.
- Adley, Charles Coles. *Memorandum of the Advantages of Persia as a through Route to India.* London, 1868.
- Aflalo, Frederick George. *Regilding the Crescent ... With Twenty-Four Illustrations from Photographs and a Map.* London: Martin Secker, 1911.
- Agate, Margaret M. *Egypt, the Sinaitic Desert and the Holy Land ... Illustrations, from Photographs by W. A. Paisley,* Scotland: Printed for private circulation by Alexander Gardner, 1904.
- Ainsworth, William Francis. *A Personal Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition.* 2 vols. London: Kegan Paul & Company, 1888.
- . *The River Karún, an Opening to British Commerce.* London: W. H. Allen & Company, 1890.
- Aiton, John. *The Lands of the Messiah, Mahomet, and the Pope; as Visited in 1851.* 2nd ed. London: A. Fullarton & Company, 1852.

- . *St. Paul and His Localities in Their Past and Present Condition, as Lately Visited*. London: A. Hall, Virtue & Company, 1856.
- al-Abbasi, Ali Bey. *Travels of Ali Bey in Morocco, Tripoli, Cyprus, Egypt, Arabia, Syria, and Turkey, between the Years 1803 and 1807*. 2nd ed. 2 vols. Philadelphia: Printed for John Conrad [by] James Maxwell, 1816.
- Alder, Lydia Dunford. *The Holy Land*. Ed. Edward Henry Anderson. Salt Lake City: Deseret News, 1912.
- Alexander, James Edward. *Travels from India to England; Comprehending a Visit to the Burman Empire, and a Journey through Persia, Asia Minor, European Turkey, Etc., in the Years 1825, 26*. London: Parbury, Allen, 1827.
- . *Travels to the Seat of War in the East, through Russia and the Crimea, in 1829. With Sketches of the Imperial Fleet and Army, Personal Adventures, and Characteristic Anecdotes*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn and R. Bentley, 1830.
- Allen, Etheldred M. *Letters Written During Foreign Travel*. London: Privately Printed, 1914.
- Allen, Thomas Gaskell and William Lewis Sachtleben. *Across Asia on a Bicycle: The Journey of Two American Students from Constantinople to Peking*. New York: Century Co., 1894.
- Allen, William. *The Dead Sea, a New Route to India: With Other Fragments and Gleanings in the East [with Maps and Plates]*. 2 vols. London, 1855.
- Allnatt, Elizabeth Surtees and Charles George Gordon. *Gordon: A Woman's Memories of Him, and His Letters to Her from the Holy Land*. London: Remington & Company, 1885.
- Allom, Thomas and John Carne. *Syria, the Holy Land, Asia Minor, Etc. Illustrated. In a Series of Views ... By W.H. Bartlett, W. Purser V3 Illustrated by W.H. Bartlett and T. Allom and Others*. 1836.
- American School of Classical Studies at Athens and John Robert Sitlington Sterrett. *Preliminary Report of an Archaeological Journey Made in Asia Minor During the Summer of 1884*. (American School of Classical Studies at Athens). Boston, 1885.
- Amicis, Edmondo de. *Constantinople*. Trans. Caroline Tilton. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1878.
- Andersen, Hans Christian. *A Poet's Bazaar. Pictures of Travel in Germany, Italy, Greece, and the Orient*. Trans. Charles Beckwith. New York: Hurd and Houghton, 1871.
- Anderson, John. *Pencilings in Palestine: Being Scenes Descriptive of the Holy Land ... Written During a Visit in 1850*. London, 1851.
- . *Wanderings in the Land of Israel and through the Wilderness of Sinai, in 1850 and 1851. With an Account of the Inscriptions in Wady Mokatteb, or the Written Valley*. Glasgow, 1852.
- Anderson, T. S. *My Wanderings in Persia, Etc*. London: J. Blackwood & Co., 1880.
- Andrew, Alexander. *My Visit to Palestine: Or, a Three Months Tour through Bible Lands, Etc*. Paisley, Scotland: J. & R. Parlane, 1892.
- Andrew, William Patrick. *The Euphrates Valley Route to India. An Examination of the Memoir Published by Mr. W.P. Andrew ... By Two Travellers, Authors of 'Nothing in Particular'*. London, 1857.
- Andrew, William Patrick and Henry Green. *The Euphrates Valley Route to India, in Connection with the Central Asian Question. A Paper Read before the British Association. With Map and Appendix, Containing a Letter from Colonel Sir H. Green ... And Report of the Select Committee of the House of Commons, Etc*. London: W. H. Allen & Company, 1873.
- Andrews, Emerson. *Travels in Bible Lands: Italy, Egypt, Greece, Asia Minor, Syria, and Palestine*. Boston: James H. Earle, 1871.

- Andrews, Mottram. *A Series of Views in Turkey and the Crimea, from the Embarcation at Gallipoli to the Fall of Sebastopol, from the Original Sketches Taken on the Spot by Lieut. Col. Andrews*. London, 1856.
- Annesley, George. *Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the Years 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806*. 3 vols. London: Printed for W. Miller, 1809.
- Anon. *Informacon for Pylgrymes Vnto the Holy Lande*. London: Wynkyn de Word, 1500.
- . *The Way to the Holy Lande*. London: In the fletestrete at the signe of ye sonne by Wynky[n] de worde, 1524.
- Antoninus, Martyr. *Of the Holy Places Visited by Antoninus Martyr, Circ. 560-570 A.D.* Trans. Aubrey Stewart. Ed. Charles William Wilson. London, 1885.
- Appleton, Thomas Gold. *Syrian Sunshine. (a Record of Six Weeks of Syrian Travel)*. London: Macmillan & Co., 1877.
- Armstrong, T. B. *Journal of Travels in the Seat of War, During the Last Two Campaigns of Russia and Turkey Intended as an Itinerary through the South of Russia, the Crimea, Georgia, and through Persia, Koordistan, and Asia Minor, to Constantinople ... With Map*. London, 1831.
- Arnold, Robert Arthur. *From the Levant, the Black Sea, and the Danube*. 2 vols. London, 1868.
- . *Through Persia by Caravan*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1877.
- Arrian. *The Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, Collected from the Original Journal Preserved by Arrian, ... Containing an Account of the First Navigation Attempted by Europeans in the Indian Ocean. By William Vincent, D.D. To Which Are Added Three Dissertations: ...* London: Pinted for T. Cadell jun. and W. Davies (successors to Mr. Cadell), 1797.
- Arundale, Francis. *Illustrations of Jerusalem and Mount Sinai; Including the Most Interesting Sites between Grand Cairo and Beirout. From Drawings by F. Arundale ... With a Descriptive Account of His Tour and Residence in Those Remarkable Countries*. London, 1837.
- Arundell, Francis Vyvyan Jago. *Notice of Some Discoveries Made in a Journey in Asia Minor in 1832*. London, 1834.
- Arz. *The Cedars. An Account of a Journey Taken to the Cedars of Lebanon in September, 1886, by the American Seecedar Association*. Beirut, Lebanon: Printed at the American Press, 1886.
- Asia Minor Exploration Fund. *Report of the Committee for 1883*. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1883.
- Atkins, Gaius Glenn. *Jerusalem Past and Present, the City of Undying Memories*. New York: F. H. Revell Co., 1918.
- Auchincloss, William Stuart. *To Canaan in One Year, with Map of Route*. New York, 1906.
- Auldjo, John. *Journal of a Visit to Constantinople, and Some of the Greek Islands, in the Spring and Summer of 1833 [with Plates Etched by George Cruikshank]*. London, 1835.
- Aveling, Thomas William Baxter. *Voices of Many Waters: Or, Travels in the Lands of the Tiber, the Jordan and the Nile*. London, 1855.
- Azhderian, Antranig. *The Turk and the Land of Haig; or, Turkey and Armenia; Descriptive, Historical, and Picturesque*. New York: The Mershon company, 1898.
- B, M. A. *Diary of Travels through Palestine, 1898. [the Author's Introductory Note Signed: M. A. B. With Plates and a Map.]*. London: Printed for private circulation, 1898.
- B., R. *The English Acquisitions in Guinea & East-India Containing First, the Several Forts and Castles of the Royal African Company, from Sally in South Barbary, to the Cape of Good Hope in Africa ... Secondly, the Forts and Factories of the Honourable East-India Company in Persia, India, Sumatra, China, &C. ...: With an Account of the Inhabitants of*

- All These Countries ...: Also the Birds, Beasts, Serpents and Monsters and Other Strange Creatures Found There ...: Likewise, a Description of the Isle of St. Helena, Where the English Usually Refresh in Their Indian Voyages* by R.B. London: Printed for Nath. Crouch ... 1700.
- . *A Journey to Jerusalem, or, a Relation of the Travels of Fourteen English-Men in the Year 1669 from Scanderoon, to Tripoly, Joppa, Ramah, Jerusalem, Bethlem, Jericho, the River Jordan, the Dead Sea, and Back Again to Aleppo: With an Exact Account of All the Remarkable Places and Things in Their Whole Journey / in a Letter from T.B. In Aleppo to His Friend in London; Together with a Map and Brief Account of the Ancient and Modern State of Those Countries.* London: Printed by T.M. for N. Crouch ... 1672.
- B., R., et al. *Two Journeys to Jerusalem, Containing First, a Strange and True Account of the Travels of Two English Pilgrims Some Years Since ... / by H.T.; Secondly, the Travels of Fourteen Englishmen in 1669 from Scanderoon to Tripoly, Joppa, Ramah, Jerusalem, Bethlehem, Jericho, the River Jordan, the Lake of Sodom and Gomorrah, and Back Again to Aleppo / by T.B.; with the Rare Antiquities, Monuments, and Memorable Places and Things Mentioned in Holy Scripture.; and an Exact Description of the Old and New Jerusalem; to Which Is Added a Relation of the Great Council of the Jews Assembled in the Plains of Ajayday in Hungaria in 1650 to Examine the Scriptures Concerning Christ / by S.B. ... With an Account of the Wonderful Delusion of the Jews by a Counterfeit Messiah...At Smyrna, in 1666...; Lastly, the Fatal and Final Extirpation and Destruction of the Jews Throughout Persia in 1666 ... / Collected by R.B. And Beautified with Pictures.* London: Printed for Nath. Crouch, at his shop at the Bell in the Poultry near Cheapside, 1685.
- Babcock, Maltbie Davenport. *Letters from Egypt and Palestine.* New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1902.
- Bagdad. *Baghdad, the City of the Caliphs.* Bombay, India: Army Y.M.C.A. of India, 1918.
- Baijnath, Lala Rai Bahadur. *England and India; Being Impressions of Things English and Indian with Brief Notes of France, England, Switzerland, Italy, Egypt and Ceylon.* Bombay, India: B.J. Karani, 1893.
- Baillie, Charles Wallace Alexander Napier Cochrane. *A Recent Journey through Persia.* London, 1913.
- Baillie, E.C.C., Mrs. *A Sail to Smyrna: Or, an Englishwoman's Journal: Including Impressions of Constantinople, a Visit to a Turkish Harem, and a Railway Journey to Ephesus.* London: Longmans, Green, & Company, 1873.
- Baker, Bernard Granville. *The Walls of Constantinople. [with Plates].* London: John Milne, 1910.
- Baker, Valentine. *Clouds in the East: Travels and Adventures on the Perso-Turkoman Frontier ... With Maps and Illustrations.* London: Chatto & Windus, 1876.
- Balangero, Giovanni Baptista. *A Trip to the Holy Land ... In Ten Descriptive Letters.* Colombo, Sri Lanka: A. M. Holmes, 1894.
- Ballantine, Henry and Julius Hawley Seelye. *Midnight Marches through Persia ... With an Introduction By ... J. H. Seelye ... Maps and Illustrations.* Boston: Lee & Shepard, 1879.
- Baltimore, Frederick Calvert. *A Tour to the East, in the Years 1763 and 1764. With Remarks on the City of Constantinople and the Turks. Also Select Pieces of Oriental Wit, Poetry and Wisdom.* London: Printed by W. Richardson and S. Clark, 1767.
- Bannister, J. T. *Kedusha; or, Jerusalem as It Was, and as It Is. With an Ichnographic Plan of the City and Suburbs.* Kirkaldy, 1851.
- Baring, Maurice. *Letters from the near East, 1909 and 1912.* London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1913.

- Barker, Henry Aston. *Description of a View of the City of Cabul ... With the Surrounding Country, Now Exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square*. London, 1842.
- Barkley, Henry C. *Bulgaria before the War, During Seven Years' Experience of European Turkey and Its Inhabitants*. London: John Murray, 1877.
- . *A Ride through Asia Minor and Armenia: Giving a Sketch of the Characters, Manners and Customs of Both the Mussulman and Christian Inhabitants*. London: John Murray, 1891.
- Barnston, William and Roger Barnston. *Letters from the Crimea and India, by William Barnston and Roger Barnston*. Westminster, England: Constable, 1904.
- Barr, Robert. *The Unchanging East, Etc. [Travel Impressions of Northern Africa and Palestine]*. 2 vols. Boston: L. C. Page and Company, 1900.
- Barr, William. *Journal of a March from Delhi to Peshawur, and from Thence to Cabul, with the Mission to Lieut-Col. Sir C.M. Wade [with Plates]*. London, 1844.
- Bartholomew, James. *A Lecture on Palestine*. Bristol, 1841.
- Bartlett, Samuel Colcord. *From Egypt to Palestine through Sinai, the Wilderness and the South Country. Observations of a Journey Made with Special Reference to the History of the Israelites ... With Maps and Illustrations*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1879.
- Bartlett, William H. *Forty Days in the Desert on the Track of the Israelites; or, a Journey from Cairo, by Wady Feiran, to Mount Sinai and Petra. By the Author of 'Walks around Jerusalem' [I.e. William Henry Bartlett]*. London, 1848.
- . *Jerusalem Revisited [Edited by F.A. Bartlett]*. Ed. Frederick Augustus Bartlett, 1855.
- Bartlett, William Henry. *A Pilgrimage through the Holy Land, Explanatory of the Diorama of Jerusalem and the Holy Land, Painted under the Direction of Mr. W. Beverly, from Original Sketches ... By Mr. W.H. Bartlett [with Illustrations]*. London, 1850.
- Barton, George Aaron. *A Year's Wandering in Bible Lands ... Illustrated with One Hundred and Forty-Five Views from Photographs by the Author*. Philadelphia: Ferris & Leach, 1904.
- Barton, James Levi. *Daybreak in Turkey*. 2nd ed. Boston: Pilgrim Press, 1908.
- Barton, William Eleazar. *The Old World in the New Century: Being the Narrative of a Tour of the Mediterranean, Egypt and the Holy Land, with Some Information About the Voyage and Places Visited ... With Two Hundred and Forty Illustrations Most of Them Made from Photographs Especially for This Work*. Boston: The Pilgrim Press, 1902.
- Bassett, James. *Persia: The Land of the Imams. A Narrative of Travel and Residence, 1871-1885, by James Bassett, Missionary of the Presbyterian Board*. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1886.
- Bausman, Benjamin. *Sinai and Zion; or, Pilgrimage through the Wilderness to the Land of Promise [with Plates]*. Philadelphia, 1861.
- Baynes, Charles Robert. *Notes and Reflections, During a Ramble in the East, an Overland Journey from India, Visit to Athens, Etc*. London, 1843.
- Beaman, Arden George Hulme. *Twenty Years in the near East*. London: Methuen & Co., 1898.
- Beaufort, Emily Anne. *Egyptian Sepulchres and Syrian Shrines, Including Some Stay in the Lebanon, at Palmyra, and in Western Turkey. With Illustrations ... From Sketches by the Author, and a Map*. 2 vols. London, 1861.

- Beaufort, Francis. *Karamania, or, a Brief Description of the South Coast of Asia-Minor and of the Remains of Antiquity. With Plans, Views Etc. Collected During a Survey of That Coast, under Orders of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty in the Years 1811-1812.* London, 1817.
- Beck, William and William R. N. Allen. *New Waterway to the East by a Valley of Passengers ... Suggested by Capt. Allen ... In 1855. Thoughts on Its Advantages and Feasibility, Etc.* London: West, Newman & Company, 1882.
- Beke, Charles Tilstone and Emily Beke. *The Late Dr. Charles Beke's Discoveries of Sinai in Arabia and of Midian. With Portrait, Geological, Botanical and Conchological Reports, Plans, Map and Thirteen Wood Engravings. Edited by His Widow, Etc.* London: Trübner & Co., 1878.
- Beldam, Joseph. *Recollections of Scenes and Institutions in Italy and the East.* 2 vols. London, 1851.
- Bell, Charles Dent. *Gleanings from a Tour in Palestine and the East ... With Map And ... Illustrations.* London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1887.
- Bell, Gertrude Margaret Lowthian. *Amurath to Amurath. ... [Travels in Asia Minor and Persia.] Illustrated.* London: William Heinemann, 1911.
- Bell, Gertrude Margaret Lowthian and John Sargent. *Syria; the Desert and the Sown ... With Frontispiece in Colour by John Sargent, B.A. Also Many Illustrations and a Map.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Company, 1907.
- Bellew, Henry Walter. *From the Indus to the Tigris. A Narrative of a Journey through the Countries of Balochistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan and Iran, in 1872; Together with a Synoptical Grammar and Vocabulary of the Braboe Language, Etc.* London: Trübner & Co., 1874.
- Benjamin, Samuel Green Wheeler. *Persia.* London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1888.
- . *Persia and the Persians ... Illustrated.* Boston: Ticknor and Company, 1886.
- . *The Story of Persia.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1887.
- . *The Turk and the Greek: Or, Creeds, Races, Society, and Scenery in Turkey, Greece, and the Isles of Greece.* New York, 1867.
- Benn, Edith Annie Fraser. *An Overland Trek from India by Side-Saddle, Camel, and Rail; the Record of a Journey from Baluchistan to Europe ... With 80 Illustrations and a Map.* London: Longmans & Co., 1909.
- Bensly, Agnes Dorothee and Francis Crawford Burkitt. *Our Journey to Sinai. A Visit to the Convent of St. Catarina ... With a Chapter on the Sinai Palimpsest by F. C. Burkitt. Illustrated, Etc.* London: R.T.S., 1896.
- Bent, James Theodore. *A Journey in Cilicia Tracheia.* No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1891.
- Bent, James Theodore and Mabel Virginia Anna Bent. *Southern Arabia ... With a Portrait, Maps, and Illustrations.* London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1900.
- Bentwich, Norman de Mattos. *Palestine of the Jews: Past, Present, and Future ... With an Appendix "The Redemption of Judaea," And Other Articles on the British Advance.* London: Kegan Paul & Co., 1919.
- Berners, Charles Hugh. *Two Months in Syria in 1875; or, Reminiscences of Tent Life.* London: W. Hunt & Co., 1876.
- Besant, Walter, Sir. *Twenty-One Years' Work in the Holy Land ... June 22, 1865 - June 22, 1886. Published for the Committee of the Palestine Exploration Fund. [by W. B. I.E. Walter Besant.].* London: R. Bentley & Son, 1886.

- Besant, Walter and Edward Henry Palmer. *Jerusalem, the City of Herod and Saladin*. London: R. Bentley & Son, 1871.
- Beth Hillel, David. *The Travels of Rabbi David D'beth Hillel; from Jerusalem, through Arabia, Koordistan, Part of Persia and India*. Madras, 1832.
- Bewsher, J. B. *Memoir on Part of Mesopotamia Contained between Sberiat-El-Beytha on the Tigris to Tel Ibrabim*. Bombay, 1866.
- Biddulph, Cuthbert Edward. *Four Months in Persia, and a Visit to Trans-Caspia*. London: Kegan Paul & Co., 1892.
- Biddulph, Robert. *Cyprus. Read at a Meeting [of the Royal Geographic Society]*. Nov. 11, 1889. London, 1899.
- Biddulph, William and Theophilus Lavender. *The Trauels of Certain Englishmen into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, and to the Blacke Sea and into Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galile, Samaria, Iudea, Palestina, Ierusalem, Iericho, and to the Red Sea: And to Sundry Other Places. Begunne in the Yeare of Iubile 1600. And by Some of Them Finished in This Yeere 1608. The Others Not yet Returned. Very Profitable to the Help of Trauellers, and No Lesse Delightfull to All Persons Who Take Pleasure to Heare of the Manners, Gouvernement, Religion, and Customes of Forraine and Heatben Countries*. London: Printed by Th. Haueland. for W. Aspley, and are to be sold at his shop in Paules Church-yard, at the signe of the Parrot, 1609.
- . *The Trauels of Foure English Men and Preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, and to the Blacke Sea and into Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galile, Samaria, Iudea, Palestina, Ierusalem, Iericho, and to the Red Sea: And to Sundry Other Places. Begunne in the the Yeere of Iubile, 1600. And by Some of Them Finished the Yeere 1611. The Others Not yet Returned. Very Profitable for the Helpe of the Trauellers, and No Lesse Delightfull to All the Persons Who Take Pleasure to Heare of the Manners, Gouernment, Religion, and Customes of Forraine and Heatben Countries*. London: Imprinted by Felix Kyngston, for William Aspley, and are to be sold at his shop in Paules Church-yard, at the signe of the Parrot, 1612.
- Biggs, Charles Richard Davey. *Six Months in Jerusalem. Impressions of the Work of England in and for the Holy City. [with Plates.]*. Oxford, England: Mowbray & Co., 1896.
- Binnie, Alfred Jonathan. *His Native Land. [an Account of Travels in the Holy Land. With a Map.]*. London: Griffith & Farran, 1881.
- Binning, Robert Blair Munro. *A Journal of Two Years' Travel in Persia, Ceylon, Etc.* 2 vols. London, 1857.
- Bird, Isabella Lucy. *Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan, Including a Summer in the Upper Karun Region and a Visit to the Nestorian 'Rayabs*. 2 vols. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1891.
- Birt, Francis Bradley Bradley. *Through Persia from the Gulf to the Caspian ... With 31 Illustrations and a Map*. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1909.
- Black, Archibald Pollok. *A Hundred Days in the East: A Diary of a Journey to Egypt, Palestine, Turkey in Europe*. London, 1865.
- Blackwood, Alicia. *Scutari, the Bosphorus and the Crimea, Twenty-Four Sketches*. 2 vols. Ventnor, 1857.
- Blackwood, Harriot Georgina. *My Russian and Turkish Journals ... With Illustrations*. London: John Murray, 1916.
- Bliss, Frederick Jones. *The Development of Palestine Exploration. Being the Ely Lectures for 1903*. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1906.
- Blome, Richard and Nicolas Sanson. *A Geographical Description of the Four Parts of the World, Taken from the Notes & Workes of the Famous Monsieur Sanson, Geographer to the French King, and Other Eminent Travellers and Authors to Which Are Added the Commodities, Coyns, Weights, and Measures of the Chief Places of Traffick in the World, Compared with Those of England, (or London) as to the Trade Thereof: Also, a Treatise of Travel, and Another of Traffick, Wherein, the*

- Matter of Trade Is Briefly Handled: The Whole Illustrated with Variety of Useful and Delightful Mapps and Figures.* London: T.N. for R. Blome, 1670.
- Blount, Henry. *A Voyage into the Levant. A Breife Relation of a Iourney, Lately Performed by Master H.B. Gentlemen, from England by the Way of Venice, into Dalmatia, Sclavonia, Bosnab, Hungary, Macedonia, Thessaly, Thrace, Rhodes and Egypt, Unto Gran Cairo: With Particular Observations Concerning the Moderne Condition of the Turkes, and Other People under That Empire.* London: Printed by I[ohn] L[egat] for Andrew Crooke, and are to be sold at the signe of the Beare in Paules Church-yard, 1636.
- Blunt, Anne Isabella Noel. *Bedouin Tribes of the Euphrates ... Edited, with a Preface and Some Account of the Arabs and Their Horses, by W. S. B. [I.E. W. S. Blunt] ... With Map and Sketches by the Author.* Ed. Wilfrid Scawen Blunt. London: John Murray, 1879.
- . *A Pilgrimage to Nejd, the Cradle of the Arab Race. A Visit to the Court of the Arab Emir, And "Our Persian Campaign" ... With Map, Portraits, and Illustrations from the Author's Drawings. [Edited by W. S. Blunt].* Ed. Wilfrid Scawen Blunt. 2 vols. London: John Murray, 1881.
- Blyden, Edward Wilmot. *From West Africa to Palestine.* Freetown, Sierra Leone: T. J. Sawyer, 1873.
- B-m, W. and Christ Jesus. *Nazareth, "Where He Had Been Brought Up": Being Thoughts Suggested by a Visit to Nazareth, and Embodying the Outlines of a Sermon Preached There, Etc. [Signed: W. B-M].* London: Hatchards, 1889.
- Boddy, Alexander Alfred. *Days in Galilee and Scenes in Judaea. Together with Some Account of a Solitary Cycling Journey in Southern Palestine.* London: Gay & Bird, 1900.
- Boehm, Edgar Collins. *The Persian Gulf and South Sea Isles.* London: Horace Cox, 1904.
- Bonar, Horatius. *The Desert of Sinai: Notes of a Spring-Journey from Cairo to Beersheba.* London, 1857.
- Booth, A. E. *The Land Far Off. The Narrative of a Tour through Palestine and Egypt, Etc.* London, 1906.
- Borthwick, Jane Laurie and H. L. L. *Pictures from Palestine; or, Fireside Travels in the Holy Land. By H.L.L., Author of 'Hymns from the Land of Luther' [Ie J. Borthwick].* London, 1868.
- Boswell, J. I. *Euphrates Valley.* New York: Phillips & Hunt, 1883.
- Boteler, Thomas. *Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery to Africa and Arabia, Performed in His Majesty's Ships Leven and Barracouta, from 1821 to 1826. Under the Command of Capt. F.W. Owen, R.N.* 2 vols. London, 1835.
- Bourchier, William. *Narrative of a Passage from Bombay to England, Describing the Author's Shipwreck in the Nautilus in the Red Sea; Journies across the Nubian Desert [with a Map].* London, 1834.
- Bowen, George Ferguson. *Mount Athos, Thessaly, and Epirus: A Diary of a Journey from Constantinople to Corfu.* London, 1852.
- Bowring, John. *Samaria and the Samaritans; a Sketch.* London, 1861.
- Brackenbury, George. *The Campaign in the Crimea: An Historical Sketch. Illustrated by Forty Plates from Drawings Taken on the Spot by William Simpson.* London, 1855.
- Braithwaite, Robert. *The Kingdom of the Shah: A Descriptive and Historical Sketch of Persia.* London: H. K. Lewis, 1873.
- Brand, Helen W. *Over Arab Lands: Notes of a Tour through Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Turkey, During the Winter and Spring of 1867 [the Dedication Signed: H.W.B., Ie H.W. Brand].* Dundee, 1867.
- Brewer, Josiah. *A Residence at Constantinople, in the Year 1827. With Notes to the Present Time.* New Haven, Connecticut, 1830.

- Brewster, M. Augusta. *Three Months' Travels in Egypt and Palestine, Etc. [with Plates.]*. London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1894.
- Bridges, George Wilson. *Palestine as It Is: In a Series of Photographic Views*. London, 1858.
- Briggs, John Patrick. *Heathen and Holy Lands: Or, Sunny Days on the Salween, Nile, and Jordan*. London, 1859.
- Brine, Sarah. *From Egypt to Canaan*. London: R.T.S., 1913.
- Brinton, John. *Tour in Palestine and Syria ... With Illustrations and Map*. London: Chapman & Hall, 1893.
- Brittlebank, William. *Persia During the Famine. A Narrative of a Tour in the East and of the Journey out and Home*. London: B. M. Pickering, 1873.
- Brocklebank, John. *Continental and Oriental Travels: Being Excursions in France, Italy, Egypt, Sinai, Palestine, and Syria. With Biblical Elucidations and Historical Notes*. London, 1865.
- Broderick, Thomas. *Letters from Several Parts of Europe, and the East. Written in the Years 1750, &C. In These Are Contained, the Writer's Observations on the Productions of Nature, the Monuments of Art, and the Manners of the Inhabitants*. 2 vols. London: Printed for L. Davis; J. Ward; and J. Fletcher, at Oxford, 1753.
- Bromfield, William Arnold. *Letters from Egypt and Syria*. London, 1856.
- Brown, Adna. *From Vermont to Damascus, Returning by Way of Beyrout, Smyrna, Ephesus, Athens, Constantinople, Budapest, Vienna, Paris, Scotland, and England ... With Sixteen Illustrations. Also, Instructions How to Prepare for Such a Journey*. Boston: G. H. Ellis, 1895.
- Brown, Samuel. *Three Months in Cyprus During the Winter of 1878-9. A Paper, Etc.* London: Edward Stanford, 1879.
- Brown, William Leslie Wallace and Glorianna Brown. *Letters from Sunny Shores; or, Glimpses into Egypt, Palestine, Greece, Etc., by the Rev. And Mrs. Wallace Brown*. Inverness, Scotland: Northern Counties Publishing Co., 1896.
- Browne, Edward Granville. *A Year among the Persians, 1887-8, Etc. [with a Map.]*. London: A. & C. Black, 1893.
- Bruce, James. *Bruce's Travels through Part of Africa, Syria, Egypt, and Arabia into Abyssinia, to Discover the Source of the Nile*. Halifax, 1840.
- Bryce, James. *Constantinople*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1878.
- . *Transcaucasia and Ararat: Being Notes of a Vacation Tour in the Autumn of 1876 ... With ... Map*. 2nd ed. London: Macmillan & Co., 1877.
- Buchanan, Robert. *Notes of a Clerical Furlough, Spent Chiefly in the Holy Land. With a Sketch of the Voyage Out*. London, 1859.
- Buchanan, Robert and John Cramb. *Jerusalem in 1860: A Series of Photographic Views Taken ... By J. Cramb ... With Descriptive Letterpress by the Rev. R. Buchanan*. Glasgow, 1860.
- Buckingham, James Silk. *Lectures on Egypt and Palestine*. New York, 1837.
- . *Notes of the Buckingham Lectures: Embracing Sketches of the Geography, Antiquities and Present Condition of Egypt and Palestine: Compiled from the Oral Discourses of the Hon J.S. Buckingham. Together with a Sketch of His Life. By James Hildreth*. New York, 1838.
- . *Report of Four Lectures Illustrative of Palestine and the Scriptural Countries East of Jordan*. Banbury, 1837.
- . *Travels among the Arab Tribes Inhabiting the Countries East of Syria and Palestine; Including a Journey from Nazareth to the Mountains Beyond the Dead Sea, and from Thence through the Plains of the Hauran to Bozra,*

- Damascus ... And Aleppo. With an Appendix, Containing a Refutation of Certain Unfounded Calumnies Industriousy Circulated against the Author.* London, 1825.
- . *Travels in Assyria, Media, and Persia, Including a Journey from Bagdad by Mount Zagros, to Hamadan, the Ancient Ecbatana, Researches in Ispahan and the Ruins of Persepolis, and Journey from Thence by Shiraz and Shapoor to the Sea-Shore. Description of Bussorah, Bushire, Babrein, Ormuz and Muscat, Narrative of an Expedition against the Pirates of the Persian Gulf with Illustrations of the Voyage to Nearchus, and Passage by the Arabian Sea to Bombay.* London, 1829.
- . *Travels in Mesopotamia. Including a Journey from Aleppo to Bagdad, by the Route of Beer, Orfab, (the Ur of the Chaldees) through the Plains of the Turcomans, to Diarbekr, from Thence to Mardin, on the Borders of the Great Desert, and by the Tigris to Mousul and Bagdad; with Researches on the Ruins of Nineveh, Babylon, and Other Ancient Cities.* London, 1827.
- . *Travels in Palestine, through the Countries of Bashan and Gilead, East of the River Jordan: Including a Visit to the Cities of Geraza and Gamala, in the Decapolis.* London, 1821.
- . *A Visit to the Ruins of the Ancient City of Naucratis, and to the Site of Sais, in the Delta of Egypt.* London, 1844.
- Bulfinch, Stephen Greenleaf. *The Holy Land and Its Inhabitants.* Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1834.
- Burckhardt, John Lewis. *Travels in Arabia, Comprehending an Account of Those Territories in Hedjaz Which the Mobammedans Regard as Sacred [Edited, with a Preface, by Sir William Ouseley].* Ed. William Ouseley. London, 1829.
- . *Travels in Syria and the Holy Land [Edited by William Martin Leake. With a Portrait].* Ed. William Martin Leake. London, 1822.
- Burgess, Richard. *Greece and the Levant; or, Diary of a Summer's Excursion in 1834, with Epistolary Supplements.* 2 vols. London, 1835.
- Burgess, Richard and Charles M. Baggs. *A Letter Addressed to the Rev. R. Burgess [in Reference to His Work Entitled 'Greece and the Levant', and Other of His Writings].* 1836.
- Burnaby, Frederick Gustavus. *On Horseback through Asia Minor ... With Portrait and Maps.* 5th ed. 2 vols. London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1877.
- Burnes, Alexander. *Travels into Bokhara; Being the Account of a Journey from India to Cabool, Tartary and Persia; Also, Narrative of a Voyage on the Indus ... In the Years 1831, 1832, and 1833 [with Illustrations, Including a Portrait].* 3 vols. London, 1834.
- Burrough, Christopher and Richard Hakluyt. *Advertisements and Reports of the 6. Voyage ... Persia ... Media, For ... English Merchants ... New Trades ... 1579. 1580. And 1581.* 1809.
- Burt, George. *Notes of a Three Months' Trip to Egypt, Greece, Constantinople, and the Eastern Shores of the Mediterranean Sea.* London: M. Singer & Company, 1878.
- Burt, Nathaniel Clark. *The Far East; or, Letters from Egypt, Palestine, and Other Lands of the Orient. Illustrated.* Cincinnati, Ohio, 1868.
- . *The Land and Its Story; or, the Sacred Historical Geography of Palestine.* New York, 1869.
- Burt, Thomas Seymour. *Narrative of a Late Steam Voyage from England to India Via the Mediterranean (Part Ii. Account of a Late Palankeen Trip from Bombay to Mhow and Labore).* Calcutta, 1840.
- Burton, Isabel. *A E I. Arabia, Egypt, India. A Narrative of Travel. With Fifteen Illustrations and Two Maps.* London: W. Mullan & Son, 1879.

- Burton, Isabel Arundell. *The Inner Life of Syria, Palestine, and the Holy Land: From My Private Journal*. 2 vols. London: H.S. King & Company, 1875.
- Burton, Nathanael. *Narrative of a Voyage from Liverpool to Alexandria, Touching at the Island of Malta, and from Thence to Beirut in Syria; with a Journey to Jerusalem, Voyage from Jaffa and Constantinople, and a Pedestrian Journey from Constantinople ... To the Town of Hamburgh, in the Years 1836-37*. Dublin, 1838.
- Burton, Richard Francis. *Correspondence with His Excellency Riaz Pasha Upon the Mines of Midian*. Alexandria, Egypt, 1880.
- . *The Gold-Mines of Midian and the Mined Midianite Cities. A Fortnight's Tour in North-Western Arabia*. Ed. Isabel Burton. London: C. Kegan Paul & Company, 1878.
- . *Itineraries of the Second Khedivial Expedition; Memoir Explaining the New Map of Midian Made by the Egyptian Staff-Officers*. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1878.
- . *The Jew, the Gypsy, and El Islam ... Edited with a Preface and Brief Notes by W. H. Wilkins*. Ed. William Henry Wilkins. London: Hutchinson & Company, 1898.
- . *The Land of Midian, Revisited. With Map and Illustrations, Etc.* London: C. Kegan Paul & Company, 1879.
- . *Narrative of a Pilgrimage to Meccah and Medina*. Ed. Thomas Lamplugh Wolley. 3rd rev. ed. London: W. Mullan & Son, 1879.
- . *Personal Narrative of a Pilgrimage to El-Medinah and Meccah*. Ed. Thomas L. Wooley. 3 vols. London, 1855.
- . *Report on the Minerals of Midian*. Alexandria, Egypt, 1880.
- . *Report on Two Expeditions to Midian*. Alexandria, Egypt, 1880.
- Burton, Richard Francis, et al. *Unexplored Syria. Visits to the Libanus, the Tulûl El Safâa, the Anti-Libanus, the Northern Libanus, and the Alâb*. London: Tinsley Brothers, 1872.
- Bury, George Wyman. *Arabia Infelix; or, the Turks in Yamen ... With Illustrations & Maps*. London: Macmillan & Company, 1915.
- Butterworth, Hezekiah. *Zigzag Journeys in the Levant, with a Talmudist Story-Teller ... Fully Illustrated*. Boston: Estes & Lauriat, 1886.
- Buxton, Clare Emily, et al. *On Either Side of the Red Sea. With Illustrations of the Granite Ranges of the Eastern Desert of Egypt, and of Sinai*. By H. M. B. [I.E. Hannah Maud Buxton], C. E. B. [I.E. Clare Emily Buxton] and T. B. [I.E. Theresa Buxton.] with an Introduction and Footnotes by E. N. Buxton. [Edited by E. N. Buxton.]. Ed. Edward North Buxton. London: Edward Stanford, 1895.
- Buxton, Noel Edward, et al. *Travels and Politics in Armenia*. By N. Buxton, M.P., and the Rev. Harold Buxton. With an Introduction by Viscount Bryce, and a Contribution on Armenian History and Culture by Aram Raffi. With Illustrations and a Map. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1914.
- Caignart De Saulcy, Louis Felicien Joseph. *Narrative of a Journey Round the Dead Sea and in Bible Lands, in 1850 and 1851 ... Edited, with Notes, by Count Edward De Warren*. 2 vols. London, 1853.
- Callan, Hugh. *From the Clyde to the Jordan. Narrative of a Bicycle Journey, Etc.* London: Blackie & Son, 1895.
- Campbell, John. *Travels and Adventures of Edward Brown, Esq; Formerly a Merchant in London. Containing His Observations on France and Italy; His Voyage to the Levant; ...* London: Printed by J. Applebee, for A. Bettsworth, and C. Hitch; William Hinchliffe; and Stephen Austen, 1739.

- . *Travels through Egypt, Turkey, Syria, and the Holy-Land. ... Interspers'd with Many Judicious Observations. By an English Merchant. With ... Notes, by a Gentleman of Oxford.* London: Printed and sold by W. Reeve, 1758.
- Campbell, John Kerr. *Lands of the Orient: Khemi, Ethiopia, and Canaan.* London: J. Nisbet & Company, 1901.
- . *Through Egypt, Palestine and Syria.* London: S. W. Partridge & Company, 1884.
- Canton, William, et al. *Dawn in Palestine ... [a Description of Syria and Palestine.] Preface by Lord Bryce. [with a Portrait of Viscount Allenby].* London: S.P.C.K., 1918.
- Capper, James. *Observations on the Passage to India, through Egypt, and across the Great Desert; with Occasional Remarks on the Adjacent Countries, ... By James Capper, ...* London: Printed for W. Faden; J. Robson; and R. Sewell, 1783.
- Carne, John. *Syria, the Holy Land, Asia Minor, Etc., Illustrated. In a Series of Views Drawn from Nature by W.H. Bartlett, William Purser (Thomas Allom). With Descriptions of the Plates by J. Carne.* 3 vols. London, 1836.
- Carter, James. *Six Months in Europe and the Orient. Descriptive Letters Written to a Friend.* Montreal, Canada: Witness Press, 1906.
- Cartwright, John of Magdalen College Oxford. *The Preachers Trauels Wherein Is Set Downe a True Iournall to the Confinnes of the East Indies, through the Great Countreyes of Syria, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Media, Hircania and Parthia. With the Authors Returne by the Way of Persia, Susiana, Assiria, Chaldaea, and Arabia. Containing a Full Suruew of the Knigdom [Sic] of Persia: And in What Termes the Persian Stands with the Great Turke at This Day: Also a True Relation of Sir Anthonie Sherleys Entertainment There: And the Estate That His Brother, M. Robert Sherley Liued in after His Departure for Christendome. With the Description of a Port in the Persian Gulf, Commodious for Our East Indian Merchants; and a Briefe Rehearsall of Some Grosse Absudities [Sic] in the Turkish Alcoran. Penned by I.C. Sometimes Student in Magdalen Colledge in Oxford.* London: Printed [by William Stansby] for Thomas Thorppe, and are to bee sold by Walter Burre, 1611.
- Catherwood, Frederick. *Description of a View of the City of Jerusalem Now Exhibiting at the Panorama, Charles St. Painted by Robert Burford, from Drawings Taken in 1834, by F. Catherwood, Architect.* Boston, 1837.
- Chandler, Richard. *Travels in Asia Minor: Or an Account of a Tour Made at the Expense of the Society of Dilettanti.* Oxford: Printed at the Clarendon Press. M.DCC.LXX.V. Sold by J. Dodsley, J. Robson, T. Cadell, P. Elmsly, and G. Robinson, London, and by D. Prince, Oxford, 1775.
- Chardin, John. *The Travels of Sir John Chardin into Persia and the East-Indies the First Volume, Containing the Author's Voyage from Paris to Ispahan: To Which Is Added, the Coronation of This Present King of Persia, Solyman the Third.* London: Printed for Moses Pitt ... 1686.
- Chesney, Francis Rawdon. *The Expedition for the Survey of the Rivers Euphrates and Tigris Carried on by Order of the British Government in the Years 1835, 1836, and 1837; Preceded by Geographical and Historical Notices of the Regions Situated between the Rivers Nile and Indus ... With Fourteen Maps and Charts, and Embellished with Ninety-Seven Plates.* 2 vols. London, 1850.
- . *Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition Carried on by Order of the British Government During the Years 1835, 1836, and 1837.* London, 1868.
- . *Reports on the Navigation of the Euphrates. Submitted to Government by Captain Chesney.* London, 1833.
- Chishull, Edmund. *Travels in Turkey and Back to England.* London: Printed by W. Bowyer in the year, 1747.

- Churton, Henry Burgess Whitaker. *Thoughts on the Land of the Morning: A Record of Two Visits to Palestine*. London, 1851.
- Clarke, Edward Daniel. *Travels in Various Countries of Europe, Asia and Africa*. 6 vols. London, 1810.
- Clements, Henry George John. *Reminiscences of Pilgrimage to the Holy Places of Palestine. Being the Substance of Three Lectures Delivered on the Subject at the Sidmouth and Ottery St. Mary Literary Institutions*. London: J.H. Parker, 1857.
- Clive, Robert. *Sketches between the Persian Gulf & Black Sea*. London, 1852.
- Conolly, Arthur. *Journey to the North of India, Overland from England, through Russia, Persia, and Affghaunistaun*. 2 vols. London, 1834.
- Cooke, Christopher. *A Journey Due East: Being the Journal of a Five Months' Trip to Lower Egypt, Palestine, and Turkey, in the Winter of 1862-3, Returning by Athens and Rome to London. With Maps and Illustrations*. London, 1864.
- Coombs, Joshua Wilson and M. Robertson. *Jerusalem, as It Is. Photographs, Reduced from Those Taken on the Spot by M. Robertson ... With Explanatory Text By ... J.W. Coombs*. 1865.
- Covert, Robert. *A True and Almost Incredible Report of an Englishman, That (Being Cast Away in the Good Ship Called the Assention in Cambaya the Farthest Part of the East Indies) Trauelled by Land through Many Vnknowne Kingdomes, and Great Cities Vvith a Particular Description of All Those Kingdomes, Cities, and People. As Also a Relation of Their Commodities and Manner of Traffique, and at What Seasons of the Yeere They Are Most in Vse. Faithfully Related. With a Discouery of a Great Emperour Called the Great Mogoll, a Prince Not Till Now Knowne to Our English Nation. By Captaine Robert Couerte*. London: Printed by William Hall, for Thomas Archer and Richard Redmer, 1612.
- Cox, Samuel Sullivan. *A Buckeye Abroad; or, Wanderings in Europe, and in the Orient*. New York, 1852.
- Craven, Elizabeth Berkeley. *A Journey through the Crimea to Constantinople in a Series of Letters. . . to His Serene Highness, the Margrave of Brandebourg, Ansbach, and Bayreuth*. Dublin: Privately published, 1789.
- Croly, George and David Roberts. *The Holy Land, Syria, Idumea, Arabia, Egypt, & Nubia. From Drawings Made on the Spot by David Roberts, R.A. With Historical Descriptions, by the Revd. G. Croly*. 1842.
- Crosby, Howard. *Lands of the Moslem. A Narrative of Oriental Travel. By El-Mukattem*. New York, 1851.
- Cubley, Lucy Matilda. *The Hills and Plains of Palestine. With Illustrations and Descriptions*. London, 1860.
- Curtis, George William. *The Howadji in Syria*. New York, 1852.
- . *The Wanderer in Syria*. London, 1852.
- Dallaway, James. *Constantinople Ancient and Modern, with Excursions to the Shores and Islands of the Archipelago and to the Troad*. London: Printed by T. Bensley, for T. Cadell Junr. & W. Davies, 1797.
- Damer, George Lionel Dawson. *Thoughts on the Question of the East, Suggested by a Tour in Turkey, Syria, and Egypt, During the Last Autumn and Winter [by G.L. Dawson-Damer]*. London, 1840.
- Damer, Mary Georgina Emma Dawson. *Diary of a Tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, and the Holy Land*. 2 vols. London, 1841.
- Dautrey, William Cox and Mrs. Dautrey. *The Bible in Palestine; or, Hints from Scripture, by Which to Determine the Localities of the Crucifixion, the Transfiguration and Other Great Events of Our Saviour's Life. Together with Notes of a Tour through the Holy Land During the Summer of 1843*. London, 1846.

- Davies, Ebenezer. *The Ruins of Bible Cities: Their Scenes and Associations*. London, 1868.
- De Bode, Clement Augustus Gregory Peter Louis. *Travels in Luristan and Arabistan [with Plates and Maps]*. 2 vols. London, 1845.
- De Burton, Albert. *Ten Months' Tour in the East. Being a Guide to All That Is Most Worth Seeing in Turkey in Europe, Greece, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt, and the Nile*. London, 1870.
- De Forest, John William. *Oriental Acquaintance; or, Letters from Syria*. New York, 1856.
- De Kay, James Ellsworth. *Sketches of Turkey in 1831 and 1832. By an American [Le J.E. De Kay]*. New York, 1833.
- Demont, Louise. *Voyages and Travels of Her Majesty, Caroline Queen of Great Britain: Including Visits to Various Parts of Germany, France, Italy, Greece, Palestine, Etc ... By One of Her Majesty's Suite [Le Louise Demont]*. London, 1821.
- Derrick, Samuel. *A Collection of Travels, Thro' Various Parts of the World; but More Particularly, Thro' Tartary, China, Turkey, Persia, and the East-Indies. ... By Mr. Derrick. In Two Volumes. ...* 2 vols. London: Printed for John Wilkie.
- Dicey, Edward James Stephen. *The Morning Land [Sketches of Turkey, the Holy Land and Egypt]*. 2 vols. London, 1870.
- Dorr, David F. *A Colored Man Round the World*. [Cleveland], Ohio: Printed for the author, 1858.
- Dow, Lorenzo. *Perambulations of Cosmopolite, or, Travels and Labors of Lorenzo Dow, in Europe and America: Including a Brief Account of His Early Life and Christian Experience, as Contained in His Journal : To Which Is Added His Chain, Journey from Babylon to Jerusalem, Dialogue between Curious and Singular, Hints on the Fulfilment of Prophecy, &C., &C.* Rochester: s.n., 1842.
- Dwight, H. G. O. *Memoir of Mrs. Elizabeth B. Dwight: Including an Account of the Plague of 1837: With a Sketch of the Life of Mrs. Judith S. Grant, Missionary to Persia*. New York: M.W. Dodd, 1840.
- Egerton, Harriet Catherine Greville. *Journal of a Tour in the Holy Land in May and June 1840*. London: Harrison & Company, 1841.
- Elias, John. *A True and Strange Relation of the Travels, Adventures, and Great Persecution of Four Eminent Quakers of Gloucestershire Who in the Year 1673 Travelled through France, Italy and Turkey, to Promote Their Religion.: Wherein Is Fully and Faithfully Declared the Designs, Endeavours and Attempts of These Zealous Quakers, for the Conversion of the Great Turk and the Pope .... Also of Their Voyage to Constantinople, and of Their Most Barbarous Cruel and Bloody Death ...* London: Printed for L.W. in White-cross street, 1674.
- Elliot, Frances Minto Dickinson. *Diary of an Idle Woman in Constantinople*. London: John Murray, 1893.
- Elwood, Anne Katherine Curteis. *Narrative of a Journey Overland from England, by the Continent of Europe, Egypt and the Red Sea to India Including a Residence There, and Voyage Home, in the Years 1825, 26, 27, and 28*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn & Richard Bentley, 1830.
- Evans, Katherine. *A Brief History of the Voyage of Katharine Evans and Sarah Cheevers, to the Island of Malta, ... To Which Is Added, a Short Relation from George Robinson, of the Sufferings Which Befel Him in His Journey to Jerusalem; ...* London: Printed by the assigns of J. Sowle, in White-Hart-Court in Gracious-Street, and at the Bible in George-Yard, Lombard-Street, 1715.
- Finlay, A. S. *Letters on a Journey to Bombay, through Syria and Arabia, in 1834-35 [by A.S. Finlay]*. Glasgow, 1837.
- Flecknoe, Richard. *A True and Faithful Account of What Was Observed in Ten Years Travells into the Principal Places of Europe, Asia, Africa and America Written in Several Letters to Noble Personages from Place*

- to Place, as They Were Observed, with Variety of Historical and Moral Peices / by R.F. Esq. London: Printed for William Crook ... 1665.
- Francklin, William. *Observations Made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia, in the Years 1786-7; with a Short Account of the Remains of the Celebrated Palace of Persepolis: And Other Interesting Events.* Calcutta: Printed by Stuart and Cooper, 1788.
- Fryer, John. *A New Account of East-India and Persia, in Eight Letters Being Nine Years Travels Begun 1672 and Finished 1681: Containing Observations Made of the Moral, Natural and Artifical Estate of Those Countries ... / by John Fryer ... ; Illustrated with Maps, Figures and Useful Tables.* London: Printed by R.R. for Ri. Chiswell ... 1698.
- Fuller, Thomas. *A Pisgah-Sight of Palestine and the Confines Thereof with the History of the Old and New Testament Acted Thereon.* London: Printed by J. F. for John Williams ... 1650.
- Georgijevic, Bartolomej. *The Rarities of Turkey, Gathered by One That Was Sold Seven Times a Slave in the Turkish Empire, and Now Exposed to View for the Benefit of His Native Country.* London: Printed for the author, 1661.
- Gregg, Jarvis. *Selumiel; or, a Visit to Jerusalem; and the Most Interesting Scenes in and around It. A.D. 40.* Philadelphia: American Sunday-School Union, 1833.
- Groves, Anthony Norris. *Journal ... During a Journey from London to Bagdad, through Russia ... Georgia and Persia. Also a Journal of Some Months' Residence at Bagdad [Edited by A.J. Scott].* London, 1831.
- . *Journal of a Residence at Bagdad, During the Years 1830 and 1831 [Edited by A.J. Scott].* London, 1832.
- Guylforde, Richard. *The Pylgrimage of Sir Richard Guylforde to the Holy Land, A.D. 1506: From a Copy Believed to Be Unique, from the Press of Richard Pynson.* Ed. Henry Ellis. London: Printed for The Camden Society, 1851.
- H, S. *The Jerusalem Remembrancer; or, the Daily Thoughts of a Year During a Residence in Jerusalem [by S.H.].* London, 1850.
- Habeeb Risk, Allah. *The Thistle and the Cedar of Lebanon.* London, 1853.
- Hahn-Hahn, Ida Maria Luise Sophie Frederica Gustave. *Letters from the Holy Land.* London, 1849.
- Haines, Stafford Bettsworth. *Memoir of the South and East Coasts of Arabia ... Part Ii. (Extracted from the London Geographical Journal).* London, 1845.
- Haines, Stafford Bettsworth and Transactions Bombay - Bombay Geographical Society. *A Description of the Arabian Coast, Commencing from the Entrance of the Red Sea, and Continuing as Far as Messenaat ... With Some Observations Relative to Its Population, Government, Commerce.* Bombay, 1855.
- Hall, George. *An Excursion from Jericho to the Ruins of the Ancient Cities of Geraza and Amman in the Country East of the River Jordan [by G.H., Ie George Hall].* London, 1852.
- Hammond, Edward Payson. *Sketches of Palestine Description of the Visit of E.P. Hammond to the Holy Land. With Introduction by R. Knox.* London, 1868.
- Hanway, Jonas. *An Historical Account of the British Trade over the Caspian Sea: With a Journal of Travels from London through Russia into Persia; and Back Again through Russia, Germany and Holland. To Which Are Added, the Revolutions of Persia During the Present Century, ... By Jonas Hanway, ... 4 vols.* London: Sold by Mr. Dodsley; Mr. Nourse, Mr. Millar, Mr. Vaillant, and Mr. Patterson; Mr. Waugh; and Mr. Willock, 1753.

- Hartlib, Samuel and Gabriel Plattes. *A Description of the Famous Kingdome of Macaria; Shewing Its Excellent Government: Wherein the Inhabitants Live in Great Prosperity, Health, and Happinesse; the King Obeyed, the Nobles Honoured; and All Good Men Respected, Vice Punished, and Vertue Rewarded. An Example to Other Nations. In a Dialogue between a Schollar and a Traveller.* London: Printed for Francis Constable, 1641.
- Harvey, Annie Jane. *Our Cruise in the Claymore, with a Visit to Damascus and the Lebanon.* London, 1861.
- Hawthorn, Harry. *A Visit to Babylon; with Observations, Moral and Political [General Description of London].* London, 1829.
- Headley, John. *A True and Perfect Relation of a Great and Horrid Conspiracie, Discovered by a Jew in Turkie, against the English. With the Names of the Conspirators, and the Proceedings of the Great Turk Thereupon. Also. The Unchristian Like Dealing of Francis Hardedge, Master of a Ship, with His Passengers, Bound for Barbadoes; as It Was in a Letter Specified, by One That Had a Fellow-Feeling of the Misery. / Published at the Request of Many Godly Christian People, by John Headley.* London: Printed for E.E., 1646.
- Henniker, Frederick. *Notes During a Visit to Egypt, Nubia, the Oasis, Mount Sinai, and Jerusalem.* London, 1823.
- Herbert, Thomas and William Marshall. *A Relation of Some Yeares Trauaile Begunne Anno 1626. Into Afrique and the Greater Asia, Especially the Territories of the Persian Monarchie: And Some Parts of the Orientall Indies, and Iles Adiacent. Of Their Religion, Language, Habit, Discent, Ceremonies, and Other Matters Concerning Them. Together with the Proceedings and Death of the Three Late Ambassadors: Sir D.C. Sir R.S. And the Persian Nogdi-Beg: As Also the Two Great Monarchs, the King of Persia, and the Great Mogol. By T.H. Esquier.* London: Printed by William Stansby, and Iacob Bloome, 1634.
- Herschell, Ridley Haim. *A Visit to My Father Land, Being Notes of a Journey to Syria and Palestine in 1843.* London, 1844.
- Heude, William. *A Voyage up the Persian Gulf, and a Journey Overland from India to England, in 1817, Containing Notices of Arabia ... Persia, Mesopotamia, the Garden of Eden, Babylon, Bagdad, Koordistan, Armenia, Asia Minor, Etc.* London, 1819.
- Hill, Aaron. *A Full and Just Account of the Present State of the Ottoman Empire in All Its Branches: With the Government, and Policy, Religion, Customs, and Way of Living of the Turks in General. Faithfully Related from a Serious Observation Taken in Many Years Travels through Those Countries. By Aaron Hill, Gent.* London: Printed by G. Parker, 1733.
- . *A General History of the Ottoman Empire. Illustrated with Useful Notes and Observations, after the Manner of Mr. Sandys, Mr. Addison, &C. Adorn'd with Copper Plates.* London: Printed: and sold by Charles Marsh, 1740.
- Hogg, Edward. *Visit to Alexandria, Damascus, and Jerusalem; During the Successful Campaign of Ibrahim Pasha.* London, 1835.
- Holbrook, Samuel F. *Threescore Years: An Autobiography, Containing Incidents of Voyages and Travels, Including Six Years in a Man-of-War: Details of the War between the United States and the Algerine Government, Bombardment of Algiers by Lord Exmouth, and Its Subjugation by the French: Also, Two Years in California, a Visit to the Crimea During the Bombardment and Capture of Sebastopol, Journey through Asia Minor, Syria, Palestine and Egypt.* Boston: J. French and Company, 1857.
- Holland, Frederick West. *Louis in Palestine, by a Pilgrim of 1851.* Boston, 1852.
- Hollingbery, William. *A Journal of Observations, Made During the British Embassy To ... Persia ... 1799, 1800 and 1801.* Calcutta, 1814.
- Howe, Fisher. *Oriental and Sacred Scenes, from Notes of Travel in Greece, Turkey and Palestine.* New York, 1854.

- . *Turkey, Greece, and Palestine in 1853*. Glasgow, 1854.
- Howel, Thomas. *A Journal of the Passage from India, by a Route Partly Unfrequented, through Armenia and Natolia, or Asia Minor. To Which Are Added, Observations and Instructions, ... By Thomas Howel*. London: Printed for the author, 1789.
- Howell, James and Wenceslaus Hollar. *Instructions and Directions for Forren Travell Shewing by What Cours, and in What Compas of Time, One May Take an Exact Survey of the Kingdomes, and States of Christendome, and Arrive to the Practicall Knowledg of the Languages, to Good Purpose. With a New Appendix for Travelling into Turkey and the Levant Parts*. London: W.W. for Humphrey Moseley, at the Princes Armes, in St. Pauls Church-yard, 1650.
- Hyde, Orson. *A Sketch of the Travels and Ministry of Elder Orson Hyde, to Germany, Constantinople and Jerusalem*. Salt Lake City, 1869.
- Hyett, William Henry Adams. *Journal of a Visit to the Nile and Holy Land, in 1847-48*. London, 1851.
- Irby, Charles Leonard and James Mangles. *Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria and Asia Minor: During the Years 1817 & 1818*. London, 1823.
- Irwin, Eyles. *A Series of Adventures in the Course of a Voyage up the Red-Sea, on the Coasts of Arabia and Egypt; and of a Route through the Desarts of Thebais, Hitherto Unknown to the European Traveller, in the Year M.Dcc.Lxxvii. In Letters to a Lady. By Eyles Irwin, ... Illustrated with Maps and Cuts*. London: Printed for J. Dodsley, 1780.
- Israel, John and Lundt N. Henry. *Journal of a Cruize [Sic] in the U.S. Ship Delaware 74, in the Mediterranean, in the Years 1833 & 34, Together with a Sketch of a Journey to Jerusalem*. Mahon, 1835.
- Ives, Edward. *A Voyage from England to India, in the Year Mdccliv. And an Historical Narrative of the Operations of the Squadron and Army in India, Under ... Wátson And ... Clive, ... Also, a Journey from Persia to England, by an Unusual Route. With an Appendix, Containing an Account of the Diseases Prevalent in Admiral Watson's Squadron: A Description of Most of the Trees, Shrubs, and Plants, of India, ... Illustrated with a Chart, Maps, and Other Copper-Plates. . . .* London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly, 1773.
- Jack, George. *Incidents of a Journey through Egypt and the Holy Land*. Edinburgh, 1870.
- James, Silas. *A Narrative of a Voyage to Arabia, India, &c. Containing, Amidst a Variety of Information, a Description of Saldanha Bay; with Remarks on the Genius and Disposition of the Natives of Arabia Felix; ... Interspersed with Some Particulars, Relative to the Author's Remarkable Interview with His Father, on the Coast of Malabar. Performed in the Years 1781, 82, 83, and 84. By Silas James. With an Elegant Head of the Author*. London: Printed for the author, 1797.
- Jenkinson, Anthony and R. Hakluyt. *The First Voyage Made By ... A. J. ... Toward ... Russia ... In ... 1557. The Voyage Of ... A. J., Made From ... Mosco ... To ... Boghar ... In ... 1558, Etc. A Compendious and Briefe Declaration of the Journey of M. A. J. ... Into ... Persia ... Anno 1561, Etc. A Note of the Proceeding of M. A. J., Ambassadour ... To the Emperour of Russia, From ... The 26 of July, 1571, Untill ... The 23 of July 1572*. 1809.
- Jobson, Frederick James. *Australia; with Notes by the Way, on Egypt, Ceylon, Bombay, and the Holy Land*. London, 1862.
- Johnson, John. *A Journey from India to England, through Persia, Georgia, Russia, Poland and Prussia, in the Year 1817. Illustrated with Engravings*. London, 1818.
- Johnson, Richard and R. Hakluyt. *The Thirde Voyage into Persia ... 1565*. 1809.
- Johnson, Sarah. *Hadji in Syria; or, Three Years in Jerusalem. By Mrs. Sarah Barclay Johnson*. Philadelphia, 1858.

- Joliffe, Thomas R., et al. *Letters from Palestine, Descriptive of a Tour through Galilee and Judaea* [Letter 21 Signed Th. R.J., Ie T.R. Joliffe]. 1819.
- Jolliffe, Thomas Robert. *Letters from Palestine, Descriptive of a Tour through Galilee and Judaea, with Some Account of the Dead Sea, and of the Present State of Jerusalem* [Letter 21 Signed Th.R.J., Ie T.R. Jolliffe]. London, 1819.
- Jones, George. *Excursion to Cairo, Jerusalem, Damascus and Balbec, from the United States Ship, Delaware, During Her Recent Cruise. With an Attempt to Discriminate between Truth and Error in Regard to the Sacred Places, of the Holy City*. New York, 1836.
- Jones, James Felix. *Memoirs by Commander J.F. Jones ... Steam-Trip to the North of Baghdad in April 1846 ... Journey for the Purpose of Determining the Tract of the Ancient Nabrwan Canal ... Journey to the Frontier of Turkey and Persia ... Researches in the Vicinity of the Median Wall of Xenophon and Along the Old Course of the River Tigris ... Memoir on the Province of Baghdad. Notes on the Topography of Nineveh ... Compiled and Edited by R. Hughes Thomas [with Maps]*. Bombay, 1857.
- Jowett, William. *Christian Researches in Syria and the Holy Land in 1823 and 1824, in Furtherance of the Objects of the Church Missionary Society ... With an Appendix, Containing the Journal of Mr. J. Greaves, on a Visit to the Regency of Tunis*. London, 1825.
- Keene, James. *The Holy City, New Jerusalem; a Discourse, Delivered to the Society of the New Church ... At Chandos Buildings, Bath*. London, 1841.
- Kelly, Walter Keating. *Syria and the Holy Land, Their Scenery and Their People. Incidents of Travel ... From the Best and Most Recent Authorities, Including J.L. Burckhardt, Lord Lindsay, and Dr. Robinson*. London, 1844.
- Kennard, Adam Steinmetz. *Eastern Experiences Collected During Winter's Tour in Egypt and the Holy Land*. London, 1855.
- Keppel, George Thomas. *Personal Narrative of a Journey from India to England, by Bussorah, Bagdad, the Ruins of Babylon, Curdistan, the Court of Persia, the Western Shore of the Caspian Sea, Astrakhan, Nishney Novogorod, Moscow and St. Petersburg, in the Year 1824*. London: H. Colburn, 1827.
- Kinneir, John Macdonald. *Journey through Asia Minor, Armenia, and Koordistan in the Years 1813 and 1814. With Remarks on the Marches of Alexander, and Retreat of the Ten Thousand*. London, 1818.
- Koepfen, Adolphus Louis and Adolph Ludvig Koppen. *Sketches of a Traveller from Greece, Constantinople, Asia Minor, Syria and Palestine*. Chambersburg, Pennsylvania, 1854.
- La Mottraye, Aubry de. *A. De La Mottraye's Travels through Europe, Asia, and into Part of Africa; with Proper Cutts and Maps. Containing a Great Variety of Geographical, Topographical, and Political Observations*. 2 vols. London: Printed for the Author, 1723.
- La Roque, Jean de. *A Voyage to Arabia the Happy, by the Way of the Eastern Ocean, and the Streights of the Red-Sea: Perform'd by the French for the First Time, A.D. 1708, 1709, 1710. ... Also, an Account of the Coffee-Tree*. London: Printed for G. Strahan; and R. Williamson, 1726.
- Layard, Austen Henry and Henry Austin Bruce, Baron Aberdare. *Early Adventures in Persia, Susiana, and Babylonia ... New Edition, With ... An Introductory Notice of the Author by Lord Aberdare*. London: J. Murray, 1894.
- Leech, Harry Harewood. *Letters of a Sentimental Idler, from Greece, Turkey, Egypt, Nubia and the Holy Land*. New York, 1869.
- L'Epy, Heliogenes de. *A Voyage into Tartary Containing a Curious Description of That Country, with Part of Greece and Turkey, the Manners, Opinions, and Religion of the Inhabitants Therein, with Some Other Incidents*. London: Printed by T. Hodgkin, and are to be sold by Randal Taylor ... 1689.

- Lewin, Thomas. *Jerusalem: A Sketch of the City and Temple from the Earliest Times to the Siege by Titus*. London, 1861.
- . *The Siege of Jerusalem by Titus. With the Journal of a Recent Visit to the Holy City, and a General Sketch of the Topography of Jerusalem from the Earliest Times Down to the Siege*. London, 1863.
- Light, Henry. *Travels in Egypt, Nubia, Holy Land, Mount Libanon, and Cyprus, in the Year 1814*. London, 1818.
- Lithgow, William. *The Totall Discourse, of the Rare Adventures, and Painefull Peregrinations of Long Nineteene Yeares Travailles from Scotland, to the Most Famous Kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Affrica Perfited by Three Deare Bought Voyages, in Surveying of Forty Eight Kingdomes Ancient and Modern; Twenty One Rei-Publicks, Ten Absolute Principalities, with Two Hundred Islands. ... Divided into Three Bookes: Being Newly Corrected, and Augmented in Many Severall Places, with the Addition of a Table Thereunto Annexed of All the Chiefe Heads. Wherein Is Contayed an Exact Relation of the Lawes, Religions, Policies and Governments of All Their Princes, Potentates and People. Together with the Grievous Tortures He Suffered by the Inquisition of Malaga in Spaine ... And of His Last and Late Returne from the Northern Isles, and Other Places Adjacent*. By William Lithgow. London: By I. Okes, 1640.
- Loane, R. W. *Authentic Narrative of the Fortunate Escape of Mr. R.W. Loane, Who, with Captain R. Youl, M.J. Flower ... And Eleven Natives Was Captured by the Aza Arabs ... In the Persian Gulph ... An Account of Their Journey on Foot up the Persian Coast to Nakiloo ... Arrival at Bushire*. Bombay, 1805.
- Loftus, Jane and Jane Loftus Ely. *Mafeesh, or, Nothing New; the Journal of a Tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, the Sinai-Desert, Petra, Palestine, Syria and Russia*. London, 1870.
- Lowthian, John. *A Narrative of a Recent Visit to Jerusalem and Several Parts of Palestine in 1843-44*. London, 1847.
- Lundt, N. Henry and John Israel. *Journal of a Cruize in the U.S. Ship Delaware 74, in the Mediterranean, in the Years 1833 & 34, Together with a Sketch of a Journey to Jerusalem*. Mahon, 1835.
- Lynch, William Francis. *Narrative of the United States' Expedition to the River Jordan and the Dead Sea*. London, 1848.
- . *Official Report of the United States' Expedition to Explore the Dead Sea and the River Jordan*. Baltimore, Maryland: John Murphy & Co., 1852.
- M, R. C. *Journal of a Tour in Persia, During the Years 1824 and 1825. By R[Obert] C[Otton] M[Oney]*. London, 1828.
- Mac Farlane, Charles. *Constantinople in 1828. A Residence of Sixteen Months in the Turkish Capital and Provinces, with an Account of the Present State of the Naval and Military Power, and of the Resources of the Ottoman Empire*. London, 1829.
- Macdonald, Alexander. *The Land of Ararat; or, up the Roof of the World. By a Special Correspondent I.E. Alexander Macdonald*. London: Eden Remington & Co., 1893.
- Macdonald, Robert. *Personal Narrative of Military Travel and Adventure in Turkey and Persia*. Edinburgh, 1859.
- Mackworth, Digby. *Diary of a Tour through Southern India, Egypt, and Palestine, in the Years 1821 and 1822. By a Field-Officer of Cavalry [Ie Sir Digby Mackworth]*. London, 1823.
- Malcolm, John. *Sketches of Persia, from the Journals of a Traveller in the East [by Sir John Malcolm]*. London, 1827.
- Mandeville, John and d'Outremeuse Jean. *The Voyages and Travels of Sir John Mandevile, Knight Wherein Is Set Down the Way to the Holy Land, and to Hierusalem: As Also to the Lands of the Great Caane, and of Prester Iohn: To Inde, and Divers Other Countreys: Together with Many and Strange Marvels Therein*. London: Printed by R.B. and are to be sold by Edward Dod and Nathaniel Ekins, at the Gun in Ivy Lane, 1650.

- Maundrell, Henry. *A Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, at Easter, A.D. 1697*. London, 1823.
- Maundrell, Henry and H. G. Bohn. *Early Travels in Palestine Comprising the Narratives of Arculf, Willibald, Bernard ... And Maundrell [the Latter Entitled, the Journey of H. Maundrell from Aleppo to Jerusalem, A.D. 1697]*. 1847.
- McGavock, Randal William. *A Tennessean Abroad, or, Letters from Europe, Africa, and Asia*. New York: Redfield, 1854.
- Measor, Henry Paul. *A Tour in Egypt, Arabia Petraea and the Holy Land, in the Years 1841-2*. London, 1844.
- Middleton, Henry. *The Last East-Indian Voyage Containing Much Varietie of the State of the Seuerall Kingdomes Where They Haue Traded: With the Letters of Three Seuerall Kings to the Kings Maiestie of England, Begun by One of the Voyage: Since Continued out of the Faithfull Obseruations of Them That Are Come Home*. London: Printed by T. P[urfoot] for Walter Burre, 1606.
- Millard, David. *A Journal of Travels in Egypt, Arabia Petrae [Sic] and the Holy Land During 1841-2*. Rochester, New York, 1843.
- Montagu, Mary Wortley and Saint John J. A. *Letters from the Levant, During the Embassy to Constantinople, 1716-18. With a Preliminary Discourse and Notes, Containing a Sketch of Her Ladyship's Character ... By J.A. St. John*. 1838.
- Montague, Edward Wortley. *Memoirs of the Life Travels and Adventures, of Edward Wortley Montague, Esq; Son to the Most Famous Traveller, Lady Mary Wortley Montague, Exhibiting His Very Extraordinary Transactions in England, France, Italy, Turkey, Arabia, Egypt, and the Holy Land. Complete in Two Volumes*. 8 vols. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Robert Bell, in Third-Street, 1784.
- Montague, Mary Wortley. *Letters of the Right Honourable Lady M--Y W-----Y M-----E: Written, During Her Travels in Europe, Asia and Africa, to Persons of Distinction, Men of Letters. &C. In Different Parts of Europe. Which Contain, among Other Curious Relations, Accounts of the Policy and Manners of the Turks; Drawn from Sources That Have Been Inaccessible to Other Travellers*. Ed. Mary Astell. 4th ed. 8 vols. New York: Printed [by Sarah Goddard and Company], 1766.
- Montefiore, Judith. *Notes from a Private Journal of a Visit to Egypt and Palestine, by Way of Italy and the Mediterranean [by Lady Montefiore]*. London, 1844.
- Montefiore, Judith Cohen. *Private Journal of a Visit to Egypt and Palestine*. London: J. Rickerby, 1836.
- Morier, James Justinian. *A Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor, to Constantinople, in the Years 1808 and 1809: In Which Is Included, Some Account of the Proceedings of His Majesty's Mission, under Sir Harford Jones ... To the Court of the King of Persia*. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown ... 1812.
- Morris, Edward Joy. *Notes of a Tour through Turkey, Greece, Egypt, Arabia Petraea to the Holy Land; Including a Visit to Athens, Sparta, Delphi, Cairo, Thebes. Mt. Sinai, Petra, &C.* Philadelphia, 1842.
- Nixon, Anthony. *The Three English Brothers Sir Thomas Sherley His Trauels, Vwith His Three Yeares Imprisonment in Turkie: His Inlargement by His Maiesties Letters to the Great Turke: And Lastly, His Safe Returne into England This Present Yeare, 1607. Sir Anthony Sherley His Embassy to the Christian Princes. Master Robert Sherley His Wars against the Turkes, with His Marriage to the Emperour of Persia His Neece*. London: Printed [by Adam Islip?], and are to be sold by Iohn Hodgets in Paules Church yard, 1607.
- Olivier, Guillaume Antoine. *Travels in the Ottoman Empire, Egypt ... Persia ... Order ... Government ... France*. London, 1801.
- Ouseley, Gore and James Justinian Morier. *A Second Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople between the Years 1810 and 1816; with a Journal of the Voyage by the Brazils*

- and Bombay to the Persian Gulph; Together with an Account of the Proceedings of His Majesty's Embassy Under ... Sir Gore Ouseley, Bart. London, 1818.
- Ouseley, William. *Travels in Various Countries of the East; More Particularly Persia. A Work Wherein the Author Has Described, as Far as His Own Observations Extended, the State of Those Countries in 1810, 1811, and 1812.* London, 1819.
- Pardoe, Julia S. H. and Julia Pardoe. *The City of the Sultan, and Domestic Manners of the Turks in 1836.* London, 1837.
- Parry, William. *A New and Large Discourse of the Trauels of Sir Anthony Sherley Knight, by Sea, and Ouer Land, to the Persian Empire Wherein Are Related Many Straunge and Wonderfull Accidents: And Also, the Description and Conditions of Those Countries and People He Passed By: With His Returne into Christendome. Written by William Parry Gentleman, Who Accompanied Sir Anthony in His Trauells.* London: Printed by Valentine Simmes for Felix Norton, 1601.
- Pelly, Lewis. *Journal of a Journey from Persia to India through Herat and Candabar ... Also Report on a Journey to the Wababee Capital of Riyadh, in Central Africa.* Bombay: Printed for Government, 1866.
- Perkins, Justin. *A Residence of Eight Years in Persia, among the Nestorian Christians; with Notices of the Mubammedans.* Andover, Massachusetts, 1843.
- Poole, Henry. *Report of a Journey in Palestine.* London, 1856.
- Porter, David. *Constantinople and Its Environs. In a Series of Letters Exhibiting the Actual State of the Manners, Customs, and Habits of the Turks, Armenians, Jews, and Greeks ... By an American [Commodore Porter] Long Resident at Constantinople.* New York, 1835.
- Porter, Josias Leslie and John Leech Porter. *Five Years in Damascus: Including an Account of the History, Topography, and Antiquities of That City. With Travels and Researches in Palmyra, Lebanon, and the Hauran.* London, 1855.
- Porter, Robert Ker. *Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia ... During the Years 1817, 1818, 1819 and 1820. With Numerous Engravings.* London, 1821.
- Powell, Thomas Sidney. *Personal Narrative of a Journey through Part of Persia, in 1833-34, in a Letter.* London, 1835.
- Prime, William Cowper. *Tent Life in the Holy Land.* New York, 1857.
- Randolph, Bernard. *The Present State of the Islands in the Archipelago, or Arches, Seas of Constantinople and Gulph [Sic] of Smyrna with the Islands of Candia and Rhodes / Faithfully Describ'd by Ber. Randolph: To Which Is Annexed an Index Shewing the Longitude and Latitude of All the Places in the New Map of Greece Lately Published by the Same Author.* Oxford, 1687.
- Rhea, Samuel Audley and Dwight Whitney Marsh. *The Tennessean in Persia and Khoordistan. Being Scenes and Incidents in the Life of Samuel Audley Rhea.* Philadelphia, 1869.
- Rich, Claudius James. *Narrative of a Residence in Koordistan, and on the Site of Ancient Nineveh; with Journal of a Voyage Down the Tigris to Bagdad, and an Account of a Visit to Shirauz and Persepolis ... Edited [with a Biographical Notice of C.J. Rich] by His Widow.* London, 1836.
- Richardson, Robert. *Travels Along the Mediterranean and Parts Adjacent; in Company with the Earl of Belmore, During 1816-18: Extending as Far as the Second Cataract of the Nile, Jerusalem, Damascus, Balbec.* London, 1822.
- Ricketts, Clemuel Green. *Notes of Travel, in Europe, Egypt, and the Holy Land, Including a Visit to the City of Constantinople, in 1841 and 1842.* Philadelphia, 1844.

- Robinson, Edward and E. Smith. *Later Biblical Researches in Palestine and the Adjacent Regions: A Journal of Travels in the Year 1852*. By E. Robinson, E. Smith, and Others. Drawn up from the Original Diaries, with Historical Illustrations by E. Robinson. 1856.
- Robinson, George Fl. *Three Years in the East: Being the Substance of a Journal Written During a Town and Residence in Greece, Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Turkey, in 1829-30, 1831, and 1832*. London, 1837.
- . *Travels in Palestine and Syria ... Illustrated with Maps and Plans*. London, 1837.
- Robson, Charles and Thomas Vicars. *News from Aleppo a Letter Written to T.V. B. Of D. Vicar of Cockfield in Southsex: by Charles Robson Master of Artes, Fellow of Qu. Col: In Oxford, and Preacher to the Company of Our English Merchants at Aleppo. Containing Many Remarkable Occurrences Observed by Him in His Journey Thither*. London: Printed [by John Dawson] for M[ichael] S[parke], 1628.
- Robson, William. *The Persian Diary; or Reflection's Oriental Gift of Daily Counsel*. London, 1800.
- Romer, Isabella Frances. *A Pilgrimage to the Temples and Tombs of Egypt, Nubia and Palestine in 1845-6*. London, 1846.
- Sandwith, Humphry. *A Narrative of the Siege of Kars, and of the Six Months' Resistance by the Turkish Garrison, under General Williams, to the Russian Army: Together with a Narrative of Travels and Adventures in Armenia and Lazistan; with Remarks on the Present State of Turkey*. London, 1856.
- Sandys, George. *Sandys Travails Containing a History of the Originall and Present State of the Turkish Empire, Their Lawes, Governement, Policy, Military Force, Courts of Justice, and Commerce, the Mahometan Religion and Ceremonies: A Description of Constantinople, the Grand Signiors Seraglio, and His Manner of Living, Also, of Greece, with the Religion and Customes of the Graecians: Of Aegypt, the Antiquity, Hieroglyphicks, Rites, Customs, Discipline, and Religion of the Aegyptians ...: A Description of the Holy-Land, of the Jews and Severall Sects of Christians Living There ...: Lastly, Italy Described, and the Islands Adjoyning ...: Illustrated with Fifty Graven Maps and Figures*. London: Printed by Richard Cotes and are to be sold by John Svveeting ... 1652.
- Sandys, George and Francis Delaram. *A Relation of a Iourney Begun An: Dom: 1610 Foure Bookes. Containing a Description of the Turkish Empire, of Aegypt, of the Holy Land, of the Remote Parts of Italy, and Ilands Adioyning*. London: Printed [by Richard Field] for W: Barrett, 1615.
- Saunders, Daniel. *A Journal of the Travels and Sufferings of Daniel Saunders, Jun. A Mariner on Board the Ship Commerce, of Boston, Samuel Johnson, Commander, Which Was Cast Away near Cape Morebet, on the Coast of Arabia, July 10, 1792. Published According to Act of Congress*. Salem, Massachusetts: Printed by Thomas C. Cushing, 1794.
- Savile, John Horace. *Half Round the Old World. Being Some Account of a Tour in Russia, the Caucasus, Persia, and Turkey*, 1865, 66. London, 1867.
- Scholz, Johann Martin Augustin. *Travels in the Countries between Alexandria and Paraetionium, the Lybian Desert, Siwa, Egypt, Palestine and Syria, in 1821*. London, 1822.
- Shaw, Thomas. *A Supplement to a Book Entitled Travels, or Observations, &C. Wherein Some Objections, Lately Made against It, Are Fully Considered and Answered: With Several Additional Remarks and Dissertations*. By Thomas Shaw. Oxford: Printed at the Theatre, 1746.
- . *Travels, or Observations Relating to Several Parts of Barbary and the Levant*. By Thomas Shaw. Oxford: Printed at the Theatre, 1738.

- Shepherd, William Ashton. *From Bombay to Busbire, and Bussora; Including an Account of the Present State of Persia, and Notes on the Persian War*. London, 1857.
- Sherley, Anthony. *Sir Antony Sherley His Relation of His Trauels into Persia the Dangers, and Distresses, Which Befell Him in His Passage, Both by Sea and Land, and His Strange and Vnexpected Deliuerances. His Magnificent Entertainement in Persia, His Honourable Employment There-Hence, as Embassadour to the Princes of Christendome, the Cause of His Disapointment Therein, with His Aduice to His Brother, Sir Robert Sherley, Also, a True Relation of the Great Magnificence, Valour, Prudence, Iustice, Temperance, and Other Manifold Vertues of Abas, Now King of Persia, with His Great Conquests, Whereby He Hath Inlarged His Dominions. Penned by Sr. Antony Sherley, and Recommended to His Brother, Sr. Robert Sherley, Being Now in Prosecution of the Like Honourable Employment*. London: Printed [by Nicholas Okes] for Nathaniell Butter, and Ioseph Bagfet, 1613.
- . *A True Report of Sir Anthony Shierlies Iourney Ouerland to Venice Fro[M] Thence by Sea to Antioch, Aleppo, and Babilon, and Soe to Casbine in Persia: His Entertainment There by the Great Sophie: His Oration: His Letters of Credence to the Christian Princes: And the Priuiledg Obtained of the Great Sophie, for the Quiet Passage and Trafique of All Christian Marchants, Throughtout His Whole Dominions*. London: Printed by R, B[lower] for I. I[aggard], 1600.
- Sherley, Anthony, et al. *The Three Brothers; or, the Travels and Adventures of Sir Anthony, Sir Robert & Sir Thomas Sherley, in Persia, Russia, Turkey, Spain*. London: Hurst, Robinson, 1825.
- Skene, James Henry. *Anadol; the Last Home of the Faithful. By the Author of `the Frontier Lands of the Christian and the Turk' Ie James Henry Skene*. London, 1853.
- Sketches. *Sketches of a Tour in Egypt and Palestine, During the Spring of 1856*. London, 1856.
- Smith, Eli and Edward Robinson. *Biblical Researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai, and Arabia Petraea. A Journal of Travels in the Year 1838, by E. Robinson and E. Smith*. London, 1841.
- Smith, John. *Wayfaring Notes; Sydney to Southampton, by Way of Egypt and Palestine [the Preface Is Signed: J.S., Ie Dr. John Smith, Professor of Chemistry in the University of Sydney]*. Sydney: For private distribution, 1865.
- Smith, Susette Harriet and Augusta Mott. *The Stones of Palestine. Notes of a Ramble through the Holy Land [the Editor's Preface Signed: S.H.S., Ie Susette Harriet Smith]*. London, 1865.
- Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge (Great Britain). *Three Weeks in Palestine and Lebanon*. London: J.W. Parker, 1833.
- Southgate, Horatio. *Narrative of a Tour through Armenia, Kurdistan, Persia and Mesopotamia. With an Introduction and Occasional Observations Upon the Condition of Mohammedanism and Christianity in Those Countries*. New York, 1840.
- Spilsbury, Francis B. *Picturesque Scenery in the Holy Land and Syria, Delineated During the Campaigns of 1799 and 1800*. London, 1819.
- Stent, William Drew. *Egypt and the Holy Land, in 1842, with Sketches of Greece, Constantinople, and the Levant*. London, 1842.
- Stephens, John Lloyd. *Incidents of Travel in Egypt, Arabia Petraea, and the Holy Land. By an American Ie John Lloyd Stephens . With a Map and Engravings*. 2 vols. New York, 1837.
- Stephens, J. L. *Incidents of Travel in Greece, Turkey, Russia and Poland. By the Author of `Incidents of Travel in Egypt, Arabia Petraea and the Holy Land' [Ie J.L. Stephens]*. London, 1838.
- Stewart, Frederick William Robert and Frederick William Robert Stewart Londonderry. *A Journey to Damascus; through Egypt, Nubia, Arabia Petraea, Palestine and Syria. By Viscount Castlereagh, M.P. With Illustrations from Original Drawings*. London, 1847.

- Stuart, Charles. *Journal of a Residence in Northern Persia and the Adjacent Provinces of Turkey [in 1835-36]*. London, 1854.
- Symson, William. *A New Voyage to the East Indies: Viz. I. To Surat, and the Coast of Arabia, ... By Capt. William Symson. To Which Is Added, a Particular Account of the French Factories in Those Parts, ... With Many Excellent Remarks by the Sieur Luillier. Adorn'd with Cuts*. London: Printed by H. Meere, 1715.
- T., C. *The New Atlas, or, Travels and Voyages in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, Thro' the Most Renowned Parts of the World ... Performed by an English Gentleman, in Nine Years Travel and Voyages, More Exact Than Ever*. London: Printed for J. Cleave ... and A. Roper ... 1698.
- Tancoigne, J. M. *A Narrative of a Journey into Persia, and Residence at Teheran; Containing a Descriptive Itinerary from Constantinople to the Persian Capital, Also a Variety of Anecdotes Illustrative of the History, Commerce, Religion, Manners, Customs of the Inhabitants, Military Policy of the Government, Etc.* London, 1820.
- Tattam, Henry and Miss Platt. *Journal of a Tour [of Henry Tattam and Miss Platt] through Egypt, the Peninsula of Sinai, and the Holy Land in 1838, 1839 [by Miss Platt]*. London, 1841.
- Taylor, Mary Geraldine Guinness. *In the Far East: Letters from Geraldine Guinness from the Mediterranean to the Po-Yang Lake, China, 1888-1889*. Ed. Lucy Evangeline Guinness Kumm. London: Morgan & Scott, 1889.
- Teixeira, Pedro. *The Travels of Peter Teixeira from India to Italy by Land*.
- Thackeray, William Makepeace. *Notes of a Journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo, by Way of Lisbon, Athens, Constantinople and Jerusalem ... By Mr. M.A. Titmarsh*. London, 1846.
- Thompson, Charles. *Travels through Turkey in Asia, the Holy Land, Arabia, Egypt ... Other Parts*. Glasgow, 1810.
- Thompson, Charles Fl. *A View of the Holy Land, Its Present Inhabitants, Their Manners and Customs, Polity and Religion: Antiquities and Natural History of Egypt, Asia, and Arabia: With a Curious Description of Jerusalem, as It Now Appears, and Other Parts of the World Mentioned in the Scriptures: Interspersed with Remarks, Notes, and References of Modern Travellers: Together with Historical, Geographical, and Miscellaneous Notes by George [Le Charles] Thompson and Others*. Loydsville, Ohio, 1850.
- Timberlake, Henry. *A True and Strange Discourse of the Trauailles of Two English Pilgrimes What Admirable Accidents Befell Them in Their Journey to Ierusalem, Gaza, Grand Cayro, Alexandria, and Other Places: Also What Rare Antiquities, Monuments, and Notable Memories (Concording with the Ancient Remembrances in the Holy Scriptures), They Saw in Terra Sancta, with a Perfect Description of the Old and New Ierusalem, and Scituation of the Countries About Them. A Discourse of No Lesse Admiration; Then Well Worth the Regarding: Written by One of Them, on the Behalfe of Himselfe, and His Fellowe Pilgrime*. London: [By R. Bradock] for Thomas Archer, and are to be solde at his shoppe by the Royall Exchange, 1603.
- Timberlake, Henry and Samuel Brett. *Two Journeys to Jerusalem Beautified with Pictures*. London: Printed for Nath. Crouch, 1683.
- Tobin, Catherine. *Shadows of the East; or, Slight Sketches of Scenery, Persons and Customs, from Observations During a Tour in 1853 and 1854, in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Turkey, and Greece ... With Maps and Illustrations*. London, 1855.
- Train, George Francis. *An American Merchant in Europe, Asia, and Australia. A Series of Letters from Java, Singapore, China, Bengal, Egypt, the Holy Land ... By Geo. Francis Train. With an Introduction by Freeman Hunt*. New York, 1857.

- Tristram, Henry Baker. *The Land of Israel; a Journal of Travels in Palestine, Undertaken with a Special Reference to Its Physical Character.* London, 1865.
- Turner, William. *Journal of a Tour in the Levant.* London, 1820.
- Ussher, John. *A Journey from London to Persepolis; Including Wanderings in Daghestan, Georgia, Armenia, Kurdistan, Mesopotamia, and Persia ... With Numerous Coloured Illustrations.* London, 1865.
- Veryard, Ellis. *An Account of Divers Choice Remarks, ... Taken in a Journey through the Low-Countries, France, Italy, and Part of Spain; with the Isles of Sicily and Malta. As Also, a Voyage to the Levant: ... Illustrated with Divers Figures.* London, 1701.
- Walton, Joseph Fowell and Keith Alexander Jackson. *Views in Affghaunistaun ... From Sketches Taken During the Campaign of the Army of the Indus by Sir K.A. Jackson, Bart. [the Dedication Is Subscribed by J.F. Walton].* 1840.
- Ward, Aaron. *Around the Pyramids: Being a Tour in the Holy Land, and, Incidentally, through Several European Countries, and Portions of Africa, During the Years 1859-60.* New York, 1863.
- Webbe, Edward. *The Rare and Most Vvonderfull Things Vvbich Edvv. Vvebbe an Englishman Borne, Hath Seene and Passed in His Troublesome Trauailles in the Cities of Ierusalem, Damasko, Bethlehem and Galely and in the Landes of Iewrie, Egypt, Gracia, Russia, and Prester Iohn, Vvherein Is Set Forth His Extreame Slauery Sustained Many Yeeres Together in the Gallies and Warres of the Great Turke, against the Lands of Persia, Tartaria, Spaine, and Portugale.* London: Printed [by J. Wolfe] for William Wright, 1590.
- Webster, James. *Travels through the Crimea, Turkey and Egypt Performed During the Years 1825-1828 Including Particulars of the Last Illness and Death of the Emperor Alexander and of the Russian Conspiracy in 1825.* London: H. Colburn & R. Bentley, 1830.
- Wheler, George and Jacob Spon. *A Journey into Greece by George Wheler, Esq., in Company of Dr. Spon of Lyons in Six Books ...: With Variety of Sculptures.* London: Printed for William Cademan, Robert Kettlewell, and Awnsham Churchill, 1682.
- White, Charles and James White. *Three Years in Constantinople: Or, Domestic Manners of the Turks in 1844.* London, 1845.
- Wilde, William Robert Wills. *Narrative of a Voyage to Madeira, Teneriffe, and Along the Shores of the Mediterranean, Including a Visit to Algiers, Egypt, Palestine, Tyre, Rhodes, Telmussus, Cyprus, and Greece. With Observations on the Present State and Prospects of Egypt and Palestine, and on the Climate, Natural History, Antiquities ... Of the Countries Visited.* Dublin, 1840.
- Willan, Robert. *A Narrative of Journeyings in the Land of Israel.* London, 1849.
- Wilson, William Rae. *Travels in Egypt and the Holy Land ... With a Journey through Turkey, Greece, the Ionian Isles, Sicily, Spain.* London, 1834.
- . *Travels in the Holy Land, Egypt, &C., &C.* London, 1831.
- Wines, E. C. *Two Years and a Half in the American Navy, or, a Journal of a Cruise in the Mediterranean and Levant on Board of the U.S. Frigate Constellation in the Years 1829, 1830, and 1831.* 2 vols. Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1832.
- Wright, T. *Early Travels in Palestine, Comprising the Narratives of Arculf [and Others]. Edited with Notes, by T. Wright.* London, 1848.
- Young, Cuthbert George. *A Wayfarer's Notes on the Shores of the Levant, and the Valley of the Nile: With a Sketch of the Religious Features of Syria, a Supplement on Italy, and an Appendix on the State of the Holy Sepulchre.* Edinburgh, 1848.



## NORTH AMERICA

*An Account of California, and the Wonderful Gold Regions: With a Description of the Different Routes to California: Information About the Country.* Boston: J.B. Hall, 1849.

*An Account of Louisiana: Exhibiting a Compendious Sketch of Its Political and Natural History and Topography: With a Copious Appendix Containing Several Important Documents.* Newbern, North Carolina: Franklin & Garrow, 1804.

*An Account of the French Settlements in North America: Shewing from the Latest Authors, the Towns, Ports, Islands, Lakes, Rivers, &c. Of Canada, Claimed and Improved by the French King.* Boston: Printed and sold by Rogers and Fowle in Queen-street next to the prison, 1746.

*An Accurate Description of Cape Breton, with Respect to Its Situation, Soil, Climate, ... Illustrated with an Exact Map of the Island, and a Plan of the City and Port of Louisbourg, ... To Which Are Added Notes and Observations by a Gentleman, Who Resided There Several Years.* London: Printed for M. Cooper; Mr. James; H. Slater; G. Woodfall; and J. Lacy, 1755.

*The Advantages of a Settlement Upon the Ohio in North America.* [London]: Printed for J. Ridley, 1763.

*American Sketches.* London: J. Miller, 1827.

*The American Traveller; Being a New Historical Collection Carefully Compiled from Original Memoirs in Several Languages, and the Most Authentic Voyages and Travels, Containing a Compleat Account of That Part of the World, Now Called the West Indies, from Its Discovery by Columbus to the Present Time. Illustrated with the Heads of the Most Eminent Admirals, Commanders, and Travellers, Neatly Engraved. To Which Is Prefixed an Introduction, Shewing the Rise, Progress, and Improvement of Navigation, the Use and Properties of the Loadstone, and an Enquiry Concerning the First Inhabitants of America. With Some Account of the Places Attack'd in the Present War.* London: Printed and sold by J. Fuller at the Dove in Creed-Lane, and by most of the booksellers in Town and Country, 1741.

*The Apostle Islands and Lake Superior.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Cramer Aikens & Cramer, 1883.

*Appalachian and White Mountain Forest Reserves.* Washington, D.C., 1908.

*Arctic Travels: Or, an Account of the Several Land Expeditions to Determine the Geography of the Northern Part of the American Continent.* Dublin, 1830.

*A Brief Account of the Discoveries and Results of the United States Exploring Expedition.* New Haven, Connecticut, 1843.

- A Brief Examination of the Plan and Conduct of the Northern Expedition in America, in 1777. And of the Surrender of the Army under the Command of Lieutenant-General Burgoyne.* London: Printed for T. Hookham, 1779.
- British North America: Comprising Canada, British Central North America, British Columbia, Vancouver's Island, Nova Scotia ... With Maps.* London, 1864.
- California Gold Regions: With a Full Account of Their Mineral Resources, How to Get There, and What to Take, ... With Sketches of California.* New York: F.M. Pratt, 1849.
- California: Its Past History, Its Present Position, Its Future Prospects: Containing a History of the Country from Its Colonization by the Spaniards to the Present Time, a Sketch of Its Geographical and Physical Features, and a Minute and Authentic Account of the Discovery of the Gold Region, and the Subsequent Important Proceedings: Including a History of the Rise, Progress, and Present Condition of the Mormon Settlements: With an Appendix, Containing the Official Reports Made to the Government of the United States.* London: Printed for the proprietors, 1850.
- Canada as a Field for Emigration ... By an Englishman Who Has Lived Twelve Years in That Country, Etc.* Coventry, England: Curtis & Beamish, 1891.
- Canada as Seen through Scottish Eyes. Being an Account of a Trip Taken across the Dominion by the Scottish Agricultural Commission in the Autumn of 1908. [with Illustrations.]* Ottawa, Canada, 1909.
- Cariboo, the Newly Discovered Gold Fields of British Columbia.* 2nd ed. London: Darton & Hodge, 1862.
- Carolina Described More Fully Than Heretofore: Being an Impartial Collection Made from the Several Relations of That Place in Print, since Its First Planting (by the English) and before, under the Denomination of Florida.* Dublin: Printed, 1684.
- The Commodities of the Iland Called Manati Ore Long Ile Which Is in the Continent of Virginia.* Albany: Imprinted by J.M. for J.G.S., 1865.
- Davy Crockett's 1838 Almanack: Of Wild Sports in the West, Life in the Backwoods, Sketches of Texas, and Rows on the Mississippi.* Nashville, Tennessee: By the heirs of Col. Crockett, 1837.
- Description of Calyo's Panorama of the Connecticut River, Four Hundred Miles in Length, Passing through the States of Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts and Connecticut.* New York, 1850.
- Description of Elizabeth Islands, in Buzzard's Bay.* New York, 1836.
- A Description of the Coast, Tides, and Currents, in Button's Bay, and in the Welcome: Being the North-West Coast of Hudson's Bay, ... Taken from Scrog's, Crow's, Napier's, and Smith's Journals, ... Also from the Discoveries Made in 1742, ... Shewing ... A Probability, That There Is a Passage from Thence to the Western Ocean of America.* London: Printed for J. Robinson, 1745.
- A Description of the English and French Territories in North America: Eing, an Explanation of a New Map of the Same: Shewing All the Encroachments of the French, with Their Forts, and Usurpations on the English Settlements, and the Fortifications of the Latter.* Dublin: Printed for J. Exshaw, 1755.
- Description of the Town of Lawrence, Van Buren County, in the Des Moines Valley, Iowa: Its Hydraulic Power and Manufacturing Facilities.* Keokuk, 1856.
- Descriptive of Fremont's Overland Route to Oregon and California across the Rocky Mountains, as Surveyed for the United States Government and Exhibiting at the Egyptian Hall.* London, 1850.
- Digging for Gold, or, Adventures in California.* London, 1869.
- The Domestic Manners of the Americans; or, Characteristic Sketches of the People of the United States. By Recent Travellers.* Glasgow, 1836.

- European Delineation of American Character, as Contained in a Letter from a Foreign Traveller in New York, to His Friend in London.* New York: Printed for the booksellers, 1820.
- The European Traveller in America: Contained in Three Letters to His Friend in London.* Hartford: Printed by Hudson & Goodwin, 1785.
- Extracts from a Pilgrim's Log, or a Journey through Canada & the United States.* Demarara, Guyana, 1881.
- Extracts from the Alpine Journal Relating to Mountaineering in Alaska, with Particular Reference to Mounts Foraker, Logan and Mckinley.* 3 vols. London, 1869.
- Extracts from the Alpine Journal Relating to Mountaineering in America, Excluding the Rockies and Alaska.* London, 1867.
- The Four Kings of Canada: Being a Succinct Account of the Four Indian Princes Lately Arrivd from North America: With a Particular Description of Their Country, Their Strange and Remarkable Religion, Feasts, Marriages, Burials, Remedies for Their Sick, Customs, Manners, Constitution, Habits, Sports, War, Peace, Policy, Hunting, Fishing, Utensils Belonging to the Savages, with Several Other Extraordinary Things Worthy Observation, as to the Natural or Curious Productions, Beauty, or Fertility of That Part of the World.* London: Printed and sold by J. Baker, 1710.
- A General View of the U. States of America.* London, 1833.
- The Great Importance of Cape Breton.* London: Printed for J.Brindley, 1746.
- Homeward through America. By a Fellow of the Royal Society of Literature.* Chicago: Poole Bros., 1889.
- Illinois in 1837: A Sketch Descriptive of the Situation, Boundaries, Face of the Country, Prominent Districts, Prairies, Rivers, Minerals, Animals, Agricultural Productions, Public Lands, Plans of Internal Improvement, Manufactures, &C., of the State of Illinois: Also, Suggestions to Emigrants, Sketches of the Counties, Cities, and Principal Towns in the State: Together with a Letter on the Cultivation of the Prairies.* Philadelphia: S.A. Mitchell etc., 1837.
- An Interesting Account of the Voyages and Travels of Captains Lewis and Clark, in the Years 1804, 1805, and 1806: Giving a Faithful Description of the River Missouri and Its Source--of the Various Tribes of Indians through Which They Passed ... To Which Is Added a Complete Dictionary of the Indian Tongue.* Baltimore: Printed by Anthony Miltenberger, 1812.
- John Bull's Land, through a Telescope, from a Canadian Point of View. By a Canadian. [with Illustrations.].* London: H. J. Drane, 1910.
- Journal of a Tour, of a Detachment of Cadets, from the A.L.S. & M. Academy, Middletown, to the City of Washington, in December, 1826.* Middletown, Connecticut: W.D. Starr, 1827.
- A Journal of an Excursion Made by the Corps of Cadets, of the American Literary, Scientific and Military Academy, under Capt. Alden Partridge: June, 1822.* Concord, New Hampshire: Printed by Hill and Moore, 1822.
- A Journal of the Expedition up the River St. Lawrence: Containing a True and Most Particular Account of the Transactions of the Fleet and Army under the Command of Admiral Saunders and General Wolfe, from the Time of Their Embarkation at Louisbourg 'Til after the Surrender of Quebec.* Boston: Printed and sold by Fowle and Draper ... 1759.
- Journal of the Voyage of the Sloop Mary, from Quebec, Together with an Account of Her Wreck of Montauk Point, L.I., Anno 1701.* Albany, New York: J. Munsell, 1866.
- A Letter from a Gentleman to His Friend, in England, Descriptive of the Different Settlements in the Province of Upper Canada.* Philadelphia: Printed by W.W. Woodward, Franklin's Head, new sign, south side Chesnut Street, 1795.

- Letter from a Tradesman, Recently Arrived from America, to His Brethren in Trade.* London: E. Wilson, 1835.
- A Letter from New Jersey, in America, Giving Some Account and Description of That Province.* London: Printed for M. Cooper ... 1756.
- Letters from Canada. Published by Authority.* London, 1863.
- Letters from Nova Scotia and New Brunswick: Illustrative of Their Moral, Religious, and Physical Circumstances, During the Years 1826, 1827, and 1828.* Edinburgh: Waugh and Innes; etc., 1829.
- Letters from the Bahama Islands Written in 1823-4.* Philadelphia, 1827.
- Letters from Virginia.* Baltimore: F. Lucas, 1816.
- The Life and Astonishing Adventures of Peter Williamson: Who Was Carried Off When a Child from Aberdeen and Sold for a Slave.* Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers, 1800.
- The Life, Explorations, and Public Services of John Charles Fremont.* New York: Livermore & Rudd, 1856.
- The Life, Travels, Voyages, and Daring Engagements of Paul Jones: Containing Numerous Anecdotes of Undaunted Courage: To Which Is Prefixed, the Life and Adventures of Peter Williamson: Who Was Kidnapped When an Infant from His Native Place, Aberdeen, and Sold for a Slave in America.* Hartford, Connecticut: Printed by John Russell, 1813.
- The Life, Trial, and Execution of Captain John Brown, Known As "Old Brown of Ossawatimie," With a Full Account of the Attempted Insurrection at Harper's Ferry.* New York: R.M. DeWitt, 1859.
- A Little Looking-Glass for the Times, or, a Brief Remembrancer for Pennsylvania: Containing Some Serious Hints, Affectionately Addressed to People of Every Rank and Station in the Province, with an Appendix by Way of Supplication to Almighty God.* Wilmington, Delaware: Printed and sold by J. Adams, 1764.
- The Lower St. Lawrence, or, Quebec to Halifax, Via Gaspé and Pictou: To Which Is Appended Mr. Wood's Description of the River Saguenay Also, Legends of the St. Lawrence, and All About Fishing, &C., &C.* Quebec: Printed at the "Mercury" office, 1862.
- A Modern View of the Thirteen United States of America: Comprehending New Hampshire, Massachusetts's Bay, Rhode Island & Providence Plantation, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia.* London: Printed for David Walker ... 1784.
- The Mountain Empire, Utah; a Brief and Reasonably Authentic Presentation of the Material Coonditions of a State That Lies in the Heart of the Mountains of the West.* Eds. George E. Blair and Robert W. Sloan. Chicago: Press of W. P. Dunn Company, 1904.
- My Cave Life in Vicksburg. With Letters of Trial and Travel. By a Lady.* New York, 1864.
- A Narrative of a Tour of Observation, Made During the Summer of 1817, by James Monroe, President of the United States, through the North-Eastern and North-Western Departments of the Union: With a View to the Examination of Their Several Military Defences: With an Appendix.* Philadelphia: Published by S.A. Mitchell & H. Ames, 1818.
- Narrative of a Voyage to the Spanish Main, in the Ship "Two Friends": The Occupation of Amelia Island by M'gregor, &C.: Sketches of the Province of East Florida: And Anecdotes Illustrative of the Habits and Manners of the Seminole Indians: With an Appendix, Containing a Detail of the Seminole War, and the Execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister.* London: Printed for J. Miller, 1819.
- New Travels among the Indians of North America: Being a Compilation, Taken Partly from the Communications Already Published of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the President of the United States, and Partly*

- from Other Authors Who Travelled among the Various Tribes of Indians ... With a Dictionary of the Indian Tongue.* Philadelphia: James Sharan, 1812.
- Notes Made During an Excursion to the Highlands of New Hampshire and Lake Winnipiseogee.* Andover, New Hampshire, 1833.
- Notes of Travel in California; Comprising the Prominent Geographical, Agricultural, Geological, and Mineralogical Features of the Country; Also the Route to San Diego, in California, Including Parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. From the Official Reports of Colonel Fremont and Major Emory.* New York, 1849.
- Notice Respecting the Boundary between His Majesty's Possessions in North America and the United States; with a Map of America ... Exhibiting the Principal Trading Stations of the North-West Company.* London, 1817.
- Perils, Pastimes, and Pleasures of an Emigrant in Australia, Vancouver's Island, and California.* London: T.C. Newby, 1849.
- Picturesque America, or, the Land We Live In: A Delineation by Pen and Pencil of the Mountains, Rivers, Lakes, Forests, Water-Falls, Shores, Cañons, Valleys, Cities, and Other Picturesque Features of Our Country.* 2 vols. New York: D. Appleton, 1872.
- The Polite Traveller: Being a Modern View of the Thirteen United States of America ... Containing a Concise Account of Their First Settlements, Principal Cities and Towns, Air, Soil, Produce, Manufactures and Commerce ... : To Which Is Prefixed, an Account of the Persons, Singular Customs and Manners, of the Original Inhabitants of America.* London: Printed for J. Fielding, 1783.
- Remarks on the Climate, Produce and Natural Advantages of Nova Scotia: In a Letter to the Right Hon. The Earl of Macclesfield.* London: Printed for J. Debrett, 1784.
- Reminiscences of America in 1869.* 2nd revised ed. London: Sampson, 1870.
- Rincon De Las Salinas: Part of the Bernal Rancho, Fronting on the Bay, and Immediately South of the City of San Francisco, California.* New York: Latimer Bros. & Seymour, 1857.
- Rochester in 1827: With a Map of the Village.* Rochester, New York: Printed by E. Peck & Co., 1828.
- Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley: Illustrated with Steel Engravings and Wood Cuts from Sketches Made by Frederick Piercy ... : Together with a Geographical and Historical Description of Utah ... : Also an Authentic History of the Latter-Day Saints' Emigration from Europe.* Liverpool: Printed by F.D. Richards; London: Latter-Day Saints' Book Depot, 1855.
- Six Years in the Bush; or Extracts from the Journal of a Settler in Upper Canada. 1832-1838.* London, 1838.
- A Sketch of the Route to California, China, and Japan, Via the Isthmus of Panama: A Useful and Amusing Book to Every Traveler.* San Francisco; New York: A. Roman, 1867.
- A Sketch, of the Geography and Present State of the United Territories of North America: To Which Is Added, a List of the Several Nations and Tribes of Indians in Canada and the United States.* Philadelphia: Printed by A. Bartram, 1805.
- Sketches of the War in Northern Mexico: With Pictures of Life, Manners and Scenery.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1848.
- A Summer Month, or, Recollections of a Visit to the Falls of Niagara, and the Lakes.* Philadelphia: H.C. Carey and I. Lea, 1823.
- Transatlantic Sketches; or, Sixty Days in America.* London, 1865.
- Travels in North America.* Dublin: Printed by B. Smith, 1824.
- The Travels of Capts. Lewis & Clarke: By Order of the Government of the United States: Performed in the Years 1804, 1805, & 1806: Being Upwards of Three Thousand Miles, from St. Louis, by Way of the Missouri, and Columbia Rivers, to the Pacifick Ocean: Containing an Account of the Indian Tribes, Who Inhabit the Western Part of the*

- Continent Unexplored, and Unknown Before: With Copious Delineations of the Manners, Customs, Religion, &C. Of the Indians.* Philadelphia: Hubbard Lester, 1809.
- The Travels of Capts. Lewis and Clarke from St. Louis, by Way of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers, to the Pacific Ocean: Performed in the Years 1804, 1805 & 1806, by Order of the Government of the United States: Containing Delineations of the Manners, Customs, Religion, &C. Of the Indians: Compiled from Various Authentic Sources, and Original Documents, and a Summary of the Statistical View of the Indian Nations, from the Official Communication of Meriwether Lewis: Illustrated with a Map of the Country, Inhabited by the Western Tribes of Indians.* London: Printed for Longman, 1809.
- The United States and Canada, as Seen by Two Brothers in 1858 and 1861.* London, 1862.
- A View of the Present Situation of the Western Parts of the State of New-York Called the Genesee Country: In Which the Situation, Dimensions, Civil Divisions, Soil, Produce, Lakes and Rivers, Curiosities, Climates, Navigation, Trade and Manufacturers, Population, and Other Interesting Matters Relative to That Country Are Impartially Described.* [Frederick-Town, Maryland]: Printed at the Herald press for the author, 1804.
- A Visit to Texas: Being the Journal of a Traveller through Those Parts Most Interesting to American Settlers: With Descriptions of Scenery, Habits, &, &C.* 1st ed. New York: Goodrich & Wiley, 1834.
- Voyage of H. M. S. Blonde to the Sandwich Islands, in the Years 1824-1825: Captain the Right Hon. Lord Byron, Commander.* London: John Murray, 1826.
- The Voyages and Cruises of Commodore Walker During the Late Spanish and French Wars.* 2 vols. Dublin, Ireland: Printed by James Hunter, 1728.
- What I Saw in California: Being the Journal of a Tour, by the Emigrant Route and South Pass of the Rocky Mountains, across the Continent of North America, the Great Desert Basin, and through California, in the Years 1846, 1847.* New York, 1848.
- A Winter in the West Indies and Florida: Containing General Observations Upon Modes of Travelling, Manners and Customs, Climates and Productions, with a Particular Description of St. Croix, Trinidad De Cuba, Havana, Key West, and St. Augustine, as Places of Resort for Northern Invalids.* New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1839.
- Wonders of the Yellowstone Region in the Rocky Mountains: Being a Description of Its Geysers, Hot-Springs, Grand Cañon, Waterfalls, Explored in 1870-71.* London: Blackie & Son, 1874.
- Ab, o' th'-Yate [pseud] and Benjamin Brierley. *Ab-O' Th-Yate in Yankeeland, the Results of Two Trips to America.* Manchester, England, 1885.
- Abbot, Philip Stanley. *The First Ascent of Mount Hector, Canadian Rockies. Read Dec. 27, 1895.* Boston, 1896.
- Abbott, Abiel. *History of Andover, from Its Settlement to 1829.* Andover, Massachusetts: Flagg and Gould, 1829.
- Abbott, Ethel B. *A Diary of a Tour through Canada and the United States.* London, 1882.
- Abbott, Jacob. *Marco Paul's Voyages & Travels.* Boston. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1881.
- . *Marco Paul's Voyages & Travels. Erie Canal.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1880.
- . *Marco Paul's Voyages & Travels. Maine.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1880.
- . *Marco Paul's Voyages & Travels. Springfield Armory.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1883.

- . *Marco Paul's Voyages & Travels. Vermont*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1880.
- Abbott, John S. C. *South and North, or, Impressions Received During a Trip to Cuba and the South*. New York: Abbey & Abbot, 1860.
- Abdy, Edward Strutt. *Journal of a Residence and Tour in the United States of North America, from April, 1833, to October, 1834*. 3 vols. London: J. Murray, 1835.
- Abercrombie, W R, et al. *Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1900.
- Abert, James William. *Report of an Expedition Led by Lieutenant Abert, on the Upper Arkansas and through the Country of the Camanche Indians, in the Fall of the Year 1845*. Washington, 1846.
- Adair, James. *The History of the American Indians; Particularly Those Nations Adjoining to the Mississippi [Sic], East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia: Containing an Account of Their Origin, Language, Manners, ... With a New Map of the Country Referred to in the History*. London: Printed by Edward and Charles Dilly, 1775.
- Adams, Emma Hildreth. *To and Fro in Southern California. With Sketches in Arizona and New Mexico*. Cincinnati, Ohio: W. M. B. C. press, 1887.
- . *To and Fro, up and Down in Southern California, Oregon, and Washington Territory. With Sketches in Arizona, New Mexico and British Columbia*. Cincinnati, Ohio: Cranston & Stowe, 1888.
- Adams, Harriet L. *A Woman's Journeyings in the New Northwest*. Cleveland, Ohio: B-P Printing Company, 1892.
- Adams, Joseph. *Ten Thousand Miles through Canada. The Natural Resources, Commercial Industries, Fish and Game, Sports and Pastimes of the Great Dominion ... With Fifty Illustrations and a Map*. London: Methuen & Company, 1912.
- Adams, Nehemiah. *The Life of John Eliot: With an Account of the Early Missionary Efforts among the Indians of New England*. Boston: The Society, 1847.
- . *A South-Side View of Slavery, or, Three Months at the South in 1854*. Boston: T.R. Marvin and B.B. Mussey & Co., 1854.
- Adams, William Edwin. *Our American Cousins: Being Personal Impressions of the People and Institutions of the United States*. London: W. Scott, 1883.
- Adamson, W. Agar. *Salmon-Fishing in Canada*. Ed. James Edward Alexander. London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 1860.
- Aflalo, Frederick George. *A Fisherman's Summer in Canada ... Illustrated from Photographs*. London: Witherby & Company, 1911.
- . *Sunset Playgrounds: Fishing Days and Others in California and Canada ... With Many Illustrations*. London: Witherby & Company, 1909.
- Agassiz, Alexander. *A Contribution to American Thalassography. Three Cruises of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey Steamer "Blake" In the Gulf of Mexico, in the Caribbean Sea, and Along the Atlantic Coast of the United States, from 1877 to 1880*. Boston, 1888.
- . *Reports on an Exploration Off the West Coasts of Mexico, Central and South America, and Off the Galapagos Islands, in Charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U.S. Fish Commission Steamer "Albatross" During 1891, Lieut. Commander Z.L. Tanner, U.S.N., Commanding: Xxvi.: The Fishes*. 2 vols. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Printed for the Museum: University Press: John Wilson and Son, 1892.

- . *Three Cruises of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey Steamer "Blake" In the Gulf of Mexico, in the Caribbean Sea, and Along the Atlantic Coast of the United States, from 1877 to 1880.* 2 vols. Boston; New York: Houghton, Mifflin, & Company, 1888.
- Agassiz, Garnault. *Niagara, The "Mighty Thunderer".* Boston, 1912.
- Agassiz, Louis. *Lake Superior: Its Physical Character, Vegetation, and Animals, Compared with Those of Other and Similar Regions.* Boston: Gould, 1850.
- Alden, Timothy. *An Account of Sundry Missions Performed among the Senecas and Munsees: In a Series of Letters: With an Appendix.* New York: Printed by J. Seymour, 1827.
- Aldrich, Thomas Bailey. *An Old Town by the Sea (Portsmouth, New Hampshire).* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, 1893.
- Alexander, James Edward. *Transatlantic Sketches, Comprising Visits to the Most Interesting Scenes in North and South America, and the West Indies; with Notes on Negro Slavery and Canadian Emigration.* 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1833.
- Alexander, James Edward Sir. *L'acadie, or, Seven Years' Explorations in British America.* 2 vols. London: H. Colburn, 1849.
- Allardice, Robert Barclay. *Agricultural Tour in the United States and Upper Canada, with Miscellaneous Notices.* Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1842.
- Allen, A. J. *Ten Years in Oregon. Travels and Adventures of Dr. E. White and Lady, West of the Rocky Mountains; with Incidents of Two Sea Voyages Via Sandwich Islands around Cape Horn; Containing Also a Brief History of the Missions and Settlement of the Country -- Origin of the Provisional Government -- Number and Customs of the Indians -- Incidents Witnessed While Traversing and Residing in the Territory -- Description of the Soil, Production and Climate of the Country.* Compiled By ... A.J. Allen. Ithaca, New York, 1848.
- Allen, Ethan. *A Narrative of Colonel Ethan Allen's Captivity: From the Time of His Being Taken by the British, near Montreal, on the 25th Day of September, in the Year 1775, to the Time of His Exchange, on the 6th Day of May, 1778: Containing His Voyages and Travels, with the Most Remarkable Occurrences Respecting Himself, and Many Other Continental Prisoners of Different Ranks and Characters Which Fell under His Observation in the Course of the Same : Particularly the Destruction of the Prisoners at New-York, by General Sir William Howe, in the Years 1776 and 1777: Interspersed with Some Political Observations.* Norwich, Connecticut: Printed by John Trumbull, 1780.
- Allen, Etheldred M. *Letters Written During Foreign Travel.* London: Privately Printed, 1914.
- Allen, R. C. *Remarks on Baffin Bay.* By Mr. Robert Calder Allen, Mr. W.P. Snow, and Commander E.A. Inglefield. London, 1853.
- Allen, William Alonzo. *The Sheep Eaters.* New York: Shakespeare Press, 1913.
- Allouez, Claude Jean and John G. Shea. *Narrative of a Voyage Made to the Illinois.* 1852.
- Allsop, Thomas. *California and Its Gold Mines: Being a Series of Recent Communications from the Mining Districts, Upon the Present Condition and Future Prospects of Quartz Mining: With an Account of the Richer Deposits, and Incidental Notices of the Climate, Scenery, and Mode of Life in California.* London: Groombridge and Sons, 1853.
- Almy, John. *State of Michigan. 1845. To Emigrants.* New York, 1845.
- Alsop, George. *A Character of the Province of Mary-Land: Wherein Is Described in Four Distinct Parts, Viz. ... : Also a Small Treatise on the Wilde and Naked Indians (or Susquehanokes) of Mary-Land, Their Customs, Manners, Absurdities, & Religion: Together with a Collection of Historical Letters.* London: Printed by T.J. for Peter Dring, 1666.

- Alvarado, Julio. *The Geographical and Exploring Commission of the Mexican Republic. Sketch of Its Organization and Labors, by the Directing Engineer, Julio Alvarado.* Buffalo, New York: Printed by Gies & Co., 1900.
- American Association for the Advancement of Science. *Report on the History and Progress of the American Coast Survey up to the Year 1858.* 1858.
- American Bureau of Mines. *Union Pacific Railroad: A Geological & Agricultural Survey of 100 Miles West of Omaha.* New York: American Bureau of Mines, 1866.
- Ames, Fisher and Charles Livingston Bull. *By Reef and Trail, Bob Leach's Adventures in Florida. By Fisher Ames, Jr.; Illustrated by Charles Livingston Bull.* Boston: Brown and Page, 1909.
- Ames, Herbert Brown. "*The City Below the Hill*"; *a Sociological Study of a Portion of the City of Montreal, Canada.* Montreal, Canada: Bishop Engraving and Printing Co., 1897.
- Amherst, Jeffery Amherst Baron. *Commissary Wilson's Orderly Book: Expedition of the British and Provincial Army, under Maj. Gen. Jeffrey Amherst, against Ticonderoga and Crown Point: 1759.* Albany, New York: J. Munsell; etc., 1857.
- . *A Journal of the Landing of His Majesty's Forces on the Island of Cape-Breton and of the Siege and Surrender of Louisbourg.* 3rd ed. Boston: Printed and sold by Green & Russell: also by Edes & Gill, 1758.
- Amick, Marion L. and Washington Harrison Donaldson. *History of Donaldson's Balloon Ascensions, Laughable Incidents, Frightful Accidents, Narrow Escapes, Thrilling Adventures, Bursting Balloons ... Illustrated from the Original Drawings of Donaldson.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Cincinnati News Company, 1875.
- Amphlett, W. *The Emigrant's Directory to the Western States of North America: Including a Voyage out from Liverpool: The Geography and Topography of the Whole Western Country, According to Its Latest Improvements: With Instructions for Descending the Rivers Ohio and Mississippi: Also, a Brief Account of a New British Settlement on the Headwaters of the Susquehanna, in Philadelphia!* London: Longman, 1819.
- Amy, Thomas. *Carolina, or, a Description of the Present State of That Country and the Natural Excellencies Thereof Viz. The Healthfulness of the Air, Pleasantness of the Place, Advantage and Usefulness of Those Rich Commodities There Plentifully Abounding, Which Much Encrease and Flourish by the Industry of the Planters That Daily Enlarge That Colony / Published by T.A., Gent.* London : Printed for W.C., and to be sold by Mrs. Grover ... 1682.
- Anburey, Thomas. *Travels through the Interior Parts of America: In a Series of Letters.* 2 vols. London: Printed for W. Lane, 1789.
- Anderson, Alexander Caulfield. *A Compendious Description of the Province of British Columbia, Its Climate and Resources.* Victoria, British Columbia, 1882.
- . *The Dominion at the West. A Brief Description of the Province of British Columbia, Its Climate and Resources. The Government Prize Essay, 1872.* Victoria, British Columbia: Printed by R. Wolfenden Government Printer, 1872.
- . *Notes on North-Western America.* Montreal, Canada: Mitchell & Wilson, 1876.
- Anderson, Alexander Dwight. *Mexico from the Material Stand Point. A Review of Its Mineral, Agricultural, Forest, and Marine Wealth, Its Manufactures, Commerce, Railways, Isthmian Routes, and Finances. With a Description of Its Highlands and Attractions. Illustrated with Maps and Diagrams.* Washington: A. Brentano & Co., 1884.

- . *The Mississippi and Its Fourty-Four Navigable Tributaries. A Descriptive, Commercial, and Statistical Review, Illustrated with Three Diagrams.* Washington: Gov't Print. Off., 1888.
- . *The Silver Country, or the Great Southwest. A Review of the Mineral and Other Wealth, the Attractions and Material Development of the Former Kingdom of New Spain, Comprising Mexico and the Mexican Cessions to the United States in 1848 and 1853.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1877.
- Anderson, David. *Canada, or, a View of the Importance of the British American Colonies: Shewing Their Extensive and Improveable Resources and Pointing out the Great and Unprecedented Advantages Which Have Been Allowed to the Americans over Our Own Colonists: Together with the Great Sacrifices Which Have Been Made by Our Late Commercial Regulations of the Commerce and Carring-Trade of Great Britain to the United States: Also, Exhibiting the Points Necessary to Be Kept in View for the Future Encouragement of British Shipping and for the Protection and Support of the Commercial Interests of Great Britain and Her North-American Colonies: Addressed to the Right Hon. George Rose, &C. &C.* London: Printed for J.M. Richardson, 1814.
- . *The Net in the Bay, or, Journal of a Visit to Moose and Albany.* London: T. Hatchard, 1854.
- Anderson, Mary E. *Scenes in the Hawaiian Islands and California.* Boston: American Tract Society, 1865.
- Anderson, Rufus. *The Hawaiian Islands: Their Progress and Condition under Missionary Labors.* Boston: Gould and Lincoln, 1864.
- Anderson, William James. *The Valley of the Chaudière, Its Scenery and Gold Fields.* Quebec, Canada: Printed at the "Morning Chronicle" Office, 1872.
- Andrews. *Journal of a Whaling Voyage in the Barque Andrews in the North Atlantic Ocean to Hudsons Bay, Commanded by Captain Timothy C. Packard, Commencing April 1, 1865.* London.
- Andrews, C. C. *Minnesota and Dacotah: In Letters Descriptive of a Tour through the North-West, in the Autumn of 1856: With Information Relative to Public Lands, and a Table of Statistics.* 2nd ed. Washington: R. Farnham, 1857.
- Andrews, Charles McLean. *The River Towns of Connecticut. A Study of Wethersfield, Hartford, and Windsor.* Baltimore, Maryland: Publication Agency of the Johns Hopkins University, 1889.
- Andrews, Sidney. *The South since the War: As Shown by Fourteen Weeks of Travel and Observation in Georgia and the Carolinas.* Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1866.
- Annesley, James. *Memoirs of an Unfortunate Young Nobleman, Return'd from a Thirteen Years Slavery in America, Where He Had Been Sent by the Wicked Contrivances of His Cruel Uncle: A Story Founded on Truth, and Address'd Equally to the Head and Heart.* 3 vols. London: J. Freeman, 1743-1747.
- Anon. *An Abstract or Abbreviation of Some Few of the Many (Later and Former) Testimonys from the Inhabitants of New-Jersey and Other Eminent Persons Who Have Wrote Particularly Concerning That Place.* London: Printed by Thomas Milbourn, 1681.
- . *A Brief Description of the Province of Carolina on the Coasts of Floreda, and More Peticularly of a New-Plantation Begun by the English at Cape-Feare, on That River Now by Them Called Charles-River, the 29th of May, 1664 Wherein Is Set Forth the Healthfulness of the Air, the Fertility of the Earth and Waters, and the Great Pleasure and Profit Will Accrue to Those That Shall Go Thither to Enjoy the Same: Also, Directions and Advice to Such as Shall Go Thither Whether on Their Own Accompts, or to Serve under Another, Together with a Most Accurate Map of the Whole Province.* London: Printed for Robert Horne, 1666.

- . *Carolina Described More Fully Than [Sic] Heretofore Being an Impartial Collection Made from the Several Relations of That Place in Print, since Its First Planting (by the English) ...: From Diverse Letters from Those That Have Transported Themselves (from This Kingdom of Ireland), and the Relations of Those That Have Been in That Country Several Years Together: Whereunto Is Added the Charter with the Fundamental Constitutions of That Province.* Dublin, 1684.
- . *A Further Account of New Jersey in an Abstract of Letters Lately Writ from Thence / by Several Inhabitants There Resident.* London, 1676.
- . *A Perfect Description of Virginia: Being, a Full and True Relation of the Present State of the Plantation, Their Health, Peace, and Plenty: The Number of People, with Their Abundance of Cattell, Fowl, Fish, &c. With Severall Sorts of Rich and Good Commodities, Which May There Be Had, Either Naturally, or by Art and Labour. Which We Are Fain to Procure from Spain, France, Denmark, Swedeland, Germany, Poland, Yea, from the East-Indies. There Having Been Nothing Related of the True Estate of This Plantation These 25 Years. Being Sent from Virginia, at the Request of a Gentleman of Worthy Note, Who Desired to Know the True State of Virginia as It Now Stands. Also, a Narration of the Countrey, within a Few Dayes Journey of Virginia, West and by South, Where People Come to Trade: Being Related to the Governour, Sir William Berckley, Who Is to Go Himselfe to Discover It with 30 Horse, and 50 Foot, and Other Things Needfull for His Enterprize. With the Manner How the Emperor Nichotawance Came to Sir William Berckley, Attended with Five Petty Kings, to Doe Homage, and Bring Tribute to King Charles. With His Solemne Protestation, That the Sun and Moon Should Lose Their Lights before He (or His People in That Country) Should Prove Disloyall, but Ever to Keepe Faith and Allegiance to King Charles.* London: Prind [sic] for Richard Wodenoth, at the Star under Peters Church in Cornhill, 1648.
- Anspach, Lewis Amadeus. *A History of the Island of Newfoundland: Containing a Description of the Island, the Banks, the Fisherries and Trade of Newfoundland and the Coast of Labrador.* London, 1819.
- Anthony, Susanna. *The Life and Character of Miss Susanna Anthony, Who Died, in Newport, (R.I.) June 23, Mdcxcxi, in the Sixty-Fifth Year of Her Age. Consisting Chiefly in Extracts from Her Writings, with Some Brief Observations on Them.* Compiled by Samuel Hopkins, D.D. Pastor of the First Congregational Church in Newport. Hartford, Connecticut: Printed at Worcester, Massachusetts. Hartford: Re-Printed by Hudson and Goodwin, 1799.
- Antin, Mary. *From Plotzk to Boston.* Boston, MA: W.B. Clarke, 1899.
- Apes, William. *A Son of the Forest: The Experience of William Apes, a Native of the Forest: Comprising a Notice of the Pequod Tribe of Indians.* New York: The Author, 1829.
- Aragón, Austin. *The Territory of Mexico and Its Inhabitants.* Mexico, 1900.
- Archdale, John. *A New Description of That Fertile and Pleasant Province of Carolina: With a Brief Account of Its Discovery and Settling, and the Government Thereof to This Time.* London, Printed in 1707; New York, 1836.
- Arfwedson, Carl David. *The United States and Canada in 1832, 1833, and 1834.* 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1834.
- Armroyd, George. *A Connected View of the Whole Internal Navigation of the United States: Natural and Artificial, Present and Prospective: Corrected and Improved from the Edition of 1826, and Much Enlarged, from Authentic Materials, Down to the Present Time: With a Sheet Map, and Numerous Engraved Profiles.* Philadelphia: Pub. by the author, 1830.
- Armstrong, Moses Kimball. *History and Resources of Dakota, Montana, and Idabo.* Yankton, Dakota Territory, 1866.

- Arnold, Channing and Frederick J. Tabor Frost. *The American Egypt: A Record of Travel in Yucatan ... With Illustrations, Map and Plans*. New York: Doubleday Page & Company, 1909.
- Arnold, Matthew. *Discourses in America*. London: Macmillan & Co., 1885.
- Arnold, William E. *Florida; or, Summer in the Winter Time*. New York, 1894.
- Ash, Thomas. *Carolina, or, a Description of the Present State of That Country, and the Natural Excellencies Thereof: Namely, the Healthfulness of the Air, Pleasantness of the Place, Advantages and Usefulness of Those Rich Commodities There Plentifully Abounding*. London: Printed for W.C., 1682.
- Ashe, Thomas. *Travels in America, Performed in 1806, for the Purpose of Exploring the Rivers Alleghany, Monongabela, Ohio, and Mississippi, and Ascertaining the Produce and Condition of Their Banks and Vicinity*. 3 vols. London; Newburyport, Massachusetts: Re-Printed for Wm. Sawyer & Company by E.M. Blunt, State-Street, 1808.
- Atkinson, Edwin Felix Thomas. *The Himalayan Districts of the North-West Provinces of India*. Vol. I. Allahabad, India, 1882.
- Atkinson, George Henry. *Address Delivered by Rev. G.H. Atkinson, D.D., before the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York, Upon the Possession, Settlement, Climate and Resources of Oregon and the Northwest Coast, Including Some Remarks Upon Alaska*. December 3d, 1868. New York, 1868.
- Atson, William. *Heart Whispers, or, a Peep Behind the Family Curtain, Interspersed with Sketches of a Tour through Nine Southern States: Contained in a Series of Letters to His Wife*. Philadelphia: H. Cowperthwait & Co., 1859.
- Atwater, Caleb. *Remarks Made on a Tour to Prairie Du Chien: Thence to Washington City, in 1829*. Columbus, Ohio: Printed by Jenkins and Grover, 1831.
- . *Writings of Caleb Atwater*. Columbus, Ohio: The author, 1833.
- Atwater, Horace Cowles. *Incidents of a Southern Tour: Or the South, as Seen with Northern Eyes*. Boston, 1857.
- Aubertin, John James. *Wanderings and Wonderings. India, Burma, Kashmir, Ceylon, Singapore, Java, Siam, Japan, Manila, Formosa, Korea, China, Cambodia, Australia, New Zealand, Alaska, the States ... With ... Illustrations*. London: Kegan Paul & Co., 1892.
- Audubon, John Woodhouse. *Illustrated Notes of an Expedition through Mexico and California*. New York, 1852.
- Auer, Harry Anton. *Camp Fires in the Yukon*. Cincinnati, Ohio: Stewart & Kidd Co., 1916.
- Auerbach, Meyer ben Isaac. *A Glimpse of Canada, by M. Auerbach of New York*. New York, 1877.
- Aughey, Samuel. *Sketches of the Physical Geography of Nebraska*. Omaha, Nebraska: Daily Republican Book and Job Office, 1880.
- Austin, Helen. *Some Impressions of the Great West*. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1896.
- Austin, John Osborne. *A Summer Trip to California ... Some Impressions of the Great West, by Mrs. J. O. Austin, a Paper Read before the Rhode Island Women's Club, on May 20th, 1896*. Providence, Rhode Island: Press of E. R. Freeman & Sons, 1896.
- Austin, Moses. *A Memorandum of M. Austin's Journey from the Lead Mines in the County of Wytbe in the State of Virginia to the Lead Mines in the Province of Louisiana West of the Mississippi, 1796-1797*. Lancaster, Pennsylvania: Macmillan, 1900.

- Austin, Mary Hunter. *The Land of Little Rain*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1903.
- Austin, Mary Hunter and Sutton Palmer. *California, the Land of the Sun. Painted by Sutton Palmer, Described by Mary Austin*. London: A. & C. Black, 1914.
- Austin, Mary Hunter and Milo Winter. *The Trail Book. With Illustrations by M. Winter*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1918.
- Aveling, Edward Bibbins. *An American Journey*. New York: J. W. Lovell Company, 1887.
- Ayer, I. Winslow. *Life in the Wilds of America, and Wonders of the West in and Beyond the Bounds of Civilization*. Grand Rapids, Michigan: The Central falls Pub. Co., 1880.
- Ayers, Elisha. *A Journal of Travel, by Elisha Ayers ... Who Traveled a Number a Years in Different Parts of the United States*. Preston, Connecticut, 1847.
- B, E. *Gems of American Scenery, Consisting of Stereoscopic Views among the White Mountains, with Descriptive Text. Illustrated by the Albertype Process*. New York: C. Bierstadt, 1875.
- B, R. H. *Three Weeks in America, 1877*. Aberdeen, Scotland, 1878.
- B., R. *The English Empire in America, or, a Prospect of His Majesties Dominions in the West-Indies ... With an Account of the Discovery, Scituation, Product, and Other Excellencies of These Countries: To Which Is Prefixed a Relation of the First Discovery of the New World Called America, by the Spaniards, and of the Remarkable Voyages of Several Englishmen to Divers Places Therein: Illustrated with Maps and Pictures by R.B., Author of Englands Monarchs, &C., Admirable Curiosities in England, &C., Historical Remarks of London, &C., the Late Wars in England, &C., and the History of Scotland and Ireland*. London: Printed for Nath. Crouch ... 1685.
- Babcock. *A Delineation of the Pea Patch in the River Delaware, with the Adjacent Shores & - Depth of the Surrounding Water in Fathoms, from Actual Survey & Soundings in 1819*. Fort Delaware, 1819.
- Badlam, Alexander. *The Wonders of Alaska*. San Francisco: The Bancroft Co., 1890.
- Baffin, William. *A Journall of the Voyage Made to Greenland with Sixe English Ships and a Pinnasse, in the Yeere 1613.-the Fourth Voyage of James Hall to Groeneland, Wherein He Was Set Forth by English Aduenturers, Anno 1612. And Slaine by a Greenelander.-a True Relation of Such Things as Happened in the Fourth Voyage for the Discoverie of the North-West Passage, Performed in the Yeere 1615.-a Briefe and True Relation or Journall, Contayning Such Accidents as Happened in the Fift Voyage, for the Disouerie of a Passage to the North-West ... In the Good Ship Called the Discoverie ... Performed in the Yeere of Our Lord 1616*. 1625.
- Bagby, George William. *Canal Reminiscences: Recollections of Travel in the Old Days on the James River & Kanawha Canal*. Richmond, Virginia: West, Johnston & Company, 1879.
- Bagot, Arthur Greville. *Sport and Travel in India and Central America*. London: Chapman & Hall, 1897.
- Bailey, Gilbert Stephen. *The Great Caverns of Kentucky: Diamond Cave, Mammoth Cave, Hundred Dome Cave*. Chicago, 1863.
- Bailey, George W. *Report Upon Alaska and Its People ... Giving Statistics as to the Numbers, Location, Pursuits, and Social Condition of the Inhabitants; the Climate, Productions, and General Resources of the Country; and of the Commerce, Ocean Currents, Etc*. Washington: Govt. Print. Off., 1880.
- Bailey, Joseph Whitman. *The St. John River in Maine, Quebec, and New Brunswick*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Printed at the Riverside Press, 1894.

- Bailey, Washington. *A Trip to California in 1853 ... Recollections of a Gold Seeking Trip by Ox Train across the Plains and Mountains by an Old Illinois Pioneer*. Le Roy, Illinois: Le Roy journal printing company, 1915.
- Bailey, William Whitman. *A Sketch of the Truckee and Humboldt Valleys*. Salem, Massachusetts: A. E. Foote, 1871.
- Baillairgé, Charles P. F. *Hudson Bay. Proposed Utilisation of Its Land and Water Resources. A New Colony - a Railway to Reach It*. Quebec, 1895.
- Baily, Francis. *Journal of a Tour in Unsettled Parts of North America in 1796 & 1797*. London: Baily Bros., 1856.
- Baird, Robert. *Impressions and Experiences of the West Indies and North America in 1849*. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1850.
- Baird, Spencer Fullerton. *Report on American Explorations in the Years 1853 and 1854*. Washington, 1855.
- Baird, Spencer Fullerton and Lorenzo Sitgreaves. *Report of an Expedition Down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers (Report on the Fishes, by S.F. Baird and C. Girard)*. Washington, 1853.
- Baker, Frank Collins. *A Naturalist in Mexico, a Visit to Cuba, Northern Yucatan and Mexico*. Chicago: D. Oliphant, 1895.
- Ball, Benjamin Lincoln. *Three Days on the White Mountains: Being the Perilous Adventure of Dr. B.L. Ball on Mount Washington, During October 25, 26, and 27, 1855*. Boston: N. Noyes, 1856.
- Ballou, Maturin Murray. *Aztec Land*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1890.
- . *The New Eldorado. A Summer Journey to Alaska*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1889.
- Bannon, Arthur H. *A Hunter's Summer in Yukon Territory*. Columbus, Ohio, 1911.
- Barbe, Waitman and John Rettig. *In the Virginias, Stories and Sketches ... Illustrations by John Rettig*. Akron, Ohio: The Werner Company, 1896.
- Barclay, Captain. *Agricultural Tour in the United States and Upper Canada: With Miscellaneous Notices*. Edinburgh; London: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1842.
- Barentsz, Willem and John W. De Peyster. *The Dutch at the North Pole and the Dutch in Maine: A Paper Read before the New York Historical Society, 3rd March 1857 by J. Watts De Peyster*. 1857.
- Barinetti, Carlo. *A Voyage to Mexico and Havanna: Including Some General Observations on the United States*. New York: Printed for the author by C. Vinton, 1841.
- Barker, Fred C. and John S. Danforth. *Hunting and Trapping on the Upper Magalloway River and Parmachenee Lake. First Winter in the Wilderness*. Boston: D. Lothrop & Co., 1882.
- Barker, James. *Summer on the Shores of Lake Superior*. Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Cramer, Aikens & Cramer, 1882.
- Barlow, John Whitney and David Porter Heap. *Report of a Reconnaissance of the Basin of the Upper Yellowstone in 1871. By Captain J. W. Barlow, Assisted by Captain D. P. Heap*. Washington: Gov't Print. Off., 1872.
- Barneby, William Henry. *Life and Labour in the Far, Far West: Being Notes of a Tour in the Western States, British Columbia, Manitoba, and the North West Territory ... With ... Map, Etc*. London: Cassell & Co., 1884.
- . *The New Far West and the Old Far East, Being Notes of a Tour in North America, Japan, China, Ceylon ... With Maps and Illustrations*. London: E. Stanford, 1889.
- Barnes, A. H. *Our Greatest Mountain [Rainier] and Alpine Regions of Wonder*. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1911.

- Barnes, Demas. *From the Atlantic to the Pacific, Overland. A Series of Letters, Demas Barnes, Describing a Trip from New York to San Francisco, Thence Home, by Acapulco, and the Isthmus of Panama.* New York, 1866.
- Barnstable. *A Description of the Eastern Coast ... Barnstable from Cape Cod ... Race Point ... To Cape Mallebarre, Or ... Sandy Point of Chatham ... Spots ... Trustees Of ... Humane Society ... Erected Huts ... By ... Member ... Humane Society.* Boston, 1802.
- Barnum, E. M. *The Gold and Silver Fields of Oregon and Idaho.* London, 1867.
- Barr, Isaac Montgomery. *British Settlements in North Western Canada on Free Grant Lands, Etc.* London, 1902.
- Barra, Ezekiel I. *A Tale of Two Oceans; New Story by an Old Californian. An Account of a Voyage from Philadelphia to San Francisco, around Cape Horn, Years 1849-50, Calling at Rio De Janeiro, Brazil, and at Juan Fernandez, in the South Pacific.* San Francisco: Press of Eastman & Co., 1893.
- Barrett, Robert John and Donald Alexander Smith, Baron Strathcona and Mount Royal. *Canada's Century: Progress and Resources of the Great Dominion. Notes, with Snapshots and Other Illustrations, of an Extensive Tour in British North America ... With an Introduction by the Right Hon. Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal.* London: Financier & Bullionist, 1907.
- Barrett-Lennard, Charles Edward. *Travels in British Columbia: With the Narrative of a Yacht Voyage Round Vancouver's Island.* London: Hurst and Blackett, 1862.
- Barrie, Robert and George Barrie, Jr. *Cruises, Mainly in the Bay of the Chesapeake, by Robert Barrie and George Barrie, Jr.* Philadelphia: The Franklin Press, 1909.
- Barritt, Frances Fuller and Frances Fuller Victor. *The River of the West. Life and Adventure in the Rocky Mountains and Oregon.* Hartford, Connecticut, 1870.
- Barron, Margaret Keeler. *A-Down the Piedras Verdi River in Old Mexico.* Columbus, New Mexico: Courier Press, 1919.
- Barrow, John. *Communications on a North-West Passage, and Further Survey of the Northern Coast of America.* London, 1836.
- Barrows, Harlan Harland. *Geography of the Middle Illinois Valley.* Urbana, Illinois, 1910.
- Barry, Charles. *Report ... On the Preliminary Survey ... Of a Branch of the Central Pacific Railroad ... With a Report on the Wealth and Resources Of ... Oregon.* London, 1864.
- . *The Wealth and Resources of the State of Oregon.* Salem, Oregon, 1864.
- Barry, Thomas. *Narrative of the Singular Adventures and Captivity of Mr. Thomas Barry: Among the Monsipi Indians in the Unexplored Regions of North America, During the Years 1797, 1798, & 1799: Including the Manners, Customs, &C. Of That Tribe: Also a Particular Account of His Escape, Accompanied by an Indian Female, the Extraordinary Hardships They Encountered, and Their Safe Arrival in London.* Sommers Town, England: Printed and published by A. Neil, 1800.
- Bartlett, John Russell. *Personal Narrative of Explorations and Incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua: Connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, During the Years 1850, '51, '52, and '53.* 2 vols. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1854.
- Barton, Harry Scott. *What I Did In "The Long." Journals Home During a Tour through the United States and Canada, in the Long Vacation of 1881.* London: For private circulation, 1881.

- Barton, Mary. *Impressions of Mexico, with Brush and Pen ... With Twenty Illustrations in Colour*. New York: Macmillan Co., 1911.
- Barton, William Eleazar. *Life in the Hills of Kentucky*. Oberlin, Ohio: E. J. Goodrich, 1890.
- Bartram, John. *Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and Other Matters Worthy of Notice. Made by Mr. John Bartram, in His Travels from Pensilvania to Onondago, Oswego and the Lake Ontario, in Canada. To Which Is Annex'd, a Curious Account of the Cataracts at Niagara. By Mr. Peter Kalm, a Swedish Gentleman Who Travelled There*. London: Printed for J. Whiston and B. White, 1751.
- Bartram, William. *Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, the Cherokee Country, the Extensive Territories of the Muscogulges or Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chactaws. Containing an Account of the Soil and Natural Productions of Those Regions; Together with Observations on the Manners of the Indians. Embellished with Copper-Plates*. Philadelphia: Printed by James and Johnson, 1791.
- Bascom, John. *Greylock Reservation*. Pittsfield, Massachusetts: Press of the Sun Printing Company, 1907.
- Baskett, James Newton. *A Study of the Route of Coronado between the Rio Grande and Missouri Rivers*. Topeka, Kansas, 1912.
- Bat, Bill. *Hoosier Hunting Grounds; or, the Beaver Lake Trail*. New York: Neale Publishing Co., 1904.
- Batchelor, George. *Staten Island, One Vast City, One Million Inhabitants, One Hour to New York; a Dream with His Eyes Full-Opened by George Batchelor*. Tottenville, 1869.
- Bates, D. B. *Incidents on Land and Water, or Four Years on the Pacific Coast. Being a Narrative of the Burning of the Ships Nonantum, Humayoon and Fanchon, Together with Many Startling and Interesting Adventures on Sea and Land*. Boston, 1857.
- Bates, Emily Katharine. *A Year in the Great Republic [the United States]*. 2 vols. London: Ward & Downey, 1887.
- Bates, Frank Amasa. *Wanderings in New Hampshire; a Record of a Tramp among the White Mountains in June, 1890*. Hyde Park, Massachusetts: F. B. Webster & Co., 1891.
- Bates, Henry Walter and Augustus Henry Keane. *Central America, the West Indies and South America. Edited and Extended by H. W. Bates ... With Ethnological Appendix by A. H. Keane*. London: E. Stanford, 1878.
- Bates, James Hale. *Notes of a Tour in Mexico and California*. New York: Burr Printing House, 1887.
- Bates, Lindon Wallace. *The Path of the Conquistadores. Trinidad and Venezuelan Guiana ... With Twenty-Four Illustrations and a Map*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1912.
- Bates, Marcus W. *The Sugar Pine Lands of California*. Duluth, Minnesota, 1897.
- Batten, Harry Mortimer. *Who Are The "Forest Rangers?" Etc*. Toronto, Canada: Warwick Bros., 1918.
- Batty, Joseph. *Over the Wilds to California*. Leeds, 1867.
- Baxley, Henry Willis. *What I Saw on the West Coast of South and North America, and at the Hawaiian Islands*. New York: D. Appleton & Company, 1865.
- Baxter, A. Sidney. *Abenaqui Springs, near Bellows Falls, Vermont, July 1853*. Bellows Falls, 1853.
- Baxter, Joseph. *Journal of Several Visits to the Indians on the Kennebec River*. Boston: D. Clapp & son, 1867.
- Baxter, James Phinney. *Early Voyages to America. A Paper Read before the Rhode Island Historical Society*. Providence, Rhode Island: Printed for the Society, 1889.

- Baxter, Sylvester and Lewis Jesse Bridgman. *The Cruise of a Land Yacht [in Mexico] ... Illustrated by L. J. Bridgman*. Boston: The Authors' Mutual Publishing Co., 1891.
- Bayfield. *Bayfield, Lake Superior. Early History, Situation, Harbour, Etc., Ocean Commerce, Mineral & Agricultural Resources, Railroads, Stage Roads, Etc., Lumber, Fisheries, Etc., Climate of Lake Superior, Pre-Emption Lands, Invitation to Settlers. An Account of a Pleasure Tour to Lake Superior, Its Climate, Scenery, Pictured Rocks, Sailing Days of the Steamboats, Fare, Etc.* Philadelphia, 1858.
- Baylies, Francis. *A Narrative of Major General Wool's Campaign in Mexico, in the Years 1846, 1847, & 1848*. Albany: Little & Company, 1851.
- Bayly, William. *The Original Astronomical Observations Made in the Course of a Voyage to the Northern Pacific Ocean, for the Discovery of a North East or North West Passage: Wherein the North West Coast of America and North East Coast of Asia Were Explored: In His Majesty's Ships the Resolution and Discovery, in the Years Mdcclxxvi, Mdcclxxvii, Mdcclxxviii, Mdcclxxix, and Mdcclxxx*. London: Printed by W. Richardson, 1782.
- Beadle, Charles. *A Trip to the United States in 1887*. London: J. S. Virtue & Company, 1887.
- Beakbane and Hertslet, eds. *Lake County, California. "The Switzerland of America." Climate, Attractions and Resources; Edited by Beakbane & Hertslet*. Lower Lake, California, 1887.
- Bealby, John Thomas, et al. *Canada ... With Twelve Full-Page Illustrations in Colour, by T. Mower Martin, C. M. Manby, Hy. Sandham, Allan Stewart, W. Cotman Eade & Mortimer Menpes*. Toronto, Canada: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1909.
- Beale, Edward Fitzgerald and G. H. Heap. *Journal of the Expedition of E.F. Beale ... From Missouri to California*. 1854.
- Beals, Charles Edward. *Passaconaway in the White Mountains ... Illustrated from Photographs*. Boston: R. G. Badger, 1916.
- Beatty, Alva J. *Their Wedding Trip over the Santa Fé ... A Work Embracing Views and a Description of the Most Ancient and Beautiful Points of Interest in Old Mexico, Texas, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and California*. Chicago: Lanward Publishing, 1891.
- Beatty, Charles. *The Journal of a Two Months Tour: With a View of Promoting Religion among the Frontier Inhabitants of Pennsylvania, and of Introducing Christianity among the Indians to the Westward of the Alegh-Geny Mountains: To Which Are Added, Remarks on the Language and Customs of Some Particular Tribes among the Indians, with a Brief Account of the Various Attempts That Have Been Made to Civilize and Convert Them, from the First Settlement of New England to This Day*. London: Printed for W. Davenhill etc., 1768.
- Beaufoy, Mark. *Mexican Illustrations, Founded Upon Facts: Indicative of the Present Condition of Society, Manners, Religion, and Morals, among the Spanish and Native Inhabitants of Mexico: With Observations Upon the Government and Resources of the Republic of Mexico, as They Appeared During Part of the Years 1825, 1826, and 1827: Interspersed with Occasional Remarks Upon the Climate, Produce, and Antiquities of the Country, Mode of Working the Mines, &c.* London: Carpenter and Son, 1828.
- . *Tour through Parts of the United States and Canada. By a British Subject [Ie M. Beaufoy]*. London, 1828.
- Beauvallet, Léon. *Rachel and the New World: A Trip to the United States and Cuba*. New York: Dix, 1856.
- Beaven, James. *Recreations of a Long Vacation, or, a Visit to Indian Missions in Upper Canada*. London: J. Burns; etc., 1846.
- Becher, Henry C. R. *A Trip to Mexico, Being Notes of a Journey from Lake Eric to Lake Tezcucó and Back, with an Appendix ... About the Ancient Nations ... Who Inhabited Mexico, Etc. [with Plates.]*. Toronto, Canada: Willing & Williamson, 1880.

- Beckwourth, James Pierson. *The Life and Adventures of James P. Beckwourth: Mountaineer, Scout, and Pioneer, and Chief of the Crow Nation of Indians*. London: Sampson Low, 1856.
- Beecher, Henry Ward. *A Circuit of the Continent; Account of a Tour through the West and South*. New York: Fords, Howard & Hulbert, 1884.
- Beers, William George. *Over the Snow, the Montreal Carnival*. Montreal, Canada: Drysdale, 1883.
- Bell, Archie. *Sunset Canada: British Columbia and Beyond ... With a Map and Fifty-Six Plates, Etc.* Boston: Page Co., 1918.
- Bell, Heather and Joseph Robertshaw. *Random Sketches in England & America. By Heather Bell*. London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1874.
- Bell, John H. *Western Skies, a Narrative of American Travel in 1868*. London, 1870.
- Bell, James Mackintosh. *Report on the Topography and Geology of Great Bear Lake and of a Chain of Lakes and Streams Thence to Great Slave Lake*. Ottawa, Canada: Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1901.
- Bell, Robert. *On the Superficial Geology of the Gaspé Peninsula*. London, 1863.
- Bell, William. *Hints to Emigrants: In a Series of Letters from Upper Canada*. Edinburgh: Printed for Waugh & Innes, 1824.
- Bell, William Abraham. *New Tracks in North America. A Journal of Travel and Adventure Whilst Engaged in the Survey for a Southern Railroad to the Pacific Ocean During 1867-8 ... With Contributions by General W.J. Palmer, Major A.R. Calhoun, C.C. Parry, M.D., and Captain W.F. Colton [with Plates and a Map]*. 2 vols. London, 1869.
- . *Redman and Buffalo*. London, 1914.
- Bellamy, Blanche. *Governor's Island*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1897.
- Beltrami, Giacomo Costantino. *A Pilgrimage in Europe and America, Leading to the Discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River: With a Description of the Whole Course of the Former, and of the Ohio*. London: Hunt and Clarke, 1828.
- . *To the Public of New-York, and of the United States. The Author of 'the Discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi' [an Explanation and Defence of That Work]*. New York, 1825.
- Bennett, Enoch Arnold and Frank Craig. *Your United States. Impressions of a First Visit ... Illustrated by Frank Craig*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1912.
- Bennett, William P. and George Francis Train. *The First Baby in Camp. A Full Account of the Scenes and Adventures During the Pioneer Days of '49. George Francis Train. - Staging in Early Days. - a Mad, Wild Ride. - the Pony Express. - Some of the Old Time Drivers*. Salt Lake City, Utah: The Rancher Pub. Co., 1893.
- Benson, Henry Clark. *Life among the Choctaw Indians, and Sketches of the South-West*. Cincinnati, Ohio: Pub. by L. Swormstedt & A. Poe, 1860.
- Benton, Thomas Hart. *Discourse of Mr. Benton, of Missouri, before the Boston Mercantile Library Association, on the Physical Geography of the Country between the States of Missouri and California, with a View to Show Its Adaptation to Settlement, and to the Construction of a Railroad. Delivered in the Tremont Temple, at Boston, Wednesday Evening, December 20, 1854*. Washington, 1854.
- . *Discourse of Mr. Benton, of Missouri, before the Maryland Institute, on the Physical Geography of the Country between Missouri and California, with a View to Show Its Adaptation to Settlement, and Construction of a Railroad. Delivered at Baltimore, Tuesday Evening, December 5, 1854*. Washington?, 1854.

- . *Thrilling Sketch of the Life of Col. J.C. Fremont ... With an Account of His Expedition to Oregon and California, across the Rocky Mountains, and the Discovery of the Great Gold Mines.* London, 1850.
- Benwell, J. *An Englishman's Travels in America: His Observations of Life and Manners in the Free and Slave States.* London: Binns and Goodwin; etc., 1853.
- Beresford, William. *A Voyage Round the World; but More Particularly to the North-West Coast of America: Performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon.* London: Published by Geo. Goulding, 1789.
- Berghes, Charles De. *Contributions to the Geology and the Physical Geography of Mexico [by C. De Berghes and F. Von Gerolt] ... Edited by F.W. Von Egloffstein.* Ed. F.W. Von Egloffstein. New York, 1864.
- Berkeley, Grantley F. *The English Sportsman in the Western Prairies.* London: Hurst & Blackett, 1861.
- Berkeley, William. *A Perfect Description of Virginia; Being Full and True Relation of the Present State of the Plantation, Their Health, Peace, and Plenty, the Number of People, with Their Abundance of Cattell, Fowl, Fish, Etc. With Several Sorts of Rich and Good Commodities, Which May There Be Had, Either Naturally, or by Art and Labour ... Being Sent from Virginia, at the Request of a Gentleman of Worhty Note, Who Desired to Know the True State of Virginia as It Now Stands. Also a Narration of the Country, within a Few Days Journey of Virginia, West and by South, Where People Come to Trade, Being Related to the Governor, Sir William Berkeley.. With the Manner How the Emperor Nichotawance Came to Sir William Bereckley, Attended with Five Petty Kings, to Doe Homage, and Bring Tribute to King Charles.* London: Printed for Richard Wodenoth, at the Star under Peters church in Cornhill, 1649.
- Bernard, John, et al. *Retrospections of America, 1797-1811 ... Edited from the Manuscript by Mrs. Bayle Bernard; with an Introduction, Notes and Index by Laurence Hutton and Brander Matthews.* New York: Harper & Bros., 1887.
- Berquin, Duvallon. *Travels in Louisiana and the Floridas ... 1802.* New York, 1806.
- Berry, C. B. *The Other Side; How It Struck Us. [an Account of a Visit to America.]* London: Griffith & Farran, 1880.
- Berry, Chester D. *Loss of the Sultana and Reminiscences of Survivors. History of a Disaster Where over One Thousand Five Hundred Human Beings Were Lost, Most of Them Being Exchanged Prisoners of War on Their Way Home after Privation and Suffering from One to Twenty-Three Months in Cababa and Andersonville Prisons.* Lansing, Michigan: D. D. Thorp, Printer, 1892.
- Best, James. *Notes on the Grand Trunk Railways of Canada, Etc.* London: Effingham Wilson, 1884.
- Beste, John Richard Digby. *The Wabash, or, Adventures of an English Gentleman's Family in the Interior of America.* 2 vols. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1855.
- Beverley, Robert. *The History and Present State of Virginia, in Four Parts. ... By a Native and Inhabitant of the Place.* London: Printed for R. Parker, 1705.
- Bezanson, A. M. *The Peace River Trail. [with Illustrations and a Map.]* Edmonton, Alberta, Canada: Journal Co., 1907.
- Bickersteth, John Burgon and Albert Henry George Grey, Earl. *The Land of Open Doors. Being Letters from Western Canada ... With Foreword by the Right Hon. Earl Grey. [with Plates.]* London: Wells Gardner & Co., 1914.
- Biddle, Richard. *Captain Hall in America. By an American [Ie R. Biddle].* Philadelphia, 1830.

- Biddle, Richard and Patrick F. Tytler. *Historical View of the Progress of Discovery on the More Northern Coasts of America ... To Which Is Added an Appendix, Containing Remarks on a Late Memoir of S. Cabot [by R. Biddle]*. 1833.
- Bigelow, Jacob. *An Abstract of an Account of the White Mountains*. New York, 1817.
- Bigelow, Jacob, et al. *An Old Account of Mt. Washington. A Word Upon Its Insect Life. A Word on Mt. Kathadin*. Bar Harbor, Maine: The Wild gardens of Acadia, 1918.
- Biggar, Henry Percival, et al. *The Voyages of the Cabots and of the Corte-Reals to North America and Greenland, 1497-1503. Extrait De La Revue Hispanique, Etc.* Paris: Protat frères, imprimeurs, 1903.
- Biggs, Asa and Robert Digges Wimberly Connor. *Autobiography of Asa Biggs, Including a Journal of a Trip from North Carolina to New York in 1832, Edited by R. D. W. Connor*. Raleigh, North Carolina: Edwards & Broughton Printing Company, State Printers and Binders, 1915.
- Bignell, Effie. *Saint Anne of the Mountains; the Story of a Summer in a Canadian Pilgrimage Village*. Boston: R. G. Badger, 1912.
- Bigsby, John J. *The Shoe and Canoe, or, Pictures of Travel in the Canadas ... : With Facts and Opinions on Emigration, State Policy, and Other Points of Interest*. 2 vols. London: Chapman and Hall, 1850.
- Bilton, Thomas. *Captain Bilton's Journal of His Unfortunate Voyage from Lisbon to Virginia, in the Year 1707. Giving an Account of the Miraculous Preservation of Himself and Nine Other Persons; ... At Length They Were Cast Upon the Coast of Anguilla, ... An Exact Description Thereof; ...* London: Printed for A. Bettesworth; and E. Curll, 1715.
- Bingham, Hiram. *A Residence of Twenty-One Years in the Sandwich Islands, or, the Civil, Religious, and Political History of Those Islands: Comprising a Particular View of the Missionary Operations Connected with the Introduction and Progress of Christianity and Civilization among the Hawaiian People*. Hartford, Connecticut: H. Huntington; New York: S. Converse, 1847.
- Bingley, William. *Travels in North America*. London: Printed for Harvey and Darton, 1821.
- Bird, Isabella Lucy. *The Englishwoman in America*. London: John Murray, 1856.
- . *The Hawaiian Archipelago: Six Months among the Palm Groves, Coral Reefs, and Volcanoes of the Sandwich Islands*. London: John Murray, 1875.
- . *A Lady's Life in the Rocky Mountains ... With Illustrations*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1879.
- Birkbeck, Morris. *Letters from Illinois*. Philadelphia: M. Carey and Son, 1818.
- . *Notes on a Journey in America, from the Coast of Virginia to the Territory of Illinois. With Proposals for the Establishment of a Colony of English*. Philadelphia, 1817.
- Bisbee, Frederick Adelbert. *A Summer Flight*. Boston, 1911.
- Bishop, Anna. *Travels of Anna Bishop in Mexico, 1849*. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Bishop, Albert Webb. *Loyalty on the Frontier, or, Sketches of Union Men of the South-West: With Incidents and Adventures in Rebellion on the Border*. St. Louis, Missouri: R.P. Studley and Co., 1863.
- Bishop, Francis A. *Report of the Chief Engineer on the Survey and Cost of Construction of the San Francisco & Washoe Railroad of California: Crossing the Sierra Nevada Mountains from Placerville to the Eastern Boundary of California, on the Line of Business from San Francisco to the Silver Mines of Nevada: January, 1865*. San Francisco: Printed by Towne & Bacon, 1865.

- Bishop, Harriet E. *Floral Home, or, First Years of Minnesota: Early Sketches, Later Settlements, and Further Developments*. New York: Sheldon, 1857.
- Bishop, Nathaniel Holmes. *Four Months in a Sneak-Box. A Boat Voyage Down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, and Along the Gulf of Mexico. [with Plates and Maps.]*. Boston: Lee & Shepard, 1879.
- . *Voyage of the Paper Canoe: A Geographical Journey of 2500 Miles, from Quebec to the Gulf of Mexico, During the Years 1874-5. [with Plates and Maps.]*. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1878.
- Bishop, Sereno Edwards. *Geological & Topographical Report Upon Nihoa, or Bird Island. Surveyed July 22, 1885*. Honolulu, 1885.
- Bishop, William Henry. *Fish and Men in the Maine Islands ... Illustrated*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1885.
- . *Old Mexico and Her Lost Provinces. A Journey in Mexico, Southern California, and Arizona by Way of Cuba ... With Illustrations*. London: Chatto & Windus, 1883.
- Black Hawk, Sauk Chief. *Life of Ma-Ka-Tai-Me-She-Kia-Kiak or Black Hawk, Embracing the Tradition of His Nation--Indian Wars in Which He Has Been Engaged--Cause of Joining the British in Their Late War with America, and Its History--Description of the Rock River Village--Manners and Customs--Encroachments by the Whites, Contrary to Treaty--Removal from His Village in 1831: With an Account of the Cause and General History of the Late War, His Surrender and Confinement at Jefferson Barracks, and Travels through the United States: Dictated by Himself*. Boston: Russell, 1834.
- Blackburn, James Knox Polk. *Reminiscences of the Terry Rangers*. Austin: Published by the Littlefield Fund for Southern History, the University of Texas, 1919.
- Blackwell, Thomas Evans. *Descriptive Statement of the Great Water Highways Of ... Canada. Hydrology of the Basin of the Gulf and River St. Lawrence, by T. E. Blackwell, with Appendices Relating to the Commerce and Navigation of Canada, by W. J. Patterson*. Montreal, Canada, 1874.
- Blackwood, Harriot Georgina Rowan-Hamilton. *My Canadian Journal, 1872-8*. New York: Appleton and Company 1891.
- Blake, Mary Elizabeth and Margaret Francis Sullivan. *Mexico, Picturesque, Political, Progressive*. Boston: Lee & Shepard, 1888.
- Blake, William Phipps. *Geographical Notes Upon Russian America and the Stickeen River, a Report Addressed to Hon. W.H. Seward*. Washington, 1868.
- Blake, William P. *Report of a Geological Reconnaissance in California: Made in Connection with the Expedition to Survey Routes in California, to Connect with the Surveys of Routes for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, under the Command of Lieut. R.S. Williamson, Corps Top. Eng'rs, in 1853*. New York; London: H. Baillièrè; etc., 1858.
- Blakiston, Thomas Wright. *Report of the Exploration of Two Passes through the Rocky Mountains, in 1858*. Woolwich, 1859.
- Bland, Edward, et al. *The Discovery of New Brittain Began August 27, Anno Dom. 1650 / by Edward Bland, Merchant, Abraham Woode, Captaine, Sackford Brewster, Elias Pennant, Gentlemen from Fort Henry, at the Head of Appamattuck River in Virginia, to the Falls of Blandina, First River in New Brittain, Which Runneth West, Being 120. Mile South-West, between 35. & 37. Degrees (a Pleasant Country) of Temperate Ayre and Fertile Soyle*. London: Printed by Thomas Harper for John Stephenson ... 1651.

- Blane, William Newnham. *An Excursion through the United States and Canada During the Years 1822-23. By an English Gentleman [I.e. W.N. Blane]*. London, 1824.
- . *Travels through the United States and Canada*. London, 1828.
- Blaney, Henry Robertson. *The Golden Caribbean; a Winter Visit to the Republics of Columbia, Costa Rica, Spanish Honduras, Belize and the Spanish Main Via Boston and New Orleans*. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1900.
- Blichfeldt, Emil Harry. *A Mexican Journey ... Illustrated*. New York: T. Y. Crowell Co., 1912.
- Bliss, Charles Robinson. *The New West. New Mexico*. Boston: F. Wood, Printer, 1879.
- Bliss, Edward. *A Brief History of the New Gold Regions of Colorado Territory: Together with Hints and Suggestions to Intending Emigrants*. New York: J.W. Amerman, 1864.
- Blodget, Lorin. *Climatology of the United States, and of the Temperate Latitudes of the North American Continent. Embracing a Full Comparison of These with the Climatology of the Temperate Latitudes of Europe and Asia*. Philadelphia, 1857.
- Blome, Richard. *A Description of the Island of Jamaica: With the Other Isles and Territories in America, to Which the English Are Related, Viz. Barbadoes, St. Christophers, Nievis, or Mevis, Antego, St. Vincent, Dominica, Montserrat, Anguilla: Barbada, Bermudes, Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, New-York, New-England, New-Found-Land*. London: Printed by J.B. for D. Newman, 1678.
- . *The Present State of His Majesties Isles and Territories in America ... With New Maps of Every Place : Together with Astronomical Tables, Which Will Serve as a Constant Diary or Calendar, for the Use of the English Inhabitants in Those Islands, from the Year 1686 to 1700: Also a Table by Which ... You May Know What Hour It Is in Any of Those Parts, and How to Make Sun-Dials Fitting for All Those Places*. London: Printed by H. Clark, for Dorman Newman ... 1687.
- Blome, Richard and Thomas Lynch. *A Description of the Island of Jamaica with the Other Isles and Territories in America, to Which the English Are Related, Viz. Barbadoes, St. Christophers, Nievis, or Mevis, Antego, St. Vincent, Dominica, Montserrat, Anguilla, Barbada, Bermudes, Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, New-York, New England, New-Found-Land. Taken from the Notes of Sr. Thomas Linch Knight, Governour of Jamaica; and Other Experienced Persons in the Said Places. Illustrated with Maps. Published by Richard Blome*. London: Printed by T. Milbourn, and sold by J. Williams-Junior, in Cross-Keys-Court, in Little-Brittain, 1672.
- Blome, Richard and Nicolas Sanson. *A Geographical Description of the Four Parts of the World, Taken from the Notes & Workes of the Famous Monsieur Sanson, Geographer to the French King, and Other Eminent Travellers and Authours to Which Are Added the Commodities, Coyns, Weights, and Measures of the Chief Places of Traffick in the World, Compared with Those of England, (or London) as to the Trade Thereof: Also, a Treatise of Travel, and Another of Traffick, Wherein, the Matter of Trade Is Briefly Handled: The Whole Illustrated with Variety of Useful and Delightful Mapps and Figures*. London: T.N. for R. Blome, 1670.
- Blomfield, Charles James and Edward Feild. *A Visit to Labrador, in the Autumn of M<sup>dccc</sup>xlvi. With a Prefatory Letter by the Lord Bishop of London*. Hamilton, 1849.
- Blomfield, James. *Rod, Gun, and Palette in the High Rockies: Being a Record of an Artist's Impressions in the Land of the Red Gods. [with Illustrations in Colours.]*. Chicago: W. E. Wroe, 1914.
- Bloodgood, S. DeWitt. *An Englishman's Sketch-Book, or, Letters from New-York*. New York: G. and C. Carvill, 1828.

- Bluett, Thomas. *Some Memoirs of the Life of Job, the Son of Solomon the High Priest of Boonda in Africa; Who Was a Slave About Two Years in Maryland; and Afterwards Being Brought to England, Was Set Free, and Sent to His Native Land in the Year 1734*. London: Printed for Richard Ford, 1734.
- Boardman, James. *America, and the Americans*. London: Longman, 1833.
- Bobo, William M. *Glimpses of New York City. By a South Carolinian (Who Had Nothing Else to Do)*. Charleston, 1852.
- Boddy, Alexander Alfred. *By Ocean, Prairie, and Peak. Some Gleanings from an Emigrant Chaplain's Log, on Journeys to British Columbia, Manitoba, and Eastern Canada ... With Map and Illustrations, Etc.* London: S.P.C.K., 1896.
- Bodkin, Matthias MacDonnell. *A Trip through the States and a Talk with the President*. Dublin, Ireland: J. Duffy & Co., 1907.
- Bokum, Hermann. *Wanderings North and South, by Hermann Bokum [Contents: A Refugee's Testimony - Sketches of East Tennessee Life - Life and Death of a Christian Soldier (Charles Crary) - the Turner's Lane Hospital]*. Philadelphia, 1864.
- Boller, Henry A. *Among the Indians: Eight Years in the Far West, 1858-1866: Embracing Sketches of Montana and Salt Lake*. Philadelphia: T.E. Zell, 1868.
- Bolles, Frank. *At the North of Bearcamp Water. Chronicles of a Stroller in New England from July to December*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1893.
- . *Land of the Lingering Snow. Chronicles of a Stroller in New England from January to June*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1891.
- Bolton, Charles Edward. *Travels in Europe and America*. New York: T. Y. Crowell & Co., 1903.
- Bolzium, Johann Martin and Reck Von. *An Extract of the Journals of Mr. Commissary Von Reck, Who Conducted the First Transport of Saltzburgers to Georgia; and of the Reverend Mr. Bolzium, One of Their Ministers*. 1846.
- Bonnell, George William. *Topographical Description of Texas: To Which Is Added an Account of the Indian Tribes*. Austin: Clark, 1840.
- Bonnycastle, Richard Henry Sir. *Canada and the Canadians in 1846*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn, 1846.
- . *Canada: As It Was, Is, and May Be*. 2 vols. London: Colburn, 1852.
- . *The Canadas in 1841*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn, 1841.
- . *Newfoundland in 1842: A Sequel To "The Canadas in 1841"*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn, 1842.
- . *Spanish America, or, a Descriptive, Historical, and Geographical Account of the Dominions of Spain in the Western Hemisphere, Continental and Insular: Illustrated by a Map of Spanish North America, and the West-India Islands: A Map of Spanish South America, and an Engraving, Representing the Comparative Altitudes of the Mountains in Those Regions*. 2 vols. London: Longman, 1818.
- Booth, Hare. *Glimpses of Our American Kith and Kin*. London: C. H. Kelly, 1896.
- Booty, James Horatio. *Three Months in Canada and the United States*. London: Privately Printed, 1862.
- Borrett, George Tuthill. *Minnesota as Seen by Travelers: An English Visitor of the Civil War Period*. London, 1865.
- . *Out West: A Series of Letters from Canada and the United States*. London: Groombridge and Sons, 1866.
- Borthwick, John David. *Three Years in California*. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1857.

- Bostwick, Arthur Elmore. *The Different West as Seen by a Transplanted Easterner*. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1913.
- Bosworth, Newton. *Hochelaga Depicta: The Early History and Present State of the City and Island of Montreal*. Montreal: W. Greig, 1839.
- Bouchette, Joseph. *The British Dominions in North America; or a Topographical and Statistical Description of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, the Islands of Newfoundland, Prince Edward, and Cape Breton. Including Considerations on Land-Granting and Emigration; and a Topographical Dictionary of Lower Canada; to Which Are Annexed, the Statistical Tables and Tables of Distances Published with the Author's Topographical Maps of Lower Canada, in Consequence of a Vote of the Provincial Legislature. Embellished with Views, Plans*. 2 vols. London, 1831.
- . *A Topographical Description of the Province of Lower Canada, with Remarks Upon Upper Canada, and on the Relative Connexion of Both Provinces with the United States of America*. London: Printed for the author and pub. by W. Faden, 1815.
- Boulton, D'Arcy. *Sketch of His Majesty's Province of Upper Canada [with a Map]*. London, 1805.
- Bourinot, John George. *Canada as a Home*. London: Trübner & Co., 1882.
- Bourke, John Gregory. *The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona ... To Which Is Added a Brief Dissertation Upon Serpent-Worship in General, Etc*. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1884.
- Bourne, George. *The Picture of Quebec and Its Vicinity*. 2d , rev. and cor. ed. Quebec: P. and W. Ruthven, 1831.
- Bouthillier-Chavigny, Charles Marie Claude de. *Our Land of Promise; a Run through the Canadian North-West*. Montréal, Canada, 1893.
- Boutwell, William Thurston. *Exploring Tour*. By Rev. W.T. Boutwell [a *Diary of Schoolcraft's Expedition to Itasca Lake in 1832*]. St. Paul, Minnesota, 1852.
- Bowen, Eli. *Off-Hand Sketches; a Companion for the Tourist and Traveller over the Philadelphia, Pottsville, and Reading Railroad. Describing the Scenery, Improvements, Mineral and Agricultural Resources, Historical Incidents, and Other Subjects of Interest in the Vicinity of the Route*. Philadelphia, 1854.
- . *Prospectus for Publishing by Subscription a Highly Illustrated Octavo Volume, Descriptive of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, to Contain over One Hundred and Twenty Wood Engravings, and Other Illustrations [the Book to Be Entitled 'Rambles in the Path of the Steam-Horse', the Editorial Department in Charge of Mr. E. Bowen]*. Baltimore, 1853.
- . *Rambles in the Path of the Steam-Horse. An Off-Hand Olla-Podrida, Embracing a General Historical and Descriptive View of the Scenery, Agricultural and Mineral Resources, and Prominent Features of the Travelled Route from Baltimore to Harper's Ferry, Cumberland, Wheeling, Cincinnati and Louisville*. Philadelphia, 1855.
- Bowles, Samuel. *Across the Continent: A Summer's Journey to the Rocky Mountains, the Mormons, and the Pacific States, with Speaker Colfax*. Springfield, Massachusetts: S. Bowles, 1865.
- . *Our New West. Records of Travel between the Mississippi River and the Pacific Ocean ... Including a Full Description of the Pacific Railroad; and of the Life of the Mormons, Indians, and Chinese. With Map, Portraits and Twelve ... Illustrations*. Hartford, Connecticut, 1869.
- . *The Switzerland of America. A Summer Vacation in the Parks and Mountains of Colorado*. Springfield, Massachusetts, 1869.
- Bowling, William King. *Incidents of Travel to the American Medical Association at New Orleans, May, 1869*. Nashville, Tennessee, 1869.

- Boyce, James Richard. *Facts About Montana Territory and the Way to Get There ... Contributed to the Rocky Mountain Gazette*. Helena, Montana, 1872.
- Boyd, Pliny Steele. *Up and Down the Merrimac. A Vacation Trip*. Boston: D. Lothrop & Co., 1879.
- Boynton, Charles Brandon. *A Journey through Kansas, with Sketches of Nebraska: Describing the Country, Climate, Soil, Mineral, Manufacturing, and Other Resources: The Results of a Tour Made in the Autumn of 1854*. Cincinnati, Ohio: Moore, 1855.
- Brackenridge, H. M. *Early Discoveries by Spaniards in New Mexico: Containing an Account of the Castles of Cibola, and the Present Appearance of Their Ruins*. Pittsburgh: H. Miner & co., 1857.
- . *Journal of a Voyage up the River Missouri: Performed in Eighteen Hundred and Eleven*. 2nd ed., rev. and enl. by the author. ed. Baltimore, Maryland: Coale and Maxwell, 1816.
- . *Mexican Letters Written During the Progress of the Late War between the United States and Mexico*. Washington: Printed by R.A. Waters, 1850.
- . *Views of Louisiana: Containing Geographical, Statistical and Historical Notices of That Vast and Important Portion of America*. Baltimore, Maryland: Printed by Schaeffer & Maund, 1817.
- . *Views of Louisiana: Together with a Journal of a Voyage up the Missouri River, in 1811*. Pittsburgh: Printed and published by Cramer, 1814.
- Brackett, Albert G. *General Lane's Brigade in Central Mexico*. Cincinnati: H.W. Derby & Co.; New York: J.C. Derby, 1854.
- Bradbury, John. *Travels in the Interior of America, in the Years 1809, 1810, and 1811: Including a Description of Upper Louisiana, Together with the States of Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Tennessee, with the Illinois and Western Territories*. Liverpool: Printed for the author, 1817.
- Bradford, Wm J. A. *Notes on the Northwest, or Valley of the Upper Mississippi*. New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1846.
- Bradley, Cornelius Beach and John Muir. *Reference List to the Published Writings of John Muir. From the University of California Magazine*. Berkeley, 1897.
- Bradman, Arthur. *A Narrative of the Extraordinary Sufferings of Mr. Robert Forbes, His Wife and Five Children: During an Unfortunate Journey through the Wilderness, from Canada to Kennebeck River in the Year 1784, in Which Three of Their Children Were Starved to Death*. Philadelphia: Printed for M. Carey, 1794.
- Bradshaw, William S. *Voyages to India, China, and America; with an Account of the Swan River Settlement [with Essays on Miscellaneous Subjects]*. London, 1857.
- Brainerd, Chauncey Niles. *My Diary, or, Three Weeks on the Wing: A Peep at the Great West*. New York: Egbert, 1868.
- Brainerd, David. *An Account of the Life of the Late Reverend Mr. David Brainerd: Minister of the Gospel, Missionary to the Indians, from the Honourable Society in Scotland, for the Propagation of Christian Knowledge, and Pastor of a Church of Christian Indians in New Jersey: Who Died at Northampton in New-England, October 9, 1747, in the 30th Year of His Age: Chiefly Taken from His Own Diary, and Other Private Writings, Written for His Own Use; and Now Published*. Edinburgh: Printed by John Gray and Gavin Alston, 1765.
- Braman, D. E. E. *Braman's Information About Texas*. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott, 1857.

- Brannan, John. *Official Letters of the Military and Naval Officers of the United States, During the War with Great Britain in the Years 1812, 13, 14, & 15 : With Some Additional Letters and Documents Elucidating the History of That Period.* Washington City: Printed by Way & Gideon, 1823.
- Brassey, Annie. *In the Trades, the Tropics, & the Roaring Forties.* By Lady Brassey. With 292 Illustrations Engraved on Wood by G. Pearson and J. Cooper after Drawings by R. T. Pritchett. New York: H. Holt and Company, 1885.
- Brassey, Thomas Allnutt. *Sixteen Months' Travel, 1886-87, by T. Allnutt Brassey.* London: Printed by Spottiswoode & Co., 1888.
- Brassey, Thomas, Earl. *In The "Sunbeam," R.Y.S. (to Bombay and Kurrachee) ... 1913-1914.* [by Thomas, Earl Brassey. With Plates.]. No Place, unknown or undetermined, unknown or undetermined: Printed for private circulation, No Place, 1914.
- Breazeale, J. W. M. *Life as It Is, or, Matters and Things in General: Containing, Amongst Other Things, Historical Sketches of the Exploration and First Settlement of the State of Tennessee: Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants: Their Wars with the Indians: Battle of King's Mountain: History of the Harps (Two Noted Murderers): A Satirical Burlesque on the Practice of Electioneering: Legislative, Judicial and Ecclesiastical Incidents: Description of Natural Curiosities: A Collection of Anecdotes, &c.* Knoxville, Tennessee: Printed by J. Williams, 1842.
- Bremer, Fredrika. *The Homes of the New World: Impressions of America.* 2 vols. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1853.
- Brenchley, Julius Lucius and J. Remy. *A Journey to the Great Salt-Lake City, by Jules Remy and Julius Brenchley.* 1861.
- Brereton, John and Edward Hayes. *A Briefe and True Relation of the Discoverie of the North Part of Virginia Being a Most Pleasant, Fruitfull and Commodious Soile: Made This Present Yeere 1602, by Captaine Bartholomew Gosnold, Captaine Bartholomew [Sic] Gilbert, and Diuers Other Gentlemen Their Associats, by the Permission of the Honourable Knight, Sir Walter Raleigh, &c. Written by M. Iohn Brereton One of the Voyage. Whereunto Is Annexed a Treatise, Containing Important Inducements for the Planting in Those Parts, and Finding a Passage That Way to the South Sea, and China. Written by M. Edward Hayes, a Gentleman Long since Imploied in the Like Action.* Londini: [Printed at Eliot's Court Press] impensis Geor. Bishop, 1602.
- Brewer. *A Description of the Mammoth Cave of Kentucky, the Niagara River and Falls ... The Prairies ... The Fairmount Water Works, and Scenes on the Schuylkill, Etc. Etc. To Illustrate Brewer's Panorama.* Boston, 1850.
- Brewerton, George Douglas. *The War in Kansas: A Rough Trip to the Border, among New Homes and a Strange People.* New York: Derby & Jackson; Cincinnati, Ohio: H.W. Derby, 1856.
- Brewster, William. *A Sketch of the Town of Bloomington, Minnesota Valley, in the Territory of Minnesota.* St. Paul, Minnesota, 1857.
- Brickell, John. *The Natural History of North-Carolina. With an Account of the Trade, Manners, and Customs of the Christian and Indian Inhabitants. Illustrated with Copper-Plates, Whereon Are Curiously Engraved the Map of the Country, Several Strange Beasts, Birds, Fishes, Snakes, Insects, Trees, and Plants, &c.* Dublin: Printed by James Carson. For the author, 1737.
- Bridger, Robert Lowther. *Notes on a Round Trip in North America.* London, 1890.
- Brierley, Benjamin. *Ab-O' Th'-Yate in Yankeeland. The Results of Two Trips to America.* [with a Portrait.]. Manchester, England: Abel Heywood & Son, 1885.
- Brigham, Albert Perry. *From Trail to Railway: Through the Appalachians.* [with Illustrations and Maps.]. Boston: Ginn & Co., 1907.

- Brigham, William Tufts. *Guatemala, the Land of the Quetzal. A Sketch. [with Plates and Maps]*. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1887.
- Brine, Lindesay. *Travels Amongst American Indians, Their Ancient Earthworks and Temples; Including a Journey in Guatemala, Mexico and Yucatan, Etc. [with Plates and Maps.]*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1894.
- Brinton, Daniel Garrison. *Notes on the Floridian Peninsula, Its Literary History, Indian Tribes and Antiquities*. Philadelphia: J. Sabin, 1859.
- British Temperance Emigration Society and Saving Fund. *Description of the Wisconsin Territory and Some of the States and Territories Adjoining to It in the Western Parts of the United States of America*. Liverpool, 1843.
- Brittain, Harry Ernest. *Canada, There and Back*. London: Privately Printed, 1908.
- Brockett, Linus Pierpont. *Our Western Empire: Or, the New West Beyond the Mississippi, Etc. [with Plates and Maps.]*. Philadelphia: Bradley & Co., 1881.
- Brokaw, A. C. and pseud El Comancho. *Glacier National Park; Where the Fighting Trout Leap High. [with Fishing the Flathead, Belton to Columbia Falls, Montana. By El Comancho.]*. St. Paul, Minnesota: Randall-Ford Company, 1912.
- Broke, George. *With Sack and Stock in Alaska*. London: Longmans & Co., 1891.
- Bromley, Clara Fitzroy. *A Woman's Wanderings in the Western World: A Series of Letters Addressed to Sir Fitzroy Kelly, M.P.* London: Saunders, 1861.
- Brooks, J. Tyrwhitt and H. Vizetelly. *Four Months among the Gold-Finders in Alta California: Being the Diary of an Expedition from San Francisco to the Gold Districts*. London, 1849.
- Brower, Jacob Vradenberg. *The Missouri River and Its Utmost Source ... Illustrated*. St. Paul, Minnesota: Pioneer Press, 1896.
- Brown, Abbott and Albert E. Mackintosh. *Letters from Mexico, By ... A. Brown ... And A. E. Macintosh ... On the Work of the Church in Mexico*. London: Spanish & Mexican Church Aid Society, 1881.
- Brown, David. *The Planter, or, Thirteen Years in the South*. Philadelphia: H. Hooker, 1853.
- Brown, John. *The North-West Passage, and the Plans for the Search for Sir John Franklin: A Review*. London: E. Stanford, 1858.
- . *Slave Life in Georgia: A Narrative of the Life, Sufferings, and Escape of John Brown, a Fugitive Slave, Now in England*. London: W.M. Watts, 1855.
- Brown, James Bryce. *Views of Canada and the Colonists Embracing the Experience of an Eight Years' Residence: Views of the Present State, Progress, and Prospects of the Colony: With Detailed and Practical Information for Intending Emigrant*. 2d cor. ... and greatly enl. ed. Edinburgh: A. and C. Black etc., 1851.
- Brown, James Cabell. *Calabazas; or, Amusing Recollections of an Arizona "City"*. San Francisco, California: Valleau & Peterson, 1892.
- Brown, James Moore. *The Captives of Abb's Valley: A Legend of Frontier Life*. Philadelphia: Presbyterian Board of Publication, 1854.
- Brown, J. Robert. *A Journal of a Trip across the Plains of the U.S., from Missouri to California, in the Year 1856: Giving a Correct View of the Country, Anecdotes, Indian Stories, Mountaineers' Tales, Etc.* Columbus, Ohio, 1860.
- Brown, Robert Marshall. *The Mississippi River from Cape Girardeau to the Head of the Passes*. New York: The Society, 1903.

- Brown, William. *America: A Four Years' Residence in the United States and Canada: Giving a Full and Fair Description of the Country, as It Really Is, with the Manners, Customs, & Character of the Inhabitants: Anecdotes of Persons and Institutions, Prices of Land and Produce, State of Agriculture and Manufactures*. Leeds: Printed for the author by Kemplay and Bolland, 1849.
- Browne, George Waldo. *The Paradise of the Pacific. The Hawaiian Islands, Etc.* Boston: D. Estes & Company, 1900.
- Browne, George Waldo, et al. *The New America and the Far East; a Picturesque and Historic Description of These Lands and Peoples*. 6 vols. Boston: Marshall Jones Co., 1907.
- Browne, John Ross. *Adventures in the Apache Country: A Tour through Arizona and Sonora, with Notes on the Silver Regions of Nevada*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1869.
- Browne, J. Ross. *Crusoe's Island: A Ramble in the Footsteps of Alexander Selkirk: With Sketches of Adventure in California and Washoe*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1864.
- Bruce, John Jessie. *A Trip to Florida, Spring of 1883*. Cumberland, Maryland, 1883.
- Bruce, Thomas. *Southwest Virginia and Shenandoah Valley. An Inquiry into the Causes of the Rapid Growth and Wonderful Development of Southwest Virginia and Shenandoah Valley, Etc.* Richmond, Virginia: J. L. Hill Publishing, 1891.
- Bruce, William Cabell. *Below the James; a Plantation Sketch*. New York: The Neale Publishing Company, 1918.
- Bry, Theodor de and Thomas Harriot. *A Briefe and True Report of the New Found Land of Virginia ... A Reproduction of the Edition Printed at Frankfort, in 1590, at the Expense of T. De Bry*. Ed. William Harry Rylands. Manchester [printed], England, 1888.
- Bryant, Edwin. *Rocky Mountain Adventures, Bristling with Animated Details of Fearful Fights of American Hunters with Savage Indians, Mexican Rancheros and Beasts of Prey ... To Which Is Added a Full Account of the Bear Conquests of California, by a Handful of American Adventurers Who Levelled the Way for the Triumphs of Stockmon [Sic] and Fremont, and the Glorious Glittering Days of '48 and '49*. New York: Hurst and Company, 1885.
- . *What I Saw in California: Being the Journal of a Tour, by the Emigrant Route and South Pass of the Rocky Mountains, across the Continent of North America, the Great Desert Basin, and through California, in the Years 1846, 1847*. New York: D. Appleton, 1848.
- Bryant, William Cullen. *Letters of a Traveller, or, Notes of Things Seen in Europe and America*. New York: G.P. Putnam; etc., 1850.
- . *The Picturesque Souvenir; Letters of a Traveller, or Notes of Things Seen in Europe and America*. New York, 1851.
- Bryce, George. *Holiday Rambles between Winnipeg and Victoria ... I. Prairie and Mountain. Ii. Lo! The Poor Indian*. Winnipeg, Canada, 1888.
- . *The Scotsman in Canada. Western Canada ... Illustrated*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1912.
- Brydone, James Marr. *Narrative of a Voyage with a Party of Emigrants Sent out from Sussex in 1834, by the Petworth Emigration Committee to Montreal, Thence up to the River Ottawa and through the Rideau Canal to Toronto, Upper Canada, ... And Afterwards to Hamilton*. Petworth, 1834.
- Buchanan, James. *Sketches of the History, Manners, and Customs of the North American Indians with a Plan for Their Melioration*. 2 vols. New York: W. Borradaile, 1824.
- Buchanan, Robert Jarvie and Richard E. Garwood. *Idyls of the Yosemite Valley, Descriptive Poems ... Plates by Richard E. Garwood*. Berkeley, California: R. J. Buchanan, 1917.

- Buckingham, James Silk. *America, Historical, Statistic, and Descriptive*. 3 vols. London; Paris: Fisher, 1841.
- . *Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Other British Provinces in North America: With a Plan of National Colonization*. London: Fisher, 1843.
- . *The Eastern and Western States of America*. 3 vols. London; Paris: Fisher, 1843.
- . *The Slave States of America*. 2 vols. London: Fisher, 1842.
- . *To My Native Land and the Friends Left Behind. Written on the Passage from England to America, While Sailing Down the British Channel, between the South Foreland and Beachy Head*. London, 1839.
- . *To Niagara. Written at the First Sight of Its Falls; August 12th, 1838*. London, 1838.
- Buckley, James Monroe. *Two Weeks in the Yosemite and Vicinity*. New York: Phillips & Hunt, 1883.
- Buckley, Michael Bernard. *Diary of a Tour in America ... Edited By ... Kate Buckley, Etc.* Ed. Kate Buckley. Dublin, Ireland, 1886.
- Buckley, Samuel Botsford. *Mountains of North Carolina and Tennessee*. New Haven, Connecticut, 1859.
- Buckman, David Lear. *Old Steamboat Days on the Hudson River; Tales and Reminiscences of the Stirring Times That Followed the Introduction of Steam Navigation*. New York: The Grafton Press, 1907.
- Buddo, William. *From Edinburgh to America. Illustrative of the Voyage, Etc.* Edinburgh, Scotland: H. Robinson, 1875.
- Buffum, Edward Gould. *Six Months in the Gold Mines: From a Journal of Three Years' Residence in Upper and Lower California. 1847-8-9*. Philadelphia, 1850.
- Bulfinch, Thomas. *Oregon and Eldorado, or, Romance of the Rivers Columbia and Amazon*. Boston: J.E. Tilton and Company, 1866.
- Bullitt, Alexander Clark. *Rambles in the Mammoth Cave, During the Year 1844 [by A.C. Bullitt]*. Louisville, Kentucky, 1845.
- Bullock, William. *Six Months' Residence and Travels in Mexico; Containing Remarks on the Present State of New Spain, Its Natural Productions, State of Society, Manufactures, Trade, Agriculture, and Antiquities*. London, 1824.
- Bullock, W. *Sketch of a Journey through the Western States of North America: From New Orleans, by the Mississippi, Ohio, City of Cincinnati and Falls of Niagara, to New York, in 1827*. London: J. Miller, 1827.
- Bullock, William. *Virginia Impartially Examined, and Left to Publick View, to Be Considered by All Iudicious and Honest Men. Under Which Title, Is Comprahended the Degrees from 34 to 39, Wherein Lyes the Rich and Healthfull Countries of Roanock, the Now Plantations of Virginia and Mary-Land. Looke Not Upon This Booke, as Those That Are Set out by Private Men, for Private Ends; for Being Read, You'l Find, the Publick Good Is the Authors Onely Aime. For This Piece Is No Other Then the Adventurers or Planters Faithfull Steward, Disposing the Adventure for the Best Advantage, Advising People of All Degrees, from the Highest Master, to the Meanest Servant, How Suddenly to Raise Their Fortunes. Peruse the Table, and You Shall Finde the Way Plainely Layd Downe. / by William Bullock, Gent. 19 April, 1649. Imprimatur, Hen: Whaley*. London: Printed by John Hammond, and are to be sold at his house over-against S. Andrewes Church in Holborne, 1649.
- Bullock, William Henry and William Henry Hall. *Across Mexico in 1864-5*. London, 1866.
- Bump, Charles Weathers. *Down the Historic Susquehanna. A Summer's Jaunt from Otsego to the Chesapeake*. Baltimore, Maryland: Sun Printing Office, 1899.
- Bunn, Alfred. *Old England and New England, in a Series of Views Taken on the Spot*. 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1853.

- Bunn, Matthew. *A Journal of the Adventures of Matthew Bunn a Native of Brookfield, Massachusetts, Who Enlisted with Ensign John Tillinghast, of Providence, in the Year 1791, on an Expedition into the Western Country, -- Was Taken by the Savages, and Made His Escape into Detroit the 30th of April, 1792.: Containing a Very Circumstantial Account of the Cruel Treatment He Suffered While in Captivity, and Many of the Customs of the Savages, Which Have Never before Appeared in Print.: Published by the Particular Request of a Number of Persons Who Have Seen the Manuscript.* Providence, Rhode Island: Printed [by Bennett Wheeler] for the author, and sold by him; also at Mr. Todd's Book-store near the Baptist-Meeting-House, and at the printing-office in the market-house, [1796].
- Bunnell, David C. *The Travels and Adventures of David C. Bunnell, During Twenty-Three Years of a Sea-Faring Life: Containing an Accurate Account of the Battle on Lake Erie, under the Command of Com. Oliver H. Perry: Together with Ten Years' Service in the Navy of the United States: Also Service among the Greeks, Imprisonment among the Turks, &C. &C.* Palmyra, New York: J.H. Bortles, 1831.
- Bunnell, Lafayette Houghton. *Discovery of the Yosemite, and the Indian War of 1851, Which Led to That Event.* Chicago, 1880.
- Bunny, [Elliot St Maurice Hutchinson]. *Two Years a Cow Boy, and Life on the Prairie, among the Indians, and Backwoods of America.* By Bunny. London: London Literary Society, 1887.
- Burdick, Arthur Jerome. *The Mystic Mid-Region. The Deserts of the Southwest ... With 54 Illustrations.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1904.
- Burke, Edmund. *An Account of the European Settlements in America: In Six Parts: I. A Short History of the Discovery of That Part of the World: Ii. The Manners and Customs of the Original Inhabitants: Iii. Of the Spanish Settlements: Iv. Of the Portuguese: V. Of the French, Dutch, and Danish: Vi. Of the English.* 2 vols. London: R. and J. Dodsley, 1765.
- Burke, Emily P. *Reminiscences of Georgia.* Oberlin, Ohio: J.M. Fitch, 1850.
- Burke, William. *An Account of the European Settlements in America. In Six Parts. ... In Two Volumes. ... 2 vols.* London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, 1757.
- Burnaby, Andrew. *Travels through the Middle Settlements in North-America, in the Years 1759 and 1760: With Observations Upon the State of the Colonies.* London: T. Payne, 1775.
- Burnet, David Gouverneur. *Opinion on the Four Hundred Leagues' Grant of Texas Land.* New-Orleans: Printed by W. M'Kean, 1836.
- Burnet, Jacob. *Notes on the Early Settlement of the North-Western Territory.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Derby, 1847.
- Burnley, James. *Two Sides of the Atlantic.* London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1880.
- Burns, Jabez. *Notes of a Tour in the United States and Canada, in the Summer and Autumn of 1847.* London, 1848.
- Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone. *Among the Canadian Alps ... With Four Illustrations in Colour, Forty-Five Reproductions from Photographs, and Five Maps.* London: John Lane, 1915.
- . *By Canadian Streams.* Toronto, Canada: The Musson Book Co., Ltd., 1909.
- . *The Search for the Western Sea. The Story of the Exploration of North-Western America. [with Plates and Maps.]*. New York: The Musson Book Company Limited, 1908.
- . *Western Exploration.* Toronto, Canada, 1913.
- Burr, Agnes Rush. *Alaska, Our Beautiful Northland of Opportunity ... With a Map and Fifty-Four Plates of Which Six Are in Colour.* Boston: The Page Company, 1919.

- Burr, William. *Descriptive and Historical View of Burr's Moving Mirror of the Lakes, the Niagara, St. Lawrence, and Saguenay Rivers*. Boston, 1850.
- Burroughs, John and Clifton Johnson. *In the Catskills. Selections from the Writings of John Burroughs. With Illustrations from Photographs by Clifton Johnson*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1910.
- Burroughs, John and Theodore Roosevelt. *Camping with President Roosevelt*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1906.
- Burry, Bessie Pullen. *From Halifax to Vancouver ... Illustrated*. London: Mills & Boon, 1912.
- Burt, Frank Hunt. *Among the White Mountains. Mount Washington and Surroundings*. Mount Washington, New Hampshire: Published at the office of Among the clouds, 1884.
- Burt, William Austin. *Reports of W.A. Burt and Bela Hubbard, Esqs. On the Geography, Topography and Geology of the U.S. Surveys of the Mineral Region of the South Shore of Lake Superior, for 1845; Accompanied By ... A Correct Map of the Mineral Region ... And Also, a Chart of Lake Superior, Reduced from the British Admiralty Survey. By J. Houghton, Jr. And T.W. Bristol*. Detroit, Michigan, 1846.
- Burton, Charles. *Journal of a Voyage from London to Madeira ... New Providence ... London ... Snow Thames*. London, 1805.
- Burton, Clarence Monroe and Antoine de La Mothe Cadillac. *In the Footsteps of Cadillac*. Detroit, Michigan: Wolverine Printing Company, 1899.
- Burton, George Ward. *Burton's Book on California and Its Sunlit Skies of Glory, Also, Letters from Europe and Miscellaneous Essays in Literature, Ethics and Politics*. Los Angeles: Times-Mirror printing and binding house, 1909.
- Burton, Richard Francis. *The City of the Saints [Salt Lake City], and across the Rocky Mountains to California*. London, 1861.
- Burton, Richard Francis and Arthur David Maccormick. *Wanderings in Three Continents ... Edited, with a Preface, by W. H. Wilkins ... With a Photogravure Portrait and with Illustrations by A. D. Maccormick*. Ed. William Henry Wilkins. London: Hutchinson & Company, 1901.
- Burton, Richard Francis Sir. *The City of the Saints, and across the Rocky Mountains to California*. London: Longman, 1861.
- Busk, Charles Westly. *Notes of a Journey from Toronto to British Columbia Via the Northern Pacific Railway (June to July 1884): Being Letters to His Sister and Mother from Charles Westly Busk*. London: Printed by Taylor and Francis, 1884.
- Butler, Frederick. *Memoirs of the Marquis De La Fayette, Major-General in the Revolutionary Army of the United States of America. Together with His Tour through the United States ... With Copperplate Engravings*. Wethersfield, Connecticut, 1825.
- Butler, James Davie. *A September Scamper [a Trip through Nebraska]*. No Place, unknown or undetermined, United States, 1877.
- Butler, William Francis. *The Great Lone Land: A Narrative of Travel and Adventure in the North-West of America ... With Illustrations and Route Map*. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Low & Searle, 1872.
- . *The Wild North Land*. 2nd ed. London, 1872.
- Butterworth, Hezekiah. *Zigzag Journeys in Acadia and New France. A Summer's Journey of the Zigzag Club through the Historic Fields of the Early French Settlements of America. Fully Illustrated*. Boston: Estes & Lavriat, 1885.
- . *Zigzag Journeys in the Western States of America, Etc*. London: Dean & Son, 1884.
- . *Zigzag Journeys in the White City. With Visits to the Neighbouring Metropolis*. Boston: Estes & Lauriat, 1894.

- . *Zigzag Journeys on the Mississippi*. Boston: D. Estes and Co., 1892.
- Buttrick, Tilly. *Buttrick's Voyages, Travels, and Discoveries, 1812-1819*. Reprint of the Original Edition: Boston, 1831. Cleveland, Ohio, 1904.
- Byford, Henry Turman. *To Panama and Back. The Record of an Experience*. [with Plates.]. Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., 1908.
- Byington, Margaret Frances. *Homestead; the Households of a Mill Town*. New York: Charities Publication Committee, 1910.
- Byles, John Barnard. *White Haven, Nova Scotia*. Boston, 1873.
- Byrne, Stephen. *Missouri, Kansas and Colorado. A Region Unsurpassed in the World in Its Agricultural, Mining and Manufacturing Resources and Prospects*. St. Louis, Missouri: P. Fox, 1883.
- C, A. and J. C. *The United States and Canada, as Seen by Two Brothers [J.C., Jun. And A.C.]*. 1862.
- C, C. H. *It Blows, It Snows; a Winter's Rambles through Canada*. By C.H.C. Dublin, 1846.
- Cahoone, Sarah S. *Visit to Grand-Papa; or, a Week at Newport*. New York, 1840.
- Calder, James. *Leaves from a Diary*. [Journal of a Tour in South Africa, Australia, New Zealand and Canada.]. Perth, Australia: Cowan & Son, 1906.
- Calderon de la Barca, Frances Erskine Inglis. *Life in Mexico, During a Residence of Two Years in That Country*. 2 vols. Boston: Little, Brown, & Company, 1842-1843.
- Caldwell, John Edwards. *A Tour through Part of Virginia, in the Summer of 1808. Also, Some Account of the Islands of the Atlantic Ocean, Known by the Name of the Azores, Visited for Some Weeks by the Author, on His Way from the United States to Europe, in April and May, 1809*. Belfast: Smyth and Lyons, 1810.
- Calef, John. *The Siege of Penobscot by the Rebels: Containing a Journal of the Proceedings of His Majesty's Forces Detached from the 74th and 82d Regiments, Consisting of About 700 Rank and File, under the Command of Captain Brigadier-General Francis M'lean, and of Three of His Majesty's Sloops of War, of 16 Guns Each, under the Command of Captain Henry Mowat, Senior Officer: When Besieged by Three Thousand Three Hundred (Rebel) Land Forces, under the Command of Brigadier-General Solomon Lovell, and Seventeen Rebel Ships and Vessels of War, under the Command of G. Saltonstall, Commodore: To Which Is Annexed a Proclamation Issued June 15, 1779, by General M'lean and Captain Barclay to the Inhabitants: Also Brigadier-General Lovell's Proclamation to the Inhabitants: And His Letter to Commodore Saltonstall, Found on Board the Rebel Ship Hunter: Together with the Names, Force, and Commanders, of the Rebel Ships Destroyed in Penobscot Bay and River, August 14 and 15, 1779: With a Chart of the Peninsula of Majabigwaduce, and of Penobscot River: To Which Is Subjoined a Postscript, Wherein a Short Account of the Country of Penobscot Is Given*. London: Printed for G. Kearsley etc., 1781.
- Cambridge, John. *A Description of Prince Edward Island [by J. Cambridge]*. London, 1805.
- Cameron, Agnes Deans. *The New North. Being Some Account of a Woman's Journey through Canada to the Arctic ... With Many Illustrations from Photographs by the Author*. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1910.
- Campbell, George. *White and Black. The Outcome of a Visit to the United States*. London: Chatto & Windus, 1879.
- Campbell, John. *An Account of the Spanish Settlements in America. In Four Parts. ... To Which Is Annexed, a Succinct Account of the Climate, Produce, Trade, Manufactures, &c. Of Old Spain. Illustrated with a Map of America*. Edinburgh: Printed by A. Donaldson and J. Reid. For the author, and A. Donaldson. Sold by A. Millar, J. Dodsley, J. Richardson, E. Dilly, and T. Durham, London; and Mess. Ewings, Dublin, 1762.

- Campbell, John Douglas Sutherland. *A Trip to the Tropics, and Home through America*. London, 1867.
- Campbell, John Francis. *A Short American Tramp in the Fall of 1864*. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1865.
- Campbell, J. L. *Idaho: Six Months in the New Gold Diggings: The Emigrant's Guide Overland: Itinerary of the Routes, Features of the Country, Journal of Residence Etc., Etc.* Chicago: J.R. Walsh, 1864.
- Campbell, John S. *Proposed Pleasure Excursion Fourth of July, 1868*. Mount Clemens, Michigan, 1868.
- Campbell, P. *Travels in the Interior Inhabited Parts of North America in the Years 1791 and 1792: In Which Is Given an Account of the Manners and Customs of the Indians, and the Present War between Them and the Federal States: The Mode of Life and System of Farming among the New Settlers of Both Canadas, New York, New England, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia: Interspersed with Anecdotes of People, Observations on the Soil, Natural Productions, and Political Situation of These Countries*. Edinburgh: Printed for the author, 1793.
- Campbell, Rollo. *Two Lectures on Canada*. Toronto: s.n., 1857.
- Campbell, W. Graham. *The New World; or, Recent Visit to America. Together with Introductory Observations for Tourists, and Four Appendices, Etc.* London: Elliot Stock, 1871.
- Campbell, William Wilfred. *The Beauty, History, Romance and Mystery of the Canadian Lake Region*. Toronto, Canada: Musson Book Co., 1910.
- Campbell, William Wilfred and George Bryce. *The Scotsman in Canada. Eastern Canada, Including Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Quebec and Ontario ... By W. Campbell (Western Canada. By George Bryce) ... Illustrated*. 2 vols. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1912.
- Campbell, William Wilfred and T. Mower Martin. *Canada. Painted by T. Mower Martin. Described by W. Campbell*. London: A. & C. Black, 1907.
- Canada. Department of Agriculture, et al. *To Canada, and through It, with the British Association*. By J. P. Sheldon. [with a Map.]. Ottawa, Canada, 1885.
- Canadian Pacific Railway. *A Marvellous Journey, Yokohama to London*. London, 1891.
- Candler, Isaac. *A Summary View of America: Comprising a Description of the Face of the Country, and of Several of the Principal Cities: And Remarks on the Social, Moral and Political Character of the People: Being the Result of Observations and Enquiries During a Journey in the United States*. London: T. Cadell; etc., 1824.
- Cane, Claude Richard John. *Summer and Fall in Western Alaska. The Record of a Trip to Cook's Inlet after Big Game ... With Illustrations*. London: Horace Cox, 1903.
- Canfield, Thomas Hawley. *Northern Pacific Railroad. Partial Report to the Board of Directors, on a Portion of a Reconnaissance Made in the Summer of 1869, between Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean, by Thomas H. Canfield ... Accompanied with Notes on Puget Sound by Samuel Wilkeson ... May, 1870*. [New York], 1870.
- Cannon, Miles and Narcissa Prentiss Whitman. *Waulatpu: Its Rise and Fall, 1836-1847. A Story of Pioneer Days in the Pacific Northwest, Based Entirely Upon Historical Research ... Featuring the Journey of Narcissa Prentiss Whitman, the First American Woman to Cross the Continent and Look Upon the Columbia River, Etc.* Boise, Idaho: Capital News Job Rooms, 1915.
- Capron, E. S. *History of California, from Its Discovery to the Present Time: Comprising Also a Full Description of Its Climate, Surface, Soil, Rivers, Towns, Beasts, Birds, Fishes, State of Its Society, Agriculture,*

- Commerce, Mines, Mining, &C., with a Journal of the Voyage from New York, Via Nicaragua, to San Francisco, and Back, Via Panama. Boston: J.P. Jewett, 1854.
- Carbutt, Mary Rhodes. *Five Months Fine Weather in Canada, Western U.S., and Mexico*. London: Sampson, Lowe, Marston, Searle & Rivington 1889.
- Cardozo, Jacob N. *Reminiscences of Charleston*. Charleston: J. Walker, 1866.
- Carleton, George W. *Our Artist in Cuba, Peru, Spain and Algiers. Leaves from the Sketch-Book of a Traveller. 1864-1868*. New York: G. W. Carleton & Co., 1877.
- Carlisle, Arthur Drummond. *Round the World in 1870: An Account of a Brief Tour Made through India, China, Japan, California, and South America. [with Maps.]*. London: H. S. King & Co., 1872.
- Carnac, Turner. *Facts and Arguments Respecting the Great Utility of an Extensive Plan of Inland Navigation in America*. Philadelphia: Printed by Wm. Duane, 1805.
- Carnegie, James. *Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains. A Diary and Narrative of Travel, Sport, and Adventure, During a Journey through the Hudson's Bay Company's Territories in 1859 and 1860 ... With Maps and Illustrations*. Edinburgh, Scotland: Edmonston & Douglas, 1875.
- Carnes, Joshua A. *Journal of a Voyage from Boston to the West Coast of Africa, with a Full Description of the Manner of Trading with the Natives on the Coast*. Boston, 1852.
- Carpenter, William W. *Travels and Adventures in Mexico: In the Course of Journeys of Upward of 2500 Miles, Performed on Foot: Giving an Account of the Manners and Customs of the People, and the Agricultural and Mineral Resources of That Country*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1851.
- Carr, A. *The Modern El Dorado; or, the Land of the Setting Sun, Etc.* London: C. H. Clarke, 1871.
- Carr, John. *Early Times in Middle Tennessee*. Nashville, Tennessee: Pub. for E. Carr, 1857.
- Carrel, Frank. *Canada's West and Farther West. [with Plates.]*. Quebec, Canada: Telegraph Printing Co., 1911.
- Carrington, Margaret Irvin. *Ab-Sa-Ra-Ka, Home of the Crows: Being the Experience of an Officer's Wife on the Plains ... With Outlines of the Natural Features and Resources of the Land, Tables of Distances, Maps, and Other Aids to the Traveler: Gathered from Observation and Other Reliable Sources*. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & co., 1869.
- Carruthers, James. *Retrospect of Thirty-Six Years' Residence in Canada West: Being a Christian Journal and Narrative*. Hamilton: Printed for the author, 1861.
- Carson, William English. *Mexico. The Wonderland of the South. Illustrated*. New York: Macmillan Co., 1909.
- Carter, E. S. *The Life and Adventures of E. S. Carter, Including a Trip across the Plains and Mountains in 1852, Indian Wars in the Early Days of Oregon in the Years of 1854-5-6. Life and Experience in the Gold Fields of California, and Five Years' Travel in New Mexico*. St. Joseph, Missouri: Combe Printing Company, 1896.
- Carter, Robert. *A Summer Cruise on the Coast of New England*. Boston: Crosby and Nichols; New York: O.S. Felt, 1864.
- Cartwright, George. *A Journal of Transactions and Events During a Residence of Nearly Sixteen Years on the Coast of Labrador: Containing Many Interesting Particulars, Both of the Country and Its Inhabitants, Not Hitherto Known*. 3 vols. Newark, England: Printed and sold by Allin and Ridge, 1792.

- Cartwright, George and Wilfred Thomason Grenfell. *Captain Cartwright and His Labrador Journal. Edited by Charles Wendell Townsend ... With an Introduction by Dr. Wilfred T. Grenfell. Illustrations from Old Engravings, Photographs, and a Map.* Ed. Charles Wendell Townsend. Boston: Dana Estes & Company, 1911.
- Caruthers, William Alexander. *The Kentuckian in New-York, or, the Adventures of Three Southerners.* New York: Harper Brothers, 1834.
- Carvalho, Solomon Nunes. *Incidents of Travel and Adventure in the Far West, with Col. Fremont's Last Expedition across the Rocky Mountains: Including Three Month's Residence in Utah, and a Perilous Trip across the Great American Desert to the Pacific.* By S.N. Carvalho, Artist to the Expedition. New York, 1857.
- Carver, Jonathan. *Three Years Travels through the Interior Parts of North-America, for More Than Five Thousand Miles: ... Together with a Concise History of the Genius, Manners, and Customs of the Indians ... And an Appendix, Describing the Uncultivated Parts of America That Are the Most Proper for Forming Settlements.* Philadelphia: Printed by J. Crukshank, 1789.
- . *Travels through the Interior Parts of North-America in the Years 1766, 1767, and 1768.* London: Printed for the author, 1778.
- Casey, Charles. *Two Years on the Farm of Uncle Sam: With Sketches of His Location, Nephews, and Prospects.* London: R. Bentley, 1852.
- Castell, William. *A Short Discoverie of the Coasts and Continent of America from the Equinoctiall Northward and the Adjacent Isles.* London: s.n., 1644.
- Castell, William and Benjamin Rudyerd. *A Short Discoverie of the Coasts and Continent of America, from the Equinoctiall Northward, and the Adjacent Isles by William Castell ... ; Whereunto Is Prefixed the Authors Petition to This Present Parliament for the Propagation of the Gospell in America, Attested by Many Eminent English and Scottish Divines ... ; Together with Sir Benjamin Rudyers Speech in Parliament, 21 Jan. Concerning America.* London: [s.n.], 1644.
- Castle, Samuel N. *An Account of the Visit of the French Frigate L'artemise to the Sandwich Islands.* Honolulu, Hawaii, 1839.
- Caswall, Henry. *The Western World Revisited.* Oxford; London: J.H. Parker, 1854.
- Catesby, Mark. *The Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands: Containing the Figures of Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents, Insects, and Plants: ... With Their Descriptions in English and French. To Which Is Prefixed, a New and Correct Map of the Countries; with Observations on Their Natural State, Inhabitants, and Productions.* By the Late Mark Catesby, ... = *Histoire Naturelle De La Caroline, De La Floride, Et Des Isles De Bahama: ...* 2 vols. London: Printed for Benjamin White, 1771.
- Catherwood, Frederick. *Views of Ancient Monvments in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan.* New York: Barlett and Welford, 1844.
- Catlin, George. *An Account of an Annual Religious Ceremony Practised by the Mandan Tribe of North American Indians.* London: s.n., 1865.
- . *Catalogue of Catlin's Indian Gallery of Portraits, Landscapes, Manners and Customs, Costumes, &C. &C.: Collected During Seven Years' Travel Amongst Thirty-Eight Different Tribes, Speaking Different Languages.* New York: Piercy & Reed, 1838.
- . *Illustrations of the Manners, Customs and Condition of the North American Indians: In a Series of Letters and Notes Written During Eight Years of Travel and Adventure among the Wildest and Most Remarkable Tribes Now Existing.* 7th ed. 2 vols. London: H.G. Bohn, 1848.
- . *Last Rambles Amongst the Indians of the Rocky Mountains and the Andes.* London: Sampson Low, 1868.

- . *Letters and Notes on the Manners, Customs, and Condition of the North American Indians*. 2 vols. London: Pub. by the author; Printed by Tosswill and Myers, 1841.
- Cellem, Robert. *Visit of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales to the British North American Provinces and United States, in the Year 1860 Compiled from the Public Journals by Robert Cellem*. Toronto, 1861.
- Central Pacific Railroad Company. *The Central Pacific Railroad: A Trip across the North American Continent from Ogden to San Francisco*. New York, 1870.
- Chambers, Ernest John. *The Unexploited West. A Compilation of All the Authentic Information Available ... As to the Natural Resources of the Unexploited Regions of Northern Canada. By Major E. J. Chambers, Etc. [with a Bibliography.]*. Ottawa, Canada, 1914.
- Chambers, William. *Things as They Are in America*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1854.
- Champlin, Henry L. *Notes of a Voyage from Portsmouth, Eng., to New York, United States. In the Packet Ship President, Capt. Henry L. Champlin, in the Autumn of 1831*. New York, 1831.
- Champlin, James. *Early Biography, Travels, and Adventures of Rev. James Champlin, Who Was Born Blind: With a Description of the Different Countries through Which He Has Traveled in America, and of the Different Institutions, Etc., Visited by Him: Also an Appendix, Which Contains Extracts from Addresses Delivered by Him Upon Several Occasions*. 2nd rev. ed. Columbus, Ohio: C. Scott's Power Press, 1842.
- Chandless, William. *A Visit to Salt Lake: Being a Journey across the Plains, and a Residence in the Mormon Settlements at Utah*. London: Smith, 1857.
- Chapin, Frederick Hastings. *Mountaineering in Colorado. The Peaks About Estes Park. By Frederick H. Chapin. [with Plates.]*. Boston, 1889.
- Chapman, Thomas Jefferson. *The Valley of the Conemaugh*. Altoona, Pennsylvania, 1865.
- Chappell, Edward. *Narrative of a Voyage to Hudson's Bay in His Majesty's Ship Rosamond, Containing Some Account of the Northeastern Coast of America and of the Tribes Inhabiting That Remote Region*. London: Printed for J. Mawman, 1817.
- . *Voyage of His Majesty's Ship Rosamond to Newfoundland and the Southern Coast of Labrador, of Which Countries No Account Has Been Published by Any British Traveller since the Reign of Queen Elizabeth*. London: Printed for J. Mawman, 1818.
- Charles, Bernard, Duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach. *Travels through North America, During the Years 1825 and 1826*. 2 vols. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea, and Carey, 1828.
- Charlevoix, Pierre-François-Xavier de. *Journal of a Voyage to North-America: Undertaken by Order of the French King: Containing the Geographical Description and Natural History of That Country, Particularly Canada: Together with an Account of the Customs, Characters, Religion, Manners and Traditions of the Original Inhabitants: In a Series of Letters to the Duchess of Lesdiguières*. 2 vols. London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, 1761.
- Charlevoix, Pierre-François-Xavier de. *Letters to the Dutchess of Lesdiguières; Giving an Account of a Voyage to Canada, ... And Louisiana, to the Gulf of Mexico. ...* London: Printed for R. Goadby, and sold by R. Baldwin, London, 1763.
- Charlevoix, Pierre-François-Xavier de. *A Voyage to North America: Undertaken by Command of the Present King of France: Containing the Geographical Description and Natural History of Canada and Louisiana, with the Customs, Manners, Trade and Religion of the Inhabitants, a*

- Description of the Lakes and Rivers, with Their Navigation and Manner of Passing the Great Cataracts.* 2 vols. Dublin: Printed for J. Exshaw and J. Potts, 1766.
- Chase, William Henry. *Sale of Town Lots at Pensacola, with Description of the Place, Climate, Etc.* New York, 1836.
- Chateaubriand, Francois Rene de. *Travels in America and Italy.* 2 vols. London, 1828.
- Cheadle, Walter Butler and William Fitzwilliam. *An Expedition across the Rocky Mountains.* 1866.
- Chester, Greville John. *Transatlantic Sketches in the West Indies, South America, Canada, and the United States.* London: Smith, 1869.
- Chetwood, W. R. *The Voyages, Dangerous Adventures, and Imminent Escapes of Capt. Rich. Falconer : Containing, the Laws, Customs, and Manners of the Indians in America ... Intermix'd with the Voyages and Adventures of Thomas Randal.* 2nd, corr. ed. London: Printed for J. Marshal ... W. Chetwood ...and J. Edlin ... 1724.
- Chilton, John. *A Notable Discourse of Master Iohn Chilton, Touching the People, Manners, Mynes, Cities, Riches, Forces, and Other Memorable Things of the West Indies, Scene and Noted by Himselfe, Etc.* 1589.
- Chinaman. *As a Chinaman Saw Us. Passages from His Letters to a Friend at Home.* [Edited by Henry P. Gratton.]. Ed. Henry Pearson Gratton. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1904.
- Chisholm, Bros. *The Northern Pacific Tour from the Lakes & Mississippi River to the Pacific.* St. Paul, Minnesota, 1840.
- Clapp, Theodore. *Autobiographical Sketches and Recollections, During a Thirty-Five Years' Residence in New Orleans.* Boston: Phillips, 1857.
- Clark, Charles M. *A Trip to Pike's Peak and Notes by the Way ... Being Descriptive of Incidents and Accidents That Attended the Pilgrimage; of the Country through Kansas and Nebraska; Rocky Mountains; Mining Regions; Mining Operations, Etc.* Chicago, 1861.
- Clark, Joshua Victor Hopkins. *Lights and Lines of Indian Character, and Scenes of Pioneer Life.* Syracuse, New York: E.H. Babcock and Co.; New York : J.C. Derby; etc., 1854.
- Clark, Lewis Garrard. *Narratives of the Sufferings of Lewis and Milton Clarke: Sons of a Soldier of the Revolution, During a Captivity of More Than Twenty Years among the Slaveholders of Kentucky, One of the So Called Christian States of North America.* Boston: B. Marsh, 1846.
- Clark, William. *The Journal of Lewis and Clarke, to the Mouth of the Columbia River Beyond the Rocky Mountains.* Dayton, Ohio, 1840.
- Clark, William and Patrick Gass. *A Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery, under the Command of Capt. Lewis and Capt. Clarke.* Pittsburgh, 1807.
- Clark, William and Meriwether Lewis. *Discoveries Made in Exploring the Missouri, Red River and Washita, by Captains Lewis and Clark.* Washington, 1806.
- Clarke, A. B. *Travels in Mexico and California: Comprising a Journal of a Tour from Brazos Santiago, through Central Mexico, by Way of Monterey, Chihuabua, the Country of the Apaches, and the River Gila, to the Mining Districts of California.* Boston: Wright & Hasty, 1852.
- Clarke, George. *Voyage of George Clarke to America. With Introduction and Notes, by E.B. O'callaghan.* Albany, New York, 1867.
- . *Voyage of George Clarke, Esq., to America 1703.* Albany, New York: J. Munsell, 1867.
- Clarke, Samuel. *A Geographical Description of All the Countries in the Known World as Also of the Greatest and Famoses Cities ... : Whereunto Are Now Added an Alphabetical-Description of All the Counties in England and Wales, and of the Four Chiefest English Plantations in America ... : Collected out of the Most Approved Authors and from Such as Were Eye-Witnesses of Most of the Things Contained Herein.* London:

- Printed by Tho. Milbourn for Robert Clavel, Tho. Passinger, William Cadman, William Whitwood, Tho. Sawbridge and William Birch, 1671.
- . *A True and Faithful Account of the Four Chiefest Plantations of the English in America to Wit, of Virginia, New-England, Bermudus, Barbados: With the Temperature of the Air, the Nature of the Soil, the Rivers, Mountains, Beasts, Fowls, Birds, Fishes, Trees, Plants, Fruits, &c.: As Also, of the Natives of Virginia, and New-England, Their Religion, Customs, Fishing, Hunting, &c.* London: Printed for Robert Clavel, Thomas Passenger, William Cadman, William Whitwood, Thomas Sawbridge, and William Birch, 1670.
- Clarke, Samuel and Richard Gaywood. *A Geographick Description of All the Countries in the Known World as Also of the Greatest and Famousst Cities and Fabricks Which Have Been, or Are Now Remaining : Together with the Greatest Rivers, the Strangest Fountains, the Various Minerals, Stones, Trees ... Which Are to Be Found in Every Country: Unto Which Is Added, a Description of the Rarest Beasts, Fowls ... Which Are Least Known Amongst Us / Collected out of the Most Approved Authors ... By Sa. Clarke.* London: Printed by R.I. for Thomas Newberry ... 1657.
- Clay, John. *New World Notes: Being an Account of Journeyings and Sojournings in America and Canada.* Kelso, Scotland, 1875.
- Clayton, John and P. Force. *A Letter from Mr. John Clayton, Rector of Crofton at Wakefield in Yorkshire, to the Royal Society, May 12, 1688. Giving an Account of Several Observables in Virginia, and in His Voyage Thither, More Particularly Concerning the Air.* 1844.
- Clerk, Alice M. *The Antipodes and Round the World; or, Travels in Australia, New Zealand, Ceylon, China, Japan, and California. With ... Illustrations.* London, 1870.
- Clinton, George William. *Sketches of Niagara Falls and River. By Cousin George [Pseud. ie G.W. Clinton]. Illustrated with Numerous Engravings and Correct Maps.* Buffalo, New York, 1847.
- Clubb, Henry Stephen. *Michigan Legislative Excursion, February 25, 26 and 27, 1864 [Excursion to the Saginaw Valley].* Lansing, 1869.
- Coats, William. *The Geography of Hudson's Bay: Being the Remarks of Captain W. Coats, in Many Voyages to That Locality, between the Years 1727 and 1751: With an Appendix, Containing Extracts from the Log of Capt. Middleton on His Voyage for the Discovery of the North-West Passage, in H.M.S. "Furnace," In 1741-2.* London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1852.
- Cobbett, William. *A Year's Residence in the United States of America; Treating of the Face of the Country, the Climate, the Soil, the Products, the Mode of Cultivating the Land, the Prices of Land, of Labour, of Food, of Raiment; of the Expenses of House-Keeping and of the Usual Manner of Living: Of the Manners and Customs of the People: And of the Institutions of the Country, Civil, Political and Religious.* New York, 1818.
- Coffin, Charles Carleton. *Four Years of Fighting: A Volume of Personal Observation with the Army and Navy from the First Battle of Bull Run to the Fall of Richmond.* 5th ed. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1866.
- . *The Seat of Empire.* Boston: Fields, 1870.
- Coke, Edward Thomas. *A Subaltern's Furlough: Descriptive of Scenes in Various Parts of the United States, Upper and Lower Canada, New-Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, During the Summer and Autumn of 1832.* 2 vols. New York: J. & J. Harper, 1833.
- Coke, Henry J. *A Ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California: With a Glance at Some of the Tropical Islands, Including the West Indies and the Sandwich Isles.* London: R. Bentley, 1852.
- Coke, Thomas Bp. *Extracts of the Journals of the Rev. Dr. Coke's Five Visits to America.* London: Printed by G. Paramore ... and sold by G. Whitfield, 1793.

- Colburn, Zerah. *A Memoir of Zerah Colburn*. Springfield, Massachusetts: G. and C. Merriam, 1833.
- Coleson, Ann. *Miss Coleson's Narrative of Her Captivity among the Sioux Indians: An Interesting and Remarkable Account of the Terrible Sufferings and Providential Escape of Miss Ann Coleson, a Victim of the Late Indian Outrages in Minnesota*. Philadelphia: Barclay & Co., 1864.
- Colfax, Schuyler and Samuel Bowles. *Across the Continent: A Summer's Journey to the Rocky Mountains, the Mormons, and the Pacific States, with Speaker Colfax*. Springfield, Massachusetts, 1865.
- Collinson, Richard and Francis Vacation Tourists Galton. *Nine Weeks in Canada*. 1862.
- Collyer, Robert H. *Lights and Shadows of American Life by Robert H. Collyer*. Boston: Redding & Co., 1844.
- Colt, Nelson. *The Devil's Hole: With an Account of a Visit Made to It in 1679 by Robert Cavalier De La Salle: To Which Is Added a Memoir of the Life of La Salle*. Lockport, New York: Crandall and Brigham, 1844.
- Colton, Calvin. *Tour of the American Lakes and among the Indians of the North-West Territory in 1830: Disclosing the Character and Prospects of the Indian Race*. 2 vols. London: F. Westley and A.H. Davis, 1833.
- Colton, Henry E. *Mountain Scenery; the Scenery of the Mountains of Western North Carolina and Northwestern South Carolina*. Raleigh, North Carolina, 1859.
- Colton, Walter. *Deck and Port; or, Incidents of a Cruise in the United States Frigate Congress to California, with Sketches of Rio Janeiro, Valparaiso, Lima*. New York, 1850.
- . *Three Years in California*. New York: A.S. Barnes & Co., 1850.
- Colvocoresses, George Musalas. *Four Years in a Government Exploring Expedition: To the Island of Madeira, Cape Verd Islands Brazil ... &C., &C.* New York: Cornish, 1852.
- Combe, George. *Notes on the United States of North America During a Pbenological Visit in 1834-9-40*. 2 vols. Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1841.
- Condy, Jonathan Williams. *A Description of the River Susquehanna: With Observations on the Present State of Its Trade and Navigation, and Their Practicable and Probable Improvement: Illustrated with a Map and an Appendix*. Philadelphia: Printed by Zacariah Poulson, 1796.
- Cooke, Edward. *A Voyage to the South Sea, and Round the World: Perform'd in the Years 1708, 1709, 1710, and 1711: Containing a Journal of All Memorable Transactions During the Said Voyage ... The Taking of the Towns of Puna and Guayaquil, and Several Prizes ... A Description of the American Coasts, from Tierra Del Fuego in the South, to California in the North ... An Historical Account of All Those Countries from the Best Authors ... Wherein an Account Is Given of Mr. Alexander Selkirk ... During the Four Years and Four Months He Liv'd Upon the Uninhabited Island of Juan Fernandes*. 2 vols. London: Printed by H.M. for B. Lintot and R. Gosling etc., 1712.
- Cooper, James Fenimore. *The Home Book of the Picturesque: Or, American Scenery [with an Article on 'American and European Scenery Compared,' by Fenimore Cooper]*. New York, 1852.
- . *Notions of the Americans: Picked up by a Travelling Bachelor*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn, 1828.
- Copley, Josiah. *Kansas and the Country Beyond: On the Line of the Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, from the Missouri to the Pacific Ocean: Partly from Personal Observation, and Partly from Information Drawn from Authentic Sources*. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott, 1867.

- Copway, George. *The Life, Letters and Speeches of Kah-Ge-Ga-Gab-Bowh or G. Copway, Chief Ojibway Nation: A Missionary for Many Years in the Northwest: Now the Projector of the Concentration of the Northwestern Indian Tribes for the Better Promotion of Their Physical Improvement*. New York: S.W. Benedict, 1850.
- Cormack, William Epps. *Narrative of a Journey across the Island of Newfoundland, by W.E. Cormack, Esq., the Only One Ever Performed by a European*. St. John's, Newfoundland, 1856.
- Cornelius, Elias and Joseph Sansom. *Tour in Virginia, Tennessee, Etc.* 1820.
- Cornette, A. *Extract of a Geographical and Physical Survey Made in New Granada, Central America, Mexico, the Antilles, and United States. From the Year 1847 to 1868. By the Rev. A. Cornette, S.J.* Spring Hill College, Alabama, 1869.
- Cornwallis, Kinahan. *The New El Dorado, or, British Columbia*. London: T.C. Newby, 1858.
- Corsan, W. C. *Two Months in the Confederate States; Including a Visit to New Orleans under the Domination of General Butler. By an English Merchant*. London, 1863.
- Corwin, B. R. *A Trip to the Rockies*. New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1890.
- Coulter, John. *Adventures in the Pacific; with Observations on the Natural Productions, Manners and Customs of the Natives of the Various Islands; Together with Remarks on Missionaries, British and Other Residents, Etc. Etc.* Dublin, 1845.
- Couper, William. *Investigations of a Naturalist between Mingan and Watchicouti, Labrador, by Wm. Couper*. Quebec, 1868.
- Cousins. *The Cousins' Journey; or, Sketches of American Scenery*. Boston, 1833.
- Cowan, William Bowie. *A Description of Grand Tower, on the Mississippi, with Letters from Distinguished Individuals, Containing a Description of the Country*. New York, 1839.
- Cowdell, Thomas Daniel. *A Poetical Journal of a Tour from British North America to England, Wales and Ireland, Interspersed with Reflections Natural, Moral ... Political ... Two Pieces On ... Jubilee*. Dublin, 1809.
- Cox, Ross. *Adventures on the Columbia River, Including the Narrative of a Residence of Six Years on the Western Side of the Rocky Mountains, among Various Tribes of Indians Hitberto Unknown: Together with a Journey across the American Continent*. 2 vols. London, 1831.
- . *The Columbia River: Or Scenes and Adventures During a Residence of Six Years on the Western Side of the Rocky Mountains*. 2 vols. London, 1832.
- Coxe, Daniel. *A Description of the English Province of Carolana. By the Spaniards Call'd Florida, and by the French, La Louisiane. Viz. I. A Description of the Great and Famous River Meschacebe, or Missisipi. ... Vi. An Account of the Useful Animals, Vegetables, Metals, Minerals, ... Vii. An Appendix, ... With A ... Preface, Demonstrating the Right of the English to That Country, ... To Which Is Added, a Large and Accurate Map of Carolana, and of the River Meschacebe*. London: Printed for and sold by Olive Payne, at Horace's Head in Pope's-Head Alley, Cornhill, opposite the Royal Exchange,, 1741.
- Coxe, Tench. *A View of the United States of America, in a Series of Papers, Written ... Between the Years 1787 and 1794;...* Philadelphia, 1794.
- Coxe, William. *Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America. To Which Are Added, the Conquest of Siberia, and the History of the Transactions and Commerce between Russia and China. By William Coxe, ...* London: Printed by J. Nichols, for T. Cadell, 1780.

- Coyner, David H. *The Lost Trappers: A Collection of Interesting Scenes and Events in the Rocky Mountains: Together with a Short Description of California: Also, Some Account of the Fur Trade Especially as Carried on About the Sources of Missouri, Yellow Stone, and on the Waters of the Columbia, in the Rocky Mountains.* Cincinnati, Ohio: J.A. & U.P. James, 1847.
- Cozzens, Frederic S. *Acadia, or, a Month with the Blue Noses.* New York: Derby & Jackson, 1859.
- Cram, Thomas Jefferson. *Basin of the Mississippi, and Its Natural Business Site at the Confluence of the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, Briefly Considered.* New York, 1851.
- . *Memoir Upon the Northern Inter-Oceanic Route of Commercial Transit, between Tide Water of Puget Sound of the Pacific, and Tide Water on the St. Lawrence Gulf of the Atlantic Ocean. Written for and Read before the Board of Trade, Detroit, Michigan.* By General T.J. Cram. Detroit, 1869.
- Creecy, James R. *Scenes in the South: And Other Miscellaneous Pieces.* Washington, D.C.: T. McGill, 1860.
- Crespel, Emmanuel. *Travels in North America.* London: Printed by and for Sampson Low, 1797.
- Crockett, Davy. *An Account of Col. Crockett's Tour to the North and Down East: In the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Thirty-Four: His Object Being to Examine the Grand Manufacturing Establishments of the Country, and Also to Find out the Condition of Its Literature and Morals, the Extent of Its Commerce, and the Practical Operation Of "The Experiment".* Philadelphia: E.L. Carey and A. Hart, 1835.
- Croghan, John. *Rambles in the Mammoth Cave During the Year 1844, by a Visitor.* Louisville, Kentucky, 1845.
- Cross, Jonathan. *Five Years in the Alleghanies.* New York: American Tract Society, 1863.
- Crouch, Nathaniel. *The English Empire in America: Or, a View of the Dominions of the Crown of England ... Illustrated with Maps and Pictures.* By R. B. 5th ed. London: Printed for Nath. Crouch, 1711.
- Culbertson, Thaddeus Ainsworth. *Journal of an Expedition to the Mauvaises Terres and the Upper Missouri in 1850.* Washington, 1851.
- Cuming, Fortescue. *Sketches of a Tour to the Western Country through the States of Ohio and Kentucky: A Voyage Down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and a Trip through the Mississippi Territory and Part of West Florida: Commenced at Philadelphia in the Winter of 1807 and Concluded in 1809.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Cramer, 1810.
- Cutler, Jervis. *A Topographical Description of the State of Ohio, Indiana Territory and Louisiana ... Journal of Mr. Chas. Le Raye, While a Captive with the Sioux Nation, on The ... Missouri River.* By [J. Cutler]. Boston, Massachusetts, 1812.
- Cutler, Manasseh. *An Explanation of the Map Which Delineates That Part of the Federal Lands, Comprahended between Pennsylvania West Line, the Rivers Ohio and Siooto and Lake Erie: Confirmed to the United States by Sundry Tribles of Indians, in the Treaties of 1784 and 1786, and Now Ready for Settlement.* Salem, Massachusetts: Printed by Dabney and Cushing, 1787.
- Cutts, James Madison. *The Conquest of California and New Mexico by the Forces of the United States in the Years 1846 & 1847.* Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1847.
- Dakin, Moses. *Monterey, or the Mountain City: Containing a Description of the Boundaries, Situation, Mountains, Lakes, Rivers, Soil, and Climate ... Of the Southern Part of the County of Waldo, Maine; to Which Is Added an Appendix, Giving a Brief Account of Some Islands of Penobscot Bay.* Boston, 1847.

- Dale, R. *Descriptive Account of the Panoramic Views, Etc. Of King George's Sound and the Adjacent Country* [Coloured Plate by George Cruikshank]. London, 1834.
- Dall, William Healey. *Alaska and Its Resources*. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1870.
- Dalton, William. *Travels in the United States of America, and Part of Upper Canada*. Appleby, England: Printed for the author, 1821.
- Damon, Samuel Chenery. *A Trip from the Sandwich Islands to Lower Oregon, and Upper California; or, Thirty Leaves Selected from 'Our Log Book'. By Samuel C. Damon, Seaman's Chaplain*. Honolulu, Hawaii: Printed at the Polynesian office, 1849.
- Dampier, William. *A Voyage to New Holland, &c. In the Year, 1699. Wherein Are Described, the Canary-Islands, the Isles of Mayo and St Jago. The Bay of All Saints, with the Forts and Town of Bahia in Brasil. ... A Table of All the Variations Observ'd in This Voyage. ... The Isles and Coast, &c. Of New Holland. ... Illustrated with Several Maps and Draughts; ... Vol.Iii. By Captain William Dampier*. London: Printed for James Knapton, 1703.
- Dana, Charles A. *The United States Illustrated: In Views of City and Country: With Descriptive and Historical Articles*. 2 vols. New York: H.J. Meyer, 1855.
- Dana, Edmund. *A Description of the Bounty Lands in the State of Illinois: Also, the Principal Roads and Routes, by Land and Water, through the Territory of the United States; Extending from the Province of New-Brunswic, in Nova Scotia, to the Pacific Ocean*. Cincinnati, 1819.
- Dana, Edmund P. *Geographical Sketches of the Western Country: Designed for Emigrants and Settlers: Being the Result of Extensive Researches and Remarks: To Which Is Added, a Summary of All the Most Interesting Matters on the Subject, Including a Particular Description of the Unsold Public Lands Collected from a Variety of Authentic Sources: Also, a List of the Principal Roads*. Cincinnati, Ohio: Looker, 1819.
- Darby, William. *A Geographical Description of the State of Louisiana ... With an Account ... Of the Character and Manners of the Inhabitants*. Philadelphia: Printed for the Author, 1816.
- . *Memoir of the Geography, and Natural and Civil History of Florida, Attended by a Map ... And an Appendix, Containing the Treaty of Cession, and Other Papers Relative to the Subject*. Philadelphia, 1821.
- . *A Tour from the City of New-York to Detroit in the Michigan Territory : Made between the 2d of May and the 22d of September 1818*. New York: For the author by Kirk & Mercein, 1819.
- Darling, William Stewart. *Sketches of Canadian Life, Lay and Ecclesiastical: Illustrative of Canada and the Canadian Church*. London: D. Bogue, 1849.
- Daubeny, Charles Giles Bridle. *Journal of a Tour through the United States, and in Canada, Made During the Years 1837-38*. Oxford: Printed by T. Combe, 1843.
- d'Aueroche, Chappe. *A Voyage to California, to Observe the Transit of Venus. By Mons. Chappe D'aueroche. With an Historical Description of the Author's Route through Mexico, ... Also, a Voyage to Newfoundland ... By Monsieur De Cassini*. London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly, 1778.
- Davidson, George, et al. *The Tracks and Landfalls of Bering and Chirikof on the Northwest Coast of America. From the Point of Their Separation in Latitude 49~ 10', Longitude 176~ 40' West, to Their Return to the Same Meridian. June, July, August, September, October, 1741. [with a Map.]*. [San Francisco]: Private Publication, 1901.
- Davidson, Robert. *An Excursion to the Mammoth Cave, and the Barrens of Kentucky: With Some Notices of the Early Settlement of the State*. Philadelphia: Thomas, 1840.

- Davies, Ebenezer. *American Scenes, and Christian Slavery: A Recent Tour of Four Thousand Miles in the United States [with a Map]*. London, 1849.
- Davies, Eliza. *The Story of an Earnest Life*. Cincinnati, OH: Central Book Concern, 1881.
- Davis, Joshua. *A Narrative of Joshua Davis: An American Citizen Who Was Pressed and Served on Board Six Ships of the British Navy: He Was in Seven Engagements, Once Wounded, Five Times Confined in Irons, and Obtained His Liberty by Desertion: The Whole Being an Interesting and Faithful Narrative of the Discipline, Various Practices and Treatment of Pressed Seamen in the British Navy and Containing Information That Never Was before Presented to the American People*. Boston: Printed by B. True, 1811.
- Davis, John. *Travels of Four Years and a Half in the United States of America: During 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, and 1802*. London: Sold by T. Ostell, 1803.
- Davis, W. W. H. *El Gringo, or, New Mexico and Her People*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1857.
- Dawson, Henry B. *A Brief Account of the Province of East-New-Jersey, in America [the Editor's Prefatory Note Signed: H.B.D., Ie Henry B. Dawson]*. Morrisania, New York, 1867.
- Day, Samuel Phillips. *Down South, or, an Englishman's Experience at the Seat of the American War*. 2 vols. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1862.
- . *English America: Or Pictures of Canadian Places and People*. 2 vols. London, 1864.
- De Boilieu, Lambert. *Recollections of Labrador Life*. London: Saunders, 1861.
- De Brahm, John Gerar William and P. C. F. Weston. *Philosophico-Historico-Hydrogeography of South Caroline, Georgia, and East Florida ... Compiled from the Journays, Voyages, Surveys, Philosophical, Astronomical, Oeconomical, and Chymical Observations and Experiments of William Gerard De Brahm, Surveyor for the Southern District of North America*. 1856.
- De Cordova, Jacob. *Lecture on Texas*. Philadelphia: Printed by E. Crozet, 1858.
- De Costa, Benjamin Franklin. *Lake George: Its Scenes and Characteristics, with Glimpses of the Olden Times. To Which Is Added Some Account of Ticonderoga, with a Description of the Route to Schroon Lake and the Adirondacks. With an Appendix, Containing Notes on Lake Champlain. With Illustrations [with a Map]*. New York, 1868.
- . *Scenes in the Isle of Mount Desert, Coast of Maine*. New York, 1868.
- . *Sketches of the Coast of Maine and Isles of Shoals, with Historical Notes*. New York, 1869.
- De Groot, Henry. *Sketches of the Washoe Silver Mines, with a Description of the Soil, Climate, and Mineral Resources of the Country East of the Sierra*. San Francisco, 1860.
- De Gurowski, Adam G., count. *America and Europe*. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1857.
- De Roos, John Frederick Fitzgerald. *Personal Narrative of Travels in the United States and Canada in 1826. Illustrated by Plates. With Remarks on the Present State of the American Navy*. London, 1827.
- Dean, John. *A Narrative of the Shipwreck of the Nottingham Galley, in Her Voyage from England to Boston: With an Account of the Miraculous Escape of the Captain, and His Crew, on a Rock, Called Boone-Island: The Hardships They Endured There, and Their Happy Deliverance*. 5th ed. [London?], 1762.
- Dearborn, William Lee. *Description of a Rail Road Route, from St. Louis to San Francisco, in Letters to P.P.F. Degrand, from W.L. Dearborn. With Map and Profile*. Boston, 1850.

- Deedes, Henry. *Sketches of the South and West, or Ten Month's Residence in the United States*. Edinburgh, 1869.
- Delano, Alonzo. *Life on the Plains and among the Diggings: Being Scenes and Adventures of an Overland Journey to California: With Particular Incidents of the Route, Mistakes and Sufferings of the Emigrants, the Indian Tribes, the Present and the Future of the Great West*. Auburn, New York: Miller, 1854.
- Dells. *Dells of the Wisconsin, on the Line of the Chicago, Milwaukee, & St. Paul R.R.* Portland, Maine.
- Dennys, Nicholas Belfield. *An Account of the Cruise of the St. George on the North American and West Indian Station. During the Years 1861-1862*. London, 1862.
- Denton, Daniel. *A Brief Description of New-York, Formerly Called New-Netherlands with the Places Thereunto Adjoining: Together with the Manner of Its Scituation, Fertility of the Soyle, Healthfulness of the Climate, and the Commodities Thence Produced: Also Some Directions and Advice to Such as Shall Go Thither ... : Likewise a Brief Relation of the Customs of the Indians There*. London: Printed for John Hancock ... and William Bradley ... 1670.
- Derby, E. H. *The Overland Route to the Pacific: A Report on the Condition, Capacity and Resources of the Union Pacific and Central Pacific Railways*. Boston: Lee & Shepard, 1869.
- Devens, Samuel Adams. *Sketches of Martha's Vineyard, and Other Reminiscences of Travel at Home, Etc.* Boston: J. Munroe & co., 1838.
- Deweese, William B. *Letters from an Early Settler of Texas*. Louisville, Kentucky: Morton & Griswold, 1852.
- Dewey, Orville. *Letters of an English Traveller to His Friend in England, on the 'Revivals of Religion', in America [by O. Dewey]*. Boston, 1828.
- Dacey, Edward James Stephen. *Six Months in the Federal States*. 2 vols. London, 1863.
- Dickens, Charles. *American Notes for General Circulation*. 2 vols. London, 1842.
- . *Some Notes on America to Be Rewritten: Suggested, with Respect, to Charles Dickens, Esq.* Philadelphia: Printed for the Author, 1868.
- Dickinson, Jonathan. *God's Protecting Providence, Man's Surest Help and Defence, in Times of the Greatest Difficulty, and Most Eminent Danger. Evidenced in the Remarkable Deliverance of Robert Barrow, with Divers Other Persons, from the Devouring Waves of the Sea; Amongst Which They Suffered Shipwreck: And Also, from the Cruel Devouring Jaws of the Inhumane Canibals of Florida. Faithfully Related by One of the Persons Concerned Therein, Jonathan Dickenson*. Philadelphia, 1868.
- . *The Shipwreck and Dreadful Sufferings of Robert Barrow, with Divers Other Persons, Amongst the Inhuman Cannibals of Florida; Faithfully Related by Jonathan Dickenson Who Was Concerned Therein. To Which Are Added Some Remarks & Observations, Made by a Person Who Renounced Deism: Also, the Dying Expressions of Some Persons of Eminence & Learning Who Had Embraced the Same Principles*. Salem, Ohio, 1826.
- Didimus, Henry. *New Orleans as I Found It*. New York, 1845.
- Director. *A Journey on the Mississippi River: Being a Lecture Delivered before the Lyceum of the Zane Street Public School of Philadelphia*. Philadelphia: Crissy & Markley, 1847.
- Dix, John Ross. *Amusing and Thrilling Adventures of a California Artist: While Daguerreotyping a Continent, Amid Burning Deserts, Savages and Perpetual Snows: And a Poetical Companion to the Pantoscope of California, Nebraska & Kansas, Salt Lake & the Mormons, from 1500 Daguerreotypes by J. Wesley Jones, Detailing the Startling Adventures of an Overland Journey of 8,000 Miles*. Boston: The Author, 1854.

- . *Local Loiterings: And Visits in the Vicinity of Boston*. Boston: Redding, 1845.
- . *Transatlantic Tracings and Popular Pictures from American Subjects*. London: W. Tweedie, 1853.
- Dixon, James. *Methodism in America: With a Personal Narrative of the Author, During a Tour through a Part of the United States and Canada*. London: Printed for the author, 1849.
- Dobbs, Arthur. *An Account of the Countries Adjoining to Hudson's Bay, in the North-West Part of America: Containing a Description of Their Lakes and Rivers, the Nature of the Soil and Climates, and Their Methods of Commerce, &C. Shewing the Benefit to Be Made by Settling Colonies, and Opening a Trade in These Parts: Whereby the French Will Be Deprived in a Great Measure of Their Traffick in Furs, and the Communication between Canada and Mississippi Be Cut Off: With an Abstract of Captain Middleton's Journal, and Observations Upon His Behaviour During His Voyage, and since His Return: To Which Are Added, I. A Letter from Bartholomew De Fonte ... Giving an Account of His Voyage from Lima in Peru, to Prevent, or Seize Upon Any Ships That Should Attempt to Find a North-West Passage to the South Sea. Ii. An Abstract of All the Discoveries Which Have Been Publish'd of the Islands and Countries in and Adjoining to the Great Western Ocean between America, India, and China, &C. ... Iii. The Hudson's Bay Company's Charter. Iv. The Standard of Trade in Those Parts of America: With an Account of the Exports and Profits Made Annually by the Hudson's Bay Company. V. Vocabularies of the Languages of Several Indian Nations Adjoining to Hudson's Bay: The Whole Intended to Shew the Great Probability of a North-West Passage*. London: Printed for J. Robinson, 1744.
- Dodge, N. S. *Sketches of New England, or, Memories of the Country*. New York: E. French, 1842.
- Domenech, Emmanuel. *Missionary Adventures in Texas and Mexico: A Personal Narrative of Six Years' Sojourn in Those Regions*. London: Longman, 1858.
- . *Seven Years' Residence in the Great Deserts of North America*. 2 vols. London: Longman, 1860.
- Donaldson, William. *North America: A Descriptive Poem: Representing the Voyage to America: A Sketch of That Beautiful Country: With Remarks Upon the Political Humour and Singular Conduct of Its Inhabitants: To Which Are Subjoined, Notes, Critical and Explanatory*. London: Printed for J. Shephard, 1757.
- Donnavan, Corydon. *Adventures in Mexico: Experienced During a Captivity of Seven Months in the Interior--Having Been Captured at Camargo, by Canales' Band of Guerrillas ... And Sold into Slavery ... Final Escape, and Perilous Journey to the United States--with a View of the Present War*. Cincinnati, Ohio: Robinson & Jones, 1847.
- Douglass, William. *A Summary, Historical and Political, of the First Planting, Progressive Improvements, and Present State of the British Settlements in North-America*. 2 vols. Boston: Printed and sold by Rogers and Fowle in Queen-Street, 1749-1752.
- Dow, Lorenzo. *History of Cosmopolite, or, the Four Volumes of Lorenzo Dow's Journal Concentrated in One: Containing His Experience and Travels from Childhood to near His Fiftieth Year: Also His Polemical Writings, Consisting of I. His Chain, with Five Links, Two Hooks and a Swivel: Ii. Reflections on Matrimony: Iii. Analects Upon the Rights of Man: Iv. A Journey from Babylon to Jerusalem: V. Dialogue between the Curious and Singular: Vi. Hints on the Fulfilment of Prophecy: Vii. On Church Government and the Ministry, &C., &C. 5th, rev. and corr., with notes*. ed. Wheeling, Virginia: Joshua Martin, 1848.
- . *The Life and Travels of Lorenzo Dow: In Which Are Contained Some Singular Providences of God*. Hartford, Connecticut: Printed by Lincoln & Gleason, 1804.

- . *Perambulations of Cosmopolite, or, Travels and Labors of Lorenzo Dow, in Europe and America: Including a Brief Account of His Early Life and Christian Experience, as Contained in His Journal : To Which Is Added His Chain, Journey from Babylon to Jerusalem, Dialogue between Curious and Singular, Hints on the Fulfilment of Prophecy, &C., &C.* Rochester: s.n., 1842.
- Drage, Theodorus Swaine. *An Account of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage by Hudson's Streights Sic to the Western and Southern Ocean of America: Performed in the Year 1746 and 1747 in the Ship California, Capt. Francis Smith, Commander.* 2 vols. London: Printed and sold by Mr. Jolliffe, 1748.
- Drake, Benjamin. *Cincinnati in 1826.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Printed by Morgan, 1827.
- Drake, Daniel. *Pioneer Life in Kentucky: A Series of Reminiscential Letters from Daniel Drake, M.D., of Cincinnati, to His Children.* Cincinnati, Ohio: R. Clarke & Co., 1870.
- Drayton, John. *A View of South-Carolina as Respects Her Natural and Civil Concerns.* Charleston, South Carolina: Printed by W.P. Young, 1802.
- Drinkwater, D. F. *Letters to the Connecticut Courant, Pennsylvania Independent Republican, Washington Chronicle, North Carolina Union Banner, Nemaha Courier, Pittsburg Commercial, and Topeka Record.* Washington: United Press Association, 1867.
- Dryden, John. *The Indian Emperor. Or, the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards. Being the Sequel of the Indian Queen.* By Mr. Dryden. Dublin: Printed for Peter Wilson, 1754.
- Duché, Jacob. *Observations on a Variety of Subjects: Literary, Moral and Religious.* Philadelphia: Printed by John Dunlap, 1774.
- Dummer, Jeremiah. *A Letter to a Noble Lord Concerning the Late Expedition to Canada.* London: Printed for A. Baldwin, 1712.
- Dunbar, Edward E. *American Pioneering: An Address before the Travellers' Club.* Jersey City: Davison & Ward, 1863.
- . *The Romance of the Age, or, the Discovery of Gold in California.* New York: D. Appleton, 1867.
- Duncan, Francis. *Our Garrisons in the West, or, Sketches in British North America.* London: Chapman and Hall, 1864.
- Duncan, John M. *Travels through Part of the United States and Canada in 1818 and 1819.* 2 vols. Glasgow: Printed at the University Press, 1823.
- Duncan, Mary Grey Lundie. *America as I Found It.* New York: R. Carter & Bros., 1852.
- Dunton, John. *John Dunton's Letters from New England.* Boston: Printed for the Society by T.R. Marvin & Son, 1867.
- Durand, James R. *The Life and Adventures of James R. Durand: During a Period of Fifteen Years, from 1801 to 1816: In Which Time He Was Impressed on Board the British Fleet and Held in Detestable Bondage for More Than Seven Years: Including an Account of a Voyage to the Mediterranean.* Rochester, New York: Printed for the author, 1820.
- Dwight, Theodore. *The Northern Traveller: Containing the Routes to Niagara, Quebec, and the Springs: With Descriptions of the Principal Scenes and Useful Hints to Strangers.* New York: Wilder & Campbell, 1825.
- . *Things as They Are, or, Notes of a Traveller through Some of the Middle and Northern States.* New York: Harper & Bros., 1834.
- Dwight, Timothy. *Travels, in New-England and New-York.* 2 vols. New-Haven: T. Dwight, 1821.
- Eastburn, Robert. *A Faithful Narrative, of the Many Dangers and Sufferings, as Well as Wonderful Deliverances of Robert Eastburn, During His Late Captivity among the Indians: Together with Some*

- Remarks Upon the Country of Canada, and the Religion, and Policy of Its Inhabitants: The Whole Intermixed with Devout Reflections.* Philadelphia: Printed by William Dunlap, 1758.
- Eastman, Mary Henderson. *Chicóra and Other Regions of the Conquerors and the Conquered.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1854.
- . *Dabcotah, or, Life and Legends of the Sioux around Fort Snelling.* New York: J. Wiley, 1849.
- Eddis, William. *Letters from America, Historical and Descriptive: Comprising Occurrences from 1769, to 1777, Inclusive.* London: Printed for the Author, 1792.
- Ellet, Charles. *Contributions to the Physical Geography of the United States. Part I., of the Physical Geography of the Mississippi Valley, with Suggestions for the Improvement of the Navigation of the Ohio and Other Rivers.* Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1850.
- Ellet, E. F. *Pioneer Women of the West.* New York: C. Scribner, 1852.
- . *Summer Rambles in the West.* New York: J.C. Riker, 1853.
- Ellicott, Andrew. *The Journal of Andrew Ellicot, Late Commissioner on Behalf of the United States During Part of the Year 1796, the Years 1797, 1798, 1799, and Part of the Year 1800: For Determining the Boundary between the United States and the Possessions of His Catholic Majesty in America, Containing Occasional Remarks on the Situation, Soil, Rivers, Natural Productions, and Diseases of the Different Countries on the Ohio, Mississippi, and Gulf of Mexico, with Six Maps Comprehending the Ohio, the Mississippi from the Mouth of the Ohio to the Gulf of Mexico, the Whole of West Florida, and Part of East Florida: To Which Is Added an Appendix, Containing All the Astronomical Observations Made Use of for Determining the Boundary ... Likewise a Great Number of Thermometrical Observations.* Philadelphia: Printed by Budd & Bartram, 1803.
- Ellis, Henry. *A Voyage to Hudson's-Bay: By the Dobbs Galley and California, in the Years 1746 and 1747, for Discovering a North West Passage : With an Accurate Survey of the Coast, and a Short Natural History of the Country: Together with a Fair View of the Facts and Arguments from Which the Future Finding of Such a Passage Is Rendered Probable.* London: Printed for H. Whitridge, 1748.
- Ellis, John B. *The Sights and Secrets of the National Capital: A Work Descriptive of Washington City in All Its Various Phases.* New York: United States Publishing Company, 1869.
- Ellis, Thomas sailor. *A True Report of the Third and Last Voyage into Meta Incognita Achieved by the Worthie Capteine, M. Martine Frobisher Esquire, Anno 1578.* London: Imprinted by T. Dawson, 1578.
- Ellis, William. *The American Mission in the Sandwich Islands: A Vindication and an Appeal, in Relation to the Proceedings of the Reformed Catholic Mission at Honolulu.* London: Jackson, 1866.
- Ellsworth, Henry William. *Valley of the Upper Wabash, Indiana, with Hints on Its Agricultural Advantages: Plan of a Dwelling, Estimates of Cultivation, and Notices of Labor-Saving Machines.* New York: Pratt, 1838.
- Elton, James Frederick. *With the French in Mexico.* Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott, 1867.
- Emory, William H. *Notes on the Survey of the Boundary Line between Mexico and the United States.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Morgan & Overend, 1851.
- English workman. *London V. New York.* London: Bosworth & Harrison, 1859.
- Etches, John. *An Authentic Statement of All the Facts Relative to Nootka Sound: Its Discovery, History, Settlement, Trade, and the Probable Advantages to Be Derived from It.* London: Printed for J. Debrett, 1790.

- Evans, Estwick. *A Pedestrious Tour, of Four Thousand Miles: Through the Western States and Territories, During the Winter and Spring of 1818: Interspersed with Brief Reflections Upon a Great Variety of Topics*. Concord, New Hampshire: Printed by Joseph C. Spear, 1819.
- Everest, Robert. *A Journey through the United States and Part of Canada*. London: J. Chapman, 1855.
- Everett, Edward. *The Mount Vernon Papers*. New York etc.: D. Appleton and Company, 1860.
- Evershaw, Mary. *Five Years in Pennsylvania*. London: W. Strange, 1840.
- Eyre, John. *The Christian Spectator: Being a Journey from England to Ohio, Two Years in That State, Travels in America, &C.* Albany: Printed by J. Munsell, 1838.
- . *The European Stranger in America*. New York: Sold at Folsom's Book Store, 1839.
- F., R. *The Present State of Carolina with Advice to the Settlers by R.F.* London: Printed by John Bringham ... 1682.
- Fairplay, Francis. *The Canadas as They Now Are: Comprehending a View of Their Climate, Rivers, Lakes, Canals, Government, Laws, Taxes, Towns, Trade, &C.: With a Description of the Soil and Advantages or Disadvantages of Every Township in Each Province*. London: J. Duncan, 1833.
- Falconer, Thomas. *Expedition to Santa Fé: An Account of Its Journey from Texas through Mexico, with Particulars of Its Capture*. New Orleans: Lumsden, 1842.
- Farnham, Eliza Woodson Burhans. *California, in-Doors and out, or, How We Farm, Mine, and Live Generally in the Golden State*. New York: Dix, 1856.
- . *Life in Prairie Land*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1846.
- Farnham, Thomas Jefferson. *The Early Days of California: Embracing What I Saw and Heard There, with Scenes in the Pacific*. Philadelphia: J.E. Potter, 1859.
- . *Life and Adventures in California: And Scenes in the Pacific Ocean*. New York: W.H. Graham, 1846.
- . *Mexico: Its Geography, Its People, and Its Institutions: With a Map, Containing the Result of the Latest Explorations of Fremont, Wilkes, and Others*. New York: H. Long & Brother, 1846.
- Faux, W. *Memorable Days in America: Being a Journal of a Tour to the United States, Principally Undertaken to Ascertain, by Positive Evidence, the Condition and Probable Prospects of British Emigrants: Including Accounts of Mr. Birkbeck's Settlement in the Illinois*. London: W. Simpkin and R. Marshall, 1823.
- Fearon, Henry Bradshaw. *Sketches of America: A Narrative of a Journey of Five Thousand Miles through the Eastern and Western States of America: Contained in Eight Reports Addressed to the Thirty-Nine English Families by Whom the Author Was Deputed, in June 1817, to Ascertain Whether Any, and What Part of the United States Would Be Suitable for Their Residence: With Remarks on Mr. Birkbeck's "Notes" And "Letters"*. London: Longman, 1819.
- Featherstonhaugh, George William. *A Canoe Voyage up the Minnaw Sotor: With an Account of the Lead and Copper Deposits in Wisconsin: Of the Gold Region in the Cherokee Country: And Sketches of Popular Manners: &C. &C. &C.* 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1847.
- . *Excursion through the Slave States, from Washington on the Potomac, to the Frontier of Mexico: With Sketches of Popular Manners and Geological Notices*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1844.
- . *Report of a Geological Reconnoissance Made in 1835, from the Seat of Government, by Way of Green Bay and the Wisconsin Territory to the Coteau De Prairie, an Elevated Ridge Dividing the Missouri from the St. Peter's River*. Washington: Printed by Gales and Seaton, 1836.

- Felt, Joseph B. *The Customs of New England*. Boston: Press of T.R. Marvin, 1853.
- Felton, Mrs. *Life in America: A Narrative of Two Years City & Country Residence in the United States*. Hull: Printed by J. Hutchinson; London: Simpkin and Marshall, 1838.
- Ferguson, William. *America by River and Rail, or, Notes by the Way on the New World and Its People*. London: J. Nisbet, 1856.
- Fergusson, Adam. *Practical Notes Made During a Tour in Canada and a Portion of the United States in Mdxcccxxxi L.E., 1831*. 2nd ed. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1834.
- Ferrall, S. A. *A Ramble of Six Thousand Miles through the United States of America*. London: Effingham Wilson, 1832.
- Ferris, Benjamin G. *Utah and the Mormons: The History, Government, Doctrines, Customs, and Prospects of the Latter-Day Saints: From Personal Observation During a Six Months' Residence at Great Salt Lake City*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1854.
- Ferris, Jacob. *The States and Territories of the Great West: Including Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, Kansas, and Nebraska: Their Geography, History, Advantages, Resources, and Prospects: Comprising Their Local History, Institutions, and Laws: Giving a Table of Distances and the Most Direct Routes and Modes of Conveyance: Also, Pointing out the Best Districts for Agricultural, Commercial, Lumbering, and Mining Operations*. New York; Auburn: Miller, 1856.
- Fidler, Isaac. *Observations on Professions, Literature, Manners, and Emigration in the United States and Canada: Made During a Residence There in 1832*. New York: J. & J. Harper, 1833.
- Filson, John. *The Discovery, Settlement, and Present State of Kentucky: And an Introduction to the Topography and Natural History of That Rich and Important Country: Also Colonel Daniel Boon's Narrative of the Wars of Kentucky: With an Account of the Indian Nations within the Limits of the United States, Their Manners, Customs, Religion, and Their Origin: And the Stages and Distances between Philadelphia and the Falls of the Ohio, from Pittsburgh to Pensacola and Several Other Places*. London: Printed for J. Stockdale, 1793.
- Finch, I. Esq. *Travels in the United States of America and Canada: Containing Some Account of Their Scientific Institutions and a Few Notices of the Geology and Mineralogy of Those Countries*. London: Longman, 1833.
- Finley, James B. *Autobiography of Rev. James B. Finley, or, Pioneer Life in the West*. Cincinnati, Ohio: Cranston and Curtis, [1853].
- . *Life among the Indians, or, Personal Reminiscences and Historical Incidents Illustrative of Indian Life and Character*. Cincinnati, Ohio: Printed at the Methodist Book Concern for the author, 1857.
- Fisch, Georges. *Nine Months in the United States During the Crisis*. London: J. Nisbet, 1863.
- Flagg, Edmund. *The Far West, or, a Tour Beyond the Mountains: Embracing Outlines of Western Life and Scenery, Sketches of the Prairies, Rivers, Ancient Mounds, Early Settlements of the French, Etc., Etc.* 2 vols. New York: Harper & Bros., 1838.
- Flecknoe, Richard. *A True and Faithful Account of What Was Observed in Ten Years Travells into the Principal Places of Europe, Asia, Africa and America Written in Several Letters to Noble Personages from Place to Place, as They Were Observed, with Variety of Historical and Moral Peices / by R.F. Esq.* London: Printed for William Crook ... 1665.
- Flint, James. *Letters from America: Containing Observations on the Climate and Agriculture of the Western States, the Manners of the People, the Prospects of Emigrants, &c &c*. Edinburgh: Printed for W. & C. Tait and Longman, 1822.

- Flint, Timothy. *Recollections of the Last Ten Years: Passed in Occasional Residences and Journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi, from Pittsburg and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish Frontier: In a Series of Letters to the Rev. James Flint, of Salem, Massachusetts.* Boston: Cummings, 1826.
- Flower, Richard. *Letters from Lexington and the Illinois, Containing a Brief Account of the English Settlement in the Latter Territory, and a Refutation of the Misrepresentations of Mr. Cobbett.* London: J. Ridgway, 1819.
- . *Letters from the Illinois, 1820, 1821: Containing an Account of the English Settlement at Albion and Its Vicinity and a Refutation of Various Misrepresentations, Those More Particularly of Mr. Cobbett.* London: Printed for J. Ridgway by C. Teulon, 1822.
- Folsom, George. *Mexico in 1842: A Description of the Country, Its Natural and Political Features, with a Sketch of Its History, Brought Down to the Present Year: To Which Is Added an Account of Texas and Yucatan, and of the Santa Fé Expedition.* New York: C.J. Folsom, 1842.
- Forbes, A. C. *A Trip to Mexico; or, Recollections of a Ten Months Ramble in 1849-50. By a Barrister [I.e. Alexander C. Forbes].* London, 1851.
- Forbes, Charles. *Vancouver Island: Its Resources and Capabilities, as a Colony.* Victoria, British Columbia?: Published by the Colonial Government, 1862.
- Foster, George G. *New York in Slices.* Rev., enl., and corr. ed. New York: W.F. Burgess, 1849.
- Foster, Lillian. *Way-Side Glimpses, North and South.* New York: Rudd & Carleton, 1860.
- Fowler, John. *Journal of a Tour in the State of New York, in the Year 1830: With Remarks on Agriculture in Those Parts Most Eligible for Settlers: And Return to England by the Western Islands, in Consequence of Shipwreck in the Robert Fulton.* London: Whittaker, 1831.
- Fowler, Reginald. *Hither and Thither, or, Sketches of Travels on Both Sides of the Atlantic.* London: F.R. Daldy, 1854.
- Fowler, Thomas. *The Journal of a Tour through British America to the Falls of Niagara: Containing an Account of the Cities, Towns, and Villages Along the Route with a Description of the Country and of the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, &C., &C.* Aberdeen, Scotland: L. Smith, 1832.
- Foxcroft, Thomas. *Observations Historical and Practical on the Rise and Primitive State of New-England. With a Special Reference to the Old or First Gather'd Church in Boston. A Sermon Preach'd to the Said Congregation Aug. 23. 1730. Being the Last Sabbath of the First Century since Its Settlement. By Thomas Foxcroft, M.A.* Boston, New England: Printed by S. Kneeland and T. Green, for S. Gerrish in Cornhil, MDCCXXX, 1730.
- Foxe, Luke. *North-West Fox, or, Fox from the North-West Passage.* London: Printed by B. Alsop and Tho. Favvcet ... 1635.
- Franchère, Gabriel. *Narrative of a Voyage to the Northwest Coast of America in the Years 1811, 1812, 1813, and 1814, or, the First American Settlement on the Pacific.* New York: Redfield, 1854.
- Franklin, Benjamin. *Information to Those Who Would Remove to America.* London: M. Gurney etc., 1794.
- . *Two Tracts: Information to Those Who Would Remove to America, and, Remarks Concerning the Savages of North America.* London: Printed for J. Stockdale, 1784.
- Franklin, Jane Griffin. *The Life, Diaries, and Correspondence of Jane Lady Franklin, 1792-1875.* Ed. Willingham Franklin Rawnsley. London: E. Macdonald, 1923.

- Freeman, James. *A Description of the Eastern Coast of the County of Barnstable, from Cape Cod, or Race-Point, in Latitude 42 | 5'. To Cape Malebarre, or the Sandy Point of Chatham, in Latitude 41 | 33'. Pointing out the Spots, on Which the Trustees of the Humane Society Have Erected Huts, and Other Places Where Shipwrecked Seamen May Look for Shelter: October, 1802.* Boston: Printed by Hosea Sprague, 1802.
- Freeman, Lewis R. *In the Tracks of the Trades: The Account of a Fourteen Thousand Mile Yachting Cruise to the Hawaiiis, Marquesas, Societies, Samoas and Fijis.* London: Heinemann, 1920.
- Freeman, Thomas. *An Account of the Red River in Louisiana.* Washington D.C.: s.n., 1807.
- Frémont, John Charles. *Geographical Memoir Upon Upper California: In Illustration of His Map of Oregon and California.* Washington D.C.: Printed by Tippin & Streeper, 1849.
- . *The Life of Col. John Charles Fremont: And His Narrative of Explorations and Adventures, in Kansas, Nebraska, Oregon and California.* New York: Miller, 1856.
- . *Narrative of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, in the Year 1842, and to Oregon and North California, in the Years 1843-44.* London: Wiley and Putnam, 1846.
- . *Oregon and California: The Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, Oregon and California.* Buffalo: G. H. Derby & Co., 1849.
- . *Report of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the Year 1842 and to Oregon and North California in the Years 1843-'44.* Washington D.C.: Printed by order of the House of Representatives, 1845.
- . *A Report on an Exploration of the Country Lying between the Missouri River and the Rocky Mountains and on the Line of the Kansas and Great Platte Rivers.* Washington D.C.: Printed by order of the United States' Senate, 1843.
- Frere, George. *A Short History of Barbados, from Its First Discovery and Settlement to the Present Time.* New ed. London: Printed for J. Dodsley, 1768.
- Freytas, Nicolas de. *The Expedition of Don Diego Dionisio De Peñalosa ...: From Santa Fe to the River Mischipi and Quivira in 1662, as Described by Father Nicholas De Freytas, O. S. F.* New York: J.G. Shea, 1882.
- Fuller, Hiram. *Belle Brittan on a Tour, at Newport, and Here and There.* New York: Derby & Jackson, 1858.
- Fuller, Margaret. *At Home and Abroad, or, Things and Thoughts in America and Europe.* 2d ed. Boston: Crosby, 1856.
- . *Summer on the Lakes, in 1843.* Boston: C.C. Little and J. Brown; New York: C.S. Francis and Company, 1844.
- Fulton, Alexander R. *The Free Lands of Iowa: Being an Accurate Description of the Sioux City Land District: A General View of Iowa: Her Resources and Advantages: With Reliable Information Relative to the Vacant Lands for All Who Are Seeking Homes in the West, and Full Directions for Obtaining Homesteads and Pre-Emptions.* Des Moines, Iowa: Mills & Co., 1869.
- Furber, George C. *The Twelve Months Volunteer, or, Journal of a Private in the Tennessee Regiment of Cavalry in the Campaign in Mexico, 1846-7: Comprising Four General Subjects: I. A Soldier's Life in Camp, Amusements, Duties, Hardships: Ii. A Description of Texas and Mexico, as Seen on the March: Iii. Manners, Customs, Religious Ceremonies of the Mexicans: Iv. The Operations of All the Twelve Months 'Volunteers Including a Complete History of the War with Mexico.* Cincinnati, Ohio: J.A. & U.P. James, 1850.
- Gage, Thomas. *The English-American, His Travail by Sea and Land, or, a New Survey of the West-India's Containing a Journall of Three Thousand and Three Hundred Miles within the Main Land of America ... : Also, a New and Exact Discovery of the Spanish Navigation to Those Parts ... : With a Grammar, or Some Few Rediments of the Indian Tongue*

- Called Poconchi, or Pocoman / by the True and Painfull Endeavours of Thomas Gage ... 1648.* London: Printed by R. Cotes and are to be sold by Humphrey Blanden ... and Thomas Williams ... 1648.
- Galland, Isaac. *Galland's Iowa Emigrant: Containing a Map, and General Descriptions of Iowa Territory.* Chillicothe, Ohio: W.C. Jones, 1840.
- Galt, A. T., Sir. *Canada: 1849 to 1859.* Quebec: Printed at the Canada Gazette Office, 1860.
- Gardynier, George. *A Description of the New World. Or, America Islands and Continent: And by What People Those Regions Are Now Inhabited. And What Places Are There Desolate and without Inhabitants. And the Bays, Rivers, Capes, Forts, Cities and Their Latitudes, the Seas on Their Coasts: The Trade, Winds, the North-West Passage, and the Commerce of the English Nation, as They Were All in the Year 1649. Faithfully Described for Information of Such of His Country as Desire Intelligence of These Perticulars.* By George Gardynier of Peckham, in the Country of Surrey Esq. London: Printed for Robert Leybourn, and are to be sold by Thomas Pirrepoint, at the Sun in S. Pauls Churchyard, 1651.
- Garfield, Selucius. *The North-West Coast: A Lecture Delivered in Lincoln Hall, Washington City, on Monday, November 15th, 1869.* Washington: J.L. Pearson, 1869.
- Garrard, Lewis Hector. *Wab-to-Yah, and the Taos Trail, or, Prairie Travel and Scalp Dances, with a Look at Los Rancheros from Muleback and the Rocky Mountain Camp Fire.* Cincinnati: H.W. Derby & Co.; New York: A.S. Barnes & Co., 1850.
- Gascoyne, Joel. *A True Description of Carolina.* London: Printed for Joel Gascoyne at the Plat near Wapping old Stairs, and R. [Greene] at the Rose and Crown in Budg-Row, 1682.
- Gasparin, Agénor comte de. *The Uprising of a Great People: The United State in 1861.* 4th ed. New York: Charles Scribner, 1861.
- Gatchell, Joseph. *The Disenthralled: Being Reminiscences in the Life of the Author: His Fall from Respectability by Intemperance and Rescue by the Washingtonian Society: Containing, Also, His Life as a Sailor, Shipwreck, and Residence among the Savage Tribes in New-Holland: Remarks on America.* 3rd ed. Troy, New York: From the Press of N. Tuttle, 1845.
- Gatford, Lionel. *Publick Good without Private Interest, or, a Compendious Remonstrance of the Present Sad State and Condition of the English Colonie of Virginea [Sic] with a Modest Declaration of the Severall Causes ... Why It Hath Not Prospered Better Hitherto ... / Humbly Presented to His Highness the Lord Protectour, by a Person Zealously Devoted, to the More Effectual Propagating of the Gospel in That Nation.* London: Printed for Henry Marsh, and are to be sold at the Crown ... 1657.
- Gauld, George. *Observations on the Florida Kays, Reef and Gulf; with Directions for Sailing Along the Kays, from Jamaica by the Grand Cayman and the West End of Cuba: ... To Which Have Been Added, a Description of the East Coast of Florida, . . .* London: Printed for W. Faden, 1796.
- Geer, J. J. *Beyond the Lines, or, a Yankee Prisoner Loose in Dixie.* Philadelphia: J.W. Daughaday, 1863.
- Gentleman lately returned from America. *Letters on Emigration.* London: Printed for C. and G. Kearsley ... 1794.
- Gentleman surgeon of the said ship. *An Authentick Narration of All the Occurrences in a Voyage to Greenland, in the Year 1772. In the Volunteer, of Whitby, Mr. W. Coulson, Master. ...* Durham: Printed by G. Sowler, 1773.
- Gerstäcker, Friedrich. *Gerstäcker's Travels: Rio De Janeiro--Buenos Ayres--Ride through the Pampas--Winter Journey across the Cordilleras--Chili--Valparaiso--California and the Gold Fields.* London; Edinburgh: T. Nelson and Sons, 1854.

- . *The Wanderings and Fortunes of Some German Emigrants*. New York: D. Appleton, 1848.
- . *Western Lands and Western Waters*. London: S.O. Beeton, 1864.
- . *Wild Sports in the Far West*. Boston: Crosby, 1859.
- Giles, Charles. *Pioneer: A Narrative of the Nativity, Experience, Travels, and Ministerial Labors of Rev. Charles Giles ...: With Incidents, Observations, and Reflections*. New York: G. Lane & P.P. Sandford, 1844.
- Gilliam, Albert M. *Travels over the Table Lands and Cordilleras of Mexico: During the Years 1843 and 44: Including a Description of California ... And the Biographies of Iturbide and Santa Anna*. Philadelphia: J.W. Moore; etc., 1846.
- Gladden, Washington. *From the Hub to the Hudson: With Sketches of Nature, History and Industry in North-Western Massachusetts*. Boston: New England News Co., 1869.
- Gladstone, Thomas H. *The Englishman in Kansas, or, Squatter Life and Border Warfare*. New York: Miller & Company, 1857.
- Glasscock, Lemuel. *The Life and Travels of Lemuel Glasscock*. [Maysville, Kentucky], [1841].
- Glen, James. *A Description of South Carolina: Containing Many Curious and Interesting Particulars Relating to the Civil, Natural, and Commercial History of That Colony ...: To Which Is Added, a Very Particular Account of Their Rice-Trade for Twenty Years, with Their Exports of Raw Silk and Imports of British Silk Manufactures for Twenty-Five Years*. London: Printed for R. & J. Dodsley, 1761.
- Godley, John Robert. *Letters from America*. 2 vols. London: Murray, 1844.
- Golovin, Ivan. *Stars and Stripes, or, American Impressions*. London: W. Freeman; New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1856.
- Goodrich, Charles A. *The Family Tourist: A Visit to the Principal Cities of the Western Continent: Embracing an Account of Their Situation, Origin, Plan, Extent, Their Inhabitants, Manners, Customs, and Amusements ... Together with Sketches of Historical Events*. Hartford, Connecticut: Case, 1848.
- Gorges, Ferdinando. *America Painted to the Life: The True History of the Spaniards Proceedings in the Conquests of the Indians and of Their Civil Wars Amongst Themselves, from Columbus His First Discovery to These Later Times*. London: Printed for Nath. Brook, 1659.
- Gosse, Philip Henry. *Letters from Alabama (U.S.) Chiefly Relating to Natural History*. London: Morgan and Chase, 1859.
- Gould, John W. *John W. Gould's Private Journal of a Voyage from New-York to Rio De Janeiro: Together with a Brief Sketch of His Life, and His Occasional Writings*. New York, 1839.
- Graah, Wilhelm August. *Narrative of an Expedition to the East Coast of Greenland, Sent by Order of the King of Denmark, in Search of the Lost Colonies, under the Command of Captn. W.A. Graah*. London: J.W. Parker, 1837.
- Graham, John Andrew. *A Descriptive Sketch of the Present State of Vermont: One of the United States of America*. London: Printed and sold for the author, 1797.
- Gray, Hugh. *Letters from Canada, Written During a Residence There in the Years 1806, 1807, and 1808: Shewing the Present State of Canada, Its Productions: Trade: Commercial Importance and Political Relations ... : Exhibiting Also the Commercial Importance of Nova-Scotia, New Brunswick, & Cape-Breton: And Their Increasing Ability, in Conjunction with Canada, to Furnish the Necessary Supplies of Lumber and Provisions to Our West-India Islands*. London: Printed for Longman, 1809.
- Greeley, Horace. *An Overland Journey, from New York to San Francisco, in the Summer of 1859*. New York: C.M. Saxton, 1860.

- Greene, Asa. *Travels in America*. New York: William Pearson, 1833.
- Greene, Max. *The Kansas Region: Forest, Prairie, Desert, Mountain, Vale, and River: Descriptions of Scenery, Climate, Wild Productions, Capabilities of Soil, and Commercial Resources: Interspersed with Incidents of Travel, and Anecdotes Illustrative of the Character of the Traders and Red Men: To Which Are Added Directions as to Routes, Outfit for the Pioneer, and Sketches of Desirable Localities for Present Settlement*. New York; Boston etc.: Fowler and Wells, 1856.
- Greenhow, Robert. *The Geography of Oregon and California, and the Other Territories of the North-West Coast of North America: Illustrated by a New and Beautiful Map of Those Countries*. Boston: Printed for the author by Freeman and Bolles, 1845.
- Gregg, Josiah. *Commerce of the Prairies, or, the Journal of a Santa Fé Trader: During Eight Expeditions across the Great Western Prairies and a Residence of Nearly Nine Years in Northern Mexico*. 2 vols. New York: Henry G. Langley, 1844.
- Grund, Francis J. *The Americans, in Their Moral, Social, and Political Relations*. Boston: Marsh, 1837.
- . *Aristocracy in America*. 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1839.
- Guest, Moses. *Poems on Several Occasions: To Which Are Annexed, Extracts from a Journal, Kept by the Author While He Followed the Sea, and During a Journey from New-Brunswick, in New-Jersey, to Montreal and Quebec*. Cincinnati, Ohio: Looker & Reynolds, 1823.
- Guignas, Louis Ignace and J. G. D. Early Voyages Shea. *Guignas's Voyage up the Mississippi*. 1861.
- Guillet, Edwin Clarence. *The Great Migration: The Atlantic Crossing by Sailing Ship since 1770*. Toronto, New York: T. Nelson and Sons, 1937.
- Gurney, Joseph John. *A Journey in North America, Described in Familiar Letters to Amelia Opie*. Norwich, England: Printed for private circulation, 1841.
- Habersham, S. E. *Health and Profit: As Found in the Hilly Pine Region of Georgia & South Carolina: Together with an Account of Its Horticultural, Agricultural, and Manufacturing Resources, and the Topography, Geology, Botany, and Climatology of the Region*. Augusta, Georgia: Printed at the Augusta press book and job office, 1869.
- Hagthorpe, John. *Englands-Exchequer. Or a Discourse of the Sea and Navigation with Some Things Thereto Coincident Concerning Plantations. Likewise Some Particular Remonstrances, How a Sea-Force Might Be Profitably Employed. Wherein by the Way, Is Likewise Set Downe the Great Commodities and Victories the Portingalls, Spaniards, Dutch, and Others, Haue Gotten by Navigation and Plantations, in the West-Indies, and Else-Where. Written as an Incouragement to Our English Nation to Affect the Like, Who Are Better Provided Then Any of Those. By John Hagthorpe Gent*. London: Printed [by Miles Flesher] for Nathaniel Butter, and Nicholas Bourne, 1625.
- Haies, Edward and R. Hakluyt. *A Report of the Voyage ... Attempted In ... 1583 by Sir H. Gilbert ... Discover ... Those ... Countreys Extended Northward From ... Florida*. 1809.
- Hakluyt, Richard. *Divers Voyages Touching the Discoverie of America and the Ilands Adjacent Unto the Same: Made First of All by Our Englishmen and Afterward by the Frenchmen and Britons: And Certaine Notes of Advertisements for Observations . . . .* London: T. Woodcocke, 1582.
- Haliburton, Thomas Chandler. *The Old Judge, or, Life in a Colony*. New York: Stringer & Townsend, 1849.
- Hall, Basil. *Extracts from a Journal Written on the Coasts of Chili, Peru and Mexico, in the Years 1820, 1821, 1822*. 2 vols. Edinburgh: A. Constable, 1824.

- . *Travels in North America in the Years 1827 and 1828*. 2 vols. Philadelphia: Carey, 1829.
- Hall, Basil and Richard Biddle. *A Review of Captain Basil Hall's Travels in North America*. 1830.
- Hall, Charles Francis. *Arctic Researches, and Life among the Esquimaux: Being the Narrative of an Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin, in the Years 1860, 1861, and 1862*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1865.
- Hall, Frederick. *Letters from the East and from the West*. Washington City: F. Taylor and Wm. M. Morrison, 1840.
- Hall, Francis. *Travels in Canada and the United States, in 1816 and 1817 [with a Map]*. London, 1818.
- Hall, Frederick. *A Trip from Boston to Littleton, through the Notch of the White Mountains*. By B.K.Z. Washington, 1836.
- Hall, James. *Letters from the West: Containing Sketches of Scenery, Manners, and Customs, and Anecdotes Connected with the First Settlements of the Western Sections of the United States*. London: H. Colburn, 1828.
- . *Notes on the Western States: Containing Descriptive Sketches of Their Soil, Climate, Resources, and Scenery*. Philadelphia: H. Hall, 1838.
- . *Sketches of History, Life, and Manners in the West: Containing Accurate Descriptions of the Country and Modes of Life in the Western States and Territories of North America*. 1st ed. Cincinnati, Ohio: Hubbard and Edmands, 1834.
- Hall, Newman. *From Liverpool to St. Louis*. London; New York: G. Routledge & Sons, 1870.
- Hallam, George. *Narrative of a Voyage from Montego Bay, in the Island of Jamaica, to England ... Across the Island of Cuba to Havanna: From Thence to Charles Town, South Carolina, Newcastle on the Delaware, and Baltimore, Maryland; and by Land to Washington and Back; Thence to Philadelphia, and through the Jerseys, to New York: Where He Embarked ... And Made the Voyage to Havre-De-Grace, in France ... Performed in the Autumn, 1809. Also of a Voyage from England to Barbadoes by Cadiz, Teneriffe, and Guadaloupe, in 1810*. London, 1831.
- Hamilton, H. W. *Rural Sketches of Minnesota, the El Dorado of the Northwest: Containing Full Descriptions of the Country--Its Productions, Villages, State of Society, &C.: Together with a Series of Letters Upon Northern Wisconsin, Its Appearance, Improvements, &C.: With a Table of Distances*. Milan, Ohio: C. Waggoner, 1850.
- Hamilton, Thomas. *Men and Manners in America*. Philadelphia: Carey, 1833.
- Hammond, S. H. *Country Margins and Rambles of a Journalist*. New York: J.C. Derby, 1855.
- Hancock, William. *An Emigrant's Five Years in the Free States of America*. London: T.C. Newby, 1860.
- Harden, Edward Jenkins. *Notes of a Short Northern Tour [Preface Signed: Edward J. Harden]*. Savannah Ga., 1869.
- Harding, Benjamin. *A Tour through the Western Country, A.D. 1818 & 1819*. New-London: Printed by Samuel Green, 1819.
- Hardy, Robert William Hale. *Travels in the Interior of Mexico, in 1825, 1826, 1827, & 1828*. London: H. Colburn and R. Bentley, 1829.
- Harmon, Daniel Williams. *A Journal of Voyages and Travels in the Interior of North America, between the 47th and 58th Degrees of North Latitude, Extending from Montreal to the Pacific Ocean ... Including an Account of the Principal Occurrences, During a Residence of Nineteen Years, in Different Parts of the Country: To Which Are Added, a Concise Description of the Face of the Country, Its Inhabitants ... And Considerable Specimens of the Two Languages, Most Extensively Spoken: Together with an Account of the Principal Animals, to Be Found in the Forests and Prairies of This Extensive Region*. Andover: Printed by Flagg and Gould, 1820.

- Harriott, John. *Struggles through Life, Exemplified in the Various Travels and Adventures in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, of Lieut. John Harriott*. 2 vols. London: Printed for the Author by C. and W. Galabin, 1807.
- Harris, Nathaniel Sayre. *Journal of a Tour in the 'Indian Territory'*. New York, 1844.
- Harris, Thaddeus Mason. *The Journal of a Tour into the Territory Northwest of the Alleghany Sic Mountains, Made in the Spring of the Year 1803: With a Geographical and Historical Account of the State of Ohio*. Boston: Printed by Manning & Loring, 1805.
- Harris, William Tell. *Remarks Made During a Tour through the United States of America in the Years 1817, 1818 and 1819 ... In a Series of Letters to Friends in England*. London, 1821.
- Harrison, David. *The Melancholy Narrative of the Distressful Voyage and Miraculous Deliverance of Captain David Harrison, of the Sloop, Peggy, of New York, on His Voyage from Fyal, One of the Western Islands, to New-York, ... Written by Himself*. London: Printed for James Harrison, 1766.
- Hart, Arthur Wellington. "Our Colonies". London: Richardson, 1849.
- Hastings, Sarah Anderson. *Poems on Different Subjects: To Which Is Added, a Descriptive Account of a Family Tour to the West, in the Year, 1800, in a Letter to a Lady*. Lancaster, Pennsylvania: Printed and sold by William Dickson, 1808.
- Haw, William. *Fifteen Years in Canada: Being a Series of Letters on Its Early History and Settlement: Its Boundaries, Divisions, Population, and General Routes: Its Agricultural Progress and Wealth Compared with the United States: Its Religious and Educational Institutions: And Its Present Political Condition and Relations: Together with the Advantages It Affords as a Desirable Field of Emigration*. Edinburgh: C. Ziegler etc., 1850.
- Hawkes, John. *A Steam Trip to the Tropics; or, the Description of a Visit to the West Indies. Including Part of Central and South America*. London, 1864.
- Hawkins, Christopher. *The Adventures of Christopher Hawkins, Containing Details of His Captivity, a First and Second Time on the High Seas, in the Revolutionary War, by the British, and His Consequent Sufferings, and Escape from the Jersey Prison Ship*. New York: Privately Printed, 1864.
- Hawkins, Richard. *The Observations of Sir Richard Havvkins Knight, in His Voiage into the South Sea. Anno Domini 1593*. London: Printed by I[ohn] D[awson] for Iohn Iaggard, and are to be sold at his shop at the Hand and Starre in Fleete-streete, neere the Temple Gate, 1622.
- Hawley, Zerah. *A Journal of a Tour through Connecticut, Massachusetts, New-York, the North Part of Pennsylvania and Ohio, Including a Year's Residence in That Part of the State of Ohio, Styled New Connecticut, or Western Reserve*. New Haven, Connecticut: Printed by S. Converse, 1822.
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel. *Passages from the American Note-Books of Nathaniel Hawthorne*. 2 vols. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1868.
- Hayden, William. *Narrative of William Hayden, Containing a Faithful Account of His Travels for a Number of Years, Whilst a Slave, in the South. Written by Himself*. Cincinnati, Ohio, 1846.
- Head, Francis Bond, Sir. *The Emigrant*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1847.
- Head, George. *Forest Scenes and Incidents in the Wilds of North America, Being a Diary of a Winter's Route from Halifax to the Canadas, and During Four Months Residence in the Woods on the Borders of Lakes Huron and Simcoe*. London, 1828.

- Headley, Joel Tyler. *The Adirondack, or, Life in the Woods*. New and enl. ed. New York: C. Scribner, 1869.
- . *Letters from the Backwoods and the Adirondac*. New York: J.S. Taylor, 1850.
- Heap, Gwinn Harris. *Central Route to the Pacific, from the Valley of the Mississippi to California: Journal of the Expedition of E.F. Beale ... And Gwinn Harris Heap, from Missouri to California, in 1853*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1854.
- Hearne, Samuel. *A Journey from the Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean: Undertaken by Order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the Discovery of Copper Mines, a Northwest Passage, &c., in the Years 1769, 1770, 1771, & 1772*. London: A. Strahan and T. Cadell, 1795.
- Heckewelder, John Gottlieb Ernestus. *A Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mobegan Indians, from Its Commencement, in the Year 1740, to the Close of the Year 1808: Comprising All the Remarkable Incidents Which Took Place at Their Missionary Stations During That Period: Interspersed with Anecdotes, Historical Facts, Speeches of Indians, and Other Interesting Matter*. Philadelphia: Published by M'Carty & Davis, 1820.
- Hennepin, Louis. *A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America, Extending above Four Thousand Miles, between New France and New Mexico: With a Description of the Great Lakes, Cataracts, Rivers, Plants, and Animals: Also, the Manners, Customs, and Languages, of the Several Native Indians, and the Advantage of Commerce with Those Different Nations ... Both Parts Illustrated with Maps, and Figures, and Dedicated to His Majesty K. William*. London: Printed for M. Bentley etc., 1698.
- Hennepin, Louis th C. *Discovery of the River Mississippi and the Adjacent Country*. Worcester, Massachusetts, 1820.
- Henry, Alexander. *Travels and Adventures in Canada and the Indian Territories between the Years 1760 and 1776: In Two Parts*. New York: Printed and published by I. Riley ... 1809.
- Hepworth, George H. *The Whip, Hoe, and Sword, or, the Gulf-Department in '63*. Boston: Walker, 1864.
- Heriot, George. *Travels through the Canadas ... To Which Is Subjoined ... View ... Manners and Customs ... Indian Nations of North and South America*. London, 1807.
- Herschel, John Frederick William and F. Baily. *Journal of a Tour in Unsettled Parts of North America ... With a Memoir of the Author [by Sir J. Herschel]*. 1856.
- Heustis, Daniel D. *A Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of Captain Daniel D. Heustis and His Companions, in Canada and Van Dieman's Land, During a Long Captivity: With Travels in California, and Voyages at Sea*. Boston: Pub. for Redding & Co., 1847.
- Hewitt, Girart. *Minnesota: Its Advantages to Settlers: Being a Brief Synopsis of Its History and Progress, Climate, Soil, Agricultural and Manufacturing Facilities, Commercial Capacities, and Social Status : Its Lakes, Rivers and Railroads: Homestead and Exemption Laws: Embracing a Concise Treatise on Its Climatology, in a Hygienic and Sanitary Point of View*. St. Paul, Minnesota: Press Printing Company, 1867.
- Higginson, Francis and Thomas enginere Graves. *Nevv-Englands Plantation. Or, a Short and True Description of the Commodities and Discommodities of That Countrey. Written by Mr. Higgesson, a Reuerend Diuine Now There Resident. Whereunto Is Added a Letter, Sent by Mr. Graues an Enginere, out of New-England*. London: Printed by T. & R. Cotes, for Michael Sparke, dwelling at the signe of the Blew Bible in Greene Arbor in the little Old Bailey, 1630.
- Higginson, Francis and Alexander Young. *Higginson's Journal of His Voyage to New England [Ie `a True Relation of the Last Voyage to New England']*. 1846.

- Hildreth, James. *Dragoon Campaigns to the Rocky Mountains: Being a History of the Enlistment, Organization, and First Campaigns of the Regiment of United States Dragoons: Together with the Incidents of a Soldier's Life and Sketches of Scenery and Indian Character*. New York: Wiley & Long, 1836.
- Hill, S. S. *The Emigrant's Introduction to an Acquaintance with the British American Colonies and the Present Condition and Prospects of the Colonists*. London: Parbury and Co., 1837.
- . *A Short Account of Prince Edward Island, Designed Chiefly for the Information of Agriculturist and Other Emigrants of Small Capital*. London: Madden & Co., 1839.
- . *Travels in Peru and Mexico*. London, 1860.
- Hilton, William, et al. *A Relation of a Discovery Lately Made on the Coast of Florida (from Lat. 31 to 33 Deg. 45 Min. North-Lat.) / by William Hilton, Anthony Long and Peter Fabian, in the Ship Adventure, Which Set Saylor from Spikes Bay, Aug. 10. 1663. And Was Set Forth by Several Gentlemen and Merchants of the Island of Barbadoes; Giving an Account of the Nature and Temperature of the Soyl, the Manners and Disposition of the Natives, and Whatsoever Else Is Remarkable Therein; Together with Proposals Made by the Commissioners of the Lords Proprietors to All Such Persons as Shall Become the First Settlers on the Rivers, Harbors, and Creeks There*. London: Printed by J.C. for Simon Miller ... 1664.
- Hind, Henry Youle. *Explorations in the Interior of the Labrador Peninsula, the Country of the Montagnais and Nasquappe Indians*. London, 1863.
- . *Narrative of the Canadian Red River Exploring Expedition of 1857 and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition of 1858*. 2 vols. London: Longman, 1860.
- Hind, Henry Youle and Secretary Canada - Office Of The Provincial. *Report on the Exploration of the Country between Lake Superior and the Rede River Settlement*. Toronto, 1858.
- Hines, Gustavus. *Exploring Expedition to Oregon*. Buffalo, New York, 1851.
- . *Life on the Plains of the Pacific: Oregon: Its History Condition and Prospects: Containing a Description of the Geography, Climate and Productions, with Personal Adventures among the Indians During a Residence of the Author on the Plains Bordering the Pacific While Connected with the Oregon Mission: Embracing Extended Notes of a Voyage around the World*. Buffalo, New York: G.H. Derby and Co., 1851.
- . *Oregon and Its Institutions: Comprising a Full History of the Willamette University, the First Established on the Pacific Coast*. New York: Carlton & Porter, 1868.
- . *A Voyage Round the World: With a History of the Oregon Mission and Notes of Several Years ' Residence on the Plans Bordering the Pacific Ocean: Comprising an Account of Interesting Adventures among the Indians West of the Rocky Mountains: To Which Is Appended a Full Description of Oregon Territory, Its Geography, History and Religion, Designed for the Benefit of Emigrants to That Rising Country*. Buffalo, New York: G.H. Derby, 1850.
- Hittell, John Shertzer. *Yosemite: Its Wonders and Its Beauties*. San Francisco: H.H. Bancroft & Company, 1868.
- Hodgson, Adam. *Letters from North America: Written During a Tour in the United States and Canada*. 2 vols. London: Hurst, 1824.
- . *Remarks During a Journey through North America in the Years 1819, 1820, and 1821, in a Series of Letters, with an Appendix Containing an Account of Several of the Indian Tribes and the Principal Missionary Stations, &c. Also a Letter to M. Jean Baptiste Say, on the Comparative Expense of Free and Slave Labor*. Collected, Arranged and Published by Samuel Whiting. New York, 1823.

- Hoding, Sarah. *The Land Log-Book: A Compilation of Anecdotes and Occurrences Extracted from the Journal Kept by the Author During a Residence of Several Years in the United States of America: Containing Useful Hints to Those Who Intend to Emigrate to That Country*. London: Simpkin, 1836.
- . *The Land Log-Book; a Compilation of Anecdotes and Occurrences Extracted from the Journal Kept by the Author, During a Residence ... In the United States*. London, 1836.
- Hoffman, Charles Fenno. *A Winter in the Far West*. London, 1835.
- . *A Winter in the West*. 2 vols. New York: Harper & Bros., 1835.
- Hogan, James Francis. *The Australian in London and America*. London: Ward & Downey, 1889.
- . *The Sister Dominions: Through Canada to Australia by the New Imperial Highway*. Sydney, New South Wales: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1896.
- Holbrook, Samuel F. *Threescore Years: An Autobiography, Containing Incidents of Voyages and Travels, Including Six Years in a Man-of-War: Details of the War between the United States and the Algerine Government, Bombardment of Algiers by Lord Exmouth, and Its Subjugation by the French: Also, Two Years in California, a Visit to the Crimea During the Bombardment and Capture of Sebastopol, Journey through Asia Minor, Syria, Palestine and Egypt*. Boston: J. French and Company, 1857.
- Holmes, Ezekiel. *Report of an Exploration and Survey of the Territory on the Aroostook River, During the Spring and Autumn of 1838*. Augusta: Smith & Robinson, 1839.
- Holmes, Isaac. *An Account of the United States of America, Derived from Actual Observation, During a Residence of Four Years in That Republic: Including Original Communications*. London: Printed at the Caxton Press, 1823.
- Homer, James Lloyd. *Nabant, and Other Places on the North-Shore: Being a Continuation of Notes on the Sea-Shore*. Boston: Printed by W. Chadwick, 1848.
- . *Notes on the Sea-Shore, or, Random Sketches: In Relation to the Ancient Town of Hull, Its Settlement, Its Inhabitants, and Its Social and Political Institutions: To the Fisheries, Fishing Parties, and Boat Sailing: To Boston Harbor and Its Islands*. Boston: Redding & Co., 1848.
- Hooton, Charles. *St. Louis' Isle, or, Texiana: With Additional Observations Made in the United States and in Canada*. London: Simmonds & Ward, 1847.
- Hoppin, James Mason. *Notes of a Theological Student*. New York, 1854.
- Hortop, Job. *The Rare Trauailles of Iob Hortop, an Englishman, Who Was Not Heard of in Three and Twentie Yeeres Space Wherein Is Declared the Dangers He Escaped in His Voiage to Gynnies, Where after Hee Was Set on Shoare in a Wildernes Neere to [Mex]Ico, Hee Endured Much Slauerie [and] Bondage in the Spanish Galley. Wherein Also He Discovereth Many Strange and Wonderfull Things Seene in the Time of His Trauaille, as Well Concerning Wilde and Sauage People, as Also of Sundrie Monstrous Beasts, Fishes and Foules, and Also Trees of Wonderfull Forme and Qualitie*. London: Printed for VVilliam VVright, 1591.
- . *The Trauailles of an English Man Containing His Sundrie Calalmities Indured by the Space of Twentie and Odd Yeres in His Absence from His Natiue Countrie; Wherein Is Truly Decyphered the Sundrie Shapes of Wilde Beasts, Birds, Fishes, Foules, Rootes, Plants, &c. With the Description of a Man That Appeared in the Sea: And Also of a Huge Giant Brought from China to the King of Spaine. No Lesse Pleasant*

- Than Approued. By I.H. Published with Authoritie.* London: [By T. Scarlet] for William Wright, and are to be solde at his shop neere vnto Pauls Schoole, 1591.
- Hosken, James. *The Logs of the First Voyage, Made with the Unceasing Aid of Steam, between England and America, by the Great Western, of Bristol, Lieut. James Hosken, R.N., Commander; Also an Appendix and Remarks, by Christopher Claxton.* Bristol, 1838.
- Hoskins, Nathan. *Notes Upon the Western Country: Contained within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and the Territory of Michigan: Taken on a Tour through That Country in the Summer of 1832.* Greenfield, Massachusetts: Printed by J.P. Fogg, 1833.
- Houstoun, Matilda Charlotte. *Hesperos: Or Travels in the West.* London, 1850.
- . *Texas and the Gulf of Mexico, or, Yachting in the New World.* 2 vols. London: John Murray, 1844.
- Howard, George William Frederick, Earl of Carlisle *Two Lectures, on the Poetry of Pope, and on His Own Travels in America: Delivered to the Leeds Mechanics' Institution & Literary Society, December 5th and 6th, 1850.* Leeds: Printed by E. Baines and Sons, 1850.
- Howard, Winnifred. *Journal of a Tour in the United States, Canada, and Mexico.* London: Sampson Low Marston & Company, 1897.
- Howe, Henry. *The Great West, Containing Narratives of the Most Important and Interesting Events in Western History, Remarkable Individual Adventures, Etc.* New York, 1857.
- Howell, John Adams. *Observations for Dip Taken on Board the U.S. Steamer "Adams" ... Off the Coasts of California, Mexico and Peru.* No Place, unknown or undetermined, United States, 1878.
- Howison, John. *Sketches of Upper Canada, Domestic, Local, and Characteristic: To Which Are Added, Practical Details for the Information of Emigrants of Every Class: And Some Recollections of the United States of America.* Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd; etc., 1821.
- Howitt, Emanuel. *Selections from Letters Written During a Tour through the United States, in the Summer and Autumn of 1819: Illustrative of the Character of the Native Indians, and of Their Descent from the Lost Ten Tribes of Israel: As Well as Descriptive of the Present Situation and Sufferings of Emigrants, and of the Soil and State of Agriculture.* Nottingham: Printed and sold by J. Dunn; etc., 1820.
- Howitt, Mary Botham. *Our Cousins in Ohio.* New York: Collins & Bro., 1849.
- Hubbard, Mina Benson, et al. *A Woman's Way through Unkown Labrador. An Account of the Exploration of the Nascaupsee and George Rivers ... With Portraits and Illustrations. [with an Introduction by W. B. Cabot, the Diary of Leonidas Hubbard, Jr., a Narrative by G. Elson, and a Map.].* London: John Murray, 1908.
- Hulme, Thomas and William A. Year'S Residence In The United States Of America Cobbett. *Journal, Made During a Tour in the Western Countries of America.* 1818.
- Humason, William Lawrence. *From the Atlantic Surf to the Golden Gate: First Trip on the Great Pacific Railroad: Two Days and Nights among the Mormons.* Hartford, Connecticut, 1869.
- Humboldt, Alexander von. *Political Essay on the Kingdom of New Spain: Containing Researches Relative to the Geography of Mexico ... The Physical Aspect of the Country, the Population, the State of Agriculture and Manufacturing and Commercial Industry ... And the Military Defence of New Spain.* 2 vols. New York: I. Riley, 1811.

- Humboldt, Friedrich Heinrich Alexander Von and William Macgillivray. *The Travels and Researches of Alexander Von Humboldt; Being a Condensed Narrative of His Journeys into the Equinoctial Regions of America, and in Asiatic Russia:- Together with Analyses of His More Important Investigations. With a Portrait.* Edinburgh, 1832.
- Humboldt, Friedrich Heinrich Alexander Von and B. Moellhausen. *Diary of a Journey ... To the Coasts of the Pacific ... With an Introduction by A. Von Humboldt.* 1858.
- Hume, George Henry. *Canada, as It Is: Comprising Details Relating to the Domestic Policy, Commerce and Agriculture, of the Upper and Lower Provinces ... Especially Intended for the Use of Settlers and Emigrants.* New York: W. Stodart, 1832.
- Hungerford, James. *The Old Plantation, and What I Gathered There in an Autumn Month.* New York, 1859.
- Hunt, Freeman. *Letters About the Hudson River, and Its Vicinity. Written in 1835-1837 ... By a Citizen of New York.* New York, 1836.
- . *Letters About the Hudson River: And Its Vicinity: Written in 1835 & 1836.* New York: F. Hunt & co.; Boston: Otis, 1836.
- Hunt, J. Percival. *My First Trip to the New World.* Dublin, 1869.
- Hunter, John Dunn. *Manners and Customs of Several Indian Tribes Located West of the Mississippi: Including Some Account of the Soil, Climate, and Vegetable Productions, and the Indian Materia Medica: To Which Is Prefixed the History of the Author's Life During a Residence of Several Years among Them.* Philadelphia: For the author by J. Maxwell, 1823.
- . *Memoirs of a Captivity among the Indians of North America from Childhood to the Age of Nineteen: With Anecdotes Descriptive of Their Manners and Customs: To Which Is Added, Some Account of the Soil, Climate, and Vegetable Productions of the Territory Westward of the Mississippi.* New , with port. ed. London: Printed for Longman, 1823.
- Huntley, H. V. Sir. *California: Its Gold and Its Inhabitants.* 2 vols. London: T.C. Newby, 1856.
- Hussey, Henry. *The Australian Colonies; Together with Notes of a Voyage from Australia to Panama ... Descriptions of Tabiti and Other Islands in the Pacific, and a Tour through Some of the States of America, in 1854.* London, 1855.
- Hutchins, Thomas. *An Historical Narrative and Topographical Description of Louisiana, and West-Florida: Comprehending the River Mississippi with Its Principal Branches and Settlements, and the Rivers Pearl, Pascagoula, Mobile, Perdido, Escambia, Chacta-Hatcha, &C.* Philadelphia: Printed for the Author, 1784.
- . *A Topographical Description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland and North Carolina, Comprehending the Rivers Ohio, Kenhawa, Soto, Cherokee, Wabash, Illinois, Mississippi, &C.: The Climate, Soil and Produce, Whether Animal, Vegetable, or Mineral: The Mountains, Creeks, Roads, Distances, Latitudes, &C. And of Every Part, Laid Down in the Annexed Map.* London: Printed for the author, 1778.
- Hutchinson, Thomas. *Copy of Letters Sent to Great-Britain, by His Excellency Thomas Hutchinson, the Hon. Andrew Oliver, and Several Other Persons, ... Which Original Letters Have Been Returned to America, ... In Which ... The Judicious Reader Will Discover the Fatal Source of the Confusion and Bloodshed in Which This Province Especially Has Been Involved.* Boston: Printed by Edes and Gill, 1773.
- Imlay, Gilbert. *A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America: Containing a Succinct Account of Its Climate, Natural History, Population, Agriculture, Manners and Customs, with an Ample Description of the Several Divisions into Which That Country Is Partitioned : And an Accurate Statement of the Various Tribes of Indians That Inhabit the Frontier Country: To Which Is Annexed a Delineation of the Laws and Government of the State of Kentucky: Tending to Shew the Probable Rise and Grandeur of the American Empire.* 1st ed. London: Printed for J. Debrett, 1792.

- Ingalls, Eleazer Stillman. *Journal of a Trip to California, by the Overland Route across the Plains in 1850-51*. Waukegan, Illinois, 1852.
- Ingraham, J. H. *The South-West*. 2 vols. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1835.
- . *The Sunny South, or, the Southerner at Home: Embracing Five Years' Experience of a Northern Governess in the Land of the Sugar and the Cotton*. Philadelphia: G.G. Evans, 1860.
- Ingram, David Fl and P. C. J. Documents Connected With The History Of South Carolina Weston. *The Land Travels of David Ingram and Others in the Years 1568-9. From the Rio De Minas in the Gulph of Mexico to Cape Breton in Acadia*. 1856.
- Irving, Edward, et al. *Narrative of Voyages ... On the East Coast ... Of America ... By O.W. Roberts ... With Notes ... By E. Irving*. 1826.
- Irving, Washington. *Adventures of Captain Bonneville, or, Scenes Beyond the Rocky Mountains of the Far West*. 3 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1837.
- . *Astoria, or, Anecdotes of an Enterprise Beyond the Rocky Mountains*. 2 vols. Philadelphia: Carey, 1836.
- . *The Crayon Miscellany. No. 1., a Tour on the Prairies*. Philadelphia: Carey, 1835.
- Irwin, Edward Way Darley and Ivan Goff. *No Longer Innocent*. Sydney, New South Wales: Angus and Robertson, 1934.
- Isbister, A. K. *Some Account of Peel River, N. America*. London, 1845.
- Isvari, Dasa. *A Brief Account of a Voyage to England and America*. Allahabad, 1851.
- Ivet, Robert and Collections New York - New York Historical Society. *The Third Voyage of Master H. Hudson toward Nova Zembla*. 1811.
- Izard, Ralph. *An Account of a Journey to Niagara, Montreal and Quebec, in 1765, or, "Tis Eighty Years Since"*. New York: Printed by W. Osborn, 1846.
- J, H. and Harry Jones. *Letters from America [the Last Letter Is Signed: H.J., Le Rev. Harry Jones]*. London, 1870.
- Jackson, Andrew. *Narrative and Writings of Andrew Jackson, of Kentucky: Containing an Account of His Birth, and Twenty-Six Years of His Life While a Slave: His Escape: Five Years of Freedom, Together with Anecdotes Relating to Slavery : Journal of One Year's Travels: Sketches, Etc.* Syracuse: Daily and Weekly Star Office, 1847.
- Jackson, Mary. *Rambles in the United States*. Liverpool, 1855.
- Jacobs, Bela. *A Voice from the West: Rev. Bela Jacob's Report of His Tour in the Western States, Performed in the Spring and Summer of 1833 : Presented to the Executive Committee of the Western Baptist Educational Association, Boston, September 9, 1833*. Boston: J. Howe, 1833.
- James, Edwin. *Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, Performed in the Years 1819 and '20, by Order of the Hon. J.C. Calhoun, Sec'y of War: Under the Command of Major Stephen H. Long: From the Notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say and Other Gentlemen of the Exploring Party*. 2 vols. Philadelphia: H.C. Carey and I. Lea, 1822.
- James, Joshua. *A Journal of a Tour in Texas; with Observations, &C., by the Agents of the Wilmington Emigrating Society*. Wilmington N.C.?, 1835.
- James, Thomas. *The Voyages and Distresses Of ... T. James and Mr. H. Ellis, for the Discovery of a North-West Passage to the South Seas*. London, 1807.
- James, T. Horton. *Rambles in the United States and Canada During the Year 1845: With a Short Account of Oregon*. London: J. Ollivier, 1846.

- Jameson, Anna Brownell. *Winter Studies and Summer Rambles in Canada*. London, 1838.
- Jameson, Anna Brownell and S. Library Traveller - The Traveller. *Sketches in Canada, and Rambles among the Red Men (a Reprint of the Most Amusing and Interesting Chapters of the 'Winter Studies and Summer Rambles in Canada')*. London, 1852.
- Jameson, Mrs. *Winter Studies and Summer Rambles in Canada*. 3 vols. London: Saunders and Otley, 1838.
- Janson, Charles William. *The Stranger in America: Containing Observations Made During a Long Residence in That Country, on the Genius, Manners and Customs of the People of the United States: With Biographical Particulars of Public Characters: Hints and Facts Relative to the Arts, Sciences, Commerce, Agriculture, Manufactures, Emigration, and the Slave Trade*. London: Printed for J. Cundee, 1807.
- Jaquith, James. *The History of James Jaquith, Being His Travels through the United States and Upper and Lower Canada. Containing Great Geographical Information. Written by Himself*. London, 1830.
- Jardine, H. *A Voyage in the S.S. Oceanic*. Manchester, England: J.E. Cornish, 1882.
- Jardine, L. J. *A Letter from Pennsylvania to a Friend in England: Containing Valuable Information with Respect to America*. Bath, England: Printed by R. Cruttwell; London: Sold by Dilly; etc., 1795.
- Jarves, James Jackson. *Kiana: A Tradition of Hawaii*. Boston; and Cambridge: J. Munroe and Company, 1857.
- . *Scenes and Scenery in the Sandwich Islands, and a Trip through Central America: Being Observations from My Note-Book During the Years 1837-1842*. Boston: J. Munroe and Company, 1844.
- Jefferson, Thomas. *Notes on the State of Virginia*. New / prepared by the author, containing notes and plates never before published. Richmond, Virginia: J.W. Randolph, 1853.
- Jefferys, Thomas. *The American Atlas, or, a Geographical Description of the Whole Continent of America: Wherein Are Delineated at Large, Its Several Regions, Countries, States, and Islands : And Chiefly the British Colonies, Composed from Numerous Surveys, Several of Which Were Made by Order of Government*. London: Printed by R. Sayer and Bennett, 1778.
- . *The Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America: Giving a Particular Account of the Climate, Soil, Minerals, Animals, Vegetables, Manufactures, Trade, Commerce and Languages, Together with the Religion, Government, Genius, Character, Manners and Customs of the Indians and Other Inhabitants*. London: Printed for T. Jefferys, 1760.
- . *The West-India Atlas: Or, a Compendious Description of the West-Indies: Consisting of a Complete Collection of Accurate Charts, ... Together with an Historical Account of the Several Countries and Islands Which Compose That Part of the World, Their Discovery, Situation, Extent, ... Strength, Government, Religion, &c. By the Late Thomas Jefferys, Geographer to the King: ... Neatly Engraved on Eighty Five-Plates, Which Comprises Sixty-One Charts, Maps and Plans*. London: Printed and published by Robert Laurie and James Whittle, 1799.
- Jenks, Michael Hutchinson. *Sketches of the Great West, Taken in a Travel to St. Louis, Fort Leavenworth, Galena, Chicago, &c. Newtown, Pennsylvania*, 1847.
- Jewitt, John Rodgers. *A Journal, Kept at Nootka Sound, by John R. Jewitt: One of the Surviving Crew of Thee Ship Boston, of Boston, John Salter, Commander, Who Was Massacred on 22d of March 1803: Interspersed with Some Account of the Natives, Their Manners and Customs*. Boston: Printed for the author, 1807.
- . *A Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings, of John R. Jewitt: Only Survivor of the Crew of the Ship Boston, During a Captivity of Nearly Three Years among the Savages of Nootka Sound: With an Account of*

- the Manners, Mode of Living, and Religious Opinions of the Natives: Embellished with a Plate, Representing the Ship in Possession of the Savages.* Ithaca, New York: Andrus Gaunfleet & Co., 1851.
- Jogues, Isaac Saint. *Narrative of a Captivity among the Mohawk Indians, and a Description of New Netherland in 1642-3.* New York: Press of the Historical Society, 1856.
- Johnson, Charles Britten. *Letters from the British Settlement in Pennsylvania: To Which Are Added, the Constitutions of the United States, and of Pennsylvania: And Extracts from the Laws Respecting Aliens and Naturalized Citizens.* Philadelphia: Published by H. Hall; 209, 1819.
- Johnson, Edwin Ferry. *Railroad to the Pacific: Northern Route: Its General Character, Relative Merits, Etc.* 2nd ed. New York: Railroad Journal Job Printing Office, 1854.
- Johnson, Mrs. *The Captive American; or a Narrative of the Sufferings of Mrs. Johnson, During Four Years Captivity, with the Indians and French.* Carlisle: Printed and sold by J. Mitchell: sold also by T. N. Longman, 1797.
- Johnson, Overton and William H. Winter. *Route across the Rocky Mountains, with a Description of Oregon and California: Their Geographical Features, Their Resources, Soil, Climate, Productions, &C., &C.* Lafayette, Indiana: J.B. Semans, 1846.
- Johnson, Robert. *Nova Britannia Offering Most Excellent Fruits by Planting in Virginia: Exciting All Such as Be Well Affected to Further the Same.* London: Printed for Samuel Macham, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls church-yard, at the signe of the bul-head, 1609.
- Johnson, Theodore T. *Sights in the Gold Region: And Scenes by the Way.* New York: Baker and Scribner, 1849.
- Johnston, George Milligen. *A Short Description of the Province of South-Carolina: With an Account of the Air, Weather, and Diseases at Charles-Town.* London: Printed for John Hinton, 1770.
- Johnston, Jas F. W. *Notes on North America: Agricultural, Economical, and Social.* 2 vols. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1851.
- Johnstone, Charles. *Chrysal, or, the Adventures of a Guinea: Wherein Are Exhibited Views of Several Striking Scenes, with Curious and Interesting Anecdotes of the Most Noted Persons in Every Rank of Life, Whose Hands It Passed through, in America, England, Holland, Germany and Portugal.* 2 vols. Dublin: Printed by Dillon Chamberlaine ... 1760.
- Johnstone, Walter. *A Series of Letters Descriptive of Prince Edward Island [with a Preface by J. Wightman].* Dumfries, 1822.
- . *Travels in Prince Edward Island, Gulf of St. Lawrence, North-America, in the Years 1820-21. Undertaken with a Design to Establish Sabbath Schools and Investigate the Religious State of the Country (Appendix. The Humble Representation and Petition of a Few Highland Settlers at Three Rivers, and on Lot 48, near Charlotte Town, Prince Edward Island, North America; Addressed to All the Friends of Christ and His Cause in Scotland, Their Mother Country).* Edinburgh, 1823.
- Jones, David. *A Journal of Two Visits Made to Some Nations of Indians on the West Side of the River Ohio: In the Years 1772 and 1773.* Burlington, New Jersey: Printed and sold by Isaac Collins, 1774.
- Jones, Hugh. *The Present State of Virginia.* New York: Reprinted for J. Sabin, 1865.
- Jones, Harry. *To San Francisco and Back.* London.
- Jones, Harry and H. J. *Letters from America [the Last Letter Is Signed: H.J., Le Prebendary Harry Jones].* London, 1870.
- Jones, Joseph. *Major Jones's Sketches of Travel, Comprising the Scenes, Incidents, and Adventures in His Tour from Georgia to Canada.* Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1848.

- Jones, James Athearn. *A Letter to an English Gentleman, on the Libels and Calumnies on America by British Writers and Reviewers*. Philadelphia: H.C. Carey & I. Lea, 1826.
- Jones, John Winter and I. I. I. Hakluyt Society London. *Divers Voyages Touching the Discovery of America and the Islands Adjacent. Edited with Notes and an Introduction by J.W. Jones*. 1850.
- Jones, William Alfred. *Long Island*. New York: Baker & Godwin, 1863.
- Josselyn, John. *An Account of Two Voyages to New-England Wherein You Have the Setting out of a Ship, with the Charges, the Prices of All Necessaries for Furnishing a Planter and His Family at His First Coming, a Description of the Countrey, Natives, and Creatures, with Their Merchantil and Physical Use, the Government of the Countrey as It Is Now Possessed by the English, &C., a Large Chronological Table of the Most Remarkable Passages, from the First Discovering of the Continent of America, to the Year 1673*. London: Printed for Giles Widdows ... 1674.
- Jourdan, Silvester, et al. *A Discovery of the Barmudas, Otherwise Called the Ile of Divels: By Sir T. Gates, Sir G. Sommers ... Newport ... Plantation in Virginia*. 1809.
- Joutel, Henri. *A Journal of the Last Voyage Perform'd by Monsr. De La Sale, to the Gulph of Mexico, to Find out the Mouth of the Mississippi River: Containing an Account of the Settlements He Endeavour'd to Make on the Coast of the Aforesaid Bay, His Unfortunate Death, and the Travels of His Companions for the Space of Eight Hundred Leagues across That Inland Country of America Now Call'd Louisiana ... Till They Came into Canada*. London: Printed for A. Bell etc., 1714.
- Juet, Robert. *Extract from the Journal of the Voyage of the Half-Moon, Henry Hudson, Master, from the Netherlands to the Coast of North-America, in the Year 1609. By Robert Juet, Mate*. New York, 1841.
- Juyot, Arnold. *On the Appalachian Mountain System*. London, 1861.
- Kane, Paul. *Wanderings of an Artist among the Indians of North America: From Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay Company's Territory and Back Again*. London: Longman, 1859.
- Keating, William Hypolitus. *Narrative of an Expedition to the Source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, &C. &C. Performed in the Year 1823, by Order of the Hon. J.C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the Command of Stephen H. Long, Major, U.S.T.E.* 2 vols. Philadelphia: H.C. Carey & I. Lea, 1824.
- Keating, William Hypolitus. *Travels in the Interior of North America; with the Particulars of an Expedition to the Lakes, and to the Source of St. Peter's River. By Messrs. Long, Keating, and Colboun*. London, 1828.
- Keith, George. *A Journal of Travels from New-Hampshire to Caratuck: On the Continent of North-America*. London: Printed by Joseph Downing, 1706.
- Keith, Thomas. *Struggles of Captain Thomas Keith in America*. London.
- Kelland, Philip. *Transatlantic Sketches*. Edinburgh, 1858.
- Kelly, George Fox. *Eight Months in Washington: Or, Scenes Behind the Curtain*. New York?, 1863.
- Kelly, William. *Across the Rocky Mountains, from New York to California: With a Visit to the Celebrated Mormon Colony at the Great Salt Lake*. London: Simms and M'Intyre, 1852.
- . *An Excursion to California over the Prairie, Rocky Mountains, and Great Sierra Nevada: With a Stroll through the Diggings and Ranches of That Country*. 2 vols. London: Chapman and Hall, 1851.
- Kelly, William and Bookcase Bookcase - The. *A Stroll through the Diggings of California*. 1852.

- Kemble, Fanny. *Journal*. 2 vols. Philadelphia: Carey, 1835.
- . *Journal of a Residence on a Georgian Plantation in 1838-1839*. London: Longman, 1863.
- Kemble, Frances Anne and Frances Anne Butler. *Journal of a Residence in America*. Brussels, 1835.
- . *Journal of a Residence on a Georgian Plantation in 1838-1839 [with an Appendix]*. London, 1863.
- . *Journal of Frances Anne Butler*. London, 1835.
- Kemble, Frances Anne, et al. *Fanny Kemble in America: Or the Journal of an Actress Reviewed. With Remarks of the State of Society in America and England. By an English Lady, Four Years Resident in the United States*. Boston, 1835.
- . *Description of a Visit to Washington, Treating of the Public, Patriotic Feelings Which Pervade the Citizens - the Public Buildings ... With a Stricture on Miss Fanny Kemble's Journal ... Concluded with a General View of the Present Course of the Administration*. London, 1835.
- Kendall, Edward Augustus. *Travels through the Northern Parts of the United States, in the Year 1807 and 1808*. 2 vols. New York: Printed and Published by I. Riley, 1809.
- Kendall, Geo Wilkins. *Narrative of an Expedition across the Great South-Western Prairies, from Texas to Sante Fé: With an Account of the Disasters Which Befel Sic the Expedition from Want of Food and the Attacks of Hostile Indians: The Final Capture of the Texans and Their Sufferings on a March of Two Thousand Miles as Prisoners of War and in the Prisons and Lazarettos of Mexico*. 2 vols. London: D. Bogue, 1845.
- Kendall, Joseph. *A Landsman's Voyage to California*. San Francisco: Privately published, 1935.
- Kennaway, John H. *On Sherman's Track, or, the South after the War*. London: Seeley, 1867.
- Kennedy, John Pendleton, et al. *The Blackwater Chronicle; a Narrative of an Expedition into the Land of Canaan, in Randolph County, Virginia ... By 'the Clerke of Oxenforde' [Ie J.P. Kennedy]*. New York, 1853.
- Kennedy, William. *Texas, Its Geography, Natural History and Topography*. New York: Benjamin and Young, 1844.
- . *Texas: The Rise, Progress, and Prospects of the Republic of Texas*. 2 vols. London: R. Hastings, 1841.
- Kenney, Lucy. *Description of a Visit to Washington, Treating of the Public, Patriotic Feelings Which Pervade the Citizens - the Public Buildings ... With a Stricture on Miss Fanny Kemble's Journal ... Concluded with a General View of the Present Course of the Administration [by an Ardent Admirer of Jackson and Van Buren. Signed: Lucy Kenney]*. London, 1835.
- Ker, Henry. *Travels through the Western Interior of the United States: From the Year 1808 up to the Year 1816: With a Particular Description of a Great Part of Mexico or New-Spain: Containing a Particular Account of Thirteen Different Tribes of Indians through Which the Author Passed, Describing Their Manner, Customs, &c., with Some Account of a Tribe Whose Customs Are Similar to Those of the Ancient Welch*. Elizabethtown, New Jersey: Printed for the author, 1816.
- Kimber, Edward. *A Relation, or, Journal of a Late Expedition to the Gates of St. Augustine on Florida: Conducted by the Hon. General James Oglethorpe, with a Detachment of His Regiment, Etc., from Georgia: In a Letter to the Reverend Mr. Isaac K---R in London*. London: Printed for T. Astley, 1744.
- King, Richard. *On the Unexplored Coast of North America [an Article Extracted from 'the London, Edinburgh and Dublin Philosophical Magazine' for June 1842]*. London, 1842.

- King, T. Butler. *California: The Wonder of the Age, a Book for Every One Going to or Having an Interest in That Golden Region: Being the Report of Thomas Butler King, United States Government Agent in and for California*. New York: W. Gowans, 1850.
- King, Thomas Starr. *The White Hills: Their Legends, Landscape, and Poetry*. Boston: Crosby, 1860.
- Kingman, John. *Letters Written by John Kingman While on a Tour to Illinois and Wisconsin in the Summer of 1838*. Hingham, Massachusetts: Jedidiah Farmer, 1842.
- Kingsford, William. *Impressions of the West and South During a Six Weeks' Holiday*. Toronto, Ontario: A.H. Armour, 1858.
- Kingsley, Rose Georgina. *South by West, or, Winter in the Rocky Mountains and Spring in Mexico*. London: W. Isbister, 1874.
- Kingston, William Henry Giles. *Western Wanderings, or, a Pleasure Tour in the Canadas*. London: Chapman and Hall, 1856.
- Kinzie, John H. Mrs. *Wau-Bun, The "Early Day" In the North-West*. New York: Derby & Jackson; Cincinnati: H.W. Derby & Co., 1856.
- Kip, Leonard. *California Sketches: With Recollections of the Gold Mines*. Albany: E. H. Pease and Co., 1850.
- Kip, William Ingraham. *A Few Days at Nashtotah*. Albany, New York, 1849.
- Knight, Henry C. *Letters from the South and West*. Boston: Richardson and Lord, 1824.
- Knight, Sarah Kemble. *The Journals of Madam Knight and Rev. Mr. Buckingham: From the Original Manuscripts, Written in 1704 & 1710*. New York: Wilder & Campbell, 1825.
- . *The Private Journal of a Journey from Boston to New York in the Year 1704*. Albany: F.H. Little, 1865.
- Knight, Thomas F. *Nova Scotia and Her Resources*. Halifax, Nova Scotia: A. & W. Mackinlay, 1862.
- Knox, John. *An Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America for the Years 1757, 1758, 1759 and 1760: Containing the Most Remarkable Occurrences of That Period, Particularly the Two Sieges of Quebec &C. &C., ... As Also Several Manifesto's, a Mandate of the Late Bishop of Canada, the French Orders and Disposition for the Defence of the Colony &C. &C. &C.* 2 vols. London: Printed for the Author, 1769.
- Kohl, J. G. *Travels in Canada: And through the States of New York and Pennsylvania*. 2 vols. London: G. Manwaring, 1861.
- L, T. D. and Peep. *A Peep at the Western World; Being an Account of a Visit to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Canada, and the United States, by T.D.L.* London, 1863.
- La Rochefoucauld Liancourt, Francois Alexandre Frederic De and J. Priestley. *Letters to the Inhabitants of Northumberland and Its Neighbourhood ... Added, a Letter to a Friend in Paris ... Liancourt's Travels in the North American States*. 1801.
- La Salle, Rene Robert Cavelier, et al. *The Discovery of the Great West*. Boston, 1869.
- Laboulaye, Edouard. *Paris in America*. New York: C. Scribner, 1863.
- Lahontan, Louis Armand de Lom d'Arce, baron de. *New Voyages to North-America: Containing an Account of the Several Nations of That Vast Continent ... The Several Attempts of the English and French to Dispossess One Another ... And the Various Adventures between the French, and the Iroquese Confederates of England, from 1683-1694 : A Geographical Description of Canada ... With Remarks Upon Their Government, and the Interest of the English and French in Their Commerce ... With an Account of the Author's Retreat to Portugal and Demkark ...*

- To Which Is Added, a Dictionary of the Algonkine Language, Which Is Generally Spoke in North-America. 2 vols. London: Printed for H. Bonwicke ... T. Goodwin, 1703.
- Lambert, Claude-François. *Curious Observations: Upon the Manners, Customs, Usages, Different Languages, Government, Mythology, Chronology, Antient and Modern Geography, Ceremonies, Religion ... Of the Several Nations of Asia, Africa, and America*. 2 vols. London: Printed for G. Woodfall ... W. Russel ... and W. Meyer ... 1753.
- Lambert, John. *Travels through Lower Canada and the United States of North America, in the Years 1806, 1807, and 1808*. 3 vols. London: Printed for Richard Phillips, 1810.
- Lambton, Louisa Elizabeth Grey. *Lady Durham's Journal, Canada. Quebec City, Quebec: Telegraph Printing Company, 1915*.
- Landon, T. D. *A Peep at the Western World; Being an Account of a Visit to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Canada, and the United States*. By T.D.L. London, 1863.
- Lane, Edward. *The Fugitives, or, a Trip to Canada: An Interesting Tale, Chiefly Founded on Facts: Interspersed with Observations on the Manners, Customs, &c. Of the Colonists and Indians*. London: E. Wilson, 1832.
- Langley, A. J. *A Glance at British Columbia and Vancouver's Island in 1861*. London, 1862.
- Langworthy, Franklin. *Scenery of the Plains, Mountains and Mines, or, a Diary Kept Upon the Overland Route to California, by Way of the Great Salt Lake: Travels in the Cities, Mines, and Agricultural Districts--Embracing the Return by the Pacific Ocean and Central America, in the Years 1850, '51, '52 and '53*. Ogdensburg, New York: J.C. Sprague, 1855.
- Lanman, Charles. *Adventures in the Wilds of North America*. London: Longman, 1854.
- . *Adventures in the Wilds of North America, by C. Lanman. Edited by C.R. Weld*. Ed. Charles Richard Weld, 1854.
- . *Adventures in the Wilds of the United States and British American Provinces*. 2 vols. Philadelphia: J.W. Moore, 1856.
- . *Adventures of an Angler in Canada, Nova Scotia and the United States*. London: R. Bentley, 1848.
- . *Letters from a Landscape Painter*. Boston: James Munroe, 1845.
- . *Letters from the Alleghany Mountains*. New York: G.P. Putnam, 1849.
- . *A Summer in the Wilderness: Embracing a Conoe Voyage up the Mississippi and around Lake Superior*. New York: D. Appleton & Company; Philadelphia: G.S. Appleton, 1847.
- . *A Tour to the River Saguenay in Lower Canada*. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1848.
- Lapham, Increase Allen. *The State of Wisconsin Compiled from the Latest Authorities*. Milwaukee Wis., 1852.
- Latham, Henry. *Black and White: A Journal of a Three Months' Tour in the United States*. London: Macmillan, 1867.
- Latrobe, Charles Joseph. *The Rambler in Mexico: 1834*. London, 1836.
- . *The Rambler in North America: Mdxcccxxxii-Mdxcccxxxiii*. 2 vols. London: R.B. Seeley and W. Burnside, 1835.
- Laudonnière, René Goulaine de. *A Notable Historie Containing Four Voyages Made by Certainne French Captaynes Unto Florida*. London: Imprinted by Thomas Dawson, 1587.
- Laugel, Auguste. *The United States During the War*. London: H. Baillière; New York: Baillière brothers etc., 1866.

- Laveille, Warner amp and Co. *Southern Hotel, St. Louis, Mo. A Full Description inside and Out.* St. Louis Mo., 1866.
- Law, Edward and Edward Law Ellenborough. *The Great Stone Face of the White Mountains.* Philadelphia, 1864.
- Lawrence, George Guerard. *Three Months in America: In the Summer of 1863: Two Lectures Given in Huddersfield.* London: Whittaker & Co.; etc., 1864.
- Lawson, John. *A New Voyage to Carolina; Containing the Exact Description and Natural History of That Country: ... And a Journal of a Thousand Miles, Travel'd Thro' Several Nations of Indians.* London, 1709.
- Lay, William. *A Narrative of the Mutiny, on Board the Ship Globe, of Nantucket, in the Pacific Ocean, Jan. 1824: And the Journal of a Residence of Two Years on the Mulgrave Islands: With Observations on the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants.* New London, Connecticut: W. Lay and C.M. Hussey, 1828.
- Le Challeux, Nicolas. *A True and Perfect Description of the Last Voyage or Navigation Attempted by Capitaine John Rybaut, Deputie and Generall for the French Men, into Terra Florida, This Yeare Past. 1565, Etc. B.L.* London: H. Denham for T. Hacket, [1566].
- Le Moine, J. M., Sir. *Maple Leaves, 1894: Canadian History, Literature, Ornithology.* Quebec: Printed by L.J. Demers & Frère, 1894.
- Le Page du, Pratz. *The History of Louisiana, or of the Western Parts of Virginia and Carolina: Containing a Description of the Countries That Lye on Both Sides of the River Missisipi, with an Account of the Settlements, Inhabitants, Soil, Climate, and Products.* 2 vols. London: T. Becket and P.A. De Hondt, 1763.
- Le, Sueur and J. D. G. Early Voyages Shea. *Voyage up the Mississippi in 1699-1700.* 1861.
- Lea, Albert Miller. *Notes on Wisconsin Territory, with a Map.* Philadelphia: H.S. Tanner, 1836.
- Lecouvreur, Frank. *From East Prussia to the Golden Gate.* Trans. Julius C. Behnke. Ed. Josephine Lecouvreur. New York: Angelina Book Concern, 1906.
- Lee, D. *Ten Years in Oregon.* New York: J. Collard, 1844.
- Leigh, Charles and R. Hakluyt. *The Voyage of M. Charles Leigh and Diuers Others to Cape Briton and the Isle of Ramea.* 1809.
- Leland, Charles Godfrey. *The Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, or, Three Thousand Miles in a Railway Car.* Philadelphia: Ringwalt & Brown, 1867.
- Lempriere, Charles. *Notes in Mexico, in 1861 and 1862: Politically and Socially Considered.* London: Longman, 1862.
- Letts, J. M. *California Illustrated: Including a Description of the Panama and Nicaragua Routes.* New York: W. Holdredge, 1852.
- Levasseur, Auguste. *Lafayette in America in 1824 and 1825, or, Journal of a Voyage to the United States.* 2 vols. Philadelphia: Carey and Lea, 1829.
- Levett, Christopher. *A Voyage into New England Begun in 1623 and Ended in 1624.* Reissue ed. London: Printed by W. Jones, 1628.
- Levinge, Richard George Augustus. *Echoes from the Backwoods, or, Sketches of Transatlantic Life.* 2 vols. London: H. Colburn, 1846.
- Lewis, Alonzo. *The Picture of Nahant, Containing a Description of Swallows' Cave, Irene's Grotto, Pulpit Rock, Etc. ... With an Account of the First Inhabitants ... By Alonzo Lewis.* Lynn, Massachusetts, 1848.
- Lewis, George. *Impressions of America and the American Churches: From Journal of the Rev. G. Lewis.* Edinburgh: W.P. Kennedy, 1845.

- Lewis, Henry Clay. *The Swamp Doctor's Adventures in the South-West: Containing the Whole of the Louisiana Swamp Doctor and Streaks of Squatter Life and Far-Western Scenes: In a Series of Forty-Two Humorous Southern and Western Sketches Descriptive of Incidents and Character*. Philadelphia: T.B. Peterson, 1858.
- Lewis, John Delaware. *Across the Atlantic*. London: G. Earle, 1851.
- Lewis, Meriwether. *Discoveries Made in Exploring the Missouri, Red River and Washita, by Captains Lewis and Clark, Doctor Sibley and Mr. Dunbar, with a Statistical Account of the Countries Adjacent*. Washington, 1806.
- . *History of the Expedition under the Command of Captains Lewis and Clark to the Sources of the Missouri, Thence across the Rocky Mountains, and Down the River Columbia to the Pacific Ocean ... 1804-5-6 ... Prepared for the Press by Paul Allen [by N. Biddle. Based on Manuscript Material of M. Lewis, W. Clark, and Others, and Oral Information of W. Clark]*. Philadelphia, 1814.
- . *The Journal of Lewis and Clark, to the Mouth of the Columbia River Beyond the Rocky Mountains. In the Years 1804-5, & 6. Giving a Faithful Description of the River Missouri and Its Source - of the Various Tribes of Indians through Which They Passed - Manners and Customs - Soil - Climate - Commerce - Gold and Silver Mines - Animal and Vegetable Productions, &c ... With Notes. Revised, Corrected, and Illustrated with Numerous Wood Cuts. To Which Is Added a Complete Dictionary of the Indian Tongue*. Dayton, Ohio, 1840.
- . *Travels in the Interior Parts of America: Communicating Discoveries in Exploring the Missouri, Red River and Washita*. London: Printed for Richard Phillips ... by J.G. Barnard ... 1807.
- . *Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean: Performed by Order of the Government of the United States, in the Years 1804, 1805, and 1806*. London: Longman, 1814.
- Lewis, Meriwether and P. Gass. *Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery, under the Command of Captain Lewis*. 1807.
- Lewis, Meriwether and United States. Congress. Senate. *Travels in the Interior Parts of America; Communicating Discoveries Made ... By Captains Lewis and Clark*. London, 1805.
- Lieber, Francis. *The Stranger in America, or, Letters to a Gentleman in Germany: Comprising Sketches of the Manners, Society, and National Peculiarities of the United States*. Philadelphia: Carey, 1835.
- Lieber, Franz and Francis Lieber. *Letters to a Gentleman in Germany, Written after a Trip from Philadelphia to Niagara. Edited [or Rather Written] by F. Lieber*. Philadelphia, 1834.
- Ligon, Richard. *A True & Exact History of the Island of Barbados Illustrated with a Mapp of the Island, as Also the Principall Trees and Plants There, Set Forth in Their Due Proportions and Shapes, Drawne out by Their Severall and Respective Scales: Together with the Ingenio That Makes the Sugar, with the Plots of the Severall Houses, Roomes, and Other Places That Are Used in the Whole Processe of Sugar-Making* London: Printed for Humphrey Moseley ... 1657.
- Lillie, Adam. *Canada: Physical, Economic, and Social*. Toronto: Maclear & Co., 1855.
- Lillywhite, Fred. *English Cricketers' Trip to Canada and the United States*. London: F. Lillywhite, 1860.
- Lindsey, Charles. *The Prairies of the Western States: Their Advantages and Their Drawbacks*. Toronto: Printed at the 'Leader' & 'Patriot' Steam-Press, 1860.
- Lobenstein, William Christian. *Extracts from the Diary of William C. Lobenstein*. New York: Privately published, 1920.

- Lockhart, George and John Ogilby. *A Further Account of East-New-Jersey by a Letter Write [Sic] to One of the Proprietors Thereof, by a Country-Man, Who Has a Great Plantation There Together with the Discription of the Said Province, as It Is in Ogilbies Atlas, Printed in the Year, 1671.* Edinburgh: Printed by John Reid, 1683.
- Lockwood, Anthony. *A Brief Description of Nova Scotia, with Plates of the Principal Harbors: Including a Particular Account of the Island of Grand Manan.* London: Printed for the author, 1818.
- Loddington, William and George Fox. *Plantation Uuork the Work of This Generation Written in True-Love to All Such as Are Weightily Inclined to Transplant Themselves and Families to Any of the English Plantations in America : The Most Material Doubts and Objections against It Being Removed, They May More Cheerfully Proceed to the Glory and Renown of the God of the Whole Earth, Who in All Undertakings Is to Be Looked Unto, Praised and Feared for Ever.* London: Printed for Benjamin Clark ... 1682.
- Logan, James. *Notes of a Journey through Canada, the United States of America, and the West Indies.* Edinburgh, 1838.
- Logan, John. *The Western Woodpecker: Being the Journal of a Journey Performed in the Months of February, March and April, 1818: From Georgetown, in the District of Columbia, to the Miami, in the State of Ohio, and Back Again.* Georgetown, D.C.: Printed for the author, 1818.
- London, M.C.S. *Two Months on the Tobique, New Brunswick. An Emigrant's Journal, 1851.* London: Smith, Elder, 1866.
- Long, George. *America and the West Indies, Geographically Described.* London: C. Knight and Co., 1845.
- Long, Stephen Harriman. *Voyage in a Six-Oared Skiff to the Falls of Saint Anthony in 1817.* Philadelphia: H.B. Ashmead, 1860.
- Long, Stephen Harriman and Edwin James. *Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, Performed in the Years 1819 and '20, by Order of the Hon. J.C. Calhoun, Sec'y of War: Under the Command of Major Stephen H. Long. From the Notes of Major Long.* Philadelphia, 1823.
- Loomis, Augustus Ward. *Scenes in the Indian Country.* Philadelphia: Presbyterian Board of Publication, 1859.
- Loomis, Chester A. *A Journey on Horseback through the Great West, in 1825. By Chester A. Loomis. Visiting Allegany Towns, Olean, Warren, Franklin, Pittsburg, New Lisbon, Elyria, Norfolk, Columbus, Zanesville, Vermillion, Kaskaskia, Vandalia, Sandusky, and Many Other Places.* Bath, New York.
- Lord, John Keast. *The Naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia.* 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1866.
- Loring, Francis William. *Cotton Culture and the South Considered with Reference to Emigration.* Boston: A. Williams & Co., 1869.
- Lossing, Benson John. *The Hudson, from the Wilderness to the Sea.* New York: Virtue & Yorston, 1866.
- Lowe, Percival Green. *Five Years a Dragoon ('49 to '54) and Other Adventures on the Great Plains.* Kansas City, Missouri: The F. Hudson Publishing Co., 1906.
- Lucett, Edward. *Rovings in the Pacific, from 1837 to 1849: With a Glance at California.* 2 vols. London: Longman, 1851.
- Ludlow, Fitz Hugh. *The Heart of the Continent: A Record of Travel across the Plains and in Oregon: With an Examination of the Mormon Principle.* New York: Hurd and Houghton, 1870.
- Lumsden, James. *American Memoranda, by a Mercantile Man, During a Short Tour in the Summer of 1843 [with a Preface Signed: J.L., Ie J. Lumsden].* Glasgow, 1844.

- Lundy, Benjamin. *The Life, Travels, and Opinions of B. Lundy, Including His Journeys to Texas and Mexico. With a Sketch of Contemporary Events, and a Notice of the Revolution in Hayti. Compiled under the Direction and on Behalf of His Children.* Philadelphia, 1847.
- Lyell, Charles. *Travels in North America; with Geological Observations on the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia.* London, 1845.
- Lyell, Charles Sir. *A Second Visit to the United States of North America.* 2 vols. London: J. Murray, 1849.
- . *Travels in North America, in the Years 1841-2: With Geological Observations on the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia.* 2 vols. New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1845.
- Lyon, George Francis. *A Brief Narrative of an Unsuccessful Attempt to Reach Repulse Bay, through Sir Thomas Rowe's "Welcome," In His Majesty's Ship Griper, in the Year Mccccxxiv.* London: J. Murray, 1825.
- Lyon, G. F. *Journal of a Residence and Tour in the Republic of Mexico in the Year 1826: With Some Account of the Mines of That Country.* 2 vols. London: J. Murray, 1828.
- Lyon, George Francis. *The Sketch-Book of Captain G.F. Lyon, R.N., During Eight Months Residence in Mexico.* London, 1827.
- M, T. J. *Western Kentucky, above Ground and Below, or, a Trip to the Mammoth Cave,* by T.J.M. Albion, Michigan?, 1870.
- M'Clung, John A. *Sketches of Western Adventure: Containing an Account of the Most Interesting Incidents Connected with the Settlement of the West, from 1755 to 1794: With an Appendix.* Rev. and corr., with engravings ed. Cincinnati, Ohio: J. A. James, 1839.
- M'Donald, Philip. *A Surprising Account of the Captivity and Escape of Philip M'donald & Alex. M'leod, of Virginia from the Chikkemogga Indians, and of Their Great Discoveries in the Western World, from June 1779, to January 1786, When They Returned in Health to Their Friends, after an Absence of Six Years and an Half. Written by Themselves.* Rutland, Vermont: Printed by Josiah Fay, 1797.
- M'Robert, Patrick. *Tour through Part of the North Provinces of America: Being a Series of Letters Wrote on the Spot, in the Years 1774, & 1775: To Which Are Annex'd, Tables, Shewing the Roads, the Value of Coins, Rates of Stages, &c.* Edinburgh: Printed for the author, 1776.
- Mac Clure, Robert John Le Mesurier. *The Discovery of the North-West Passage by H.M.S. 'Investigator' 1850, 1851. 1852. 1853, 1854.* Edited by Sherard Osborn ... *From the Logs and Journals of Capt. R. Le Mesurier Macclure.* Illustrated by S.G. Cresswell. London, 1856.
- . *The North-West Passage. Capt. McClure's Despatches from Her Majesty's Discovery Ship, 'Investigator' Off Point Warren and Cape Bathurst.* London, 1852.
- Mac Ilvaine, William. *Sketches of Scenery and Notes of Personal Adventure in California and Mexico. Containing Sixteen Lithographic Plates by William M'ilvaine, Jr.* Philadelphia, 1850.
- Macclymont, James Roxburgh and Pedro Alvares Cabral. *Pedralvarez Cabral-Pedro Allvarez De Gouvea: His Progenitors, His Life, and His Voyage to America and India.* London: Bernard Quaritch, 1914.
- Maccollum, William S. *California as I Saw It ... Pencilings by the Way of Its Gold and Gold Diggers! And Incidents of Travel by Land and Water.* Buffalo, New York, 1850.
- Macdonald, Duncan George Forbes. *British Columbia and Vancouver's Island, Comprising a Description of These Dependencies ... Also an Account of the Manners and Customs of the Native Indians.* London: Longman, 1862.
- MacGregor, John. *Our Brothers and Cousins: A Summer Tour in Canada and the States.* London: Seeley, 1859.

- Mackay, Alexander. *The Western World, or, Travels in the United States in 1846-47: Exhibiting Them in Their Latest Development, Social, Political and Industrial: Including a Chapter on California*. 3 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1849.
- Mackay, Charles. *Life and Liberty in America, or, Sketches of a Tour in the United States and Canada, in 1857-8*. 2 vols. London: Smith, 1859.
- Mackeehan, David and P. Gass. *A Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery ... Mouth ... Missouri through the Interior Parts of North America to the Pacific Ocean ... Geographical and Explanatory Notes by the Publisher ... Dr. Mckeehan*. 1807.
- MacKeevor, Thomas. *A Voyage to Hudson's Bay, During the Summer of 1812: Containing a Particular Account of the Icebergs and Other Phenomena Which Present Themselves in Those Regions: Also, a Description of the Esquimeaux and North American Indians*. London: Printed by Sir Richard Phillips, 1819.
- Mackenzie, William Lyon. *Sketches of Canada and the United States*. London: E. Wilson, 1833.
- Mackie, J. Milton. *From Cape Cod to Dixie and the Tropics*. New York: G.P. Putnam, 1864.
- Mackinnon, Lauchlan Bellingham. *Atlantic and Transatlantic: Sketches Afloat and Ashore*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1852.
- Mackinstry, William C. *The Colorado Navigator, Containing a Full Description of the Bed and Banks of the Colorado River, from the City of Austin to Its Mouth*. Matagorda Tex., 1840.
- Maclauries. *A Narrative, or Journal of Voyages and Travels, through the North-West Continent of America ... 1789 and 1793*. London, 1802.
- Macrae, David. *The Americans at Home: Pen-and-Ink Sketches of American Men, Manners, and Institutions*. Popular --rev. ed. Glasgow, Scotland: J.S. Marr & Sons, 1875.
- MacSparran, James. *America Dissected: Being a Full and True Account of All the American Colonies: Shewing, the Intemperance of the Climates: Excessive Heat and Cold ... Badness of Money: Danger from Enemies: But, above All, the Danger to the Souls of the Poor People That Remove Thither, from the Multifarious Wicked and Pestilent Heresies That Prevail in Those Parts: In Several Letters, from a Rev. Divine of the Church of England, Missionary to America*. Dublin: Printed and sold by S. Powell, 1753.
- Mactaggart, John. *Three Years in Canada: An Account of the Actual State of the Country in 1826-7-8: Comprehending Its Resources, Productions, Improvements, and Capabilities: And Including Sketches of the State of Society, Advice to Emigrants, &C*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn, 1829.
- Magrath, Thomas William. *Authentic Letters from Upper Canada: With an Account of Canadian Field Sports*. Dublin: W. Curry, 1833.
- Magruder, Henry R. *Sketches of the Last Year of the Mexican Empire*. 1st ed. Wiesbaden: Printed by C. Ritter, 1868.
- Malet, William Wyndham. *An Errand to the South [of the United States] in the Summer of 1862*. London, 1863.
- . *An Errand to the South in the Summer of 1862*. London: R. Bentley, 1863.
- Manby, George William. *Journal of a Voyage to Greenland, in the Year 1821: With Graphic Illustrations*. London: Printed for G. and W.B. Whittaker, 1822.
- Manford, Erasmus. *Twenty-Five Years in the West*. Chicago: E. Manford, 1870.
- Mann, Herman. *The Female Review: Or, Memoirs of an American Young Lady; Whose Life and Character Are Peculiarly Distinguished--Being a Continental Soldier, for Nearly Three Years, in the Late American War. During Which Time, She Performed the Duties of Every Department, into Which She Was Called, with Punctual Exactness, Fidelity and Honor,*

- and Preserved Her Chastity Inviolate, by the Most Artful Concealment of Her Sex. With an Appendix, Containing Characteristic Traits, by Different Hands; Her Taste for Economy, Principles of Domestic Education, &C. By a Citizen of Massachusetts. Dedham, Massachusetts: Printed by Nathaniel and Benjamin Heaton, 1797.
- Marcy, Randolph B. *The Prairie Traveller ... Edited by R.F. Burton*. Ed. Richard Francis Burton, 1863.
- Marcy, Randolph Barnes. *Thirty Years of Army Life on the Border: Comprising Descriptions of the Indian Nomads of the Plains: Explorations of New Territory: A Trip across the Rocky Mountains in the Winter: Descriptions of the Habits of Different Animals Found in the West and the Methods of Hunting Them: With Incidents in the Life of Different Frontier Men, &C., &C.* New York: Harper & Bros., 1866.
- Marcy, Randolph Benton and Randolph Barnes Marcy. *Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana, In ... 1852: By R.B. Marcy ... Assisted by G.B. McClellan ... With Reports of the Natural History of the Country, And ... Illustrations.* Washington, 1853.
- Marjoribanks, Alexander. *Travels in South and North America.* London: Simpkin, 1853.
- Marryat, Frederick. *A Diary in America, with Remarks on Its Institutions.* Philadelphia, 1833.
- . *A Diary in America, with Remarks on Its Institutions. Part Second.* London, 1839.
- Marryat, Frank. *Mountains and Molehills, or, Recollections of a Burnt Journal.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1855.
- Marsden, Joshua. *The Narrative of a Mission to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Somers Islands: With a Tour to Lake Ontario: To Which Is Added, the Mission, an Original Poem, with Copious Notes: Also, a Brief Account of Missionary Societies, and Much Interesting Information on Missions in General.* Plymouth-Dock: Printed and sold by J. Johns, 1816.
- Martin, Clara Barnes. *Mount Desert, on the Coast of Maine.* Portland: B. Thurston and Company, 1867.
- Martin, Robert Montgomery. *The Hudson's Bay Territories and Vancouver's Island: With an Exposition of the Chartered Rights, Conduct, and Policy of the Honble Hudson's Bay Corporation.* London: T. & W. Boone, 1849.
- Martineau, Harriet. *Retrospect of Western Travel.* 3 vols. London: Saunders and Otley, 1838.
- . *Society in America.* 2 vols. New York: Saunders and Otley, 1837.
- Mason, John. *A Briefe Discourse of the Nevv-Found-Land with the Situation, Temperature, and Commodities Thereof, Inciting Our Nation to Goe Forward in That Hopefull Plantation Begunne.* Edinburgh: Printed by Andro Hart, 1620.
- Mason, R. H. *Pictures of Life in Mexico.* 2 vols. London: Smith, 1852.
- Mason, Timothy B. and Charles Brandon Boynton. *A Journey through Kansas, with Sketches of Nebraska.* Cincinnati, Ohio, 1855.
- Massachusetts Emigrant Aid Company. *Organization, Objects, and Plan of Operations, of the Emigrant Aid Company: Also, a Description of Kansas, for the Information of Emigrants.* Boston: Printed by A. Mudge & Son, 1854.
- Mathews, Alfred Edward. *Interesting Narrative; Being a Journal of the Flight of Alfred E. Mathews of Stark Co., Ohio, from the State of Texas, on the 20th of April, and His Arrival at Chicago on the 28th of May, after Traversing on Foot and Alone a Distance of over 800 Miles.* New Philadelphia O., 1861.

- Mathison, Gilbert Farquhar. *Narrative of a Visit to Brazil, Chile, Peru, and the Sandwich Islands, During the Years 1821 and 1822: With Miscellaneous Remarks on the Past and Present State, and Political Prospects of Those Countries*. London: Printed for C. Knight, 1825.
- Maude, John. *Visit to the Falls of Niagara in 1800*. London: Longman, 1826.
- Mauzy, Matthew Fontaine. *Physical Survey of Virginia: Her Geographical Position: Its Commercial Advantages and National Importance: Preliminary Report*. 2nd ed. New York: D. Van Nostrand, 1869.
- Maxwell, Archibald Montgomery. *A Run through the United States: During the Autumn of 1840*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn, 1841.
- May, John. *Journal and Letters of Col. John May, of Boston Relative to Two Journeys to the Ohio Country in 1788 and '89*. Cincinnati: Robert Clarke & Co. for the Historical and Philosophical, 1873.
- Mayne, Richard Charles. *Four Years in British Columbia and Vancouver Island: An Account of Their Forests, Rivers, Coasts, Gold Fields and Resources for Colonisation*. London: J. Murray, 1862.
- McCalla, W. L. *Adventures in Texas, Chiefly in the Spring and Summer of 1840: With a Discussion of Comparative Character, Political, Religious and Moral: Accompanied by an Appendix, Containing an Humble Attempt to Aid in Establishing and Conducting Literary and Ecclesiastical Institutions*. Philadelphia: The Author, 1841.
- McClung, J. W. *Minnesota as It Is in 1870: Its General Resources and Attractions ... With Special Descriptions of All Its Counties and Towns*. St. Paul, Minnesota: The author, 1870.
- McClure, Alexander K. *Three Thousand Miles through the Rocky Mountains*. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott, 1869.
- McConnel, John Ludlum. *Western Characters, or, Types of Border Life in the Western States*. New York: Redfield, 1853.
- McCormick, Richard C. *Arizona: Its Resources and Prospects*. New York: D. Van Nostrand, 1865.
- McCrea, R. B. *Lost Amid the Fogs: Sketches of Life in Newfoundland, England's Ancient Colony*. London: S. Low, 1869.
- McKenney, Thomas Loraine. *Sketches of a Tour to the Lakes, of the Character and Customs of the Chippeway Indians, and of Incidents Connected with the Treaty of Fond Du Lac*. Baltimore, Maryland: Fielding Lucas, 1827.
- McLean, John. *Notes of a Twenty-Five Years' Service in the Hudson's Bay Territory*. 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1849.
- McSherry, Richard. *El Puchero, or, a Mixed Dish from Mexico, Embracing General Scott's Campaign: With Sketches of Military Life, in Field and Camp, of the Character of the Country, Manners and Ways of the People, Etc.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1850.
- Mead, Whitman. *Travels in North America*. New York: Printed by C.S. Van Winkle, 1820.
- Meares, John. *Voyages Made in the Years 1788 and 1789, from China to the N.W. Coast of America: With an Introductory Narrative of a Voyage Performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the Ship Nootka: To Which Are Annexed, Observations on the Probable Existence of a North West Passage: And Some Account of the Trade between the North West Coast of America and China: And the Latter Country and Great Britain*. 2 vols. London: Sold by J. Walter, 1791.
- Meares, John and Bruce Cartwright. *Extracts from Voyages Made in the Years 1788 and 1789 from China to the North-West Coast of America, with an Introductory Narrative of a Voyage Performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the Ship 'Nootka'. [Arranged and Indexed by B. Cartwright.]*. [Honolulu], Hawaii, 1916.

- Medley, John. *Notes of a Visitation Tour through Parts of the Diocese of Fredericton, New Brunswick, in 1846*. London, 1846.
- Meeker, Ezra. *Washington Territory West of the Cascade Mountains: Containing a Description of Puget Sound, and Rivers Emptying into It, the Lower Columbia, Shoalwater Bay, Gray's Harbor, Timber, Lands, Climate, Fisheries, Ship Building, Coal Mines, Market Reports, Trade, Labor, Population, Wealth and Resources*. Olympia, Washington Territory: Printed at the Transcript Office, 1870.
- Meeker, Nathan Cook and N. C. Meeker. *Life in the West; or Stories of the Mississippi Valley*. New York, 1868.
- Melbourn, Julius. *Life and Opinions of Julius Melbourn: With Sketches of the Lives and Characters of Thomas Jefferson, John Quincy Adams, John Randolph, and Several Other Eminent American Statesmen*. Syracuse: Hall & Dickson; New York: A.S. Barnes, 1847.
- Meline, James F. *Two Thousand Miles on Horseback: Santa Fé and Back: A Summer Tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the Year 1866*. New York: Hurd and Houghton, 1867.
- Melish, John. *Travels in the United States of America in 1806, 1807, 1819-10 Including an Account of Passages Betwixt America and Britain, and Travels through Various Parts of Great Britain, Ireland, and Upper Canada. With ... Improvements Till 1815. Illustrated By ... Maps and Plans. With an Appendix, Containing a Letter from C. Burleigh*. London, 1818.
- Mendell, Sarah. *Notes on Travel and Life*. New York: Published for the authors, 1854.
- Merryweather, F. *From England to California: Life among the Mormons and Indians*. Sacramento, California, 1868.
- Meyler, Walter Thomas. *Reminiscences of a Trans-Atlantic Traveller: Being a Sketch of Fourteen Months' Residence in North America, in the Years 1831-32: Interspersed with Statistical and Topographical Observations*. Dublin: W.F. Wakeman, 1835.
- Middleton, Christopher. *A Vindication of the Conduct of Captain Christopher Middleton, in a Late Voyage on Board His Majesty's Ship the Furnace, for Discovering a North-West Passage to the Western American Ocean. In Answer to Certain Objections and Aspersions of Arthur Dobbs, Esq; with an Appendix: . . .* London: Printed by the author's appointment; and sold by Jacob Robinson, 1743.
- Miles, William. *Journal of the Sufferings and Hardships of Capt. Parker H. French's Overland Expedition to California, Which Left New York City, May 13th, 1850, and Arrived at San Francisco, Dec. 14. Chambersburg, Pennsylvania, 1851*.
- Miller, Linus Wilson. *Notes of an Exile to Van Dieman's Land: Comprising Incidents of the Canadian Rebellion in 1838, Trial of the Author in Canada ... And Transportation to Van Dieman's Land ... : Together with Sketches of the Island, Its History, Productions, Inhabitants, & C. Fredonia, New York: Printed by W. McKinstry & Co., 1846*.
- Mills, Samuel John amp and Daniel Smith. *Report of a Missionary Tour ... United States ... West of the Allegany Mountains ... Direction of the Massachusetts Missionary Society*. Andover U.S., 1815.
- Milton, William Fitzwilliam Viscount. *The North-West Passage by Land: Being the Narrative of an Expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, Undertaken with the View of Exploring a Route across the Continent to British Columbia through British Territory, by One of the Northern Passes in the Rocky Mountains*. 7th ed. London: Cassell, 1867.
- Mitchell, A. *Notes of a Tour of America, in August and September, 1865. By A. Mitchell, Jun.* Glasgow, 1868.
- Mitchell, D. W. *Ten Years in the United States: Being an Englishman's View of Men and Things in the North and South*. London: Smith, 1862.

- Mitchell, S. Augustus. *Description of Oregon and California: Embracing an Account of the Gold Regions: To Which Is Added an Appendix, Containing Descriptions of Various Kinds of Gold, and Methods of Testing Its Genuineness*. Philadelphia: Thomas, 1849.
- Mitchill, Samuel Latham. *A Tour through Part of Virginia in the Summer of 1808. In a Series of Letters, Including an Account of Harper's Ferry, the Natural Bridge, Etc.* New York, 1809.
- Monck, Frances Elizabeth Owen Cole. *My Canadian Leaves: An Account of a Visit to Canada in 1864-1865*. London: Richard Bentley & Son, 1891.
- Moodie, Susanna Strickland. *Life in the Clearings Versus the Bush*. London: R. Bentley, 1853.
- . *Roughing It in the Bush, or, Life in Canada*. Vol. 5. New York: George P. Putnam, 1852.
- Mooney, Thomas. *Nine Years in America: By Thomas Mooney ... In a Series of Letters to His Cousin, Patrick Mooney, a Farmer in Ireland*. Dublin, 1850.
- Moor, Allen Page. *Letters from North America, Written During the Summer of 1853*. Canterbury, 1855.
- Moore, George. *Journal of a Voyage across the Atlantic: With Notes on Canada & the United States and Return to Great Britain in 1844*. London: Printed for private circulation, 1845.
- Moore, H. Judge. *Scott's Campaign in Mexico; from the Rendezvous on the Island of Lobos to the Taking of the City, Including an Account of the Siege of Puebla, with Sketches of the Country, and Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants*. Charleston S.C., 1849.
- Moore, Thomas. *Canada Revisited, 1879-1893. A Short Account of a Visit to the Dominion with Especial Reference to the Agricultural Resources of the Country*. London, 1893.
- Moorsom, W. S. *Letters from Nova Scotia: Comprising Sketches of a Young Country*. London: H. Colburn and R. Bentley, 1830.
- Mordecai, Samuel. *Richmond in by-Gone Days: Being Reminiscences of an Old Citizen*. Richmond, Virginia: G.M. West, 1856.
- Moreton, Julian. *Life and Work in Newfoundland: Reminiscences of Thirteen Years Spent There*. London: Rivingtons, 1863.
- Morgan, Jesse. *A Trip across the Plains in the Year 1849, with Notes of a Voyage to California, by Way of Panama. Also, Some Spiritual Songs, &C. By Mrs. Martha M. Morgan*. San Francisco, 1864.
- Mori, Arinori. *Life and Resources in America*. Washington, D.C.: s.n., 1871.
- Morleigh. *Life in the West: Back-Wood Leaves and Prairie Flowers: Rough Sketches on the Borders of Picturesque, the Sublime, and Ridiculous: Extracts from the Note Book of Morleigh in Search of an Estate*. London: Saunders and Otley, 1842.
- Morrell, William. *New-England. Or a Briefe Enarration of the Ayre, Earth, Water, Fish and Fowles of That Country with a Description of the Natures, Orders, Habits, and Religion of the Natiues; in Latine and English Verse*. London: Imprinted by I. D[awson], 1625.
- Morris, Alexander. *The Hudson's Bay and Pacific Territories: A Lecture*. Montreal: John Lovell, 1859.
- . *Nova Britannia, or, British North America, Its Extent and Future: A Lecture*. Montreal: Printed by J. Lovell, 1858.
- Morris, Drake. *The Travels of Mr. Drake Morris, Merchant in London. Containing His Sufferings and Distresses in Several Voyages at Sea. Written by Himself*. London: Printed for the author: and sold by R. Baldwin, 1755.
- Morris, Gouverneur. *Notes on the United States of America*. Philadelphia: Printed at the Office of the United States Gazette, 1806.
- Morris, Maurice O'Connor. *Rambles in the Rocky Mountains: With a Visit to the Gold Fields of Colorado*. London: Smith, 1864.

- Mortimer, Favell Lee. *Far Off; or, Africa and America Described*. London: T. Hatchard, 1854.
- Morton, Thomas. *New English Canaan or New Canaan Containing an Abstract of New England, Composed in Three Bookes. The First Booke Setting Forth the Originall of the Natives, Their Manners and Customes, Together with Their Tractable Nature and Love Towards the English. The Second Booke Setting Forth the Naturall Indowments of the Country, and What Staple Commodities It Yealdeth. The Third Booke Setting Forth, What People Are Planted There, Their Prosperity, What Remarkable Accidents Have Happened since the First Planting of It, Together with Their Tenents and Practise of Their Church. Written by Thomas Morton of Cliffords Inn Gent, Upon Tenne Yeares Knowledge and Experiment of the Country*. Amsterdam: By Iacob Frederick Stam, 1637.
- Mowat, James. *A Memorandum of Mercies. Including a Brief Sketch of the Life of the Author from the Year 1774 to the Year 1784, While in America*. Stroud, 1819.
- Mudge, Zachariah Atwell. *Sketches of Mission Life among the Indians of Oregon*. New York: Carlton & Phillips, 1854.
- Muir, John. *A Thousand-Mile Walk to the Gulf [from Indiana to Florida] ... Edited by W. F. Badè. With Illustrations*. Ed. William Frederic Badè. Boston, Massachusetts: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1916.
- Muir, John and William Frederic Badè. *Travels in Alaska ... With Illustrations. [with a Preface by William F. Badé]*. Boston, Massachusetts: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1915.
- Mullaly, John. *A Trip to Newfoundland: Its Scenery and Fisheries: With an Account of the Laying of the Submarine Telegraph Cable*. New York: T.W. Strong, 1855.
- . *A Trip to Newfoundland; Its Scenery and Its Fisheries; with an Account of Laying of the Submarine Telegraph Cable ... Illustrated with Thirty Engravings, from Original Drawings by D.C. Hitchcock*. New York, 1855.
- Murray, Amelia M. *Letters from the United States, Cuba and Canada by Amelia M. Murray*. London: J.W. Parker, 1856.
- Murray, Charles Augustus Sir. *Travels in North America During the Years 1834, 1835, & 1836: Including a Summer Residence with the Pawnee Tribe of Indians, in the Remote Prairies of the Missouri, and a Visit to Cuba and the Azore Islands*. 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1839.
- Murray, Henry A. *Lands of the Slave and the Free, or, Cuba, the United States, and Canada*. London: J. W. Parker, 1855.
- N, C. G. *British Colonies in North America. - Canada. - the Maritime Provinces*. 1847.
- N, N. *America: Or an Exact Description of the West-Indies More Especially of Those Provinces Which Are under the Dominion of the King of Spain. Faithfully Represented by N.N. Gent*. London: Printed by Ric. Hodgkinsonne for Edw. Dod, and are to be sold at the Gun in Ivy-lane, 1655.
- . *A Short Account of the Present State of New-England, Anno Domini 1690*. London, 1690.
- Nairne, Thomas. *A Letter from South Carolina: Giving an Account of the Soil, Air, Product, Trade, Government, Laws, Religion, People, Military Strength, &c. Of That Province, Together with the Manner and Necessary Charges of Settling a Plantation There, and the Annual Profit It Will Produce*. London: A. Baldwin, 1710.
- Nason, Daniel. *A Journal of a Tour from Boston to Savannah, Thence to Havana, in the Island of Cuba ... Thence to New Orleans and Several Western Cities ... By a Citizen of Cambridgeport [Ie Daniel Nason?]*. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1849.
- Neill, Edward D. *Dabkotah Land and Dabkotah Life, with the History of the Fur Traders of the Extreme Northwest During the French and British Dominions*. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co.; Chicago : S.C. Griggs & Co., 1859.

- Newman, Alfred. *Ups and Downs in America: Or, Sketches of Everyday Life, Manners and Customs; with Incidents of Travel and Adventure During a Seven Years' Sojourn in America, before and During the War. An Autobiography by Alfred Newman. Edited and Rearranged by His Brother G. Newman.* London, 1868.
- Nicholl, John emigrant to Guiana. *An Houre Glasse of Indian Newes. Or a True and Tragicall Discourse, Shewing the Most Lamentable Miseries, and Distressed Calamities Indured by 67 Englishmen, Which Were Sent for a Supply to the Planting in Guiana in the Yeare. 1605 Vvho Not Finding the Saide Place, Were for Want of Victuall, Left a Shore in Saint Lucia, an Island of Caniballs, or Men-Eaters in the West-Indyes, Vnder the Conduct of Captain Sen-Iohns, of All Which Said Number, Onely a 11. Are Supposed to Be Still Liuing, Whereof 4. Are Lately Returnd into England. Written by Iohn Nicholl, One of the Aforesaid Company.* London: Printed [by Edward Allde] for Nathaniell Butter, and are to bee solde at his shop neere Saint Austens Gate, 1607.
- Nichols, Thomas Low. *Forty Years of American Life.* 2 vols. London: J. Maxwell and Co., 1864.
- Nicol, James. *The Life and Adventures of John Nicol, Mariner.* Edinburgh: W. Blackwood; etc., 1822.
- Noble, Louis Legrand. *After Icebergs with a Painter: A Summer Voyage to Labrador and around Newfoundland.* New York: D. Appleton, 1861.
- Norman, Benjamin Moore. *Rambles by Land and Water, or, Notes to Travel in Cuba and Mexico: Including a Canoe Voyage up the River Panuco, and Researches among the Ruiins of Tamaulipas.* New York: Paine & Burgess; New Orleans: B.M. Norman, 1845.
- . *Rambles in Yucatan; or Notes of Travel through the Peninsula, Including a Visit to the Remarkable Ruins of Chi-Chen, Kabah, Zayi and Uxmal.* New York, 1843.
- Norris, Isaac. *The Journal of Isaac Norris (Afterwards Speaker of the Assembly) During a Trip to Albany in 1745, and an Account of a Treaty [with the Iroquois Indians] Held There in October of That Year.* Philadelphia, 1865.
- Norris, John. *Profitable Advice for Rich and Poor: In a Dialogue, or Discourse between James Freeman, a Carolina Planter, and Simon Question, a West-Country Farmer: Containing a Description or True Relation of South Carolina, an English Plantation, or Colony, in America: With Propositions for the Advantageous Settlement of People in General, but Especially the Laborious Poor, in That Fruitful, Pleasant, and Profitable Country, for Its Inhabitants.* London: J. Howe, 1712.
- Northall, William Knight. *Life and Recollections of Yankee Hill [George Handel Hill]; Together with Anecdotes and Incidents of His Travels.* Edited by Dr. W.K. Northall. New York, 1850.
- Northern man. *Letters from the South.* New ed. 2 vols. New York: Harper & Bros., 1835.
- Norwood, Henry Fl. *Colonel Norwood's Voyage to Virginia, in 1649.* Richmond Va., 1849.
- Nuttall, Thomas. *A Journal of Travels into the Arkansa Sic Territory, During the Year 1819: With Occasional Observations on the Manners of the Aborigines.* Philadelphia: Printed and Published by Thos. H. Palmer, 1821.
- O'Reilly, Bernard. *Greenland, the Adjacent Seas, and the North-West Passage to the Pacific Ocean: Illustrated in a Voyage to Davis's Strait, During the Summer of 1817.* New York: Published by James Eastburn and Co. at the Literary rooms, 1818.
- Oehler, Andrew. *The Life, Adventures, and Unparalleled Sufferings of Andrew Oehler: Containing an Account of His Travels through France, Italy, the East and West Indies, and Part of the United States: His Imprisonment in France, Germany and Spain: And the Latitude, Soil, Climate, Productions, Manners and Customs of the Different Countries.* Trenton, New Jersey: Published by D. Fenton, 1811.

- O'Ferrall, Simon Ansley. *A Ramble of Six Thousand Miles through the United States of America*. London, 1832.
- Ogden, George W. *Letters from the West: Comprising a Tour through the Western Country, and a Residence of Two Summers in the States of Ohio and Kentucky: Originally Written in Letters to a Brother*. New Bedford, Massachusetts: Published by Melcher & Rogers, 1823.
- Ogden, John Cosens. *An Excursion into Bethlehem & Nazareth, in Pennsylvania, in the Year 1799; with a Succinct History of the Society of United Brethren, Commonly Called Moravians*. Philadelphia: Printed by Charles Cist, no. 104 North Second-Street, near the corner of Race-Street, 1800.
- . *A Tour through Upper and Lower Canada. By a Citizen of the United States. Containing, a View of the Present State of Religion, Learning, Commerce, Agriculture, Colonization, Customs and Manners, among the English, French, and Indian Settlements*. Litchfield, Connecticut: Printed [by Thomas Collier] at Litchfield, (according to act of Congress), 1799.
- Oldmixon, Mr. *The British Empire in America, Containing the History of the Discovery, Settlement, Progress and Present State of All the British Colonies, on the Continent and Islands of America. In Two Volumes. ... With Curious Maps of the Several Places, Done from the Newest Surveys. By Herman Moll, Geographer*. 2 vols. London: Printed for John Nicholson, 1708.
- Oliphant, Laurence. *Minnesota and the Far West*. Edinburgh; and London: W. Blackwood and sons, 1855.
- Oliver, William. *Eight Months in Illinois: With Information to Emigrants*. Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Printed by W.A. Mitchell, 1843.
- Ollivant, J. E. *A Breeze from the Great Salt Lake, or, New Zealand to New York by the New Mail Route*. London: W. Hunt and Co., 1871.
- Olmsted, Frederick Law. *The Cotton Kingdom: A Traveller's Observations on Cotton and Slavery in the American Slave States: Based Upon Three Former Volumes of Journeys and Investigations by the Same Author*. 2 vols. New York: Mason Bros., 1861.
- . *A Journey in the Back Country*. New York: Mason Bros.; London: Sampson Low, 1860.
- . *A Journey in the Seaboard Slave States: With Remarks on Their Economy*. New York: Dix & Edwards, 1856.
- One of the party. *A Souvenir of the Trans-Continental Excursion of Railroad Agents, 1870*. Albany: Weed, 1871.
- One who has been there. *Notes on California and the Placers: How to Get There, and What to Do Afterwards*. New York: H. Long & Bro., 1850.
- Orpen, Adela Elizabeth Richards. *Memories of Old Emigrant Days in Kansas, 1861-1865*. London: William Blackwood and Sons, 1926.
- Osborn, Sherard. *The Career, Last Voyage, and Fate of Captain Sir John Franklin*. London: Bradbury and Evans, 1860.
- Owen, W. O. *Seven Years in the Great Salt Lake City*. Bristol.
- P., C. G. *A Traveler's Sketch [Compiled with Remarks by C.G.P.]*. Philadelphia, 1861.
- P., W. F. and G. C. B. *Recollections of a Fortnight's Residence at Albury*. London, 1866.
- Pagès, Monsieur de. *Travels Round the World: In the Years 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771*. 2 vols. London: Printed for J. Murray, 1791.
- Pairpoint, Alfred J. *Uncle Sam and His Country, or, Sketches of America in 1854-55-56*. London: Simpkin, 1857.

- Palmer, John. *Journal of Travels in the United States of North America and Lower Canada Performed in the Year 1817; Containing Particulars Relating to the Prices of Land and Provisions, Remarks on the Country and People, Interesting Anecdotes ... Etc.* London, 1818.
- Palmer, Joel. *Journal of Travels over the Rocky Mountains, to the Mouth of the Columbia River; Made During the Years 1845 and 1846; Containing Minute Descriptions of the Valleys of the Willamette, Umpqua, and Clamet; a General Description of Oregon Territory; Its Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Productions, Etc., Etc.; a List of Necessary Outfits for Emigrants; and a Table of Distances from Camp to Camp on the Route. Also; a Letter from the Rev. H.H. Spalding, Resident Missionary, for the Last Ten Years, among the Nez Perce Tribe of Indians, on the Koos-Koos-Kee River; the Organic Laws of Oregon Territory; Tables of About 300 Words of the Chinook Jargon and About 200 Words of the Nez Perce Language; a Description of Mount Hood; Incidents of Travel, &C., &C. Cincinnati, Ohio, 1847.*
- Palmer, James Croxall. *Thulia: A Tale of the Antarctic.* New York: S. Colman, 1843.
- Palmer, John Williamson. *The New and the Old; or, California and India in Romantic Aspects. By J.W. Palmer ... With Thirteen Illustrations, Engraved by A.V.S. Anthony. From Original Designs by John McLenan.* New York, 1859.
- Parker, Amos Andrew. *A Trip to the West and Texas. Comprising a Journey of Eight Thousand Miles, through New York, Michigan, Illinois, Missouri, Louisiana and Texas, in the Autumn and Winter of 1834-5. Interspersed with Anecdotes, Incidents and Observations.* Concord, New Hampshire, 1835.
- Parker, A. A. *Trip to the West and Texas: Comprising a Journey of Eight Thousand Miles, through New-York, Michigan, Illinois, Missouri, Louisiana and Texas, in the Autumn and Winter of 1834-5: Interspersed with Anecdotes, Incidents and Observations.* Concord, New Hampshire: White & Fisher, 1835.
- Parker, Gilbert and Claude Glennon Bryan. *Old Quebec, the Fortress of New France ... With Illustrations.* London: Macmillan & Co., 1903.
- Parker, Samuel. *Journal of an Exploring Tour Beyond the Rocky Mountains under the Direction of the A.B.C.F.M. Performed in the Years 1835, '36, and '37; Containing a Description of the Geography, Geology, Climate, and Productions; and the Number, Manners, and Customs of the Natives. With a Map of Oregon Territory.* Ithaca, New York, 1838.
- Parker, W. B. *Notes Taken During the Expedition Commanded by Capt. R. B. Marcy, U. S. A., through Unexplored Texas, in the Summer and Fall of 1854.* Philadelphia: Hayes & Zell, 1856.
- Parkinson, Richard. *A Tour in America in 1798, 1799, and 1800: Exhibiting Sketches of Society and Manners and a Particular Account of the American System of Agriculture, with Its Recent Improvements.* 2 vols. London: Printed for J. Harding and J. Murray, 1805.
- Parkman, Francis. *The California and Oregon Trail: Being Sketches of Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life.* New York: G.P. Putnam, 1849.
- Parsons, Charles Grandison. *Inside View of Slavery, or, a Tour among the Planters.* Boston: J.P. Jewett and Co.; Cleveland, Ohio, 1855.
- Patten, Edmund. *A Glimpse at the United States and the Northern States of America, with the Canadas: Comprising Their Rivers, Lakes and Falls During the Autumn of 1852, Including Some Account of an Emigrant Ship.* London: Effingham Wilson, 1853.
- Patterson, Samuel. *Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of Samuel Patterson, Experienced in the Pacific Ocean, and Many Other Parts of the World: With an Account of the Feegee, and Sandwich Islands.* Palmer, Massachusetts: The Press, 1817.

- Pattie, James Ohio. *The Hunters of Kentucky, or, the Trials and Toils of Trappers and Traders, During an Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, New Mexico, and California*. New York: W.H. Graham, 1847.
- Pattie, James Ohio and Timothy Flint. *The Personal Narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, During an Expedition from St. Louis, through the Regions between That Place and the Pacific Ocean, and Thence Back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, During Journeyings of Six Years; in Which He and His Father, Who Accompanied Him, Suffered Unheard of Hardships and Dangers, Had Various Conflicts with the Indians, and Were Made Captives, in Which Captivity His Father Died; Together with a Description of the Country, and the Various Nations through Which They Passed*. Edited by Timothy Flint. Cincinnati, Ohio, 1833.
- Paulding, James Kirke. *Letters from the South, Written During an Excursion in the Summer of 1816*. By a Northern Man [J.K. Paulding]. New York, 1817.
- Pearse, James. *A Narrative of the Life of James Pearse, in Two Parts: Part I, Containing a General Account of His Early Life, and More Particularly of Five Years Residence in the States of Mississippi and Louisiana, Together with Some Account of That Country, Its Inhabitants, Climate and Productions ...: Part II, Containing an Account of His Unfortunate Imprisonment at Plattsburgh, in the State of New-York*. Rutland, Vermont: Printed by William Fay, 1825.
- Pearson, Emily Clemens. *Cousin Franck's Household, or, Scenes in the Old Dominion*. 2nd ed. Boston: Upham, 1853.
- Pearson, John of Ewell Surrey Eng. *Notes Made During a Journey in 1821, in the United States of America, from Philadelphia to the Neighbourhood of Lake Erie: Through Lancaster, Harrisburg, Carlisle & Pittsburgh, and Back to Philadelphia: Through Louis Town, Huntingdon, & New Holland: In Search of a Settlement*. London: Printed by W. and S. Couchmann, 1822.
- Peck, John Mason. *Forty Years of Pioneer Life: Memoir of John Mason Peck, D.D.* Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1864.
- Penn, William. *A Brief Account of the Province of Pennsylvania: Lately Granted by the King, under the Great Seal of England, to William Penn*. London: Printed for B. Clark, 1682.
- . *A Further Account of the Province of Pennsylvania and Its Improvements for the Satisfaction of Those That Are Adventurers, and Enclined to Be So*. London: s.n., 1685.
- . *Information and Direction to Such Persons as Are Inclined to America, More Especially Those Related to the Province of Pensilvania*. [London]: s.n., 1686.
- . *A Letter from William Penn Proprietary and Governour of Pennsylvania in America to the Committee of the Free Society of Traders of That Province, Residing in London. Containing a General Description of the Said Province, Its Soil, Air, Water, Seasons and Produce, Both Natural and Artificial, and the Good Encrease Thereof. Of the Natives or Aborigines, Their Language, Customs and Manners, Diet, Houses or Wigwams, Liberality, Easie Way of Living, Physick, Burial, Religion, Sacrifices and Cantico, Festivals, Government, and Their Order in Council Upon Treaties for Land, &C. Their Justice Upon Evil Doers. Of the First Planters, the Dutch, &C. And the Present Condition and Settlement of the Said Province, and Courts of Justice, &C. To Which Is Added, an Account of the City of Philadelphia Newly Laid Out. Its Scituation between Two Navigable Rivers, Delaware and Skulkill, with a Portraiture Oor Plat-Form Thereof, Wherein the Purchasers Lots Are Distinguished by Certain Numbers Inserted. And the Prosperous and Advantagious Settlements of the Society Aforesaid, within the Said City & Country, &C.* London: Printed and sold by Andrew Sowle, at the Crooked-Billet in Holloway-Lane in Shoreditch, and at several stationers in London, 1683.

- . *Some Account of the Province of Pennsylvania in America Lately Granted under the Great Seal of England to William Penn & C.: Together with Priviledges and Powers Necessary to the Well-Governing Thereof: Made Publick for the Information of Such as Are, or May Be Disposed to Transport Themselves, or Servants into Those Parts.* London: Printed, and sold by Benjamin Clark, 1681.
- Perkins, Thomas Handasyd and Henry Huntt. *A Visit to the Red Sulphur Spring of Virginia ... With an Introduction ... By an Annual Visitor (T.H. Perkins).* Boston, 1839.
- Perrin du Lac, François Marie. *Travels through the Two Louisianas, and among the Savage Nations of the Missouri: Also, in the United States, Along the Ohio, and the Adjacent Provinces, in 1801, 1802, & 1803: With a Sketch of the Manners, Customs, Character, and the Civil and Religious Ceremonies of the People of Those Countries.* London: Printed for R. Phillips by J. G. Barnard, 1807.
- Perry, John A. *Thrilling Adventures of a New Englander; Travels, Scenes and Sufferings in Cuba, Mexico and California.* Boston, 1853.
- Perry, William Learoyd. *The Substance of a Journal During a Residence at the Red River Colony, British North America.* London, 1827.
- Person many years resident there. *A Description of the Island of St. John in the Gulf of St. Laurence, North America.; with a Map of the Island and a Few Cursory Observations Respecting the Climate, Natural Productions, and Advantages of Its Situation, in Regard to Agriculture and Commerce: Together with Some Remarks as Instructions to New Settlers.* London: Printed and sold by R. Ashby and W. Winchester, 1798.
- Peyton, John Lewis. *The Adventures of My Grandfather (J.R. Peyton). With Extracts from His Letters, and Other Family Documents, Prepared for the Press with Notes and Biographical Sketches of Himself and His Son, J.H. Peyton, Esq.* London, 1867.
- Peyton, J. Lewis. *Over the Alleghanies and across the Prairies: Personal Recollections of the Far West, One and Twenty Years Ago.* 2nd ed. London: Simpkin, 1870.
- Phelps, Matthew. *Memoirs and Adventures of Captain Matthew Phelps: Formerly of Harwington Sic in Connecticut, Now Resident in Newhaven in Vermont: Particularly in Two Voyages, from Connecticut to the River Mississippi, from December 1773 to October 1780.* Bennington, Vermont: From the press of Anthony Haswell, 1802.
- Philips, George. *Travels in North America.* Dublin, 1824.
- Philips, Miles. *The Voyages and Adventures of Miles Philips, a West-Country Sailor: Containing a Relation of His Various Fortune Both by Sea and Land: The Inhuman Usage He Met with from the Spaniards at Mexico, and the Savage Indians of Canada and Other Barbarous Nations.* London: Printed for T. Payne ... etc., 1724.
- Picken, Andrew. *The Canadas, as They at Present Commend Themselves to the Enterprize of Emigrants, Colonists, and Capitalists: Comprehending a Variety of Topographical Reports Concerning the Quality of the Land, Etc. In Different Districts: And the Fullest General Information.* London: Published by Effingham Wilson, 1832.
- Pickering, Joseph. *Inquiries of an Emigrant: Being the Narrative of an English Farmer from the Year 1824 to 1830, During Which Period He Traversed the United States and Canada, with a View to Settle as an Emigrant: Containing Observations on the Manners, Soil, Climate, and Husbandry of the Americans.* 3rd ed. London: E. Wilson, 1832.
- Pickett, Albert James. *Eight Days in New Orleans in February, 1847.* S.l.: s.n., 1847.
- Pierce, George Foster. *Incidents of Western Travel: In a Series of Letters.* Nashville, Tennessee, 1857.

- Pike, Zebulon Montgomery. *An Account of a Voyage up the Mississippi River, from St. Louis to Its Source Made under the Orders of the War Department by Lieut. Pike ... In 1805 and 1806. Compiled from Mr. Pike's Journal.* Washington?, 1806.
- . *An Account of Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi and through the Western Parts of Louisiana to the Sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun Rivers: Performed by Order of the Government of the United States During the Years 1805, 1806, and 1807: And Tour through the Interior Parts of New Spain, When Conducted through These Provinces by Order of the Captain-General in the Year 1807.* Philadelphia: C. & A. Conrad, 1810.
- . *Exploratory Travels through the Western Territories of North America: Comprising a Voyage from St. Louis, on the Mississippi, to the Source of That River: And a Journey through the Interior of Louisiana, and the North-Eastern Provinces of New Spain: Performed in the Years 1805, 1806, 1807, by Order of the Government of the United States.* London: Printed for Longman, 1811.
- Pine, George W. *Beyond the West: Containing an Account of Two Years' Travel in the Other Half of Our Great Continent Far Beyond the Old West, on the Plains, in the Rocky Mountains, and Picturesque Parks of Colorado: Also, Characteristic Features of New Mexico, Arizona, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho ... Oregon, Utah, Nevada, And ... California, the End of the West ... The Great Continental Railroad, Together with The ... Most Wonderful Natural Scenery in the World.* Utica, New York: T.J. Griffiths, 1870.
- Pittman, Philip. *The Present State of the European Settlements on the Mississippi: With a Geographical Description of That River.* London: Printed for J. Nourse, 1770.
- Player-Frowd, J. G. *Six Months in California.* London: Longmans, 1872.
- Playfair, Robert. *Recollections of a Visit to the United States and British Provinces of North America: In the Years 1847, 1848, and 1849.* Edinburgh: T. Constable, 1856.
- Plumbe, John. *Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin, Taken During a Residence of Three Years in Those Territories.* St. Louis, Missouri: Chambers, 1839.
- Poole, Francis. *Queen Charlotte Islands: A Narrative of Discovery and Adventures in the North Pacific.* London: Hurst and Blackett, 1872.
- Pope, John. *A Tour through the Southern and Western Territories of the United States of North-America; the Spanish Dominions on the River Mississippi, and the Floridas; the Countries of the Creek Nations; and Many Uninhabited Parts.* 8 vols. Richmond, Virginia: Printed by John Dixon. For the author and his three children. Alexander D. Pope, Lucinda C. Pope, and Anne Pope, 1792.
- Portland. Board of Statistics, Immigration and Labor Exchange. *Oregon, Its Resources, Soil, Climate, Productions: Containing Some Facts for the Consideration of Those Desiring to Immigrate to a Mild Climate.* Jacksonville, Oregon: Oregon Sentinel Office Print., 1871.
- Pouchot, Pierre. *Memoir Upon the Late War in North America, between the French and English, 1755-60: Followed by Observations Upon the Theatre of Actual War, and by New Details Concerning the Manners and Customs of the Indians: With Topographical Maps.* 2 vols. Roxbury, Massachusetts: Printed for W.E. Woodward, 1866.
- Powell, John Wesley. *Report of Explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and Its Tributaries.* Washington D.C.: G.P.O., 1874.
- . *Report of the Survey of the Colorado of the West: Letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, Transmitting a Report of the Survey of the Colorado of the West and, Its Tributaries.* Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1873.

- Power, William Grattan Tyrone. *Impressions of America, During the Years 1833, 1834 and 1835*. London, 1836.
- Powers, Stephen. *A Foot and Alone: A Walk from Sea to Sea by the Southern Route: Adventures and Observations in Southern California, New Mexico, Arizona, Texas, Etc.* Hartford, Connecticut: Columbian Book Company, 1872.
- . *Muskingum Legends: With Other Sketches and Papers Descriptive of the Young Men of Germany and the Old Boys of America*. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1871.
- Poyntz, John. *The Present Prospect of the Famous and Fertile Island of Tobago with a Description of the Situation, Growth, Fertility and Manufacture of the Said Island, to Which Is Added Proposals for the Encouragement of All Those That Are Minded to Settle There*. London: Printed by George Larkin for the author and are to be sold by Thomas Malthus ... 1683.
- Pratt, George W. *An Account of the British Expedition above the Highlands of the Hudson River, and of the Events Connected with the Burning of Kingston in 1777: Read before the Ulster Historical Society*. Albany: Munsell & Rowland, 1861.
- Prentice, Archibald. *A Tour in the United States*. London: C. Gilpin, 1848.
- Prenties, Samuel Waller. *Narrative of a Shipwreck on the Island of Cape Breton, in a Voyage from Quebec 1780*. By S. W. Prenties. London: Printed in the year, 1782.
- Preston, T. R. *Three Years' Residence in Canada, from 1837 to 1839: With Notes of a Winter Voyage to New-York, and Journey Thence to the British Possessions: To Which Is Added, a Review of the Condition of the Canadian People*. 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1840.
- Priest, Josiah. *Stories of Early Settlers in the Wilderness: Embracing the Life of Mrs. Priest, Late of Otsego County N. Y., with Various and Interesting Accounts of Others: The First Raftsmen of the Susquehanna: A Short Account of Brant, the British Indian Chief: And of the Massacre of Wyoming*. Albany: Printed by J. Munsell, 1837.
- Priest, William. *Travels in the United States of America, Commencing in the Year 1793, and Ending in 1797: With the Author's Journals of His Two Voyages across the Atlantic*. London: Printed for J. Johnson, 1802.
- Prince, William W. *Three Hundred Miles on the Colorado River; an Account of a Hunting, Camping and Exploring Trip by the Boys of Agassiz Hall Dec. 1901 - Jan. 1902*. Alta, California: Carruth & Carruth, 1902.
- Prolix, Peregrine. *Letters Descriptive of the Virginia Springs: The Roads Leading Thereto, and the Doings Thereat*. 2nd, containing eight more letters ed. Philadelphia: H.S. Tanner, 1837.
- Pryor, Abraham. *An Interesting Description of British America, from Personal Knowledge and Observation: Containing Many and Various Communications, Never before Made Publick*. New, cor. and improved ed. Providence, Rhode Island: Printed by Miller and Hutchens, 1819.
- Pulszky, Ferencz Aurelius. *White, Red, Black: Sketches of American Society in the United States During the Visit of Their Guests*. 2 vols. New York: Redfield, 1853.
- Rae, W. Fraser. *Westward by Rail: The New Route to the East*. London: Longmans, 1870.
- Rains, Fanny L. *By Land and Ocean, or the Journal of a Young Girl Who Went to South Australia with a Lady Friend, Then Alone to Victoria, New Zealand, Sydney, Singapore, China, Japan, and across the Continent of America Home*. London: S. Low, Marston & Company, 1878.

- Rankin, Melinda. *Texas in 1850*. Boston: Printed by Damrell & Moore, 1850.
- Rattray, Alexander. *Vancouver Island and British Columbia, Where They Are: What They Are: And What They May Become: A Sketch of Their History, Topography, Climate, Resources*. London: Smith, 1862.
- Reed, Andrew. *A Narrative of the Visit to the American Churches: By the Deputation from the Congregational Union of England and Wales*. 2 vols. London: Jackson and Walford, 1835.
- Reid, Hugo. *Sketches in North America: With Some Account of Congress and of the Slavery Question*. London: Longman, 1861.
- Reid, John Coleman. *Reid's Tramp, or, a Journal of the Incidents of Ten Months Travel through Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Sonora, and California. Including Topography, Climate, Soil, Minerals, Metals and Inhabitants; with a Notice of the Great Inter-Oceanic Rail Road*. Selma Ala., 1858.
- Reid, Samuel Chester. *The Scouting Expeditions of McCulloch's Texas Rangers, or, the Summer and Fall Campaign of the Army of the United States in Mexico--1846: Including Skirmishes with the Mexicans And ... The Storming of Monterey: Also, the Daring Scouts at Buena Vista: Together with Anecdotes, Incidents, Descriptions of Country, and Sketches of the Lives Of ... Hays, McCulloch, and Walker*. Philadelphia: G.B. Zieber and Co., 1848.
- Reid, Whitelaw. *After the War: A Southern Tour: May 1, 1865, to May 1, 1866*. Cincinnati, Ohio; New York: Moore, 1866.
- Reilly, John G. *Journal of a Wanderer; Being a Residence in India, and Six Weeks in North America [by John G. Reilly?]*. London, 1844.
- . *Journal of an Excursion to the United States and Canada in the Year 1834, with Hints to Emigrants and a Fair and Impartial Exposition of the Advantages and Disadvantages Attending Emigration. By a Citizen of Edinburgh [Ie J.G. Reilly?]*. Edinburgh, 1835.
- Remy, Jules. *A Journey to the Great-Salt-Lake City, by Jules Remy and Julius Brencbley; with a Sketch of the History, Religion, and Customs of the Mormons, and an Introduction, on the Religious Movement in the United States ... With Ten Steel Engravings and a Map*. London, 1861.
- Revere, Joseph Warren. *A Tour of Duty in California Including a Description of the Gold Region; and an Account of the Voyage around Cape Horn; with Notices of Lower California, the Gulf and Pacific Coasts, and the Principal Events Attending the Conquest of the Californias*. New York: C.S. Francis; Boston: J.H. Francis, 1849.
- Révoil, Bénédict Henry and William Henry Davenport Adams. *In the Bush and on the Trail: Adventures in the Forests of North America. [with Illustrations, and a Preface by W. H. Davenport Adams.]*. London: Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1907.
- Rhys, Horton. *A Theatrical Trip for a Wager!: Through Canada and the United States*. London: Published for the author by C. Dudley, 1861.
- Rice, Harvey. *Letters from the Pacific Slope, or, First Impressions*. New York: D. Appleton, 1870.
- Rich, Richard. *Nevves from Virginia the Lost Flocke Triumphant. With the Happy Arriual of That Famous and Worthby Knight Sr. Thomas Gates: And the Well Reputed & Valiant Captaine Mr. Christopher Newporte, and Others, into England. With the Maner of Their Distresse in the Iland of Deuils (Otherwise Called Bermoothawes) Where They Remayned 42. Weekes, & Builled Two Pynaces, in Which They Returned into Virginia. By R. Rich, Gent. One of the Voyage*. London: Printed by Edw: Allde, and are to be solde by Iohn Wright at Christ-Church dore, 1610.
- Richardson, Albert D. *Beyond the Mississippi: From the Great River to the Great Ocean: Life and Adventure on the Prairies, Mountains, and Pacific Coast: With More Than Two Hundred Illustrations, from Photographs and General Sketches, of the Praries, Deserts, Mountains, Rivers, Mines,*

- Cities, Indians, Trappers, Pioneers, and Great Natural Curiosities of the New States and Territories, 1857-1867.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Company, 1867.
- Richardson, Albert Deane. *Our New State and Territories, Being Notes of a Recent Tour of Observation through Colorado, Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Montana, Washington Territory and California. Illustrated.* New York, 1866.
- . *Our New States and Territories, Being Notes of a Recent Tour of Observations through Colorado, Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Montana, Washington Territory and California.* New York: Beadle and Company, 1866.
- Richardson, John, Sir. *Arctic Searching Expedition: A Journal of a Boat Voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea, in Search of the Discovery Ships Undercommand of Sir John Franklin; with an Appendix on the Physical Geography of North America.* 2 vols. London: Longman, 1851.
- Ritchie, John. *List of the Books in the English Language on Travel, Exploration and Mountaineering, Published within the Year Ending August Thirty-First, 1897. Prepared by John Ritchie.* Boston, 1897.
- Robb, John S. *Streaks of Squatter Life, and Far-West Scenes: A Series of Humorous Sketches Descriptive of Incidents and Character in the Wild West: To Which Are Added Other Miscellaneous Pieces.* Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1847.
- Robert, T. *A Narrative of the Life of the Reverend Mr. George Whitefield, Late Chaplain to the Right Honourable the Countess of Huntingdon: With the History of His Travels through England, Scotland, and Ireland: His Voyages to and Travels through America, Pennsylvania Sic, Maryland, South-Carolina, Virginia, Georgia, Bermudas, and the Jerseys: And His Voyage to Lisbon.* London: Sold by J. Bunyan, 1770.
- Roberts, Charles. *Observations on the Gulf Passage, or the Passage from Jamaica through the Gulf of Florida ... And on the Bahama Islands.* London: Printed for W. Faden, 1795.
- Roberts, Solomon W. *An Account of the Portage Rail Road: Over the Allegheny Mountain, in Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: N. Kite, 1836.
- Roberts, William. *An Account of the First Discovery, and Natural History of Florida. With a Particular Detail of the Several Expeditions and Descents Made on That Coast. Collected from the Best Authorities by William Roberts. Illustrated by a General Map, and Some Particular Plans, Together with a Geographical Description of That Country, by T. Jefferys.* London: Printed for T. Jefferys, 1763.
- Roberts, W. Milnor. *Special Report of a Reconnoissance Sic of the Route for the Northern Pacific Railroad between Lake Superior and Puget Sound Via the Columbia River, Made in 1869.* [Philadelphia]: [J. Cooke & Co.], 1869.
- Robertson, James. *A Few Months in America: Containing Remarks on Some of Its Industrial and Commercial Interests.* London: Longman, 1855.
- Robertson, William Parish. *A Visit to Mexico, by the West India Islands, Yucatan and United States: With Observations and Adventures on the Way.* 2 vols. London: Published for the Author, 1853.
- Robin, Abbé. *New Travels through North-America: In a Series of Letters, Exhibiting, the History of the Victorious Campaign of the Allied Armies.* Philadelphia: Printed and sold by R. Bell, 1783.
- Robinson, Alfred. *Life in California: During a Residence of Several Years in That Territory: Comprising a Description of the Country and the Missionary Establishments, with Incidents, Observations, Etc.* New York: Wiley & Putman, 1846.

- Robinson, Jacob S. *Sketches of the Great West. A Journal of the Santa-Fe Expedition, under Col. Doniphan, Which Left St. Louis in June, 1846. Kept by Jacob S. Robinson.* Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 1848.
- Robinson, Joseph W. *Railroad and Steamboat Sketches between New York and Kansas.* Philadelphia?: s.n., 1858.
- Robinson, Sara T. L. *Kansas, Its Interior and Exterior Life: Including a Full View of Its Settlement, Political History, Social Life, Climate, Soil, Productions, Scenery, Etc.* Boston: Crosby, 1856.
- Robson, Joseph. *An Account of Six Years Residence in Hudson's-Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747. By Joseph Robson, Late Surveyor and Supervisor of the Buildings to the Hudson's-Bay Company. ... The Whole Illustrated, by a Draught of Nelson and Hayes's Rivers; a Draught of Churchill-River; and Plans of York-Fort, and Prince of Wales's Fort.* London: Printed for J. Payne and J. Bouquet; Mr. Kincaid, 1752.
- Roche, A. R. *A View of Russian America: In Connection with the Present War.* Montreal: Printed by J. Lovell, 1855.
- Rogers, Carlton H. *Incidents of Travel in the Southern States and Cuba: With a Description of the Mammoth Cave.* New York: R. Craighead, 1862.
- Rogers, George. *Memoranda of the Experience, Labors, and Travels of a Universalist Preacher.* Cincinnati, Ohio: J.A. Gurley, 1845.
- Rolph, Thomas. *A Brief Account, Together with Observations, Made During a Visit in the West Indies, and a Tour through the United States of America, in Parts of the Years 1832-3: Together with a Statistical Account of Upper Canada.* Dundas, Upper Canada: G.H. Hackstaff, 1836.
- Rolph, Thomas and Robert Barclay Allardice. *Comparative Advantages between the United States and Canada for British Settlers: Considered in a Letter, Addressed to Captain Allardyce Barclay of Uru* London: Smith, Elder,, 1842.
- Roosevelt, Robert Barnwell. *Florida and the Game Water-Birds of the Atlantic Coast and the Lakes of the United States, with a Full Account of the Sporting Along Our Sea-Shores and Inland Waters, and Remarks on Breech-Loaders and Hammerless Guns.* New York: Orange Judd Company, 1884.
- Root, Riley. *Journal of Travels from St. Josephs to Oregon, with Observations of That Country, Together with Some Description of California, Its Agricultural Interests, and a Full Description of Its Gold Mines.* Galesburg, Illinois, 1850.
- Ropes, Hannah Anderson. *Six Months in Kansas.* Boston: J. P. Jewett, 1856.
- Rosier, James. *Rosier's Narrative of Waymouth's Voyage to the Coast of Maine, in 1605: Complete, with Remarks by George Prince, Showing the River Explored to Have Been the Georges River: Together with a Map of the Same and the Adjacent Islands.* Bath, Maine: Eastern Times Press, 1860.
- Ross, Alexander. *The Fur Hunters of the Far West: A Narrative of Adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains.* 2 vols. London: Smith, 1855.
- Ross, Joel H. *What I Saw in New-York, or, a Bird's Eye View of City Life.* 2nd ed. Auburn, New York: Derby & Miller, 1852.
- Ross, James of Madison Wis. *From Wisconsin to California and Return: As Reported for The "Wisconsin State Journal".* Madison: Atwood & Rublee, 1869.
- Routh, Martha. *Memoir of the Life, Travels, and Religious Experience, of Martha Routh.* York, England: W. Alexander, 1822.

- Rowlandson, Mary White. *A Narrative of the Captivity, Sufferings and Removes of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson: Who Was Taken Prisoner by the Indians, with Several Others, and Treated in the Most Barbarous and Cruel Manner by Those Vile Savages: With Many Other Remarkable Events During Her Travels.* New London, Connecticut: Printed and Sold by Timothy Green, 1773.
- Royall, Anne Newport. *The Black Book, or, a Continuation of Travels in the United States.* 3 vols. Washington: Printed for the author, 1828.
- . *Mrs. Royall's Pennsylvania, or, Travels Continued in the United States.* 2 vols. Washington D.C.: Printed for the author, 1829.
- . *Mrs. Royall's Southern Tour, or, Second Series of the Black Book: In Three or More Volumes. Vol. I.* Washington D.C.: s.n., 1830.
- . *Sketches of History, Life, and Manners, in the United States.* New Haven, Connecticut: Printed for the author, 1826.
- Rubio. *Rambles in the United States and Canada During the Year 1845, with a Short Account of Oregon; by Rubio.* London, 1846.
- Rugbaean. *Transatlantic Rambles; or, a Record of Twelve Months' Travel in the United States, Cuba & the Brazils. By a Rugbaean.* London, 1851.
- Rusoe D'Eres, Charles Dennis. *Memoirs of Charles Dennis Rusoe D'eres: A Native of Canada Who Was with the Scanyawtauragabroote Indians Eleven Years: With a Particular Account of His Sufferings, &C., During His Tarry with Them, and His Safe Return to His Family Connections in Canada: To Which Is Added an Appendix, Containing a Brief Account of Their Persons, Dress, Manners, Reckoning Time, Mode of Government, &C. . . .* Exeter, New Hampshire: Printed for and sold by Henry Ranlet, 1800.
- Russell, Alexander Jamieson. *On Champlain's Astrolabe, Lost on the 7th June, 1613, and Found in August, 1867, Considered in Solution of an Obscurity in His Journal of His First Voyage up the Ottawa: And the Great Antiquity of Astrolabes, and Origin of Their Graduation.* Montreal: Printed by the Burland-Desbarats Lith. Co., 1879.
- . *The Red River Country, Hudson's Bay & North-West Territories, Considered in Relation to Canada: With the Last Report of S.J. Dawson ... On the Line of Route between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement.* Ottawa: G.E. Desbarats, 1869.
- Russell, William Howard, Sir. *Canada: Its Defenses, Condition, and Resources: Being a Third and Concluding Volume Of "My Diary, North and South".* London: Bradbury and Evans, 1865.
- . *The Civil War in America.* Boston: G.A. Fuller, 1861.
- Russell, William Howard. *My Diary North and South (Canada; Its Defences, Condition, and Resources. Being a Third and Concluding Volume of 'My Diary').* 3 vols. London, 1863.
- . *Pictures of Southern Life, Social, Political, and Military. Written for the London Times.* New York, 1861.
- Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus. *Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1848.
- . *Life in the Far West.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1859.
- Ruysdale, Philip. *The Fortunes of a Colonist.* London: T.C. Newby, 1854.
- Ryan, William Redmond. *Personal Adventures in Upper and Lower California, in 1848-9: With the Author's Experience at the Mines: Illustrated by Twenty-Three Drawings.* London: W. Shoberl, 1850.
- Ryerson, John. *Hudson's Bay, or, a Missionary Tour in the Territory of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company.* Toronto: G.R. Sanderson, 1855.

- S, J. F., et al. *A Trip across the Atlantic, a Tour in the States and a Visit to the World's Fair. By J. F. S. [I.E. John Frederick Sheppard.]*. Southampton, England: "Southampton Times" Printing Works, 1893.
- S, J. H. *An Essay on the Red Sulphur Springs, of Virginia. By a Visiter.* Richmond Va., 1851.
- Sage, Rufus B. *Rocky Mountain Life, or, Startling Scenes and Perilous Adventures in the Far West, During an Expedition of Three Years.* Boston: Wentworth, 1858.
- . *Scenes in the Rocky Mountains, and in Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas, and the Grand Prairies, or, Notes by the Way, During an Excursion of Three Years, with a Description of the Countries Passed Through: Including Their Geography, Geology, Resources, Present Condition, and the Different Nations Inhabiting Them.* Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1846.
- . *Wild Scenes in Kansas and Nebraska, the Rocky Mountains, Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas, and the Grand Prairies; or, Notes by the Way, During an Excursion of Three Years, with a Description of the Countries Passed through, Including Their Geography, Geology, Resources, Present Condition, and the Different Nations Inhabiting Them.* Philadelphia, 1855.
- Sala, George Augustus. *My Diary in America in the Midst of War.* 2 vols. London: Tinsley Bros., 1865.
- Sampson, William. *Memoirs of William Sampson: Including Particulars of His Adventures in Various Parts of Europe ... A Short Sketch of the History of Ireland ... And a Few Observations on the State of Manners, &c. In America.* New York: Printed for the author, 1807.
- Sanders, Elizabeth Elkins. *Remarks on The "Tour around Hawaii"*. Salem: The Author, 1848.
- Sandham, Alfred. *Ville-Marie, or, Sketches of Montreal, Past and Present.* Montreal: G. Bishop, 1870.
- Sansom, Joseph. *Sketches of Lower Canada, Historical and Descriptive: With the Author's Recollections Of ... That Isolated Country, During a Tour to Quebec in the Month of July, 1817.* New York: Kirk & Mercein, 1817.
- . *Travels in Lower Canada: With the Author's Recollections of the Soil and Aspect: The Morals, Habits, and Religious Institutions of That Country.* Vol. 3. London: Printed for Sir R. Phillips, 1820.
- Sauer, Martin. *An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia: For Ascertaining the Degrees of Latitude and Longitude of the Mouth of the River Kovima: Of the Whole Coast of the Tshutski, to East Cape: And of the Islands in the Eastern Ocean, Stretching to the American Coast: Performed, by Command of Her Imperial Majesty Catherine the Second, Empress of All the Russias, by Commodore Joseph Billings, in the Years 1785, &c. To 1794.* London: Printed by A. Strahan ... For T. Cadell, 1802.
- Saxon, Isabelle. *Five Years within the Golden Gate. By Isabelle Saxon.* London, 1868.
- Say, Thomas and Edwin James. *Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains ... From the Notes Of ... T. Say.* Philadelphia, 1823.
- Schantz, Jacob Y. *Narrative of a Journey to Manitoba, by J. Y. Schantz: Together with an Abstract of the Dominion Lands Act, and an Extract from the Government Pamphlet on Manitoba.* Ottawa, Canada, 1873.
- Schaw, Janet. *Journal of a Lady of Quality: Being the Narrative of a Journey from Scotland to the West Indies, North Carolina, and Portugal.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1922.
- Schermerhorn, J. F. *A Correct View of That Part of the United States Which Lies West of the Allegany Mountains, with Regard to Religion and Morals.* Hartford: P.B. Gleason, 1814.

- Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe. *Journal of a Tour into the Interior of Missouri and Arkansas Sic: From Potosi, or Mine À Burton, in Missouri Territory, in a South-West Direction, toward the Rocky Mountains, Performed in the Years 1818 and 1819*. London: Printed for Sir R. Phillips, 1821.
- . *Narrative Journal of Travels, through the North Western Regions of the United States, Extending from Detroit through the Great Chain of American Lakes, to the Sources of the Mississippi Rivers, Performed as a Member of the Expedition under Governor Cass, in the Year 1820 ... Embellished with a Map and Eight Copper Plate Engravings*. Albany, New York, 1821.
- . *Narrative of an Expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake, the Actual Source of This River: Embracing an Exploratory Trip through the St. Croix and Burntwood (or Broule) Rivers, in 1832*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1834.
- . *Personal Memoires of a Residence of Thirty Years with the Indian Tribes on the American Frontiers: With Brief Notices of Passing Events, Facts, and Opinions, A.D. 1812 to A.D. 1812*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1851.
- . *Scenes and Adventures in the Semi-Alpine Region of the Ozark Mountains of Missouri and Arkansas, Which Were First Traversed by De Soto, in 1541*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1853.
- . *Summary Narrative of an Exploratory Expedition to the Sources of the Mississippi River, in 1820: Resumed and Completed, by the Discovery of Its Origin in Itasca Lake, in 1832 ...: With Appendices, Comprising the Original Report on the Copper Mines of Lake Superior, and Observations on the Geology of the Lake Basins, and the Summit of the Mississippi: Together with All the Official Reports and Scientific Papers of Both Expeditions*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1855.
- . *Travels in the Central Portions of the Mississippi Valley: Comprising Observations on Its Mineral Geography, Internal Resources, and Aboriginal Population: (Performed under the Sanction of Government, in the Year 1821)*. New York: Collins and Hannay, 1825.
- . *Western Scenes and Reminiscences: Together with Thrilling Legends and Traditions of the Red Men of the Forest: To Which Is Added Several Narratives of Adventures among the Indians*. Auburn, New York: Derby & Miller; Buffalo: Derby, 1853.
- Schultz, Christian. *Travels on an Inland Voyage through the States of New-York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky and Tennessee: Performed in the Years 1807 and 1808: Including a Tour of Nearly Six Thousand Miles*. 2 vols. New York: Printed by Isaac Riley, 1810.
- Schuyler, Catalina and Anne Grant. *Memoirs of an American Lady (Mrs. Catalina Schuyler): With Sketches of Manners and Scenery in America, as They Existed Previous to the Revolution. By the Author of 'Letters from the Mountains' [Mrs. Grant, of Laggan]*. London, 1817.
- Scoresby, William. *Journal of a Voyage to the Northern Whale-Fishery: Including Researches and Discoveries on the Eastern Coast of West Greenland Made in the Summer of 1822 in the Ship Baffin of Liverpool*. Edinburgh: Printed for A. Constable and Co., 1823.
- Scot, George. *The Model of the Government of the Province of East-New-Jersey in America and Encouragements for Such as Designs to Be Concerned There: Published for Information of Such as Are Desirous to Be Interested in That Place*. Edinburgh: Printed by John Reid, and sold be [sic] Alexander Ogston ... 1685.
- Scott, Job. *A Journal of the Life, Travels, and Gospel Labours of That Faithful Servant and Minister of Christ, Job Scott*. London; New York: Printed; London: Reprinted by James Phillips & Son, 1797.

- Scott, James Leander. *A Journal of a Missionary Tour through Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Iowa, Wisconsin and Michigan: Comprising a Concise Description of Different Sections of Country: Health of Climate: Inducements for Emigration with the Embarrassments: The Religious Condition of the People: Meetings Connected with the Mission: And of the Great Western Prairies.* Providence: The author, 1843.
- Scott, William Anderson. *My Residence in and Departure from California.* Paris, 1861.
- Scribner, B. F. *Camp Life of a Volunteer: A Campaign in Mexico, or, a Glimpse at Life in Camp.* Philadelphia: Grigg, 1847.
- Scripps, John Locke. *The Undeveloped Northern Portion of the American Continent: A Lecture Delivered in the Course before Bell's Commercial College, February, 1856.* Chicago: "Democratic press" Printing House, 1856.
- Sealsfield, Charles. *The Cabin Book, or, Sketches of Life in Texas.* New York: J. Winchester, 1844.
- Seasfield, Charles. *The Americans as They Are; Described in a Tour through the Valley of the Mississippi. By the Author of 'Austria as It Is' &c Charles Sealsfield.* London, 1828.
- Seller, John. *A Description of New-England in General, with a Description of the Town of Boston in Particular Published by John Seller.* London, 1682.
- Semmes, Raphael. *My Adventures Afloat: A Personal Memoir of My Cruises and Services In "The Sumter" And "Alabama".* London: R. Bentley, 1869.
- . *Service Afloat and Ashore During the Mexican War.* Cincinnati, Ohio: W.H. Moore & Co., 1851.
- Seward, William. *Journal of a Voyage from Savannah to Philadelphia, and from Philadelphia to England, M, Dcc.Xl. By William Seward.* London: Printed. And sold at the following booksellers and pamphlet-shops. At J. Oswald's; James Buckland; T. Gardner and A. Dodd; E. Cooke and A. Bartlet. Also by J. Wilson in Bristol; Gabriel Harris, 1740.
- Seward, William Henry. *Alaska: Speech of William H. Seward at Sitka, August 12, 1869.* Washington, D.C.: Philip & Solomons, 1869.
- Seymour, E. Sandford. *Sketches of Minnesota, the New England of the West. With Incidents of Travel in That Territory During the Summer of 1849. With a Map.* New York, 1850.
- Seymour, Silas. *Incidents of a Trip through the Great Platte Valley, to the Rocky Mountains and Laramie Plains, in the Fall of 1866, with a Synoptical Statement of the Various Pacific Railroads, and an Account of the Great Union Pacific Railroad Excursion to the One Hundredth Meridian of Longitude.* New York: D. Van Nostrand, 1867.
- Shaw, John. *A Ramble through the United States, Canada, and the West Indies.* London, 1856.
- Shaw, James. *Twelve Years in America: Being Observations on the Country, the People, Institutions and Religion: With Notices of Slavery and the Late War, and Facts and Incidents Illustrative of Ministerial Life and Labor in Illinois: With Notes of Travel through the United States and Canada.* London: Hamilton, 1867.
- Shaw, Pringle. *Ramblings in California: Containing a Description of the Country, Life at the Mines, State of Society &c.: Interspersed with Characteristic Anecdotes and Sketches from Life, Being the Five Years' Experience of a Gold Digger.* Toronto: James Bain, 1857.
- Shea, John Dawson Gilmory. *Early Voyages up and Down the Mississippi, by Cavalier, St. Cosme, Le Sueur, Gravier, and Guignas. With an Introduction, Notes, and an Index by J.G. Shea.* Albany, New York, 1861.

- Shea, John Gilmary. *Discovery and Exploration of the Mississippi Valley: With the Original Narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membre, Hennepin, and Anastase Douay*. New York: Redfield, 1852.
- . *Perils of the Ocean and Wilderness, or, Narratives of Shipwreck and Indian Captivity: Gleaned from Early Missionary Annals*. Boston: P. Donahoe, 1857.
- Sherman, John. *A Description of Trenton Falls, Oneida County, N.Y.* New York: Wm. H. Colyer, 1844.
- Shirreff, Patrick. *A Tour through North America: Together with a Comprehensive View of the Canadas and the United States, as Adapted for Agricultural Emigration*. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1835.
- Shively, J. M. *Route and Distances to Oregon and California: With a Description of Watering-Places, Crossings, Dangerous Indians, Etc., Etc.* Washington, D.C.: W. Greer, 1846.
- Shrigley, Nathaniel. *A True Relation of Virginia and Mary-Land with the Commodities Therein, Which in Part the Author Saw, the Rest He Had from Knowing and Credible Persons in the Months of February, March, April and May*. London: Printed by Tho. Milbourn for Thomas Hodson ... 1669.
- Sigourney, L. H. *Scenes in My Native Land*. Boston: James Munroe and Co., 1845.
- . *Sketch of Connecticut: Forty Years Since*. Hartford: Oliver D. Cooke & Sons, 1824.
- Silliman, Benjamin. *Notes on the Quartz Mines of the Grass Valley District*. Nevada City, California: Printed at the Daily Gazette Book and Job office, 1867.
- . *Remarks, Made on a Short Tour, between Hartford and Quebec, in the Autumn of 1819*. New Haven, Connecticut: Printed and published by S. Converse, 1820.
- . *A Tour to Quebec, in the Autumn of 1819*. London: Printed for Sir Richard Phillips and Co., 1822.
- Simcoe, John Graves. *Remarks on the Travels of the Marquis De Chastellux in North America*. London: G. and T. Wilkie, 1787.
- Simpson, Alexander. *The Life and Travels of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic Discoverer*. London: Richard Bentley, 1845.
- Simpson, George, Sir. *California, Its History, Population, Climate, Soil, Productions, and Harbors, from Sir George Simpson's "Overland Journey Round the World": An Account of the Revolution in California, and Conquest of the Country by the United States, 1846-7*. Cincinnati, Ohio: J.A. & U.P. James, 1848.
- Simpson, J. H. *Journal of a Military Reconnaissance from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the Navajo Country: Made with the Troops under Command of Brevet Lieutenant Colonel John M. Washington, Chief of Ninth Military Department, and Governor of New Mexico, in 1849*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1852.
- . *The Shortest Route to California: Illustrated by a History of Explorations of the Great Basin of Utah with Its Topographical and Geological Character and Some Account of the Indian Tribes*. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1869.
- Simpson, Thomas. *Narrative of the Discoveries on the North Coast of America: Effected by the Officers of the Hudson's Bay Company During the Year 1836-39*. London: R. Bentley, 1843.
- Sitgreaves, Lorenzo. *Report of an Expedition Down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers by Captain L. Sitgreaves ... Illustrations (Reports On ... Natural History ... By S.W. Woodhouse. Zoology: Mammals and Birds by S.W. Woodhouse; Reptiles by E. Hallowell; Fishes by S.F. Baird and C. Girard. Botany: By Professor J. Torrey. Medical Report; by S.W. Woodhouse)*. Washington, 1853.
- Slaney, Robert Aglionby. *Short Journal of a Visit to Canada and the States of America in 1860*. London, 1861.

- Sleigh, Burrows Willcocks Arthur. *Pine Forests and Hacmatack Clearings, or, Travel, Life, and Adventure in the British North American Provinces*. London: R. Bentley, 1853.
- Smet, Pierre-Jean de. *Oregon Missions and Travels over the Rocky Mountains, in 1845-46*. New York: Published by Edward Dunigan, 1847.
- Smet, Pierre Jean de. *Letters and Sketches, with a Narrative of a Year's Residence among the Indian Tribes of the Rocky Mountains*. Philadelphia: M. Fithian, 1843.
- Smiles, Samuel. *Round the World; Including a Residence in Victoria, and a Journey by Rail across North America. By a Boy*. New York.
- Smith, Benjamin. *Twenty-Four Letters from Labourers in America to Their Friends in England [Edited by B. Smith]*. London, 1829.
- Smith, Charles K. *Three Years in North America; and Miscellaneous Poems*. Glasgow, 1858.
- Smith, Edward. *Account of a Journey through North-Eastern Texas, Undertaken in 1849, for the Purposes of Emigration: Embodied in a Report: To Which Are Appended Letters and Verbal Communications, from Eminent Individuals: Lists of Temperature, of Prices of Land, Produce, and Articles of Merchandize ... And the Recently Adopted Constitution of Texas: With Maps from the Last Authentic Survey*. London: Hamilton, 1849.
- Smith, James. *An Account of the Remarkable Occurrences in the Life and Travels of Col. James Smith, (Now a Citizen of Bourbon County, Kentucky) During His Captivity with the Indians, in the Years 1755, '56, '57, '58, & '59*. Lexington, Kentucky: Printed by J. Bradford, 1799.
- Smith, John. *Advertisements for the Unexperienced Planters of New-England, or Anywhere, or, the Path-Way to Experience to Erect a Plantation: With the Yearly Proceedings of This Country in Fishing and Planting, since the Yeare 1614 to the Yeare 1630 and Their Present Estate: Also How to Prevent the Greatest Inconvenience, by Their Proceedings in Virginia, and Other Plantations, by Approved Examples: With the Countries Armes, a Description of the Coast, Harbours, Habitations, Land-Markes, Latitude and Longitude: With the Map, Allowed by Our Royall King Charles*. London: Printed by I. Haviland, 1631.
- . *A Description of New England, or, the Observations, and Discoveries, of Captain Iohn Smith (Admirall of That Country) in the North of America, in the Year of Our Lord 1614 with the Successe of Sixe Ships, That Went the Next Yeare 1615, and the Accidents Befell Him among the French Men of Warre: With the Proofoe of the Present Benefit This Country Affoords, Whither This Present Yeare, 1616, Eight Voluntary Ships Are Gone to Make Further Tryall*. London: Printed by Humfrey Lownes, for Robert Clerke, and are to be sould at his house called the Lodge, in Chancery lane, ouer against Lincolnes Inne, 1616.
- . *The Generall Historie of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles: With the Names of the Adventurers, Planters, and Governours from Their First Beginning, Ano: 1584 to This Present 1624: With the Proceedings of Those Severall Colonies and the Accidents That Befell Them in All Their Journyes and Discoveries: Also the Maps and Descriptions of All Those Countryes, Their Commodities, People, Government, Customes, and Religion yet Knowne: Divided into Sixe Bookes*. London: Printed by I.D. and I.H. for Michael Sparkes, 1625.
- . *New England Trials: Declaring the Successe of 26 Ships Employed Thither within These Sixe Yeares: With the Benefit of That Country by Sea and Land: And How to Build Threescore Sayle of Good Ships, to Make a Little Navie Royall*. London: Printed by William Iones, 1620.
- . *Virginia, Discovered and Described by Captayn John Smith, 1606*. London, 1819.
- Smith, James. *The Winter of 1840 in St. Croix, with an Excursion to Tortola and St. Thomas*. New York, 1840.

- Smith, John and John Barra. *The Generall Historie of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles with the Names of the Adventurers, Planters, and Governours from Their First Beginning. Ano: 1584. To This Present 1624. With the Proceedings of Those Severall Colonies and the Accidents That Befell Them in All Their Journyes and Discoveries. Also the Maps and Descriptions of All Those Countryes, Their Commodities, People, Government, Customes, and Religion yet Knowne. Divided into Sixe Bookes. By Captaine Iohn Smith Sometymes Governour in Those Countryes & Admirall of New England.* London: Printed by I[ohn] D[awson] and I[ohn] H[aviland] for Michael Sparkes, 1624.
- Smith, John and Simon van de Pass. *Advertisements for the Unexperienced Planters of New-England, or Any Where. Or, the Path-Way to Experience to Erect a Plantation with the Yearely Proceedings of This Country in Fishing and Planting, since the Yeare 1614. To the Yeare 1630. And Their Present Estate. Also How to Prevent the Greatest Inconveniences, by Their Proceedings in Virginia, and Other Plantations, by Approved Examples. With the Countries Armes, a Description of the Coast, Harbours, Habitations, Land-Markes, Latitude and Longitude: With the Map, Allowed by Our Royall King Charles. By Captaine Iohn Smith, Sometimes Governour of Virginia, and Admirall of Nevv-England.* London: Printed by Iohn Haviland, and are to be sold by Robert Milbourne, at the Grey-hound in Pauls Church-yard, 1631.
- Smith, John, et al. *A Map of Virginia Vvith a Description of the Countrey, the Commodities, People, Government and Religion. Vvritten by Captaine Smith, Sometimes Governour of the Countrey. Whereunto Is Annexed the Proceedings of Those Colonies, since Their First Departure from England, with the Discourses, Orations, and Relations of the Salvages, and the Accidents That Befell Them in All Their Iournies and Discoveries. Taken Faithfully as They Were Written out of the Writings of Doctor Russell. Tho. Studley. Anas Todkill. Ieffra Abot. Richard Wiefin. Will. Phettiplace. Nathaniel Povvell. Richard Pots. And the Relations of Divers Other Diligent Observers There Present Then, and Now Many of Them in England.* By Vv.S. Oxford: Printed by Joseph Barnes, 1612.
- Smith, Joseph Edward Adams. *Taghconic: The Romance and Beauty of the Hills.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1879.
- Smith, Joshua Toulmin. *Journal in America, 1837-1838.* Metuchen, New Jersey: Printed for C.F. Heartman, 1925.
- Smith, L. Eaton. *Flying Visits to the City of Mexico and the Pacific Coast.* Liverpool: H. Young & Sons, 1903.
- Smith, M. *A Geographical View of the British Possessions in North America: Comprehending Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, New Britain, Lower and Upper Canada, with All the Country to the Frozen Sea on the North, and Pacific Ocean on the West : With an Appendix, Containing a Concise History of the War in Canada, to the Date of This Volume.* Baltimore, Maryland: Printed by P. Mauro for the author, 1814.
- . *A Geographical View of the Province of Upper Canada: And Promiscuous Remarks on the Government: In Two Parts: With an Appendix, Containing a Complete Description of the Niagara Falls, and Remarks Relative to the Situation of the Inhabitants Respecting the War, and a Concise History of Its Progress, to the Present Date.* 3rd, rev. ed. Trenton, New Jersey: Moore and Lake, 1813.
- Smith, Michael Fl. *A Narrative of the Sufferings in, and Journey from Upper Canada to Virginia and Kentucky.* Lexington Ky., 1816.
- Smith, Matthew Hale. *Sunshine and Shadow in New York.* Hartford: J.B. Burr and Co., 1868.
- Smith, N. *A Tour through the Land of the West: And a Visit to the Columbian Exposition.* London: Simpkin, 1894.
- Smith, Richard. *A Tour of Four Great Rivers, the Hudson, Mohawk, Susquehanna and Delaware in 1769: Being the Journal of Richard Smith of Burlington, New Jersey.* New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1906.

- Smith, Richard Penn. *Col. Crockett's Exploits and Adventures in Texas: Wherein Is Contained a Full Account of His Journey from Tennessee to the Red River and Natchitoches, and Thence across Texas to San Antonio; Including His Many Hair-Breadth Escapes; Together with a Topographical, Historical, and Political View of Texas ... Written by Himself. The Narrative Brought Down from the Death of Col. Crockett to the Battle of San Jacinto, by an Eye-Witness.* Philadelphia, 1836.
- Smith, T. *Rambling Recollections of a Trip to America.* Edinburgh: Printed by David S. Stewart, 1875.
- Smith, Venture. *A Narrative of the Life and Adventures of Venture: A Native of Africa but Resident above Sixty Years in the United States of America.* New London, Connecticut: A Descendant of Venture, 1835.
- Smith, William Rudolph. *Observations on the Wisconsin Territory: Chiefly on That Part Called The "Wisconsin Land District": With a Map, Exhibiting the Settled Parts of the Territory, as Laid Off in Counties by Act of the Legislature in 1837.* Philadelphia: E.L. Carey & A. Hart, 1838.
- Smithsonian, Institution. *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries: Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the Direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.* Washington: G.P.O., 1875.
- Smyth, John F. D. *North America and the West Indies ... Discoveries.* 1807.
- Smyth, Thomas. *Autobiographical Notes, Letters and Reflections.* Ed. Louisa Cheves Stoney. Charleston, South Carolina: Walter, Evans and Cogswell, 1914.
- Southern Pacific Railroad Company. *The Lands of the Southern Pacific Railroad Company of California: Their Situation, Soil, Climate, Végétation, Present and Prospective Values, Price, and the Terms under Which They Are Offered for Sale: With General Information on the Resources of Southern California.* San Francisco: s.n., 1877.
- Southwick, Edward W. *Tour to the White Hills ... Notes of a Tour ... In July, 1841 ... Read before the Cuvierian Society of the Wesleyan University, Aug. 29th.* London, 1841.
- Spec. *Line Etchings: A Trip from the Missouri River to the Rocky Mountains, Via the Kansas Pacific Railway.* St. Louis, Missouri: Woodward, 1875.
- Spedon, Andrew Learmont. *Rambles among the Blue-Noses, or, Reminiscences of a Tour through New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, During the Summer of 1862.* Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, 1863.
- Speed, John. *An Epitome of Mr. John Speed's Theatre of the Empire of Great Britain and of His Prospect of the Most Famous Parts of the World. In This New Edition Are Added, the Descriptions of His Majesties Dominions Abroad, Viz. New England, New York, 226 Carolina, Florida, 251 Virginia, Maryland, 212 Jamaica, 232 Barbados, 239 as Also the Empire of the Great Mogol, with the Rest of the East-Indies, 255 the Empire of Russia, 266 with Their Respective Descriptions.* London: Printed for Tho. Basset at the George in Fleet-street, and Ric. Chiswel at the Rose and Crown in St. Paul's Church-yard, 1676.
- Spence, Thomas. *Manitoba, and the North-West of the Dominion: Its Resources and Advantages to the Emigrant and Capitalist, as Compared with the Western States of America: Its Climate, Soil, Agriculture, and Manufacturing Facilities.* 2nd rev. ed. Quebec: S. Marcotte, 1876.
- Springer, John S. *Forest Life and Forest Trees: Comprising Winter Camp-Life among the Loggers, and Wild-Wood Adventure: With Descriptions of Lumbering Operations on the Various Rivers of Maine and New Brunswick.* New York: Harper & Bros., 1851.

- Squier, E. G. *New Mexico and California: The Ancient Monuments, and the Aboriginal, Semi-Civilized Nations of New Mexico and California: With an Abstract of the Early Spanish Explorations and Conquests in Those Regions, Particularly Those Now Falling within the Territory of the United States.* New York: American Review, 1848.
- St. John de Crèvecoeur, J. Hector. *Letters from an American Farmer: Describing Certain Provincial Situations, Manners, and Customs, Not Generally Known ... Of the British Colonies in North America.* London: Printed for Thomas Davies ... and Lockyer Davis, 1782.
- Staley, Thomas Nettleship. *Five Years' Church Work in the Kingdom of Hawaii.* London: Rivingtons, 1868.
- Stansbury, Howard. *An Expedition to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah: Including a Description of Its Geography, Natural History and Minerals, and an Analysis of Its Waters. With An ... Account of the Mormon Settlement ... Also a Reconnoissance of a New Route through the Rocky Mountains, and Two ... Maps.* Philadelphia, 1852.
- Stansbury, P. *A Pedestrian Tour of Two Thousand Three Hundred Miles, in North America: To the Lakes, the Canadas, and the New-England States, Performed in the Autumn of 1821.* New York: J.D. Myers & W. Smith, 1822.
- Stapp, William Preston. *The Prisoners of Perote: Containing a Journal Kept by the Author, Who Was Captured by the Mexicans, at Mier, December 25, 1842, and Released from Perote, May 16, 1844.* Philadelphia: G.B. Zieber, 1845.
- Starr, Jeremiah. *A California Adventure and Vision: Prose and Poetry.* Cincinnati, Ohio: s.n., 1864.
- Steele, Eliza R. *A Summer Journey in the West.* New York: J.S. Taylor and Co., 1841.
- Steele, Robert. *A Tour through Part of the Atlantic; or, Recollections from Madeira, the Azores ... Newfoundland.* London, 1810.
- Stephens, John Lloyd. *Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan.* 2 vols. New York: Harper & Bros., 1841.
- Stephens, John Lloyd. *Incidents of Travel in Yucatan.* 2 vols. London: John Murray, 1843.
- Stevens, Isaac Ingalls. *A Circular Letter to Emigrants Desirous of Locating in Washington Territory.* Washington D.C.: G.S. Gideon, 1858.
- Stewart, C. S. *Private Journal of a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean and Residence at the Sandwich Islands in the Years 1822, 1823, 1824, and 1825.* 1st ed. New York: John P. Haven, 1828.
- Stewart, John. *An Account of Prince Edward Island in the Gulph of St. Lawrence, North America Containing Its Geography, a Description of Its Different Divisions, Soil, Climate, Seasons, Natural Productions, Cultivation, Discovery, Conquest, Progress and Present State of the Settlement, Government, Constitution, Laws and Religion.* London: Printed by W. Winchester and Son, 1806.
- Stewart, Samuel. *Travels and Residence in the Free States of America, During the Years 1840-41, Illustrating the Circumstances, Condition, and Character of the People; or, the Emigrant's Hand-Book.* Belfast, 1842.
- Stewart, William Drummond Sir. *Altowan, or, Incidents of Life and Adventure in the Rocky Mountains.* 2 vols. New York: Harper & Bros., 1846.
- Stewart, William Morris. *Eleven Years' Experience in the Western States of America ... With an Analysis of the Prairie Soil by Dr. Stevenson Macadam.* London, 1870.
- Stiff, Edward. *A New History of Texas: Being a Narration of the Adventures of the Author in Texas, and a Description of the Soil, Climate, Productions, Minerals, Towns, Bays, Harbours, Rivers, Institutions, and Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants of That Country ... And Embracing a Condensed Statement of Interesting Events in Texas, from*

- the First European Settlement in 1692, Down to the Present Time: And a History of the Mexican War.* Cincinnati, Ohio: G. Conclin, 1847.
- . *The Texan Emigrant: Being a Narration of the Adventures of the Author in Texas, and a Description of the Soil, Climate, Productions, Minerals, Towns, Days, Harbors, Rivers, Institutions, and Manners Adn Customs of the Inhabitants of That Country: Together with the Principal Incidents of Fifteen Years Revolution in Mexico: And Embracing a Condensed Statement of Interesting Events in Texas, from the First European Settlement in 1692, Down to the Year 1840.* Cincinnati, Ohio: G. Conclin, 1840.
- Stirling, James. *Letters from the Slave States.* London: J.W. Parker and Son, 1857.
- Stoddard, Amos. *Sketches, Historical and Descriptive, of Louisiana.* Philadelphia: Mathew Carey, 1812.
- Stoddard, John. *Stoddard's Journal [an Account of a Journey to Canada Made in 1713-1714, by John Stoddard and John Williams, Commissioners from the Governor of Massachusetts to Negotiate for the Release of Prisoners].* Boston, 1851.
- Stork, William. *An Account of East-Florida: With Remarks on Its Future Importance to Trade and Commerce.* London: Printed for G. Woodfall, 1766.
- . *An Extract from the Account of East Florida, Published by Dr. Stork, ... With the Observations of Denys Rolle, Who Formed a Settlement on St. John's River, in the Same Province.* London, 1766.
- Story, Thomas. *A Journal of the Life of Thomas Story: Containing, an Account of His Remarkable Convincement of, and Embracing the Principles of Truth, as Held by the People Called Quakers.* Newcastle upon Tyne: Printed by Isaac Thompson and Company, 1747.
- Stout, Benjamin. *Narrative of the Loss of the Ship Hercules: Commanded by Captain Benjamin Stout, on the Coast of Caffraria, the 16th of June, 1796: Also, a Circumstantial Detail of His Travels through the Southern Deserts of Africa and the Colonies, to the Cape of Good Hope: With an Introductory Address to the Right Hon. John Adams, President of the Continental Congress of America.* Hudson, New York; London: Printed; Hudson, New York: Re-Printed bby Ashbel Stoddard, 1800.
- Strachan, James. *A Visit to the Province of Upper Canada, in 1819.* Aberdeen, 1820.
- Strang, Herbert [George Herbert Ely]. *Adventures in the Far North. Canada's Story. [Romance of the World.].* London, 1911.
- Street, Franklin. *California in 1850, Compared with What It Was in 1849, with a Glimpse at Its Future Destiny. Also a Concise Description of the Overland Route, from the Missouri River, by the South Pass, to Sacramento City, Including a Table of Distances, from Point to Point. With Notes on the Facilities Along the Route for Constructing a Railroad. And Also a Brief Notice of the Water Route, by the Ismths [Sic] of Panama.* Cincinnati, Ohio, 1851.
- Strickland, Samuel. *Twenty-Seven Years in Canada West, or, the Experience of an Early Settler.* 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1853.
- Strickland, W. P. *Old Mackinaw, or, the Fortress of the Lakes and Its Surroundings.* Philadelphia: J. Challen & Son, 1860.
- . *The Pioneers of the West, or, Life in the Woods.* New York: Carlton & Phillips, 1856.
- Strother, David Hunter. *Virginia Illustrated: Containing, a Visit to the Virginian Canaan, and, the Adventures of Porte Crayon and His Cousins.* New York: Harper & Bros., 1857.
- Stuart, James. *Three Years in North America.* 2nd, revised ed. 2 vols. Edinburgh: Printed for Robert Cadell, 1833.

- Stuart, John Ferdinand Smyth. *A Tour in the United States of America: Containing an Account of the Present Situation of That Country: The Population, Agriculture, Commerce, Customs, and Manners of the Inhabitants: Anecdotes of Several Members of the Congress, and General Officers in the American Army: And Many Other Singular and Interesting Occurrences: With a Description of the Indian Nations, the General Face of the Country, Mountains, Forests, Rivers, and the Most Beautiful, Grand, and Picturesque Views Throughout That Vast Continent: Likewise, Improvements in Husbandry That May Be Adopted with Great Advantage in Europe.* 2 vols. London: Printed for G. Robinson, 1784.
- Stuart-Wortley, Emmeline Lady. *Travels in the United States, Etc., During 1849 and 1850.* New York: Harper & Bros., 1851.
- Sturge, Joseph. *A Visit to the United States in 1841.* London: Hamilton, 1842.
- Sullivan, Edward Robert Sir. *Rambles and Scrambles in North and South America.* 2nd ed. London: R. Bentley, 1853.
- Surtees, William Edward. *Recollections of North America in 1849, 50, 51 [from the New Monthly Magazine of January and February 1852; with Some Slight Alterations and Additions].* London, 1852.
- Sutcliff, Robert. *Travels in Some Parts of North America, in the Years 1804, 1805, & 1806.* York, England: Printed by C. Peacock for W. Alexander; London: Darton, 1811.
- Swain, John Gwynn. *Letters from John Gwynn Swain to His Mother. Written on His Entrance into Life: Aged Seventeen. Giving a Description of His Voyage to Canada and Adventures at Lake Superior.* Edinburgh, 1869.
- Swinton, E. and Jane Swinton. *Journal of a Voyage with Coolie Emigrants, from Calcutta to Trinidad ... By Captain and Mrs. Swinton. Edited by James Carlile.* Ed. James Carlile. London, 1859.
- T, A. *California and Its Gold Mines [Letters, Signed: A.T.].* London, 1853.
- T., C. *The New Atlas, or, Travels and Voyages in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, Thro' the Most Renowned Parts of the World ... Performed by an English Gentleman, in Nine Years Travel and Voyages, More Exact Than Ever.* London: Printed for J. Cleave ... and A. Roper ... 1698.
- Talbot, Edward Allen. *Five Years' Residence in the Canadas: Including a Tour through Part of the United States of America, in the Year 1823.* 2 vols. London: Printed for Longman, 1824.
- Taylor, G. *A Voyage to North America, Perform'd by G. Taylor, of Sheffield, in the Years 1768, and 1769; with an Account of His Tedious Passage, ... The Author's Unhappy Shipwreck.* Nottingham, England: Printed by S. Creswell for the author, 1771.
- Taylor, Henry Fl. *Journal of a Tour from Montreal, Thro' Berthier and Sorel, to the Eastern Townships of Granby, Stanstead, Compton, Sherbrooke, Melbourne, &C. &C. To Port St. Francis.* Quebec, 1840.
- Taylor, John. *An Account of Some of the Labours, Exercises, Travels and Perils, by Sea and Land, of John Taylor, of York: And Also, His Deliverances, by Way of Journal.* London: Printed and Sold by J. Soule, 1710.
- Taylor, James. *Narrative of a Voyage to, and Travels in, Upper Canada, with Accounts of the Customs, Character, and Dialect of the Country, Also Remarks on Emigration, Agriculture.* Hull, 1846.
- Taylor, John Glenville. *The United States and Cuba. Eight Years of Change and Travel.* London, 1851.
- Taylor, James of Crowle Lincolnshire. *Narrative of a Voyage to and Travels in Upper Canada: With Accounts of the Customs, Character, and Dialect of the Country: Also Remarks on Emigration, Agriculture, &C.* Hull, England: J. Nicholson, 1846.

- Tempsky, G. F. Von. *Mitla: A Narrative of Incidents and Personal Adventures on a Journey in Mexico, Guatemala, and Salvador in the Years 1853 to 1855. With Observations on the Modes of Life in Those Countries.* By G.F. Von Tempsky. Edited by J.S. Bell. Ed. James Stanislaus Bell, 1858.
- Thomas, David. *My American Tour: Being Notes Taken During a Tour through the United States Shortly after the Close of the Late American War.* Bury, 1868.
- . *Travels through the Western Country in the Summer of 1816, Including Notices of the Natural History, Topography ... With a Map of the Wabash Country.* Auburn, New York, 1819.
- Thomas, Gabriel. *An Historical and Geographical Account of the Province and Country of Pensilvania, and of the West-New-Jersey in America ... With a Map of Both Countries.* London: Printed for and sold by A. Baldwin ... 1698.
- Thompson, George. *Letters and Addresses by George Thompson During His Mission in the United States, from Oct. 1st, 1834, to Nov. 27, 1835.* Boston: Published by Isaac Knapp, 1837.
- Thompson, Waddy. *Recollections of Mexico.* New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1846.
- Thomson, William. *A Tradesman's Travels, in the United States and Canada, in the Years 1840, 41, & 42.* Edinburgh, 1842.
- Thoreau, Henry David. *A Week on the Concord and Merrimack Rivers.* Boston, 1849.
- Thornton, J. Quinn. *Oregon and California in 1848.* 2 vols. New York: Harper & Bros., 1849.
- Thorpe, Thomas Bangs. *The Mysteries of the Backwoods, or, Sketches of the Southwest: Including Character, Scenery, and Rural Sports.* Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1846.
- Tilden, Bryant Parrott. *Notes on the Upper Rio Grande: Explored in the Months of October and November, 1846, on Board the U.S. Steamer Major Brown, Commanded by Capt. Mark Sterling, of Pittsburgh: By Order of Major General Patterson.* Philadelphia: Lindsay & Blakiston, 1847.
- Toulmin, Harry. *A Description of Kentucky, in North America: To Which Are Prefixed Miscellaneous Observations Respecting the United States.* London: Printed in November, 1792.
- Townsend, John Kirk. *Narrative of a Journey across the Rocky Mountains: To the Columbia River, and a Visit to the Sandwich Islands, Chili, &C.: With a Scientific Appendix.* Philadelphia: H. Perkins; Boston: Perkins & Marvin, 1839.
- . *Sporting Excursions in the Rocky Mountains: Including a Journey to the Columbia River, and a Visit to the Sandwich Islands, Chili, &C.* 2 vols. London: H. Colburn Pub., 1840.
- Traveller. *Notes and Reflections on Mexico: Its Mines, Policy, &C.* London: J.M. Richardson, 1827.
- Traveller and Henry Cooke Todd. *Notes Upon Canada and the United States. From 1832 to 1840 ... By a Traveller [H.C. Todd?].* Toronto, 1835.
- Triplett, Robert. *An Account of Bon Harbor, in the State of Kentucky, on the Ohio River One Hundred and Sixty Miles Below the Falls.* London, 1849.
- Trollope, Anthony. *North America.* London, 1862.
- Trotter, Isabella S. *First Impressions of the New World on Two Travellers from the Old, in the Autumn of 1858.* London: Longman, 1859.
- Tucker, Ephraim W. *Five Months in Labrador and Newfoundland, During the Summer of 1838.* Concord, New Hampshire, 1839.

- Tudor, Henry. *Narrative of a Tour in North America: Comprising Mexico, the Mines of Real Del Monte, the United States, and the British Colonies: With an Excursion to the Island of Cuba: In a Series of Letters, Written in the Years 1831-2*. 2 vols. London: J. Duncan, 1834.
- Turnbull, David. *Travels in the West: Cuba: With Notices of Porto Rico, and the Slave Trade*. London: Printed for Longman, 1840.
- Tyson, James Lawrence. *Diary of a Physician in California: Being the Results of Actual Experience Including Notes of the Journey by Land and Water, and Observations on the Climate, Soil, Resources of the Country, Etc.* New York: D. Appleton, 1850.
- Tytler, Patrick Fraser. *The Northern Coasts of America, and the Hudson's Bay Territories. A Narrative of Discovery and Adventure [by P.F. Tytler. With Illustrations and a Map]*. London, 1853.
- Udell, John. *Incidents of Travel to California, across the Great Plains: Together with the Return Trips through Central American and Jamaica: To Which Are Added Sketches of the Author's Life*. Jefferson, Ohio: Printed for the author, 1856.
- Umfreville, Edward. *The Present State of Hudson's Bay: Containing a Full Description of That Settlement, and the Adjacent Country: And Likewise of the Fur Trade, with Hints for Its Improvement, &C. &C.: To Which Are Added, Remarks and Observations Made in the Inland Parts, During a Residence of near Four Years: A Specimen of Five Indian Languages: And a Journal of a Journey from Montreal to New-York*. London: Printed for C. Stalker, 1790.
- Underhill, John and H. R. *Nevves from America; or, a New and Experimentall Discoverie of New England Containing, a True Relation of Their War-Like Proceedings These Two Yeares Last Past, with a Figure of the Indian Fort, or Palizado. Also a Discovery of These Places, That as yet Have Very Few or No Inhabitants Which Would Yeld Speciall Accommodation to Such as Will Plant There, Viz. Queenapoik. Agu-Wom. Hudsons River. Long Island. Nabanticut. Martins Vinyard. Pequet. Naransett Bay. Elizabeth Islands. Puscat Away. Casko with About a Hundred Islands Neere to Casko. By Captaine Iohn Underhill, a Commander in the Warres There*. London: Printed by I. D[awson] for Peter Cole, and are to be sold at the signe of the Glove in Corne-hill neere the Royall Exchange, 1638.
- United States. Army. Corps of Engineers. *Report on the Exploration of the Yellowstone River*. Washington, D.C.: GPO, 1868.
- United States. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers. *Notes of a Military Reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California : Including Parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers*. Washington: Wendell and Van Benthuysen, 1848.
- . *Report of Explorations for That Portion of a Railway Route near the Thirty Second Parallel of Latitude: Lying between Dona Ana, on the Rio Grande, and Pimas Villages, on the Gila*. Washington, D.C.: Corps of Topographical Engineers, 1855.
- . *Report of the Secretary of War, Communicating, in Compliance with a Resolution of the Senate, the Report of Lieutenant Colonel Graham on the Subject of the Boundary Line between the United States and Mexico*. Washington: s.n., 1853.
- United States. Congress, Senate. *Travels in the Interior Parts of America*. London, 1807.
- United States. Congress. House. Select Committee on Exploration of the Northwest Coast. *Exploration of the Northwest Coast*. Washington: s.n., 1826.
- United States. President. *An Account of Louisiana: Being an Abstract of Documents, in the Offices of the Departments of State, and of the Treasury*. Philadelphia: John Conrad, 1803.
- . *Message from the President of the United States, Communicating Discoveries Made in Exploring the Missouri, Red River and Washita*. City of Washington: A. & G. Way, 1806.

- United States. War Department. *Expedition of Captain Fisk to the Rocky Mountains: Letter from the Secretary of War, in Answer to a Resolution of the House of February 26, Transmitting Report of Captain Fisk of His Late Expedition to the Rocky Mountains and Idaho*. Washington, D.C.: s.n., 1864.
- . *Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana, in the Year 1852*. Washington: R. Armstrong, 1853.
- Upham, Charles Wentworth. *Life, Explorations and Public Services of John Charles Fremont*. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1856.
- Uring, Nathaniel. *A Relation of the Late Intended Settlement of the Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent, in America: In Right of the Duke of Montagu, and under His Grace's Direction and Orders, in the Year 1722*. London: Printed for J. Peele, 1725.
- Urquhart, David. *Exposition of the Boundary Differences between Great Britain and the United States: Subsequently to Their Adjustment by Arbitration: Drawn up at the Request of the Chamber of Commerce at Sheffield*. Glasgow: J. Smith & Son, 1840.
- Van Buren, Anson De Puy. *Jottings of a Year's Sojourn in the South; or, First Impressions of the Country and Its People; with a Glimpse at School-Teaching in That Southern Land, and Reminiscences of Distinguished Men*. Battle Creek, Michigan, 1859.
- Van Zandt, Nicholas Biddle. *A Full Description of the Soil, Water, Timber, and Prairies of Each Lot, or Quarter Section of the Military Lands between the Mississippi and Illinois Rivers*. Washington City: Printed by P. Force, 1818.
- Vanderbilt, Lincoln. *The New and Wonderful Explorations of Professor L. Vanderbilt ... In the Territories of Colorado, Arizona, Utah, and the States of California, Nevada, and Texas*. London, 1870.
- Varlo, Charles. *The Finest Part of America: To Be Sold, or Lett, from Eight Hundred to Four Thousand Acres, in a Farm, All That Entire Estate, Called Long Island, in New Albion, Lying near New York: Belonging to the Earl Palatine of Albion, Granted to His Predecessor Earl Palatine of Albion, by King Charles the First*. London: s.n., 1784.
- . *Nature Display'd: A New Work, Being a Miscellany: The Work Treats on Various Subjects Particulary Interesting to the Legislature, and People of Property ... : To Which Is Added, Thirteen Lectures on Natural Philosophy, Together with Poetry, &C. &C*. London: Printed for the author, 1794.
- Vaughan, William. *The Golden Fleece Diuided into Three Parts, under Which Are Discovered the Errours of Religion, the Vices and Decayes of the Kingdome, and Lastly the Wayes to Get Wealth, and to Restore Trading So Much Complayned Of: Transported from Cambrioll Colchos, out of the Southermost Part of the Iland, Commonly Called the Newfovdndland*. London: Printed for Francis Williams, 1626.
- Venegas, Miguel. *A Natural and Civil History of California: Containing an Accurate Description of That Country, Its Soil, Mountains, Harbours, Lakes, Rivers, and Seas: Its Animals, Vegetables, Minerals, and Famous Fishery for Pearls: The Customs of the Inhabitants, Their Religion, Government and Manner of Living, before Their Conversion to the Christian Religion by the Missionary Jesuits: Together with Accounts of the Several Voyages and Attempts Made for Settling California*. 2 vols. London: J. Rivington and J. Fletcher, 1759.
- Viele, Teresa. *'Following the Drum': A Glimpse of Frontier Life [the Writer's Husband Was a Lieutenant in the 1st U.S. Infantry at the Time, and Stationed on the Texas Frontier]*. New York, 1858.
- Vigne, Godfrey Thomas. *Six Months in America*. 2 vols. London: Whittaker, 1832.
- . *Travels in Mexico, South America ... With Illustrations*. London, 1844.

- Vignoles, Charles Blacker. *Observations Upon the Floridas*. New York: E. Bliss & E. White, 1823.
- Vincent, Ethel Gwendoline Moffatt. *Forty Thousand Miles over Land and Water: The Journal of a Tour through the British Empire and America*. 2 vols. London: Sampson, Lowe, Marston, Searle & Rivington 1885-1886.
- Vizetelly, Henry. *California. Four Months among the Gold-Finders, Being the Diary of an Expedition from San Francisco to the Gold Districts*. Paris, 1849.
- Volney, C. F. *View of the Climate and Soil of the United States of America: To Which Are Annexed Some Accounts of Florida, the French Colony on the Scioto, Certain Canadian Colonies, and the Savages or Natives*. London: J. Johnson, 1804.
- Wafer, Lionel. *A New Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America, Giving an Account of the Author's Abode There the Form and Make of the Country, the Coasts, Hills, Rivers, &c. Woods, Soil, Weather, &c. Trees, Fruit, Beasts, Birds, Fish, &c: The Indian Inhabitants, Their Features, Complexion, &c. Their Manners, Customs, Employments, Marriages, Feasts, Hunting, Computation, Language, Etc.: With Remarkable Occurrences in the South Sea and Elsewhere / by Lionel Wafer; Illustrated with Several Copper-Plates*. London: Printed for James Knapton ... 1699.
- Wagner, Moritz Friedrich and Carl Von Scherzer. *Travels in the Free States of Central America: Nicaragua, Honduras and San Salvador*. 1857.
- Wakefield, Priscilla. *Excursions in North America, Described in Letters from a Gentleman and His Young Companion, to Their Friends in England*. London, 1806.
- Waldo, Samuel Putnam. *The Tour of James Monroe, President of the United States, through the Northern and Eastern States, in 1817: His Tour in the Year 1818: Together with a Sketch of His Life: With Descriptive and Historical Notices of the Principal Places through Which He Passed*. Hartford, Connecticut: Silas Andrus, 1819.
- Walker, Hovenden, Sir. *A Journal: Or Full Account of the Late Expedition to Canada. With an Appendix ... By Sir Hovenden Walker, Kt*. London: Printed for D. Browne W. Mears and G. Strahan, 1720.
- Waller, John Augustine. *A Voyage to the West Indies: Containing Various Observations Made During a Residence in Barbadoes, and Several of the Leeward Islands; with Some Notices and Illustrations Relative to the City of Paramarabo, in Surinam*. London, 1820.
- Waller, Zepheniah. *Seven Letters from an Emigrant to His Friends in England, Containing Remarks on the Manners ... Laws and Religion of the United States of America, with a Description of the City of New York, and Observations on Emigration*. Diss, 1831.
- Walter, John. *First Impressions of America Signed: J.W., Ie John Walter, the Younger*. London, 1867.
- Walter, James. *Notes and Sketches During an Overland Trip from New York to San Francisco, Made on First Opening of the Central and Union Pacific Railways, in May, 1869*. Liverpool, 1869.
- Walther, Anna Hilda Louise. *A Pilgrimage with a Milliner's Needle*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes, 1917.
- Wansey, Henry. *The Journal of an Excursion to the United States of North America, in the Summer of 1794. Embellished with the Profile of General Washington, and an Aqua-Tinta View of the State House, at Philadelphia*. Salisbury: Printed and sold by J. Easton; sold also by G. and T. Wilkie, 1796.
- Warburton, George. *The Conquest of Canada*. 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1849.

- . *Hochelaga, or, England in the New World*. 2nd rev. ed. London: H. Colburn, 1846.
- Ward, H. G. *Mexico in 1827*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn, 1828.
- Waterhouse, Edward and Henry Briggs. *A Declaration of the State of the Colony and Affaires in Virginia with a Relation of the Barbarous Massacre in the Time of Peace and League, Treacherously Executed by the Natiue Infidels Vpon the English, the 22 of March Last. Together with the Names of Those That Were Then Massacred; That Their Lawfull Heyres, by This Notice Giuen, May Take Order for the Inberiting of Their Lands and Estates in Virginia. And a Treatise Annexed, Written by That Learned Mathematician Mr. Henry Briggs, of the Northwest Passage to the South Sea through the Continent of Virginia, and by Fretum Hudson. Also a Commemoration of Such Worthy Benefactors as Haue Contributed Their Christian Charitie Towards the Aduancement of the Colony. And a Note of the Charges of Necessary Prouisions Fit for Euary Man That Intends to Goe to Virginia. Published by Authoritie*. London: By G. Eld, for Robert Mylbourne, and are to be sold at his shop, at the great south doore of Pauls, 1622.
- Waters, William Elkanah. *Life among the Mormons, and a March to Their Zion: To Which Is Added a Chapter on the Indians of the Plains and Mountains of the West*. New York: Moorhead, 1868.
- Waterton, Charles. *Wanderings in South America, the North-West of the United States, and the Antilles, in 1812, 1816, 1820 and 1824. With Original Instructions for the Preservation of Birds, &c. For Cabinets of Natural History*. London, 1825.
- Watkin, Edward William. *A Trip to the United States and Canada: In a Series of Letters*. London, 1852.
- Watson, Elkanah. *Men and Times of the Revolution, or, Memoirs of Elkanah Watson: Including Journals of Travels in Europe and America, from 1777 to 1842, with His Correspondence with Public Men and Reminiscences and Incidents of the Revolution*. New York: Dana and Co., 1856.
- Watson, William J. *Journal of an Overland Journey to Oregon, Made in the Year 1849; with a Full and Accurate Account of the Route, Its Distances, Scenery, Streams, Plains, Mountains, Game, and Everything of Use or of Interest Which Meets the Traveller in the Overland Route to Oregon and California*. Jacksonville, Illinois, 1851.
- Welby, Adlard. *A Visit to North America and the English Settlements in Illinois, with a Winter Residence at Philadelphia: Solely to Ascertain the Actual Prospects of the Emigrating Agriculturist, Mechanic, and Commercial Speculator*. London: Printed for J. Drury, 1821.
- Weld, Isaac. *Travels through the States of North America, and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, During the Years 1795, 1796, and 1797*. London: J. Stockdale, 1799.
- Wells, Louisa Susannah, afterwards Aikman. *The Journal of a Voyage from Charlestown, S.C., to London, Undertaken During the American Revolution by a Daughter of an Eminent American Loyalist [Louisa Susannah Wells] in the Year 1778, and Written from Memory Only in 1779. [Edited by W. G. Aikman. With a Portrait.]*. Ed. W. G. Aikman. New York: New York Historical Society, 1906.
- West, John. *The Substance of a Journal During a Residence at the Red River Colony, British North America and Frequent Excursions among the North-West American Indians, in the Years 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823*. London: Printed for L.B. Seeley and Son, 1824.
- Weston, Richard. *A Visit to the United States and Canada in 1833: With a View of Settling in America, Including a Voyage to and from New-York*. Edinburgh: R. Weston, 1836.
- Weston, S. *Life in the Mountains, or, Four Months in the Mines of California*. Providence, Rhode Island: E.P. Weston, 1854.

- Wheildon, William Willder. *Letters from Nabant, Historical, Descriptive and Miscellaneous*. Boston, 1838.
- Whitaker, Alexander and William Crashaw. *Good Nevves from Virginia Sent to the Counsell and Company of Virginia, Resident in England. From Alexander Whitaker, the Minister of Henrico in Virginia. Wherein Also Is a Narration of the Present State of That Countrey, and Our Colonies There. Perused and Published by Direction from That Counsell. And a Preface Prefixed of Some Matters Touching That Plantation, Very Requisite to Be Made Knowne*. London: Imprinted by Felix Kyngston for William Welby, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls Church-yard at the signe of the Swanne, 1613.
- Whitbourne, Richard. *A Discourse and Discouery of Nevv-Found-Land with Many Reasons to Prooue How Worthby and Beneficall a Plantation May There Be Made, after a Far Better Manner Than Now It Is. Together with the Laying Open of Certaine Enormities and Abuses Committed by Some That Trade to That Countrey, and the Meanes Laide Downe for Reformation Thereof. Written by Captaine Richard Whitbourne of Exmouth, in the County of Deuon, and Published by Authority*. London: By Felix Kyngston, for William Barret, 1620.
- . *A Discourse Containing a Loving Invitation: Both Honourable and Profitable to All Such as Shall Be Aduenturers, Either in Person or Purse, for the Aduancement of His Majesties Most Hopefull Plantation in the New-Found-Land, Lately Undertaken*. London: Imprinted by Felix Kyngston, 1622.
- White, John. *Sketches from America. Part I. Canada. Part Ii. A Pic-Nic to the Rocky Mountains. Part Iii. The Irish in America*. London, 1870.
- Whitefield, George. *A Journal of a Voyage from London to Savannah in Georgia. In Two Parts. Part I. From London to Gibraltar. Part Ii. From Gibraltar to Savannah. By George Whitefield ... With a Short Preface*. 2nd ed. London: Printed for James Hutton, 1738.
- Whitten, Arthur. *Notes of a Tour in America and Canada During May, June and July, 1869*. Calcutta, 1870.
- Whittier, John Greenleaf. *Leaves from Margaret Smith's Journal in the Province of Massachusetts Bay, 1678-9*. Boston: Ticknor, 1849.
- Wilkes, Charles. *Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition: During the Years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842*. 5 vols. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1845.
- Wilkie, D. *Sketches of a Summer Trip to New York and the Canadas*. Edinburgh: Sherwood, 1837.
- Williams, Edward and John Ferrar. *Virgo Triumphans: Or, Virginia Richly and Truly Valued; More Especially the South Part Thereof: Viz. The Fertile Carolana, and No Lesse Excellent Isle of Roanoak, of Latitude from 31 to 37 Degr. Relating the Meanes of Raising Infinite Profits to the Adventurers and Planters: Humbly Presented as the Auspice of a Beginning Yeare, to the Parliament of England, and Councell of State*. London: Printed by Thomas Harper, for John Stephenson, and are to be sold at his shop on Ludgate-Hill, at the signe of the Sunne, 1650.
- Williams, Griffith. *An Account of the Island of Newfoundland: With the Nature of Its Trade and Method of Carrying on the Fishery, with Reasons for the Great Decrease of That Most Valuable Branch of Trade*. [London]: Printed for Capt. Thomas Cole and sold by W. Owen, 1765.
- Williams, Jesse. *A Description of the United States Lands in Iowa, Being a Minute Description of Every Section and Quarter Section, Quality of Soil, Groves of Timber, Prairies, Ledges of Rock, Coal Banks, Iron and Lead Ores, Water-Falls, Mill-Seats, Etc., Etc., Etc., with an Appendix*. New York, 1840.
- Williams, Joseph. *Narrative of a Tour from the State of Indiana to the Oregon Territory, in the Years 1841-2*. Cincinnati, Ohio: J.B. Wilson, 1843.

- Williams, John Lee. *A View of West Florida, Embracing Its Geography, Topography, &C.: With an Appendix, Treating of Its Antiquities, Land Titles, and Canals, and Containing a Map, Exhibiting a Chart of the Coast, a Plan of Pensacola, and the Entrance of the Harbour.* Philadelphia: Printed for H.S. Tanner and the author, 1827.
- Williams, William. *Journal of the Life, Travels, and Gospel Labours of William Williams: Dec. I.E., Deceased, a Minister of the Society of Friends, Late of White-Water, Indiana.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Lodge, 1828.
- Williamson, Charles. *Description of the Genesee Country: Its Rapidly Progressive Population and Improvements: In a Series of Letters.* Albany: Printed by Loring Andrews & Co., 1798.
- Willis, Nathaniel Parker. *Al'abri, or, the Tent Pitch'd.* New York: Published by Samuel Colman, 1839.
- . *American Scenery, or, Land, Lake, and River Illustrations of Transatlantic Nature.* 2 vols. London: George Virtue, 1840.
- . *Trenton Falls: Picturesque and Descriptive.* New York: G.P. Putnam, 1851.
- Willock, John. *The Voyages and Adventures of John Willock, Mariner. Interspersed with Remarks on Different Countries in Europe, Africa, and America; with the Customs and Manners of the Inhabitants; and a Number of Original Anecdotes.* Philadelphia: Printed for George Gibson, by Hogan & M'Elroy, no. 222, South Third-Street, 1798.
- Willyams, Cooper. *An Account of the Campaign in the West Indies in the Year 1794: Under the Command of Their Excellencies Lieutenant General Sir Charles Grey, K.B., and Vice Admiral Sir John Jervis, K.B., Commanders in Chief in the West Indies: With the Reduction of the Islands of Martinique, St. Lucia, Guadaloupe, Marigalante, Desiada, &C., and the Events That Followed Those Unparalleled Successes and Caused the Loss of Guadaloupe.* London: Printed by T. Bensley for G. Nicol, 1796.
- Wilson, Charles Henry of Northallerton. *The Wanderer in America, or, Truth at Home: Comprising a Statement of Observations and Facts Relative to the United States & Canada, North America: The Result of an Extensive Personal Tour, and from Sources of Information the Most Authentic: Including Soil, Climate, Manners & Customs, of Its Civilized Inhabitants & Indians, Anecdotes, &C. Of Distinguished Characters.* Thirsk, England: Printed for the author by Henry Masterman, 1824.
- Wilson, Edward. *The Golden Land: A Narrative of Early Travel in California, with Sketches of the Isthmus Route ... Or Miners' Life in Eldorado.* Boston: J.E. Farwell, 1852.
- Wilson, Robert. *The Travels of That Well-Known Pedestrian Robert Wilson of March, in the Isle of Ely, Cambridgeshire: Being a Relation of Facts, Containing His Remarkable Adventures, His Extraordinary Sufferings, and Wonderful Escapes, During a Peregrination over a Considerable Portion of the Globe.* London: Printed for the author, 1807.
- Wilson, Robert Anderson. *Mexico and Its Religion; with Incidents of Travel in That Country During Parts of the Years 1851-52-53-54, and Historical Notices of Events Connected with Places Visited ... With Illustrations.* New York, 1855.
- . *Mexico: Including California and Central America; or, Residence, Travels, and Historical Researches in Those Countries, During Portions of the Past Seven Years, with an Expose of the Fabulous Character of the Story of the Conquest of Mexico by Cortes ... With Eighteen Engravings.* New York, 1855.

- Wilson, Samuel. *An Account of the Province of Carolina in America Together with an Abstract of the Patent, and Several Other Necessary and Useful Particulars, to Such as Have Thoughts of Transporting Themselves Thither: Published for Their Information.* London: Printed by G. Larkin for Francis Smith, 1682.
- Wines, E. C. *A Trip to Boston: In a Series of Letters to the Editor of the United States Gazette.* Boston: C.C. Little and J. Brown, 1838.
- Winne, Edward. *A Letetr [Sic] Vvritten by Captaine Edvvard Winne, to the Right Honourable, Sir George Caluert, Knight, His Maiesties Principall Secretary: From Feryland in Newfoundland, the 26. Of August. 1621.* London, 1621.
- Winston, Thomas B. *Minnesota, or, a Bundle of Facts: Going to Illustrate Its Great Past, the Grand Present, and Her Glorious Future.* New Orleans: J. B. Steel, 1858.
- Winterbotham, William. *An Historical Geographical, Commercial, and Philosophical View of the American United States, and of the European Settlements in America and the West-Indies. By W. Winterbotham. In Four Volumes. With Numerous Engravings.* 4 vols. London: Printed for the editor; J. Ridgway; H. D. Symonds; and D. Holt, 1795.
- Wirt, William. *The British Spy, or, Letters to a Member of the British Parliament.* Newburyport, Massachusetts: s.n., 1804.
- Wise, H. A. *Los Gringos, or, an inside View of Mexico and California: With Wanderings in Peru, Chile, and Polynesia.* New York: Baker and Scribner, 1849.
- Wislizenus, Friedrich Adolph and United States. Senate. *Memoir of a Tour to Northern Mexico, Connected with Colonel Doniphan's Expedition in 1846 and 1847 ... With a Scientific Appendix and Three Maps.* 1848.
- Wolley, Charles. *A Two Years Journal in New York, and Part of Its Territories in America.* New York: W. Gowans, 1860.
- Wood, Henry and Charles Dickens. *Change for the American Notes: In Letters from London to New York. By an American Lady [by Henry Wood].* London, 1843.
- Wood, Henry Yorkshire. *Change for the American Notes: In Letters from London to New-York.* New York: Harper & Bros., 1843.
- Wood, William Maxwell. *Wandering Sketches of People and Things in South America, Polynesia, California, and Other Places Visited, During a Cruise on Board of the U.S. Ships Levant, Portsmouth, and Savannah.* Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1849.
- Woods, Daniel B. *Sixteen Months at the Gold Diggings.* London: Sampson Low, 1851.
- Worth, Gorham A. *Recollections of Cincinnati: From a Residence of Five Years, 1817 to 1821.* Albany, New York: Charles Van Benthuysen, 1851.
- Wortley, Victoria Alexandrina Maria Louisa Stuart, afterwards Welby-Gregory. *A Young Traveller's Journal of a Tour in North and South America During the Year 1850. With Numerous Illustrations by the Authoress Engraved by T. Bolton [the Illustrations Signed: V.S.W., Ie Victoria Stuart Wortley, Afterwards Lady Welby-Gregory].* London, 1852.
- Wright, Frances. *Views of Society and Manners in America: In a Series of Letters from That Country to a Friend in England, During the Years 1818, 1819, and 1820.* London: Printed for Longman, 1821.
- Wright, Stephen Smith. *Narrative and Recollections of Van Dieman's Land, During a Threer Years' Captivity of Stephen S. Wright: Together with an Account of the Battle of Prescott, in Which He Was Taken Prisoner: His Imprisonment in Canada: Trial, Condemnation and Transportation to Australia.* New York: J. Winchester, 1844.

Wyeth, John B. *Oregon: Or, a Short History of a Long Journey from the Atlantic Ocean to the Region of the Pacific, by Land. Drawn up from the Notes and Oral Information of J.B. Wyeth.* Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1823.

Wyman, Mary Alice. *Two American Pioneers: Seba Smith and Elizabeth Oakes Smith.* New York: Columbia University Press, 1927.

Young Gentleman. *A New Voyage to Georgia. By a Young Gentleman. Giving an Account of His Travels to South Carolina, and Part of North Carolina. To Which Is Added, a Curious Account of the Indians. By an Honourable Person. And a Poem to James Oglethorpe.* 2nd ed. London: Printed for J. Wilford, 1737.

Zincke, Foster Barham. *Last Winter in the United States, Being Table Talk Collected During a Tour through the Late Southern Confederation, the Far West, the Rocky Mountains, &c.* London, 1868.

## OCEANIA

*An Account of the Customs and Manners of the Micmakis and Maricheets Savage Nations, Now Dependent on the Government of Cape-Breton.* London: Printed for S. Hooper and A. Morley, 1758.

*An Account of the English Colony at Botany Bay ... Settlements in New South Wales.* London, 1808.

*The Adventures of the Three Australian Travellers [Capt. J. Reid and His Companions, Cooper and Parker] in Search of the Marvelous; Giving a Graphic Account of the Discovery, Capture and Semi-Civilization of the Wild Australian Children, Hoomio and Iola.* New York, 1864.

*An Affecting Narrative of the Unfortunate Voyage and Catastrophe of His Majesty's Ship Wager, One of Commodore Anson's Squadron in the South Sea Expedition ... The Whole Compiled from Authentic Journals, ...* London: Printed for John Norwood, and sold by the booksellers of London, Bristol and Liverpool, 1751.

*Africa and Australia.* London, 1901.

*An Historical Narrative of the Discovery of New Holland and New South Wales, Containing an Account of the Inhabitants, Soil, Animals, ... Illustrated with a Chart.* London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1786.

*The History of New Holland, from Its First Discovery in 1616, to the Present Time. With a Particular Account of Its Produce and Inhabitants; and a Description of Botany Bay: ... To Which Is Prefixed, an Introductory Discourse on Banishment, By ... William Eden. Illustrated.* London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1787.

*Interesting Narratives and Discoveries: Including the Life of James Bruce, Esquire, Travels in South Africa, by J. Barrow, Esq., Discovery of an English Colony on Pitcairn's Island in the South Sea.* Shrewsbury: C. Hulbert, 1817.

*Life and Adventure in the South Pacific. By a Roving Printer.* New York, 1861.

*Perils, Pastimes, and Pleasures of an Emigrant in Australia, Vancouver's Island, and California.* London: T.C. Newby, 1849.

*The Voyage of Governor Phillip to Botany Bay; with an Account of the Establishment of the Colonies of Port Jackson & Norfolk Island; Compiled from Authentic Papers, ... Embellished with Fifty Five Copper Plates.* London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1789.

*Voyages and Travels of Fletcher Christian, and a Narrative of the Mutiny, on Board His Majesty's Ship Bounty, at Otaheite.* London: Printed for H. Lemoine, 1798.

- The Voyages, Shipwreck, Travels, Distresses, Strange Adventures, and Miraculous Preservation, of William Bingsfield, Esq. Who, with Two Others, Was Cast Away on a Desolated Island.* London: Printed and sold by S. Fisher; also sold by T. Hurst; and R.C. Staines, 1799.
- Abraham, Charles John. *Notes on the Maoris of New Zealand and Some Melanesians of the South West Pacific, by the Bishop of Wellington.* (*Papers on New Zealand and Polynesian Ethnol.*, 23). London, 1869.
- Adam, James. *Description of the Province of Otago.* Edinburgh, 1858.
- Agassiz, Alexander. *On the Progress of the Albatross Expedition to the Eastern Pacific.* New Haven, Connecticut, 1905.
- . *Reports on the Scientific Results of the Expedition to the Eastern Tropical Pacific, in Charge of A. Agassiz, by The ... Steamer "Albatross" From October 1904 to March 1905, Etc.* Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1905.
- . *A Visit to the Great Barrier Reef of Australia in the Steamer "Croydon," During April and May, 1896 ... With Forty-One Plates.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Printed for the Museum, 1898.
- Agassiz, Alexander and George M. Bowers. *Three Letters ... To the Hon. George M. Bowers, on the Cruise, in the Eastern Pacific, of the U.S. Fish Commission Steamer "Albatross" (1904, 5), Etc.* Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1905.
- Agassiz, Alexander and John K. C. B. Murray. *Reports on the Scientific Results of the Expedition to the Tropical Pacific... By the U.S. Fish Commission Steamer "Albatross" From August, 1899, to March 1900 ... I. Preliminary Report and List of Stations. By Alexander Agassiz. With Remarks on the Deep-Sea Deposits by Sir John Murray.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Printed for the Museum, 1902.
- Ahpa, Teed. *By Jungle Track and Paddy Field to Rubber Plantation and Palm Grove ... With 36 Illustrations from Photographs by the Author.* Liverpool, England: H. Young & Sons, 1913.
- Angas, George French and Agricola. *Description of the Barossa Range and Its Neighbourhood in South Australia. By 'Agricola'. Illustrated ... From Original Drawings ... By G.F. Angas.* London, 1849.
- Angas, George French and John Mcd Stuart. *Explorations in Australia. The Journals of J. Mcd. Stuart ... With ... Twelve Engravings Drawn on Wood by G.F. Angas.* 1864.
- Antipodes. *Rambles at the Antipodes: A Series of Sketches of Moreton Bay, New Zealand, the Murray River and South Australia ... With Two Maps, and Twelve ... Lithographs by Edward Wilson.* London, 1859.
- Askew, John. *A Voyage to Australia & New Zealand ... With a Summary of the Progress and Discoveries Made in Each Colony, from Its Foundation to the Present Time.* London, 1857.
- Atkins, Thomas. *The Wanderings of the Clerical Eulysses [Sic] Described in a Narrative of Ten Years' Residence in Tasmania and New South Wales, at Norfolk Island and Moreton Bay, in Calcutta, Madras, and Cape Town.* Greenwich, 1859.
- Aubertin, John James. *Wanderings and Wonderings. India, Burma, Kashmir, Ceylon, Singapore, Java, Siam, Japan, Manila, Formosa, Korea, China, Cambodia, Australia, New Zealand, Alaska, the States ... With ... Illustrations.* London: Kegan Paul & Co., 1892.
- Auerbach, Helena. *Diary, 1898-1899.* 1899.
- Baker, Charles John. *Sydney and Melbourne; with Remarks on the Present State and Future Prospects of New South Wales, and Practical Advice to Emigrants of Various Classes.* London, 1845.
- Ballou, Maturin Murray. *Under the Southern Cross; or, Travels in Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand, Samoa, and Other Pacific Islands.* Boston: Ticknor & Co., 1888.
- Banfield, Edmund James. *The Confessions of a Beachcomber: Scenes and Incidents in the Career of an Unprofessional Beachcomber in Tropical Queensland ... With a Map and 53 Illustrations.* London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1908.

- . *My Tropic Isle*. [with Illustrations.]. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1911.
- . *Tropic Days ... With 37 Illustrations*. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1918.
- Banister, Thomas. *Correspondence Respecting the Assumption by Mr. Mossman of the Sole Authorship of 'Australia Visited and Re-Visited'*. London, 1853.
- Banister, Thomas and S Mossman. *Australia Visited and Revisited*. 1853.
- Barra, Ezekiel I. *A Tale of Two Oceans; New Story by an Old Californian. An Account of a Voyage from Philadelphia to San Francisco, around Cape Horn, Years 1849-50, Calling at Rio De Janeiro, Brazil, and at Juan Fernandez, in the South Pacific*. San Francisco: Press of Eastman & Co., 1893.
- Barrington, George. *A Voyage to Botany Bay with a Description of the Country, Manners, Customs, Religion, &c. Of the Natives by the Celebrated George Barrington. To Which Is Added His Life and Trial*. London: Printed by C. Lowndes, and sold by H. D. Symonds, 1800.
- . *A Voyage to New South Wales; with a Description of the Country; the Manners, Customs, Religion, &c. Of the Natives, in the Vicinity of Botany Bay. By George Barrington, Now Superintendent of the Convicts at Paramatta*. Philadelphia: Printed by Thomas Dobson, at the stone-house, no 41, South Second-Street, 1796.
- Barrow, John. *A Description of Pitcairn's Island and Its Inhabitants: With an Authentic Account of the Mutiny of the Ship Bounty, and of the Subsequent Fortunes of the Mutineers*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1838.
- Bartley, Nehemiah. *Opals and Agates; or, Scenes under the Southern Cross ... Being Memories of Fifty Years of Australian and Polynesia. With Nine Illustrations*. Brisbane, Australia: Gordon & Gotch, 1892.
- Baughan, Blanche Edith. *Akaroa*. [with Illustrations.]. Auckland, New Zealand: Whitcombe & Tombs, 1918.
- . *The Finest Walk in the World [from Lake Te Anau to Milford Sound in New Zealand. With Illustrations]*. 2nd ed. Christchurch, New Zealand: Whitcombe & Tombs, 1911.
- . *Forest and Ice. (the Route from Hokitika to the Hermitage, by Way of the Copland Pass). [a Description of New Zealand Scenery. With Illustrations.]*. Christchurch, New Zealand: Whitcombe & Tombs, 1912.
- . *A River of Pictures and Peace. (Wanganui River.) [with Illustrations.]*. Christchurch, New Zealand: Whitcombe & Tombs, 1913.
- Baxter, C. E. *Talofa. Letters from Foreign Parts*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1884.
- Beatson, D. *Notes on New South Wales*. London, 1865.
- Beeckman, Daniel. *A Voyage to and from the Island of Borneo, in the East-Indies. With a Description of the Said Island: ... Together with the Re-Establishment of the English Trade There, An. 1714, ... Also a Description of the Islands of Canary, Cape Verd, Java, Madura; of the Streights of Bally, the Cape of Good Hope, the Hottentots, the Island of St. Helena, Ascension, &c. ... Illustrated With ... Maps and Cuts*. London: Printed for T. Warner, and J. Batley, 1718.
- Bell, George W. *Mr. Oseba's Last Discovery*. [with Plates.]. Wellington, New Zealand: New Zealand Times Co., 1904.
- Bell, James Mackintosh. *The Wilds of Maoriland ... With Illustrations and Maps*. London: Macmillan & Co., 1914.
- Bennett, Frederick Debell. *Narrative of a Whaling Voyage Round the Globe, from the Year 1833 to 1836: Comprising Sketches of Polynesia, California, the Indian Archipelago, Etc. With an Account of Southern Whales, the Sperm Whale Fishery, and the Natural History of the Climates Visited*. 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1840.

- Bennett, George. *Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir Coast, Singapore, and China; Being the Journal of a Naturalist in Those Countries, During 1832, 1833, and 1834*. 2 vols. London, 1834.
- Bennett, James F. *Historical and Descriptive Account of South Australia: Founded on the Experience of a Three Years' Residence in That Colony*. London, 1843.
- Best, Elsdon. *Waikara-Moana, the Sea of the Rippling Waters; the Lake; the Land; the Legends, with a Tramp through Tuboe Land*. Wellington, New Zealand, 1897.
- Bevan, Theodore Francis. *Toil, Travel, and Discovery in British New Guinea*. [with Maps.]. London: Kegan Paul & Co., 1890.
- Bicknell, Arthur C. *Travel and Adventure in Northern Queensland ... With Illustrations [Including a Portrait], Etc.* London: Longmans & Co., 1895.
- Bidwill, John Carne. *Rambles in New Zealand*. London, 1841.
- Bird, Isabella Lucy. *The Hawaiian Archipelago: Six Months among the Palm Groves, Coral Reefs, and Volcanoes of the Sandwich Islands*. London: John Murray, 1875.
- Blaxland, Gregory. *A Journal of a Tour of Discovery across the Blue Mountains, New South Wales, In ... 1813, with References ... Etc.* By F. Walker. Sydney, 1823.
- Blome, Richard and Nicolas Sanson. *A Geographical Description of the Four Parts of the World, Taken from the Notes & Workes of the Famous Monsieur Sanson, Geographer to the French King, and Other Eminent Travellers and Authors to Which Are Added the Commodities, Coyns, Weights, and Measures of the Chief Places of Traffick in the World, Compared with Those of England, (or London) as to the Trade Thereof: Also, a Treatise of Travel, and Another of Traffick, Wherein, the Matter of Trade Is Briefly Handled: The Whole Illustrated with Variety of Useful and Delightful Mapps and Figures*. London: T.N. for R. Blome, 1670.
- Boehm, Edgar Collins. *The Persian Gulf and South Sea Isles*. London: Horace Cox, 1904.
- Bonwick, James. *Port Phillip Settlement ... With Map, Numerous Drawings, and Letters in Facsimile*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1883.
- . *Western Victoria; Its Geography, Geology, and Social Condition. The Narrative of an Educational Tour in 1857*. Geelong, 1857.
- Bools, Andrew. *Life and Travels on Sea and Land, and over Some of the Gold Fields of Australia and New Zealand; with an Account of My Conversion*. [with Plates.]. 2nd ed. London: W. Wileman, 1880.
- . *The Wonders of Providence and Grace. As Illustrated in the Life of the Author, While Doing Business in Deep Waters, in Travels on Sea and Land, and over the Gold Fields of Australia and New Zealand*. London: Fredk. Kirby, 1890.
- Booth, Edwin Carton, et al. *Australia ... Illustrated with Drawings by Skinner Prout, N. Chevalier, Etc.* [with Maps.]. 2 vols. London: Virtue & Co., 1873.
- Boothby, Guy Newell and Ben Boothby. *On the Wallaby: Or, through the East and across Australia ... Illustrated by Ben. Boothby*. London: Longmans & Co., 1894.
- Boreham, Frank William. *Mountains in the Mist. Some Australian Reveries*. London: C. H. Kelly, 1914.
- Bourne, George. *Bourne's Journal of Landsborough's Expedition from Carpentaria, in Search of Burke and Wills*. Melbourne, 1862.
- Bowdich, Sarah. *Adventures in Australia: Or, the Wanderings of Captain Spencer in the Bush and the Wilds ... With Illustrations by J.S. Prout*. London, 1851.

- Boyd, Mary Stuart and Alexander Stuart Boyd. *Our Stolen Summer. The Record of a Roundabout Tour [to Australasia] ... With One Hundred and Seventy Sketches by A. S. Boyd.* Edinburgh, Scotland: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1900.
- Bradshaw, John. *New Zealand as It Is.* London: Sampson Low & Co., 1883.
- . *New Zealand of to-Day. 1884-1887.* London: Sampson Low & Co., 1888.
- Brady, Edwin James. *The King's Caravan. Across Australia in a Wagon ... With Illustrations.* London: Edward Arnold, 1911.
- Brassey, Anne Allnut. *The Last Voyage to India and Australia in the Sunbeam.* London: Spottiswoode & Company, 1888.
- Brassey, Thomas. *In the Sunbeam to New Zealand. [with a Chart].* Melbourne: G. Robertson & Co., 1897.
- . *Victoria in 1898.* London, 1898.
- Brassey, Thomas Allnutt. *Sixteen Months' Travel, 1886-87, by T. Allnutt Brassey.* London: Printed by Spottiswoode & Co., 1888.
- Brenchley, Julius Lucius and George Robert Birds Gray. *Jottings During the Cruise of H.M.S. Curaçoa among the South Sea Islands in 1865.* London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1873.
- Breton, William Henry. *Excursions in New South Wales, Western Australia, and Van Diemen's Land, During the Years 1830, 1831, 1832 and 1833.* London, 1833.
- Brockett, William Edward. *Narrative of a Voyage from Sydney to Torres' Straits, in Search of the Survivors of the Charles Eaton; in His Majesty's Colonial Schooner Isabella.* Sydney, Australia, 1836.
- Brodie, Walter. *Pitcairn's Island, and the Islanders, in 1850.* 2nd ed. London: Whittaker & Co., 1851.
- Brown, George b. *George Brown, D.D., Pioneer-Missionary and Explorer: An Autobiography. A Narrative of Forty-Eight Years' Residence and Travel in Samoa, New Britain, New Ireland, New Guinea, and the Solomon Islands. With One Hundred and Eleven Illustrations [Including a Portrait] and Map.* London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1908.
- Brown, Jane. *The Arrival of the Ocean and Friendship Transport Ships at New Sydney ... With a Further Account of Jane Brown, Who, in an Agony of Despair, Plunged Herself into the Ocean and Was Seen No More.* 1820.
- Brown, William Bifield. *Narrative of a Voyage from London to South Australia, on Board the 'Duke of Bronte'; with a Short Account of That Colony: Being a Letter, Written by W.B. Brown, in Adelaide, to His Friends in England.* Hammersmith, 1850.
- Browne, George Waldo. *The Paradise of the Pacific. The Hawaiian Islands, Etc.* Boston: D. Estes & Company, 1900.
- Brownrigg, M. Blake. *The Cruise of the Freak. A Narrative of a Visit to the Islands in Bass and Banks Straits, with Some Account of the Islands ... With Illustrations and Chart.* Launceston, Tasmania, Australia: Walch Bros. & Birchall, 1872.
- Buley, Ernest Charles. *Australian Life in Town & Country ... With Twenty Illustrations.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1905.
- Bulkeley, John. *A Voyage to the South-Seas, in the Years 1740-1.* London: Printed for J. Robinson, 1743.
- Bullen, Frank Thomas. *Advance Australasia. A Day-to-Day Record of a Recent Visit to Australasia.* London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1907.
- Bunce, Daniel. *Twenty Three Years Wanderings in the Australias and Tasmania: Including Travels with Dr. Leichhardt in North and Tropical Australia [with a Portrait of Leichhardt].* Geelong, 1857.

- Bunday, William Henry. *Reminiscences of Twenty-Five Years' Yachting in Australia. An Essay on Manly Sports, a Cruise on Shore, &C., &C. Notes of a Voyage to China and Japan. [with Plates.]*. Adelaide, Australia: E. S. Wigg & Son, 1888.
- . *A Winter Cruise on Australia's Great Waterway and What I Saw at Mildura, Etc.* Adelaide, Australia: Vardon & Pritchard, 1890.
- Burke, Robert O'Hara. *The Victorian Exploring Expedition, Diary of Burke & Wills, Journal of Howitt and Narrative of King*. Melbourne, 1861.
- Burke, Robert O'Hara and John Davis. *Tracks of Mckinlay ... With an Introductory View of The ... Australian Explorations Of ... Burke and Wills*. London, 1863.
- Burke, Robert O'Hara and Andrew Jackson. *Robert O'hara Burke and the Australian Exploring Expedition of 1860*. London, 1862.
- Burke, Robert O'Hara and William John Wills. *The Burke and Wills Exploring Expedition: An Account of the Crossing the Continent of Australia, from Cooper's Creek to Carpentaria, with Biographical Sketches of R. O'h. Burke and William John Wills [with Extracts from Their Journals, and Portraits]*. Melbourne, 1861.
- Burn, David. *An Excursion to Port Arthur in 1842*. Launceston, Tasmania: Examiner and Weekly Courier Offices, 1843.
- Burnett, Frank. *Through Polynesia and Papua. Wanderings with a Camera in Southern Seas ... Illustrated*. London: Francis Griffiths, 1911.
- Burnett, Frank and Bram Thompson. *Through Tropic Seas ... Illustrated*. London: Francis Griffiths, 1910.
- Burney, James. *A Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean ... Illustrated with Charts*. 5 vols. London, 1803.
- Butler, Annie Robina. *Glimpses of Maori Land*. London: R.T.S., 1886.
- Butterworth, Hezekiah. *Zigzag Journeys in Australia; or, a Visit to the Ocean World ... Fully Illustrated*. Boston: Estes & Lauriat, 1891.
- . *Zigzag Journeys in the Antipodes ... Fully Illustrated*. Boston: Estes & Lauriat, 1889.
- Calder, James. *Leaves from a Diary. [Journal of a Tour in South Africa, Australia, New Zealand and Canada.]*. Perth, Australia: Cowan & Son, 1906.
- Caldwell, Robert. *In Our Great North-West; or, Incidents and Impressions in Central Australia*. Adelaide, Australia: J. L. Bonython & Co., "The Advertiser" Office, 1894.
- Calvert, Albert Frederick. *The Exploration of Australia. [with a Map.]*. London: G. Philip & Son, 1895.
- Calvert, Albert Frederick and Walker Hodgson. *My Fourth Tour in Western Australia ... Illustrated by Walker Hodgson, Etc. [with a Portrait.]*. London: William Heinemann, 1897.
- Cambridge, Ada. *Thirty Years in Australia*. London: Methuen & Co., 1903.
- Campbell, William. *India in Six, and Australia in Sixteen, Days*. London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1883.
- Carmichael, Henry. *Glimpses of the Sunny South ... Being the Record of a Tour to the Antipodes, Etc.* London: Alexander & Shephard, 1887.
- Carnegie, David Wynford. *Spinifex and Sand. A Narrative of Five Years' Pioneering and Exploration in Western Australia. [with Illustrations and Maps.]*. London: C. A. Pearson, 1898.
- Carrick, Roderic. *New Zealand's Lone Lands*. Wellington, New Zealand, 1892.

- . *A Romance of Lake Wakatipu ... Being Episodes of Early Goldfields Life in New Zealand; with Itinerant, Statistical and Other Notes. [with Plates and a Map.]*. Wellington, New Zealand: George Didsbury, 1892.
- Carron, William. *Narrative of an Expedition, Undertaken under the Direction of the Late Mr. Assistant Surveyor E.B. Kennedy, for the Exploration of the Country Lying between Rockingham Bay and Cape York ... To Which Are Added, 1. The Statement of the Aboriginal Native ... Who Accompanied Mr. Kennedy. 2. The Statement of Dr. Vallack and Captain Dobson, Who Rescued the Survivors ... And 3. The Statement of Captain Simpson, of the 'Freak'*. Sydney, Australia, 1849.
- Carron, William and John Macgillivray. *Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. Rattlesnake, Commanded by the Late Captain O. Stanley ... To Which Is Added the Account of Mr. E.B. Kennedy's Expedition for the Exploration of the Cape York Peninsula*. 2 vols, 1852.
- Castella, Hubert de. *John Bull's Vineyard. Australian Sketches*. Melbourne, Australia: Sands & McDougall, 1886.
- Clerk, Alice M. *The Antipodes and Round the World; or, Travels in Australia, New Zealand, Ceylon, China, Japan, and California. With ... Illustrations*. London, 1870.
- Commission of Inquiry into the Burke and Wills Exploring Expedition (Victoria, State of). *Report [with Minutes of Evidence] of the Commissioners Appointed to Enquire into and Report Upon the Circumstances Connected with the Sufferings and Death of Robert O'bara Burke and William John Wills, the Victorian Explorers. [with Appendices.]*. Melbourne, 1861-1862.
- Cramp, W. B. *Narrative of a Voyage to India; of a Shipwreck on Board the Lady Castlereagh; and a Description of New South Wales*. London, 1823.
- Cruise, Richard Alexander. *Journal of a Ten Months' Residence in New Zealand*. London, 1823.
- Cumberland, R. B. *Stray Leaves from the Diary of an Indian Officer; Containing an Account of the Famous Temple of Juggurnath, Its Daily Ceremonies and Annual Festivals, and a Residence in Australia [by Dr. R.B. Cumberland; with Plates]*. London, 1865.
- Dalrymple, Alexander. *Coasts of Chittagong, Malay & Sumatra*. London, 1774.
- . *An Historical Collection of the Several Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific Ocean. Volume Ii. Containing the Dutch Voyages*. Vol. 2. London: Printed for the author; and sold by J. Nourse; T. Payne; and P. Elmsly, 1771.
- Dalrymple, George Elphinstone and Joseph Woods Smith. *Report of the Proceedings of the Queensland Government Schooner 'Spitfire,' in Search of the Mouth of the River Burdekin, on the North-Eastern Coast of Australia [by J.W. Smith and G.E. Dalrymple]*. Brisbane, Australia, 1860.
- Dampier, William. *Capt. Dampier's Vindication of His Voyage to the South-Seas in the Ship St. George. With Some Small Observations ... On Mr. Funnel's Chimerical Relation of the Voyage Round the World; ...* London: Printed by J. Bradford, 1707.
- Davidson, Gordon Forbes. *Trade and Travel in the Far East; or Recollections of Twenty-One Years Passed in Java, Singapore, Australia and China*. London, 1846.
- Dieffenbach, Ernst. *Travels in New Zealand; with Contributions to the Geography, Geology, History, and Natural History of That Country*. 2 vols. London, 1843.
- Dillon, Peter. *Narrative and Successful Result of a Voyage in the South Seas Performed by Order of the Government of British India to Ascertain the Actual Fate of La Perouse's Expedition, Interspersed with Accounts of the Religion, Manners, Customs and Cannibal Practices of the South Sea Islanders*. 2 vols. London, 1829.

- Dodman, G. Sutherland. *A Voyage Round the World in 500 Days, with Details*. London: Mackie, Brewtnall, 1800.
- Flecknoe, Richard. *A True and Faithful Account of What Was Observed in Ten Years Travells into the Principal Places of Europe, Asia, Africa and America Written in Several Letters to Noble Personages from Place to Place, as They Were Observed, with Variety of Historical and Moral Peices / by R.F. Esq.* London: Printed for William Crook ... 1665.
- Forrest, Thomas. *A Voyage to New Guinea, and the Moluccas, from Balambangan: Including an Account of Magindano, Sooloo, and Other Islands; and Illustrated with Thirty Copperplates. ... By Captain Thomas Forrest. To Which Is Added, a Vocabulary of the Magindano Tongue.* London: Printed by G. Scott; and sold by J. Robson, J. Donaldson, G. Robinson; and J. Bell, Edinburgh, 1779.
- Fraser, Eliza Anne. *Narrative of the Capture, Sufferings, and Miraculous Escape of Mrs. Eliza Fraser, Wife of the Late Captain Samuel Fraser, Commander of the Ship Sterling Castle, Which Was Wrecked on 25th May, in Latitude 34, and Longitude 155, 12 East, on Eliza Reef, on Her Passage from New South Wales to Liverpool ... Thrown on an Unknown Island, Inhabited by Savages ... And ... For Several Weeks Held in Bondage.* New York: C.S. Webb, 1837.
- Freeman, Lewis R. *In the Tracks of the Trades: The Account of a Fourteen Thousand Mile Yachting Cruise to the Hawaiiis, Marquesas, Societies, Samoas and Fijis.* London: Heinemann, 1920.
- Gatchell, Joseph. *The Disenthralled: Being Reminiscences in the Life of the Author: His Fall from Respectability by Intemperance and Rescue by the Washingtonian Society: Containing, Also, His Life as a Sailor, Shipwreck, and Residence among the Savage Tribes in New-Holland: Remarks on America.* 3rd ed. Troy, New York: From the Press of N. Tuttle, 1845.
- Gregory, William. *A Visible Display of Divine Providence ... Journal of a Captured Missionary ... Southern Pacific Ocean ... 1798 and 1799 ... Extracts ... Journals of P. Levesque, J. Hill, J.Jones, J. Levesque.* London, 1801.
- H, E. S. *Narrative of a Trip from Sydney to Peak Downs, Queensland, and Back.* By E.H.S. London, 1864.
- Hale, Charles. *A Description of the Washington Islands: And in Particular the Island of Nukabiwa, the Principal of the Group: With Some Account of the Manners, Customs, &C., of the Inhabitants: With a Few Remarks Upon the Other Islands of the Mendana Archipelago. Compiled from the Work of Mr. Dalrymple, the Voyages of Forster, Vancouver, Langsdorff, Krusenstern, and Porter, and Various Other Sources, by C. Hale.* Boston, 1845.
- Hardman, William and J. Mcd Stuart. *Explorations in Australia. The Journals of J. Mcd. Stuart ... Edited ... By W. Hardman.* 1864.
- Harris, Walter Kilroy. *Outback in Australia: Or, Three Australian Overlanders, Being an Account of the Longest Overlanding Journey Ever Attempted in Australia with a Single Horse, and Including Chapters on Various Phases of Outback Life.* Letchworth, Hertfordshire, England: Garden City Press, 1913.
- Hawkesworth, John. *An Account of the Voyages Undertaken by the Order of His Present Majesty, for Making Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, ...In Three Volumes.* 3 vols. Dublin: Printed for A. Leathley, 1773.
- . *A New Voyage, Round the World, in the Years 1768, 1769, 1770, and 1771: Undertaken by Order of His Present Majesty, Performed by, Captain James Cook, in the Ship Endeavour: Drawn up from His Own Journal, and from the Papers of Joseph Banks, Esq. ... And Published by the Special Direction of the Right Honourable the Lords of the Admiralty.* 2 vols. New York: Printed by J. Rivington, 1774.

- Haydon, G. H. *Five Years' Experience in Australia Felix: Comprising a Short Account of Its Early Settlement and Its Present Position, with Many Particulars Interesting to Intending Emigrants*. London: Hamilton, Adams, 1846.
- Henderson, John and John Macdonald Henderson. *Excursions and Adventures in New South Wales*. London, 1851.
- Heustis, Daniel D. *A Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of Captain Daniel D. Heustis and His Companions, in Canada and Van Dieman's Land, During a Long Captivity: With Travels in California, and Voyages at Sea*. Boston: Pub. for Redding & Co., 1847.
- Heywood, Benjamin Arthur. *A Vacation Tour at the Antipodes, through Victoria, Tasmania, New South Wales, Queensland, and New Zealand in 1861, 1862*. London, 1863.
- Hill, S. S. *Travels in the Sandwich and Society Islands*. London, 1856.
- Hockin, John Pearce and George Keate. *A Supplement to the Account of the Pelew Islands ... From ... Journals ... Panther and Endeavour, Two Vessels Sent By ... East India Company ... Islands ... 1790, and from Oral Communications of Captain H. Wilson*. London, 1803.
- Hogan, James Francis. *The Sister Dominions: Through Canada to Australia by the New Imperial Highway*. Sydney, New South Wales: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1896.
- Holden, Horace. *A Narrative of the Shipwreck, Captivity, and Sufferings, of Horace Holden and Benj. H. Nute: Who Were Cast Away in the American Ship Mentor, on the Pelew Islands, in the Year 1832: And for Two Years Afterwards Were Subjected to Unheard of Sufferings among the Barbarous Inhabitants of Lord North's Island*. Boston: Russell, 1841.
- Hood, Thomas H. and T. H. Hood. *Notes of a Cruise in H.M.S. 'Fawn,' in the Western Pacific in 1862*. Edinburgh, 1863.
- Horn, W. A. *Notes by a Nomad: An Olla-Podrida*. Melbourne, Victoria: Melville and Mullen, 1906.
- Horsey, John G. *A Voyage from Australia to England. An ... Account of All Incidents Occurring on Board the Blackwall Liner 'Dover Castle', Published on Board as the 'Dover Castle News' on Her Voyage from Melbourne, Australia, to London ... 1867*. London, 1867.
- Howitt, Alfred William and Robert O'Hara Burke. *Burke and His Companions. The Victorian Expedition; from Its Origin to the Return from Carpentaria; and the Death of Burke, Wills, and Gray, from Starvation; with Burke's and Wills' Journals, King's Narrative, Howitt's Diary*. Melbourne, 1861.
- Howitt, Richard. *Australia, Historical, Descriptive and Statistic; with an Account of a Four Years' Residence in That Colony, Notes of a Voyage Round the World, Australian Poems*. London, 1845.
- Howitt, William. *The History of Discovery in Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand, from the Earliest Date to the Present Day ... With Maps of the Recent Explorations*. London, 1865.
- . *Land, Labour, and Gold; or, Two Years in Victoria: With Visits to Sydney and Van Diemen's Land*. London, 1855.
- Hunter, John. *An Historical Journal of the Transactions at Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, with the Discoveries Which Have Been Made in New South Wales ... Since the Publication of Phillip's Voyage, ... Including the Journals of Governors Phillip and King, and of Lieut. Ball; ... By John Hunter*. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1793.
- Hussey, Henry. *The Australian Colonies; Together with Notes of a Voyage from Australia to Panama ... Descriptions of Tabiti and Other Islands in the Pacific, and a Tour through Some of the States of America, in 1854*. London, 1855.
- Inglis, James. *Our Australian Cousins*. London: Macmillan, 1880.

- Irwin, Edward Way Darley and Ivan Goff. *No Longer Innocent*. Sydney, New South Wales: Angus and Robertson, 1934.
- Jacobs, Thomas Jefferson. *Scenes, Incidents, and Adventures in the Pacific Ocean, or, the Islands of the Australasian Seas, During the Cruise of the Clipper Margaret Oakley, under Capt. Benj. Morrell*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1844.
- Jardine, Alexander and Frank Jardine. *Narrative of the Overland Expedition of the Messrs. Jardine from Rockhampton to Cape York, Northern Queensland. Compiled from the Journals of the Brothers, and Edited by F.J. Byerley*. Brisbane, 1867.
- Jeffreys, Charles. *Van Dieman's Land. Geographical and Descriptive Delineations of the Island of Van Diemen's Land*. London, 1820.
- Jenkins, John S. *Recent Exploring Expeditions to the Pacific and the South Seas, under the American, English, and French Governments*. London: T. Nelson and Sons, 1853.
- Jobson, Frederick James. *Australia; with Notes by the Way, on Egypt, Ceylon, Bombay, and the Holy Land*. London, 1862.
- Keate, George. *An Account of the Pelew Islands ... Supplement ... Journals of the Panther and Endeavour ... 1790. By J.P. Hockin (a Vocabulary of the Pelew Language)*. London, 1803.
- . *An Account of the Pelew Islands, Situated in the Western Part of the Pacific Ocean. Composed from the Journals and Communications of Captain Henry Wilson, ...* 2nd ed. London: Printed for Captain Wilson; and sold by G. Nicol, 1788.
- . *A Narrative of the Shipwreck of the Antelope, a Packet Belonging to the Honourable East India Company, Commanded by Captain Henry Wilson; Which Was Lost in August 1783. On the Pelew Islands, ... To Which Is Added Captain McCluer's Voyage Thither, ... Composed from the Journals of the Captains and Officers*. The fifth Variant Titles Account of the Pelew Islands. ed. Nottingham: Printed by C. Sutton, 1796.
- Kinloch, Arthur. *Letters from South Australia (1853 to Feb. 1860). With a Map of Australia, Showing the Explorations up to January, 1860*. London, 1861.
- . *The Murray River; Being a Journal of the Voyage of 'Lady Augusta' Steamer from the Goolwa, in South Australia, to Gannewassa, above Swan Hill, Victoria; a Distance from the Sea Mouth of 1400 Miles*. Adelaide, 1853.
- Kirby, J. *Narrative of a Voyage from Melbourne to the Gulf of Carpentaria*. Melbourne, 1862.
- Knight, W. H. and Australia. *The Trip to Australia. Scraps from the Diary of One of the Twelve [English Cricketers. Edited by W.H. Knight]*. London, 1864.
- Knox, Robert. *An Historical Relation of the Island Ceylon, in the East-Indies Together, with an Account of the Detaining in Captivity the Author and Divers Other Englishmen Now Living There, and of the Authors Miraculous Escape: Illustrated with Figures, and a Map of the Island*. London: Printed by Richard Chiswell ... 1681.
- Labillardière, Jacques Julien Houton de. *Voyage in Search of La Pérouse: Performed by Order of the Constituent Assembly, During the Years 1791, 1792, 1793, and 1794*. London: Printed for J. Stockdale, 1800.
- Landor, Edward Wilson. *The Bushman, or Life in a New Country*. London, 1847.
- Landsborough, William. *Landsborough's Exploration of Australia from Carpentaria to Melbourne, with Especial Reference to the Settlement of Available Country. Edited by J.S. Laurie ... With a Chart; and a Systematic Arrangement of Carpentarian Plants by F. Mueller*. London, 1866.
- Lang, John Dunmore. *Notes of a Trip to the Westward and Southward, in the Colony of New South Wales ... Republished from the Sydney 'Empire'*. Sydney, 1862.

- Leichhardt, Friedrich Wilhelm Ludwig and Ludwig Leichhardt. *Journal of an Overland Expedition in Australia, from Moreton Bay to Port Essington ... During the Years 1844-45 (Detailed Map of L. Leichhardt's Route ... Laid Down from His Original Map ... By J. Arrowsmith)*. London, 1847.
- Leichhardt, Friedrich Wilhelm Ludwig, et al. *Twenty-Three Years' Wanderings in the Australias and Tasmania: Including Travels with Dr. Leichhardt in North and Tropical Australia*. Geelong, 1857.
- Leichhardt, Friedrich Wilhelm Ludwig and Ferdinand Von Mueller. *The Fate of Dr. Leichhardt*. Melbourne, 1865.
- Leigh, W. H. *Reconnoitering Voyages and Travels, with Adventures in the New Colonies of South Australia ... Including Visits to the Nicobar and Other Islands of the Indian Seas, Calcutta, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena, During the Years 1836-38. Embellished by Engravings*. London, 1839.
- Lewis, C. M. *A Voyage to Torres Strait in Search of the Survivors of the Ship Charles Eaton ... Wrecked ... 1834, in His Majesty's Colonial Schooner Isabella, C.M. Lewis, Commander; Arranged from the Journal and Log Book of the Commander ... By P.P. King, Capt. R.N. (Vocabulary of the Language of the Murray and Darnley Islanders)*. Sydney, 1837.
- Lhotsky, Johann. *A Journey from Sydney to the Australian Alps, Undertaken in the Months of January, February, and March, 1834. Being an Account of the Geographical & Natural Relation of the Country Traversed, Its Aborigines [with a Map and with Ms. Material Inserted]*. Sydney, 1835.
- Lilley, William Osborne. *Bound for Australia on Board the Orient: A Passenger's Log*. London: Andrew Crombie; Hamilton, Adams, and Company, 1885.
- London Missionary Society. *A Missionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific Ocean, Performed in the Years 1796, 1797, 1798, in the Ship Duff, Commanded by Captain James Wilson: Compiled from Journals of the Officers and the Missionaries: And Illustrated with Maps, Charts, and Views*. London: Printed for T. Chapman, 1799.
- Lucett, Edward. *Rovings in the Pacific, from 1837 to 1849: With a Glance at California*. 2 vols. London: Longman, 1851.
- M, J. K. *The Mary Ira. Being the Narrative Journal of a Yachting Expedition from Auckland to the South Sea Islands, and a Pedestrian Tour in a New District of New Zealand Bush. Illustrated with Sketches Taken on the Spot*. By J.K.M. [Ie J.K. Munro]. London, 1867.
- Macdonald, John Graham. *Journal of J.G. Macdonald, on an Expedition from Port Denison to the Gulf of Carpentaria and Back*. Brisbane, 1865.
- Mackay, Angus. *The Great Gold Field: A Pedestrian Tour through the First Discovered Gold District of New South Wales, in the Months of October and November 1852*. Sydney, 1853.
- . *A Visit to Sydney and the Cudjoe Diamond Mines*. Melbourne, 1870.
- Mackinnon, Lauchlan Bellingham. *Atlantic and Transatlantic: Sketches Afloat and Ashore*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1852.
- Mackinnon, Lauchlan Bellingham. *Some Account of the Falkland Islands, from a Six Months' Residence in 1838 and 1839*. London: A.H. Baily and Co., 1840.
- Major, Richard Henry and I. I. I. Hakluyt Society London. *Early Voyages to Terra Australis, Now Called Australia: A Collection of Documents, and Extracts from Early Manuscript Maps, Illustrative of the History of Discovery on the Coasts of That Vast Island, from the Beginning of the Sixteenth Century to the Time of Captain Cook. Edited, with an Introduction, by R.H. Major*. 1859.

- . *On the Discovery of Australia by the Portuguese in 1601; Being a Supplement to the Volume of 'Early Voyages to Terra Australis'*. 1861.
- Malone, Robert Edmond. *Three Years' Cruise in the Australasian Colonies*. London, 1854.
- Marjoribanks, Alexander. *Travels in New South Wales*. London, 1847.
- . *Travels in New Zealand*. London, 1845.
- Marra, John. *Journal of the Resolution's Voyage, in 1772, 1773, 1774, and 1775. On Discovery to the Southern Hemisphere, ... Also a Journal of the Adventure's Voyage, in the Years 1772, 1773, and 1774. ... Illustrated with a Chart, ... And Other Cuts*. London: Printed for F. Newbery, 1775.
- Martin, James. *The Australian Sketch Book*. Sydney, 1838.
- McMahon, John Thomas. *Ramblers from Clare*. Dublin, Ireland: Talbot Press, 1936.
- Mereweather, John Davies. *Diary of a Working Clergyman in Australia and Tasmania, Kept During the Years 1850-53; Including His Return to England by Way of Java, Singapore, Ceylon and Egypt*. London, 1859.
- Miller, Linus Wilson. *Notes of an Exile to Van Dieman's Land: Comprising Incidents of the Canadian Rebellion in 1838, Trial of the Author in Canada ... And Transportation to Van Dieman's Land ... : Together with Sketches of the Island, Its History, Productions, Inhabitants, &C. Fredonia, New York: Printed by W. McKinstry & Co., 1846.*
- Mitchell, Thomas Livingstone. *Journal of an Expedition into the Interior of Tropical Australia, in Search of a Route from Sydney to the Gulf of Carpentaria*. London, 1848.
- . *Three Expeditions into the Interior of Eastern Australia, with Descriptions of the Recently Explored Region of Australia Felix, and of the Present Colony of New South Wales*. London, 1838.
- Monteith, Robert. *The Description of the Isles of Orkney and Zetland. With the Mapps of Them, Done from the Accurat Observation of the Most Learned Who Lived in These Isles. Published by S. R. S. M.D. Edinburgh: Printed by Mr. Andrew Symson, 1711.*
- Morgan, John and John C. Morgan. *The Life and Adventures of William Buckley, Thirty-Two Years a Wanderer Amongst the Aborigines of the Then Unexplored Country Round Port Phillip (Journal of R. Knopwood, Chaplain to the Expedition Sent out under Governor Collins, to Form a Settlement at Port Phillip)*. Hobart Town, 1852.
- Moss, Frederick Joseph. *A Month in Fiji. By a Recent Visitor [I.e. F.J. Moss. Letters Reprinted from the 'Otago Daily Times']*. Melbourne, 1868.
- Nesfield, Henry W. *A Chequered Career; or, Fifteen Years in Australia and New Zealand*. London: R. Bentley & Son, 1881.
- Nicholas, John Liddiard. *Narrative of a Voyage to New Zealand, Performed in the Years 1814 and 1815, in Company with the Rev. Samuel Marsden*. London, 1817.
- Nightingale, Thomas. *Oceanic Sketches*. London: J. Cochrane and Co., 1835.
- Norman, William H. *Journals of the Voyage and Proceedings of H.M.C.S. 'Victoria' in Search of Shipwrecked People at the Auckland and Other Islands. With an Outline Sketch of the Islands. Compiled By ... W.H. Norman and T. Musgrave*. Melbourne, 1865.
- Officer of the Fleet. *A Voyage to the South Seas, and to Many Other Parts of the World, Performed from the Month of September in the Year 1740, to June 1744, by Commodore Anson, ... By an Officer of the Fleet*. London: Printed and sold by J. Plume, 1744.

- Oxley, John. *Journals of Two Expeditions into the Interior of New South Wales, Undertaken by Order of the British Government, in the Years 1817-18*. London, 1820.
- . *Report of an Expedition to Survey Port Curtis, Moreton Bay, and Port Bowen*. 1825.
- Parkinson, Sydney. *A Journal of a Voyage to the South Seas, in His Majesty's Ship, the Endeavour. Faithfully Transcribed from the Papers of the Late Sydney Parkinson, ... Embellished with Views and Designs*. London: Printed for Stanfield Parkinson, 1773.
- Patterson, Samuel. *Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of Samuel Patterson, Experienced in the Pacific Ocean, and Many Other Parts of the World: With an Account of the Feejee, and Sandwich Islands*. Palmer, Massachusetts: The Press, 1817.
- Paulding, Hiram. *Journal of a Cruise of the United States Schooner Dolphin among the Islands of the Pacific Ocean: And a Visit to the Mulgrave Islands in Pursuit of the Mutineers of the Whaleship Globe*. New York: G. & C. & H. Carvill, 1831.
- Peck, George Washington. *Melbourne, and the Chincha Islands: With Sketches of Lima, and a Voyage Round the World*. New York: C. Scribner, 1854.
- Polehampton, Arthur. *Kangaroo Land*. London, 1862.
- Porter, David. *Journal of a Cruise Made to the Pacific Ocean, by Captain David Porter, in the United States Frigate Essex, in the Years 1812, 1813, and 1814: Containing Descriptions of the Cape De Verd Islands, Coasts of Brazil, Patagonia, Chili, and Peru, and of the Gallapagos Islands: Also, a Full Account of the Washington Groupe of Islands, the Manners, Customs, and Dress of the Inhabitants, &c. &c.* 2 vols. Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep; New-York: A. H. Inskeep, 1815.
- Prinsep, Augustus. *A Journal of a Voyage from Calcutta to Van Diemen's Land: Comprising a Description of That Colony During a Six Months Residence. From Original Letters [of Augustus Prinsep], Selected by Mrs. Augustus Prinsep*. London, 1833.
- Queirós, Pedro Fernandes de. *Terra Australis Incognita: Or, a New Southern Discovery, Containing a Fifth Part of the World; Lately Found out by Ferdinand De Quir. A Spanish Captain. Printed in the Year 1617; and Now Re-Printed*. London: Printed for William Bray, 1720.
- Rains, Fanny L. *By Land and Ocean, or the Journal of a Young Girl Who Went to South Australia with a Lady Friend, Then Alone to Victoria, New Zealand, Sydney, Singapore, China, Japan, and across the Continent of America Home*. London: S. Low, Marston & Company, 1878.
- Reynolds, J. N. *Address on the Subject of a Surveying and Exploring Expedition to the Pacific Ocean and South Seas: Delivered in the Hall of Representatives on the Evening of April 3, 1836*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1836.
- . *Pacific and Indian Oceans, or, the South Sea Surveying and Exploring Expedition: Its Inception, Progress, and Objects*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1841.
- Rickman, John. *An Authentic Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean: Performed by Captain Cook, and Captain Clerke, in His Britannic Majesty's Ships, the Resolution, and Discovery, in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780 ... Also a Large Introduction, Exhibiting, an Account of the Several Voyages Round the Globe: With an Abstract of the Principal Expeditions to Hudson's Bay, for the Discovery of a North-West-Passage*. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Robert Bell in Third-Street, 1784.
- Roving, printer. *Life and Adventure in the South Pacific*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1861.

- Rowcroft, Charles. *Tales of the Colonies, or, the Adventures of an Emigrant*. 3 vols. London: Saunders & Otley, 1843.
- Sarracoll, John and R. Hakluyt. *The Voyage Set out By ... The Earle of Cumberlande, In ... 1586, Intended for the South Sea*. 1809.
- Scott, Edmund. *An Exact Discourse of the Subtilties, Fashibions [Sic], Pollicies, Religion, and Ceremonies of the East Indians as Well Chyneses as Iauans, There Abyding and Dweling. Together with the Manner of Trading with Those People, as Well by Vs English, as by the Hollanders: As Also What Hath Happened to the English Nation at Bantan in the East Indies, since the 2. Of February 1602. Vntil the 6. Of October 1605. Whereunto Is Added a Briefe Discription of Iaua Maior. Written by Edmund Scott, Resident There, and in Other Places Neere Adioyng [Sic], the Space of Three Yeeres and a Halfe*. London: Printed by W.W[hite] for Walter Burre, 1606.
- Shaw, John. *A Gallop to the Antipodes; Returning Overland through India*. London, 1858.
- . *A Tramp to the Diggings: Being Notes of a Ramble in Australia and New Zealand in 1852*. London, 1852.
- Smith, John. *Wayfaring Notes; Sydney to Southampton, by Way of Egypt and Palestine [the Preface Is Signed: J.S., Ie Dr. John Smith, Professor of Chemistry in the University of Sydney]*. Sydney: For private distribution, 1865.
- Smith, William. *Journal of a Voyage in the Missionary Ship Duff to the Pacific Ocean in the Years 1796-1802*. New York: Collins, 1813.
- Sonnerat, Pierre. *An Account of a Voyage to the Spice-Islands, and New Guinea*. By M.P. Sonnerat. Bury St. Edmunds, England: Paris: Printed M DCC LXXV. Bury St. Edmund's: re-Printed and sold by W. Green: also by B. White; H. Payne; and S. Crowder, 1780.
- Stockdale, J.J. *An Account of the Island of Java, from Anjerie ... Strait of Sunda, to Batavia ... Natural History, Customs (from Barrow's Voyage to Cochin) ... Supplement to Sketches, Civil ... Military*. London, 1812.
- T., C. *The New Atlas, or, Travels and Voyages in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, Thro' the Most Renowned Parts of the World ... Performed by an English Gentleman, in Nine Years Travel and Voyages, More Exact Than Ever*. London: Printed for J. Cleave ... and A. Roper ... 1698.
- Tench, Watkin. *A Complete Account of the Settlement at Port Jackson, in New South Wales, Including an Accurate Description of the Situation of the Colony; of the Natives; and of Its Natural Productions: Taken on the Spot, by Captain Watkin Tench*. London: sold by G Nicol; and J. Sewell, 1793.
- . *A Narrative of the Expedition to Botany Bay; with an Account of New South Wales, Its Productions, Inhabitants, &C. To Which Is Subjoined, a List of the Civil and Military Establishments at Port Jackson*. By Captain Watkin Tench. Dublin: Printed for Messrs. H. Chamberlaine W. Wilson L. White P. Byrne A. Gruebier, 1789.
- Thomas, John Turnbull. *Rambles with a Philosopher; or, Views at the Antipodes*. By an Octagonian [Ie John T. Thomas]. Dunedin N.Z., 1867.
- Thompson, George. *Slavery and Famine, Punishments for Sedition, or, an Account of New South Wales and of the Miserable State of the Convicts*. 2nd ed. London: J. Ridgway, 1794.
- Train, George Francis. *An American Merchant in Europe, Asia, and Australia. A Series of Letters from Java, Singapore, China, Bengal, Egypt, the Holy Land ...* By Geo. Francis Train. With an Introduction by Freeman Hunt. New York, 1857.
- . *Young America Abroad in Europe, Asia, and Australia: Letters from Java, Singapore, China [with an Introduction by F. Hunt]*. London, 1857.

- Tuckey, James Kingston. *An Account of a Voyage to Establish a Colony at Port Philip in Bass's Strait, on the South Coast of New South Wales ... 1802-4*. London, 1805.
- Vason, George and Samuel Piggott. *An Authentic Narrative of Four Years' Residence at Tongataboo, One of the Friendly Islands, in the South Sea, by - [G. Vason] Who Went Thither in the Duff, under Captain Wilson, in 1796 ... Appendix, by an Eminent Writer [T. Scott? Edited by S. Piggott]*. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, L.B. Seeley, and Hatchard, 1810.
- Victoria, Australia. Commission Of Inquiry Into The Burke And Wills Exploring Expedition. *Supplementary Pamphlet to the Burke and Wills Exploring Expedition: Containing the Evidence Taken before the Commission of Inquiry*. Melbourne, 1861.
- Vincent, Ethel Gwendoline Moffatt. *Forty Thousand Miles over Land and Water: The Journal of a Tour through the British Empire and America*. 2 vols. London: Sampson, Lowe, Marston, Searle & Rivington 1885-1886.
- Wandandian and R. A. Dyott. *Travels in Australasia. By Wandandian*. Birmingham, England: Cornish Bros., 1912.
- Warburton, Peter Egerton and Charles Henry Eden. *Journey across the Western Interior of Australia. ... With an Introduction and Additions, by C. H. Eden ... Edited by H. W. Bates. ... With Illustrations and a Map*. Ed. Henry Walter Bates. London, 1875.
- Wheeler, Daniel. *Extracts from the Letters and Journal of Daniel Wheeler: Now Engaged in a Religious Visit to the Inhabitants of Some of the Islands of the Pacific Ocean, Van Diemen's Land, and New South Wales: Accompanied by His Son, Charles Wheeler*. London: Harvey and Darton, 1839.
- Wilkes, Charles. *Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition: During the Years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842*. 5 vols. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1845.
- Wills, William John. *A Successful Exploration through the Interior of Australia, from Melbourne to the Gulf of Carpentaria. From the Journals and Letters of William John Wills. Edited by His Father, William Wills*. London, 1863.
- Wilson, Eliza. *In the Land of the Tui, My Journal in New Zealand*. London: S. Low, Marston & Company, 1894.
- Wise, H. A. *Los Gringos, or, an inside View of Mexico and California: With Wanderings in Peru, Chile, and Polynesia*. New York: Baker and Scribner, 1849.
- Wood, William Maxwell. *Wandering Sketches of People and Things in South America, Polynesia, California, and Other Places Visited, During a Cruise on Board of the U.S. Ships Levant, Portsmouth, and Savannah*. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1849.
- Wright, Stephen Smith. *Narrative and Recollections of Van Diemen's Land, During a Three Years' Captivity of Stephen S. Wright: Together with an Account of the Battle of Prescott, in Which He Was Taken Prisoner: His Imprisonment in Canada: Trial, Condemnation and Transportation to Australia*. New York: J. Winchester, 1844.



## POLAR REGIONS

*Arctic Discovery and Adventure. By the Author of 'Brazil: Its History, People, Natural Productions, Etc.' with a Map.* London, 1863.

*Arctic Travels: Or, an Account of the Several Land Expeditions to Determine the Geography of the Northern Part of the American Continent.* Dublin, 1830.

*Arctic Voyages: Being an Account of Discoveries in the North Polar Seas ... With an Account of the Esquimaux People.* Dublin, 1825.

*The Great Arctic Mystery. By Greek.* London, 1856.

*The Journal of a Voyage Undertaken by Order of His Present Majesty, for Making Discoveries Towards the North Pole, by the Hon. Commodore Phipps, and Captain Lutwidge, ... To Which Is Prefixed, an Account of the Several Voyages Undertaken for the Discovery of a North-East Passage to China and Japan.* London: Printed for F. Newbery, 1774.

*The Knights of the Frozen Sea: A Narrative of Arctic Discovery and Adventure.* New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1867.

*Letters Written During the Late Voyage of Discovery in the Western Arctic Sea, by an Officer of the Expedition New Voyages and Travels, V5.* London, 1821.

*Summer in the Antarctic Regions; a Narrative of Voyages of Discovery Towards the South Pole. With a Map by Charles Tomlinson.* London, 1848.

*Voyages in the Arctic Seas, from 1821 to 1825, for the Discovery of a North-West Passage to the Pacific Ocean.* Dublin, 1830.

American Geographical Society of New York. *The Polar Exploring Expedition: A Special Meeting of the American Geographical & Statistical Society, Held March 22, 1860.* New York: Printed for the Society, 1860.

Anderson, D. *Notes and Sketches in the Arctic Regions.* Dundee, 1862.

Argonauts, et al. *A Narrative of the Voyage of the Argonauts in 1880; Compiled by the Bard I.E. William Mitchell Banks from the Most Authentic Records, Illustrated by the Photographer I.E. Richard Caton, Etc. An Account of a Voyage to Iceland and Norway.* Edinburgh, Scotland: Printed for the Argonauts, 1881.

Armstrong, Alexander. *Observations on Naval Hygiene and Scurvy, More Particularly as the Latter Appeared During a Polar Voyage.* London, 1858.

---. *A Personal Narrative of the Discovery of the Northwest Passage: With Numerous Incidents of Travel and Adventure During Nearly Five Years' Continuous Service in the Arctic Regions While in Search of the Expedition under Sir John Franklin.* London: Hurst and Blackett, 1857.

- B, D. W. *Thirty Years in the Arctic Regions; or, the Adventures of Sir John Franklin [the Preface Signed: D.W.B.]*. New York, 1860.
- Back, George Sir. *Narrative of an Expedition in H.M.S. Terror: Undertaken with a View to Geographical Discovery on the Arctic Shores in the Years 1836-7*. London: J. Murray, 1838.
- . *Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River, and Along the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, in the Years 1833, 1834, and 1835*. London: J. Murray, 1836.
- Baffin, William. *A Journall of the Voyage Made to Greenland with Sixe English Ships and a Pinnasse, in the Yeere 1613.-the Fourth Voyage of James Hall to Groeneland, Wherein He Was Set Forth by English Aduenturers, Anno 1612. And Slaine by a Greenelander.-a True Relation of Such Things as Happened in the Fourth Voyage for the Discouerie of the North-West Passage, Performed in the Yeere 1615.-a Briefe and True Relation or Journall, Contayning Such Accidents as Happened in the Fift Voyage, for the Disouerie of a Passage to the North-West ... In the Good Ship Called the Discouerie ... Performed in the Yeere of Our Lord 1616*. 1625.
- Ballantyne, Robert Michael and John Leslie. *Discovery and Adventure in the Polar Seas and Regions ... With a Narrative of the Recent Expeditions in Search of Sir J. Franklin ... By R.M. Ballantyne*. London, 1860.
- Barentsz, Willem and J. H. Campe. *Polar Scenes, Exhibited in the Voyages of Heemskirk and Barenz*. 1821.
- Barentsz, Willem and John W. De Peyster. *The Dutch at the North Pole and the Dutch in Maine: A Paper Read before the New York Historical Society, 3rd March 1857 by J. Watts De Peyster*. 1857.
- Barker, Henry Aston. *Description of a View of the Continent of Boothia, Discovered by Captain Ross, in His Late Expedition to the Polar Regions, Now Exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square. Painted By .. Robert Burford*. London, 1834.
- Barrett, Eaton Stannard. *The Impracticability of a North-West Passage for Ships: Impartially Considered*. London: Printed by A.J. Valpy, 1824.
- Barrington, Daines. *The Possibility of Approaching the North Pole Asserted*. New ed. New York: Published by James Eastburn & Co., 1818.
- Barrow, John. *Communications on a North-West Passage, and Further Survey of the Northern Coast of America*. London, 1836.
- . *A Letter to John Barrow, Esq. On the Subject of the Polar Expeditions; or, the Reviewer Reviewed*. London, 1819.
- Barrow, John and Alman. *A Letter to John Barrow ... On the Late Extraordinary and Unexpected Hyperborean Discoveries*. London, 1826.
- Barrow, John Sir. *Voyages of Discovery and Research within the Arctic Regions, from the Year 1818 to the Present Time: Under the Command of the Several Naval Officers Employed by Sea and Land in Search of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific: With Two Attempts to Reach the North Pole*. London: J. Murray, 1846.
- Barry, William Edward. *Journal of the Third Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage*. London, 1889.
- Beechey, Frederick William. *Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait, to Co-Operate with the Polar Expeditions: Performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom, under the Command of Captain F.W. Beechey ... In the Years 1825, 26, 27, 28*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn and R. Bentley, 1831.
- . *A Voyage of Discovery Towards the North Pole, Performed in His Majesty's Ships Dorothea and Trent, under the Command of Captain David Buchan, R.N.: 1818: To Which Is Added, a Summary of All the Early Attempts to Reach the Pacific by Way of the Pole*. London: R. Bentley, 1843.

- . *The Zoology of Captain Beechey's Voyage; Compiled from the Collections and Notes Made by Captain Beechey ... During a Voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Straits Performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom ...* By J. Richardson ... N.A. Vigors ... G.T. Lay ... E.T. Bennett ... Richard Owen ... John E. Gray ... Rev. W. Buckland ... And G.B. Sowerby ... Illustrated With ... Coloured Plates by Sowerby. London, 1839.
- Beechey, Frederick William and Robert Huish. *A Narrative of the Voyages ... Of Capt. Beechey ... To the Pacific and Behring's Straits, Performed In ... 1825, 26, 27, and 28 ... And of Capt. Back, to the Thlew-Ee-Chola River and the Arctic Sea ... Compiled ...* By R.H. London, 1836.
- Belcher, Edward. *Arctic Expedition of 1852, under the Command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher, C.B. A List of the Officers and Men Employed in the Sledging Parties in Search of the Erebus and Terror.* Wellington Channel, 1854.
- . *The Last of the Arctic Voyages; Being a Narrative of the Expedition in H.M.S. Assistance under the Command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher, C.B., in Search of Sir John Franklin During the Years 1852-53-54. With Notes on the Natural History by Sir John Richardson, Professor Owen, Thomas Bell, J.W. Slater, and Lovell Reeve [with Plates and Maps].* 2 vols. London, 1855.
- Bellot, Joseph Rene. *Memoirs of Lieutenant J.R. Bellot ... With His Journal of a Voyage in the Polar Seas in Search of Sir John Franklin [Comprising the 'Memoir of Joseph Rene Bellot,' by J. Lemer, the 'Report' and 'Journal of a Voyage to the Polar Seas,' by J.R. Bellot, Together with an Appendix of Notes and Documents Assembled by Him].* 2 vols. London, 1855.
- Best, George. *A True Discoverie of the Late Voyages of Discoverie: For the Finding of a Passage to Cathaya, by the Northveast, Vnder the Conduct of Martin Frobisher Generall: Deuided into Three Bookes: In the First Whereof Is Shewed, His First Voyage: Wherein Also by the Vvay Is Sette out a Geographicall Description of the Worlde, and What Partes Thereof Haue Bin Discovered by the Nauigations of the Englishmen: Also, There Are Annexed Certayne Reasons, to Proue All Partes of the Worlde Habitable, with a Generall Mappe Adioyned: In the Second, Is Set out His Second Voyage, Vwith the Aduentures and Accidents Thereof: In the Thirde, Is Declared the Strange Fortunes Which Hapned in the Third Voyage, with a Seuerrall Description of the Country and the People There Inhabiting: With a Particular Card Therevnto Adioyned of Meta Incognita, So Farre Forth as the Secretes of the Voyage May Permit.* London: Imprinted by Henry Bynnyman, 1578.
- Biggar, Henry Percival, et al. *The Voyages of the Cabots and of the Corte-Reals to North America and Greenland, 1497-1503. Extrait De La Revue Hispanique, Etc.* Paris: Protat frères, imprimeurs, 1903.
- Biscoe, John. *Recent Discoveries in the Antarctic Ocean.* London, 1833.
- Blackwood, Frederick Temple Hamilton Temple. *A Cruise in Northern Seas.* London, 1914.
- Blunt, George William. *Memoir of the Dangers and Ice in the North Atlantic Ocean.* New York, 1845.
- Browne, James Alexander. *The North-West Passage and the Fate of Sir John Franklin.* Woolwich, 1860.
- Browne, William Henry James. *Ten Coloured Views Taken During the Arctic Expedition of Her Majesty's Ships 'Enterprise' and 'Investigator,' under the Command of Captain Sir James C. Ross ... Drawn by W.H. Browne ... With a Summary of the Various Arctic Expeditions in Search of Captain Sir John Franklin ... And His Companions in H.M. Ships 'Erebus' and 'Terror'.* London, 1850.
- Bruce, William Speirs. *Station Log of the S.Y. "Scotia." 1902-1904.* No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1904.
- Cheadle, Walter Butler and William Fitzwilliam. *The North-West Passage by Land.* 1865.

- Collinson, Richard. *Journal of Capt. Collinson ... Of Her Majesty's Ship 'Enterprise', between July, 1851, and August, 1854, in the Arctic Regions.* Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1854.
- Cook, James. *Cook's Voyages Round the World, for Making Discoveries Towards the North and South Poles. With an Appendix.* Manchester: Printed by Sowler and Russell, 1799.
- Franklin, John. *Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea in the Years 1819, 20, 21, and 22.* London: J. Murray, 1823.
- . *Narrative of a Second Expedition to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the Years 1825, 1826, and 1827.* London: John Murray, 1828.
- Gillies, R. P. *Tales of a Voyager to the Arctic Ocean by R.P. Gillies.* 3 vols. London, 1826.
- Godfrey, William C. *Godfrey's Narrative of the Last Grinnell Arctic Exploring Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin, 1853-4-5: With a Biography of Dr. Elisha K. Kane.* Philadelphia: J.T. Lloyd & Co., 1857.
- Hall, Charles Francis. *Arctic Researches, and Life among the Esquimaux: Being the Narrative of an Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin, in the Years 1860, 1861, and 1862.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1865.
- Hall, Daniel Weston. *Arctic Rovings, or, the Adventures of a New Bedford Boy on Sea and Land.* Boston: A. Tompkins, 1861.
- Hartwig, G. *The Polar World: A Popular Description of Man and Nature in the Arctic and Antarctic Regions of the Globe.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1869.
- Hayes, I. I. *An Arctic Boat Journey, in the Autumn of 1854.* Boston: Brown, 1860.
- . *The Open Polar Sea: A Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery Towards the North Pole in the Schooner "United States".* New York: Hurd and Houghton, 1867.
- Hooper, William Hulme. *Ten Months among the Tents of the Tuski, with Incidents of an Arctic Boat Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin, as Far as the Mackenzie River, and Cape Bathurst.* London: J. Murray, 1853.
- Horsley, Samuel. *Remarks on the Observations Made in the Late Voyage Towards the North Pole for Determining the Acceleration of the Pendulum in Latitude 79°50'.* London: Printed for B. White and P. Elmsley, 1774.
- Jenkins, John Stilwell. *Explorations and Adventures in and around the Pacific and Antarctic [Sic] Oceans, the Voyages of the U.S. Exploring Squadron Commanded by Capt. C. Wilkes.* New York, 1850.
- Jenkins, John S. *Recent Exploring Expeditions to the Pacific and the South Seas, under the American, English, and French Governments.* London: T. Nelson and Sons, 1853.
- Kane, Elisha Kent. *Arctic Explorations: The Second Grinnell Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin, 1853, '54, '55.* 2 vols. Philadelphia: Childs & Peterson; etc., 1856.
- Kennedy, William. *A Short Narrative of the Second Voyage of the Prince Albert, in Search of Sir John Franklin.* London: W.H. Dalton, 1853.
- La Martinière, Pierre Martin de. *A New Voyage into the Northern Countries Being a Discription of the Manners, Customs, Superstition, Buildings, and Habits of the Norwegians, Laponians, Kilops, Borandians, Siberians, Samojedes, Zemblans, and Islanders: With Reflexions Upon an Error in Our Geographers About the Scituation and Extent of Greenland and Nova Zembla.* London: Printed for John Starkey, 1674.
- . *A New Voyage to the North: Containing, a Full Account of Norway: The Laplands, Both Danish, Swedish and Muscovite: Of Borandia, Siberia, Samojedia, Zembla and Iseland: With the Description of the Religion and Customs of These Several Nations: To Which Is Added a Particular Relation of the Court of the Czar: Of the Religion and Customs of the*

- Muscovites: And a Short Story of Muscovy: As It Was Taken by a French Gentleman Who Resided There Many Years.* London: Printed for T. Hodgson and A. Barker, 1706.
- Laing, John. *A Voyage to Spitzbergen: Containing an Account of That Country, of the Zoölogy of the North; of the Shetland Isles; and of the Whale Fishery.* 2d , cor. and enl. ed. Edinburgh: A. Black, 1818.
- Lamont, James. *Seasons with the Sea-Horses, or, Sporting Adventures in the Northern Seas.* London: Hurst and Blackett, 1861.
- Leslie, John. *Discovery and Adventure in the Polar Seas and Regions.* By Sir J. Leslie and H. Murray ... *With a Narrative of the Recent Expeditions in Search of Sir J. Franklin, Including the Voyage of the 'Fox' and the Discovery of the Fate of the Franklin Expedition.* By R.M. Ballantyne. London, 1851.
- Leslie, John Sir. *Narrative of Discovery and Adventure in the Polar Seas and Regions: With Illustrations of Their Climate, Geology, and Natural History, and an Account of the Whale-Fishery.* New York: Printed by J. & J. Harper, 1831.
- Lyon, George Francis. *The Private Journal of Captain G.F. Lyon, of H.M.S. Hecla, During the Recent Voyage of Discovery under Captain Parry.* London: J. Murray, 1824.
- M'Clintock, Francis Leopold Sir. *The Voyage of the 'Fox' in the Arctic Seas: A Narrative of the Discovery of the Fate of Sir John Franklin and His Companions.* London: J. Murray, 1859.
- M'Donald, Alexander. *A Narrative of Some Passages in the History of Enoolovapik, a Young Esquimaux, Who Was Brought to Britain in 1839, in the Ship "Neptune" Of Aberdeen: An Account of the Discovery of Hogarth's Sound: Remarks on the Northern Whale Fishery, and Suggestions for Its Improvement, &C., &C.* Edinburgh: Fraser & Co. etc., 1841.
- M'Dougall, George F. *The Eventful Voyage of H.M. Discovery Ship "Resolute" To the Arctic Regions, in Search of Sir John Franklin and the Missing Crews of H.M. Discovery Ships "Erebus" And "Terror," 1852, 1853, 1854.* London: Longman, 1857.
- Mackenzie, Alexander, Sir. *Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Lawrence, through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans: In the Years 1789 and 1793: With a Preliminary Account of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Fur Trade of That Country.* London: T. Cadell, 1801.
- Mangles, James. *Papers and Despatches Relating to the Arctic Searching Expeditions of 1850-1851. Together with a Few Remarks as to the Probable Course Pursued by Sir John Franklin Compiled by James Mangles. With Maps.* London, 1851.
- Mayne, F. *Voyages and Discoveries in the Arctic Regions.* London: Longman, 1855.
- McCormick, R. M. *Narrative of a Boat Expedition up the Wellington Channel in the Year 1852, under the Command of R.M. McCormick ... In H.M.B. "Forlorn Hope," In Search of Sir John Franklin: With Chart, Illustrations, and Plans of Search.* London: Printed by G.E. Eyre and W. Spottiswoode, 1854.
- Middleton, Christopher. *A Vindication of the Conduct of Captain Christopher Middleton, in a Late Voyage on Board His Majesty's Ship the Furnace, for Discovering a North-West Passage to the Western American Ocean. In Answer to Certain Objections and Aspersions of Arthur Dobbs, Esq; with an Appendix: . . .* London: Printed by the author's appointment; and sold by Jacob Robinson, 1743.
- Mulgrave, Constantine John Phipps Baron. *A Voyage Towards the North Pole: Undertaken by His Majesty's Command, 1773.* Dublin: Printed for Messrs. Sleater, 1775.

- O'Reilly, Bernard. *Greenland, the Adjacent Seas, and the North-West Passage to the Pacific Ocean: Illustrated in a Voyage to Davis's Strait, During the Summer of 1817*. New York: Published by James Eastburn and Co. at the Literary rooms, 1818.
- Osborn, Sherard. *The Career, Last Voyage, and Fate of Captain Sir John Franklin*. London: Bradbury and Evans, 1860.
- . *Stray Leaves from an Arctic Journal, or, Eighteen Months in the Polar Regions, in Search of Sir John Franklin's Expedition, in the Years 1850-51*. London: Longman, 1852.
- Parry, William Edward, Sir. *Journal of a Second Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific: Performed in the Years 1821-22-23, in His Majesty's Ships Fury and Hecla, under the Orders of Captain William Edward Parry, R.N., F.R.S., and Commander of the Expedition*. London: J. Murray, 1824.
- . *Narrative of an Attempt to Reach the North Pole: In Boats Fitted for the Purpose and Attached to His Majesty's Ship Hecla in the Year Mdcccxxvii*. London: J. Murray, 1828.
- . *Voyages for the Discovery of a Northwest Passage, 1819-1825 ; and, Narrative of an Attempt to Reach the North Pole, 1827*. 8 vols. London: J. Murray, 1821.
- Rae, John. *Narrative of an Expedition to the Shores of the Arctic Sea, in 1846 and 1847*. London: T.& W. Boone, 1850.
- . *Recent Explorations Along the South and East Coast of Victoria Land*. London, 1852.
- Richardson, John, Sir. *Arctic Searching Expedition: A Journal of a Boat Voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea, in Search of the Discovery Ships Undercommand of Sir John Franklin; with an Appendix on the Physical Geography of North America*. 2 vols. London: Longman, 1851.
- Ross, John, Sir. *Appendix to the Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a Northwest Passage and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions During the Years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833*. London: A.W. Webster, 1835.
- . *A Letter to John Barrow, Esq., F.R.S., on the Late Extraordinary and Unexpected Hyperborean Discoveries*. London: Printed by W. Pople, 1826.
- . *Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions During the Years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833*. London: A.W. Webster, 1835.
- . *A New Edition of Captain Ross's Voyage to the North Pole*. Newcastle: W. & T. Fordyce Printers, [18--].
- . *A Voyage of Discovery, Made under the Order of the Admiralty, in His Majesty's Ships Isabella and Alexander, for the Purpose of Exploring Baffin's Bay, and Inquiring into the Probability of a North-West Passage*. London: J. Murray, 1819.
- Sarychev, Gavriil Andreevich. *Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the North-East of Siberia, the Frozen Ocean and the North-East Sea*. London: Printed for Richard Phillips by J.G. Barnard, 1806.
- Scoresby, William. *An Account of the Arctic Regions: With a History and Description of the Northern Whale-Fishery*. 2 vols. Edinburgh: Printed for A. Constable, 1820.
- Seemann, Berthold. *Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald During the Years 1845-1851, under the Command of Captain Henry Kellett, R.N., C.B.: Being a Circumnavigation of the Globe, and Three Cruizes Sic to the Arctic Regions in Search of Sir John Franklin*. 2 vols. London: Reeve, 1853.

- Shillinglaw, John J. *A Narrative of Arctic Discovery: From the Earliest Period to the Present Time: With the Details of the Measures Adopted by Her Majesty's Government for the Relief of the Expedition under Sir John Franklin*. 2nd ed. London: William Shoberl, 1851.
- Simpson, Alexander. *The Life and Travels of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic Discoverer*. London: Richard Bentley, 1845.
- Sutherland, Peter C. *Journal of a Voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits, in the Years 1850-1851 : Performed by H.M. Ships "Lady Franklin" And "Sophia," Under the Command of Mr. William Penny, in Search of the Missing Crews of H.M. Ships Erebus and Terror: With a Narrative of Sledge Excursions on the Ice of Wellington Channel : And Observations of the Natural History and Physical Features of the Countries and Frozen Seas Visited*. 2 vols. London: Longman, 1852.
- Thevet, André. *The New Found Vvorlde, or, Antarctike: Wherein Is Contained Woderful and Strange Things, as Well of Humaine Creatures, as Beastes, Fishes, Foules, and Serpents, Trées, Plants, Mines of Golde and Siluer: Garnished with Many Learned Aucthorities*. London: Imprinted by Henry Bynneman, 1568.
- Wilkes, Charles. *Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition: During the Years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842*. 5 vols. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1845.



## SOUTH AND CENTRAL AMERICA

*An Authentic Account of Commodore Anson's Expedition: Containing All That Was Remarkable, Curious and Entertaining, During That Long and Dangerous Voyage: ... Taken from a Private Journal.* London: Printed for M. Cooper, 1744.

*A Diary of the Wreck of His Majesty's Ship Challenger, on the Western Coast of South America, in May, 1835: With an Account of the Subsequent Encampment of the Officers and Crew, During a Period of Seven Weeks, on the South Coast of Chili.* London: Longman, 1836.

*Extracts from the Alpine Journal Relating to Mountaineering in the Andes.* England, 1878.

*History of the Revolution of the 18th Fructidor, (September 4th, 1797), and of the Deportations to Guiana, ... Containing 1. Reply of L. N. M. Carnot, ... 2. Ramel's Narrative of the Deportation to Cayenne of Barthélemy, Pichegru, Willot, ... 3. Secret Anecdotes of the Revolution of the 18th Fructidor, ... 4. Narrative of the Deportation to Cayenne, ... Of J. J. Job Aimé.* London: Printed for J. Wright, 1800.

*A Narrative of the Expedition to, and the Storming of Buenos Ayres, by the British Army, Commanded by Lieutenant-General Whitelocke.* Bath: Printed by W. Meyler, 1807.

*Notes on the Viceroyalty of La Plata, in South America: With a Sketch of the Manners and Character of the Inhabitants, Collected During a Residence in the City of Monte Video.* London: J.J. Stockdale, 1808.

*Original Papers Relating to the Expedition to Carthagena.* London: Printed for M. Cooper, 1744.

*Random Sketches of Buenos Ayres, with Explanatory Notes.* Edinburgh: W.P. Nimmo, 1868.

*The River Plate (South America) as a Field for Emigration: Its Geography, Climate, Agricultural Capabilities, and the Facilities Afforded for Permanent Settlement.* 2nd ed. London: Bates, 1866.

*A Sketch of the Route to California, China, and Japan, Via the Isthmus of Panama: A Useful and Amusing Book to Every Traveler.* San Francisco; New York: A. Roman, 1867.

*A View of the Coasts, Countries and Islands within the Limits of the South-Sea-Company: Containing an Account of the Discoveries, Settlements, Progress, and Present State ... : From the River Aranoca to Terra Del Fuego ... : To Which Is Added an Account of Former Projects in England for a Settlement and the Accomplishment of the Last in the Establishing the New Company.* London: Printed for J. Morphew, 1711.

- A, G. *The Young Travellers in South America, or, a Popular Introduction to the History and Resources of That Interesting and Important Region.* London: J. Macrone, 1835.
- Acuna, Christoval De. *A New Discovery of the Great River of the Amazons.* Trans. Clements R. Markham, 1859.
- Adam, William Jackson. *Journal of Voyages to Marguaritta, Trinidad & Maturin; with the Author's Travels across the Plains of the Llaneros to Augustura, and the Subsequent Descent of the Orinoco, In ... 1819 & 1820; Comprising His Several Interviews with Bolivar ... And a Variety Of ... Anecdotes.* Dublin, 1824.
- Adams, William Henry Davenport. *The Amazon and Its Wonders. Great Rivers of the World. By the Author Of "The Arctic World," Etc. I.E. William H. D. Adams.* London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1879.
- Adis, Henry and Francis Willoughby Baron Willoughby of Parham. *A Letter Sent from Syrranam, to His Excellency, the Lord Willoughby of Parham, General of the Western Islands, and of the Continent of Guianah, &C. Then Residing at the Barbados Together, with the Lord Willoughby's Answer Thereunto: With a Commendable Description of That Country.* London, 1664.
- Agassiz, Alexander. *Notices of Calamocrinus Diomedae, a New Stalked Crinoid from the Galapagos, Dredged by the U.S. Fish Commission Steamer "Albatross".* Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1890.
- . *Reports on an Exploration Off the West Coasts of Mexico, Central and South America, and Off the Galapagos Islands, in Charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U.S. Fish Commission Steamer "Albatross" During 1891, Lieut. Commander Z.L. Tanner, U.S.N., Commanding: Xxvi.: The Fishes.* 2 vols. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Printed for the Museum: University Press: John Wilson and Son, 1892.
- . *Three Cruises of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey Steamer "Blake" In the Gulf of Mexico, in the Caribbean Sea, and Along the Atlantic Coast of the United States, from 1877 to 1880.* 2 vols. Boston; New York: Houghton, Mifflin, & Company, 1888.
- Agassiz, Louis and Elizabeth Cabot Cary Agassiz. *A Journey in Brazil.* Boston: Tucknor and Fields, 1868.
- Akers, Charles Edmond. *Report on the Amazon Valley: Its Rubber Industry and Other Resources.* London: Waterlow & Sons, 1912.
- Alcock, Frederick. *Trade & Travel in South America.* London: G. Philip & Son, 1903.
- Alexander, James Edward. *Transatlantic Sketches, Comprising Visits to the Most Interesting Scenes in North and South America, and the West Indies; with Notes on Negro Slavery and Canadian Emigration.* 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1833.
- Alexis, Thomas B. *Around the Coast of Iere, or a Trip by the R.M.S. "Kennet".* Port-of-Spain, Trinidad and Tobago: "Argos" Printing Office, 1912.
- Allen, Samuel Henry. *Swindon Football Club. Argentine Tour, June - July, 1912.* London: "Daily Chronicle", 1912.
- Allen, William. *Picturesque Views in the Island of Ascension.* London, 1835.
- Almy, Charlotte Wales and Charlotte Cameron. *A Woman's Winter in South America.* London: Stanley Paul & Company, 1911.
- Alsop, Richard and Giovanni Ignazio Molina. *The Geographical, Natural and Civil History of Chili.* Middletown, Connecticut, 1808.
- Andagoya, Pascual De. *Narrative of the Proceedings of Pedrarias Davila in the Provinces of Tierra Firme or Castilla Del Oro, and of the Discovery of the South Sea and the Coasts of Peru and Nicaragua.* 1865.

- André, Eugène. *The Caura. A Narrative of a Journey up the Caura River ... With a Map, and Accompanied by a Portfolio Containing 29 Plates, Illustrative of the Trip.* Trinidad, Trinidad and Tobago: "Mirror", 1902.
- André, Eugène and John Scott Keltie. *A Naturalist in the Guianas ... With a Preface by Dr. J. Scott Keltie ... With Thirty-Four Illustrations and a Map.* London: Smith Elder & Company, 1904.
- Angelis, Pedro de. *Historical Sketch of Pepys' Island in the South Pacific I.E. Atlantic Ocean.*
- Arias Davila, Pedro and Pascual De Andagoya. *Narrative of the Proceedings of Pedrarias Davila in the Province of Tierra Firme.* 1865.
- Atkins, John. *A Voyage to Guinea, Brasil and the West-Indies in His Majesty's Ships, the Swallow and Weymouth: Describing the Several Islands and Settlements, Viz. Madeira, the Canaries, Cape De Verd, Sierraleon, Sestbos, Cape Apollonia, Cabo Corso, and Others on the Guinea Coast: Barbadoes, Jamaica, &C. In the West-Indies: The Colour, Diet, Languages, Habits, Manners, Customs, and Religions of the Respective Natives, and Inhabitants: With Remarks on the Gold, Ivory, and Slave-Trade, and on the Winds, Tides, and Currents of the Several Coasts.* London: C. Ward and R. Chandler, 1735.
- Aubertin, John James. *Eleven Days' Journey in the Province of Sao Paulo, with the Americans Drs. Gaston and Shaw, and Major Mereweather. Letter Addressed to His Excellency the Baron of Piracicaba.* London, 1866.
- Auchincloss, William Stuart. *Ninety Days in the Tropics, or, Letters from Brazil.* Wilmington, Delaware, 1874.
- Ayres, Philip. *The Voyages and Adventures of Capt. Barth. Sharp and Others, in the South Sea: Being a Journal of the Same: Also Capt. Van Horn with His Bucanieres Surprizing of La Vera Cruz: To Which Is Added the True Relation of Sir Henry Morgan His Expedition against the Spaniards in the West-Indies, and His Taking of Panama: Together with the President of Panama's Account of the Same Expedition.* London: Printed by B.W. for R.H. and S.T., 1684.
- Azara, Felix De. *Sketches of South America.* London, 1848.
- B., I. *A Description of the Province and Bay of Darian Giving an Full Account of All It's Situation, Inhabitants, Way and Manner of Living and Religion, Solemnities, Ceremonies and Product, Being Vastly Rich with Gold and Silver, and Various Other Commodities / by I.B., a Well-Wisher to the Company Who Lived There Seventeen Years.* Edinburgh: Printed by the heirs and successors of Andrew Anderson ... 1699.
- Bache, Richard. *Notes on Colombia, Taken in the Years 1822-3. With an Itinerary of the Route from Caracas to Bogota and an Appendix. By an Officer of the United States [Ie Richard Bache].* Philadelphia, 1827.
- Bagot, Arthur Greville. *Sport and Travel in India and Central America.* London: Chapman & Hall, 1897.
- Bailey, Solon Irving. *Scenes in the Aymara Country.* No Place, unknown or undetermined, United States, 1903.
- Baily, John. *Central America: Describing Each of the States of Guatemala, Honduras, Salvador, Nicaragua, and Costa Rica: Their Natural Features, Products, Population, and Remarkable Capacity for Colonization.* London: T. Saunders, 1850.
- Ball, John. *Notes of a Naturalist in South America. [with a Map].* London: Kegan Paul & Co., 1887.
- Ballou, Maturin Murray. *Equatorial America. Descriptive of a Visit to St. Thomas, Martinique, Barbadoes, and the Principal Capitals of South America.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1892.

- Barnes, Demas. *From the Atlantic to the Pacific, Overland. A Series of Letters, Demas Barnes, Describing a Trip from New York to San Francisco, Thence Home, by Acapulco, and the Isthmus of Panama.* New York, 1866.
- Barra, Ezekiel I. *A Tale of Two Oceans; New Story by an Old Californian. An Account of a Voyage from Philadelphia to San Francisco, around Cape Horn, Years 1849-50, Calling at Rio De Janeiro, Brazil, and at Juan Fernandez, in the South Pacific.* San Francisco: Press of Eastman & Co., 1893.
- Barrow, John. *A Voyage to Cochinchina in the Years 1792 and 1793: Containing a General View of the Valuable Productions and the Political Importance of This Flourishing Kingdom and Also of Such European Settlements as Were Visited on the Voyage: With Sketches of the Manners, Character, and Condition of Their Several Inhabitants: To Which Is Annexed an Account of a Journey, Made in the Years 1801 and 1802, to the Residence of the Chief of the Boosbuana Nation, Being the Remotest Point in the Interior of Southern Africa to Which Europeans Have Hitherto Penetrated: The Facts and Description Taken from a Manuscript Journal with a Chart of the Route.* London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1806.
- Barry, William. *Venezuela: A Visit to the Gold Mines of Guyana, and Voyage up the River Orinoco During 1886, Etc.* London: Marshall Bros., 1886.
- Batchelor, H. C. and Edward Davis Mathews. *The Amazon Route to Bolivia: Its Physical and Commercial Impracticability Demonstrated by Extracts from a Work by Mr. Mathews Entitled "Up the Amazon and Madeira Rivers, through Bolivia and Peru".* London, 1879.
- Bates, Henry Walter. *In the Forests of Brazil.* London, 1914.
- . *The Naturalist on the River Amazon. A Record of Adventures, Habits of Animals, Sketches of Brazilian and Indian Life, and Aspects of Nature under the Equator, During Eleven Years of Travel.* 2 vols. London, 1863.
- Bates, Henry Walter and Augustus Henry Keane. *Central America, the West Indies and South America. Edited and Extended by H. W. Bates ... With Ethnological Appendix by A. H. Keane.* London: E. Stanford, 1878.
- Bates, Lindon Wallace. *The Path of the Conquistadores. Trinidad and Venezuelan Guiana ... With Twenty-Four Illustrations and a Map.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1912.
- Baxley, Henry Willis. *What I Saw on the West Coast of South and North America, and at the Hawaiian Islands.* New York: D. Appleton & Company, 1865.
- Beaumont, John A. B. *Travels in Buenos Ayres, and the Adjacent Provinces of the Rio De La Plata. With Observations, for the Use of Persons Who Contemplate Emigrating to That Country; or, Embarking Capital in Its Affairs.* London, 1828.
- Berbohm, Julius. *Wanderings in Patagonia, or Life among the Ostrich-Hunters ... With Map and Illustrations.* London: Chatto & Windus, 1879.
- Bell, Alured Gray. *The Beautiful Rio De Janeiro ... Illustrated, Etc.* London: William Heinemann, 1914.
- Bennett, Frank. *Forty Years in Brazil ... Illustrated.* London: Mills & Boon, 1914.
- Bennett, Thomas H. *A Voyage from the United States to South America, Performed During the Years 1821, 1822, & 1823: Embracing a Description of the City of Rio Janeiro, in Brazil, of Every Port of Importance in Chili, of Several in Lower Peru, and of an Eighteen Months Cruise in a Nantucket Whaleship: The Whole Interspersed with a Variety of Original Anecdotes.* Newburyport, Massachusetts: Printed at the Herald Press, 1823.
- Benson, W. J. P. *Pleasure Trips in South America. [with Illustrations.]* No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1908.

- Berg, Albert. *Physiognomy of Tropical Vegetation in South America; a Series of Views Illustrating the Primeval Forests on the River Magdalena and in the Andes of New Granada, with a Fragment of a Letter from Baron Humboldt to the Author, and a Preface by Frederick Klotzsch (Etudes Sur La Végétation De L'Amérique Tropicale, Etc. - Physiognomie Der Tropischen Vegetation Sud-America's)*. Dusseldorf, 1854.
- Bidwell, Charles Toll. *The Isthmus of Panama*. London, 1865.
- Bingham, Hiram. *Across South America. An Account of a Journey from Buenos Aires to Lima by Way of Potosí. With Notes on Brazil, Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, and Peru ... With Eighty Illustrations and Maps*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1911.
- . *Along the Uncharted Pampaconas*. New York, 1914.
- . *The Ascent of Coropuna*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1912.
- . *Cuzco and Sacsabuan*. Washington, DC, 1909.
- . *The Discovery of Machu Picchu*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1913.
- . *The Journal of an Expedition across Venezuela and Colombia, 1906-1907. An Exploration of the Route of Bolivar's Celebrated March of 1819 and of the Battlefields of Boyacá and Carabobo ... With Map and 133 Illustrations from Photographs Taken by the Author*. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale Publishing Association, 1909.
- . *The Pampaconas River*. London, 1914.
- . *The Ruins of Espiritu Pampa, Peru*. Lancaster, Pennsylvania: New Era Printing Company, 1914.
- . *A Search for the Last Inca Capital*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1912.
- . *Vitcos, the Last Inca Capital*. Worcester, Massachusetts, 1912.
- Bishop, Nathaniel Holmes. *List of Plants, Met with During a Tour across South America, from Rosario, to Valparaiso*. Boston, 1859.
- . *The Pampas and Andes. A Thousand Miles' Walk across South America. By Nathaniel H. Bishop. With an Introduction by Edward A. Samuels*. Boston, 1869.
- Bitancourt, Lauro B. *The State of Amazon Brazil. A Brief General Notice and Description of the General Notice of the Various Resources of the State*. Chicago, 1893.
- Blaney, Henry Robertson. *The Golden Caribbean; a Winter Visit to the Republics of Columbia, Costa Rica, Spanish Honduras, Belize and the Spanish Main Via Boston and New Orleans*. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1900.
- Bliss, Porter Cornelius. *The Ethnography of the Gran Chaco. Being the Results of a Voyage of Exploration in the River Bermejo in 1863*. Buenos Aires, 1864.
- Blome, Richard and Nicolas Sanson. *A Geographical Description of the Four Parts of the World, Taken from the Notes & Workes of the Famous Monsieur Sanson, Geographer to the French King, and Other Eminent Travellers and Authors to Which Are Added the Commodities, Coyns, Weights, and Measures of the Chief Places of Traffick in the World, Compared with Those of England, (or London) as to the Trade Thereof: Also, a Treatise of Travel, and Another of Traffick, Wherein, the Matter of Trade Is Briefly Handled: The Whole Illustrated with Variety of Useful and Delightful Mapps and Figures*. London: T.N. for R. Blome, 1670.
- Blood, William. *A Mission to the Indians of Orialla, South America: To Which Is Added, a Narrative of the Destruction, by Fire, Of "The Amazon": With Reflections*. London: Partridge and Oakey, 1853.
- Boisgelin De Kerdu, Pierre Marie Louis De and R. Aubert De Vertot D'Abeuf. *The History of the Revolutions of Portugal ... To ... Present Time ... Notes ... Description ... Brazil*. London, 1809.

- Bolingbroke, Henry. *A Voyage to the Demerary, Containing a Statistical Account ... Settlements ... Essequibo ... Berbice ... Rivers ... Guyana [Map]*. London, 1807.
- Bonnycastle, Richard Henry Sir. *Spanish America, or, a Descriptive, Historical, and Geographical Account of the Dominions of Spain in the Western Hemisphere, Continental and Insular: Illustrated by a Map of Spanish North America, and the West-India Islands: A Map of Spanish South America, and an Engraving, Representing the Comparative Altitudes of the Mountains in Those Regions*. 2 vols. London: Longman, 1818.
- Booth, Margaret and George Macaulay Booth. *An Amazon Andes Tour ... With an Introduction by George M. Booth*. London: Printed for the authors by Edward Arnold, 1910.
- Bourne, Benjamin Franklin. *The Captive in Patagonia, or, Life among the Giants: A Personal Narrative*. Boston: Gould and Lincoln, 1853.
- . *The Giants of Patagonia: Captain Bourne's Account of His Captivity Amongst the Extra-Ordinary Savages of Patagonia: To Which Is Added the Painfully Interesting Narrative of the Fate of the Patagonian Society's Mission in Terra Del Fuego Sic*. London: Ingram, 1853.
- Bowman, Isaiah. *The Physiography of the Central Andes. Pt. I. The Maritime Andes. Pt. II. The Eastern Andes, Etc. (from the American Journal of Science, Vol. 28, Sept. and Oct. 1909. Contributions from the Geol. Dept., Yale Univ., New Haven.)*. New York, 1909.
- Boyce, William Dickson. *Illustrated South America; a Chicago Publisher's Travels and Investigations in the Republics of South America, with 500 Photographs of People and Scenes from the Isthmus of Panama to the Straits of Magellan*. Chicago: Rand, McNally & Company, 1912.
- Boyd, Robert Nelson. *Chili: Sketches of Chili and the Chilians During the War 1879-1880. [with Plates and a Map]*. London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1881.
- Boyle, Frederick. *A Ride across a Continent: A Personal Narrative of Wanderings through Nicaragua and Costa Rica*. 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1868.
- Brackenridge, H. M. *North American Pamphlet on South American Affairs*. London: s.n., 1818.
- Brackenridge, Henry Marie. *Strictures on a Voyage to South America*. Baltimore, 1820.
- Brackenridge, H. M. *Voyage to South America: Performed by Order of the American Government, in the Years 1817 and 1818, in the Frigate Congress*. 2 vols. Baltimore, Maryland: The Author, 1819.
- Brand, Charles. *Journal of a Voyage to Peru: A Passage across the Cordillera of the Andes, in the Winter of 1827 Performed on Foot in the Snow: And a Journey across the Pampas*. London: H. Colburn, 1828.
- Brett, W. H. *Indian Missions in Guiana*. London: G. Bell, 1851.
- . *The Indian Tribes of Guiana: Their Condition and Habits: With Researches into Their Past History, Superstitions, Legends, Antiquities, Languages &c*. London: Bell and Daldy, 1868.
- Bridge, Horatio. *Journal of an African Cruiser: Comprising Sketches of the Canaries, the Cape De Verds, Liberia, Madeira, Sierra Leone, and Other Places of Interest on the West Coast of Africa*. Ed. Nathaniel Hawthorne. New York: G. P. Putnam & Company, 1845.
- Brigham, William Tufts. *An Uncommercial Republic [Guatemala]*. New York, 1887.
- Brine, Lindesay. *Travels Amongst American Indians, Their Ancient Earthworks and Temples; Including a Journey in Guatemala, Mexico and Yucatan, Etc. [with Plates and Maps]*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1894.
- Bronkhurst, H. V. P. *Among the Hindus and Creoles of British Guyana, Etc*. London: T. Woolmer, 1888.

- . *A Descriptive and Historical Geography of British Guiana and West India Islands, Etc.* Demarara, Guyana: "Argosy" Press, 1890.
- Brown, Charles Barrington. *Canoe and Camp Life in British Guiana ... With Map and Illustrations.* London: Edward Stanford, 1876.
- Brown, Charles Barrington and William Lidstone. *Fifteen Thousand Miles on the Amazon and Its Tributaries ... With Map and Wood Engravings.* London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
- Brown, Edith A. *British Guiana. Memories.* [Plates with Explanatory Text.]. Georgetown, Guyana: Sproston's, 1914.
- Bruce, George James. *Brazil and the Brazilians ... With Eight Illustrations.* London: Methuen & Co., 1915.
- Buley, Ernest Charles. *North Brazil: Physical Features, Natural Resources, Means of Communication, Manufactures, and Industrial Development, Etc.* [with Plates and Maps.]. New York: Appleton, 1914.
- . *South Brazil: Physical Features, Natural Resources, Means of Communication, Manufactures, and Industrial Development, Etc.* [with Plates and Maps.]. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, 1914.
- Bullard, Arthur. *Panama. The Canal, the Country and the People.* Revised ed. New York: Macmillan Co., 1914.
- Burgess, Wilson and John Candler. *Narrative of a Recent Visit to Brazil.* 1853.
- Burke, Edmund. *An Account of the European Settlements in America: In Six Parts: I. A Short History of the Discovery of That Part of the World: Ii. The Manners and Customs of the Original Inhabitants: Iii. Of the Spanish Settlements: Iv. Of the Portuguese: V. Of the French, Dutch, and Danish: Vi. Of the English.* 2 vols. London: R. and J. Dodsley, 1765.
- Burke, Ulick Ralph and Robert Staples, Jr. *Business and Pleasure in Brazil.* By U. R. Burke and R. Staples Jr. London: Field & Tuer, 1886.
- Burton, Richard Francis Sir. *Explorations of the Highlands of the Brazil: With a Full Account of the Gold and Diamond Mines: Also, Canoeing Down 1500 Miles of the Great River São Francisco, from Sabará to the Sea.* 2 vols. London: Tinsley Brothers, 1869.
- . *Letters from the Battle-Fields of Paraguay.* London: Tinsley Bros., 1870.
- Butterworth, Hezekiah. *Lost in Nicaragua, or, among Coffee Farms and Banana Lands, in the Countries of the Great Canal ... Illustrated by Henry Sandham.* Boston: W. A. Wilde & Company, 1898.
- Byam, George. *Wanderings in Some of the Western Republics of America: With Remarks Upon the Cutting of the Great Ship Canal through Central America.* London: J.W. Parker, 1850.
- . *Wild Life in the Interior of Central America.* London: J.W. Parker, 1849.
- Byford, Henry Turman. *To Panama and Back. The Record of an Experience.* [with Plates.]. Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., 1908.
- Caldcleugh, Alexander. *Travels in South America, During the Years 1819-20-21; Containing an Account of the Present State of Brazil, Buenos Ayres, and Chile* [with Plates and Maps]. 2 vols. London, 1825.
- Callcott, Maria Dundas Graham. *Journal of a Voyage to Brazil, and Residence There During Part of the Years 1821, 1822, 1824.* London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown & Green, 1824.
- Campbell, Alexander Midshipman of H. M. S. Wager. *The Sequel to Bulkeley and Cummins's Voyage to the South-Seas, or, the Adventures of Capt. Cheap, the Hon. Mr. Byron, Lieut. Hamilton, Alexander Campbell, and Others, Late of His Majesty's Ship the Wager : Which Was Wreck'd on a Desolate Island in Lat. 47 S., Long. 81, 40 W, in the South-Seas, Anno 1741: Containing a Faithful Narrative of the Unparallel'd Sufferings of These Gentlemen, after Being Left on*

- the Said Island by the Rest of the Officers and Crew, Who Went Off in the Long-Boat : Their Deplorable Condition, Desperate Enterprizes, and Prodigious Distresses, Till They Fell into the Hands of the Indians, Who Carried Them into New Spain, Where They Remained Prisoners of War, Till Sent Back to Europe, on the Terms of the Cartel, in 1746: The Whole Interspersed with Descriptions of the Countries in Which the Various Scenes of Their Adventures Lay, the Manners, &C, of the American Indians and Spaniards, and Their Treatment of the Author and His Companions.* London: Printed for the author and sold by W. Owen, 1747.
- Campbell, W. H. and William H. Holmes. *Report of an Expedition Undertaken to Explore a Route by the Rivers Waini, Barama, and Cuyuni to the Goldfields of Caratal.* 1857.
- Campbell, W. O. *Through Patagonia.* [with a Map.]. London: Bickers & Son, 1901.
- Capper, Robert. *Free Lecture ... By R. Capper ... Upon His Visit to Chili, Bolivia & Peru, with a Precis of Their Histories, Etc.* ("Pulls" From the Columns Of "The Cambrian."). Swansea, Wales: "Cambrian" Steam Printing Works, 1884.
- Carleton, George W. *Our Artist in Cuba, Peru, Spain and Algiers. Leaves from the Sketch-Book of a Traveller. 1864-1868.* New York: G. W. Carleton & Co., 1877.
- Carleton, George Washington. *Our Artist in Peru: Fifty Drawings on Wood: Leaves from the Sketch-Book of a Traveller During the Winter of 1865-6.* New York: Carleton, 1866.
- Carlisle, Arthur Drummond. *Round the World in 1870: An Account of a Brief Tour Made through India, China, Japan, California, and South America.* [with Maps.]. London: H. S. King & Co., 1872.
- Carpenter, Frank George. *South America; Social, Industrial, and Political. A Twenty-Five-Thousand Mile Journey in Search of Information in the Isthmus of Panama and the Lands of the Equator, Columbia, Ecuador ... And the Orinoco Basin ... Illustrated.* Akron, Ohio: Saalfield Publishing Co., 1900.
- Carrington, John W. *The Passage of the Isthmus, or, Practical Hints to Persons About to Cross the Isthmus of Panama.* New York: Jennings & Harrison, 1849.
- Catherwood, Frederick. *Views of Ancient Monuments in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan.* New York: Barlett and Welford, 1844.
- Catlin, George. *Last Rambles Amongst the Indians of the Rocky Mountains and the Andes.* London: Sampson Low, 1868.
- Charlevoix, Pierre-François-Xavier de. *The History of Paraguay. Containing Amongst Many Other New, Curious, and Interesting Particulars of That Country, a Full and Authentic Account of the Establishments Formed There by the Jesuits, ... Written Originally in French, by the Celebrated Father Charlevoix. In Two Volumes. ... 2 vols.* Dublin: Printed for P. & W. Willson [sic], H. Saunders, W. Sleater, B. Grierson, J. Potts, D. Chamberlaine, and J. Williams, 1769.
- Chester, Greville John. *Transatlantic Sketches in the West Indies, South America, Canada, and the United States.* London: Smith, 1869.
- Chilian and Peruvian Mining Association and Joseph Andrews. *Journey from Buenos Ayres, through the Provinces of Cordova, Tucuman, and Salta, to Potosi, Thence by the Deserts of Caranja to Arica, and Subsequently to Santiago De Chili and Coquimbo, Undertaken on Behalf of the Chilian and Peruvian Mining Association, in the Years 1825-1826.* 2 vols. London, 1827.
- Clark, Hamlet. *Letters Home from Spain, Algeria, and Brazil, During Past Entomological Rambles.* London: J. Van Voorst, 1867.

- Cochrane, Charles Stuart. *Journal of a Residence and Travels in Colombia, During the Years 1823 and 1824*. 2 vols. London, 1825.
- Cockburn, John Mariner. *A Journey over Land, from the Gulf of Honduras to the Great South-Sea. Performed by John Cockburn, and Five Other Englishmen, ... To Which Is Added, a Curious Piece, Written in the Reign of King James I. And Never before Printed, Intituled, a Brief Discoverye of Some Things Best Worth Noteinge in the Travells of Nicholas Withington*. London: Printed for C. Rivington, 1735.
- Codman, John. *Ten Months in Brazil: With Incidents of Voyages and Travels, Descriptions of Scenery and Character, Notices of Commerce and Productions, Etc.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1867.
- Coldcleugh, Alexander. *Travels in South America: Containing an Account of Brazil, Buenos Ayres, and Chili*. 2 vols. London, 1825.
- Colnett, James. *A Voyage to the South Atlantic and Round Cape Horn into the Pacific Ocean: For the Purpose of Extending the Spermaceti Whale Fisheries and Other Objects of Commerce, by Ascertaining the Ports, Bays, Harbours, and Anchoring Births Sic in Certain Islands and Coasts in Those Seas at Which the Ships of the British Merchants Might Be Refitted*. London: Printed for the author by W. Bennett, 1798.
- Colton, Walter. *Deck and Port; or, Incidents of a Cruise in the United States Frigate Congress to California, with Sketches of Rio Janeiro, Valparaiso, Lima*. New York, 1850.
- Colvocoresses, George Musalas. *Four Years in a Government Exploring Expedition; to the Island of Madeira - Cape Verd Islands - Brazil - Coast of Patagonia - Chili - Peru*. New York, 1852.
- Cooke, Edward. *A Voyage to the South Sea, and Round the World: Perform'd in the Years 1708, 1709, 1710, and 1711: Containing a Journal of All Memorable Transactions During the Said Voyage ... The Taking of the Towns of Puna and Guayaquil, and Several Prizes ... A Description of the American Coasts, from Tierra Del Fuego in the South, to California in the North ... An Historical Account of All Those Countries from the Best Authors ... Wherein an Account Is Given of Mr. Alexander Selkirk ... During the Four Years and Four Months He Liv'd Upon the Uninhabited Island of Juan Fernandes*. 2 vols. London: Printed by H.M. for B. Lintot and R. Gosling etc., 1712.
- Cornette, A. *Extract of a Geographical and Physical Survey Made in New Granada, Central America, Mexico, the Antilles, and United States. From the Year 1847 to 1868. By the Rev. A. Cornette, S.J.* Spring Hill College, Alabama, 1869.
- Coyer, abbé. *A Letter to Doctor Maty, Secretary of the Royal Society: Containing an Abstract of the Relations of Travellers of Different Nations, Concerning the Patagonians: With a More Particular Account of the Several Discoveries of the Latest French and English Navigators, Relative to This Gigantic Race of Men: Including a Full Reply to the Objections Made to Their Existence*. London: Printed for T. Becket and P.A. De Hondt, 1767.
- Dalrymple, Alexander. *Memoir Concerning the Geography of the Countries Situated on Rio De La Plata, and on the Rivers Falling into It ... Direction ... Mouth of Rio De La Plata ... D.P. Bouverie*. London, 1807.
- Dampier, William. *A Voyage to New Holland, &C. In the Year, 1699. Wherein Are Described, the Canary-Islands, the Isles of Mayo and St Jago. The Bay of All Saints, with the Forts and Town of Bahia in Brasil. ... A Table of All the Variations Observ'd in This Voyage. ... The Isles and Coast, &C. Of New Holland. ... Illustrated with Several Maps and Draughts; ... Vol.Iii. By Captain William Dampier*. London: Printed for James Knapton, 1703.
- Darwin, Charles. *Geological Observations on Coral Reefs, Volcanic Islands, and on South America: Being the Geology of the Voyage of the Beagle, under the Command of Captain Fitzroy, R.N., During the Years 1832 to 1836*. London: Smith, 1851.

- . *Journal of Researches into the Natural History and Geology of the Countries Visited During the Voyage of H.M.S. Beagle Round the World, under the Command of Capt. Fitz Roy, R.N.* New ed. London: J. Murray, 1852.
- Davie, John Constance. *Letters from Paraguay: Describing the Settlements of Monte Video and Buenos Ayres; the Presidencies of Rioja Minor, Nombre De Dios, St. Mary and St. John ... With the Manners, Customs, Religious Ceremonies, &c. Of the Inhabitants, Etc.* London: G. Robinson, 1805.
- Day, J. *A Publication of Guiana's Plantation Newly Undertaken by the Right Honble. The Earle of Barksbire (Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter) and Company for That Most Famous River of the Amazonas in America. Wherein Is Briefly Shewed the Lawfulness of Plantations in Forraine Countries; Hope of the Natives Conversion; Nature of the River; Qualitie of the Land, Climate, and People of Guiana; with the Provisions for Mans Sustenance, and Commodities Therein Growing for the Trade of Merchandise and Manner of the Adventure. With an Answer to Some Objections Touching Feare of the Enemie.* London: Printed by William Iones for Thomas Paine, and are to be sold in Trinitie Lane at the signe of the Horse-shooe, 1632.
- De Bonelli, L. Hugh. *Travels in Bolivia: With a Tour across the Pampas to Buenos Ayres, &c.* 2 vols. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1854.
- Dent, Clinton Thomas and Edward Whymper. *The Equatorial Andes and Mountaineering. An Article Based on Travels among the Great Andes of the Equator, by Edward Whymper, and Mountaineering, by C. T. Dent.* London, 1892.
- Derby, Edward Henry Stanley, Earl of. *Six Weeks in South America.* London: Printed for private circulation by T. and W. Boone, 1850.
- Dillon, L. *A Twelve Months' Tour in Brazil and the River Plate, with Notes on Sheep Farming.* By L.D. Manchester, 1867.
- Dunn, Ballard S. *Brazil, the Home for Southerners, or, a Practical Account of What the Author, and Others, Who Visited That Country, for the Same Objects, Saw and Did While in That Empire.* New York: G.B. Richardson etc., 1866.
- Eastwick, Edward B. *Venezuela, or, Sketches of Life in a South American Republic: With the History of the Loan of 1864.* 2d ed. London: Chapman & Hall, 1868.
- Edsall, John. *Incidents in the Life of John Edsall.* Catskill, New York: Published for the Author, 1831.
- Empson, Charles. *Narratives of South America: Illustrating Manners, Customs, and Scenery: Containing Also Numerous Facts in Natural History, Collected During a Four Years' Residence in Tropical Regions.* London: For the author, 1836.
- Ewbank, Thomas. *Life in Brazil, or, a Journal of a Visit to the Land of the Cocoa and the Palm: With an Appendix, Containing Illustrations of Ancient South American Arts.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1856.
- Fernyhough, Thomas. *Military Memoirs of Four Brothers, (Natives of Staffordshire,) Engaged in the Service of Their Country, as Well in the New World and Africa, as on the Continent of Europe.* London: W. Sams, 1829.
- Flecknoe, Richard. *A True and Faithful Account of What Was Observed in Ten Years Travells into the Principal Places of Europe, Asia, Africa and America Written in Several Letters to Noble Personages from Place to Place, as They Were Observed, with Variety of Historical and Moral Peices / by R.F. Esq.* London: Printed for William Crook ... 1665.
- Fracker, George. *A Voyage to South America, with an Account of a Shipwreck in the River La Plata, in the Year 1817.* Boston: Printed by Ingraham and Hewes, 1826.

- Frézier, Amédée François. *A Voyage to the South-Sea, and Along the Coasts of Chili and Peru, in the Years 1712, 1713, and 1714: Particularly Describing the Genius and Constitution of the Inhabitants, as Well Indians as Spaniards*. London: J. Bowyer, 1717.
- Froger, François. *A Relation of a Voyage Made in the Years 1695, 1696, 1697 on the Coasts of Africa, Streights of Magellan, Brasil, Cayenna, and the Antilles: By a Squadron of French Men of War, under the Command of M. De Gennes*. London: Printed for M. Gillyflower etc., 1698.
- Gardynner, George. *A Description of the New World. Or, America Islands and Continent: And by What People Those Regions Are Now Inhabited. And What Places Are There Desolate and without Inhabitants. And the Bays, Rivers, Capes, Forts, Cities and Their Latitudes, the Seas on Their Coasts: The Trade, Winds, the North-West Passage, and the Commerce of the English Nation, as They Were All in the Year 1649. Faithfully Described for Information of Such of His Countrey as Desire Intelligence of These Particulars. By George Gardynner of Peckham, in the Country of Surrey Esq.* London: Printed for Robert Leybourn, and are to be sold by Thomas Pirrepoint, at the Sun in S. Pauls Churchyard, 1651.
- Gerbier, Balthazar. *A Sommary Description Manifesting That Greater Profits Are to Bee Done in the Hott Then in the Could [Sic] Parts Off the Coast Off America and How Much the Public Good Is Concerned Therein Referring to the Annexed Advertisement for Men Inclined to Plantations*. Rotterdam: Printed for Sir Balthazar Gerbier Kyt Douvilly, 1660.
- Gerstäcker, Friedrich. *Gerstäcker's Travels: Rio De Janeiro--Buenos Ayres--Ride through the Pampas--Winter Journey across the Cordilleras--Chili--Valparaiso--California and the Gold Fields*. London; Edinburgh: T. Nelson and Sons, 1854.
- Gisborne, Lionel. *The Isthmus of Darien in 1852: Journal of the Expedition of Inquiry for the Junction of the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans*. London: Saunders and Stanford, 1853.
- Gould, John W. *John W. Gould's Private Journal of a Voyage from New-York to Rio De Janeiro: Together with a Brief Sketch of His Life, and His Occasional Writings*. New York, 1839.
- Griswold, Chauncey D. *The Isthmus of Panama, and What I Saw There*. New York: Dewitt and Davenport, 1852.
- Gualle, Francisco De and R. Hakluyt. *The True and Perfect Description of a Voyage ... By Francisco De Gualle ... From Acapulco in New Spaine to the Islands ... Lucones or Philippines ... From Thence To ... Macao ... Back Againe to Acapulco*. 1809.
- Guinnard, Auguste. *Three Years' Slavery among the Patagonians: An Account of His Captivity*. London: R. Bentley and Son, 1871.
- Hadfield, William. *Brazil and the River Plate in 1868*. London: Bates, 1869.
- . *Brazil, the River Plate, and the Falkland Islands: With the Cape Horn Route to Australia: Including Notices of Lisbon, Madeira, the Canaries and Cape Verds*. London: Longman, 1854.
- Haigh, Samuel. *Sketches of Buenos Ayres and Chile*. London: J. Carpenter and Son, 1829.
- Hall, Basil. *Extracts from a Journal Written on the Coasts of Chili, Peru and Mexico, in the Years 1820, 1821, 1822*. 2 vols. Edinburgh: A. Constable, 1824.
- Hamilton, John Potter. *Travels through the Interior Provinces of Colombia*. London, 1827.
- Hanaford, Phebe A. *The Captive Boy in Terra Del Fuego: Being an Authentic Narrative of the Loss of the Ship Manchester, and the Adventures of the Sole White Survivor*. New York: Carlton & Porter, 1867.

- Hancock, John. *Observations on the Climate, Soil and Productions of British Guiana, and on the Advantages of Emigration to, and Colonizing the Interior of, That Country: Together with Incidental Remarks on the Diseases, Their Treatment and Prevention: Founded on a Long Experience within the Tropics*. 2nd ed. London: For the author C. Richards, 1840.
- Hankshaw, John. *Letters Written from Colombia, During a Journey from Caracas to Bogota, and Thence to Santa Martha, in 1823* [by John Hankshaw]. London, 1824.
- Harcourt, Robert. *A Relation of a Voyage to Guiana Describing the Climat, Scituation, Fertilitie, Prouisions and Commodities of That Country, Containing Seuen Prouinces, and Other Signiories within That Territory: Together, with the Manners, Customes, Behaiors, and Dispositions of the People. Performed by Robert Harcourt, of Stanton Harcourt Esquire. The Pattent for the Plantation of Which Country, His Maiestie Hath Granted to the Said Robert Harcourt Vnder the Great Seale*. London: Printed by Iohn Beale, for W. Welby, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls Churchyard at the signe of the Swan, 1613.
- Hardenburg, Walter Ernest and Sir Roger David Casement. *The Putumayo, the Devil's Paradise. Travels in the Peruvian Amazon Region, and an Account of the Atrocities Committed Upon the Indians Therein ... Edited and with an Introduction by C. Reginald Enock ... Together with Extracts from the Report of Sir Roger Casement Confirming the Occurrences. With 16 Illustrations and a Map*. Ed. Charles Reginald Enock. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1912.
- Hartt, Charles Frederick. *Thayer Expedition: Scientific Results of a Journey in Brazil: By Louis Agassiz and His Travelling Companions: Geology and Physical Geography of Brazil*. Boston: Fields, 1870.
- Hassaurek, Friedrich. *Four Years among Spanish-Americans*. New York: Hurd and Houghton, 1867.
- Hawkes, John. *A Steam Trip to the Tropics; or, the Description of a Visit to the West Indies. Including Part of Central and South America*. London, 1864.
- Hawkesworth, John. *An Account of the Voyages Undertaken by the Order of His Present Majesty, for Making Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, ...In Three Volumes*. 3 vols. Dublin: Printed for A. Leathley, 1773.
- Hawkins, John. *A True Declaration of the Troublesome Voyage of M. Iohn Haukins to the Parties of Guynea and the West Indies, in the Yeares of Our Lord 1567. And 1568*. London: In Poules Churchyarde, by Thomas Purfoote for Lucas Harrison, dwelling at the signe of the Crane, 1569.
- Hawkins, John and R. Hakluyt. *The First Voyage Of ... Sir John Hawkins ... To the West Indies, 1562. The (Second) Voyage ... To ... Guinea ... Indies of Nova Hispania ... 1564 ... Third ... Voyage ... To ... Guinea ... West Indies ... 1567 and 1568*. 1809.
- Hawkins, Richard. *The Observations of Sir Richard Hawvkins Knight, in His Voiage into the South Sea. Anno Domini 1593*. London: Printed by I[ohn] D[awson] for Iohn Iaggard, and are to be sold at his shop at the Hand and Starre in Fleete-streete, neere the Temple Gate, 1622.
- Hawks, Henry and R. Hakluyt. *A Relation of the Commodities of Nova Hispania ... Manners ... Inhabitants*. 1809.
- Hawkshaw, John Sir. *Reminiscences of South America: From Two and a Half Years Residence in Venezuela*. London: Jackson and Walford, 1838.
- Head, Francis Bond, Sir. *Rough Notes Taken During Some Rapid Journeys across the Pampas and among the Andes*. Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1827.
- Helms, Anthony Zachariah. *Travels from Buenos Ayres, by Potosi, to Lima*. London: Printed for R. Phillips, 1807.

- Henderson, George. *An Account of the British Settlement of Honduras ... Added, Sketches ... Manners and Customs ... Mosquito Indians, Preceded by the Journal of a Voyage to the Mosquito Shore*. London, 1809.
- Herndon, William Lewis. *Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon: Made under the Direction of the Navy Department*. 3 vols. Washington: R. Armstrong, 1854.
- Herndon, William Lewis and United States Of America - Senate - Senate Documents. *Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon [Part I.]*. By W.L. Herndon (Part Ii., by L. Gibbon). Washington, 1853.
- Hibbert, Edward and Chile Santiago. *Narrative of a Journey from Santiago De Chile to Buenos Ayres, in July and August 1821 [by E. Hibbert]*. London, 1824.
- Hill, S. S. *Travels in Peru and Mexico*. London, 1860.
- Hinchliff, Thomas Woodbine. *South American Sketches; or a Visit to Rio Janeiro, the Organ Mountains, La Plata, and the Parana*. London, 1863.
- Holmes, William Henry. *Report of an Expedition Undertaken to Explore a Route by the Rivers Waini, Barama, and Cuyuni to the Gold Fields of Caratal, and Thence by Upata to the River Orinoco*. Georgetown, Demerara, 1857.
- Holton, Isaac F. *New Granada: Twenty Months in the Andes*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1857.
- Horner, Gustavus R. B. *Medical Topography of Brazil and Uruguay: With Incidental Remarks*. Philadelphia, 1845.
- Howell, John. *The Life and Adventures of Alexander Selkirk: Containing the Real Incidents Upon Which the Romance of Robinson Crusoe Is Founded: In Which Also the Events of His Life, Drawn from Authentic Sources, Are Traced from His Birth, in 1676, Till His Death, in 1723: With an Appendix, Comprising a Description of the Island of Juan Fernandez and Some Curious Information Relating to His Shipmates, &c*. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1829.
- Howell, John Adams. *Observations for Dip Taken on Board the U.S. Steamer "Adams" ... Off the Coasts of California, Mexico and Peru*. No Place, unknown or undetermined, United States, 1878.
- Humboldt, Alexander von. *Aspects of Nature, in Different Lands and Different Climates: With Scientific Elucidations*. 2 vols. London: J. Murray: Longman, 1849.
- . *Personal Narrative of Travels to the Equinoctial Regions of the New Continent During the Years 1799-1804 by Alexander De Humboldt and Aimé Bonpland*. Philadelphia: M. Carey, 1815.
- . *Views of Nature, or, Contemplations on the Sublime Phenomena of Creation: With Scientific Illustrations*. London: H.G. Bohn, 1850.
- Hutchinson, Thomas Joseph. *Buenos Ayres and Argentine Gleanings: With Extracts from a Diary of Salado Exploration in 1862 and 1863*. London: E. Stanford, 1865.
- . *The Paraná: With Incidents of the Paraguayan War, and South American Recollections, from 1861-1868*. London: E. Stanford, 1868.
- . *Up the Rivers and through Some Territories of the Rio De La Plata Districts*. London, 1868.
- Jarves, James Jackson. *Scenes and Scenery in the Sandwich Islands, and a Trip through Central America: Being Observations from My Note-Book During the Years 1837-1842*. Boston: J. Munroe and Company, 1844.
- Jefferys, Thomas. *The Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America: Giving a Particular Account of the Climate, Soil, Minerals, Animals, Vegetables, Manufactures, Trade, Commerce and*

- Languages, Together with the Religion, Government, Genius, Character, Manners and Customs of the Indians and Other Inhabitants.* London: Printed for T. Jefferys, 1760.
- . *The West-India Atlas: Or, a Compendious Description of the West-Indies: Consisting of a Complete Collection of Accurate Charts, ... Together with an Historical Account of the Several Countries and Islands Which Compose That Part of the World, Their Discovery, Situation, Extent, ... Strength, Government, Religion, &C. By the Late Thomas Jefferys, Geographer to the King; ... Neatly Engraved on Eighty Five-Plates, Which Comprises Sixty-One Charts, Maps and Plans.* London: Printed and published by Robert Laurie and James Whittle, 1799.
- Jeffreys, Thomas. *A Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coast of the West Indies.* London: T. Jefferys, 1762.
- Jenkins, Edward. *The Coolie, His Rights and Wrongs: Notes of a Journey to British Guiana, with a Review of the System and of the Recent Commission of Inquiry.* London: Strahan & Co., 1871.
- Jenkins, John S. *Recent Exploring Expeditions to the Pacific and the South Seas, under the American, English, and French Governments.* London: T. Nelson and Sons, 1853.
- Johnson, Henry Charles Ross. *A Long Vacation in the Argentine Alps; or, Where to Settle in the River Plate States.* London, 1868.
- Johnston, Samuel Burr. *Letters Written During a Residence of Three Years in Chili, Containing an Account of the Most Remarkable Events in the Revolutionary Struggles of That Province: With an Interesting Account of the Loss of a Chilian Ship, and Brig of War, by Mutiny, and the Consequent Imprisonment and Sufferings of Several Citizens of the United States, for Six Months, in the Dungeons of Callao.* Erie, Pennsylvania: R.I. Custis, 1816.
- Juan Y Santacilla, Jorge, et al. *A Voyage to South-America ... Undertaken ... G. Juan and A. De Ulloa.* 1806.
- Keith, George Mouat. *A Voyage to South America and the Cape of Good Hope in His Majesty's Brig Protector (Appendix Containing Official Documents Relative to the Capture of the Cape of Good Hope).* London: Printed for the Author, 1819.
- Kidder, Daniel P. *Sketches of Residence and Travels in Brazil: Embracing Historical and Geographical Notices of the Empire and Its Several Provinces.* 2 vols. Philadelphia: Sorin & Ball; London: Wiley & Putnam, 1845.
- Kindersley, Mrs. *Letters from the Island of Teneriffe, Brazil, the Cape of Good Hope, and the East Indies.* London: J. Nourse, 1777.
- King, J. Anthony. *Twenty-Four Years in the Argentine Republic: Embracing Its Civil and Military History, and an Account of Its Political Condition, before and During the Administration of Governor Rosas.* New York: D. Appleton & Company; Philadelphia: G.S. Appleton; etc., 1846.
- Kingston, William Henry Giles. *Manco: The Peruvian Chief, or, an Englishman's Adventures in the Country of the Incas.* New York: E.P. Dutton & Co.; London: Griffith and Farran, [187-?].
- Knowles, Charles, Sir. *An Account of the Expedition to Carthage, with Explanatory Notes and Observations.* 3rd ed. London: Printed for M. Cooper, 1743.
- Koster, Henry. *Travels in Brazil.* London, 1816.
- Lancaster, James and R. Hakluyt. *The ... Voyage of J. Lancaster ... From London in October 1594, and Intended for Fernambuck ... In Brasil.* 1809.
- Lindley, Thomas. *Authentic Narrative of a Voyage from the Cape of Good Hope to Brasil, a Portuguese Settlement in South America, in 1802, 1803 ...: With General Sketches of the Country, Its Natural Productions, Colonial Inhabitants, &C.* London: W. Baynes, 1808.

- . *Narrative of a Voyage to Brasil ... Sketches of the Country ... Description of the City and Provinces of St. Salvadore and Port Seguro*. London, 1805.
- Lloyd, David. *The Wonderful, Surprizing and Uncommon Voyages and Adventures of Captain Jones, to Patagonia ... : With His Elegy and Epitaph*. 2nd ed. London: J. Lever, 1766.
- Love, George Thomas and Englishman. *A Five Years' Residence in Buenos Ayres, During the Years 1820 to 1825 Containing Remarks on the Country and Inhabitants: And a Visit to Colonia Del Sacramento. By an Englishman [I.e. George Thomas Love]. With an Appendix, Containing Rules and Police of the Port of Buenos Ayres, Navigation of the River Plate, &c. &c.* London, 1825.
- Lowe, Frederick and William Smyth. *Narrative of a Journey from Lima to Para*. 1836.
- M., R. *A Relation of Mr. R.M's Voyage to Buenos-Ayres: And from Thence by Land to Potosi. Dedicated to the Honourable the Court of Directors of the South-Sea Company*. London: Printed by John Darby, 1716.
- MacCann, William. *Two Thousand Miles' Ride through the Argentine Provinces: Being an Account of the Natural Products of the Country, and Habits of the People: With a Historical Retrospect of the Rio De La Plata, Monte Video, and Corrientes*. 2 vols. London: Smith, 1853.
- Macdouall, John. *Narrative of a Voyage to Patagonia and Terra Del Fuégo, through the Straits of Magellan, in H.M.S. Adventure and Beagle, in 1826 and 1827*. London: Renshaw and Rush, 1833.
- Marjoribanks, Alexander. *Travels in South and North America*. London: Simpkin, 1853.
- Markham, Clements Robert. *Travels in Peru and India While Superintending the Collection of Chinchona Plants and Seeds in South America, and Their Introduction into India*. London: J. Murray, 1862.
- Masham, Thomas and R. Hakluyt. *The Third Voyage Set Forth by Sir W. Raleigh to Guiana ... In ... 1596*. 1809.
- Mathison, Gilbert Farquhar. *Narrative of a Visit to Brazil, Chile, Peru, and the Sandwich Islands, During the Years 1821 and 1822: With Miscellaneous Remarks on the Past and Present State, and Political Prospects of Those Countries*. London: Printed for C. Knight, 1825.
- Maw, Henry Lister Fl. *Journal of a Passage from the Pacific to the Atlantic, Crossing the Andes in the Northern Provinces of Peru, and Descending the River Maranon, or Amazon*. London, 1829.
- Mawe, John. *Travels in the Interior of Brazil: Particularly in the Gold and Diamond Districts of That Country, by Authority of the Prince Regent of Portugal: Including a Voyage to the Rio De La Plata, and an Historical Sketch of the Revolution of Buenos Ayres*. Philadelphia: M. Carey; Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1816.
- Merwin, Loretta L. Wood. *Three Years in Chili. By a Lady of Ohio*. Columbus, Ohio, 1861.
- Miers, John. *Travels in Chile and La Plata, Including Accounts Respecting the Geography, Geology, Statistics, Government, Finances, Agriculture, Manners and Customs, and the Mining Operations in Chile*. 2 vols. London: Baldwin, 1826.
- Moll, Herman. *A View of the Coasts, Countries and Islands within the Limits of the South-Sea-Company. ... The Whole Collected from the Best Authors, as Well Manuscripts as Printed. Illustrated with a General Map, and Particular Draughts of the Most Important Places; by Herman Moll, Geographer*. London: Printed for J. Morphew, 1711.
- Mollien, Gaspard Théodore. *Travels in the Republic of Colombia: In the Years 1822 and 1823*. London: C. Knight, 1824.
- Montalembert, Eliza Rosee De and James Forbes. *Oriental Memoirs ... Second Edition, Revised by His Daughter, the Countess De Montalembert*. London, 1834.

- Montgomery, George Washington. *Narrative of a Journey to Guatemala, in Central America, in 1838*. New York: Wiley & Putnam, 1839.
- Moore, Rachel Wilson. *Journal of Rachel Wilson Moore, Kept During a Tour to the West Indies and South America, in 1863-64: With Notes from the Diary of Her Husband: Together with His Memoir*. Philadelphia: T.E. Zell, 1867.
- Morelet, Arthur. *Travels in Central America, Including Accounts of Some Regions Unexplored since the Conquest*. New York: Leypoldt, 1871.
- Morris, Isaac. *A Narrative of the Dangers and Distresses Which Befel Isaac Morris, and Seven More of the Crew, Belonging to the Wager Store-Ship, Which Attended Commodore Anson, in His Voyage to the South Sea: Containing an Account of Their Adventures, after They Were Left ... On an Uninhabited Part of Patagonia, in South America : Where They Remained ... 'Till They Were Seized by a Party of Indians, and Carried above a Thousand Miles into the Inland Country ... After Which They Were Carried to Buenos-Ayres*. London: S. Birt, 1750.
- Mulhall, Michael George. *The Cotton Fields of Paraguay and Corrientes: Being an Account of a Tour through These Countries, Preceded by Annals of Cotton Planting in the River Plate Territories, from 1862 to 1864*. Buenos Ayres, 1864.
- . *The Cotton Fields of Paraguay and Corrientes: Being an Account of a Tour through These Countries, Preceded by Annals of Cotton-Planting in the River Plate Territories from 1862 to 1864*. Buenos Ayres: M.G. and E.T. Mulhall, 1864.
- Musters, George Chaworth. *At Home with the Patagonians: A Year's Wanderings over Untrodden Ground from the Straits of Magellan to the Rio Negro*. London: J. Murray, 1871.
- Narborough, John, et al. *An Account of Several Late Voyages & Discoveries to the South and North Towards the Streights of Magellan, the South Seas, the Vast Tracts of Land Beyond Hollandia Nova &C. : Also Towards Nova Zembla, Greenland or Spitsberg, Groynland or Engrondland, &C. / by Sir John Narborough, Captain Jasmen Tasman, Captain John Wood, and Frederick Marten of Hamburg; to Which Are Annexed a Large Introduction and Supplement, Giving an Account of Other Navigations to Those Regions of the Globe, the Whole Illustrated with Charts and Figures*. London: Printed for Sam Smith and Benj. Walford ... 1694.
- North, American. *Extract of a Letter from a North American in the River Plate to a Friend in the United States*. Boston?, 1847.
- Orsua, Pedro De and Pedro Simon. *The Expedition of Pedro De Ursua and Lope De Aguirre in Search of El Dorado and Omagua*. 1861.
- Orton, James. *The Andes and the Amazon, or, across the Continent of South America*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1870.
- Paez, Ramon. *Wild Scenes in South America; or, Life in the Llanos of Venezuela*. New York, 1862.
- Páez, Ramón. *Travels and Adventures in South and Central America. First Series, Life in the Llanos of Venezuela*. New York: C. Scribner & Co., 1868.
- Pagès, Monsieur de. *Travels Round the World: In the Years 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771*. 2 vols. London: Printed for J. Murray, 1791.
- Parish, Woodbine Sir. *Buenos Ayres, and the Provinces of the Rio De La Plata: Their Present State, Trade, and Debt: With Some Account from Original Documents of the Progress of Geographical Discovery in Those Parts of South America During the Last Sixty Years*. London: J. Murray, 1839.
- Payne, A. R. Middleloun. *Rambles in Brazil: Or, a Peep at the Aztecs, by One Who Has Seen Them*. New York, 1854.
- Peck, George Washington. *Melbourne, and the Chincha Islands: With Sketches of Lima, and a Voyage Round the World*. New York: C. Scribner, 1854.

- Philips, George. *Travels in South America*. Dublin, 1824.
- Pim, Bedford. *The Gate of the Pacific*. London: L. Reeve, 1863.
- Pinckard, George. *Notes on the West Indies, Including Observations Relative to the Creoles and Slaves of the Western Colonies, and the Indians of South America: Interspersed with Remarks Upon the Seasoning or Yellow Fever of Hot Climates*. 2nd ed. 2 vols. London: Baldwin, 1816.
- Pizarro, Gonzalo and Clements Robert Markham. *Expedition of Gonzalo Pizarro to the Land of the Cinnamon*. 1859.
- Porter, David. *Journal of a Cruise Made to the Pacific Ocean, by Captain David Porter, in the United States Frigate Essex, in the Years 1812, 1813, and 1814: Containing Descriptions of the Cape De Verd Islands, Coasts of Brazil, Patagonia, Chili, and Peru, and of the Gallapagos Islands: Also, a Full Account of the Washington Groupe of Islands, the Manners, Customs, and Dress of the Inhabitants, &C. &C.* 2 vols. Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep; New-York: A. H. Inskeep, 1815.
- Premium, Barton. *Eight Years in British Guiana, Being the Journal of a Residence in That Province from 1840 to 1848, Inclusive. With Anecdotes and Incidents Illustrating the Social Condition of Its Inhabitants, and the Opinions of the Writer on the State and Prospects of Our Sugar Colonies Generally, Etc.* By Barton Premium, a Planter of the Province. Edited by His Friend. London, 1850.
- Prince, George. *Rambles in Chili: And Life among the Araucanian Indians, in 1836*. Thomaston, Maine: D.J. Starrett, 1851.
- Prior, James. *Voyage Along the Eastern Coast of Africa, to Mosambique, Johanna, and Quiloa; to St. Helena; to Rio De Janeiro, Babia, and Pernambuco in Brazil, in the Nisus Frigate [with Two Charts]*. London, 1819.
- Proctor, Robert. *Narrative of a Journey across the Cordillera of the Andes, and of a Residence in Lima, and Other Parts of Peru, in the Years 1823 and 1824*. London: Printed for A. Constable and Co., 1825.
- Pullen, John. *Memoirs of the Maritime Affairs of Great-Britain: Especially in Relation to Our Concerns in the West-Indies*. London: T. Astley, 1732.
- Raleigh, Walter Sir. *The Discoverie of the Large, Rich and Beautifull Empire of Guiana: With a Relation of the Great and Golden Citie of Manoa (Which the Spaniards Call El Dorado)*. London: s.n., 1811.
- Raveneau de, Lussan. *A Journal of a Voyage Made into the South Sea by the Bucaniers or Freebooters of America: From the Year 1684 to 1689*. London: Printed for Tho. Newborough ... etc., 1698.
- Rhode, James A. *A Cruise in a Whale Boat, by a Party of Fugitives; or, Reminiscences and Adventures During a Year in the Pacific Ocean and the Interior of South America [Adventures by Sea and Land: Being a Cruise in a Whale Boat, During a Year in the Pacific Ocean and the Interior of South America]*. New York, 1848.
- Rickard, Francis Ignacio. *A Mining Journey across the Great Andes; with Explorations in the Silver Mining Districts of the Provinces of San Juan and Mendoza, and a Journey across the Pampas to Buenos Ayres. With Two Maps*. London, 1863.
- Roach, John. *The Surprising Adventures of John Roach, Mariner, of Whitehaven. Containing, a Genuine Account of His Cruel Treatment During a Long Captivity Amongst the Savage Indians, and Imprisonment by the Spaniards, in South-America*. The second ed. Whitehaven: Printed by F. Briscoe, 1784.

- Robertson, John. *Journal of an Expedition 1400 Miles of the Orinoco and 300 up the Arauca; with an Account of the Country, the Manners of the People, Military Operations, &C. [the Expedition Left England in Jan. 1818 to Take Part in the Venezuelan War of Independence]*. London, 1822.
- Roberts, Orlando W. *Narrative of Voyages and Excursions on the Each Coast and in the Interior of Central America: Describing a Journey up the River San Juan, and Passage across the Lake of Nicaragua to the City of Leon: Pointing out the Advantages of a Direct Commerical Intercourse with the Natives*. Edinburgh: Printed for Constable & Co., 1827.
- Robertson, William Parish and John Parish Robertson. *Letters on South America; Comprising Travels on the Banks of the Parana and Rio De La Plata*. By J.P. Robertson and W.P. Robertson. London, 1843.
- Robinson, James H. *Journal of an Expedition 1400 Miles up the Orinoco and 300 up the Arauca; with an Account of the County, the Manners of the People, Military Operations, &C. Illustrated with Seven Plates*. London, 1822.
- Rugbaean. *Transatlantic Rambles; or, a Record of Twelve Months' Travel in the United States, Cuba & the Brazils*. By a Rugbaean. London, 1851.
- Ruschenberger, William Samuel Waithman. *Three Years in the Pacific; Including Notices of Brazil, Chile, Bolivia and Peru*. By an Officer of the United States Navy [W.S.W. Ruschenberger]. Philadelphia, 1834.
- Sack, Albert von. *A Narrative of a Voyage to the Surinam: Of a Residence There During 1805, 1806, and 1807, and of the Author's Return to Europe by the Way of North America*. London: Printed for G. and W. Nicol, 1810.
- Savage, Timothy. *The Amazonian Republic: Recently Discovered in the Interior of Peru*. New York: S. Colman, 1842.
- Scarlett, Peter Campbell. *South America and the Pacific, Comprising a Journey across the Pampas and the Andes, from Buenos Ayres to Valparaiso, Lima and Panama ... To Which Are Added Plans and Statements for Establishing Steam Navigation on the Pacific*. London, 1838.
- Schmidtmeier, Peter. *Travels into Chile, over the Andes, in the Years 1820 and 1821. With Some Sketches of the Productions and Agriculture; Mines and Metallurgy; Inhabitants, History and Other Features of America; Particularly of Chile and Arauco. Illustrated with Thirty Plates*. London, 1824.
- Schoenrich, Otto and Theodore Elijah Burton. *Former Senator Burton's Trip to South America, 1915*. Washington, 1915.
- Schomburgk, Robert H., Sir. *A Description of British Guiana, Geographical and Statistical: Exhibiting Its Resources and Capabilities, Together with the Present and Future Condition and Prospects of the Colony*. London: Simpkin, 1840.
- Seymour, Richard Arthur. *Pioneering in the Pampas; or, the First Four Years of a Settler's Experience in the La Plata Camps. With a Map*. London, 1869.
- Shillibeer, John. *A Narrative of the Briton's Voyage, to Pitcairn's Island*. London: Law and Whittaker, 1817.
- Smith, Herbert Huntington. *Brazil: The Amazons and the Coast*. New York: Scribner's Sons, 1879.
- Smith, Moses. *History of the Adventures and Sufferings of Moses Smith: During Five Years of His Life, from the Beginning of the Year 1806, When He Was Betrayed into the Miranda Expedition, until June 1811 When He Was Nonsuited in an Action of Law ... : To Which Is Added, a Biographical Sketch of Gen. Miranda*. Albany, New York: Printed by Packard & Van Benthuysen, 1814.

- Smith, William. *A New Voyage to Guinea: Describing the Customs, Manners, Soil, Climate, Habits, Buildings, Education, Manual Arts, Agriculture, Trade, Employments, Languages, Ranks of Distinction, Habitations, Diversions, Marriages, and Whatever Else Is Memorable among the Inhabitants*. London: J. Nourse, 1744.
- Smyth, William And Lowe Frederick. *Narrative of a Journey from Lima to Para, across the Andes and Down the Amazon: Undertaken with a View of Ascertaining the Practicability of a Navigable Communication with the Atlantic, by the Rivers Pachitea, Ucayali, and Amazon*. London, 1836.
- Snow, William Parker. *A Two Years' Cruise Off Tierra Del Fuego, the Falkland Islands, Patagonia, and in the River Plate: A Narrative of Life in the Southern Seas*. 2 vols. London: Longman, 1857.
- Southey, Robert. *The Expedition of Orsua, and the Crimes of Aguirre*. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1821.
- Squier, E. G. *Nicaragua, Its People, Scenery, Monuments, and Proposed Interoceanic Canal: With Numerous Original Maps and Illustrations*. 2 vols. London: Longman, 1852.
- . *Notes on Central America: Particularly the States of Honduras and San Salvador: Their Geography, Topography, Climate, Population, Resources, Productions, Etc., Etc., and the Proposed Honduras Inter-Oceanic Railway*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1855.
- . *Peru: Incidents of Travel and Exploration in the Land of the Incas*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1877.
- . *The States of Central America: Their Geography, Topography, Climate, Population, Resources, Productions, Commerce, Political Organization, Aborigines, Etc. Etc.: Comprising Chapters on Honduras, San Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Guatemala, Belize, the Bay Islands, the Mosquito Shore, and the Honduras Inter-Oceanic Railway*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1858.
- . *Travels in Central America, Particularly in Nicaragua: With a Description of Its Aboriginal Monuments, Scenery and People, Their Languages, Institutions, Religion, &C.* 2 vols. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1853.
- . *Waikna, or, Adventures on the Mosquito Shore*. London: Sampson Low, 1855.
- Stanley, Edward Henry Smith. *Six Weeks in South America*. By E.H.S. [I.e. E.H.S. Stanley, Afterwards Earl of Derby]. London, 1850.
- Stedman, John Gabriel. *Narrative, of a Five Years' Expedition; against the Revolted Negroes of Surinam, in Guiana, on the Wild Coast of South America: from the Year 1772, to 1777: ... By Captn. J. G. Stedman. Illustrated with 80 Elegant Engravings*. 2 vols. London: Printed for J. Johnson & J. Edwards, 1796.
- Stephens, John Lloyd. *Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan*. 2 vols. New York: Harper & Bros., 1841.
- Stephens, John Lloyd. *Incidents of Travel in Yucatan*. 2 vols. London: John Murray, 1843.
- Steuart, John. *Bogota in 1836-7. Being a Narrative of an Expedition to the Capital of New-Grenada, and a Residence There of Eleven Months*. New York, 1838.
- Stevens, Henry S. *From Cleveland, Ohio, to Brazil, and from South America to Europe. Letters to Cleveland Herald*. Cleveland, Ohio?, 1866.
- Stewart, C. S. *Brazil and La Plata: The Personal Record of a Cruise*. New York: G.P. Putnam, 1856.
- . *A Visit to the South Seas, in the U.S. Ship Vincennes, During the Years 1829 and 1830: With Scenes in Brazil, Peru, Manila, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena*. 2 vols. New York: J.P. Haven, 1831.
- Strain, Isaac G. *Cardillera and Pampa, Mountain and Plain: Sketches of a Journey in Chili and the Argentine Provinces in 1849*. New York: H.H. Moore, 1853.

- Sullivan, Edward Robert Sir. *Rambles and Scrambles in North and South America*. 2nd ed. London: R. Bentley, 1853.
- Sutcliffe, Thomas. *Crusoniana, or, Truth Versus Fiction: Elucidated in a History of the Islands of Juan Fernandez*. Manchester: T. Sutcliffe, 1843.
- T., C. *The New Atlas, or, Travels and Voyages in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, Thro' the Most Renowned Parts of the World ... Performed by an English Gentleman, in Nine Years Travel and Voyages, More Exact Than Ever*. London: Printed for J. Cleave ... and A. Roper ... 1698.
- Temple, Edmond. *Travels in Various Parts of Peru: Including a Year's Residence in Potosi*. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1830.
- Tempsky, G. F. Von. *Mitla: A Narrative of Incidents and Personal Adventures on a Journey in Mexico, Guatemala, and Salvador in the Years 1853 to 1855. With Observations on the Modes of Life in Those Countries*. By G.F. Von Tempsky. Edited by J.S. Bell. Ed. James Stanislaus Bell, 1858.
- Terry, Adrian Russell. *Travels in the Equatorial Regions of South America in 1832*. Hartford, Connecticut: Cooke, 1834.
- Tomes, Robert. *Panama in 1855: An Account of the Panama Rail-Road, of the Cities of Panama and Aspinwall, with Sketches of Life and Character on the Isthmus*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1855.
- Townsend, John Kirk. *Narrative of a Journey across the Rocky Mountains: To the Columbia River, and a Visit to the Sandwich Islands, Chili, &C.: With a Scientific Appendix*. Philadelphia: H. Perkins; Boston: Perkins & Marvin, 1839.
- Udell, John. *Incidents of Travel to California, across the Great Plains: Together with the Return Trips through Central American and Jamaica: To Which Are Added Sketches of the Author's Life*. Jefferson, Ohio: Printed for the author, 1856.
- Uring, Nathaniel. *A History of the Voyages and Travels of Capt. Nathaniel Uring: With New Draughts of the Bay of Honduras and the Caribbee Islands: And Particularly of St. Lucia, and the Harbour of Petite Carenage, into Which Ships May Run in Bad Wheather, and Be Safe from All Winds and Storms: Very Useful for Masters of Ships That Use the Leeward Island Trade, or Jamaica*. London: Printed by W. Wilkins for J. Peele, 1726.
- Velasquez, Pedro. *Memoir of an Eventful Expedition in Central America: Resulting in the Discovery of the Idolatrous City of Iximaya ... And the Possession of Two Remarkable Aztec Children*. New York: Printed by J. Bell, 1850.
- Vernon, Edward. *Original Papers Relating to the Expedition to Panama*. London: Printed for M. Cooper, 1744.
- Vigne, Godfrey Thomas. *Travels in Mexico, South America ... With Illustrations*. London, 1844.
- Wadström, Carl Bernhard. *Observations on the Slave Trade: And a Description of Some Part of the Coast of Guinea, During a Voyage, Made in 1787, and 1788, in Company with Doctor A. Sparrman and Captain Arrebenius Sic*. London: Printed and sold by James Phillips, 1789.
- Wallace, Alfred Russel. *A Narrative of Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro, with an Account of the Native Tribes, and Observations on the Climate, Geology, and Natural History of the Amazon Valley [with an Appendix, Containing Several Vocabularies of Indian Languages, with Remarks on Them by R.G. Latham]*. London, 1853.
- Waller, John Augustine. *A Voyage to the West Indies: Containing Various Observations Made During a Residence in Barbadoes, and Several of the Leeward Islands; with Some Notices and Illustrations Relative to the City of Paramarabo, in Surinam*. London, 1820.
- Walpole, F. *Four Years in the Pacific: In Her Majesty's Ship "Collingwood." From 1844 to 1848*. 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1849.

- Warren, George. *An Impartial Description of Surinam Upon the Continent of Guiana in America: With a History of Several Strange Beasts, Birds, Fishes, Serpents, Insects, and Customs of That Colony, &C.* London: Printed by William Godbid for Nathaniel Brooke, 1667.
- Waterton, Charles. *Wanderings in South America, the North-West of the United States, and the Antilles, in 1812, 1816, 1820 and 1824. With Original Instructions for the Preservation of Birds, &C. For Cabinets of Natural History.* London, 1825.
- Wilkes, Charles. *Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition: During the Years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842.* 5 vols. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1845.
- Willcock, John. *The Voyages and Adventures of John Willcock, Mariner. Interspersed with Remarks on Different Countries in Europe, Africa, and America; with the Customs and Manners of the Inhabitants; and a Number of Original Anecdotes.* Philadelphia: Printed for George Gibson, by Hogan & M'Elroy, no. 222, South Third-Street, 1798.
- Wills, William. *A Narrative of the Very Extraordinary Adventures and Sufferings of Mr. William Wills: Late Surgeon on Board the Durrington Indiaman, Captain Richard Crabb, in Her Late Voyage to the East-Indies, under the Convoy of Admiral Boscawen: Being a Continued Series of Cruelty and Oppression, Thro' the Jealousy and Ill-Nature of -----, 'Till His Arrival at Bombay, Where He Was Tried by a Court-Martial of East-India Captains: Together with an Account of His Banishment to Goa and His Voyage to Brazil, under Captain Kinsey, Commodore of a Portuguese Squadron: Interspersed with Several Curious Original Love Letters, Certificates, Papers, Documents and Vouchers, and Corroborated by the Testimony of a Great Number of Witnesses Now Residing in Town: To Which Is Added, an Account of His Trial at Guild-Hall in July Last: Recommended to All Generous and Humane Souls for the Benefit of the Unhappy Sufferer, Now a Prisoner at Capt. Crabb's Suit in the Kings-Bench, Southwark, for Costs of His Late Trial.* 1st ed. London: Printed for W. Webb, 1750.
- Wise, H. A. *Los Gringos, or, an inside View of Mexico and California: With Wanderings in Peru, Chile, and Polynesia.* New York: Baker and Scribner, 1849.
- Wood, William Maxwell. *Wandering Sketches of People and Things in South America, Polynesia, California, and Other Places Visited, During a Cruise on Board of the U.S. Ships Levant, Portsmouth, and Savannah.* Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1849.
- Wright, John. *Memoir of the Mosquito Territory, as Respecting the Voluntary Cession of It to the Crown of Great Britain.* London, 1808.



## GLOBAL

*An Account of Several Late Voyages and Discoveries: I. Sir John Narbrough's Voyage to the South-Sea ... Ii. Captain J. Tasman's Discoveries on the Coast of the South Terra Incognita. Iii. Captain J. Wood's Attempt to Discover a North-East Passage to China. Iv. F. Marten's Observations Made in Greenland, ... To Which Are Added, a Large Introduction and Supplement, ...* London: Printed for D. Brown, J. Round, W. Innys, and T. Ward, 1711.

*An Account of the Most Remarkable Phenomena of Life in the Western Tropics. Compiled from the Narratives of Distinguished Travellers and Observers.* London, 1876.

*An Account of the Wreck of the Mail Steamer Schiller.* Wigan, England: Palatine Printing Company, 1875.

*Adventures Round the World. With ... Illustrations.* London: Strahan & Company, 1880.

*An Authentic and Genuine Journal of Commodore Anson's Expedition, ... Published from the Journals of Several ... Officers ... The Whole Embellished with Copper-Plates.* London: Printed for C. Whitefield, 1744.

*An Authentic Narrative of the Most Remarkable Adventures, and Curious Intrigues, Exhibited in the Life of Miss Fanny Davies, the Celebrated Modern Amazon, Who Received Sentence of Death at the Last Chelmsford*

*Assizes ... For Stealing above 1250l. In Money and Notes, ... Embellished with a Beautiful Frontispiece, ...* London: Printed for the editor, and sold by R. Jameson, 1786.

*Authentic Narratives of Affecting Incidents at Sea. In a Series of Letters, Interspersed with Poetry, and Moral Observations. Published by Subscription, for the Benefit of a Poor Lame Boy.* Scarborough: Printed by B. & W. Wilson, only, by permission of the author, 1795.

*Beauties of Nature and Art Displayed, in a Tour through the World; ... Illustrated and Embellished with Copper Plates.* 2nd ed. 13 vols. London: Printed for G. Robinson, 1774-1775.

*A Collection of Voyages and Travels: In Three Parts.* London: Printed and sold by O. Payne, 1741.

*Curious Relations: Or, the Entertaining Correspondent. Digested into Familiar Letters; Wherein Is Given an Exact and Particular Relation of the Most Remarkable Occurrences During His Travels: ... Being a Choice and Valuable Collection of Surprising Histories, from the Most Approved Authors, Both Ancient and Modern, with Regard to Travels, Voyages, Governments, ... Illustrated with Curious Copper Plates. ...* 2 vols. London: Printed for G. Smith; and sold by T. Cooper, 1738.

- The Entertaining Correspondent. Or Curious Relations, Digested into Familiar Letters, and Conversations. Being a Choice and Valuable Collection of Very Remarkable Histories, ... With Regard to Travels, Voyages, Governments, ... Illustrated with Curious Copper Plates. ... 2 vols. London: Printed for James Hodges and John James, 1739.*
- The Flowers of Modern Travels; Being Elegant, Entertaining and Instructive Extracts, Selected from the Works of the Most Celebrated Travellers; Such as Lord Lyttleton, Sir W. Hamilton, Baron De Tott, Dr. Johnson, Dr. Moore, Dr. Troil, Addison, Brydone, Cox, Wraxall, Savary, Topham, Sherlock, Douglas, Swinburne, Lady M. W. Montague, &C. &C. Intended Chiefly for Young People of Both Sexes. Ed. John Adams. Boston: Printed for John West, no. 75, Cornhill, 1797.*
- The Great Probability of a North West Passage: Deduced from Observations on the Letter of Admiral De Fonte, Who Sailed from the Callao of Lima on the Discovery of a Communication between the South Sea and the Atlantic Ocean; ... Proving the Authenticity of the Admiral's Letter. With Three Explanatory Maps ... By Thomas Jefferys, ... With an Appendix. Containing the Account of a Discovery of Part of the Coast and Inland Country of Labrador, Made in 1753. ... London: Printed for Thomas Jefferys, 1768.*
- Heroic Adventure. Chapters in Recent Exploration and Discovery. With Portraits, Etc. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1882.*
- An Historical Account of the Circumnavigation of the Globe, and of the Progress of Discovery in the Pacific Ocean, from the Voyage of Magellan to the Death of Cook. Edinburgh, 1836.*
- A Journal of a Voyage Round the World, in His Majesty's Ship Endeavour, in the Years 1768, 1769, 1770, and 1771; Undertaken in Pursuit of Natural Knowledge, ... With Descriptions of Several New Discovered Countries in the Southern Hemisphere; ... To Which Is Added, a Concise Vocabulary of the Language of Otahitee. London: Printed for T. Becket and P.A. De Hondt, 1771.*
- The Life and Adventures of John Connor, Commonly Called, Jack the Batchelor. ... With Alterations and Additions. To Which Is Added, the Life of Mons. Thurot: And, the Life of Captain Avery, ... Written by a Friend. Dublin: Printed by William Jones, 1785.*
- The Polite Traveller: Being a Modern View of Part of Germany, France, and Italy. 4 vols. London: Printed for John Fielding, 1783.*
- A Second Voyage Round the World, in the Years Mdcclxxii, Lxxiii, Lxxiv, Lxxv. By James Cook, Esq. Commander of His Majesty's Bark the Resolution. ... Drawn up from Authentic Papers. London: Printed for the editor: sold by J. Almon; and Fletcher & Hodson, 1776.*
- Stirring Adventures in Many Lands. London: J. F. Shaw, 1913.*
- A Voyage Round the World in His Majesty's Ship the Dolphin: Commanded by the Honourable Commodore Byron: In Which Is Contained a Faithful Account of the Several Places, People, Plants, Animals, &C. Seen on the Voyage, and, among Other Particulars, a Minute and Exact Description of the Streights of Magellan, and of the Gigantic People Called Patagonians: Together with an Accurate Account of Seven Islands Lately Discovered in the South Seas. 2nd ed. London: Printed for J. Newbery and F. Newbery, 1767.*
- Voyages through the Northern Pacific Ocean, Indian Ocean, and Chinese Sea. Dublin, 1820.*
- Wonderful Escapes!: Containing the Narrative of the Shipwreck of the Antelope Packet: The Loss of the Lady Hobart Packet, on an Island of Ice: The Shipwreck of the Hercules, on the Coast of Africa: The Extraordinary Escape of the Effects of a Storm, in a Journey over the Frozen Sea, in North America. Dublin: Printed by R. Grace, 1822.*
- The World Encompassed by Sir Francis Drake: Being His Next Voyage to That to Nombre De Dios, Formerly Imprinted: Carefully Collected out of the Notes of Master Francis Fletcher ... And Divers Others. London: Printed by E. P. urslow for N. Bourne, 1635.*

- A, A. P., et al. *The Maiden Cruise of the Aloha, Spring and Summer of 1900. Extracts from the Journals of V. A. And A. P. A.* New York: W. C. Martin printing house, 1900.
- Adams, Arthur and Edward Belcher. *Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. Samarang ... Employed Surveying the Islands of the Eastern Archipelago ... With Notes on the Natural History of the Islands, by A. Adams.* London, 1848.
- Adams, Arthur, et al. *The Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. Samarang ... During the Years 1843-1846. By John Edward Gray ... Sir John Richardson ... A. Adams ... Lovell Reeve ... And Adam White ... Edited by A. Adams.* Ed. Arthur Adams. London, 1850.
- Adams, Ellen Martha and William Adams. *Round the World Notes.* Hobart, Australia: Davies Brothers, 1914.
- Adams, Henry Cadwallader. *Travellers' Tales: A Book of Marvels ... With Illustrations.* London: Routledge & Sons, 1883.
- Adams, Nehemiah. *A Voyage around the World.* Boston: H. Hoyt, 1871.
- Adams, Sarah B. *Amy and Marion's Voyage around the World.* Boston: D. Lothrop and Company, 1878.
- Adams, William Henry Davenport. *Famous Caverns and Grottoes Described and Illustrated.* London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1886.
- Adeney, J. *Following the Sun: Letters to My Children During a Two Years' Journey Round the World. With a Preface by W.F. Adeney.* London: J. Clarke & Company, 1919.
- Aflalo, Frederick George. *Behind the Ranges: Parentheses of Travel.* London: Martin Secker, 1911.
- Agnew, William. *Holiday Jottings.* London: For private circulation, 1886.
- Ainsworth, Edwin, et al. *A Month in the Coasting Trade. A True Narrative.* London: Wyman & Sons, 1877.
- Allyn, Gurdon L. *The Old Sailor's Story, or a Short Account of the Life, Adventures and Voyages of Capt. Gurdon L. Allyn, Including Three Trips around the World. Written by Himself in the Seventy-Ninth and Eightieth Years of His Age.* Norwich, Connecticut: G. Wilcox, 1879.
- Amory, Thomas. *The Life of John Buncke, Esq; Containing Various Observations and Reflections, Made in Several Parts of the World, and Many Extraordinary Relations.* 4 vols. London: Printed for T. Becket and P.A. Dehondt, and T. Cadell, 1770.
- . *Memoirs of Several Ladies of Great Britain. Interspersed with Literary Reflexions, and Accounts of Antiquities and Curious Things. In Several Letters.* London: Printed for John Noon, 1755.
- Anderson, Robert. *The Life of Samuel Johnson, LL.D With Critical Observations on His Works.* London: Printed for J. & A. Arch; and for Bell & Bradfute, and J. Mundell & Company Edinburgh, 1795.
- . *The Life of Tobias Smollett, M.D. With Critical Observations on His Works.* Edinburgh: Printed by and for Mundell & Son; and sold in London by Otridge & Son, Vernor & Hood, J. Cuthell, J. Walker & Lackington, Allen & Company, 1800.
- Anson, George. *A Voyage Round the World, in the Years M Dcc Xl, I, Ii, Iii, Iv. By George Anson, ... Compiled from Papers and Other Materials Of ... George Lord Anson, and Published under His Direction. By Richard Walter, ...* 2nd ed. London: Printed for John and Paul Knapton, 1748.
- Anson, Walter Vernon and George Anson. *The Life of Admiral Lord Anson, the Father of the British Navy, 1697-1762 ... With Illustrations and Map.* London: John Murray, 1912.

- Arago, Jacques Etienne Victor. *Promenade Autour Du Monde Narrative of a Voyage Round the World in the Uranie and Physicienne Corvettes, Commanded by Captain Freycinet, During the Years 1817-20. To Which Is Prefixed the Report Made to the Academy of Sciences, on the General Results of the Expedition with Plates.* London, 1823.
- Aram, Thomas. *The History of Thomas Aram, Commander of the Fancy, in the Rhoan Trade. Exhibiting an Account of All His Voyages; ... Written by Himself.* London: Printed for the author; and sold by the booksellers at the Royal Exchange, 1776.
- Arber, Edward and Charles Raymond Beazley. *An English Garner; Voyages and Travels Mainly During the 16th and 17th Centuries ... With an Introduction by C. Raymond Beazley. (Rearranged and Classified under the General Editorial Supervision of Mr. Thomas Seccombe).* Ed. Thomas M. A. Seccombe. Westminster, England: A. Constable & Company, 1903.
- Ash, G. Baron. *A Tour Round the World. 1910-1911.* England: "Printed for private circulation", 1913.
- Ashmole, Elias. *The Lives of Those Eminent Antiquaries Elias Ashmole, Esquire, and Mr. William Lilly, Written by Themselves; Containing, First, William Lilly's History of His Life and Times, with Notes, by Mr. Ashmole: Secondly, Lilly's Life and Death of Charles the First: And Lastly, the Life of Elias Ashmole, Esquire. By Way of Diary. With Several Occasional Letters, by Charles Burman, Esquire.* Ed. T. Davies. London: Printed for T. Davies, 1774.
- Atchison, Charles C. *A Winter Cruise in Summer Seas. "How I Found" Health ... Illustrated, Etc.* London: Sampson Low & Co., 1891.
- Aurael, pseud. *Leaves from a Wayfarer's Notebook.* By Aurael. London: Heath, Cranton & Co., 1915.
- Aylmer, Fenton. *A Cruise in the Pacific. From the Log of a Naval Officer.* Edited by F. Aylmer. London, 1860.
- B, C. E. *Bruntie's Diary. A Tour Round the World.* By C. E. B. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1889.
- B, J., et al. *The Cruise Round the World of the Flying Squadron 1869-1870, under the Command of Rear Admiral G. T. Phipps-Hornby. (Compiled by J. B., with the Assistance of Henry Cavendish).* London: J. D. Potter, 1871.
- B, W. *Notes of a Voyage in the Orient Steamship Company's S.S. "Garonne," In the Early Part of the Year 1891. With Illustrations. [the Introduction Signed: W. B., I.E. William Butler. Including "Our Pilgrimage," By Ada B. Brain.].* Bristol, England: Allen, Davies & Co., 1892.
- B, W. C. *Sunways: A Record of Rambles in Many Lands. [the Preface Signed: W. C. B., I.E. William Copeland Borlase.].* Plymouth, England: Brendon & Son, 1878.
- Bacon, Francis. *Letters of Sr Francis Bacon, Baron of Verulam, ... Written During the Reign of King James the First. Now Collected, and Augmented with Several Letters ...* London: Printed for Benj. Tooke, 1702.
- . *Letters, Memoirs, Parliamentary Affairs, State Papers, & C. With Some Curious Pieces in Law and Philosophy. Publish'd from the Originals of the Lord Chancellor Bacon, by Robert Stephens, Esq; ... With an Account of the Life of Lord Bacon.* Ed. John Lockyer. London: Printed for Olive Payne; and sold by John Brindley, 1736.
- . *The Works of Francis Bacon, Baron of Verulam, ... In Three Volumes. ...* 3 vols. London: Printed for A. Millar, 1753.
- Baddeley, Welbore Saint Clair. *Travel-Tide.* London: Sampson Low & Co., 1889.
- Ball, Sidney. *Report of Travels ... As A.K. Travelling Fellow.* London, 1912.
- Ballou, Maturin Murray. *Due West; or, Round the World in Ten Months.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1884.

- Barclay, James. *The Voyages and Travels of James Barclay, Containing Many Surprising Adventures, and Interesting Narratives*. London: Printed for the author, 1777.
- Barclay, Patrick. *The Universal Traveller: Or, a Complete Account of the Most Remarkable Voyages and Travels of Eminent Men ... Collected from the Best Authorities, Printed or Manuscript*. London: Printed for J. Purser, and T. Read; and S. Hester, 1735.
- Baring, Maurice, et al. *Round the World in Any Number of Days ... Illustrated by B. T. B., Vincent Lynch and Walter J. Enright*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1914.
- Barker, afterwards Broome Mary Anne. *Travelling About over New and Old Ground, Etc. (by Lady M. A. Barker)*. London: G. Routledge & Sons, 1872.
- Barkly, Fanny Alexandra. *From the Tropics to the North Sea, Etc.* London: Roxburghe Press, 1897.
- Barnard, Charles H. *A Narrative of the Sufferings and Adventures of Capt. Charles H. Barnard, in a Voyage Round the World, During the Years 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, & 1816 ... With Six Copperplate Engravings, Also a Chart*. New York, 1829.
- Barr, John. *Southward Ho! Kilmarnock, Scotland*, 1912.
- Bartrum, Edward. *Wanderings, West and East. [with Plates, Including a Portrait.]*. London: S. W. Partridge & Co., 1899.
- Bates, James Hale. *Notes of Foreign Travel*. New York: Burr Printing House, 1891.
- Bates, Oric. *A Madcap Cruise*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Company, 1905.
- Batten, John Dickson. *The Book of Wonder Voyages. Edited by J. Jacobs. Illustrated by J. D. Batten*. Ed. Joseph Jacobs. London: D. Nutt, 1896.
- Baumann, Bentley M. *Scribblings of a Globe-Trotter*. London: Privately Printed, 1882.
- Beane, Joshua Fillebrown. *From Forecastle to Cabin; the Story of a Cruise in Many Seas, Taken from a Journal Kept Each Day, Wherein Was Recorded the Happenings of a Voyage around the World in Pursuit of Whales ... Illustrations, Including Cover Design, by the Author*. New York: The Editor Publishing Co., 1905.
- Bechervaise, John. *Thirty-Six Years of a Seafaring Life*. Portsea, England: W. Woodward, 1839.
- Belcher, Edward. *Narrative of a Voyage Round the World, Performed in Her Majesty's Ship Sulphur, During the Years 1836-1842, Including Details of the Naval Operations in China, from Dec. 1840, to Nov. 1841: Published under the Authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn, 1843.
- Benians, Ernest Alfred. *A. K. Travelling Fellowship. Report of Travels, Feb., 1911 - May, 1912*. London: London U.P., 1912.
- Bennett, De Robigne Mortimer. *A Truth Seeker around the World. A Series of Letters Written While Making a Tour of the Globe*. 4 vols. New York: D. M. Bennett, 1882.
- Bennett, Emily. *Vignettes of Travel*. Sydney, Australia: George Murray & Co., 1886.
- Bennett, Enoch Arnold and Edwin Alfred Rickards. *From the Log of the Velsa ... Pictures by E. A. Rickards and a Frontispiece by the Author*. New York: Century Co., 1914.
- Benson, N. P. *The Log of the El Dorado*. San Francisco, California: J. H. Barry Co., 1917.
- Beresford, William. *A Voyage Round the World; but More Particularly to the North-West Coast of America: Performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon*. London: Published by Geo. Goulding, 1789.

- Beste, George and Martin Frobisher. *Frobisher's First Voyage, from the 'True Discourse'*. Boston, 1900.
- Betagh, William. *A Voyage Round the World: Being an Account of a Remarkable Enterprize, Begun in the Year 1719, Chiefly to Cruise on the Spaniards in the Great South Ocean: Relating the True Historical Facts of That Whole Affair: Testifyd by Many Employd Therein: And Confirmed by Authorities from the Owners*. London: Printed for T. Combes etc., 1728.
- Bethune, George Amory. *The Uncertainties of Travel. A Plain Statement by a Certain Traveller*. Boston, 1880.
- Bird, Isabella Lucy. *A Traveller's Testimony [to Mission Work]*. London: C.M.S., 1905.
- Bishop, Robert. *Instructions and Observations Relative to the Navigation of the Windward and Gulph Passages, as Laid Down in Two Large Charts, ...* London: Printed for the author, and sold, with the charts, at the Jamaica coffee-house, 1761.
- Bisland, Elizabeth. *A Flying Trip around the World*. London: Osgood & McIlvaine, 1891.
- Blaikie, William Garden. *Summer Suns in the Far West, a Holiday Trip to the Pacific Slope*. London: Nelson, 1890.
- Blake, Mary Elizabeth. *On the Wing. Rambling Notes of a Trip to the Pacific*. 2nd ed. Boston: Lee & Shepard, 1883.
- Blaksley, John. *Footprints of the Lion, and Other Stories of Travel ... With ... Illustrations from Photographs, Etc.* London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1896.
- . *Travels, Trips, and Trots. On and Off Duty from the Tropics to the Arctic Circle*. London: J. J. Keliher & Co., 1903.
- Blatchford, Robert. *The Bounder: His Book. [by Robert Blatchford.]*. 2nd ed. London, 1895.
- Blathwayt, Raymond and Mortimer Menpes. *Through Life and Round the World. Being the Story of My Life ... With Illustrations by Mortimer Menpes*. London: G. Allen & Unwin, 1917.
- Bleeker, Sylvester, et al. *Gen. Tom Thumb's Three Years' Tour around the World, Accompanied by His Wife, Lavinia Warren Stratton, Commodore Nutt, Miss Minnie Warren and Party*. New York: S. Booth, 1872.
- Bligh, William. *A Narrative of the Mutiny, on Board His Britannic Majesty's Ship Bounty: And the Subsequent Voyage of Part of the Crew, in the Ship's Boat, from Tofoa, One of the Friendly Islands, to Timor, a Dutch Settlement in the East-Indies*. Philadelphia: Printed by William Spotswood, 1790.
- Bolton, William. *A Narrative of the Last Cruise of the U.S. Steam Frigate Missouri, from the Day She Left Norfolk, until the Arrival of Her Crew in Boston, Including a Full and Circumstantial Detail of the General Conflagration, Which Took Place at Gibraltar, Resulting in Her Total Loss: Interspersed with Explanatory Notes and Remarks*. Boston: S.N. Dickinson, 1843.
- Boucard, Adolphus. *Travels of a Naturalist, Etc. [with a Portrait.]*. London, 1894.
- Bougainville, Louis-Antoine de comte. *A Voyage Round the World: Performed by Order of His Most Christian Majesty in the Years 1766, 1767, 1768, and 1769*. London: Printed for J. Nourse and T. Davies, 1772.
- Boyd, Emma S. *Many Coloured Mountains and Some Seas Between ... With Coloured Frontispiece and Seven Other Illustrations*. London: John Long, 1911.
- Boyle, Frederick. *Camp Notes. Stories of Sport and Adventure in Asia, Africa, and America*. London: Chapman & Hall, 1874.
- . *Chronicles of No-Man's Land. A Third Series Of "Camp Notes."* London: Chapman & Hall, 1880.

- . *The Savage Life. A Second Series Of "Camp Notes."* London: Chapman & Hall, 1876.
- Boyle, Robert. *General Heads for the Natural History of a Country, Great or Small: Drawn out for the Use of Travellers and Navigators.* London: Printed for J. Taylor, 1692.
- Boyton, Paul. *The Story of Paul Boyton. Voyages on All the Great Rivers of the World, Etc. [with a Portrait].* London: G. Routledge & Sons, 1893.
- Braithwaite, John. *Supplement to Captain Sir John Ross's Narrative of a Second Voyage in the Victory, in Search of a North-West Passage: Containing the Suppressed Facts Necessary to a Proper Understanding of the Causes of the Failure of the Steam Machinery of the Victory and a Just Appreciation of Sir John Ross's Character as an Officer and a Man of Science.* London: Chapman and Hall, 1835.
- Brassey, Annie. *Around the World in the Yacht 'Sunbeam,' Our Home on the Ocean for Eleven Months, by Mrs. Brassey. With Illustrations. Chiefly after Drawings by the Hon. A. Y. Bingham.* New York: H. Holt and Company, 1878.
- . *A Cruise in the 'Eothen', 1872. [Signed: A.B.].* London, 1873.
- . *Natural History of a Voyage in The "Sunbeam."* London: Longmans & Co., 1878.
- Brassey, Annie, et al. *A Voyage in The "Sunbeam." Our Home on the Ocean for Eleven Months ... With 188 Illustrations ... Chiefly after Drawings by the Hon. A. Y. Bingham.* London: Longmans & Company, 1878.
- Brassey, Thomas. *The "Sunbeam," R.Y.S. Voyages and Experiences in Many Waters, Naval Reserves, and Other Matters, by Earl Brassey. With Many Illustrations.* London: John Murray, 1917.
- . *Voyages and Travels of Lord Brassey from 1862 to 1894.* Ed. Sydney Marow Eardley Wilmot. London: Longmans, Green, and Company, 1895.
- Brayman, James O. *Thrilling Adventures by Land and Sea: Being Remarkable Historical Facts, Gathered from Authentic Sources.* Buffalo: G.H. Derby and Co., 1852.
- Brewer, Lucy. *The Adventures of Louisa Baker, a Native of Massachusetts: Whose Life and Character Are Peculiarly Distinguished.* New York: Printed by L. Wales, 1815.
- Brewster, Frederick Carroll. *From Independence Hall around the World. [with Illustrations.].* Philadelphia: The Levytype, 1895.
- Bridges, Edward Smith. *Round the World in Six Months.* London: Hurst & Blackett, 1879.
- Bridges, F. D. *Journal of a Lady's Travels Round the World ... With Illustrations from Sketches by the Author. [with a Map.].* London: John Murray, 1883.
- Brodie, MacLean. *Round the World, with a Loop Thrown In.* Glasgow, Scotland: Printed for Private Circulation by Blackie & Son, 1892.
- Brooks, Edgar. *Holidays at Home and Abroad ... Illustrated.* London: Jarrold & Sons, 1898.
- Brosses, Charles de. *Terra Australis Cognita: Or, Voyages to the Terra Australis, or Southern Hemisphere, During the Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth Centuries.* Ed. John Callander. 3 vols. Edinburgh: Printed by A. Donaldson, and sold at his shops in London and Edinburgh, 1766-1768.
- Brown, Arthur. *A Ramble with the Flies, and What Strange Things We Heard and Saw, Etc.* Newcastle-upon-Tyne, England: "Daily Journal", 1891.
- Brown, Binkie, et al. *Off We Go ... Illustrated, by R. C. Petherick, E. Stewaer, and Others.* Leeds, England: Alf. Cooke, 1907.
- Brown, Joseph. *My Experiences as a Commercial Traveller: With Sketches of Men I Have Known.* London: Hamilton, Adams & Co., 1885.

- Brown, William Towers. *Notes of Travel. Extracts from Home Letters Written During a Two Year's Tour Round the World, 1879-1881.* London: Printed for Private Circulation, 1882.
- Browne, Ernest A. *Round the North Hemisphere, 1878-1879.* London: H. L. Barrett, 1880.
- Browning, William H. *Over Many Roads: Or, a Solitary Walk of 210 Miles Undertaken Voluntarily in Quest of Health.* London, 1898.
- Bruce, R. C. *Reminiscences of a Wanderer.* Wellington, New Zealand: Whitcombe & Tombs, 1914.
- Buckingham, James Silk. *Autobiography of James Silk Buckingham: Including His Voyages, Travels, Adventures, Speculations, Successes and Failures, Faithfully and Frankly Narrated: Interspersed with Characteristic Sketches of Public Men with Whom He Has Had Intercourse, During a Period of More Than Fifty Years.* 2 vols. London: Longman, 1855.
- Buel, James William. *The World's Wonders as Seen by the Great Tropical and Polar Explorers; Being an Encyclopedia of Exploration, Discovery and Adventure in All Parts of the World. Embracing Every Important Discovery and Adventure in the Explorations of Such Distinguished Travelers as Speke and Grant. With a Full and Official Account of the Greely Expedition and Its Disastrous Results.* Philadelphia: Historical Publishing Co., 1884.
- Bunday, William Henry. *Notes of a Return Voyage from England to South Australia Via Ceylon, Singapore, China, Japan, California, Honolulu and New Zealand.* Adelaide, Australia: Printed by Webb, Vardon and Pritchard, 1882.
- Burchett, Josiah. *Memoirs of Transactions at Sea During the War with France: Beginning in 1688, and Ending in 1697.* London: J. Nutt, 1703.
- . *Mr. Burchett's Justification of His Naval-Memoirs. In Answer to Reflections Made by Col. Lillingston, on That Part Which Relates Two Cape François and Port De Paix. With Some Short Observations on Our West-India Expeditions.* London: In the Savoy: Printed by Edward Jones, 1704.
- Burnaby, Frederick Gustavus. *A Ride across the Channel, and Other Adventures in the Air. [with a Map.]* London: Sampson Low & Co., 1882.
- Burney, James. *A Memoir on the Voyage of D'entrecasteaux, in Search of La Pérouse.* London: Printed by L. Hansard & Sons, 1820.
- Burston, G. W. and H. R. Stokes. *Round About the World on Bicycles. The Pleasure Tour of G. W. Burston and H. R. Stokes.* Melbourne, Australia: George Robertson & Company, 1890.
- Burton, Reginald George and Clare Burton. *Tropics and Snows. A Record of Travel and Adventure ... Illustrated by Miss Clare Burton, Etc.* London: Edward Arnold, 1898.
- Butler, Frank Hedges. *5,000 Miles in a Balloon. Illustrated, Etc.* London: Horace Cox, 1907.
- Butler, William Francis. *Far Out: Rovings Retold.* London: Wm. Isbister, 1880.
- Butterworth, Hezekiah. *Zigzag Journeys in the Occident. The Atlantic to the Pacific ... Fully Illustrated.* Boston: Estes & Lauriat, 1883.
- Byrne, J. C. *Twelve Years' Wanderings in the British Colonies, from 1835 to 1847.* 2 vols. London, 1848.
- Byron, John. *Foul Weather Jack: Being the Narrative of the Hon. John Byron.* London, 1844.
- . *The Narrative of the Honourable John Byron (Commodore in a Late Expedition Round the World.) Containing an Account of the Great Distresses Suffered ... On the Coast of Patagonia, ... With a Description*

- of *St. Jago De Chili*, ... Also a Relation of the Loss of the *Wager* Man of War, ... Written by Himself. London: Printed for S. Baker and G. Leigh, 1769.
- Caine, William Sproston and John Pedder. *A Trip Round the World in 1887-8 ... Illustrated by John Pedder ... And the Author*. 2nd ed. London: G. Routledge & Sons, 1888.
- Caldwell, E. F. *A Book of the Wilderness and Jungle*. Edited by F. G. Aflalo ... Illustrated ... By E. F. Caldwell. Ed. Frederick George Aflalo. London: S. W. Partridge & Company, 1912.
- Campbell, John Douglas Sutherland. *A Trip to the Tropics, and Home through America*. London, 1867.
- Campbell, John Francis. *My Circular Notes. Extracts from Journals, Letters ... And ... Notes Written While Travelling Westwards Round the World from July 6, 1874, to July 6, 1875, Etc.* London: Macmillan, 1876.
- Campbell, John Kerr. *Round the World Rambles, Etc.* London: Simpkin, Marshall & Company, 1897.
- Capper, Alfred. *A Rambler's Recollections and Reflections*. London: G. Allen & Unwin, 1915.
- Carne, John. *Letters. 1813-1837*. Ed. Joseph Carne Ross. Edinburgh, Scotland: Privately Printed, 1885.
- Carnegie, Andrew. *Notes of a Trip Round the World, by Andrew Carnegie*. New York: Carnegie, 1879.
- . *Round the World*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1884.
- Carrington, George. *Colonial Adventures and Experiences. By a University Man*. London: Bell & Daldy, 1871.
- Carter, George. *A Narrative of the Loss of the Grosvenor East Indiaman, Which Was Unfortunately Wrecked Upon the Coast of Caffraria, ... On the 4th of August, 1782, Compiled from the Examination of John Hynes, One of the Unfortunate Survivors. By Mr. George Carter, ... With Copper Plates Descriptive of the Catastrophe, Engraved from Mr. Carter's Designs*. London: Printed at the Minerva Press, for J. Murray, and William Lane, 1791.
- Carter, James. *In the Wake of the Setting Sun ... Illustrated*. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1909.
- Carteret, Philip and Robert Wilson. *An Account of a Voyage Round the World, in the Years Mdcclxvi, Mdcclxvii, Mdcclxviii and Mdcclxix*. 1806.
- Chanal, Prosper and C. P. Claret De Fleurieu. *Journal of the Route of the Ship Solide, During Her Voyage around the World in 1790, 1791, and 1792*. 1801.
- Cheever, Henry T. *The Whale and His Captors, or, the Whaleman's Adventures, and the Whale's Biography as Gathered on the Homeward Cruise of The "Commodore Preble"*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1850.
- Churchill, John. *A Collection of Voyages and Travels*. 6 vols. London: Printed for Awnsam and John Churchill, 1704.
- Clark, George Edward. *Seven Years a Sailor's Life*. Boston: Adams & Company, 1867.
- Cleveland, Richard J. *A Narrative of Voyages and Commercial Enterprises*. 2 vols. Cambridge: J. Owen, 1842.
- Cliffe, Edward and Richard Hakluyt. *The Voyage of M. Iohn Winter into the South Sea By ... Streight of Magellan ... With ... Francis Drake ... 1577*. 1811.
- Cobb, Josiah. *A Green Hand's First Cruise: Roughed out from the Log-Book of Memory of Twenty-Five Years 'Standing: Together with a Residence of Five Months in Dartmoor*. 2 vols. Baltimore, Maryland: Cushing and Bro., 1841.
- Coffin, Charles Carleton. *Our New Way Round the World*. Boston: Fields, 1869.

- Coggeshall, George. *Second Series of Voyages to Various Parts of the World, Made between the Years 1802 and 1841*. New York: D. Appleton & Company, 1852.
- . *Voyages to Various Parts of the World Made between the Years 1799 and 1844*. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1851.
- Comstock, William. *The Life of Samuel Comstock, the Terrible Whaleman: Containing an Account of the Mutiny, and Massacre of the Officers of the Ship Globe, of Nantucket: With His Subsequent Adventures, and His Being Shot at the Mulgrave Islands: Also, Lieutenant Percival's Voyage in Search of the Survivors*. Boston: J. Fisher, 1840.
- Congar, Obadiah. *The Autobiography and Memorials of Captain Obadiah Congar: For Fifty Years Mariner and Shipmaster from the Port of New York*. New York: Harper & brothers, 1851.
- Congdon, Charles T. *Flowers Plucked by a Traveller on the Journey of Life*. Boston: G.W. Light, 1840.
- Cook, James. *A Compendious History of Captain Cook's First and Second Voyages. ... Including an Abridgement of Capt. Furneaux's Narrative of His Proceedings During the Separation of the Two Ships*. London: Printed for G. Kearsley, 1784.
- . *A Compendious History of Captain Cook's Last Voyage, ... In Which All the Interesting Transactions Are Recorded, Particularly Those Relative to His Unfortunate Death. ...* London: Printed for G. Kearsley, 1784.
- . *Cook's Voyages Round the World, for Making Discoveries Towards the North and South Poles. With an Appendix*. Manchester: Printed by Sowler and Russell, 1799.
- . *A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean. Undertaken, by the Command of His Majesty, for Making Discoveries in the Northern Hemisphere. ... Performed under the Direction of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore, ... Vol. I. And II. Written by Captain James Cook, F.R.S. Vol. Iii. By Captain James King, ...* 3 vols. London: Printed by W. and A. Strahan: for G. Nicol; and T. Cadell, 1784.
- . *A Voyage Towards the South Pole, and Round the World. Performed in His Majesty's Ships the Resolution and Adventure, in the Years 1772, 1773, 1774, and 1775*. 2 vols. London: Printed for W. Strahan; and T. Cadell, 1777.
- Cowper, William. *The History of John Gilpin, How He Went Farther Than He Intended, and Came Home Safe at Last*. London: Printed for J. Fielding, 1785.
- Coxe, Daniel. *A Collection of Voyages and Travels, in Three Parts. Part I. The Dangerous Voyage of Capt. Thomas James, ... Part II. The Sieur Pointis's Voyage to America; ... Part III. A Description of the English Province of Carolina; ...* London: Printed for and sold by Olive Payne, at Horace's Head in Pope's-Head-Alley, Cornhill, opposite the Royal Exchange, 1741.
- Coyer, abbé. *A Supplement to Lord Anson's Voyage Round the World: Containing a Discovery and Description of the Island of Frivola*. London: Printed for A. Millar etc., 1752.
- Cross, Richard. *He Adventures of John Le-Brun. Containing a Surprising Series of Entertaining Accidents in His Own Life. ... In Two Volumes*. 2 vols. London: Printed for G. Hawkins; and T. Cooper, 1740.
- Dale, Harrison Clifford and William Henry Ashley. *The Ashley-Smith Explorations and the Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific, 1822-1829. With the Original Journals, Etc. [with Illustrations, Including Maps.]*. Cleveland, England: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1918.
- Dalrymple, Alexander. *A Collection of Voyages Chiefly in the Southern Atlantick Ocean*. London: Printed for the author, 1775.

- . *A Letter from Mr. Dalrymple to Dr. Hawkesworth, Occasioned by Some Groundless and Illiberal Imputations in His Account of the Late Voyages to the South*. London: J. Nourse etc., 1773.
- Dampier, William. *A New Voyage Round the World: Describing Particularly the Isthmus of America, Several Coasts and Islands in the West Indies, the Isles of Cape Verd, the Passage by Terra Del Fuego, the South Sea Coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico, the Isle of Guam, One of the Ladrones, Mindanao and Other Philippine and East-India Islands near Cambodia, China, Formosa, Luconia, Celebes, &C., New Holland, Sumatra, Nicobar Isles, the Cape of Good Hope, and Santa Hellena : Their Soil, Rivers, Harbours, Plants, Fruits, Animals, and Inhabitants : Their Customs, Religion, Government, Trade &C.* 2nd , corr. ed. London: Printed for James Knapton, 1697.
- . *Voyages and Descriptions Vol.Ii. In Three Parts, Viz. I. A Supplement of the Voyage Round the World, ... 2. Two Voyages to Campeachy; ... 3. A Discourse of Trade-Winds, Breezes, Storms, ... By Capt. William Dampier. Illustrated with Particular Maps and Draughts. To Which Is Added, a General Index to Both Volumes. The Third Edition.* 3rd ed. Vol. 2. London: Printed for James Knapton, 1705.
- Dana, Richard Henry. *Two Years before the Mast: A Personal Narrative of Life at Sea*. 1st ed. New York: Harper, 1840.
- Danenhower, John Wilson, et al. *History of The ... Voyage And ... Shipwreck of the U.S. Steamer "Jeannette," In the Polar Seas, Together with a Full ... Account of the Death of Lieutenant De Long, ... And the Rescue of Danenhower, Melville, and Their Heroic Companions ... Compiled from Authentic Records [by H. L. Williams]*. New York: A. T. B. De Witt, 1882.
- Darling, Grace Horsley and Daniel Hopkin Atkinson. *Grace Darling; Her True Story. From Unpublished Papers in Possession of Her Family. [by Daniel H. Atkinson. With a Portrait.]*. London: Hamilton, Adams & Co., 1880.
- Defoe, Daniel. *A New Voyage Round the World, by a Course Never Sailed Before. Being a Voyage Undertaken by Some Merchants, Who Afterwards Proposed the Setting up an East-India Company in Flanders ...* London: Printed for A. Bettesworth; and W. Mears, 1725.
- Delano, Amasa. *A Narrative of Voyages and Travels, in the Northern and Southern Hemispheres: Comprising Three Voyages Round the World, Together with a Voyage of Survey and Discovery, in the Pacific Ocean and Oriental Islands*. Boston: Printed by E.G. House, 1817.
- Dennett, John Frederick, et al. *The Voyages and Travels of Captains Parry, Franklin, Ross, and Mr. Belzoni ... Selected by Captain J.F. Dennett [with Plates, Including Portraits]*. London, 1826.
- Dodman, G. Sutherland. *A Voyage Round the World in 500 Days, with Details*. London: Mackie, Brewtnall, 1800.
- d'Orléans, Guillaume. *The Travels of Father William Orleans, a Jesuit, Who Being Banished from France, Amongst the Rest of That Society, Travelled through Asia, Africa, and America, and at Last Became a Good Protestant. = Les Voyages De Père Guillaume D'orleans, Un Jesuite*. London: Printed for J. Mackenzie, 1770.
- Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, Earl of. *The Autobiography of a Seaman*. 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1860.
- Dunham, Jacob. *Journal of Voyages: Containing an Account of the Author's Being Twice Captured by the English and Once by Gibbs the Pirate, His Narrow Escape When Chased by an English War Schooner, as Well as His Being Cast Away and Residing with Indians*. New York: Published for the Author, 1850.
- Ellis, W. *An Authentic Narrative of a Voyage Performed by Captain Cook and Captain Clerke, in His Majesty's Ships Resolution and Discovery During the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779 and 1780: In Search of a North-West Passage between the Continents of Asia and America: Including a Faithful Account of All Their Discoveries, and the Unfortunate Death of Captain Cook*. 2 vols. Altenburg: Printed and sold by Gottlob Emauel Richter, 1788.

- Equiano, Olaudah. *The Interesting Narrative of the Life of Olaudah Equiano, or Gustavus Vassa, the African. Written by Himself*. 2nd ed. 2 vols. London: Printed and sold for the author, by T. Wilkins, sold also by Mr. Johnson; Mr. Buckland; Messrs Robson and Clark; Mr. Davis; Mr. Matthews [and 3 others in London] and the booksellers in Oxford and Cambridge, 1789.
- Fanning, Edmund. *Voyages Round the World: With Selected Sketches of Voyages to the South Seas, North and South Pacific Oceans, China, Etc., Performed under the Command and Agency of the Author: Also, Information Relating to Important Late Discoveries, between the Years 1792 and 1832, Together with the Report of the Commander of the First American Exploring Expedition Patronised by the United States Government, in the Brigs Seraph and Annawan, to the Southern Hemisphere*. New York: Collins & Hannay, 1833.
- Fay, Edward Francis. *The Bounder: His Book. Being an Exposition of Home and Foreign Travel, Etc*. London, 1895.
- Floyd-Jones, De Lancey. *Letters from the Far East; Being Impressions of a Tour around the World by Way of England, India, China, and Japan During 1885-86*. New York: Public Service Publishing Company, 1887.
- Foley, Fanny pseud. *Romance of the Ocean: A Narrative of the Voyage of the Wildfire to California: Illustrated with Stories, Anecdotes, Etc*. Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1850.
- Forster, Georg. *A Voyage Round the World: In His Britannic Majesty's Sloop, Resolution, Commanded by Capt. James Cook, During the Years 1772, 3, 4, and 5*. 2 vols. London: Printed for B. White, 1777.
- Fransham, John. *The World in Miniature: Or, the Entertaining Traveller. Giving an Account of Every Thing Necessary and Curious; ... With Several Curious and Useful Tables. ... The Second Edition Much Enlarg'd: Also the Addition of a New Sett of Cutts. . . .* 2nd ed. 2 vols. London: Printed, and sold by John Torbuck; Mess. Astley and Austen; T. Osborne; A. Millar; and J. Hodges and T. Harris, 1741.
- Fullam, George Townley. *Our Cruise on the Confederate States' War Steamer Alabama: The Private Journal of an Officer*. London: Printed by A. Schulze, 1863.
- Funnell, William. *A Voyage Round the World: Containing an Account of Captain Dampier's Expedition into the South-Seas in the Ship St. George, in the Years 1703 and 1704: With His Various Adventures, Engagements, &C., and a Particular and Exact Description of Several Islands in the Atlantick Ocean, the Brazilian Coast, the Passage Round Cape Horn, and the Coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico: Together with the Author's Voyage from Amapalla on the West Coast of Mexico to East India: His Passing by Three Unknown Islands and Thro' a New-Discover'd Streight near the Coast of New-Guinea: His Arrival at Amboyna : With a Large Description of That and Other Spice Islands: As Also of Batavia, the Cape of Good Hope, &C*. London: Printed by W. Botham for J. Knapton, 1707.
- Gadbury, John. *Astrologonaytis or, the Astrological Seaman Directing Merchants, Mariners, &C. Adventuring to Sea, How (by God's Blessing) to Escape Many Dangers Which Commonly Happen in the Ocean. Unto Which (by Way of Appendix) Is Added, a Diary of the Weather for Xxi. Years, Very Exactly Observed in London: With Sundry Observations Made Thereon. By John Gadbury, Student in Physick and Astrology*. London: Printed by Matthew Street, 1697.
- Galton, Francis, Sir. *The Art of Travel, or, Shifts and Contrivances Available in Wild Countries*. London: J. Murray, 1855.
- Gilbert, Humphrey Sir. *A Discovrse of a Discoverie for a New Passage to Cataia*. London: H. Middleton for R. Ihones, 1576.
- Goadby, Robert. *An Apology for the Life of Mr. Bampfylde-Moore Carew, Commonly Call'd the King of the Beggars; ...* 2nd ed. London: Printed for R. Goadby, and W. Owen, 1750.

- Godman, John D. *Rambles of a Naturalist: With a Memoir of the Author, Dr. John D. Godman*. Philadelphia: Association of Friends for the Diffusion of Religious and Useful Knowledge, 1859.
- Goldson, William. *Observations on the Passage between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, in Two Memoirs on the Straits of Anian, and the Discoveries of De Fonte. Elucidated by a New and Original Map ... By William Goldson*. Portsmouth: Printed by W. Mowbray; and sold by Mr. Jordan, 1793.
- H., G. *Memorabilia Mundi, or, Choice Memoirs of the History and Description of the World by G.H.* London: Printed for the author, and are to be sold by F. Smiith [i.e. Smith] ... 1670.
- Hacke, William. *A Collection of Original Voyages: Containing: I. Capt. Cowley's Voyage Round the Globe: Ii. Captain Sharp's Journey over the Isthmus of Darien, and Expedition into the South Seas, Written by Himself: Iii. Capt. Wood's Voyage Thro' the Streights of Magellan: Iv. Mr. Roberts's Adventures among the Corsairs of the Levant: His Account of Their Way of Living: Description of the Archipelago Islands, Taking of Scio, &c.* London: Printed for J. Knapton, 1699.
- Hall, Basil. *Fragments of Voyages and Travels: Including Anecdotes of a Naval Life: Chiefly for the Use of Young Persons*. 3 vols. Edinburgh: R. Cadell; London: Whittaker, 1831.
- Hamilton, George. *A Voyage Round the World, in His Majesty's Frigate Pandora: Performed under the Direction of Captain Edwards in the Years 1790, 1791, and 1792: With the Discoveries Made in the South-Sea: And the Many Distresses Experienced by the Crew from Shipwreck and Famine*. Berwick, England: W. Phorson; London: B. Law and Son, 1793.
- Hardie, William A., et al. *Notes on Lady Brassey's Voyage in The "Sunbeam." With Examination Papers*. Allahabad, India: Lala Ram Narain Lal, 1894.
- Hawkins, Christopher. *The Adventures of Christopher Hawkins, Containing Details of His Captivity, a First and Second Time on the High Seas, in the Revolutionary War, by the British, and His Consequent Sufferings, and Escape from the Jersey Prison Ship*. New York: Privately Printed, 1864.
- Headley, John. *A True and Perfect Relation of a Great and Horrid Conspiracie, Discovered by a Jew in Turkie, against the English. With the Names of the Conspirators, and the Proceedings of the Great Turk Thereupon. Also. The Unchristian Like Dealing of Francis Hardedge, Master of a Ship, with His Passengers, Bound for Barbadoes; as It Was in a Letter Specified, by One That Had a Fellow-Feeling of the Misery. / Published at the Request of Many Godly Christian People, by John Headley*. London: Printed for E.E., 1646.
- Hempleman, George and Frederick Arthur Anson. *The Piraki Log (E Pirangi Abau Koe) or Diary of Captain Hempleman. With Introduction, Glossary, Illustrations and Map by the Present Owner (F. A. Anson), Etc.* Oxford, England, 1910.
- Henry, David. *An Historical Account of All the Voyages Round the World, Performed by English Navigators; Including Those Lately Undertaken by Order of His Present Majesty. The Whole Faithfully Extracted from the Journals of the Voyagers. ... In Four Volumes*. 4 vols. London: Printed for F. Newbery, 1773.
- Henry, Walter. *Events of a Military Life: Being Recollections after Service in the Peninsular War, Invasion of France, the East Indies, St. Helena, Canada, and Elsewhere*. 2nd, rev. and enl. ed. 2 vols. London: W. Pickering, 1843.
- Henshaw, J. Sidney. *Around the World: A Narrative of a Voyage in the East India Squadron under Commodore George C. Read*. New York: Charles S. Francis; Boston: Joseph H. Francis, 1840.
- Hoffman, William. *The Monitor, or, Jottings of a New York Merchant During a Trip Round the Globe*. New York: Carleton, 1863.

- Houstoun, James. *The Works of James Houstoun, M.D., Containing Memoirs of His Life and Travels in Asia, Africa, America, and Most Parts of Europe: From the Year 1690 to the Present Time: Giving a Particular Account of the Scotch Expedition to Darien in America ... The Rise, Progress, and Fall of the Two Great Trading African and South-Sea Companies : The Late Expedition to the Spanish West-Indies: The Taking and Restitution of Cape-Breton: Some Curious Anecdotes of the Spanish Court.* London: Printed for the author; and sold by S. Bladon, 1753.
- Hoxse, John. *The Yankee Tar: An Authentic Narrative of the Voyages and Hardships of John Hoxse, and the Cruises of the U.S. Frigate Constellation, and Her Engagements with the French Frigates Le Insurgente and Le Vengeance, in the Latter of Which the Author Loses His Right Arm.* Northampton, Massachusetts: Printed by J. Metcalf for the author, 1840.
- Hussey, Cyrus M. and W. Lay. *A Narrative of the Mutiny on Board the Ship Globe, of Nantucket, in the Pacific Ocean, Jan. 1824.* 1828.
- Ireland, John B. *Wall-Street to Cashmere: A Journal of Five Years in Asia, Africa, and Europe: Comprising Visits, During 1851, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, to the Danemora Iron Mines, The "Seven Churches", Plains of Troy, Palmyra, Jerusalem, Petra, Seringapavam, Surat: With the Scenes of the Recent Mutinies (Benares, Agra, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Delhi, Etc., Etc.), Cashmere, Peshawur, the Khyber Pass to Afghanistan, Java, China, and Mauritius.* New York: S.A. Rollo & co.; etc., 1859.
- Jackson, Robert Edmund Scoresby. *The Life of William Scoresby.* London; Edinburgh; and New York: T. Nelson & Sons, 1861.
- James, Isaac. *Providence Displayed: Or, the Remarkable Adventures of Alexander Selkirk, ... On Whose Adventures Was Founded the Celebrated Novel of Robinson Crusoe ... To Which Is Added, a Supplement, Containing the History of Peter Serrano, Ephraim How.* Bristol: Printed by Biggs and Cottle: sold by I. James; also by Hazard, 1800.
- James, Thomas. *The Dangerous Voyage of Capt. Thomas James, in His Intended Discovery of a North West Passage into the South Sea: ... To Which Is Added, a Map for Sailing in Those Seas: Also Divers Tables ... With an Appendix Concerning the Longitude, by Master Gellibrand.* The second , revised and correct ed. London: Printed in 1633, 1740.
- Jenkins, John Stilwell. *Explorations and Adventures in and around the Pacific and Antarctic [Sic] Oceans, the Voyages of the U.S. Exploring Squadron Commanded by Capt. C. Wilkes.* New York, 1850.
- Jonah, Benjamin Ben. *The Peregrination of Benjamin the Sonne of Jonas, Etc.* Glasgow, Scotland, 1905.
- Kingsley, Calvin. *Round the World: A Series of Letters.* 2 vols. Cincinnati, Ohio: Hitchcock and Walden; New York: Carlton and Lanahan, 1870.
- Kotzebue, Otto von. *A New Voyage Round the World, in the Years 1823, 24, 25, and 26.* London: H. Colburn & R. Bentley, 1830.
- Kron, Karl and Lyman Hotchkiss Bagg. *Ten Thousand Miles on a Bicycle.* New York: Karl Kron, 1887.
- Kruzenshtern, Ivan Fedorovich. *Voyage around the World in the Years 1803, 1804, 1805, & 1806 ... On Board the Ships Nadesbda and Neva under the Command of Captain A.J. Von Krusenstern.* 2 vols. London: Printed by C. Roworth for J. Murray, 1813.
- La Pérouse, Jean-François de Galaup, comte de. *A Voyage Round the World in the Years 1785, 1786, 1787 and 1788.* 3 vols. London: Printed for J. Johnson, 1798.
- Langsdorf, George Heinrich Von and G. H. Von Langsdorff. *Voyages and Travels in Various Parts of the World, During the Years 1803-1807 ... Engravings.* London, 1813.

- Ledyard, John. *A Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, and in Quest of a North-West Passage, between Asia & America; Performed in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, and 1779. Illustrated with a Chart, Shewing the Tracts of the Ships Employed in This Expedition. Faithfully Narrated from the Original Ms. Of Mr. John Ledyard.* Hartford: Printed and sold by Nathaniel Patten a few rods North of the Court-House, 1783.
- Leech, Samuel. *Thirty Years from Home, or, a Voice from the Main Deck: Being the Experience of Samuel Leech, Who Was for Six Years in the British and American Navies: Was Captured in the British Frigate Macedonian: Afterwards Entered the American Navy, and Was Taken in the United States Brig Syren, by the British Ship Medway.* Boston: Tappan & Dennet, 1843.
- Lemer, Julien and Joseph Rene Bellot. *Memoirs of Lieutenant J.R. Bellot ... With His Journal of a Voyage in the Polar Seas in Search of Sir John Franklin [Comprising the 'Memoir of Joseph Rene Bellot,' by J. Lemer, the 'Report' and 'Journal of a Voyage to the Polar Seas,' by J.R. Bellot, Together with an Appendix of Notes and Documents Assembled by Him].* London, 1855.
- Little, George. *Life on the Ocean, or, Twenty Years at Sea: Being the Personal Adventures of the Author.* Baltimore: Armstrong & Berry, 1843.
- Lynch, William Francis. *Naval Life, or, Observations Afloat and on Shore: The Midshipman.* New York: C. Scribner, 1851.
- Mason, Francis. *The Story of a Working Man's Life: With Sketches of Travel in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, as Related by Himself.* New York: Oakley, 1870.
- Mather, Cotton. *Memoirs of the Life of the Late Reverend Increase Mather, D.D. Who Died August 23, 1723. With a Preface by the Reverend Edmund Calamy, D.D.* London: Printed for John Clark and Richard Hett, 1724.
- . *Parentator. Memoirs of Remarkables in the Life and the Death of the Ever-Memorable Dr. Increase Mather. Who Expired, August 23. 1723. One Line from Ii Kings.* Boston: Printed by B. Green, 1724.
- Meares, John and Bruce Cartwright. *Extracts from Voyages Made in the Years 1788 and 1789 from China to the North-West Coast of America, with an Introductory Narrative of a Voyage Performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the Ship 'Nootka'. [Arranged and Indexed by B. Cartwright.].* [Honolulu], Hawaii, 1916.
- Meunier, Victor. *Adventures of the Great Hunting Grounds of the World.* New York: C. Scribner & Co., 1869.
- Midshipman. *A Journal of a Voyage Round the World, in His Majesty's Ship the Dolphin., Commanded by the Honourable Commodore Byron. In Which Is Contained, ... Among Other Particulars, a Minute and Exact Description Of ... The Gigantic People Called Patagonians ... By a Midshipman on Board the Said Ship.* London: Printed for M. Cooper, 1767.
- Morrell, Abby Jane, Mrs. *Narrative of a Voyage to the Ethiopic and South Atlantic Ocean, Indian Ocean, Chinese Sea, North and South Pacific Ocean, in the Years 1829, 1830, 1831.* New York: J. & J. Harper, 1833.
- Morrell, Benjamin. *A Narrative of Four Voyages to the South Sea, North and South Pacific Ocean, Chinese Sea, Ethiopic and Southern Atlantic Ocean, Indian and Antarctic Ocean: From the Year 1822 to 1831.* New York: J. & J. Harper, 1832.
- Morris, Drake. *An Interesting Narrative of the Voyage, Shipwreck, and Extraordinary Adventures of Mr. Drake Morris, Merchant of London.* New ed. London: Printed by John Abraham and for R. Dutton, 1797.

- Mortimer, George. *Observations and Remarks Made During a Voyage to the Islands of Teneriffe, Amsterdam, Maria's Islands near Van Diemens Land: Otabeite, Sandwich Islands: Owbybee, the Fox Islands ... Tinian, and from Thence to Canton, in the Brig Mercury*. London: Printed for the author, 1791.
- Moulton, William. *A Concise Extract, from the Sea Journal of William Moulton: Written on Board of the Onico, in a Voyage from the Port of New-London in Connecticut, to Staten-Land in the South Sea: Together with Strictures and Remarks on Various Subject Matters Which Came within His Notice, on the Coast of South America, and at a Variety of Islands in the South Sea and Pacific Ocean, in the Years, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803 and 1804*. Printed at Utica: For the author, 1804.
- Murrell, William Meacham. *Cruise of the Frigate Columbia around the World, under the Command of Commodore George C. Read, in 1838, 1839, and 1840*. Boston: B.B. Mussey, 1840.
- Myers, John. *The Life, Voyages and Travels of Capt. John Myers, Detailing His Adventures During Four Voyages Round the World ... And Exhibiting A ... Description of the Northwest Trade*. London: Longman, 1817.
- Nichelson, William. *Sundry Remarks and Observations Made in a Voyage to the East-Indies, on Board ... The Elizabeth, ... 1758, To ... 1764. With the Necessary Directions for Sailing to and from India. ... Being a Proper Supplement to the New Directory for the East-Indies*. By William Nichelson. 2nd ed. London: Printed for W. Herbert, 1773.
- Nordhoff, Charles. *Nine Years a Sailor: Being Sketches of Personal Experience in the United States Naval Service, the American and British Merchant Marine, and the Whaling Service*. Cincinnati, Ohio: Moore, 1857.
- . *Stories of the Island World*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1857.
- Officer in the Last Expeditions. *The Nature and Utility of Expeditions to the Coast of France; Containing a Description of the Maritime Parts of That Kingdom; ... With Observations Upon Our Late Enterprizes*. By an Officer in the Last Expeditions. London: Printed for G. Burnet, 1758.
- Officer on board the said ship the Dolphin. *A Voyage Round the World, in His Majesty's Ship the Dolphin, Commanded by the Honourable Commodore Byron*. London: Printed for J. Newbery; and F. Newbery, 1767.
- Pagès, Monsieur de. *Travels Round the World: In the Years 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771*. 2 vols. London: Printed for J. Murray, 1791.
- Parker, James W. *Narrative of the Perilous Adventures, Miraculous Escapes and Sufferings of Rev. James W. Parker: During a Frontier Residence in Texas, of Fifteen Years: With an Impartial Geographic Description of the Climate, Soil, Timber, Water, &C., &C., &C. Of Texas*. Louisville, Kentucky: Printed at the Morning Courier Office, 1844.
- Peck, George Washington. *Melbourne, and the Chincha Islands: With Sketches of Lima, and a Voyage Round the World*. New York: C. Scribner, 1854.
- Pfeiffer, Ida. *A Lady's Second Journey Round the World: From London to the Cape of Good Hope, Borneo, Java, Sumatra, Celebes, Ceram, the Moluccas, Etc., California, Panama, Peru, Ecuador, and the United States*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1856.
- . *A Woman's Journey Round the World, from Vienna to Brazil, Chile, Tahiti, China, Hindostan, Persia, and Asia Minor*. London: Office of the National Illustrated Library, 1850.
- Phelps, William D. *Fore and Aft, or, Leaves from the Life of an Old Sailor*. Boston: Nichols & Hall, 1871.
- Philips, John. *An Authentic Journal of the Late Expedition under the Command of Commodore Anson*. London: J. Robinson, 1744.

- Pococke, Richard. *A Description of the East, and Some Other Countries. ... By Richard Pococke, LL.D F.R.S.* 3 vols. London: Printed for the author, 1743.
- Pumpelly, Raphael. *Across America and Asia: Notes of a Five Years' Journey around the World, and of Residence in Arizona, Japan, and China.* New York: Leypoldt & Holt, 1870.
- Purchas, Samuel. *Pvrchas His Pilgrimage, or, Relations of the World and the Religions Obserued in All Ages and Places Discovered, from the Creation Vnto This Present :Bin Foure Partes: This First Containeth a Theologicall and Geographicall Historie of Asia, Africa, and America, with the Ilands Adiacent: Declaring the Ancient Religions before the Floud, the Heatnish, Jewish, and Saracenicall in All Ages Since.* London: Printed by W. Stansby for H. Fetherstone, 1613.
- Reynolds, J. N. *Address on the Subject of a Surveying and Exploring Expedition to the Pacific Ocean and South Seas: Delivered in the Hall of Representatives on the Evening of April 3, 1836.* New York: Harper & Bros., 1836.
- . *Pacific and Indian Oceans, or, the South Sea Surveying and Exploring Expedition: Its Inception, Progress, and Objects.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1841.
- . *Voyage of the United States Frigate Potomac, under the Command of Commodore John Downes, During the Circumnavigation of the Globe, in the Years 1831, 1832, 1833, and 1834: Including a Particular Account of the Engagement at Quallah-Battoo, on the Coast of Sumatra: With All the Official Documents Relating to the Same.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1835.
- Rhode, James A. *A Cruise in a Whale Boat, by a Party of Fugitives; or, Reminiscences and Adventures During a Year in the Pacific Ocean and the Interior of South America [Adventures by Sea and Land: Being a Cruise in a Whale Boat, During a Year in the Pacific Ocean and the Interior of South America].* New York, 1848.
- Rickman, John. *An Authentic Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean: Performed by Captain Cook, and Captain Clerke, in His Britannic Majesty's Ships, the Resolution, and Discovery, in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780 ... Also a Large Introduction, Exhibiting, an Account of the Several Voyages Round the Globe: With an Abstract of the Principal Expeditions to Hudson's Bay, for the Discovery of a North-West-Passage.* Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Robert Bell in Third-Street, 1784.
- . *Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, on Discovery; Performed in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, Illustrated with Cuts, and a Chart, ... Faithfully Narrated from the Original Ms.* London: Printed for E. Newbery, 1781.
- Riley, James. *Sequel to Riley's Narrative: Being a Sketch of Interesting Incidents in the Life, Voyages and Travels of Capt. James Riley: From the Period of His Return to His Native Land, after His Shipwreck, Captivity and Sufferings among the Arabs of the Desert, as Related in His Narrative, until His Death.* Columbus: G. Brewster, 1851.
- Roberts, George. *The Four Years Voyages of Capt. George Roberts: Being a Series of Uncommon Events, Which Befell Him in a Voyage to the Islands of the Canaries, Cape De Verde, and Barbadoes, from Whence He Was Bound to the Coast of Guiney.* London: Printed for A. Bettesworth etc., 1726.
- Rogers, Woodes. *A Cruising Voyage Round the World: First to the South-Seas, Thence to the East-Indies, and Homewards by the Cape of Good Hope: Begun in 1708, and Finish'd in 1711: Containing a Journal of All the Remarkable Transactions: Particularly, of the Taking of Puna and Guiaquil, of the Acapulco Ship, and Other Prizes: An Account of Alexander Selkirk's Living Alone Four Years and Four Months in an Island: And a Brief Description of Several Countries in Our Course Noted for Trade, Especially in the South-Sea: With Maps of All the Coast, from the Best Spanish Manuscript Draughts: And an Introduction Relating to the South-Sea Trade.* London: Printed for A. Bell and B. Lintot, 1712.

- Roquefeuil, Camille de. *Voyage around the World, between the Years 1816-1819*. London: Printed for Sir R. Phillips, 1823.
- Ruschenberger, William Samuel Waithman. *Narrative of a Voyage Round the World; Including an Embassy to Muscat and Siam, in 1835-6 and 7*. London, 1838.
- Ruschenberger, W. S. W. *A Voyage Round the World: Including an Embassy to Muscat and Siam, in 1835, 1836, and 1837*. Philadelphia: Carey, 1838.
- Russell, David. *Autobiography of David Russell, a Boston Boy and True American: An Account of His Travels, Romantic Adventures and Hair-Breadth Escapes, by Sea and Land, in Peace and War, at Home and Abroad from the Age of Sixteen Years to Sixty-Seven*. Boston, 1857.
- Ryland, Walter P. *My Diary During a Foreign Tour: In Egypt, India, Ceylon, Australia, New Zealand, Tasmania, Fiji, China, Japan, and North Ameica, in 1881-2*. Birmingham, England: Printed by Chas Cooper and Company, 1886.
- Saunders, Ann. *Narrative of the Shipwreck and Sufferings of Miss Ann Saunders: Who Was a Passenger on Board the Ship Francis Mary, Which Foundered at Sea on the 5th Feb. 1826, on Her Passage from New Brunswick to Liverpool*. Providence, Rhode Island: Printed for Z.S. Crossmon, 1827.
- Schroeder, Henry. *Three Years Adventures of a Minor in England, Africa, the West Indies, South-Carolina and Georgia*. Leeds, England: Thos. Inchbold, 1831.
- Searle, Charles *The Wanderer: Or, Memoirs of Charles Searle, Esq ; Containing His Adventures by Sea and Land. ... In Two Volumes*. 2 vols. London: Printed for T. Lowndes, 1766.
- Seemann, Berthold. *Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald During the Years 1845-1851, under the Command of Captain Henry Kellett, R.N., C.B.: Being a Circumnavigation of the Globe, and Three Cruizes Sic to the Arctic Regions in Search of Sir John Franklin*. 2 vols. London: Reeve, 1853.
- Semple, James George. *The Life of Major J. G. Semple Lisle; Containing a Faithful Narrative of His Alternate Vicissitudes of Splendor and Misfortune. Written by Himself*. London: Printed for W. Stewart, 1799.
- Seward, William Henry. *William H. Seward's Travels around the World*. New York: D. Appleton, 1873.
- Sharan, James. *The Adventures of James Sharan: Compiled from the Journal, Written During His Voyages and Travels in the Four Quarters of the Globe*. Baltimore: Printed by G. Dobbin & Murphy for James Sharan, 1808.
- Shelvocke, George. *A Voyage Round the World by the Way of the Great South Sea, Perform'd in the Years 1719, 20, 21, 22, in the Speedwell of London, . . .* London: Printed for J. Senex; W. and J. Innys; and J. Osborn and T. Longman, 1726.
- Simpson, George, Sir. *An Overland Journey Round the World, During the Years 1841 and 1842*. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1847.
- Simpson, William. *Meeting the Sun: A Journey All Round the World, through Egypt, China, Japan, and California: Including an Account of the Marriage Ceremonies of the Emperor of China*. London: Longmans, 1874.
- Sleeper, John Sherburne. *Jack in the Forecastle, or, Incidents in the Early Life of Hawser Martingale*. Boston: Crosby and Nichols, 1865.

- Smith, John. *The True Travels, Adventures, and Observations of Captaine John Smith, in Europe, Asia, Affrica, and America from Anno Domini 1593 to 1629: His Accidents and Sea-Fights in the Straights : His Service and Strategems of Warre in Hungaria, Transilvania, Wallachia, and Moldavia, against the Turks, and Tartars: His Three Single Combats Betwixt the Christian Armie and the Turks : After How He Taken Prisoner by the Turks, Sold for a Slave, Sent into Tartarias: His Description of the Tartars, Their Strange Manners and Customes of Religions, Diets, Buildings, Warres, Feasts, Ceremonies, and Living: How He Flew the Bashaw of Nalbrits in Cambia, and Escaped from the Turkes and Tatars: Together with a Continuation of His Generall History of Virginia, Summer-Iles, New England, and Their Proceedings, since 1624 to This Present 1629: As Also of the New Plantations of the Great River of the Amazons, the Iles of St. Christopher, Mevis, and Barbados in the West Indies.* London: Printed by J.H. for Thomas Slater, 1630.
- Smith, Thomas W. *A Narrative of the Life, Travels and Sufferings of Thomas W. Smith: Comprising an Account of His Early Life, Adoption by the Gipsys: His Travels During Eighteen Voyages to Various Parts of the World.* Boston: William C. Hill, 1844.
- Soren, John. *The Narrative of Mr. John Soren, a Native of the United States of America: Piratically Captured on the High Seas, in Requital for an Act of Humanity, in Saving a British Transport, with near 300 Troops on Board, from Sinking: With an Appendix, Containing the Documents Referred to in the Narrative, a Letter from the American Minister.* London: Printed at the Oriental Press, 1800.
- Sparks, Jared. *The Life of John Ledyard, the American Traveller: Comprising Selections from His Journals and Correspondence.* Cambridge: Published by Hilliard and Brown, 1828.
- . *Travels and Adventures of John Ledyard: Comprising His Voyage with Capt. Cook's Third and Last Expedition, His Journey on Foot 1300 Miles Round the Gulf of Bothnia to St. Petersburg, His Adventures and Residence in Siberia, and His Exploratory Mission to Africa.* 2nd ed. London: Published for Henry Colburn by R. Bentley, 1834.
- Swift, Jonathan. *Letters, Written by the Late Jonathan Swift, D.D. Dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin; and Several of His Friends. From the Year 1703 to 1740. Published from the Originals; with Notes Explanatory and Historical, by John Hawkesworth, LL.D* 2 vols. London: Printed for R. Davis; T. Davies; L. Davis and C. Reymers; and J. Dodsley, 1766.
- Taylor, W. H. *The Book of Travels of a Doctor of Physic. Containing His Observations Made in Certain Portions of the Two Continents.* [by W. H. Taylor.]. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1871.
- Thicknesse, Philip. *Memoirs and Anecdotes of Philip Thicknesse, Late Lieutenant Governor of Land Guard Fort, and Unfortunately Father to George Touchet, Baron Audley.* 2 vols. London: Printed for the Author, 1788.
- Thomas, Pascoe. *A True and Impartial Journal of a Voyage to the South-Seas and Round the Globe, in His Majesty's Ship the Centurion, under the Command of Commodore George Anson: Wherein All the Material Incidents During the Said Voyage, from Its Commencement in the Year 1740 to Its Conclusion in 1744, Are Fully and Faithfully Related, Having Been Committed to Paper at the Time They Happened: Together with Some Historical Accounts of Chili, Peru, Mexico, and the Empire of China: Exact Descriptions of Such Places of Note as Were Touch'd At: And Variety of Occasional Remarks: To Which Is Added, a Large and General Table of Longitudes and Latitudes, Ascertain'd from Accurate Observations, or, (Where Those Are Wanting) from the Best Printed Books and Manuscripts Taken from the Spaniards in This Expedition: Also, the Variations of the Compass Throughout the Voyage, and the Soundings and Depths of Water Along the Different Coasts: And Lastly, Several Curious Observations on a Comet Seen in the South-Seas on the Coast of Mexico.* London: Printed and sold by S. Birt, 1745.

- Thompson, Edward. *Sailor's Letters: Written to His Select Friends in England During His Voyages and Travels in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, from the Year 1754 to 1759*. London: Printed for T. Becket and P.A. de Hondt and J. Moran, 1766.
- Turnbull, John. *A Voyage Round the World in the Years 1800-1804; in Which the Author Visited the Principal Islands in the Pacific Ocean ... Port Jackson and Norfolk Island*. London, 1805.
- Vancouver, George. *A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and Round the World: In Which the Coast of North-West America Has Been Carefully Examined and Accurately Surveyed: Undertaken by His Majesty's Command Principally with a View to Ascertain the Existence of Any Navigable Communication between the North Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans: And Performed in the Years 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794 and 1795, in the Discovery Sloop of War, and Armed Tender Chatham*. New ed., with corrections ed. 6 vols. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1801.
- Vernon, Francis Venables. *Voyages and Travels of a Sea Officer*. Dublin: Printed by Wm. M'Kenzie, 1792.
- Wales, William. *Remarks on Mr. Forster's Account of Captain Cook's Last Voyage Round the World, in the Years 1772, 1773, 1774, and 1775*. By William Wales, F.R.S. London: Printed for J. Nourse, 1778.
- Walter, Richard. *The History of Commodore Anson's Voyage Round the World*. London: Printed; and sold by the booksellers in Great Britain and Ireland, 1764.
- Waødiåå, Ardsheer Sohråabjåi N. *The Call of the World: Being Reminiscences of a Year's Tour Round the World*. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, 1918.
- Warriner, Francis. *Cruise of the United States Frigate Potomac Round the World, During the Years 1831-34: Embracing the Attack on Quallah-Battoo*. New York: Leavitt, 1835.
- Winterfield, Captain. *The Voyages, Distresses, and Adventures of Capt. Winterfield. Written by Himself*. London: Printed for Ann Lemoine; and sold by Lee and Hurst, 1798.

## LITERARY

- Aldrich, Thomas Bailey. *Ponkapog Papers, a Sea Turn and Other Matters*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1903.
- Andersen, Hans Christian. *In Spain and a Visit to Portugal*. New York, 1870.
- . *Rambles in the Romantic Regions of the Hartz Mountains, Saxon Switzerland, &C.* Trans. Charles Beckwith. London: R. Bentley, 1848.
- Braddon, Mary Elizabeth. *The Summer Tourist. A Book for Long or Short Journeys ... Edited by M. E. Braddon*. London: Ward, Lock & Tyler, 1871.
- Bryant, William Cullen. *Letters from the East*. New York, 1869.
- . *Letters of a Traveller, or, Notes of Things Seen in Europe and America*. New York: G.P. Putnam; etc., 1850.
- . *Letters of a Traveller. Series 2*. New York: D. Appleton, 1859.
- . *The Picturesque Souvenir; Letters of a Traveller, or Notes of Things Seen in Europe and America*. New York, 1851.
- Burroughs, John. *Fresh Fields*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company, 1885.
- Burroughs, John and Clifton Johnson. *In the Catskills. Selections from the Writings of John Burroughs. With Illustrations from Photographs by Clifton Johnson*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1910.
- Burroughs, John and Theodore Roosevelt. *Camping with President Roosevelt*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1906.
- Byron, George Gordon Noel. *Narrative of Lord Byron's Voyage to Corsica and Sardinia, During the Summer and Autumn of the Year 1821. Compiled from Minutes Made During the Voyage by the Passengers; and Extracts from the Journal of His Lordship's Yacht, the Mazeppa, Kept by Captain Benson [a Fabrication]*. London, 1824.
- Byron, George Gordon Noel and Edward Blaquiere. *Narrative of a Second Visit to Greece, Including Facts Connected with the Last Days of Lord Byron*. London, 1825.
- Byron, George Gordon Noel and Pietro Gamba. *A Narrative of Lord Byron's Last Journey to Greece*. London, 1825.
- Calvert, George Henry. *First Years in Europe*. Boston, 1866.
- . *Scenes and Thoughts in Europe. By an American [I.e. G.H. Calvert]*. New York, 1846.
- . *Travels in Europe: Its People and Scenery, Embracing Graphic Descriptions of the Principal Cities, Buildings, Scenery, and Most Notable People in England and the Continent*. Boston, 1860.

- Carlyle, Thomas. *Last Words of Thomas Carlyle. (Wotton Reinfred. - Excursion to Paris. - Letters to Vernhagen Von Ense. Edited by Richard Preuss.)*. Ed. Richard Preuss. London: Longmans & Company, 1892.
- . *Reminiscences of My Irish Journey in 1849*. Trans. James Anthony Froude. Ed. James Anthony Froude. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1882.
- Collins, Wilkie. *Postscript to Rambles Beyond Railways. The Cruise of the Tomtit to the Scilly Islands*. London, 1865.
- . *Rambles Beyond Railways; or, Notes in Cornwall Taken a-Foot ... With Illustrations by H.C. Brandling*. London, 1851.
- Cooper, James Fenimore. *Excursions in India*. 2 vols. London, 1838.
- . *Excursions in Italy*. 2 vols. London, 1838.
- . *Excursions in Switzerland*. 2 vols. London, 1836.
- . *Gleanings in Europe. By an American*. 2 vols. Philadelphia, 1837.
- . *The Home Book of the Picturesque: Or, American Scenery [with an Article on 'American and European Scenery Compared,' by Fenimore Cooper]*. New York, 1852.
- . *Notions of the Americans: Picked up by a Travelling Bachelor*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn, 1828.
- . *Recollections of Europe*. 2 vols. London, 1837.
- . *A Residence in France; with an Excursion up the Rhine, and a Second Visit to Switzerland*. 2 vols. London, 1836.
- . *Sketches of Switzerland. By an American Ie James Fenimore Cooper*. 2 vols. Philadelphia, 1836.
- Darwin, Charles. *Geological Observations on Coral Reefs, Volcanic Islands, and on South America: Being the Geology of the Voyage of the Beagle, under the Command of Captain Fitzroy, R.N., During the Years 1832 to 1836*. London: Smith, 1851.
- . *Journal of Researches into the Natural History and Geology of the Countries Visited During the Voyage of H.M.S. Beagle Round the World, under the Command of Capt. Fitz Roy, R.N.* New ed. London: J. Murray, 1852.
- Dickens, Charles. *American Notes for General Circulation*. 2 vols. London, 1842.
- . *Dickens' Book of the Thames*. London, 1859.
- . *Pictures from Italy*. London: Published for the Author, 1846.
- . *Some Notes on America to Be Rewritten: Suggested, with Respect, to Charles Dickens, Esq.* Philadelphia: Printed for the Author, 1868.
- . *Travelling Letters. Written on the Road*. 2 vols. New York, 1846.
- Dickens, Charles and Jeremy Don Savonarola [Pseud]. *Facts & Figures from Italy ... Addressed During the Last Two Winters to Charles Dickens, Esq. Being an Appendix to His 'Pictures'*. London, 1847.
- Eaton, Charlotte A. *Narrative of a Residence in Belgium, During the Campaign of 1815 and of a Visit to the Field of Waterloo. By an Englishwoman [Charlotte A. Eaton]*. 1817.
- Ellis, Sarah Stickney. *Summer and Winter in the Pyrenees*. London: Fisher, Son & Co., 1841.
- Equiano, Olaudah. *The Interesting Narrative of the Life of Olaudah Equiano, or Gustavus Vassa, the African. Written by Himself*. 2nd ed. 2 vols. London: Printed and sold for the author, by T. Wilkins,

- sold also by Mr. Johnson; Mr. Buckland; Messrs Robson and Clark; Mr. Davis; Mr. Matthews [and 3 others in London] and the booksellers in Oxford and Cambridge, 1789.
- Fuller, Margaret. *At Home and Abroad, or, Things and Thoughts in America and Europe*. 2d ed. Boston: Crosby, 1856.
- . *Summer on the Lakes, in 1843*. Boston: C.C. Little and J. Brown; New York: C.S. Francis and Company, 1844.
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel. *Our Old Home. A Series of English Sketches*. Boston, 1863.
- . *Passages from the American Note-Books of Nathaniel Hawthorne*. 2 vols. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1868.
- . *Passages from the English Note-Books of Nathaniel Hawthorne*. Ed. Sophia Hawthorne. Boston, 1870.
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel and Horatio Bridge. *Journal of an African Cruiser ... Edited by Nathaniel Hawthorne*. New York, 1845.
- Howard, George William Frederick, Earl of Carlisle *Two Lectures, on the Poetry of Pope, and on His Own Travels in America: Delivered to the Leeds Mechanics' Institution & Literary Society, December 5th and 6th, 1850*. Leeds: Printed by E. Baines and Sons, 1850.
- Irving, Washington. *Adventures of Captain Bonneville, or, Scenes Beyond the Rocky Mountains of the Far West*. 3 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1837.
- . *Astoria, or, Anecdotes of an Enterprise Beyond the Rocky Mountains*. 2 vols. Philadelphia: Carey, 1836.
- . *The Crayon Miscellany. No. 1., a Tour on the Prairies*. Philadelphia: Carey, 1835.
- Johnson, Samuel. *A Diary of a Journey into North Wales in 1774, Edited, with Illustrative Notes [and an Itinerary of Wales] by R. Duppa (Appendix)*. London, 1816.
- Johnson, Samuel and James Boswell. *The Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides*. London, 1807.
- Knight, Sarah Kemble. *The Journals of Madam Knight and Rev. Mr. Buckingham: From the Original Manuscripts, Written in 1704 & 1710*. New York: Wilder & Campbell, 1825.
- . *The Private Journal of a Journey from Boston to New York in the Year 1704*. Albany: F.H. Little, 1865.
- Mather, Cotton. *Memoirs of the Life of the Late Reverend Increase Mather, D.D. Who Died August 23, 1723. With a Preface by the Reverend Edmund Calamy, D.D.* London: Printed for John Clark and Richard Hett, 1724.
- Montagu, John. *A Voyage Performed by the Late Earl of Sandwich Round the Mediterranean in the Years 1738 and 1739. To Which Are Prefixed, Memoirs of the Noble Author's Life, by J. Cooke*. London, 1807.
- Montagu, Mary Wortley and Writers British Prose Writers - The British Prose. *Letters from France and Italy*. 1820.
- . *The Letters of Lady M.W. Montagu, During the Embassy to Constantinople 1716-18*. 1820.
- Montagu, Mary Wortley and Saint John J. A. *Letters from the Levant, During the Embassy to Constantinople, 1716-18. With a Preliminary Discourse and Notes, Containing a Sketch of Her Ladyship's Character ... By J.A. St. John*. 1838.
- Radcliffe, Ann Ward. *Gaston De Blondville, or the Court of Henry Iii. Keeping Festival in Ardenne, a Romance. St. Alban's Abbey, a Metrical Tale: With Some Poetical Pieces by Anne Radcliffe, Author of 'the Mysteries of Udolpho,' 'Romance of the Forest,' & C. To Which Is Prefixed a Memoir of the Author, with Extracts from Her Journals*. Vol. I. London: H. Colburn, 1826.

- . *A Journey Made in the Summer of 1794, through Holland and the Western Frontier of Germany, with a Return Down the Rhine: To Which Are Added Observations During a Tour to the Lakes of Lancashire, Westmoreland, and Cumberland.* By Ann Radcliffe. London: Printed for G. G. and J. Robinson, 1795.
- Rowlandson, Mary White. *A Narrative of the Captivity, Sufferings and Removes of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson: Who Was Taken Prisoner by the Indians, with Several Others, and Treated in the Most Barbarous and Cruel Manner by Those Vile Savages: With Many Other Remarkable Events during Her Travels.* New London, Connecticut: Printed and Sold by Timothy Green, 1773.
- Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft. *Rambles in Germany and Italy in 1840, 1842 and 1843.* London, 1844.
- Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft and Percy Bysshe Shelley. *History of a Six Weeks' Tour through a Part of France, Switzerland, Germany, and Holland: With Letters Descriptive of a Sail Round the Lake of Geneva, and of the Glaciers of Chamouni [by P.B. Shelley and M.W. Shelley].* London, 1817.
- Sigourney, L. H. *Scenes in My Native Land.* Boston: James Munroe and Co., 1845.
- Sterne, Laurence. *A Sentimental Journey. Through France and Italy. By Mr. Yorick. With a Continuation by Eugenius. To Which Is Added, the Life of the Author Written by Himself.* Basil: Printed for J. L. Legrand, 1792.
- Stowe, Harriet Elizabeth Beecher. *Sunny Memories of Foreign Lands.* London, 1854.
- Strang, Herbert [George Herbert Ely]. *Adventures in the Far North. Canada's Story. [Romance of the World.].* London, 1911.
- Swift, Jonathan. *Letters, Written by the Late Jonathan Swift, D.D. Dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin; and Several of His Friends. From the Year 1703 to 1740. Published from the Originals; with Notes Explanatory and Historical,* by John Hawkesworth, LL.D 2 vols. London: Printed for R. Davis; T. Davies; L. Davis and C. Reymers; and J. Dodsley, 1766.
- Thackeray, William Makepeace. *Notes of a Journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo, by Way of Lisbon, Athens, Constantinople and Jerusalem ... By Mr. M.A. Titmarsh.* London, 1846.
- Thoreau, Henry David. *A Week on the Concord and Merrimack Rivers.* Boston, 1849.
- Trollope, Anthony. *North America.* London, 1862.
- . *The West Indies and the Spanish Main.* London, 1859.
- Wollstonecraft, Mary. *Letters Written During a Short Residence in Sweden, Norway, and Denmark.* By Mary Wollstonecraft. London: Printed for J. Johnson, 1796.
- Wood, Henry and Charles Dickens. *Change for the American Notes: In Letters from London to New York. By an American Lady [by Henry Wood].* London, 1843.
- Wordsworth, Dorothy. *The Journals of Dorothy Wordsworth.* Ed. William Knight. 2 vols. London: Macmillan & Company, 1897.